





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

A
CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS
PRESERVED IN
THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

CAMBRIDGE:
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Edited for the Syndics of the University Press.



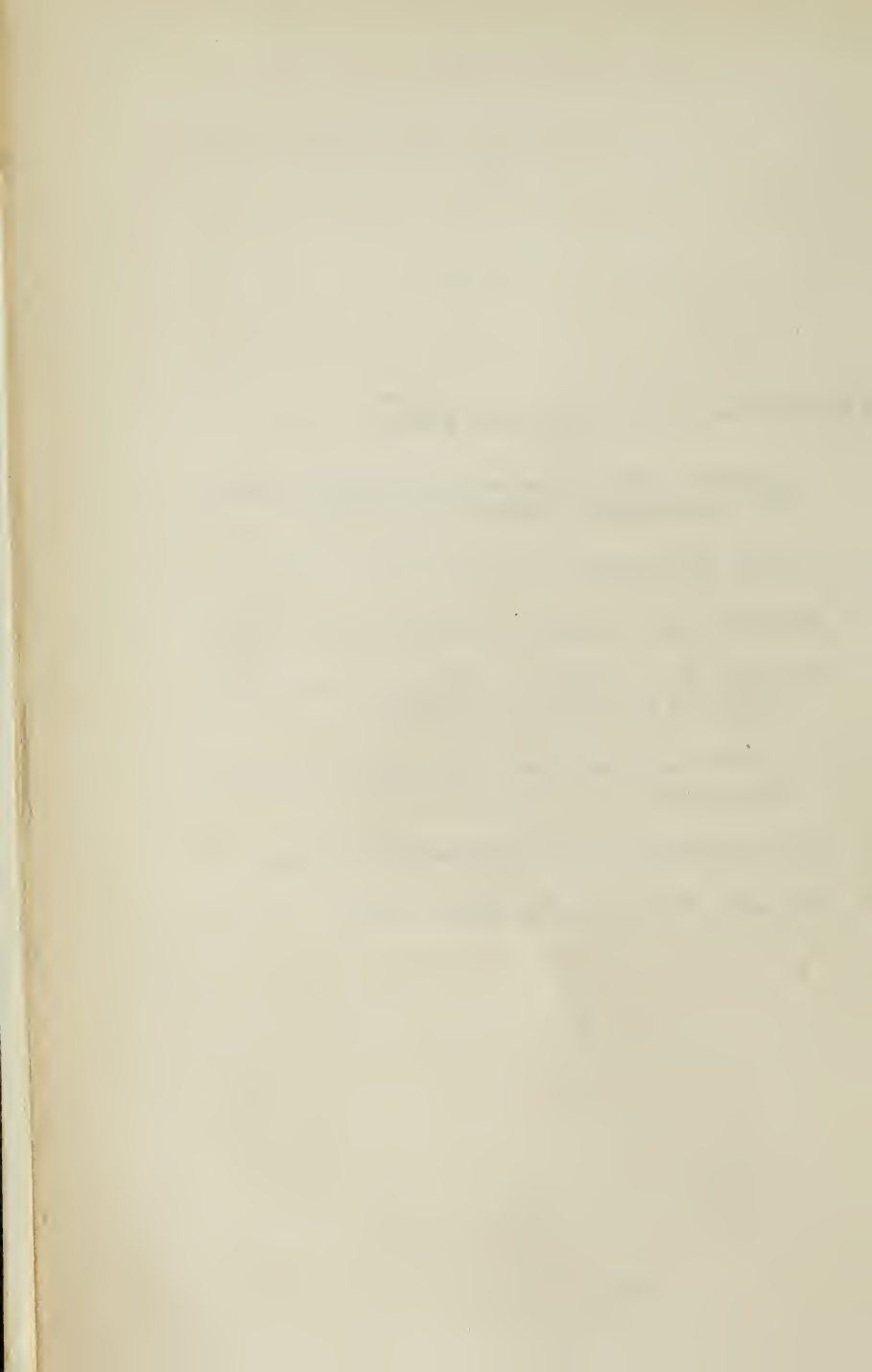
VOLUME III.

CAMBRIDGE:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

M.DCCC.LVIII.

THE CONTRIBUTORS to this Volume are as follows :

1. Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and Early English Literature,
Mr C. HARDWICK, St Catharine's Hall, *Editor*.
2. Classical, Mr CHURCHILL BABINGTON, St John's College.
3. Heraldic, &c., Mr CHARLES C. BABINGTON, St John's College.
4. Historical, Mr J. GLOVER and Mr H. R. LUARD, Trinity
College, and Mr E. VENTRIS, Peter-House.
5. Legal, PROFESSOR ABDY, Trinity Hall, and Mr E. VENTRIS,
Peter-House.
6. Scientific, Medical, &c. Mr J. GLOVER, Trinity College.
7. Theological, Mr H. R. LUARD, Trinity College.



CORRIGENDA.

Page	2,	line	38,	for 'Herkinth' read 'Herknith'
"	—	"	—	for 'the' read 'The'
"	6,	"	16,	for 'labour' read 'lobour'
"	—	"	21,	for 'nostre' read 'vostre'
"	7,	"	12,	for 'ili' read 'li'
"	15,	"	30,	add, 'Printed in Ellis's <i>Original Letters</i> , second series, iii. pp. 288, 289.'
"	39,	"	22,	add, 'See Sanderson's <i>Life of Charles I.</i> pp. 160, 161.'
"	41,	"	6,	insert, 'Miscellanea, Lib. I. Tit. 74.'
"	46,	"	26,	} for 'Miiii' read 'Me.iiii°.'
"	—	"	27,	
"	59,	"	33,	insert, 'See Torelli's <i>Archimedes</i> , p. 146.'
"	68,	"	29,	for 'apparently of French' read 'of Italian'. The arms of Ferdinand of Arragon are emblazoned at the foot of the first page.
"	152,	"	20,	The chronicle is now published in the series of <i>Rerum Britannicarum medii Ævi Scriptores</i> , by the Rev. F. Hingeston, 1858.
"	160,	"	29,	for 'ransferra' read 'transferre'
"	162,	"	13,	for 'Tractus' read 'Tractatus'
"	221,	"	30,	for 'thee' read 'ther'
"	222,	"	1,	Tanner refers to this MS. by the name <i>Consolatio sibi a scne oblata</i> .
"	230,	"	21,	for 'donz' read 'douz'
"	233,	"	last line,	for 'in' read 'en'
"	238,	"	20,	for 'mure' read 'mirre'
"	240,	"	20,	for 'Huls' read 'Halle.' <i>Dele</i> (?)
"	242,	"	5,	for 'sibbilitatis' read 'sillabicitatis'
"	—	"	20,	for 'regine' read 'regni'
"	243,	"	16,	for 'desperanda' read 'de speranda'
"	—	"	7, and p. 248, l. 34,	for '1422' read '1455'
"	—	"	34,	for '1476' read '1456'
"	—	"	35,	for '17' read '15'
"	295,	"	1,	for 'On Scipio's dream' read 'the Assembly of Fowls'
"	—	"	4,	<i>dele</i> 'the Assembly of Fowls and'
"	301,	"	31,	for 'Nasmyth' read 'Nasmith'
"	325,	"	3,	for '§ 7' read '§ 4'
"	348,	"	10,	for 'Lakeham' read 'Lakenham'
"	384,	"	5,	for 'University' read 'University of'
"	394,	"	29,	for 'colebet' read 'colebat'
"	396,	"	12,	transpose 'in characters' 'phonetically'
"	405,	"	39,	transpose 'anonymous' 'translation—found'
"	—	"	40,	for 'Hyginus, 1570,' read 'Firmicus, 1551.'



Catalogue of Manuscripts.

1396

Gg. I. 1.

A small but very thick folio, on parchment, 633 leaves, chiefly double columns, of about 36 lines each, well written in a hand of the former half of the XIVth century; several diagrams and other illuminations; imperfect at the end.

A LARGE COLLECTION OF POETRY, chiefly in the Romance language, with some treatises in prose.

Two tables of contents are prefixed (fol. 1 to fol. 6*a*); but they give a most inadequate idea of what follows.

1. '*Urbane curteis, en Romance.*'

Begins (fol. 6*b*):

Une sage home de graunt valour
Ki iadis uesquist en honur.

2. *A few proverbs in the same metre* (fol. 7*b*).

3. '*Art de Kalendere, en Romance.*'

Begins (fol. 8*a*):

De geste ne uoil pas chaunter
Ne veilles estories cunter.

On fol. 16*a*, col. 2, the author calls himself RAUF, and states that he composed his work in 1256. The colophon adds (fol. 16*b*, col. 1) his surname: DE COMPOTU *secundum* RADULPHUM DE LYNHAM (see Oudinus, *de Scriptor.* III. 237). His portrait is most probably preserved in the initial letter.

4. Three short pieces in Latin, entitled *De Baptismo, De Utilitate visionis Corporis Christi, Utilitates Missæ* (fol. 16*b*).

5. '*Lumiere as Lais, en Romance.*'

Begins (after a long introductory Prayer, fol. 21*b*):

Ore comence le romaunz
Qui n'est pas as fous ne as enfaunz.

The first table of contents at the beginning of the volume is an analysis of this treatise. The author was PERES (Peter) DE PECCHAME (fol. 17 *a*). It is a kind of *Summa Theologiae* arranged in the form of a dialogue, and divided into six books.

Ends (fol. 111 *a*):

Cest pater noster et aue marie
A la dame qe pur nous prie
Si issi seit sun fiz iesu Crist
Amen amen issi finist.

6. '*De les xv signes deuaunt le iour de iugement.*'

Begins (fol. 111 *a*, col. 1):

Ciez tuz comunalment
Dount nostre sire nous reprent.

7. A short extract from Aristotle, beginning 'Quo cibo nutriatur in corpore conceptus,' is added to fill up the column (fol. 113 *b*, col. 1).

8. '*Romaunce de Amour*' [i. e. Charity].

Begins (fol. 113 *b*, col. 2):

Amour, amour ou estes vous
Certes en mult poi de luys
Kar ico ne os.

It contains many severe strictures on the morals of the times. The writer, if we may judge from the occurrence of such words as 'wapentak' (fol. 116 *b*, col. 1), was from the north of England.

9. '*Alcuns de les prophecies et des merueilles, qe MERLIN dit en soun temps, de Engleterre e des reis qe unt este puis le temps le rei Henri le derein qe nasquist a Wincestre, e de euz qe serrunt pur tuz iours mes en Engleterre de lur auentures quenz il serrunt bons ou mauueis, moles ou dures.*' in prose.

Begins (fol. 120 *a*, col. 2):

Un aiguel vendra hors qe auera blanche laung.

Cf. Geoffrey of Monmouth, Lib. vii. c. 3. The 'late' king alluded to in the title was Henry III., born at Winchester in 1207.

10. A small Latin extract, *De Perjurio*.

11. '*Liure de la passioun nostre Seignur Jesu Crist, en Engleis.*' the title given in the table of contents.

Begins (fol. 122 *a*):

Herkinth alle the wolle you telle
Of much pitie in mi spelle.

For other copies of this Passion, see above, Dd. i. 1, § 1.

12. '*Les Euangelies de tuz les Dominikes par une od lur expositions.*'

These metrical Homilies proceed in the usual course from Advent (cf. above, Dd. i. 1, § 4). After a long dedication, 'a sa trechiere dame Aline' (fol. 135 *a* to fol. 139 *b*), the exposition commences:

Ihesus uint pres d une cite
 Qui Jerusalem est apele
 E quant il vint a Bethfage
 Qi est al munt Oliue.

Ends (fol. 261 *a*, col. 2):

Ici finent les domenees
 Breuement espuns e endites.
 Ore prie tuz ke les vient e dient
 K il pur ROBERT DE GRETHAM prient
 Ki Deu meintenge si sa vie
 Ki par li sert en sa baillie
 Amen Amen chescun en die.

Nothing more appears to be known of the author.

13. '*Septem Psalmi Penitencie:*' single column.

Begins (fol. 261 *a*, col. 2):

Deu en tes vengemens ne me pernez Sire
 En ceste siecle present si me chastiez sanz ire.

14. '*Romaunce del Aue Maria:*' title in the table of contents.

Begins (fol. 264 *a*, col. 2):

Aue tresduce Marie, aue gloriouse.

15. '*De les cinc ioies nostre Dame.*'

Begins (fol. 265 *a*, col. 1):

Vous ke nostre dame amez.

16. '*Del assumpcioun nostre Dame seinte Marie:*' single column.

Begins (fol. 265 *b*):

Seignurs ore escutez ke Deu vous beneie
 Pur sa mort doleruse ki nous dona la vie.

17. '*Le liure de les Lamentaciuns nostre Dame seinte Marie:*' single column.

Begins (fol. 272 *a*):

Pur ceus et pur cels ki n'entendunt quant oient lire Latin.

This poem is substantially the same as Dd. i. 1, § 2.

18. '*Le tretiz ki mun seignur Gauter de Bitheswey fisit a madame Dyonise de Mountechensi pur aprise de langage.*' This is only part of a prolix title.

(Fol. 280 *a*—fol. 294 *a*). The treatise is in French verse, so written as to admit of interlineations: and in many cases the English words corresponding to the more difficult parts of the text are inserted in red ink.

19. '*La Manuel de Pecchez.*'

Begins (fol. 294 *b*, col. 1):

La uertu del seint esprit
Nous seit aidaunt en ceste escrit.

See, respecting the authorship, *Ee.* i. 20, § 1.

20. '*Le Brut, coment li bon rei Edward gaigna Escotz e Galis:*' single column.

Begins (fol. 328 *b*):

Ky volt oyr des reys coment chescune vesquist
En le ille de Brutus Bretainne appeller feist

.....
Ki volt sauer la geste des grauntz e de petit
La pregnye de dan PERES ke lad mis en escrit.
De nostre reis Edward Schafeld li requist
Recorder la geste: escuter cum il dist.

This is the Chronicle of Peter Langtoft, which was translated into English by Robert de Brunne. The translation only is in print, ed. Hearne, 1725.

Ends with the following stanza (fol. 345 *b*):

For pare wer pai bal brend
He kauged ham pidre kend
And dreued to dote
For scottes at Dunbar
Haued at payre gan char
Schame of par note
Wer neuer dogges pere
Hurled out of herre
Fro coylthe ne cotte.

21. A few lines, in Latin, on the *Joys of heaven.*

22. '*Le ymage du mounde,*' or '*La descripcioun de toute le mounde,* en Romaunce:' sixty chapters and twenty-eight diagrams. A table of contents is prefixed: double columns.

Begins (fol. 347 *a*, col. 1):

Ki veot entendre a ceste liure
E sauoir coment il deit viure
E aprendre tiel clergie
Dunt meuz viuera tout sa vie.

Breaks off (fol. 389 *b*, col. 2):

Ac ici deuaunt vous escrit est
Coment li firmament fet est.

The diagrams, which are coloured, are very curious.

The treatise relates chiefly to natural philosophy, learning, and the liberal arts. On the English version of it printed by Caxton in 1481, see Dibdin's *Typog. Antiq.* i. 101 sq.

23. '*Du bounte des Femmez.*'

Begins (fol. 390 b) :

Cil fableurs trop me greuent
De rimeur qe ne seuent
Rimer counter for de fable
Escutez vn dist creable.

24. '*Credo in Deum*, en Romance' (fol. 392 b).

25. '*Pater noster*, en Fraunceis' (*Ibid.*)

26. '*Ave Maria*, en Fraunceis' (*Ibid.*)

27. *Prognostications derived from the day of the week on which Christmas falls.* (cf. Ff. v. 48, §§ 18, 22).

Begins (fol. 393 a) :

Ici comence la reison
Del tens del ane e de la seisoun.

28. A short piece in Latin, with the title *Quando puer nascitur*. (fol. 393 b, id. 1).

29. '*De etate hominis*' (*Ibid.* col. 2) : in Latin.

30. '*De sanguinis minucione*' (*Ibid.*) : in Latin.

31. '*De recepcione medicinarum*' (fol. 394 a, col. 1) : in Latin.

32. '*De tonitruo experimenta*' [i.e. prognostications] : fol. 394 b : in Latin.

33. '*Sentencie Danielis*,' or '*Soungarii de Daniel le prophete*' [rules for the interpretation of dreams] : fol. 394 b to fol. 397 b : in Latin.

34. '*De Sacramentis Ecclesie*.' in Latin.

Begins (fol. 397 b) :

Quot sunt sacramenta Ecclesie? septem: que patent per hos versus...

35. '*La Romance del seinte croyz e de Adam nostre primere pierre*' [the common legend, connecting the wood of the Cross with the Tree of Life].

Begins (fol. 399 b) :

Qui vodra sauer e oyer de la verrai croiz.

36. A short extract, entitled '*Inuquit Jeronimus in annalibus Judeorum de xv diebus ante diem iudicii*' (fol. 402 b, col. 2).

37. '*Compendium historiarum Bible.*'

Begins (fol. 403 a):

Vos qui concupiscitis statum vestrum scire
Hec sigina tractabitis que dant inuenire.

Ends (fol. 404 b):

De relicta repetit erit maledictus.

38. '*Miraculum sancte Marie Virginis,*' or '*Une bele miracle de nostre Dame.*'

Begins (fol. 404 b, col. 2):

Entre les oueraines de charite.
Ke ad fet la reyne par sa pite.

Ends (fol. 406 b, col. 2):

Benoit soit la mere nostre seigneur
Par qe est acheue cele iceste labour. Amen.

39. '*Liure de la Pochalipse* [i. e. the Revelation], *en Fraunceis, od les exposicions,*' or '*La Pocalipse, en Romance;*' with fifty-five illuminations.

After the Preface (fol. 407) follows a translation of chap. 1, vv. 9 sq.:

E Johan nostre frere est parcener en tribulacioun e en regne, en pacience en Jhu Christ fu en vn ysle qe est apelee Pathmos pur la parole Dieu e testimonie Jhu Crist. E fu en esprit per vne dymaine... At least one leaf is wanting after fol. 421 and fol. 423.

Ends (fol. 439 b):

...e nous doit issi en li viure e morir qe nous puissium oue li en sa glorie en cors e en alme saunz fin regner. Amen.

40. '*Le Liure qe est appelee le Set Sages, en Romaunce.*'

Begins (fol. 440 a):

A Rome out vne empereour qi out a noun Dioclicien...

Respecting the nature and origin of this work, see above, Dd. i. 17, § 21.

41. '*De Phisenemie*' [Physiognomy], in prose.

Begins (fol. 464 b):

Ove ceste phisenemie voudra iuger ne mette ia sa entente en vn soul significacioun...

42. '*La nature de home par sa naissaunce*' [a series of prognostications]: fol. 466 b to fol. 469 a.

43. '*xvii Pointz qe deiuent estre en confession*' (fol. 469 a).

44. '*Inquisiciones generales in confessionibus*' (fol. 470 a): in Latin.

45. '*Expositio Orationis Dominice*' (fol. 470 b): in Latin.

46. '*De Origine et Pena Pilati*:' in Latin.

Begins (fol. 472 b):

Rex fuit quidam qui puellam nomine Pilam filiam cuiusdam molen-
dinarii nomine Atus...

47. '*Quel vaut meuz a amer gentil clerc ou chiualer*.'

Begins (fol. 474 a):

Ki auenturez veut oir e ver
Il ne puet touz iours demorer.

Ends (fol. 476 b):

Mieuz est li clers a amer
Qe ili orgoillouse chiualer.

48. '*Le liure de Hending*,' or '*Les Prouerbis de Hending*:'
in English verse.

The first proverb is (fol. 476 b):

Wel is him pat wel ende mai.

To which the following explanation is added:

Ne mai no man pat is in londe
For noþing pat he mai fonde
Wonnei at home and spede
So fele þewis for to lerne
So he þat had isowt yerne
Auentures in fele dede.

Each proverb is in like manner illustrated by a single stanza.

49. '*Les Enfantescs nostre Seignur quant il esteit en tere od
la uie*.'

Begins (fol. 479 b):

Ore vous dirrai de vne enfaunt
Quant en tere fut conuersaunt.

50. '*Le Brute dengleterre abrege*:' in prose.

Begins (fol. 484 b):

Escotez beau seignurs vous qe volez oir des reis e ieo vous cunterai
coment Engleterre primez comenca.

This meagre abstract ends at the death of Edward I., whose merits it celebrates in verse (fol. 489). Two stanzas are added, one in French, the other in English, reflecting as it seems upon the maladministration of Edw. II.

51. *On the military 'foda' of England and the 'cantreda' of Ireland* (fol. 489 b, col. 2).

52. '*Qualiter caput hominis situatur,*' or '*Descripçioun del teste de home:*' with a model not unlike those of modern phrenologists: in Latin.

It refers to the *Summa* of Aquinas, who died in 1274.

53. '*Auctoritates,*' or '*Les auctoritez de Job e des autres Docturs:*' in Latin (fol. 491 *a* to fol. 494 *b*).

The majority are extracts from St Augustine, St Bernard, Gregory the Great; a few being added from the sacred writers.

54. '*Liure de Sydrac le philosophe gest apele le liure de la fontaine de toutes sciences:*' or, more accurately, in fol. 496 *b*, '*Les Questions qe le roi Boctus demanda de Sydrac le philosophe;*' [a Romance of Eastern philosophy].

After a long table of contents the treatise begins (fol. 505 *a*):

Av tens le roi Boctus al leuant roi de vne graunt prouince que est entre Jude e Perse...

Respecting this long and elaborate romance, see Warton, *Engl. Poetry*, i. 145, ed. 1840, and on its translation into English verse, *Ibid.* ii. 305, 306.

55. '*Les propretes des Femmes, en Romaunz.*'

Begins (fol. 627 *a*):

Oiez seignurs e escutez
E a ma parole entendez
Ki en femme trop met sa cure
Souent sera saunz honure.

56. '*Confessio,*' or '*Coment home se deit confesser:*' in French: (fol. 628 *a*).

57. '*Oratio de Sancta Maria:*' in Latin: (fol. 629 *a*, col. 1).

58. '*Les xxxii Folies:*' in French: (fol. 629 *a*, col. 2).

59. '*Miracula beatæ Virginis*' (fol. 629 *b* to fol. 633 *b*).

A series of religious anecdotes, imperfect at the end. See Ff. i. 14, § 19.

Trace of ownership, in a hand of the xviiith century: 'Bought of Mr Washington.'

An octavo, on silky paper, containing 326 leaves, paged, each page containing from 20 to 30 lines, written in a cursive Greek character of the xvth century, some pages being left blank. The larger capitals are ornamented, and, as well as the other capitals and some of the musical notes, are written in red. The Greek titles are supplied by the MS.

Some French possessor (perhaps J. B. Hautin) has prefixed a Latin syllabus of the contents.

1. 'Ἀρχὴ σὺν Θεῷ ἀγίῳ τῶν σημαδίων τῆς πενταδικῆς * τέχνης· τῶν τε ἀνιόντων καὶ κατιόντων σωμάτων τε καὶ πνευμάτων καὶ πάσης χειρονομίας καὶ ἀκολουθίας συντεθεμένων εἰς αὐτὴν παρὰ τῶν κατὰ καιροὺς ἀναδειχθέντων ποιητῶν παλαιῶν τε καὶ νέων.'

Ἀρχή, μέση, τέλος, καὶ σύστημα πάντων τῶν σημαδίων τὸ ἴσον ἐστί· χωρὶς γὰρ τούτου οὐ κατορθοῦται φωνή. (fol. 1.)

The work contains ὄρος μουσικῆς, ὄρος φωνῆς, ὄρος φθόγγου, several pieces set to music, tables, &c.

The last words of the treatise are set to music, and are as follows:

Πνεύματα τέσσαρα, ἑπτὰ φωναί, διπλασμός, καὶ τρία κρατήματα, ἐντέχνως συντεθεμένα παρὰ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Κουκουζέλη καὶ Μαίστορος. (fol. 2.)

For Johannes Cucuzeles, see Smith's *Dict. Gr. & Rom. Biogr.* Vol. II. p. 594. None of his works appear to be edited.

2. 'Περὶ ἀριθμητικῆς, ἐκ τῆς τοῦ Νικομάχου μερικῆ ἐκλογή.'

Begins:

Ἰστέον ὅτι ὁ δύο ἀριθμὸς λέγεται ἄρτιος, ὁ τρία περιττός. (f. 21.)

Ends with a scale at the head of which stand the words,

Τὸ ἄρτιον διαιρεῖται εἰς ἀρτιάκις ἄρτιον, περισσάρτιον, ἀρτιοπέριπτον.

3. 'Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τοῦ β. βιβλίου [π]ερὶ'...

A blank space left after [π]ερὶ not filled up.

Begins:

Ἐὰν γὰρ λάβοις (sic) δύο μονάδας, ἐπειδὴ ἴσαι εἰσὶν ἀλλήλαις, (μονάδες γὰρ καὶ ἀδιαίρετοι) καὶ πολλαπλασιάσεις αὐτὰς ἐπ' ἀλλήλας, διάστημα οὐ ποιήσεις ἀλλὰ τὸ αὐτὸ γενήσεται. (fol. 22.)

Ends:

...καὶ ἀπλῶς ἐξ ἐναντίων τοῦ παντὸς ἢ σύνθεσις· τοιοῦτον εἰς τὸ τῶν ἀριθμῶν γένος· τὸ γὰρ ταυτὸ ἀδιαίρετον. (fol. 24.)

Illustrated with geometrical figures. For these arithmetical works see Smith's *Dict. Biogr.* s. v. Nicomachus.

4. 'Συλλογὴ λέξεων ἀπὸ τοῦ νόμου.'

* Or possibly παντοδαπῆς. The MS. has παπαδικῆς.

Begins :

Βρεβείω κατὰ Λατίνους τὸ τέμνω· καὶ βρεβίτα ἡ συντομία. (fol. 24 verso.) (Cf. Boiss. *Anec. Gr.* T. I. p. 410.)

Ends :

...ίμάντη, λῶρος· κόμπου χάριν πορευθῶ, δηλονότι ἐπιδείξασθαι καὶ ἐγκωμιασθῆναι ὡς λόγιος (*ibidem*).

5. A scale of Pythagorean numbers (ααβ, αβγ, αγδ, &c.), but having no title : arranged in four columns, headed respectively, ἡφος, μέτριος, ἑταρξίς, ἀπαξιάδων. (fol. 25.) This table is followed by another (fol. 29) in nine columns, headed καὶ νῦν καὶ αἰί, which is followed by a Pythagorean letter, entitled,

‘ Πυθαγόρου νίκη καὶ ἡττα (MS. ἡττας) : Πυθαγόρας Τηλανυγῇ χαίρειν.’

Begins (fol. 57) :

Πολλὰ παθὼν καὶ πολλὰ πειράσας.

The Epistle treats of divination by numbers. It has been partially edited by Orelli in his *Collect. Epist. Græc.* p. 52, but his work only contains the first few lines. The remainder contains divers diagrams and mystical numbers, &c.; and ends with a magical receipt for catching a thief. See also Orelli's remarks, p. 301.

6. ‘ Ἀέξεις βραχεῖαι ἔκ τε τῶν τοῦ Χοιροβοσκοῦ, καὶ Μαξίμου, Μαγίστρου Θωμᾶ γραμματικοῦ, Λογγιβάρδου, καὶ ἐτέρων.’

Begins (fol. 32) :

Ἀκρασία : πᾶν τὸ περιπτόν· ἀκρασία καὶ ἡ ἀνωμαλία· ἀκρασία ἀδυναμία καὶ ἄνοια.

Ends :

...ὧκα ταχέως. (fol. 43 verso.)

This treatise seems not to be published in this form.

7. ‘ Θεοδοσίου γραμματικοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως περὶ προσωδιῶν.’

The Preface begins :

Περὶ γραμματικῆς γράφειν προθέμενος, κ. τ. λ. (fol. 44.) Ἰστέον τοίνυν ὡς ὁ Θράξ Διονύσιος ὁ περὶ τῶν ἡ λόγου μερῶν διδάξας ἡμᾶς, κ. τ. λ. as in the MS. mentioned by Fabricius, Vol. vii. p. 34. Hamb. 1725.

The treatise itself commences thus :

Θεοδοσίου γραμματικοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως περὶ προσωδιῶν. προσφθίαί εἰσι ἱ' ὀξεία, βραχεῖα, κ. τ. λ.

Ends :

...τὴν ἐπιφορὰν τῶν δύο συμφώνων. (fol. 50.)

By way of appendix is given an account of Dionysius Thrax, beginning,

Διονύσιος γένος μὲν υἱὸς Διονυσίου Ἀλεξανδρέως, κ. τ. λ.

Ending:

...κατὰ μέρος δεικνύει. (fol. 50 verso.)

This appears to be an unedited treatise. A *Commentatio* upon it by Peyron is published with Sturzius' edition of *Orion Thebanus*, pp. 236—242. Lips. 1820. For some further remarks see Götting's preface to Theodosius *περὶ γραμματικῆς*, pp. xii—xiv. Lips. 1822.

8. 'Ονομασία μηνῶν.'

Fol. 51 consists of a catalogue of the names of Roman, Egyptian, Macedonian, and Cappadocian months, arranged in four columns: also of a catalogue of Greek, Hebrew, Bithynian, and Cyprian months, similarly arranged in four columns. Published by Cramer in *Anec. Gr.* Oxon. T. III. pp. 402, 403, but the Macedonian months are absent.

9. 'Λεξικὸν περὶ πνευμάτων ἐκλεγέν ἐκ τῶν περὶ πνευμάτων Τρύφωνος, Χοιροβοσκῶ, Θεοδορίτου καὶ ἐτέρων, καὶ ἀντιγράφοις διαφόροις ἀντιβληθέντων καὶ ὀρθωθέντων.' (fol. 51 verso.)

Begins:

Ἀρχὴ τοῦ ᾧ στοιχείου. τὸ ᾧ πρὸ ἑαυτοῦ ψιλοῦται, κ.τ.λ.

Ends (fol. 64 b):

...τούτων δὲ καὶ ἑτέρα τινα πλείστα εὖροις [ἂν] ἐν τοῖς ἐρωτήμασι καὶ ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ πλὴν οὐ κατὰ στοιχείον.

Published by Scapula at the end of his *Lexicon*; but this MS. has a variety of *ἐπιμερισμοὶ* at the end which are not contained there.

10. 'Παραγγέλματα ἰδικὰ συντελοῦντα εἰς ὀρθογραφίαν.'

Begins:

Βάλλω, στέλλω, τίλλω διὰ δύο ἁλ' ἐπὶ ἐνεστώτος, ἐπὶ δὲ μέλλοντος δι' ενός (fol. 65).

Ends:

...ἀνδράριον καὶ εἴ τι ὅμοιον (fol. 70 b).

11. 'Ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ τῶν ἐρωτημάτων τῶν ἐπιδιορθωθέντων παρὰ κυρίου Μανουὴλ τοῦ Μοσχοπούλου.'

Begins (fol. 73):

Τί ἐστι προσωδία;

Ends (fol. 232) with τὰ τρία μέρη τῆς ῥητορικῆς arranged in a table.

For this work see Smith's *Dict. Biogr.* under *Moschopulus*. It appears that it has been more than once printed.

12. 'Τοῦ περιτίμου ἐν φιλοσόφοις κυρίου Μιχαὴλ τοῦ Ψέλλου σύντομος ἐξήγησις περὶ συντάξεως ἢ περὶ τοῦ μὴ σολοικίζειν· καὶ περὶ βαρβαρισμοῦ ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ τούτων· καὶ περὶ συντάξεως προθέσεων καὶ ῥημάτων.'

Begins (fol. 233):

Ὀκτώ εἰσι (sic) πάντα τὰ μέρη τοῦ λόγου.

Ends (fol. 246 b):

...εἰς αὐ ἢ εἰς οὐ.

This work of Psellus appears to be unnoticed by Fabricius, and to be unedited. It consists of a variety of grammatical sections, e. g. *περὶ προσώπων*, *περὶ τοῦ μὲν συνδισμού*, *περὶ τῶν γ' γενῶν*, *περὶ ἐπιρρήμάτων*, &c. After this work follows a variety of short pieces (occupying about four pages), in prose and verse, accompanied by scholia. They are by Christian authors, and relate to Lazarus, Christ, and the Apostles.

13. 'Ἀφθονίου σοφιστοῦ προγυμνάσματα' ὧν αἱ ἀρχαὶ μόνον ᾤδε. (fol. 249.)

This is merely an enumeration of the definitions and chapters of the work of Aphthonius. Their Greek titles agree with those given in Walz's edition (*Rhet. Gr.* Vol. i. pp. 55—120). After this (fol. 250) follows a little notice of Hermogenes, and an abstract of his *στάσεις*.

14. 'Περὶ λογογραφίας.'

Begins (fol. 267):

Πᾶσα λόγου ἰδέα ἐκ μερῶν ὀκτὼ συγκείται, ἐννοίας, λέξεως, σχημάτων, μεθόδου, κώλων, συνθήκης, ἀναπαύσεως καὶ ῥυθμοῦ· περὶ ὧν διδάξομέν σε ὡς ἐγχαρεῖ.

Ends (fol. 261):

...καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα.

See Dd. v. 29. (Vol. i. p. 266.)

15. 'Τοῦ ἁγίου Ἐπιφανίου (sic) περὶ μέτρων καὶ σταθμῶν.'

Begins (fol. 261):

Κόρος σίτου μόδιοι λ, ὃ λέγεται χάρ· χάρ λέγεται ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦ βουνοῦ ὑποθέσεως.

Ends (fol. 264 b):

...κουστωδία ἄνδρες

Bears but little resemblance to the work of St Epiphanius (Vol. ii. pp. 158—184, ed. Pet.); but is partially taken from it. Compare the beginning with p. 177 D.

After this work follow a variety of grammatical excerpts, or little treatises, mostly without titles, which seem to belong to the late Byzantine school, and to agree in part with the *γραμματικὴ εἰσαγωγή* of Theodorus Gaza, edited by Aldus. (Venet. 1495.)

The first is a work on the prepositions. It begins, Ἰστέον δὲ ὅτι ἡ ἐξ καὶ ἡ ἐκ καὶ ἡ ἀπὸ καὶ ἡ πρὸ καὶ ἡ ἀντὶ μετὰ γενικῆς συντάσσεται (fol. 265, cf. Theodor. *Intr. Gr.* sig. l. A. ii. ed. Ald.). After it follows one on the

persons, beginning, 'Ιστέον δὲ ὅτι πάντα τὰ ὀνόματα καὶ πᾶσαι αἱ ἀντωνυμῖαι εἰσὶ τρίτου προσώπου (fol. 268): to this succeeds a work entitled ἐπίλυσις τῶν στερητικῶν μορίων καὶ ἐπιτατικῶν. It begins, δεῖ γινώσκειν ὅτι ὀκτώ εἰσι πάντα τὰ μέρη τοῦ λόγου (fol. 269 *b*, cf. Boiss. *Anecd. Gr.* T. I. p. 413): afterwards follow sections on conjunctions, and on the different significations of various Greek words (nouns, verbs, &c.), and on accents, breathings, &c. The series concludes with a section entitled Περὶ ῥημάτων αὐθυποτάκτων (fol. 278 *b*); commencing 'Ιστέον δὲ ὅτι ὧν μὲν τὸ ῥῆμα βαρύνεται ἢ μετοχὴ ὀξύνεται. (For the last compare Boiss. *Anecd. Gr.* T. II. p. 461.)

16. 'Συνεσίου Κυρηναίου ἐπισκόπου Κυρήνης.' (fol. 281.)

Contains twenty-four epistles. His letters have been several times printed.

17. Epistles of Libanius and St Basil. (fol. 290.)

These are seven in number, and are all contained in Morell's edition of Libanius' *Epistles*.

18. Epistles of Michael Psellus, and others, some being apparently imaginary forms. (fol. 291.)

Some of these are simply inscribed ἐπίσκοπος πρὸς ἐπίσκοπον and the like. No epistles of Psellus appear to have been printed.

19. An Epistle of Apollonius (n. 33, p. 393, ed. Olear.), of Libanius to Julian (not in Morell's or Wolf's edition), and of Julian to Libanius (p. 20, ed. Heyl.) (fol. 294.)

On the reverse are two scraps entitled πρόλογος διαθήκης and περὶ 'Ιουδαίων.

The epistle of Libanius commences: τί ταῦτα γλώττης ἀργότερας;

20. 'Συναγωγὴ καὶ ἐξήγησις ὧν ἐμνήσθη ὁ θεόλογος Γρηγόριος ἱστοριῶν ἐν τῷ εἰς τὸν ἐπιτάφιον Βασιλείου λόγον.' (fol. 295.)

See Dd. xi. 54, Vol. I. p. 454.

21. 'Ἑρμηνεῖαι τῶν παλαιῶν ὀνομάτων.' (fol. 301 *b*.)

Consists of renderings of Old Testament proper names by their Greek equivalents, usually in a single word.

Begins:

Ἀδὰμ ἐρμηνεύεται γῆ σαρκουμένη.

22. A Collection of Short Memoirs of Illustrious Persons (historical and mythical).

Begins (fol. 303):

Μένιππος ὁ Λύκιος (sic).

Ends (fol. 313 *b*):

Περσέα κομίζεται.

A production very similar to n. 20. It gives accounts of Menippus the Lydian (partly taken from Philostratus, *Vit. Apollon.*); Nicander, author of the *Theriaca*; Athamas, son of Æolus, Cerberus, Hercules, Medea, &c. &c.

23. A Declamation by Nicephorus Basilaca, without his name, entitled, 'Ἀνασκευὴ τὰ κατὰ τὴν Ἀταλάντην.'

Begins (fol. 313 *b*):

Οὐ ζηλῶ τοῦ ψεύδους τοὺς ποιητάς.

Edited in Walz's *Rhet. Gr.* Vol. I. pp. 449—454.

24. Another by the same, entitled 'Κατασκευὴ τὰ κατὰ τὴν Ἀταλάντην.' (fol. 316.)

Id. pp. 454—461. At the end are two sections, which seem part of n. 22.

25. A work on various Greek Metres; with the motto, μέτρον γὰρ καὶ τὸν θεὸν ὀρώμεν στοιχειῶσαι τὸ πᾶν.

Begins (fol. 320):

Περὶ μέτρον ἡρωϊκοῦ. ὁ μὲν ἡρωϊκὸς στίχος ἐπιδέχεται πύδας ἕξ.

Ends (fol. 324 *b*):

Οὐρανῷ ἐστήριξε κάρη καὶ ἐπὶ χθονὶ βαίνει.

26. 'Περὶ γένους Ἀριστοτέλους.'

Begins (fol. 325):

Ὁ Ἀριστοτέλης τῷ μὲν γένει ἦν Μακεδών.

Published in Westermann's *Biogr. Gr. Min.* pp. 398—401.

27. A short piece on Homer.

Begins (fol. 325 *b*):

Ὁμηρον τὸν ποιητὴν χρόνῳ μὲν τῶν πλείστων.

Ends (fol. 326 *b*):

...τέρπεσθαι ῥαδίως.

Not contained in the foregoing work of Westermann.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 375, in double columns, with 59 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

It begins incompletely in the middle of the prologue 'hanc garrula anus hanc delirus senex.' Genesis begins f. 2b: S. Matthew, f. 284, and the Revelation ends f. 349, followed by the explanatory index of names: of this all after the letter S has been torn away: at the end of f. 349b, a later hand has written, '1591 explicit iste liber sit scriptor crimine liber,' on a small piece of parchment, which is pasted on the leaf. The books occur in their usual order except that the Acts comes after the Epistle to the Hebrews.

399

Gg. i. 4.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 81.

1. ff. 1—24. 29 lines in a page. Written in the middle of the xviiith century.

'A DESCRIPTION OF THE CITTIE OF ROME, ETC. AND OF THE JESUITTS. Per P. TOMKINSON.'

1. '*Of the description of the cittie of Rome.*'

Begins (f. 2):

Rome in times past a cittie to all men known...

Ends (f. 13):

...According to his worship's demands and my knowledge.

2. '*Relations in generall of the Jesuites.*'

Begins (f. 13):

Amongst all sorts of religious and superstitious men...

Ends (f. 22):

...Surgat et elatum tollat in astra caput.

3. f. 23. '*A copy of the Lord Lieutenants speech to his Majestie when he was created Earle of Strafford.*'

This will be found in Knowler's *Letters and Despatches of the Earle of Strafforde*, Lond. 1739. II. p. 390.

4. ff. 23, 4. '*Verses by the Earle of Strafford before he suffered.*' 'Goe, emptie Joyes...'

5. f. 24. *A stanza on 'Melancholly.'* 'Come, folded arms...', from Beaumont and Fletcher.

This is dedicated 'Reverendissimo domino D^o. T. Episc. Dunelm;,' i.e. Thomas Morton, Bp of Durham from 1632—1659.

2. ff. 25—81. 21 lines in a page. Written out apparently for the press.

A TREATISE ON 'MARRIAGE. By A[NTONY] A[SCHAM], Gent. London, 1647.'

Begins:

Marriage is the first step that a man...

Ends :

...a reasonable and a religious life.

On the title-page is the note, 'Written by Mr Ascham, that was afterwards killed in Spaine, being agent for the Parliament of England there.'

At the end is, '12th October, 1658. J. Hinson;' probably the name of the scribe.

1400

Gg. i. 5.

A quarto, on vellum, written in various hands in the xivth century.

A collection of THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, of which a partial list is given in f. 1, in a contemporary hand.

1. ff. 1—12, and 21—45. 36 lines in a page.

'*Quedam Exceptiones ex sententiis Petri Italici*' [*Lombardi*].

Begins :

Que ad misterium divine unitatis atque Trinitatis...

Ends :

...quod et laicis fidelibus promittitur.

These extracts are from Lib. II. Distinct. 1, to Lib. IV. Distinct. 6. ed. Migne, II. coll. 651—851.

2. ff. 13—14 a. In double columns of 38 lines. A *Sermon* on the text, *Vespere comeditis carnes et mane saturabimini*. Exod. xvi. 12.

3. ff. 14 a—16 a. In the same hand as the last section.

Alanus de Insulis De Sex Alis Cherubim.

Begins :

Prima ala est confessio, non laudis...

Ends :

...eternaue fructis beatitudine. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855. coll. 273—280.

4. ff. 16 a—20. In the same hand as the last.

Sermons on, *Non vos me elegistis sed ego eligi vos*, S. Joh. xv. 16. and *Justum deduxit Dominus per vias*. Sapien. x. 10.

Some extracts in a somewhat later hand from S. Gregory, 'De Conceptu mulieris,' 'Liberum Arbitrium,' &c. follow.

5. ff. 45, 46. In triple columns of 38 lines. Imperfect.

'*Interpretaciones Hebreorum Nominum.*'

6. ff. 47—49 a. Double columns of 38 lines.

'*Expositio super Alphabeto Hebreo*,' in illustration of the '*Lamentaciones Jeremie*.'

7. ff. 49—52. In the same hand as the last.

'*Tractatus super Edificium Prudencii*.'

Begins:

Gracia Dei adjutante viciorum...

Ends:

...et in futuro cruciemini. Valet.

This is followed by an account of the Books of the Bible, occupying 3 pages.

8. ff. 53—60. 33 lines in a page. *Directions as to conduct*, &c., addressed 'ad fratres.'

Begins:

Diffinio eternitatis. Eternitas est vita tota simul interminabilis...

Ends (incomplete):

...ad pusillanimes non ad superbos sermonem...

9. ff. 61—98. *Sermones* for different feast-days. These are in two hands.

They begin:

In ramis palmarum. Apprehendent septem mulieres..

End:

...ipse nobis verum medicamentum prestare dignetur. Amen.

In f. 73, one is inserted with the heading 'Sermo cujusdam canonici de canone misse:' and after this, ff. 85*b*—87*b*, are occupied with a collection of Latin Proverbs, the first being 'Non semper lilia candent,' and the last 'Multorum disce exemplo que facta sequaris.'

10. ff. 99—112. 32 lines in a page. '*Exceptiones tractatus magⁱ. hugonis super ecclesiasten*.'

Begins:

Tres sunt anime rationales visiones...

Ends (unfinished):

...et tribuli et spine viciorum multipli...

These are from the 'Homiliæ in Ecclesiasten,' of Hugo of St Victor.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, i. coll. 116 seqq.

11. ff. 113—129. 22 lines in a page. A later hand gives the title.

'*Regulæ Theologicæ, Alexandro Nequam auctore*.'

Begins :

Omnis scientia suis nititur regulis...

Ends (incomplete) :

...a patre et filio auctoribus sive spirantibus substantivo sive pro
adjectivo...

This is mentioned as Neckham's by Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 540.

12. ff. 130—136. Double columns of 46 lines, in a minute hand.

Extracts from a treatise on Grammar.

Begins :

Hoc uerbum substantivum est...

Ends :

...in auctoribus personas agentes.

13. ff. 136—140. *Sermones* in double columns of 52 lines.

Begin :

Qui accipit si quem misero me recipit, &c. Ecce karissimi assero
vobis...

End :

...fugetur omnis instagacio scandali.

The last leaf is torn—two parchment leaves, apparently a fragment of an Ordinale, are pasted on to the cover.

On one of them is written the name 'Robertus Chyrche.'

1401

Gg. I. 6.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 146, with 25 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

'SPECULUM DEVOTORUM,' or 'A MYROWR TO DEUOT
PEPLE.' *Meditations on the life of our Lord in 33 chapters, in
English.*

Begins (f. 6b, after the preface, *Gostly syster in J̄hu cryste I trowe hyt
be not 3ytt fro your mynde...*, and an index of the contents of the chapters) :

*Relygyus syster in the beyynnynge of these symple medyta-
cyonys...*

Ends (f. 144a) :

*to whom be all worshype joye and preysynge now and withoute
endynge. Amen. Deo gracias.*

The treatise itself ends f. 132, the last chapter being a supplementary one about St John the Evangelist.

After some lines (*finito libro sit laus et gloria xpo, &c.*) follows in Latin the prayer *O Intemerata*, with an English translation, which ends the MS. f. 146*a*.

In his preface the author, a Carthusian, apologizes for his book, because 'Bonaventura a cardynal and a worthy clerke made a boke of the same matere the whyche ys callyd vita xpi,' and especially because 'a man of oure ordyr of charturhowse had turnyd the same boke in to englyshe.' He adds, that he has chiefly followed 'tueyne doctorys of the whyche þ^e one ys comunely called the maystyr of storyis,' and 'that othyr maystyr Nycholas of lyre þ^e whyche was a worthy doctur of dyuynyte and glosyde all the byble as to the lettural undyrstandynge.'

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is written :

'Speculum Devotorum : et est liber domus Jhu de Bethleem ordinis carthusiensis de shene et nomen scriptoris Willelmus plenus amoris.'

'Quicunque in hoc libro profecerit oret pro scriptore pure et caritative.' and the names John Powell, Robert Tipper, and at the end John and Margaret Farmer.

402

Gg. i. 7.

A quarto, chiefly on parchment, 221 leaves, 30 lines in each page, mutilated both at the beginning and the end: handwriting of the early part of the xvth century.

A LONG POEM ON THE LORD'S PRAYER and other moral subjects, or SPECULUM VITÆ.

Begins abruptly (fol. 1*a*):

þus sall you say and noght it heele
Vnto þe childer of Israele.

Respecting the authorship, see below, II. i. 36.

403

Gg. i. 8.

A small quarto, on paper, written in the xviiith century. Nearly a quire of blank paper is bound in at the commencement of the Volume. The remainder contains three tracts:

1. ff. 24. 'NATURALL PHILOSOPHY, OR A DESCRIPTION OF THE WORLD AND OF THE SEVERALL CREATURES THEREIN CONTAINED.'

*'These little leaves the world's huge load sustain
And what besides the great world can contain.'*

The Author was Daniel Widdowes, alias Woodhouse. The book has been printed. The second edition is dated 1631.

2. ff. 68. MYSTICAL DRAWINGS.

These consist of 68 allegorical illustrations of the different stages in the processes of Alchemy.

The first is an adaptation of an ophite emblem; the second, and perhaps all the rest, seem to be intended to illustrate the Poemander of Hermes Trismegistus, treated Alchemically. They are coarsely coloured, and from the ill-written blackletter explanations, may be supposed to be copies of a work of an earlier century.

3. ff. 6. 'THESAURUS THESAURORUM. SIVE MEDICINA AUREA.'

'A manuscript concerning the Philosophers' Elixir or their medicine both for Humane and Metalline Bodies. Incerti Authoris.'

Begins :

Many and greate are the secrets of nature...

Ends :

...to thy owne good and God's glory, &c.

1404

Gg. i. 9.

A small quarto, on paper, of 80 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

THE REGISTER BOOK OF THE CITY OF WESTMINSTER.

It contains : The private act of Parliament of 27 Eliz. for the regulation of the city. The Bye Laws and Rules of the city in 1585. The names of the Burgesses and Assistants in 1585, and from 1639 to 1660. It seems to have been written in A.D. 1660. On a fly-leaf at the beginning are the dates of the births of the children of Car. I.

1405

Gg. i. 10.

A moderate-sized octavo, on vellum, of 137 leaves, consisting of two MSS.: the former contains 52 leaves, each page containing about 34 lines, neatly written in a small hand of the xiith

century. The latter is in double columns, each of which contains 41 lines, and may be assigned to the XIVth century. Each MS. is slightly ornamented and rubricated, and marginal notes occur plentifully in both.

1. CICERONIS 'SOMNIUM SCIPIONIS.'

Begins (fol. 1 *a*):

Cum in Africam...

Ends (fol. 3 *b*):

...ego somno solutus sum.

Contains the entire section of the *Republic* so entitled.

2. MACROBII IN SOMNIUM SCIPIONIS LIBRI II.

Begins (abruptly in lib. i. c. 2):

patefecit. Ideo et nullum, &c. p. 10. Ed. Bip.

Ends (fol. 52 *a*):

...continetur integritas (lib. ii. c. ult.)

The beginning of the treatise has been torn out.

On the reverse are some observations relating to Macrobius and St Ambrose.

3. ff. 53—96. 'SUMMA MAGISTRI PLATEARII SUPER ANTIDOTARIUM.'

Begins:

Liber iste quem in presentiarum...

Ends:

...Aliquod pravum sinthoma generet, per duos annos servetur.

See Dd. iii. 51, § 1.

4. ff. 97—136 *a*. 'LIBER SIMPLICIS MEDICINE,' BY PLATEARIUS.

Begins:

Circa instans negotium...

Ends:

...nisi propter diuturnam decoctionem.

Another copy of this work is in Ee. vi. 41, § 2.

ff. 136 *a*—137 are filled with irregular medical notes.

1406

Gg. I. 11.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 87, with 24 lines in each page. There are catchwords to every 8th leaf, and the leaves are numbered throughout. Date, the xiiith century.

‘SANCTI AMBROSII MEDIOLANENSIS EPISCOPI DE OFFICIIS.’

Begins (f. 1 a):

Non arrogans videri arbitror...

Ends (f. 87 b):

...plurimum instructionis conferet.

Opp. ed. Migne, Paris, 1845, T. II. P. I. coll. 23—184.

To each book is prefixed a richly ornamented initial letter.

1407

Gg. I. 12.

A quarto, on parchment, consisting of 59 folios, defaced and injured in some few places, but on the whole pretty legible, written in Latin, in a hand of about the latter part of the xivth century.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM, TOGETHER WITH MAGNA CHARTA,
AND SOME OTHER STATUTES.

See Ff. v. 5.

1408

Gg. I. 13.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 186, with from 33 to 40 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

GULIELMI DE PAGULA ‘OCULUS SACERDOTUM.’

This is divided into three parts—the first is called ‘Pars Prima Oculi Sacerdotum,’ and begins (f. 1):

Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone...

the second, at the end of which is the rubrick, ‘Explicit summa que vocatur dextera pars oculi sacerdotum,’ begins (f. 61):

Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci sunt sacerdotes...

and the third, which is called ‘Sinistra pars oculi sacerdotum,’ begins:

‘Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit...’

The MS. ends:

...in presenti vita per gratiam et in futura vita per gloriam ad quam, &c.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 570.

1409

Gg. i. 14.

A quarto, on parchment, originally containing at least 239 leaves, imperfect both at the beginning and the end, damaged in several parts and some leaves displaced.

Part of the SPECULUM VITÆ.

Begins abruptly (fol. 1) :

For þat langages is maste shewed
 Als welc imonge lered als lewed
 Latyn als I trow can nane
 Bot þai þat has it of scole tane.

Respecting the authorship, see below, li. i. 36.

1410

Gg. i. 15.

A quarto, on parchment, 80 leaves, 25 lines in each page, handwriting of the XIVth century; imperfect at the end, and in other ways damaged and disfigured, the chief capital letters wanting.

1. *On the first inhabitants of England*, in French verse, written like prose: no title.

Begins (fol. 1 a) :

[C]i poet home sauer coment kaunt e de quele gent granz geauntz
 vindrent qe Engleterre primes tindrent...

This poem was perhaps intended as an introduction to the 'history' which follows.

2. *A chronicle of England (The Brut) extending from Brutus to the latter part of the reign of Edward II*: in French prose, imperfect at the end.

Begins (fol. 7 a) :

[E]n la noble cite de graunt Troye il y auoit vn fort chiualer e
 pussaunt e de graunt poer qe auoit a noun Eneas ..

Ends with an account of the pillage of the bishop of Exeter's house, in 1326 (cf. Carte's *Hist. of England*, ii. 376).

1411

Gg. i. 16.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 171, with 20 lines in each page. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf, and a later hand has paged the MS. throughout. Date, about 1400.

AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION of the first three books of the treatise DE IMITATIONE CHRISTI.

A leaf is lost between ff. 62 and 63; 68 and 69; and 16 between ff. 128 and 129, containing B. III. ch. 26—35.

The initial rubrick in f. 1 is

Here bigynneth the tretes called Musica Ecclesiastica...

B. 1. begins (f. 1 a):

...Oure lorde saith he that foloweth me goith not in darkenesse...

B. 3. ends (f. 171 b):

Defende and kepe the soule of þi litel servante amonge so many periles of þis corruptible lyue and thi grace goinge with dresse him by the wey of pees to the cuntrey of everlastynge clerenes. Amen. Amen. Amen.

Here ende the boke of inwarde consolacion.

The translation differs considerably from that printed by Wynkyn de Worde.

1412

Gg. I. 17.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 131, with 23 lines in a page. Date, the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—22 b. 'LIBER SANCTI B[ERNARDI] ABBATIS DE DILIGENDO DEO.'

Begins:

Viro illustri Aimerino. &c. Orationes a me et non questiones...

Ends:

...nullus profecto esse poterit miserationis affectus.

Opp. Par. 1839, I. coll. 1329—1362.

2. ff. 22 b—52 a. 'EJUSDEM DE PRECEPTO ET DISPENSATIONE.'

Begins (after the letter Domino abbati columbensi...):

Qua mente jam tacebo? Qua fronte tamen loquar? ..

Ends:

...quod et studui satisfacere voluntati.

Ibid. I. coll. 1173—1214.

3. ff. 52 a—77. 'EJUSDEM DE GRATIA ET LIBERO ARBITRIO.'

Begins (after the letter Domino abbati sancti theoderici...):

Loquente me coram aliquando...

Ends :

.. Hos et magnificavit. Amen.

Ibid. i. coll. 1365—1400.

4. ff. 79—126 b. 'EJUSDEM VITA SANCTI MALACHIE
EPISCOPI.'

Begins (after the prologue, Semper quidem opere precium fuit...):

Malachias noster ortus hibernia de populo barbaro...

Ends :

...tecum et cum ipso pariter regnaturi in secula seculorum. Amen.

Ibid. i. coll. 1465—1524.

5. ff. 126 b—131. 'EJUSDEM SERMO IN TRANSITU S. MALACHIE.'

Begins :

Liquet dilectissimi quod dum corpore retinemur...

Ends :

...intus suaviter audes, prestante domino nostro, &c.

Ibid. i. P. II. coll. 2226—2231.

A short Sermon on 'Unum est necessarium,' St Luc. x. 42, in a later hand follows, and on f. 131 is written, 'Liber Sancti marie de dunis.'

1413

Gg. i. 18.

A quarto, on vellum, of 120 leaves, very well written, with a large margin. Date, the xivth century.

'EUCLIDIS ELEMENTA XV.'

The figures are drawn with great care, on the margins. The propositions are fully worked out. Some of them have an abstract of the proof noted in the margin or of a second demonstration. There are several propositions introduced by way of commentary or stricture, with figures marked as pertaining *ad commentum*; the figures following these are marked *figurationes Euclidis*. The xlviiith Proposition of Lib. i. is inscribed '*dulcarnon* *,' and the viiith of Lib. iii., '*cauda pavonis*.'

1414

Gg. i. 19.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 175, in double columns of 42 lines. Date, the xvth century.

'S. YSIDORI ETHIMOLOGIARUM LIBRI XX.'

* See Chaucer's *Troilus and Cressida*, Book III. Stanzas 126, 127.

Begins :

Disciplina a discendo nomen accepit...

Ends :

...ut vis morbi ignis ardore siccetur.

The last 29 leaves are occupied by an index.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1850, T. III. & IV.

1415

Gg. I. 20.

A thick octavo, on paper, divided into two parts.

1. Of 269 leaves, numbered throughout, with about 40 lines in a page. Dated Jan. 21, 1574.

1. ff. 1—196. 'PRÆLECTIONES GULIELMI ALANI in Duacensi Academia regii professoris S. Theologiæ IN SENTENTIARUM Libb. I. II.'

Begins :

Theologia quid sit. Theologia...

Ends :

...in secunda distinctione.

The Prælectiones on the second book of the Sentences begin f. 184, and are dated 1575.

Cardinal Gulielmus Alan, who had been principal of St Mary's Hall, Oxford, died in 1594.

2. ff. 196—269.

'PRÆLECTIONES Magistri nostri domini HADRIANI BESSEMERI in SEQUENTES DISTINCTIONES.'

Begins :

Tractaturus Lombardus de Angelis...

Ends :

...presumitur ante fuisse creata.

A number of blank leaves follow.

2. Of 341 leaves, numbered, with 30 lines in a page, written in a neat hand. Dated October, 1587.

'IN TERTIAM PARTEM D. THOMÆ COMMENTARII a sapientissimo domino PETRO LUDOVICO.'

Begins :

De Incarnatione disputatio prima. Antequam accedamus ad quæstiones...

Ends (apparently unfinished):

...potuit mereri beatitudinem anima per opem.

Petrus Ludovicus was a Spanish Jesuit of Valentia, who died in 1602. This work has never been printed. See Jöcher, T. II. col. 1589.

1416

Gg. I. 21.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 87, with 16 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

'ACTUS APOSTOLORUM Vulgatæ Editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA interlineari et marginali.'

Begins (f. 1 a):

Lucas medicus antiochensis greci sermonis non ignarus...

Ends (f. 84 b):

...xxxvii anno passionis domini, i.e. nerronis xiiii petrus et paulus martirio coronati sunt.

The text of the Acts is for the most part written in large hand down the middle of the page, with the marginal gloss on either side.

At the end of the MS. is written, 'Iste liber pertinet ecclesie eliens.'

1417

Gg. I. 22.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 192, with 40 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

'EXPOSITIO IN PSALMOS 1—134.'

Begins:

Christus vere erat lignum vite...

Ends:

...set repetita augent verecundiam.

f. 1 contains a table of subjects to be found in different psalms—and on f. 2 is written 'Liber Sancte marie de Crokesden.'

1418

Gg. I. 23.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 158, in double columns of 39 lines. Date, the xvth century. The first leaf is lost.

'JANUENSIS TABULA SUPER S. SCRIPTURAS.'

Begins (in the middle of the first title):

...solicitato vero solum demonstratur...

Ends:

...et etiam ubi passio per totum etc. Deo gracias.

An index of the titles follows by the same hand that has paged the MS.

This work is the 'Distinctiones,' or 'Tabula' of Jacobus de Voragine, or Januensis. See Oudin, III. col. 615, and also II. III. 22, § 6, where the work is complete.

1419

Gg. I. 24.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 204, with 31 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

'S. AUGUSTINI ENARRATIONES IN PSALMOS 1—51.'

Begins :

Beatus vir, &c. De domino nostro ihesu christo...

Ends :

...set non in conspectu impiorum.

Opp. ed. Par. 1835, T. IV. coll. 1—691.

1420

Gg. I. 25.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 301, in double columns of 31 lines. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—167. 'S. AUGUSTINI SERMONES 65 DE VERBIS DOMINI.'

Begin (after the index) :

Agite penitentiam, &c. Evangelium audivimus et in eo dominum...

End :

...set erunt equales angelis.

These appear in the 'Ordo Vetus,' the 65th being the 1st of the Sermones de Verbis Apostoli. See the index to T. v. P. II. of *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1838, col. cxxxvii.

2. ff. 167—254. 'EJUSDEM SERMONES DE VERBIS APOSTOLI.'

Begin (after the index) :

Audivimus veracem magistrum...

End :

...Ad eterna mereantur premia pervenire prestante, &c.

These are numbered from 66 to 88—they are Sermones 2—24 of the Vetus Ordo, although not exactly in that order. Three Sermons marked 89—91 in the index do not appear in the MS.

3. ff. 254—301. 'EJUSDEM DE SERMONE DOMINI IN MONTE.'

Begins :

Sermonem quem locutus est...

Ends :

...si volumus edificare super petram.

Ibid. T. III. coll. 1492—1596.

The sections from the *Retractationes* relating to this work are inserted in their places.

1421

Gg. I. 26.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 158, with 23 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords at the foot of every leaf.

1. ff. 1—60. S. SULPICII SEVERI 'VITA SANCTI MARTINI EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS.' Libb. III.

Begins :

Igitur Martinus Sabarie pannoniarum...

Ends :

...simplicem possimus historiam explicare.

The first book corresponds with the first 25 chapters of St Sulpicius Severus' Life of St Martin. The second is the 'Dialogus II. de virtutibus B. Martini,' but omits the last chapter; and the third contains 'Dialogus III.' caps. 2—21, and 'Epistola tertia,' p. 489, ed. Elzev. 1665: the last two paragraphs being caps. 4 and 5, of Lib. I. of St Gregory of Tours' life of St Martin. *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1849, coll. 918, 919.

2. ff. 61—110. 'VITA SANCTI NICOLAI EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS.'

Begins :

Nicolaus ex illustri ortus prosapia...

Ends :

...quatenus fideliter ihesu xpristo domino servire mereamur qui, &c.

This is divided into two parts, first the 'Vita,' and secondly, 'De Obitu S. Nicolai.'

Printed in Mombritius' *Vitæ Sanctorum*. Mediol. circa 1480, II. p. 162.

3. ff. 111—150. 'PASSIO SANCTI KATERINE VIRGINIS.'

Begins :

Tradunt annales hystorie...

Ends :

...pro mundi redemptione ad passionem properavit, cui honor, &c.

See Hardwick's *Historical Enquiry touching St Catharine of Alexandria*. Cambridge, 1849, p. 4.

4. ff. 151—158 a. 'PASSIO SANCTI SABINI EPISCOPI ET MARTIRIS.'

Begins :

Maximiano augusto die quinto kalendarium Maiarum...

Ends :

...usque in hodiernum diem ad laudem domini nostri ihu xpristi
cui, &c.

5. f. 158*b*. 'PASSIO SANCTI THOME APOSTOLI.'

This is unfinished, consisting of only 9 lines.

Begins :

Beatum Thomam cum reliquis discipulis...

Ends :

...unum ex septuaginta discipulis ad Abgarum.

This is the beginning of the 'Apostolica Historia de S. Thoma.'
Fabricius, *Cod. Apocryph. Nov. Test.* II. p. 687.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is the name 'Joannis Childerley, Coll.
D. Joannis Oxon. socii,' and some prayers at the end.

1422

Gg. I. 27.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 406, in double columns
with 51 lines in each column. Date, the XIVth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

After the usual prologues, Genesis begins f. 5*b*, with an illuminated I:
St Matthew begins f. 325, and the Revelation ends f. 404*b*. The books
occur in the usual order, except that the Acts follows the Epistle to the
Hebrews.

On f. 1 is written the will of Rychard Smyth of Harpolt; it is dated
Dec. 1528; he leaves his 'body to be buryed yn the churchyarde of Alhalows
of Harpolt:' his 'best good to be' his 'mortuary'—'to Lincolne church ii^d,
and the resydewe of his goods to his wife Jane; it is witnessed by Rychard
Surge.

On ff. 2 and 321, occurs the name John Ayllward.

On f. 406*b* is written in a minute hand a commentary on Rev. xiii. 1.

1423

Gg. I. 28.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 89, in double columns
of about 30 lines. Date, 1628.

AN ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO VARIOUS WORKS OF THE
FATHERS AND OTHER THEOLOGICAL WRITERS.

The first word is Aaron; the last, Zwingliani and Miscellanea.

On the flyleaf at the beginning is, 'Κρημα Marci Zigleri Palatini, die
12 Februarii, anno 1628.'

1424

Gg. I. 29.

A quarto, on paper, written from both ends, containing ff. 279, regularly paged, of which 15 in the middle are blank, with about 36 lines in each page. Written in the xviiith century.

A COLLECTION OF MISCELLANEOUS THEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS. Those in Part I. are chiefly by Bp OVERALL, while Regius Professor of Divinity at Cambridge.

PART I.

1. The first 4 leaves contain the titles of *Quæstiones Comitii magistr. disputandæ*, 1581, and a chapter 'Of Faythe towarde God,' divided into 22 heads, and all crossed through with a pen.

2. f. 5. 'An Henoch et Elias sint in Cælo?'

3. ff. 6—14 *a*. 'De quinque articulis in Belgio controversis.

1. De Prædestinatione divina.

2. De morte Christi.

3. De libero arbitrio et gratia.

4. De modo operationis gratiæ divinæ.

5. De perseverantia credentium.'

followed by the 'Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ on these points.'

Printed in the edition of the *Articuli Lambethani*, published by F. G., London, 1651, pp. 41—55.

4. f. 14 *b*. A Letter of K. James I., in Latin, to the University of Cambridge, dated 4 Kal. Mart. 1616, stating, 'nullum honoris titulum Cantabrigiæ indulgemus, qui cum Academiæ sollicitudine conjunctus sit,' against the townspeople, who had petitioned for a new charter.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, Vol. iii. p. 114.

5. f. 15. Epigrams in Latin and English: 'And. Melvinus in Altare regium,' 'in librum Barloi,' &c.

See And. Melvini *Musæ*, 1620, pp. 23, 24.

6. ff. 16—37. 'Utrum animæ patrum ante Christum fuerint in cælo proprie dicto.'

A full account of the discussion of this question in the Comitia Publica at Cambridge by Mr Hows of Queens', Dr Some, and Bp Overall.

This is printed in Montacute's *Apparatus ad Origines Ecclesiasticas*, Oxon. 1635, pp. 49 *sqq*.

The Oratio of Dr Overall on his creating the Doctors of Theology in 1599, is introduced in the MS. ff. 22 *sqq.*, and the disputation which followed on the points,

1. Modum præsentiae Christi in Eucharistia non esse corporalem.
2. Justitiam qua justificantur fideles esse omnium æqualem.

7. ff. 38. 'Nihil impedit quominus anima Christi in triduo mortis tam ad cœtum damnatorum quam beatorum abierit.'

8. ff. 39—42 *a*. 'Mahometam sive Turcam et Papam Romanum simul constituere Anti-Christum est verisimile.'

The last three sections will also be found in Dd. iii. 85, § 5.

9. ff. 42 *a*—56. 'Quæstiones duæ, De Amissione sive carentia Justificationis et fidei Justificantis in lapsibus et peccatis gravibus commissis et retentis contra conscientiam.'

10. ff. 57—63. 'Quæstiones propositæ a D. Joh. Overallo in publicis comitiis quando theologiæ doctor effectus est.'

These are—

1. 'Sola imputatione obedientiae Christi per fidem peccatores justificantur ad salutem.'
2. 'Fidelis ex fide certus esse remissionis suorum peccatorum et potest et debet.'

A set of elegiack verses on each of these subjects is introduced.

11. f. 64 *a*. 'De Justitia inhærente.'

12. ff. 64 *b*—65 *a*. 'An vera fides sit in dæmonibus et malis hominibus.'

13. f. 65 *b*. 'De Lapsu Adami.'

14. f. 66. 'An aliqui prædestinati sunt ad interitum.'

The next two leaves are occupied by Addenda to some of the previous disputations.

15. ff. 69—73 *a*. 'Prælectio D.D. Overalli, cum Regii Professoris munus in S. Theologia peteret post D.D. Whitakerum.'

This is on Heb. vi. 4. See Dd. iii. 85, § 5.

16. f. 73 *b*. 'Christus pariter præsens in sacramentis veteribus atque novis.'

This and the following one are in hexameter verse.

17. f. 74. 'Non licet ministro verbi se abdicare ministerio.'

The next three leaves are blank.

18. ff. 78—81 *a*. 'Evocatio filii ad disputandum. 1603, Julii 1.'

The name of the 'filius' is given in the margin as Layfeild.

19. ff. 81 *b*—82 *a*. Disputatio in 'Ephes. v. 8.'

20. ff. 82 *b*—83. 'Presentatio proloquutoris D. D. Ravis in Convocatione Londini habita. Mar. 23, 1603.'

21. ff. 84—86. 'Oratio D. D. Overalli decani S. Pauli in Synodo Londini habita, A.D. 1605, post conjurationem pulverariam.'

22. ff. 87—91. Oratio Professoris 'Pridie Comitiorum. Junii 30, 1606.'

23. ff. 92—97. Oratio 'in die Comitiorum. Jul. 1, 1606.'

24. f. 98. 'Quæstiones in Vesperiiis Comitiorum, 1606. Dr Kercher.'

1. 'Imperiorum translatio non est penes Pontificem Romanum.'

2. 'Decretum electionis et Reprobationis pendet a Dei voluntate.'

25. f. 98 *b*. Quæstiones pro 'Baccal. Theol. eodem anno.'

1. 'Nulla est justificatio secunda apud Deum.'

2. 'Nefas est Deum colere in simulachro.'

26. ff. 99, 100. Oratio Professoris 'in die Comitiorum. 1603.'

The next leaf is blank.

27. ff. 102—105. 'The manner of proceeding in these questions. June, 1599.'

This is an account by Dr Overall of the proceedings of the Vice-Chancellor, Dr Jegon [Master of Benet], and some other heads of colleges, against him upon the complaint of Dr Some for the opinions he delivered on the questions in §§ 6—9.

28. ff. 106, 107 *a*. 'Oratio Professoris in Vesperiiis Comitiorum. 1599.'

29. ff. 107 *b*—112 *a*. Various paragraphs, in Latin and English, 'De Fide,' 'De coena Domini,' 'Standing at the Communion,' Lay baptism 'in casu necessitatis,' 'De certitudine salutis,' 'De geniculatione inter orandum,' Isaac Casaubon's

statement that 'in concilio Tridentino semel per majorem partem suffragiorum conclusum fuerat, conjugium clericorum esse licitum,' &c.

Of these one is dated Dec. 10, 1615. One is said to be 'out of the Reformed Spaniard,' and that 'De certitudine salutis' is said to be 'a Præceptore meo D. D. Overall.'

30. ff. 112 *b*—118. 'Historia de Articulis Lambethanis,' followed by Sanderson's table of the Arminian controversy.

In the margin Baker has added the note, 'This is printed.' London, 1651.

31. ff. 119—122 *a*. 'Mr Hill's (*B.D.*, and *Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge*) Letter to the Bp of London against Dr Overall.'

32. f. 122 *b*. Dr Overall's Letter to the Bishop on this Accusation.

The writer, in f. 122 *a*, says he never saw Overall's answer to these charges, but that this letter shews that he sent one to the Bishop.

33. ff. 123—126. 'De Prædestinatione.'

34. ff. 127 *a*—131. 'William Barlo, L^d B^p of Lincoln. The manner of his consecrating the church and churchyard of Fullmer, in the countie of Bucks. Nov. 1, 1610.'

A note of 'Mr Hales of Eton, concerning Schisms,' follows, scratched through with a pen.

PART II.

Beginning from the other end of the MS.; the first leaf contains a Table of Contents.

35. f. 2. 'Breve D. N. P. Gregorii 15^{ti} Nobilissimo Wallie Principi magnæ Britanniae regis filio.'

This is signed Joan. Crampolus, Secretarius, and dated Ap. 20, 1623. It is printed in English in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, i. p. 78, and Dodd's *Church History*, ed. Tierney, v. p. 130.

36. ff. 3 *b*—4 *a*. 'Paulus Papa V. Catholicis Angliæ, 10 Cal. Octob. 1606,' forbidding them to take the 'Juramentum Fidelitatis' to King James.

Printed in Dodd's *Church History of England*, ed. Tierney, iv. p. cxi.

37. ff. 4 *b*—6. ‘Articuli matrimonialis conventus habiti inter serenissimum Walliæ Principem et serenissimam Infantem et communes eorum commissarios.’

Printed *ibid.* Vol. v. pp. cccxxiii. *sqq.*

38. f. 7 *a*. Epitaphium Joannis Overall. ‘Obiit Maii, 1619.’

39. f. 7 *b*. Epitaphium Roberti Scott, Coll. Trin. Soc., Aul. Clar. Mag., Dec. Roffens. ‘Obiit Dec. 23, 1620.’

40. ff. 8—10 *a*. ‘The daungerous Policies of the Jesuites, 1623.’

Begins: ‘It is a maxime that the Jesuites at this tyme...’

41. ff. 10 *b*—15. ‘Lectiones D. D. Richardson de Prædestinatione.’

John Richardson was Regius Professor in 1607, and afterwards Master of Trinity.

42. ff. 16 *b*—20. ‘Contra usuram,’ in Latin and English, with extracts from Calvin, Bucer, &c., and a list of writers on the subject at the end.

43. f. 21 *a*. A *Latin Epigram*, by G. Herbert, on the Spanish Match. ‘Dum petit Hispanam Princeps,’ &c.

Printed in Pickering’s edition of G. Herbert, London, 1838, p. 272.

44. ff. 21 *b*—26. Epistolæ P. Molinæi ad Episcopum Wintoniensem 1618, with the Bishop’s Answers.

Baker has added in the margin, ‘These letters are printed.’

They will be found in Bp Andrewes’s *Opuscula Posthuma*, ed. Oxon. 1852, pp. 161 *sqq.*

The MS. contains only the first two epistles, with their answers.

45. ff. 27—29. ‘Against Traske’s trash.’ Traske taught that Christians were bound to abstain from the meats forbidden the Jews, and to observe the Jewish Sabbath.

By Bp Andrewes. See Bliss’s edition of his Works. Oxford, 1854.

46. ff. 31, 32. ‘Articles agreed upon betwixt the Commissioners of the Kinge of G. Brittain and those of the Kinge of Fraunce and Navarre, touching the mariage of the Prince of Wales and the Lady Henrietta Maria, sister of the most Christian king.’ Paris, Nov. 20, 1624.

These will be found in French in Dumont’s *Corps Diplomatique*, T. v. P. II. pp. 476, 477; and in English in Tyndal’s *Rapin*, Vol. ix. p. 596.

47. f. 33. Censure of a book entitled '*God's holy mynde*, by Edward Elton, preacher at St Mary Magdalenes, Barmondsey, neere London.'

48. ff. 33 *b*—34 *a*. 'A breefe of the Articles of the league betweene the kings of Fraunce, England, State of Venice, and D. of Savoy.'

The Pasquill '*Gallus cantabat*,' &c., on the towns of the Valtoline being taken by the French, follows.

49. ff. 34 *b*—37 *a*. 'The Spanish Ambassador Inigoso to K. James.'

Against the Duke of Buckingham. See Rushworth, Vol. I. pp. 144, 152.

50. ff. 37 *b*—39. 'The first draught of the Petition to his majestie, concerning Religion, prepared for the Commons House of Parliament, 29 June, 1625.'

Printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, I. pp. 181—186.

51. ff. 40, 41. 'My Lord Verolame to the Parliament,' 1621.

Ibid. I. pp. 29, 30.

52. ff. 41 *b*—42 *a*. 'Dr Fenton to Dr Overall, Professor of Divinity at Cambridge.

1. Fides qua assentimur principiis credendorum non resolvitur in externum testimonium.

2. Principio fidei nec probantur nec improbantur artificiali argumento.'

53. f. 42. A Letter of William Barlow, Chaplain to the Archbishop, Feb. 14, 1598.

Probably addressed to Baro.

54. ff. 42 *b*—43 *a*. 'An essay of a king.'

55. f. 43 *b*. 'John Lincoln,' *i. e.* Bp. Williams, to the king, on resigning the great seal.

56. f. 44. 'Sir Edward Cookes speech in the parliament at Oxford, Aug. 4, 1625.'

This is a fuller report than that in *Parliamentary History*, II. coll. 11, 12.

57. f. 45 *a*. 'De homicidio casuali ad negotium domini archiepiscopi Cantuar.'

Extracts from various authors and councils on casual homicide.

58. f. 46 *a*. 'The bishop of Lincoln's letter to king Charles.'

59. f. 46 b. King Charles to Sir Heneage Finch, the Speaker of the House of Commons, commanding him to acquaint the house that the king expects they should immediately bring in and pass the bill of subsidie. 9 June, 'in the second yeare of our reigne.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, II. coll. 190, 191.

60. f. 47 b. 'Cur fructus mortis Christi ad omnes Adami posterios non perveniat,' by Petrus Baro.

61. f. 54. 'Alia ejusdem questionis in eundem sensum explicatio; cur omnes non sustentantur a Christo.'

62. f. 55 b. 'A short relation of the stirres in Holland concerning predestination,' &c. From 1597 downwards.

63. f. 61. 'The effect of the speech delivered by the Lord Primate before the Lord Deputie and the great assembly at his Majesties Castle of Dublin April ult. 1627.'

64. f. 65. Bishop Andrewes' speech 'in the Countess of Shrewsburies case in the Star-chamber.'

Printed in Bliss's edition of Andrewes' Works, Oxford, 1854.

65. f. 68. Bp Andrewes' 'Consecratio et dedicatio capellæ Jesu cum cimiterio ejusdem juxta Southampton in vasto solo Ridgeway-heath dicto A. D. 1620.'

Ibid. Minor Works, Oxford, 1846, pp. 309—333.

66. f. 80. 'The Curse belonging to Sherburne Castle.'

Printed in Hutchins's *Dorsetshire*, Vol. IV. pp. 127, 128.

67. f. 81. 'The Heads of the grievances in Parliament, 1628;' followed by 'Propositions to be taken into consideration for the present necessary supplies.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History of England*, II. col. 246.

68. f. 82. 'The Lord Keeper to the Parliament. Ap. 29, 1628.'

Ibid. coll. 331, 332.

69. f. 82 b. 'The king's speech, June 7, 1628.'

Ibid. col. 409.

70. f. 82 b. 'His majesties speech to both houses at the end of this session, June 26, 1628.'

Ibid. col. 434.

71. f. 83 *b*. 'The copie of a letter found amongst some Jesuites that were taken in London, and addressed to the father rector at Bruxells.'

Portions of this letter are printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, i. pp. 474 *sqq*.

72. f. 86. 'The Remonstrance of the house of Commons to his majestie, June 17, 1628, read in the banquetting house by the speaker in presence of both houses.'

Followed by 'His majesties answer,' June 7.

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, ii. col. 420—427.

73. f. 92. 'Dr Manwaring's submission.'

Ibid. col. 430.

74. f. 92. 'The king's speech the first day of Parliament, March 17, 1628.'

Ibid. col. 218.

75. f. 93. 'My Lo. keepers speech, Sir Tho. Coventry, March 17, 1627.'

Ibid. col. 218—222.

76. f. 95 *b*. 'A Calendar or Schedule of the Shipping of this kingdome, which have bene taken by the Enemies and lost at Sea within three yeares last past.'

77. f. 96. 'A Copy of the 2nd Remonstrance of the House of Commons which should have bene presented the last day of the Session.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, ii. coll. 431—433.

78. f. 97 *b*. 'The Duke of Buck. his speech before the king at the Counsell Table on ffryday, Aprill 4, 1628.'

Printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, i. pp. 525, 6.

79. f. 98 *b*. Bp Mountagu's 'Certaine considerations touching recusancy.'

80. f. 104. 'The Protestation of the Commons in Parliament, ffeb. 1628.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, ii. col. 491.

81. f. 104 *b*. Of the five articles disputed in Belgium. 'W. B.' See above, § 3.

82. f. 107 *b*. 'The Propositions of the K. of G. Britaine touching Mariage of the Prince of England with the Infanta of Spain; with the Popes replyes and orders.'

These will be found in Latin in Dodd's *Church History*, ed. Tierney, v. p. ccxcix *sqq*.

83. f. 110. 'Bp Barlo in Parliament concerning a Bill for Laymen to be Assistants to Bishops.'

84. f. 113. 'An order agreed upon for the Translation of the Bible' [1607].

Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, iv. p. 432.

85. f. 115. 'The copie of the first letter from the Lords of his Majesties most honorable privie counsele to the High Sherife of Norfolke concerninge the Levying of the Ship money. Aug. 12, 1635.'

86. f. 117 *b*. 'The kings letter concerning the Ship money with the Judges answer.'

Printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, ii. pp. 354, 355.

87. f. 119. 'The Counsell's letters to the high sheriffe of Kent,' Dec. 28, 1636.

88. f. 120. 'Reasons that the Mariage betwene Sir Giles Allington & his halfe sisters daughter is lawfull. May 11, 1631.' Signed 'Thomas Playfere.'

89. f. 124. 'Queeres propounded by sundre of the clergie of the diocese of London, touching the oath enjoyned by the late synod Can. VI. 1640.'

90. f. 128. 'The judgment of a Private divine concerning these quæres.'

91. f. 132 *b*. 'Grounds of exceptions against the Oath in the VIth New Canon, established in the Synod 1640, by the Ministerie of Northamptonshire.'

This and the preceding two sections refer to the 'Oath enjoined for the preventing of all innovations in doctrine and government.' See Cardwell's *Synodalia*, i. p. 402.

1425

Gg. I. 30.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 232, with 33 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf, and signatures in twelves.

1. ff. 1—197. NICHOLAS DE 'LYRA SUPER EVANGELIA.'

Begins :

Notandum quod quadruplex est spiritus sacre scripture...

Ends :

...quantitate, qualitate et sic de aliis.

Printed, Venet. 1516.

2. ff. 198—213. 'SOLILOQUIUM HUGONIS [DE S. VICTORE] DE ARRA ANIME.'

Begins :

Loquar secreto anime mee...

Ends :

...hoc totis viribus concupisco.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 951—970.

3. ff. 214—224. Ejusdem 'EXPOSICIO SUPER TOTA PULCHRA ES.'

Begins (after the preface, Accipe frater Karissime munusculum...):

Verba ipsa nota sunt...

Ends :

...veni de libano veni coronaberis.

Ibid. III. coll. 1210—1222.

4. ff. 224—227. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE MEDITACIONE.'

Begins :

Meditacio est frequens cogitacio...

Ends :

...donec posterius tempore suo apprehendat.

Ibid. II. coll. 993—998.

5. ff. 227—228. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE REFECCIONE VERBI DEI.'

Begins :

In refeccione duo sunt potus et cibus...

Ends :

...qui de bono deteriores sunt.

This is Miscellanea, Lib. I. Titt. 161, 162. *Ibid.* III. coll. 558, 9.

6. ff. 228—229. 'TRACTATUS MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE OBLIVIONE MALORUM PRETERITORUM ET MEMORIA ET IRA.'

Begins :

Insipientem doctus interrogas...

Ends :

...donec intus extingatur.

7. ff. 230—232. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE SUBSTANCIA DILECTIONIS.'

Begins :

Cotidianum de dileccione sermonem...

Ends :

...sed inordinata cupiditas.

This is c. iv. of the Institutiones in Decalogum. *Ibid.* II. coll. 15—18.

On p. 197, the names of Guilielmus Wetherlens and Henricus Howe, as former possessors of the book, are written—the latter with the date 1577.

426

Gg. I. 31.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 61, with 19 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

'Liber DE MISERIA CONDICIONIS HUMANE editus a LOTARIO diacono cardinali sanctorum Sergii et Bachi qui postea INNOCENTIUS papa [this word effaced] iii^{us} appellatus est.'

Begins (after an index of chapters, and the Preface Domino patri Karissimo portuensi episcopo dotarius... :)

Quare de vulva egressus sum...

Ends :

...conteres eos domine, *i. e.* in corpore et anima punies.

Opp. ed Migne, Par. 1855, T. IV. coll. 701—746.

The last two paragraphs are not in the printed edition.

On the fly-leaf at the commencement is written 'Iste liber pertinet ad Ricardum Dune Rectorem de kinggstonne. An. 1560.'

427

Gg. I. 32.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 222, in various hands, with from 28 to 48 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

A collection of THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 3—5. *Two metrical meditations:*

The first begins:

Thynke man qware off thou art wrought y^t art so blonk in wede
Thynke hou yⁿ art hedyr brought and of thyn end take hede.

The second:

Salamon sat and sayde many soth sawys
Wordis y^t walkys wyde by windowes and by wawys.

f. 5. contains references for an account of St Macharius, &c., and a *Hymn*, beginning:

Angelus ad virginem subintrans in conclave
Virginis formidinem demulcens inquit ave.

2. ff. 6, 7. *A short poem*, beginning:

Reminiscens beati sanguinis quem effundit amator hominis perfundo
lacrinas.

Then an *Extract* from 'Quidam expositor super regula beati Augustini:'
and a *Hymn*, beginning:

Jesus ex deo genitus, Jesus prefiguratus: Jesus emissus celitus, Jesus
maria natus.

The 'Contenta hujus libri' follow, a very incomplete list of what the
volume contains.

3. ff. 8—57. 'LIBER REGULE PASTORALIS A BEATO GREGORIO URBIS ROME PAPA.'

Begins (after the index of chapters and the Prologue, Pastoralis cure pondera, &c.):

Nulla ars doceri presumitur...

Ends:

...tui meriti manus levet.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1849, T. III. coll. 13—128.

4. ff. 58—68. 'HUGO [DE S. VICTORE] DE INSTRUCTIONE NOVICIORUM.'

Begins:

[Q]uia fratres largiente domino...

Ends:

...Bonitatem vero orate ut nobis det Deus. Amen.

A short prayer, 'Deus noster refugium...' follows.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 925—952.

5. ff. 69—70 a. 'SERMO BEATI BERNARDI AD RELIGIOSOS.'

Begins:

Ex quo surgitur ad matutinas vel ad vigilias...

Ends:

...in quo possit pugnare.

6. ff. 70 b—71. 'DE SEPTEM VICIIS CAPITALIBUS PER CHRISOSTOMUM.'

Begins:

Septem sunt vicia principalia sive capitalia...

Ends:

...et cum gratiarum accione.

7. ff. 72—113. 'DE STUDIO SAPIENTIE ET EJUS COMMENDACIONE. RICARDUS' [DE S. VICTORE].

Begins:

Beniamin adolescentulus in mentis excessu. Audiant adolescentuli...

Ends:

...divine revelacioni humana ratio applaudit.

This is the treatise usually called Benjamin Minor. *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 1—64.

Two paragraphs on the family of Jacob follow: and the next two leaves are blank.

8. ff. 118—158. EADMERI LIBER DE S. ANSELMI SIMILITUDINIBUS.

The title, '*Liber beati Anselmi cantuariensis archiepiscopi de conversacione noviciorum*,' is incorrectly given in the MS.

Begins:

[V]oluntas tripliciter intelligitur...

Ends:

...memorie occurrit retencius.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 605—707. The last chapter is not in the MS.

9. ff. 158—170. 'Liber beati AUGUSTINI DE SPIRITU ET ANIMA.' capp. 1—33.

Begins:

[Q]uoniam dictum est mihi...

Ends:

...aliud non sit quam ratio.

Opp. Par. 1837, T. VI. Appendix, coll. 1141—1172.

10. ff. 170—179. 'LIBELLUS DE EMENDACIONE VITE SIVE DE REGULA VIVENDI. RIC.' [DE HAMPOLE].

Begins (after the list of chapters):

De Conversione. [N]e tardes converti ad dominum...

Ends:

...melodia ipsum eternaliter laudare cui sit, &c.

Printed, London, 1510. See Dd. iv. 54. § 3.

11. ff. 180—185. 'AUGUSTINUS IN AGNITIONE VERE VITE.'

Begins :

[S] apientia dei que os muti aperuit...

Ends (unfinished) :

...spiritus sanctus columbe corpus condidit. Explicit.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837. VI. App. coll. 1465—1480.

12. ff. 185—189. 'HUGO [DE S. VICTORE] DE STUDIO ORANDI.'

Begins :

[Q]uo studio et quo affectu...

Ends :

...sacrificium in ara crucis adoletur.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 977—988.

13. ff. 189—190 b. 'SERMO S. AUGUSTINI QUALITER FACTUS EST HOMO AD IMAGINEM ET SIMILITUDINEM DEI.'

Begins :

[T]anta dignitas humane condicionis...

Ends :

...mirabilis in secundo reformavit.

This is the treatise usually called 'Libellus de dignitate conditionis humanæ.' It is printed with St Ambrose's Works. See Migne's ed. Par. 1845, T. II. P. II. coll. 1015—1018. The authorship is doubtful. See the remarks prefixed to it in coll. 1013, 1014.

14. ff. 190 b—193 a. 'AUGUSTINUS DE IGNE PURGATORIO.'

Begins :

In lectione apostolica...

Ends :

...elemosinarum largitate redimamus prestante, &c.

This is sermo. 104, *Append. ad Opp.* ed. Par. 1836, T. v. col. 2601.

15. ff. 193 a—203 a. 'MEDITATIONES BEATI AUGUSTINI.'

Begins :

[V]igili cura mente sollicita...

Ends :

...et si differentibus meritis ab invicem distabunt.

This is not the 'Meditationum Liber unus,' printed among the spurious works of St Augustine.

16. ff. 203 b—205. 'SERMO BEATI BERNARDI.'

Begins :

[R]ex dives et potens Deus omnipotens...

Ends :

...eruditus et perfectus in regno caritatis.

17. ff. 206—220. EXCERPTA EX CASSIANI COLLATIONIBUS.

Begin :

Cum omnes artes mundane...

End :

...sibi subesse quo tendat.

These are extracts from the following Collations of Cassian : 14, 15, 24, 4, 5, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23. See Migne's *Opp. Cassiani*, T. I. Par. 1846.

18. ff. 220 b—221. 'DE PREFACIONE HERACLIDIS DE VITA SANCTORUM IN LIBRO QUI DICITUR PARADISUS.'

Begins :

Plures enim novimus qui vere glorie ..

Ends :

...agens domino gratias sempiternas.

This will be found in Rosweyd's *Vitæ Patrum*. Antv. 1615, pp. 934, 935.

19. f. 221 b. Extracts from the INSTITUTIONES OF JOANNES CASSIANUS.

These begin in an extract from Lib. v. cap. xl, and end with one from Lib. x. 23. : ed. Migne, Vol. I. coll. 225, 394.

A leaf follows in double columns, containing apparently a portion of a legal document.

28

Gg. I. 33.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 247, with 35 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf.

'DISTINCTIONES fratris NICHOLAI DE GORRAM ordinis fratrum predicatorum.'

Begins :

Abeuntium per hunc mundum alii...

Ends :

...ad nuptias cum domino ihu xp̄o. Amen.

An index follows.

Nicholas of Gorram or Gorham, was Prior of the Convent of S. James at Paris, and died in 1295. This work has not been printed. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* III. p. 76.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is written 'Liber ecclesie cathedralis sancte Trinitatis Norwici in custodia fratris...'...the name being effaced.

1429

Gg. i. 34.

A small quarto, on parchment, 385 leaves, in various hands.

1. After an 'Epygramma Joseph patriarche Constantino-politani a Maffeo v. c. editum,' are four LATIN LETTERS occupying 115 leaves; 24 lines in a page; handwriting of the xvth century.

a. Poggius Scipioni Ferrariensi (fol. 1 *a*—fol. 12 *b*).

Printed in the *Works* of Poggio, pp. 357 sq. ed. Basil. 1538.

b. Guarinus Veronensis Poggio, with a preface to Leonellus Estrensis (fol. 13 *a*—fol. 48 *b*).

c. Poggius Francisco Barbaro, with a preface to the same (fol. 48 *b*—fol. 89 *a*).

Printed in the *Works* of Poggio, pp. 365 sq.

d. Petrus de Monte, apostolicæ sedis protonotarius, *Poggio* (fol. 89 *b*—fol. 115 *a*).

Dated 'ex Londoniis pridie Kalendas Februarias.'

2. 102 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvth century; wants one leaf at the beginning.

MORAL SAYINGS OF PHILOSOPHERS, translated into English.

Begins (after 'Pref.' fol. 3):

Hermes the olde Philosophur...

The following account of the work is given at the conclusion: 'And this sufficethe of the translacion of the moral saiengis of philosophres and wisist clerkis yn theire daies lyving in vertue: albeit the more parte of the clerkis were paynems and lyved before the incarnation of Criste. And which booke was translated into englysshe at the instaunce of Sir John Fastolfe Knyght, baron of Cyllywegwylllem the yere of of (*sic*) Crist Miiij. And this booke was of the new correctid and examyned by William Wyrcestre the monyth of Marche the yere of Crist M. iiii. Lxxii endyng, after the origynall and perrafed also for more opyn and redye vndrestanding.'

'Nomen scriptoris: Johan. Fermour.'

Former owner: 'William Auerel.'

3. 'LIBER de MAWDEVILLE' [Travels of Sir John Maundeville]: handwriting of the xvth century.

The Preface begins:

For as mekyl as the land ovir the see, that is for to seye the holy land that men call the land of beheste...

After the 'Explicit' follow some loose geographical notes. Printed often, *e.g.* in *Early Travels in Palestine*. Bohn's ed. 1848.

4. 'FLOS YSTORIARUM TERRE ORIENTIS quem compilauit frater HAYTONUS dominus Curchi consanguineus regis Armenie ex mandato summi pontificis...M^oCCC.VII:' 43 leaves, 40 lines in each page, handwriting of the XIVth century.

See an account of this writer and his work in Fabricius, *Biblioth. Lat.* ed. Mansi, under *Aithonus* and *Hayto*.

5. 'HYSTORIA DE SCIENTIA EGYPCIORUM ET DE NEPTANABO REGE EORUM, qui postea fuit uerus pater ALEXANDRI:' 35 leaves, handwriting as before.

This fabulous 'Hystoria' is in metre, although written as ordinary prose. The following account of the 'Dictator' is given at the conclusion :

Historiam dictam dictauit carmine quidam,
 Qui Uilikin^{us} nomine dictus erat ;
 Judex officio genitus de gente Spoleti,
 Gesta ducis Macedonuensibus ipse docens.
 Post natum Christum sunt anni mille ducenti
 Terque duodeni, quando fit istud opus.
 Et correxit opus anno durante sequenti
 Vt sibi dictanti contulit ipse Deus.
 Romanus princeps Fredericus sceptr^a tenebat,
 Scicilium regnum Ierulumque regens :
 Quando deuicit reprobos, strauitque rebelles,
 Inter Lumbardos qui caruere fide.
 Non omnes caruere fide, pars magna remansit,
 Que domino proprio subdita rite fuit.
 Sunt alibi scripta preconia principis hujus
 Que Uilikynus edidit ipse metris.

The author is otherwise entitled Aretinus *Quilichinus* : see Warton, i. 135, who points out the origin of the story. A copy of the 'Gesta Alexandri' will be found in Dd. x. 24, § 1.

Trace of ownership : 'Ex dono Will. Thornton.'

Bound up with this volume is a leaf of the Latin Gospel according to St John (c. 9).

A quarto, on paper, in good preservation, containing 46 numbered folios, and written in English in a hand of about the early part of the XVIIth century.

BACON'S 'BREIFE DECLARATION CONCERNING THE USE OF THE LAWE.'

This will be found in Montagu's edition of Bacon's Works, Vol. xiii. A former owner presented this MS. 'to the Right Honourable ffranc^e Lo^d Cottington M^r of his Ma^{ties} Courte of wards and livereyes and one of his Ma^{ties} privie Counsell.

Francis Lord Cottington was sworn a member of Charles II.'s privy Council at the Hague or at Breda in 1649.

1431

Gg. II. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 324, regularly paged, with 38 lines in a page. Date, the xviiith century.

BISHOP ANDREWES ON THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

Begins :

Clemens Alexandrinus writing his *παιδαγωγος* in three bookes...

Ends:

...Aug. Either amor mali inflammans, or timor mali humilians.

This is the work published London 1642. The MS. gives as far only as what is paged 848 in the published edition. According to the Notice prefixed to the edition of the *Pattern of Catechistical Doctrine*, published in the Anglo-Catholick Library, Oxf. 1846, it consists of notes taken at Andrewes' Lectures.

1432

Gg. II. 2.

A folio, on paper, only 12 leaves of which contain any writing, in a hand of the xviiith century.

PREPARATIONS FOR A SAXO-LATIN LEXICON, extending as far as letter B; very meagre.

From the 'Book of Benefactors,' (EB, ix. 12,) p. 21, we learn that this volume was presented to the University by Sir S. D'Ewes.

1433

Gg. II. 3.

A printed folio, interleaved, with 30 leaves partly filled with MS. appended on each end.

'DE JUDICIIS NATIVITATUM LIBRI TRES. SCRIPTI A JO-
ANNE SCHONERO CARLOSTADIO, &c. ITEM, PREFATIO D. PHI-
LIPPI MELANTHONIS. NORIMBERGÆ M.D.XLV.'

There are copious annotations on the blank pages in the handwriting of George Digby, Earl of Bristol, who lived 1612—1676.

134

Gg. II. 4.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

135

Gg. II. 5.

A folio, on paper, 553 leaves, about 40 lines in each page; handwriting of the beginning of the xviiith century.

REPORTS of CASES adjudged chiefly in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. ; with Index.

The running title of the first 23 leaves is, 'LES REPORTS DE SERIEANT BENDLOES;' but the present series does not correspond with that published in 1689, with the title '*Les Reports de Gulielme Benloe, serjeant del Ley.*'

136

Gg. II. 6.

A narrow, oblong folio, on paper, 395 leaves, about 50 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvth century: no general title.

LIVES OF APOSTLES AND SAINTS, in English verse.

Prologue begins (fol. 1 a):

Catone sais yat suthfaste thyng is
Yat idilnes geffis nourysingis
To viciis, yare for quha so wil be
Virtuise sald idilnes fle.

The author then proceeds to say, that being unable to work as 'mynister of holy Kirke' owing to the infirmity of old age, he undertook the translation of these pieces. The substance of them was probably derived from the *Legenda Aurea* of Jacobus de Voragine. On other similar productions, see Warton, *Engl. Poetry*, i. 13 sq. ed. 1840.

The subjects appear in the following order:

1. *Life of St Peter* (fol. 2 b).
2. *St Paul* (fol. 8 b).
3. *St Andrew* (fol. 21 a).
4. *St James the Great* (fol. 32 b).
5. *St John the Evangelist* (fol. 37 a).
6. *St Thomas* (fol. 44 b).
7. *St James the Less* (fol. 52 a).
8. *St Philip* (fol. 61 b).
9. *St Bartholomew* (fol. 62 b).
10. *St Matthew* (fol. 66 b).
11. *St Simon and St Jude* (fol. 73 a).
12. *St Matthias* (fol. 78 b).
13. *St Mark* (fol. 84 a).

14. *Life of St Luke* (fol. 87 b).
15. *St Barnabas* (fol. 88 b).
16. *St Magdalene* (fol. 91 b).
17. *St Martha* (fol. 103 b).
18. *St Mary of Egypt* (fol. 107 b).
19. *St Christopher* (fol. 124 b).
20. *St Blaise* (fol. 132 b).
21. *St Clement* (fol. 137).
22. *St Lawrence* (fol. 148 b).
23. *The Seven Sleepers* (fol. 157 b).
24. *St Alexis* (fol. 163 a).
25. *St Julian* (fol. 169 a).
26. *St Nicholas* (fol. 178 a).
27. *St Maurice* (fol. 190 b).
28. *St Margaret* (fol. 209 a).
29. *St Eustace* (fol. 217 a).
30. *St Theodora* (fol. 227 a).
31. *St Eugenia* (fol. 236 b).
32. *St Justin* (fol. 247 b).
33. *St George* (fol. 257 a).
34. *St Pelagia* (fol. 267 b).
35. *St Thadeu* (fol. 271 b).
36. *St John Baptist* (fol. 274 a).
37. *St Vincent* (fol. 287 a).
38. *St Adriun* (fol. 291 a).
39. *St Cosmas and St Damian* (fol. 298 a).
40. *St Ninian* (fol. 332 a).
41. *St Agnes* (fol. 347 a).
42. *St Agatha* (fol. 351 b).
43. *St Cecilia* (fol. 354 a).
44. *St Lucia* (fol. 361 a).
45. *St Christina* (fol. 364 b).
46. *St Anastasia* (fol. 368 a).
47. *St Effame* (Euphemia, fol. 371 a).
48. *St Juliuna* (fol. 373 a).
49. *St Thecla* (fol. 376 a).
50. *St Catharine* (fol. 380 a).

Trace of ownership : 'Ketherine Grehame with my hand.'

1437

Gg. II. 7.

A small folio, on paper, 103 leaves, about 20 lines in each page; handwriting of the xviiith century.

'A SHORTE COMPENDIUM, or BRIEFE DECLARATION of what euery officer of his Ma^{ties} Courte of Exchequer ought to doe by

vertue of his office in England; as alsoe THE ARTICLES of the vnitinge of the late COURTS of AUGMENTATIONS and Reuenewes of the Crowne, and the late Courte of First Fruites and Tenthes to the COURTE of EXCHEQUER att Westminister: written att the request of the Right Hono^{ble} the Lord Buckhurst Lord Treasuror of England in the raigne of our late Soueraigne Lord King James.'

138

Gg. II. 8.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 159, with 23 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

EVANGELISTERIUM.

The MS. begins f. 5, with the gospel for the first Sunday in Advent, with a rich illuminated border—the gospels for the Saints' days begin f. 122, with S. Andrew, and the Vol. ends f. 155 b with the gospel 'ad missam pro corpore presenti.' The MS. is very much injured by damp.

In the gospels containing the account of the Passion, portions have musical notes.

On one of the blank leaves at the beginning is written,

He that in yowthe no vertue wyll yowes
in aege all honor shall hym refuse.

19—
14

Gg. II. 9—14.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

15

Gg. II. 15.

A quarto, on paper, 128 leaves, about 20 lines in each page; handwriting of the xviiith century.

1. 'A description or Breife Declaration of all the Antient MONUMENTS, RYTES and CUSTOMES belonging or being within the MONASTICALL CHURCH OF DURHAM BEFORE THE SUPPRESSION' (fol. 1 to fol. 80); 'transcribed Jan. 31, 1660, per J. B.,' and dedicated to Sir Gilbert Jerrard.

This was 'published' by J. D[avies] of Kidwelly, Lond. 1672, who professes to have collected it 'out of ancient Manuscripts, about the time of the suppression.'

2. 'The History of some particuler WINDOWES in the Cathedrall Church of Durham,' &c.; 9 leaves.

3. 'Origo Episcopatus Dunelmensis, anno Domini 1603 ;'
29 leaves.

The date of the present copy, which is in the same hand as before, was 1661. The list of bishops is carried down to Cuthbert Tunstall, the sixtieth in the series.

1446

Gg. II. 16.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1447

Gg. II. 17.

A folio, on paper, of 280 pages, in good preservation.

Headed 'DE VALORE EPISCOPATUS NORWICI et de Primitiis et decimis ejusdem.'

It contains the names of all the ecclesiastical benefices within the diocese of Norwich, with a statement of the firstfruits, tenths and procurations due from each of them, and of the patrons and incumbents in A.D. 1632.

1448

Gg. II. 18.

A folio, containing ff. 217, regularly paged, in double columns of 46 lines. Date, the xivth century.

JACOBI DE VORAGINE AUREA LEGENDA.

Begins (after the Preface, *Universum tempus presentis vite*...and an index of chapters:)

Adventus domini per quatuor septimanas...

Ends, imperfectly, in the account of St Clement :

...*quia enim creatorem non cognoscitis, justum est ut in cre[aturis]*...

Of the 176 chapters which the index shews that the MS. once contained, the last 12 are lost. The initial letter is illuminated, and there is also a representation of the Doom on f. 1. At the foot of f. 1, is written in a contemporary hand 'Memoriale Fratris Johannis de Draytone monachi cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen ;' a note which has misled Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 233, who cites this MS. as a work of John de Draytone's, called 'Memoriale.'

1449—
1450

Gg. II. 19 and 20.

Two folios, on paper, containing 1196 numbered pages (in addition to 24 pages of index) ; the manuscript is fairly written in Law-French in a hand of about the period comprised in the work.

'REPORTES HORS DE LE BANCK LE ROY.'

The first volume extends from Paschæ 5^{to} to Trin. 10, the second from Mich. 10 to Pasch. 13 Car. I.

Some of the cases reported in these volumes are apparently not reported elsewhere. The first case of the series is 'Jones v. Harris,' in which the plaintiff as serjeant-at-arms for the marches of Wales prefers his bill against Sir Thomas Harris for his fees. The last is an anonymous case against an executor to recover a debt.

451

Gg. II. 21.

A folio, on parchment, 200 pages, double columns, of about 40 lines each, handwriting of the XIth or XIIth century.

1. 'Nomina episcoporum CENOMANNICE URBIS [Mons]; Nomina pontificum PITAUENSIIUM [Poitiers]; Nomina episcoporum Nanneticensium [Nantes]; Nomina archiepiscoporum CANTUARIE; Nomina episcoporum AMSIANENSIIUM [Amiens]; Nomina episcoporum BELUACENSIIUM [BEAUVAIS]; Nomina archiepiscoporum SENONENSIIUM [Sens]; Nomina episcoporum PARISIENSIIUM; Nomina episcoporum Aurelianensium [Orleans]; Nomina episcoporum Siluanettensium [Senlis].'

These lists occupy 3 pages, and appear to have been drawn up in 1162.

2. 'HISTORIA ANGLORUM nouiter edita ab HENRICO HUNTDUNENSI archidiacono: libri decem' (pp. 5—181).

After a summary of the contents, the 'Prologus' begins:

Cum in omni fere litterarum studio dulce laboris lenimen...

Ends (p. 181), at the 12th year of King Stephen:

Unde comparet quante rex Stephanus audacie et animi pericula non reformidantis fuerit.

Printed, with numerous variations, in Savile's *Scriptores post Bedam*, Francof. 1601; according to which edition the present MS. breaks off at p. 394.

3. 'Libellus BEDE presbyteri DE TEMPORIBUS minor:' in 22 chapters.

Begins (p. 183):

Tempora momentis, horis, diebus, mensibus, annis, seculis, et etatibus diuiduntur...

Printed in Bede's *Works*, ed. Giles, VI. 123 sq.

4. 'Libellus BEDE de NATURA MUNDI,' or 'de NATURA RERUM;' in 51 chapters.

Begins (p. 190):

Operatio diuina que cuncta creauit et gubernat...

According to the colophon (p. 199), this tract is said to be chiefly taken 'de libro plinii secundi Naturalis Hystorie.'

Printed, as above, VI. 99 sq.

Bound up with these treatises is a leaf of some older MS. (? written in the xth century). One of the chapters is entitled 'Item Uersiculus de transitu Sancti Martini episcopi.'

1452**Gg. II. 22.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 140 leaves, in fine preservation and beautifully written in Latin (with coloured letters and illuminated initials), in a hand of the xivth century.

EXTRACTS FROM THE DECRETALS OF GREGORY.

This is a manuscript of great beauty, and contains a gloss occupying 5 folios from fol. 59—64.

At folio 9 a piece of silk has been sewn into the parchment to preserve the illuminated initial.

1453**Gg. II. 23.**

A folio, on paper, containing 71 numbered pages, written in Law-French in a hand of about the commencement of the xvith century.

The volume consists of *REPORTS OF CASES* in all the three courts from Mich. 2 to Mich. 11th James 1st, some of which are not to be found among the published cases. Many of them have the pleadings set out very carefully.

The first case is that of *Weldinge v. Coppinge* in the King's Bench, the last is *Chamberlaine's case* in the Exchequer.

1454**Gg. II. 24.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 116, in double columns, with 28 lines in each column. It has illuminated initials and occasional borders. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS, VIGILIE MORTUORUM, &c.

The Kalendar occupies ff. 2—7, the next leaf containing the beginning of the Psalter is lost, and f. 9 begins in the middle of Ps. iv. 1....justitie mee: in tribulacione dilatasti michi. A leaf is also lost between ff. 41 and 42, and 67 and 68: the Psalms end f. 86, and the Canticles follow with the Litany, which ends f. 98,—after a blank leaf the Vigiliæ Mortuorum begin f. 100, and in f. 110*b* the fifteen Oos, and the MS. ends f. 115*a* with S. Bernard's *Oratio devota de nomine Ihesu*.

In the beginning is written 'This boke pertainyth unto Thomas More sonne of Roger More Esquyer gyvyn by his Grauntffader John Husee in November 1547.' And on other blank leaves occur the names of John Ffish, George Hussey 1643, Mary Ffarmor 1574, and Nathaniel Ffauster.

Several of the leaves have been mutilated for the sake of the initial letter.

455

Gg. II. 25.

A folio, on paper, of 466 pages. There are no pages numbered 188, 417, 418; numbers 21—24 occur twice; 447 to the end are not paged and contain an index to the volume, of which the title is

'EXTRACTED OUT OF GENERALL HISTORIES both Divine and Historicall. Ano. Dmni 1663, by John Jackson.'

Most of the information here collected together was extracted from the works of well-known authors, named by the collector, and the whole seems to be an historical common-place book relating chiefly to England. The latest entry seems to have been made in the year 1694.

456

Gg. II. 26.

A folio, on paper, consisting of 81 numbered pages, in good preservation and well written in English in a hand of about the middle of the xviiith century.

'CAUSES IN CHANCERIE GATHERED BY SIR GEORGE DAVYS ONE OF THE MASTERS OF THE CHANCERIE ANNO 1601 OUT OF THE LABOURS OF MR WILLIAM LAMBERT.'

The treatise does not seem to be in print.

457

Gg. II. 27.

A folio, on paper, containing 86 pages, nearly the whole of which is blank; what little manuscript there is, is in English, in a small neat legible hand of the commencement of the xviiith century.

A LAW COMMONPLACE BOOK.

458

Gg. II. 28.

A folio, on paper, of 91 leaves, and many more at the end which are blank. On the fly-leaf at the beginning is written 'Samuell Sandys,' and other scribbling.

The contents are

1. 'The Earle of LEICESTER HIS COMMON WEALTH.' Written and published by Parsons the Jesuit in 1641.

2. 'A short veiw of K. HENRY THE THIRD his raigne, written by Sir Robt. Cotton 1624.' Printed in 1627.

3. 'BOSWORTH FEILD: by J. B.' A poem by Sir John Beaumont, Bart., published 1629.

4. 'A SPEACH or argument made in the Commons house of parliament at a generall Committye of the whole house CONCERNING THE NEW IMPOSITIONS UPON MARCHANDIZE lately imposed wthout assent of p^{li}am^t, and the right and lawfullness thereof. An^o 8 J. R.'

1459

Gg. II. 29.

A folio, on paper, containing 100 pages (being apparently the continuation of another MS.), written in Latin, English, and Law-French in various hands, some of which may be referred to the commencement of, and some to the end of, the xvith century: (one document, 'a Retayner for a Nobleman's Chaplain,' contains a date, July 31st, 1660).

A LAW COMMONPLACE BOOK AND BOOK OF PRECEDENTS.

The name E. Barret appears on one of the pages.

1460

Gg. II. 30.

A paper-book, in folio, containing 126 numbered pages, in good preservation, and written in Law-French in rather an obscure running-hand of the period embraced in the work.

'REPORTS COMENCEANT PASCH. 19 JAC. ET FINIANT PAS. 3 CAR.'

Nearly all these cases are in print, the greater part of the volume consisting of a transcript of Benloe's Reports. Edition, 1661.

On the fly-leaf at the commencement appears as follows:

'The Book of Robert Nicholas,'

together with a note 'Mem^m to examine this book by the Little Book anned to it.'

The Robert Nicholas above mentioned may have been the person recorded by Whitelock (p. 405) as a Commissioner of the Great Seal, Anno 1649.

1461

Gg. II. 31.

A folio, on paper, containing 1060 pages (of which very many are blank), numbered down to 1033; well written in English in a hand of about the early part of the xviiith century.

A Collection of RULES, ORDERS, AND FORMS OF PROCEEDING IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY, with a very complete Index appended to it.

Begins :

There is nothing more usuall than the name of Equitie and scarce anything more obscure and difficult than the matter itself. Notwithstanding amongst divers and sundry descriptions which the civilians and canonists offer, these may serve for a generall taste of the nature and force thereof.

At the end of the treatise appears

‘ A Probleme

whence it comes to passe that the Court of Chancerie of late is soe frequented above other the common law courts at Westminster.’

1462

Gg. II. 32.

A large quarto, on vellum, containing 113 leaves, the pages mostly in double columns, of about 45 lines each, beautifully written in a black-letter hand of the xiiith century. The first leaf contains two curious illuminated pictures, and the larger capitals are variously coloured and ornamented throughout. The titles of the books and sections are in rubric, and there are a great variety of notes in several later and sometimes very minute hands: a hand of the xviiith century has made references to the *Grammatici Latini* of Putsch, and added titles in some cases.

1. *A grammatical extract of 22 lines without title or author's name.* fol. 1.

Begins :

Sciendum est quod versus totus constans sive spondeis sive dactylis unius dicitur esse figuræ.

Taken (with considerable alterations) from *Diomed.* Lib. III. p. 495. Ed. Putsch.

2. '*Prisciani....partitiones versuum XII. Æneidos principilium*' (title in late hand).

Begins (fol. 1 b) :

Arma virumque cano...

Ends (fol. 10 b, after which follows a blank leaf) :

Troiugena et Graiugena faciens. (pp. 1215—1236, Putsch.)

3. PRISCIANI LIBRI XVIII. (fol. 12—92).

Contains the letter to Julianus and Patricius and the first xvii. books complete : the xviiith book ends with the words, 'qui laudibus utriusque gloriari student doctrine' (p. 1166. Ed. Putsch). The first xvi. books are styled *Priscianus major* in the MS. : the last two are entitled *Priscianus minor*.

4. Two folio leaves, on parchment, in double columns of 44 lines. Date, the xiiiith century.

A HYMN to S. MICHAEL, beginning 'Ad celebres rex celice.' . . . preceded by a full explanatory commentary.

The hymn will be found in Mone's *Hymni Latini medii ævi*, i. p. 454.

At the top of p. 1 is written, 'De libris Sancti Sulpicii Bituricensis.'

1463

Gg. II. 33.

A large quarto, on paper, consisting of 265 leaves, with 22 or 33 lines in a page. The handwriting is that of the xvth or xviith century. The parts of this volume are much displaced in the binding.

A COLLECTION OF GREEK MATHEMATICAL TREATISES.

1. ff. 1—54. 'Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου Μαθηματικῆς συντάξεως βίβλια τρία.'

The third book is incomplete ; the whole being only as much as is contained in the 60 first pages of the Edit. fol. Basil. mccccxvii. There are copious marginal scholia, and schemes of the demonstrations. The figures are wanting in some parts, and the tables are mostly left unfilled.

2. ff. 57—63. 'Ἐπιτετμημένον ἐγκώμιον τῆς τοῦ Πτολεμαίου μαθηματικῆς συντάξεως.'

Begins :

ἡ μὲν δὴ πρόθεσις ἡμῖν νῦν ἐστὶν κατ' ἐπιτομὴν διαλαβεῖν...

Ends :

...καὶ ἐστὶν ὁ κανὼν οὗτος·

The canon is wanting.

3. ff. 65—82. ‘Πρόκλου Διαδόχου ὑποτύπωσις ἀστρονομικῶν ὑποθέσεων.’

This was published at Basle in MDXL.

Begins :

Πλάτων μὲν ὁ μέγας ὦ ἐταῖρε...

Ends :

...προβλημάτων ὧν ζητεῖν εἰώθασιν.

The tract at the end of this volume is properly the completion of this treatise, as the catchwords imply. See § 26.

4. ff. 83—102. ‘Θεῶνος Ἀλεξανδρέως σχόλια πάνυ χρήσιμα εἰς τὴν Μαθηματικὴν μεγάλην σύνταξιν Πτολεμαίου.’

These are not Theon’s own commentaries.

Begins :

σύνταξιν ἐπέγραψε τὴν πραγματείαν οὐκ ὥς ἂν τις οἰηθείη...

Ends (imperfect) :

...ἣν τινὰς φάμεν ἀνατέλλειν...

ff. 107—109 are a displaced part of Euclid’s Optics. See § 24.

f. 110 is also a displaced fragment.

5. ff. 112—116. ‘Ἀρχιμήδους κυκλομέτρησης.’ ‘Εὐτοκίου Ἀσκαλωνίτου ὑπομνήματα.’

These correspond with Torelli’s edition of Archimedes. Fol. Oxon. MDCCXCII. pp. 203—216.

6. f. 121. *Greek Elegiac verses.*

Begins :

Εἰ κύβον ἐξ ὀλίγου διπλήσιον ὦγαθὲ τεύχειν...

Ends :

...τοῦ Κυρηναίου τοῦ τ’ Ἐρατοσθενέους.

18 lines.

7. ff. 122—130 a. ‘Ἀγαθημέρου τοῦ Ὀρθῶνος γεωγραφίας ὑποτύπωσις.’

This is printed in the *Geographi Minores*, Vol. II. Oxon. MDCCIII. Both the books there printed are in this MS., but the second is entitled here

ὑποτύπωσις γεωγραφίας ἐν ἐπιτόμῳ.

8. ff. 130 b. ‘Διουνσίου Βυζαντίου ἀνάπλους Βοσπόρου.’

This is only the opening of the tract, exactly as printed in the note to the Latin copy in *Geogr. Minor.* Vol. III. p. 1.

9. ff. 132—133 *a*. *A Grammatical Fragment*, probably of Isaac Argyrus.

Begins :

ἐν ταῖς ἐπιστολαῖς χρησιμώτατα τὰ γνώματα οἰόνται τῶν σοφῶν...

Ends :

...ταῦτα ἐπειδὴ μείζονος ἐδεῖτο βοηθήματος μείζονος καὶ τυγχάνει.

10. ff. 133 *a*. ‘Ἰσαὰκ ἀλλῶς τοῦ Ἀργύρου σχόλια πάνυ ἀναγκαιότατα τυγχάνοντα εἰς τὸ εὕρισκόμενον ἐν τῇ γεωγραφίᾳ πρῶτον σχῆμα τῆς ἐν ἐπιπέδῳ καταγραφῆς τῆς οἰκουμένης.’

Begins :

τὸ μὲν ὑποθεῖναι τὸ μήκος τοῦ παραλληλογράμμου διπλάσιον τοῦ πλάτους...

Ends :

...δι’ εὐθειῶν λαμβάνονται τὰ πέρατα καὶ οὐ περιφερειῶν.

This was to have been published by Holstenius. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* iv. p. 155, Harles.

11. ff. 135—137 *a*. ‘Μέθοδος εἰς τὴν ἐν ἐπιπέδῳ τῆς οἰκουμένης σύμμετρον τῇ σφαιρικῇ θέσει καταγραφὴν τοῦ Πτολεμαίου.’

Probably by the same Isaac Argyrus. Incomplete.

Begins :

Ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς ἐν τῷ πίνακι καταγραφῆς...

Ends :

...τοῦ κύκλου τμῆμα κατὰ τό...

12. ff. 140—153 *b*. ‘Υψικλέους τὰ εἰς Εὐκλείδην ἀναφερόμενα.’

These are the books printed in editions of Euclid for the 14th and 15th Elements. There are marginal scholia.

13. ff. 153 *b*—176. *Scholia to the vth Element of Euclid*, by Isaac Argyrus and others.

14. ff. 176—178. Πῶς τετραγωνίζειν τὸν κύκλον.

Begins :

Ἐπειδήπερ ἀποδεδείκται ἐν τῷ ἰβῷ στοιχείῳ...

Ends :

...ἰσὸν ἐσται τῷ τοῦ κύκλου ἐμβαδῷ ὅπερ ἔδει δείξαι.

15. ff. 179—192 *a*. ‘Θεῶνος ὑπομνήματα εἰς τὸν πρῶτον βιβλίον τῆς μεγάλης συντάξεως.’

Theon's *ὑπομνήματα* are included with the *μεγάλη σύνταξις* in the Edition referred to in § 1. The present fragment corresponds to pp. 42—64 of that edition.

16. ff. 196—202 *α*. ‘*Ἰωάννου Ἀλεξανδρέως τοῦ Φιλοπόνου περὶ τῆς τοῦ ἀστρολάβου χρήσεως βιβλίον.*’

See Dd. xv. 27.

Rather more than five chapters are wanting in the present copy, which ends:

παρὰ τὸν ἑε πόσων ἐστὶν ὥρων.

17. ff. 203—210. ‘*Ἀστρονομικῆς κατ’ ἐπιτομὴν στοιχειῶν βιβλίον β’.* προκατασκευὴ εἰς τὴν κατάληψιν τῆς τοῦ Πτολεμαίου συντάξεως.’

The latter part of this MS. is lost.

Begins:

τὰ μὲν δὴ τῆς προτέρας ἡμῶν σπουδῆς...

Ends:

...τὰ ὑστερογενέστερα εἰ δὴ παρὰ τοῦ πρώτου...

18. ff. 211—217. ‘*Ἐκ τοῦ τῆς ἀστρονομικῆς βίβλου ἡ ψηφηφορίας εἰσαγωγῆς Θεοδώρου τοῦ Μελιτηνιώτου.*’

The first chapter of this part, containing more than two pages, is printed in Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* Vol. x. p. 407. There are in all 10 chapters.

Begins:

ἀστρονομία ἐστὶν ἡ ἐπιστήμη...

Ends:

...ἡ τῶν ἀριθμῶν καταγραφὴ δῆλον ποιεῖ, with the scheme.

19. ff. 218—222. ‘*Τοῦ Ἀργύρου, περὶ εὐρέσεως τῶν τετραγωνικῶν πλευρῶν τῶν μὴ ῥητῶν τετραγώνων ἀριθμῶν.*’

See Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* Vol. xi. p. 129.

Begins:

τῶν μὲν ῥητῶν τετραγώνων ἀριθμῶν εὐχερὴς ἐστὶν ἡ τῶν πλευρῶν εὐρεσις...

Ends with a table of the square roots of numbers from 1 to 102, calculated to three places of sexagesimal fractions.

20. ff. 222—225 *α*. ‘*Προλεγόμενα εἰς τὴν Πτολεμαίου μαθηματικὴν σύνταξιν.*’

Begins:

τὴν ἀστρονομικὴν ἐν τοῖς πρὸς Σῶρον γενεθλιακοῖς τέτρασι βιβλίοις...

Ends:

...σφαιροειδῆς ἡ γῆ.

21. ff. 225 a—226. ‘Τάξις καὶ χειρουργία μερισμοῦ κατὰ τὸν γεωμέτρην Πάππον.’

Begins:

Δόξει μὲν οὖν τὰ ἐν τοῖς μερισμοῖς ἅπαντα...

Ends (incomplete):

...καὶ ὁμοίως τῶν λοιπῶν γραφῶν κατὰ τόν...

ff. 227—229 are displaced from § 22.

22. ff. 230—231 a. *Scholia on the vth and following Elements of Euclid.*

Begins:

μέρος ἐστὶ μέγεθος μεγέθους...

Ends:

...ταῦτα ἐν τούτῳ συνηρημένως.

23. ff. 232—241 a. ‘Ἡρώνης Ἀλεξανδρέως πνευματικῶν βιβλίον πρῶτον.’

This is printed in *Veteres Mathematici*. Folio, Paris, mdcxiii. p. 145. The MS. is very defective: the copyist has omitted from ἔστω σμηρισμάτιον, p. 159, ed. to the same words p. 177. From this the MS. is complete to the middle of p. 195 (see ff. 227—229); all after this is lost to the foot of p. 227, ...Ὑδραυλικοῦ ὀργάνου κατασκευή. The original of the present MS. seems to have wanted the end of the printed copy from Ζώον τέμνεσθαι τε καὶ πίνειν, p. 230.

24. ff. 247—250 a. ‘Τὰ Εὐκλείδου ὀπτικά.’

This is an unfinished copy containing only eleven propositions, with scholia. There are no figures.

25. ff. 251—252, also ff. 107—109 a. ‘Τὰ Εὐκλείδου ὀπτικά.’

This is another defective copy containing 23 propositions, with scholia and figures.

26. ff. 257—260. ‘Εὐκλείδου κατοπτρικά.’

This is complete, with scholia, and figures to most of the propositions.

27. ff. 261—264 a. ‘Περὶ Ἀστρολάβου κατασκευῆς καὶ χρείας.’

This tract is properly the conclusion of § 3.

Begins :

ἐπειδὴ καὶ πρὸ τὰς τῆς σελήνης τηρήσεις...

Ends :

...ἵνα γένηται καταληπτόν τὸ μέτρον τῶν ἐν αὐτοῖς.

The names of two former owners of this book are written on f. 121 *b*, in the same writing as most of the volume :

Πρότερον Γεώργου. Βαλλ.

ὕστερον, Ἀλβέρτου Πίου τοῦ Καρπαίου.

The latter died A.D. MDXXIX.

1464

Gg. II. 34.

A small folio, on paper, of 16 leaves, each page containing about 29 lines, neatly written in a hand which may be assigned to the beginning of the xvth century, or a little earlier. Ornaments and capitals rubricated.

1. 'Κλεονείδου εἰσαγωγὴ ἀρμονικῇ.'

Begins (fol. 1) :

ἀρμονικὴ ἐστὶν ἐπιστήμη...

Ends (fol. 8*a*) :

οὗτος ὁ ὄρος τῆς κατὰ τὸ ἡρμοσμένον ἐστὶ πραγματείας.

Commonly ascribed to Euclid, and contained in Gregory's edition, pp. 533—543. See Smith's *Dict. Biogr.* s. v. Cleonides and Euclid.

2. 'Εὐκλείδου κατατομὴ κἀνονος.'

Begins (fol. 8*a*) :

εἰ ἡσυχία εἶη καὶ ἀκίνησία...

Ends (fol. ult.) :

ὥστε γενέσθαι τὸν PB μέσον διάτονον.

(pp. 547—556. Ed. Greg.)

In the MS. this is linked to the former as though it were one treatise ; in the margin at the beginning is written *περὶ φθόγγων*.

1465

Gg. II. 35.

A small folio, on paper, 155 leaves, about 38 lines in each page ; handwriting of the xvth century.

'Certane PRACTIQUES drawin furth of certane processe before y^e Lordis of the COLLEGE of JUSTICE and SESSIONE ; and DECRETIS of the same, collectit and sett furth be SIR RICHARD

MAITLAND, of Lethingtoun, Knyght, and of the Senatoris of the said College.'

The dates annexed to these entries all lie between 1550 and 1577.

1466

Gg. III. 1.

A folio, on paper, of 103 leaves, in good preservation.

An account of the TENURE OF LANDS, situated chiefly in ESSEX, from the 27 Hen. III. to the 2 Ric. III., with an index.

1467

Gg. III. 2.

A folio, on paper, containing 111 pages, of which 99 are numbered; it is fairly written in English in a hand of about the early part of the xviiith century, and consists of

1. CASES DECIDED IN THE COURT OF WARDS AND LIVERIES between the 13th and 20th years of James I.

2. PRESENTATIONS made and granted by the Master of the COURT OF WARDS AND LIVERIES.

Most of the cases that are given in the manuscript will be found *totidem verbis* in Sir James Ley's Reports. The first three in the manuscript however are not in the printed book.

For an account of this court and its history, see Coke's second Institute, 4th part, cap. 35.

1468

Gg. III. 3.

A small folio, on paper, containing 44 leaves.

Written in Law-French in a rough coarse hand (much blotted) of about the beginning of the xviiith century.

CASES adjudged in the COMMON PLEAS in the 15th, 16th and 17th of Elizabeth.

1469

Gg. III. 4.

A small folio, on paper (bound up with the preceding MS.) containing 84 leaves; written in English in a clear hand of the middle of the xviiith century.

'A TRUE COPPIE OF MR JUSTICE CROOK'S ARGUMENT XIII^o APRILIS ANNO DOM. 1638 UPON THE CASE OF THE SCIRE FACIAS OUT OF THE EXCHEQUER AGAINST JOHN HAMPDEN ESQUIRE.'

470

Gg. III. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 200, of which 190 are numbered; written in Law-French during the reign of Elizabeth. Many of the leaves are blank.

A LAW COMMONPLACE BOOK, with an alphabetical table of contents.

On the first leaf is the record of a money transaction between Edward Bullocke of Muche Wyborowe in the countie of Essex and William Atwood, dated 1 May. anno regni Elizabeth. xxix. To f. 70 is affixed a letter of one Jos. Wood, dated June 26, 1599, begging a friend to discharge some debts.

At the beginning is written the distich :

Sepe rogare, rogata tenere, tenta docere,

Hæc tria discipulum faciunt superare magistrum.

471

Gg. III. 6.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 247, with 30 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

LA DIVINA COMMEDIA DI DANTE, with a marginal and inter-linear COMMENTARY in LATIN, abridged from that of BENVENUTO OF IMOLA.

The Inferno begins f. 1, with a vignette in the initial letter of Dante with Virgil; the Purgatorio f. 78 *b*, with a similar vignette of the two poets in the boat; and the Paradiso f. 161, the initial vignette representing Beatrice shewing the Saviour in glory to Dante.

Benvenuto Rambaldo of Imola, to whom the commentary is ascribed, flourished in 1376. It has never been printed entire, but very copious extracts are given in Muratori's *Antiquitates Italicae*, i. pp. 1029—1298. The commentary printed by Vendelin de Spira, Venet. 1477, purporting to be an Italian translation of this, is pseudonymous. This MS. gives the commentary in a very abridged form.

At the end of the Paradiso follow

1. f. 240 *b*. Dante's *epitaph* on himself, 'Jura monarchie superos flegetonta lacusque,' &c.

This will be found in the Life of Dante, p. 47, in the 4th volume of the edition of Lombardi's Dante, published at Rome 1817, entitled 'Le principali cose appartenenti alla divina commedia.'

2. ff. 241—243 *a*. '*Canto di messer Piero Aligero figliuolo di Dante, nel quale sotto brevità espone, et divide la maravigliosa comedia . . . in tre parti.*'

Begins :

O voie che site dal verace lume...

Ends:

...Nel mezzo del camin di nostra vita.

Ibid. pp. 113—116.

3. ff. 243 *b*—246. '*Canto di messer Bosone di Ogobbio sopra la expositione et divisione della comedia di Dante.*'

Begins:

Pero che sia piu fructo e piu dilecto...

Ends:

...Fortificando la christiana fede.

Ibid. pp. 108—112.

4. f. 247. In a later hand.

'*Sonetti di Piero Alghieri figliuolo di Dante, che sono come argomento di tutte le tre parti della sua comedia.*'

The first begins:

Qui incomincia l'alta Comedia...

The last ends:

...De l'esca eterna a chi ha perfetta fede.

This MS. is not mentioned in Colomb de Batines' *Bibliografia Dantesca*.

1472—
1479

Gg. III. 7—14.

A commentary on ÆSCHYLUS by THOMAS STANLEY, in eight volumes folio. Date, the xviiith century.

These notes are written by Stanley in the margins and in blank leaves at the end of his edition of *Æschylus*, printed by Flesher (Lond. 1663). They are incorporated into Butler's edition. See his preface, p. v.

1480

Gg. III. 15.

A thick small folio, on paper, of 421 leaves, many of which are blank, or nearly so. Of the xviiith century.

THOMÆ STANLEII 'ADVERSARIA.'

The authors illustrated and emendated are enumerated on the reverse of the first leaf: viz. Sophocles, Euripides, Stephanus (*De Urbibus*), Juvenalis, Persius, Achilles, Tattius, Longus, Parthenius, Zenobius, Theocritus, Antigonus, Carystius, Aristides, Theophrastus (*Charact.*), Hesychius, and the Etymologicon Magnum. In this volume are also contained fragments of Euripides and Sophocles omitted by Meursius. The volume is in Stanley's own hand.

481

Gg. III. 16.

A small folio, on paper, of 357 leaves (many of which are blank or nearly so), partly paged, each full page containing from 30 to 40 lines. Date, the xviiith century.

THOMÆ STANLEII OPUSCULA PHILOLOGICA.

1. ‘*ἀκροθίνα*, sive Exercitatio philologica de primitiis ac decimis prædæ ad versum iv capitis vii Epistolæ ad Hebræos: qua nonnulla S. Scripturæ loca explicantur, veteres aliquot ritus eruuntur, authores plurimi præsertim Græci partim illustrantur, partim emendantur.’ fol. 1.

2. ‘Notæ in Demosthenis Orationem *περι συμμοριων*.’ fol. 108.

3. *Archontes Attici*. fol. 324.

Contains references to authors who have noticed each.

4. ‘*Sophoclis Philoctetes*’ Latine (imperfectus). fol. 354.

5. Notæ in *Philoctetem* (imperfectæ). fol. 383.

The volume is in Stanley’s own hand. For a notice of all these MSS. see Rose, *Biogr. Dict.* Vol. xii. p. 102.

32—
35

Gg. III. 17—20.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

36

Gg. III. 21.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 256, with 23 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue; there are musical notes to the antiphons. Date, the xiiith and xivth centuries.

MISSALE formerly belonging to the ABBEY of TEWKESBURY.

After 2 leaves of prayers in a later hand than the rest of the MS., and the two sequences ‘*Missus Gabriel de celis*,’ and ‘*Verbum bonum et suave*,’ the Kalendar begins f. 4, after a table of the nones, ides, regule feriarum, &c. in each month: f. 10 contains a table ‘*de termino paschali*:’ and the Missal begins f. 11 as usual with the Office for Advent. A leaf is lost between ff. 146 and 147, containing the beginning of the Canon, which is inserted after the offices for the week following Passion Sunday. After the Canon follows the Missa in *veneratione Sanctæ Trinitatis*, then the Missa de *sancta Maria* quotidie a *purificatione* usque ad *adventum*, Missa de *S. Maria a pascha* usque ad *festum sanctæ Trinitatis*, and the offices in *commemoratione sanctorum angelorum*, pro *indulgentia peccatorum*, pro *serenitate aeris*, &c.

The *Proprium Sanctorum* begins f. 178 as usual with S. Andrew, and ends with S. Benedict, f. 205 ; f. 206 contains the office in *annunciacione sancte Mariæ*, and the *Commune Sanctorum* begins f. 207 with the office in *vigilia unius apostoli*, ending f. 250 *b* in *octavo cujuslibet sancti*. Another hand gives a few additional offices for S. Anne, S. Mary Magdalene, &c., ending with S. Chad, f. 256 *a*. From ff. 3—152 is in a ninth century hand, the rest written in the xvth century.

The Kalendar contains obituary notices of

Robertus filius Haimonis, founder of Tewkesbury Abbey. Æliva, uxor Ailwardi, a great benefactor to the Monastery.

Hugo de Mortuomari.

Giraldus, Robertus, Benedictus, Rogerus, Fromundus, Alanus, Gualterus, Hugo, Petrus, Robertus, Johannes de Cotes, Abbats.

Willelmus, Sampson, Alured, Bishops of Worcester.

Lanfranc, Richard, Archbishops of Canterbury.

Edwardus, Henricus junior, Henricus secundus, Willelmus senior, kings of England.

Ysabel, Mabilia, Hawyssa, Mathilda, Countesses of Gloucester.

The dedicacio ecclesie Theoks. is given June 18—no year is mentioned in any case.

1487

Gg. III. 22.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 338, in double columns of 48 lines. Date, 1484, as appears from the colophon.

‘*SANCTUS BONAVENTURA SUPER QUARTO SENTENTIARUM.*’

Begins (after the index of titles) :

Unguentarius faciet pigmenta suavitatis...

Ends :

...sua pia misericordia cui est benedictio, &c.

Opp. Mogunt. 1609, T. v.

The first leaf of this very magnificent MS. has a rich illuminated border, and a picture of S. Bonaventura at his desk. It is apparently of French workmanship.

1488

Gg. III. 23.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 378, in double columns of 47 lines. Of the same character and date as the preceding, though in a different hand.

‘*SANCTUS BONAVENTURA SUPER SECUNDO SENTENTIARUM.*’

Begins :

Solum modo hoc inveni quod Deus...

Ends :

...quod series manifestat duorum librorum precedentium cui, &c.

The 'Tabula' follows on 5 leaves. On the last leaf is an extract in a later hand respecting S. Bonaventura from 'Johannes a Trittonheym Abbas Spanheimensis de Scriptor. Ecclesiast.' The first leaf of this MS. also has a rich illuminated border.

Opp. Mogunt. 1609, T. iv.

489

Gg. III. 24.

A tall quarto, on paper, of 445 leaves.

'AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THE RECORDS in the Tower of London,' from Edw. II. to Ric. III., and of all the Parliaments holden in each King's reign.

It appears to have been revised for the press, but the printed copy, edited by W. Prynne in the name of Sir R. Cotton, does not exactly correspond. Nevertheless the book and this manuscript are the same, except a very few verbal changes and the addition of marginal notes, preface and index by Prynne. Published in London 1657.

The last folio is numbered 435; there are two folios numbered 281, 306, 319, 321, 415, 416, 417, 577 and 578, and one extra folio before 412.

490

Gg. III. 25.

A folio, on paper, containing 194 leaves, numbered inaccurately as 191, written from both ends, in Law-French, in a contemporary hand, the lines varying from 35 to 42 in a page.

LAW REPORTS FROM EASTER TERM, 37 ELIZ. TO HILARY TERM, 39 ELIZ.

Many of the cases are printed in Croke. Reversing the book, at the other end is 'Aileworth's Case,' extending over 22 leaves, and that 'Betweene Harvey pl. and Farye def.,' extending over 18 leaves.

491

Gg. III. 26.

A folio, on paper, containing 365 numbered leaves, the lines varying generally from 26 to 30 in a page, written in Latin, English, and French, in different hands of the xvth and xvith centuries. On a fly-leaf is pasted a small piece of parchment containing an incomplete and incorrect table of contents.

1. ff. 1—4*a*. 'INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE M^R OF O^R WARDS AND LYVERIES for the better authorisinge and directinge of him in the execucon of his office and performance of our service.' Date, James I., contemporary hand.

2. ff. 4*b*—46. A TREATISE ON TENURES, and 'breifly of Wardships, Premier Seisin, Livery' &c. In the same hand.

3. ff. 47—89. 'CURIA WARDORUM.'

Being notes of cases in the Court of Wards, between 3 and 10 James I. Contemporary hand.

4. ff. 91—94. 'REGULE PRO LIBERACONE ET ALIENACONE PRO CUSTODIA ET COMMISSIONE.'

Rules (in English) for liveries of lands, made 4 Edw. IV. Hand, xvth century.

5. ff. 97—134. REPORTS OF CASES decided between 1 and 23 Hen. VII. ('ex Libro Roberti Kiloway') and between 22 and 29 Eliz., in Law-French. Same hand.

6. ff. 136—148. 'SIR FRANCIS BACON'S CHARGE AT THE SESSIONS OF THE VEIRGE.'

This charge has been repeatedly printed. Hand, xviii century.

7. ff. 149—151. 'JUDGE DODERIDGE HIS PREAMBLE TO A CHARGE AT THE SESSIONS.' Same hand.

8. ff. 151 *b*—157. 'A FORME OF THE CHARGE TO BE GIVEN BY THE STEWARD ATT THE HOULding A COURT OF SURVEY,' of Lady Anne Compton's Manor of Exbury, in 35 articles of inquiry. Same hand.

9. ff. 159—190. A TREATISE OF MANORS.

Begins :

This small Trackt of Mannors...

Ends :

...and soe I conclude this treatise of Mannors.

Hand, xviii century.

10. ff. 195—348. 'LETTERS PATTENT AND GRAUNTS OF MANNORS AND LANDS, by King Henry the Eight in the xxxvijth yeare of his Raigne.'

Abstracts of grants made in different parts of the kingdom. Hand, xvth century.

11. ff. 349—352. LAW READINGS of William Simonds, in French, in the summer vacation 3 Edw. VI. on statute 32 Hen. VIII. c. 28, on leases. Hand, xvth century.

12. 353—364. 'COMMUNICATIONS BETWEENE MONSIEUR DU MOULIN AND MONS^r BALZAC.'

Consisting of 2 letters of the former and 1 of the latter, occasioned by Balzac having presented to Du Moulin a copy of his 'Prince.' Contemporary hand. Balzac's letter is printed in Sir Rich. Baker's translation of his letters, 1654.

1492

Gg. III. 27.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1493

Gg. III. 28.

A large quarto, on vellum, 514 pages, of 30 lines each, generally well preserved, but imperfect at the end; handwriting not later than the xith century. Formerly presented to Exeter Cathedral by bishop Leofric, with the title *FUL SPEL-BOC WINTRES AND SUMERES* (Wanley's *Catal.* p. 80).

WORKS OF ÆLFRIC, chiefly HOMILIES, in Anglo-Saxon.

The author describes himself (p. 2) as 'Ælfric munuc and mæsse-preost,' and says that he translated from the Latin of such writers as Augustine of Hippo, Jerome, Beda, Gregory the Great, Smaragdus and Haimo, for the benefit of his unlearned fellow-countrymen. His two Prefaces, one in Latin, the other in Anglo-Saxon, are printed at length by Wanley (pp. 153, 154), and Thorpe's *Homilies of Ælfric*, Vol. i. pp. 1 sq. The former preface is dedicated to archbishop Sigeric or Siricius, who was primate of all England (989—993).

The Homilies are divided into two books, of which the first commences (p. 5) with the following title:

I. 'LIBER CATHOLICORUM SERMONUM ANGLICAE IN AECLESIA PER ANNUM RECITANDI.'

1. '*Sermo de initio creature ad populum quando uolueris.*'

Begins (p. 5):

An angin is ealra þinga ..

Printed in Thorpe, i. 8 sq.

2. '*Sermo de Natale Domini.*'

Begins (p. 13):

We wyllað to trymminge eowres geleafan...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 28 sq.

3. '*Passio B. Stephani Protomart.*'

Begins (p. 19):

We rædað on ðære béc...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 44 sq.

4. '*Assumptio S. Johannis Apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 25):

Johannes, se godspellere, Cristes dyrling...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 58 sq.

5. '*Natale Innocentium Infantium.*'

Begins (p. 34):

Nu to dæg Godes gelaðung...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 76 sq.

6. '*Octabas et Circumcisio Domini nostri.*'

Begins (p. 39):

Se godspellere Lucas beleac þis dægþerlice godspel...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 90 sq.

7. '*Epiphania Domini.*'

Begins (p. 44):

Men ȝa leofostan nu for feawum dagum...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 104 sq.

8. '*Dominica 111. post Epiphan. Domini.*'

Begins (p. 52, after reciting the first words of the Gospel in Latin):

Matheus se eadiga godspellere awrát...

Extracts printed in Wheloc's *Beda*, p. 64, and the whole in Thorpe, i. 120 sq.9. '*In Purificatione Sancte Marie.*'

Begins (p. 58):

God beþead on þære caldan æ,...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 134 sq.

10. '*Dominica in Quinquagesima.*'

Begins (p. 65):

Her is geræd on þissum godspelle...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 152 sq.

11. '*Dominica prima in Quadragesima.*'

Begins (p. 71):

Ic wolde eow trahtnian þis godspel...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 166 sq.

12. '*Dominica in media Quadragesima.*'

Begins (p. 77):

Se Hælend ferde ofer ȝa Galileiscan sē...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 180 sq.

13. '*Annuntiatio S. Mariae.*'

Begins (p. 81):

Vre se ælmihtiga Scyppend, se ȝe ealle gesceafta...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 192 sq.

14. '*In Dominica Palmarum.*'

Begins (p. 88):

Cristes ȝrowung wæs gerædd nu...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 206 sq.

15. '*Dominica Sancte Pasce.*'

Begins (p. 94):

Oft ge gehyrdon embe ðæs Hælendes...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 220 sq.

16. '*Dominica prima post Pasca.*'

Begins (p. 99):

Æfter ðæs Hælendes æriste...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 230 sq.

17. '*Dominica II. post Pasca*¹.'

Begins (p. 103):

Þis godspel, þe nú geræd wæs...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 238 sq.

A side-note is added at the close of this Homily: 'Supple ex MS. Sax. Homil. Trin. Coll. p. 58, lin. 1, quamvis Vol. C.C.C. Vol. I. p. 403 huic codici per omnia convenit.'

18. '*In Letania Maiore*' [? St Mark's day].

Begins (p. 106).

Ðas dagas synd gehatene Letaniae, þæt sint, Gebed-dagas...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 244 sq.

19. '*De Dominica Oratione.*'

Begins (p. 112):

Se Hælend Crist, syððan he to ðisum life cóm...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 253 sq.

20. '*De Fide Catholica.*'

Begins (p. 119):

Ælc cristen man sceal æfter rihte cunnan...

Printed entire in Soames, *Bampton Lectures*, pp. 42—64, and in Thorpe, I. 274 sq.

21. '*Sermo in Ascensione Domini.*'

Begins (p. 127):

Lucas se godspellere ús manode on ðisre pistol-rædinge.

Printed in Thorpe, I. 294 sq.

22. '*In die sancto Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 134):

Fram ðam halgan easterlican dæge...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 310 sq.

23. '*Dominica secunda post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 141):

Se wealdenda Drihten sæde ðis bígspell...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 328 sq.

¹ On the mark **h** (equivalent to H), which appears in this case over the C, consult Wauley, *Catal.* p. 156.

24. '*Dominica* iv. *post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 146):

Þæt hálige godspel us segð...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 338 sq.

25. '*Nativ. S. Johan. Baptist.*'

Begins (p. 152):

Se godspellere Lucas awrát on Cristes béc...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 350 sq.

26. '*Passio Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.*'

Begins (p. 159):

Matheus se godspellere awrát on ðære godspellican gesetnysse...

Printed in Soames, *Bamp. Lect.* pp. 126—133; and in Thorpe, i. 364 sq.27. '*De Passione Apostolorum,*' a continuation of the above.

Begins (p. 161):

We wyllað æfter ðisum godspelle...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 370 sq.

28. '*Natale Sancti Pauli Apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 167):

Godes gelaðung wurðað þisne dæg þam mæran...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 384 sq.

29. '*Dominica* xi. *post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 174):

On sumere tide wæs se Hælend farende...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 402 sq.

30. '*Passio Beati Laurentii Martyris.*'

Begins (p. 180):

On Decies dæge, þæs wælhreowan Caseres...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 416 sq.

31. '*De Assumptione B. Marie.*'

Begins:

Ieronimus se halig sacerð awrát ænne pistol...

A large part of this defective Homily was restored by Wheloc from a MS. in C. C. C. Cambridge.

Printed entire in Thorpe, i. 436 sq.

32. '*Passio Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 192):

Wyrð-writeras secgað þ' ðry leodscipas...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 454 sq.

33. '*Decollatio Sancti Iohannis Baptistae.*'

Begins (p. 202):

Marcus se godspellere awrát on cristes béc...

Printed in Thorpe, i. 476 sq.

34. '*Dominica xvii. post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 208):

Ure Drihten ferde to sumere byrig...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 490 sq.

35. '*Dedicatio Aecclesie Sancti Michahelis archangeli.*'

Begins (p. 212):

Manegum mannum is cuð seo halige stów...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 502 sq.

36. '*Dominica xxi. post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 220):

Drihten wæs sprecende on sumere tide...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 520 sq.

37. '*Natale Omnium Sanctorum.*'

Begins (p. 225):

Halige láreowas ræddon...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 538 sq.

38. '*Euuangelium*' (a continuation of the above).

Begins (p. 228):

Ðæt hálige godspel þe nu lytle ár ætforan eow gerædd wæs...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 548 sq.

39. '*Natale Sancti Clementis Martyris.*'

Begins (p. 232):

Menu ða leofostan, eower geleafa...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 556 sq.

40. '*Natale Sancti Andreae Apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 240):

Crist on sumere tide ferde wið þære Galileiscan sê...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 576 sq.

41. '*Passio Ejusdem*' (a continuation of the above).

Begins (p. 244)

Se apostol Andreas, æfter Cristes ðrowunge...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 586 sq.

42. '*Dominica prima in Aduentum Domini.*'

Begins (p. 249):

Þyses dæges ðenung and ðyssere tide mærd...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 600 sq.

43. '*Dominica ii. in Aduentum Domini.*'

Begins (p. 251):

Se godspellere Lucas awrát on ðisum dægðerlican godspelle...

Printed in Thorpe, I. 608 sq.

II. The second book has also two prefaces (in Latin and Anglo-Saxon). These, together with a Latin 'Ammonitio,' or caveat against intemperance, are printed in Wanley, pp. 156, 157, and in Thorpe, as above, II. 1 sq.

The title of the book itself runs thus (p. 257):

'LIBER SERMONUM CATHOLICORUM ANGLICE IN ANNO SECUNDO.'

1. '*Sermo de Natale Domini ad populum*, excerptus de testimoniis prophetarum.'

Begins (p. 257):

Mine gabropru ȝa leofostan on þisum dæge we wurðiað...

Extracts printed in Wheloc's *Beda*, p. 62, and the whole in Thorpe, II. 4 sq.

2. '*Natale Sancti Stephani protomartyris*.'

Begins (p. 264):

Augustinus, se wisa biscop, spræc to his folce...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 24 sq.

3. '*Sermo in Aepiphania Domini*.'

Begins (p. 269):

Ðes dæg is gehátan on bócum swutelung-dæg...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 36 sq.

4. '*Dominica II. post Aepiphania Domini*.'

Begins (p. 276):

Iohannes se godspellere cwæð on þære godspellican race...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 54 sq.

5. '*Dominica Septuagesima*.'

Begins (p. 284):

Drihten sæde þis big-spel his leorning-cnihtum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 72 sq.

6. '*Dominica in Sexagesima*.'

Begins (p. 291):

On sumere tide ȝa ȝa micel menigu samod cóm...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 88 sq.

7. '*Dominica I. in Quadragesima*.'

Begins (p. 293 b):

Men þa leofostan, eow eallum is cuð...

Extracts in Wheloc's *Beda*, p. 71, and the whole in Thorpe, II. 98 sq.

8. '*Dominica secunda in Quadragesima*.'

Begins (p. 298):

Drihten Hælend ȝreade mid wordum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 110 sq.

9. '*Sancti Gregorii pape. urbis Romane inclitus.*'

Begins (p. 300 b):

Gregorius se hálga papa, engliscre ðeode apostol...

Edited by Mrs Elstob in 1709, and by Thorpe, II. 116 sq.

10. '*Deposito Sancti Cuthberhti episcopi.*'

Begins (p. 307):

Cuthberhtus, se halga biscop, scinende on manigum geearnungum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 132 sq.

11. '*Sancti Benedicti abbatis.*'

Begins (p. 314):

Benedictus, se halga abbud, on ðisum andwerdum dæge...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 154 sq.

12. '*Dominica in media Quadragesime.*'

Begins (p. 325):

Men ða leofostan, we rædað nu æt Godes ðenungum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 188 sq.

13. '*Secunda Sententia de hoc ipso*' (no rubric).

Begins (p. 334):

Moyses and Aáron, and ða yldestan ealdras...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 212 sq.

14. '*Dominica v. Quadragesime.*'

Begins (p. 339):

Þeos tíð fram ðisum andwerdan dæge...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 224 sq.

15. '*Dominica Palmarum, de Passione Domini.*'

Begins (p. 346):

Drihtnes ðrowunge we willað gedafenlice eow secgan...

Extracts in Wheloc's *Beda*, p. 61, and the whole in Thorpe, II. 240 sq.16. '*Sermo de Sacrificio in Die Pascae.*'

Begins (p. 354):

Men þa leofostan, gelóme eow is gesæd...

Printed in Wheloc, as above, p. 462, and in Thorpe, II. 262 sq.

17. '*Alius Sermo de Die Paschae.*'

Begins (p. 362):

Hit is swiðe gedafenlic...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 282 sq.

18. *A Sermon for Wednesday in Easter-week* (title wanting).

Begins (p. 365):

Gleome æteowode ure Drihten hine sylfne...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 288 sq.

19. '*Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi.*'

Begins (p. 368):

Philippus, se Godes apostol...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 294 sq.

20. '*De sancto Jacobo apostolo*' (a continuation of the above).

Begins (p. 369):

We wurðiað eac on ðissere andwerdan freols tide...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 298 sq.

21. '*Inuentio Sanctae Crucis.*'

Begins (p. 371):

Men ða leofostan, nu to dæg we wurðiað þære halgan rode...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 302 sq.

22. '*Sanctorum Alexandri, Euentii et Theodoli.*'

Begins (p. 372):

On ðisum dæge þrowode sum árwurðe papa...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 308 sq.

23. '*Feria Secunda. Letania Maiore.*'

Begins (p. 375):

Læwede menn behófiað...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 314 sq.

24. '*In Letania Maiore. Feria Tertia.*'

Begins (p. 382):

Men ða leofostan, Paulus se Apostol...

This Homily relates to Fursey the Irish monk (Bed. *Hist. Eccl.* III. 19).
It is printed in Thorpe, II. 332 sq.

25. '*Alia Visio.*'

Begins (p. 388):

Beda, ure lareow, awrát...

The reference is to the vision of Drithelm (Bed. *Hist. Eccl.* v. 12). One
leaf is wanting before p. 389. Printed in Thorpe, II. 343 sq.

26. '*Hortatorius Sermo de efficacia Sanctae Missae.*'

Begins (p. 390):

We rædað gehwær on halgum gewritum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 356 sq.

27. '*In Letania Maiore. Feria IIII.*'

Begins (p. 391):

Iohannes se godspellere awrát on ðisum dægðerlicum godspelle...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 360 sq.

28. '*Dominica III. post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 396):

Se Hælend sæde þis bigspel...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 370 sq.

29. '*Alia Narratio de Euangelii textu.*'

Begins (p. 399) :

Mine gebroðru, we wyllað eow gereccan...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 378 sq.

30. '*In Festivitate Sancti Petri Apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 401) :

Lucas se godspellere ús sæde on ðissere Pistol-rædinge...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 380 sq.

31. '*Item de Sancto Petro.*'

Begins (p. 402) :

Matheus se godspellere awrát on Cristes béc...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 384 sq.

32. '*Dominica v. post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 407) :

Marcus se godspellere cwæð...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 394 sq.

33. '*Dominica nona post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 410) :

Drihten cwæð to his leorning-cnihtum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 404 sq.

34. '*Natale Sancti Iacobi Apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 414) :

On þisum dæge we wurðiað on urum lófsangum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 412 sq.

35. '*Sanctorum Septem Dormientium.*'

Begins (p. 419) :

We willað eow eac gereccan sceortlice...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 424 sq.

36. '*Dominica XII. post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 420) :

Drihten sæde þis bigspel be sumun mannum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 426 sq.

37. '*Assumptio Sancte Marie virginis.*'

Begins (p. 424) :

Men þa leofostan, hwílon ær we rehton eow...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 438 sq.

38. '*Dominica I. in mense Septembri, quando legitur Iob.*'

Begins (p. 427) :

Mine gebroðra, we rædað nu...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 446 sq.

39. '*Dominica sexta decima post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 434) :

Drihten cwæð on sumne timan...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 460 sq.

40. '*De sancta Maria.*'A few lines on the birth of the Virgin: see Wheloc's *Beda*, p. 448, and Thorpe, II. 466.41. '*Natale Sancti Mathei apostoli et Euangelistae.*'

Begins (p. 437) :

Se godspellere Matheus þe we to dæg wurðiað...

Extracts in Wheloc, p. 155; the whole in Thorpe, II. 468 sq.

42. '*Passio eiusdem.*'

Begins (p. 439) :

Ðes ylca apostol and godspellere becóm...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 472 sq.

43. '*Passio sanctorum Apostolorum Simonis et Iude.*'

Begins (p. 443) :

Men ða leofostan, we willað eow secgan...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 480 sq.

44. '*Depositio Sancti Martini Episcopi.*'

Begins (p. 450) :

Martinus, se wuldorfulla Godes andetere...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 498 sq.

45. '*De eius obitu.*'

Begins (p. 457) :

Martinus se eadiga wiste...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 516 sq.

Annexed (p. 458) is a short '*Excusatio dictantis*,' in which Ælfric gives his reasons for passing over some parts of the Gospel history: *e.g.* the account of St Thomas. Printed in Thorpe, II. 520.46. '*In Natale unius Apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 459) :

Þes apostolica freols-dæg...

Extracts in Wheloc, p. 154; the whole in Thorpe, II. 520 sq.

47. '*In Natale plurimorum Apostolorum.*'

Begins (p. 462) :

Se Hælend geceas him, to-eacan...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 528 sq.

48. '*In Natale sanctorum martirum.*'

Begins (p. 466) :

Se Hælend foresæde his leorning-cnihtum...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 536 sq.

49. '*In Natale unius confessoris.*'

Begins (p. 471):

Vre Drihten sǣde þis bigspel...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 548 sq.

50. '*In Natale sanctarum Uirginum.*'

Begins (p. 478):

Se Hælend sǣde gelómlice bigspel...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 562 sq.

51. '*In dedicatione ecclesiae.*'

Begins (p. 484):

Mine gebroðra, þa leofostan...

Printed in Thorpe, II. 574 sq.

The second Book of Homilies ends at p. 492 with the colophon:

Explicit LIBER SECUNDUS CATHOLICORUM SERMONUM, Anglice: Deo gratias. Amen.

Then follow sundry minor pieces by the same author:

1. '*Oratio.*'

Printed in Wanley, p. 159; Thorpe, II. 594.

2. '*De Temporibus Anni*' (pp. 492—505).

An astronomical treatise, printed in *Popular Treatises on Science*, &c. ed. Wright, 1841.

3. '*Her is Geleafa and Gebed and Bletsung læwedum mannum þe þæt Leden [Latin] ne cunnon*' (pp. 505—507).

(1) Pater noster on Englice (Wheloc, p. 495; Thorpe, II. 596).

(2) Se læssa creda (*Ibid.* p. 496; II. 596).(3) Mæsse Creda [*i.e.* the Nicene Creed]: Wheloc, Thorpe, *Ibid.*(4) Short prayers in English: Wheloc, Thorpe, *Ibid.*4. '*De Penitentia.*'

Begins (p. 507):

Ælc man bið gefullod...

Printed by Wheloc, *Ibid.*; Thorpe, II. 602 sq.5. *On the true faith* (title wanting).

An abridgement of Book I. Homil. 20: see above.

6. *A short extract on abstinence, &c., without title* (pp. 509, 510).

7. '*Epistola de Canonibus*:' imperfect.

Begins (p. 510, after a Latin dedication to bishop Wulfsin):

Ic secge eow preostum...

Printed entire in Thorpe's *Ancient Laws*, &c. II. 342—362.

The only trace of ownership is on p. 1, 'Leo. Pylkyngton.' The volume contains a copious 'index rerum,' apparently drawn up by Wheloc. Part of it is written on two leaves of an ancient Litany.

1494

Gg. III. 29.

A folio, on paper, containing 169 leaves of 30 lines, with a good margin; written in the xvth century.

'LIBRI TRES URICRISIARUM.'

The author is Frere Harry Danyell. See Ff. II. 6, § 1, which is a rougher copy of the same work. The present MS. was formerly the property of David Harris, an apothecary of Bristol.

Some very irregular rhyming Hexameters follow the colophon.

1495

Gg. III. 30.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1496

Gg. III. 31.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 246, regularly numbered, with 63 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. A later hand gives the title,

GULIELMI 'NOTTINGHAMI EXPOSITIO EVANGELIORUM DOMINICALIUM.'

Begins:

Cum appropinquasset ihs. In hoc evangelio...

Ends:

...in tristicia erit super mensam suam.

A table of the gospels follows.

William of Nottingham died in 1336. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 362.

The name of Thomas Knyvet occurs in the beginning.

1497

Gg. III. 32.

A folio, on paper, written in the xvth century, containing 224 leaves. There is a good margin, and the initials are illumi-

nated. The number of lines in a page in most parts is 46, in some 29. The volume has suffered very much from damp, which has destroyed parts of some leaves totally, and in much of the book has obliterated the black ink, leaving only the rubrics visible. It contains five Medical Works, mostly translated from the Greek, as follows:

1. ff. 1—57. 'ORIBASII PRACTICA.'

These are six books corresponding nearly to Books VIII., I., II., IV., VII., and VI. of the *Synopsis ad Eustathium Filium*, edited by Rasarius, 12mo, Ven. M.D.LIV. The translation however is altogether an independent one. The prologue in the MS. seems to be the advertisement of the translator, but is nearly illegible, and much mutilated.

The treatise begins:

Si Capitis dolor ex nimio aeris calore obvenerit...

Ends:

...secundum virtutem auferendus sanguis et cetera.

2. ff. 60—93. 'CASSIUS FELIX.'

This work does not correspond with the description of any of the known works of this author. It contains 82 chapters, each discussing a disease and its cure. There is a short prologue by the translator who professes to have undertaken *ex grecis logice secte auctoribus omnia necessaria documenta in brevi eloquio latino sermone conscribere*.

Begins:

Ad Cepheam. Ad tardum sive inveteratum capitis dolorem...

Ends:

...et in flectulo apposita abstinere fluxus.

3. ff. 94—145. 'THEODORI PRISCIANI ARCHIATRI LIBRI TRES.'

These have been published in a translation substantially the same by Segismundus Gelenius. 4to, Basil, M.D.XXXII.

Begins:

Super me College Olimpi exoratione...

Ends:

...usus magis quam lectionis debebis advertere.

The copyist's errors are very numerous in this part. The colophon has been blotted out, but is partly legible as follows: 'Ex Practica—Theodori Prisciani die 13^o Julii 1484.'

4. ff. 146—206. *PULCHERRIMUM ET UTILISSIMUM OPUS AD SANITATIS CONSERVATIONEM* editum ab eximio artium et medicine professore Magistro Benedicto de Nursia tunc serenissimi et potentissimi ducis Mediolani medico, ad nostrum in Christo parentem et D. n. d. n. divina providentia s. pontificem [SIXTUM IV].

This is a work on Diet, alphabetical in form, with an Appendix on *Animæ Passiones*. It does not appear to have been printed. It is the only work originally Latin in the volume.

Begins:

Summo decet studio emergentes morborum insidias deprimi...

Ends:

...moderatus vero ad sanitatis conservationem juvamentum præstat.

5. ff. 207. *HIPPOCRATIS LIBRI DUO DE FLATIBUS, ET DE PASSIONIBUS*.

These are translated by Franciscus Philelphus, with epistles dedicatory ad Philippum Mariam Anglum Mediolanensium ducem. The date at the colophon is slightly mutilated, through wear and damp, but may probably be read as follows:

‘Mediolani a nativitate dominica MCCCCXLIII sexto Kalend. Januarias.’

A vellum leaf of a very ancient service-book has been used in the binding.

1498

Gg. III. 33.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 163, in double columns, with 32 lines in each column. The initial letters are green and red alternately. Date, the XIIIth century.

‘PARS SECUNDA DE FLORIBUS PSALTERII.’

Begins with Ps. 51:

Agitur in hoc psalmo de duobus generibus hominum...

Ends with Ps. 98, (incompletely):

...In hoc nomine terri demonēs: possessa corpora...

It consists of a very full commentary on these psalms, each verse being inserted before its commentary.

There are the following notes of ownership:

f. 1. Liber sancte Marie de Rupe.

f. 163. Shyrbroke, 1583.

Gg. III. 34.

A folio, on paper, of 367 pages, there being two pages numbered 211 and 212; the last page of writing is marked 365. After some blank leaves there follow 18 pages of writing in a later hand and one page of index.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH.

1. 'Sir Thos. Smith's Dialogue about Qu. Elizabeth's Mariage.' p. 1.
2. 'The effecte of the Lorde Keper's oracion in the Starre Chambers the laste daye of Hyllarys terme, 1566.' p. 82.
3. 'Allegacions ageynst the surmysed tytles of the Queene of Scotts and the favorers of the same.' p. 88.
4. 'An Answere to the former Allegacions ag^t the Queene of Scott's title to the crowne of England.' p. 107.
5. 'Allegacions in the behalfe of the highe and myghty Princes the Ladye Marie nowe Queene of Scottes ageynste the opynyons and books sette forth in the parte and favo^r of the Ladye Katheryne and y^e rest of thissues of the frenche Queene touching the successyon to the crowne.' It is dated at the end '20 Marcii 1565.' p. 118.
Appears to have been printed in 1690 by Morgan.
6. An essay concerning the right of the Lady Katherine. p. 145.
7. Will of Henry VIII. p. 173.
8. 'The humble petycion of the Comons of the Lower Howse to the Quens ma^e Quene Elyzabeth.' p. 192.
9. 'The answere of Queene Elyzabeth to the Comons of the lowere howse who movede her to marrye and to take ordere for the succession the first year of her raygne.' p. 199.
10. 'The humble petycion of the Lordes of the upper howse to the Quene's ma^{tie} at that tyme.' p. 201.
11. 'The speche of the queens Ma^{tie} had the next parlyament followynge the teusday after Alhallowsdaye to the Duke of Norfolk,' and others. p. 208.

12. 'That the lymytacion of the succession of the crown shold be for the Queens Majesties safety.' p. 212*.

13. Concerning the state of the realm. p. 216.

14. 'A consyderacion had of the Quens ma^{ties} estate at this p^{nt} upon the questyons following: ffyrste, whethere the same be so perfecte as y^t nedyth not any augmentacion of strengthe and pollycye to make y^t more perfecte and free: if yt doo neede, then what be the meanes to encrease the perfeccion thêreof.' p. 236.

15. The petition of the Duke of Norfolk to the Queen, A. D. 1571. p. 266.

16. 'A cople of a letter w^{ch} was sayd to be wrytten to the L. B. by Ferle.' p. 268.

17. 'Certeyne arguments collected owt of the Scryptures, out of the cyvyll Lawe and the comon, and exhybetyd to the Quens ma^{tie} by sum of bothe howses ageynst the Quene of Scotts.' p. 275.

18. 'An humble petycyon to here Ma^{tie} and the reasons gathereded out of Cyvyll Lawe by certeyne apoyntede by authoritye in parlyament to prove that yt doth stande not onelye wth justice but also wth the Quenes ma^{ties} honor and saftye to procede crymynallye agaynst the pretentyde Scottyshe Quene.' p. 289.

19. Proceedings in Parliament concerning the Queen of Scots, including two Speeches of Queen Elizabeth. p. 302.

20. 'The Scottysch Quene to Anthony Babyngton.' p. 317.
Printed, together with Nos. 21, 22, 23, in the State Trials, Vol. I.

21. 'The Queen's letter wrytten to Sir Amys Pawlette havynge then the charge of the Scottyshe Queene at ffotherynga Castle.' p. 318.

22. 'The answer of Anthony Babyngton' to the Queen of Scots. p. 320.

23. 'The Scottyshe Quenes letter to Anthony Babyngton.' p. 323.

24. A. Babington 'to Mr Haw alias How, Secretary to her Ma^{tie}.' p. 329.

25. 'Anthony Babyngton's letter to the Queene of Scotts. 3 Augustij, 1586.' p. 329.

26. 'The procedynge ageynst Marye Quene of Scotts at ffotherynga, 1586.' p. 330.

27. 'A breefe declaracon of Ballards and Babyngtons conspyracy dyscoveryd the IIIrd of August 1586.' p. 340.

28. 'Reasons for the Scottyshe Queene taken out of y^e memoyres of ffraunce,' and the answers. p. 348.

29. An account of the death of the Queen of Scots. p. 353.

30. 'A prayer usually sayd in the parlyament howse for the Queene.' p. 357.

31. 'Certeyne questyons exhybetyd bye Peter Wentworth to the Speker in the lower Howse but the same not red.' p. 359.

32. 'Certeyne reasons to move her Ma^{tie} to accept the soverantye of the Lowe Contreys.' p. 360.

Some pedigrees and wills of the 15th and 16th centuries are written in a much later hand upon the unnumbered pages at the end of the book. They relate to the families of Daniell, Blake, Mugge, More, Strode, and Norton. It is stated at the foot of the first page of them that 'These pedigrees are written by the hand of James Gressham of Fulham in Middl. Esq.'

500

Gg. iv. 1.

Restored to the See of Norwich by a Decree of the Senate,
A.D. 1778.

501

Gg. iv. 2.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 278, in double columns of 42 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

'SANCTI HIERONYMI EPISTOLÆ 127.'

It begins after the 'Epytaphium de beato iheronimo presbitero,' and a table of titles of the Epistles, with the 'Symbolum fidei ad Damasum.' *Opp.* S. Hieron. xi. coll. 146—148. ed. Veron. 1742. The Epistles begin f. 3, with that to Pope Damasus, Ep. 35, ed. Migne, T. i. col. 451, and end f. 277 with that 'Ad rusticum monachum de institutione vite,' Ep. 125, col. 1072. This is followed by the 'Explanatio fidei ad Cyrillum,' which appears in

Migne's *S. Hieronymi Operum Mantissa*, T. XI. coll. 176—181. It is incomplete, ending with the words

...omnia complet dominus sicut filius, ait P[ropheta]. Migne, col. 180, D.

Over the Greek words that occur in the Epistles, the corresponding Roman letters are written.

A fly-leaf in the beginning gives an index in a later and crabbed hand. On the leaf pasted on the cover is the note, 'Memorandum quod iste liber est datus magistro P. Carpet, monacho Sancti Antoni, ad usum scolarium predicti magistri Oxonie, ex dono magistri Nicholai Upton canonici Sarum.' Nicholas Upton was Precentor of Salisbury in 1446.

1502

Gg. iv. 3.

A folio, on paper, of the XVIIth century, in Latin, containing 196 pages and 3 leaves of foolscap, besides 10 blank fly-leaves. There are about 64 lines in a page, and marginal heads of the matter.

PERSECUTIONIS CATHOLICORUM ANGLICANÆ ET CONJURATIONIS PRESBITERIANÆ HYSTORIA. AUTORE P. WARNERO, S. J. REGI JACOBO II^{do} E SACRIS (1660—1685).

The history is in eight books, with a table of contents. It does not appear to have been printed. The present copy is apparently an autograph. There is an account of the author, who died 1692, in Dr Oliver's *Biography of Members of the Society of Jesus*.

Begins :

Qui publicas res novare instituunt ad consilii exitum pervenire non possunt nisi...

Ends :

Unde permulti de ecclesia Catholica pessime sentientes ad eam respicere cœperunt. *A Domino factum est istud et est mirabile in oculis nostris.*

There are a few English notes in another hand on one of the inserted leaves.

1503

Gg. iv. 4.

A quarto, on parchment, measuring 13 inches by 9 inches, in good preservation. It now consists of 302 folios, but was imperfect long before it came into the possession of the University.

The folios are numbered in an old form of the Arabic numerals. On the inside of the cover is the old class-mark, 'BB.' At the top of fol. 26, with which the book now commences, are written 'Liber Ioannis Cradock de Rickinghall,' and '844.'

The deeds and records are arranged under the names of the places to which they relate, and those names are in alphabetical order throughout a considerable part of the book. The writing is arranged in two columns on each page.

The Book is the CELLARER'S REGISTER OF ST EDMUND'S ABBEY, AT BURY, as we learn from several notes accounting for the introduction or omission of documents.

'Bertone Magna.'

1. An account of the Manor of Great Barton, the services due from the tenants, their holdings, &c.—f. 26 to 53.

Folio 35 is misplaced between folios 26 and 27.

2. A brief of Edw. III. (Anno regni 22) addressed to the Bishop of Norwich and stating that the presentation to the church of Wattlesfelde belonged for that turn to the Abbot, owing to the minority of the heir of Sir William de Gifford.—On a slip of parchment attached to folio 30.

'Ecclesia de Bertone Magna.'

3. Deed of Abbot Anselm, granting lands at Halstede in exchange for the advowson of Bertone and Culeford.—f. 54.

4. Note that Abbot Sampson granted to Thomas Noel these same lands.—f. 54.

5. Bull of Pope Alexander III. concerning the appropriation of the above-mentioned churches.—f. 54.

6. Bull of the same Pope, authorizing the appropriation of the churches of Bertone, Pakenham, Thurstone, Wlpit, Hornynghesherth, and St Mary and St Bartholomew in London.—f. 54.

7—8. Note of the existence of other deed relating to the church of Bertone.—f. 54 b.

9. 'Confirmacio Symonis Abbatis facta conventui super ecclesiam de Bertone.' A. D. 1258.—f. 54 b.

10. 'Confirmacio Innocencii iii. super ecclesiam predictam.'—f. 54 b.

11. 'Mandatoria Innocencii tercii [quarti] super conservacionem ecclesie de Bertone.'—f. 55.

12. 'Conservatoria pro indempnitate ejusdem ecclesie.' A. D. 1258.—f. 55.

13. 'Alia attornatoria sive conservatoria super eodem.' A. D. 1258.—f. 55.
14. 'Alia conservatoria super eodem.' A. D. 1273.—f. 55 b.
15. 'Alia conservatoria super eodem.' A. D. 1277.—f. 55 b.
16. 'Inhibitoria directa Episcopo Norwycensi super indempnitate dicti privilegii.' A. D. 1277.—f. 55 b.
17. 'Approbacio et ratificacio Episcopi Norwycensis super ecclesia de Bertone.' A. D. 1276.—f. 56.
18. 'Bulla Alexandri quarti super ecclesia predicta.'—f. 56 b.
19. 'Carta Henrici Regis tercii super dicta ecclesia de Bertone.' 40 Hen. III.—f. 56 b.
20. 'Inhibitoria pro conservacione indempnitatis privilegii antedicti.' A. D. 1277.—f. 67.
21. 'Littera Thome Abbatis de Bury directa Johanni Episcopo Norwycensi super confirmacionem et ratificacionem porcionis vicarii de Bertone Magna.' A. D. 1303.—f. 57.
22. 'Confirmacio Episcopi Norwycensis super compositionem predictam.' A. D. 1303.—f. 57 b.
23. 'Ratificacio Prioris et conventus Sti Trinitatis Norwyci super confirmacionem predictae compositionis.' A. D. 1303.—f. 58.
24. 'Provocacio appellacionis Thome vicarii de Bertone pro defensione sui juris et sibi adherencium.' A. D. 1354.—f. 58 b.
25. 'Objecciones et proposiciones contra quendam Bartholomeum del Hyl pro parte vicarii de Bertone.'—f. 59.
26. 'Copia instrumenti super concordia facta inter vicarium de Bertone et vicarium de Pakenham super quibusdam decimis.' A. D. 1355.—f. 59.
- 27—28. 'Item de quibusdam decimis pertinentibus ecclesie de Bertone.' 22 Edw. I. A perambulation made by the Abbot.—f. 59 b.
29. 'Particule de peciis terre jacentibus in campo de Bertone.....de quibus rector ecclesie de fforham debet percipere decimas.'—f. 60.
30. 'Particule de diversis peciis terre de quibus Cellerarius percipit decimas in campo de fforham Sti Martini.'—f. 60.
31. 'Instrumentum pro reparacione cancelli de Bertone Magna que pertinet ad vicarium ejusdem.' A. D. 1388.—f. 60 b.
- 32—33. Titles of two deeds of Abbot Hugo, concerning an annual payment from Hornyngsherth.—f. 61.
34. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Thome clerico super ecclesia de Bertone salva pensione vii marcarum.'—f. 61.

35. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Magistro Stephano de Sto Edmundo super vicaria predicta et de pensione vii marcarum et Thome clerico persone dicte ecclesie xv marcarum.'—f. 61 *b*.

36. 'Quedam obligacio Prioris et conventus Sti Edmundi de solvendo decem librorum annuatim vicario de Bertone in augmentacionem porcionis sue.'—f. 61 *b*.

37. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Gode dudum uxori Symonis filii Alfwardi de xii acris in Bertone.'—f. 61 *b*.

38. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Johanni Coco de terra que fuit Osberti le Blunde in Bertone.'—f. 61 *b*.

Nearly the whole of f. 62 *a*. and the whole of f. 62 *b*. are blank.

39. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Thome filio Roberti Noel de tota terra que fuit Galfridi Sacriste in Halstede et de xii acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 63.

40. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Radulpho Portario de medietate terre quam Paganus de Kateshale et Ricardus frater ejus tenuerunt in Bertone.'—f. 63.

41. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta ffulconi nepote Wydonis mercatoris de medietate totius terre quam Paganus de Cateshale tenuit in Bertone.'—f. 63.

42. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Osberto filio ffolcardi de Bertone de uno mesuagio et de libertate falde ad CC oves et de pluribus aliis terris infra nominatis.'—f. 63 *b*.

43. 'Carta O. Abbatis facta cuidam Vitali de terra quam Thomas Cocus tenuit in Bertone et de falda CCClx ovium.'—f. 69 *b*.

44. 'Quieta clamancia cujusdam S. Abbatis facta Willelmo filio Roberti de Neketone de una clausura.'—f. 64.

45. 'Carta Sampsonis Talebot facta Gilberto filio Radulphi de Burch de xv acris terre.'—f. 64.

46. 'Carta Gilberti filii Radulphi de Burch facta Roberto del Hil filio Reginaldi de Thetforde de xiiii acris terre.'—f. 64.

47. 'Carta Adelicie sive Alicie filie Walteri de Bertone facta Roberto filio Reginaldi de Thetforde de uno mesuagio cum pertinentiis.'—f. 64 *b*.

48. 'Carta Humfridi filii Walteri de Bertone facta predicto Roberto filio Reginaldi de Thetforde de mesuagio et xxi acris terre in Bertone apud Redwelle.'—f. 64 *b*.

49. 'Carta Olimpiadis filii Walteri de Bertone et sororis dicti Humfridi de dicto mesuagio cum pertinentiis.'—f. 65.

50. 'Carta Thome filii Abel de Bertone facta Roberto filio Reginaldi de Thetforde de parte cujusdam falde in Bertone et de parte cujusdam vie que vocatur Bikkespithweye.'—f. 65.

51. 'Carta Walteri filii Abel de Bertone et fratris dicti Thome de predictis partibus falde et vie.'—f. 65.

52. 'Carta Stephani filii Abel et fratris predicti Thome de partibus predictis facta predicto Roberto.'—f. 65 *b*.

53. 'Carta Humfridi filii Willelmi clerici de Bertone facta Roberto filio Reginaldi de Thetforde de iii rodīs terre arabilis in Bertone.'—f. 69 *b*.

54. 'Carta predicti Humfridi filii W. clerici facta Roberto del Hyl de ii acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 65 *b*.

55. 'Carta Ricardi de Argentein facta Roberto del Hil de tota terra cum pertinentiis in Bertone quam Humfredus filius Walteri eidem Roberti carta sua confirmavit.'—f. 66.

56. 'Carta Ade filii Alexandri de Welnetham facta R. de Hyl de homagio et terra Ade filii Ricardi de Thurstone.'—f. 66.

57. 'Carta Warini Coc de Bertone facta Roberto de Hyl de i roda et dim. terre.'—f. 66.

58. 'Carta Johannis de Wretham facta predicto Roberto del Hil de quatuor acris terre in ffordham et Bertone.'—f. 66.

59. 'Carta Roberti ffrost facta Roberto filio Reginaldi del Hyl de Thetforde de vi acris terre et una roda et dimidio in campis de Bertone et Pakenham.'—f. 66 *b*.

60. 'Carta Willelmi de ffordham facta predicto Roberto filio Reginaldi de Thetforde de i acra prati in Bertone.'—f. 66 *b*.

61. 'Carta Anselmi filii Roberti le Denel de Bertone facta predicto Roberto filio Reginaldi de Thetforde de tribus rodīs terre et una acra et dimid. prati in Bertone.'—f. 67.

62. 'Carta dicti Roberti del Hyl de Thetforde facta Dno Abbati Henrico et conventui Sti Edmundi de omnibus terris et tenementis suis in ffordham, Bertone, Pakenham et Thurstone cum omnibus suis pertinentiis.'—f. 67.

63. 'Carta Walteri filii Eddredi de fflemptone et Ymanie uxoris sue facta Osberto Burgeys de Bertone de dimidio acris terre.'—67 *b*.

64. 'Carta Radulphi filii Anselmi presbiteris de Bertone facta predicto Osberto filio Galfridi Burgeys de una acra et tribus rodīs terre in Bertone.'—f. 67 *b*.

65. 'Carta Ade filii Abel de Bertone facta predicto Osberto Burgeys de i roda et dimidio terre in Bertone.'—f. 67 *b*.

66. 'Carta Humfridi filii Willelmi facta predicto Osberto Burgeys de tribus acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 68.

67. 'Carta Johannis filii Johannis Galys facta Radulpho filio Osberto Burgeys de i acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 68.

68. 'Carta Willelmi Burgeys facta Radulpho Burgeys de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 68.

69. 'Carta Willelmi filii Johannis Ywo facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de i roda terre in Bertone.'—f. 68 *b*.

70. 'Carta Osberti et Willelmi filiorum Johannis Yue de Bertone facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de una acra terre.'—f. 68 *b*.

71. 'Carta Thome Depedene facta Radulpho Burgeys de decem acris terre et dimidio rode terre in Bertone et tribus rodibus prati.'—f. 69.

72. 'Carta Willelmi filii Johannis de Bertone facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de tribus rodibus et dimidio terre.'—f. 69.

73. 'Carta Humfridi filii Willelmi filii Yvonis de Bertone facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de una acre terre.'—f. 69 *b*.

74. 'Carta Henrici de flemptone et Cecilie uxoris ejus facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de una dimidia acre terre in Bertone.'—f. 69 *b*.

75. 'Carta Gregorii filii Andree Specer facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de duabus rodibus terre.'—f. 69 *b*.

76. 'Carta Humfridi filii Willelmi filii Yvonis de Bertone facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de una dimidia acre terre et dimidio roda terre.'—f. 70.

77. 'Quieta clamancia Cecilie uxoris Henrici tannatoris facta predicto Radulpho Burgeys de dimidio acre terre in Bertone.'—f. 70.

78. 'Carta Henrici filii Hugonis de Walesham facta Humfrido filio Ricardi de Bertone et Radulpho Burgeys de una dimidia acre terre in Bertone.'—f. 70.

79. 'Carta Alicie uxoris Symonis de Bradele facta Johanni et Radulphi filiis Osberti Burgeys de una roda et dimidio terre in Bertone.'—f. 70 *b*.

80. 'Carta Johannis le Burgeys et Stephani le Burgeys facta Radulpho Burgeys fratri eorum de duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone.'—f. 70 *b*.

81. 'Carta Radulphi Burgeys facta Willelmo filio suo de septem rodibus et dimidio terre in Bertone.'—f. 70 *b*.

82. 'Carta Humfridi fleg facta Johanni filio Radulphi Burgeys de una roda terre in Bertone.'—f. 71.

83. 'Carta Ricardi filii Johannis de Bertone facta Johanni filio Osberti Burgeys de una roda et dimidio terre arabilis in Bertone.'—f. 71.

84. 'Carta Henrici de Bernardestone et Amicie uxoris ejus facta Johanni Burgeys et Alicie matri sue de una roda terre in Bertone.'—f. 71.

85. 'Carta Hugonis Pipard facta Stephano Burgeys de Bertone de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 71 *b*.

86. 'Carta Henrici de Bernardestone et Amicie uxoris sue facta Johanni filio Jacobi de Huneden de quarta parte unius tufte cum pertinentiis in Bertone.'—f. 71 *b*.

87. 'Carta Johannis filii Walteri le Staywryte facta Roberto de Lincolnia de una roda et dimidio terre arabilis in Bertone.'—f. 72.

88. 'Carta Johannis Arnold facta predicto Roberto de Lincolnia de i pecia terre in Gristuft.'—f. 72.

89. 'Carta predicti Johannis Arnold facta eidem Roberto de Lincolnia de una dim. acra terre in Rucham.'—f. 72.

90. 'Carta predicti Johannis Arnold facta eidem Roberto de Lincolnia de una dim. roda terre in Rucham.'—f. 72 *b*.

91. 'Carta Roberti de Illeye facta predicto Roberto de Lincolnia de una dim. roda terre cum pertinentiis in Rucham.'—f. 72 *b*.

92. 'Carta Johannis filii Walteri le Staywryte facta predicto Roberto de Lincolnia de una dim. roda terre in Bertone.'—f. 73.

93. 'Carta Ricardi Erl de Bertone facta Agneti quondam uxori Abel le Waraunt et heredibus suis de quodam libero introitu et exitu ad quendam ffontem.'—f. 73.

94. 'Carta Willelmi Meriall facta Waltero Sparwe de uno curtilagio in Thorney.'—f. 73.

95. 'Carta Walteri filii Roberti de Bertone facta Willelmo filio Goddingi de quadam parte cujusdam tufte in Bertone.'—f. 73 *b*.

96. 'Carta Osberti Yve de Bertone facta Willelmo Raysun de tribus rodīs terre.'—f. 73 *b*.

97. 'Carta Ricardi Lucas facta dicto Willelmo de Raysun de una acra et una roda terre in Bertone.' 23 Edw. I.—f. 73 *b*.

98. 'Carta Bartholomei de Wirlingwrth facta dicto Willelmo Raysun de una dim. acra terre in Bertone.' 25 Edw. I.—f. 74.

99. 'Carta Katerine et Agnetis filiarum Johannis Andren facta dicto Willelmo Raysun de tribus rodīs terre in Bertone.' 26 Edw. I.—f. 74.

100. 'Carta Ricardi filii Luce clerici facta dicto Willelmo Rasun de tribus rodīs terre in Bertone.' 19 Edw. I.—f. 74.

101. 'Carta Roberti et Johannis filiorum Willielmi le Kyng facta Willelmo Raysun de tribus et dimidio rodīs terre in Bertone.' 26 Edw. I.—f. 74 *b*.

102. 'Quieta clamancia Alexandi Raysun facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de septem acris et dimidio terre.' 11 Edw. II.—f. 74 *b*.

103. 'Carta Willelmi filii Symonis de Methwolde facta Hugoni capelano filio Osberti de Bertone de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 74 *b*.

104. 'Carta Adgari filii Yvonis de Bertone facta eidem Hugoni capelano filio Osberti de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 75.

105. 'Carta Oswaldi filii Godwini de Bertone facta predicto Hugoni capellano de iiii acris terre et dimidio in Bertone.'—f. 75.

106. 'Carta Osberti et Willelmi filiorum Johannis Nottard facta predicto Hugoni filii Osberti de iiii acris terre et una roda.....et de i acra et dimidio herbagii.'—f. 75.

107. 'Carta dictorum Osberti et Willelmi et Gilberti fratris eorum filiorum dicti Johannis Nottard facta predicto Hugoni capellano filio Osberti de tribus acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 75 b.

108. 'Carta Roberti filii Wlfrici facta predicto Hugoni capellano de toto mesuagio et terra tota que fuerunt Wlfrici patris sui et Thetilde matris sue in Bertone et de tribus denariis annui redditus in Rikinghale.'—f. 75 b.

109. 'Carta Hugonis capellani filii Osberti facta Henrico de Pakenham et Johanni filio Emme dicto mesuagio terra et redditu immediate predictis.'—f. 76.

110. 'Carta Henrici Willelmi Petri et Ade filiorum ffromundi Gippe facta dicto Hugoni capellano de xvi acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 76.

111. 'Carta predicti Hugonis capellani facta Stephano filio Roberti de Sto Edmundo de una acra terre.'—f. 76 b.

112. 'Carta Johannis ffreman filii Willelmi de Bertone facta Hugoni capellano predicto de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 76 b.

113. 'Carta Humfridi capellani filii Ricardi de Redwelle facta Henrico filio Walteri de Pakenham de una acra et dimidio terre in una tufta et una crufta.'—f. 76 b.

114. 'Carta predicti Humfridi capellani filii Ricardi de Reddewelle facta predicto Henrico filio Walteri de Pakenham de uno mesuagio et una acra terre et dimidio.'—f. 77.

115. 'Carta Johannis ffreman facta dicto Henrico filio Walteri de Pakenham de redditu ii denariorum.'—f. 77.

116. 'Carta Hugelini filii Walteri Nobelot facta dicto Henrico filio Walteri de Pakenham de uno mesuagio et una acra terre et dimidio.'—f. 77.

117. 'Carta Roberti filii Stanardi et Sewelli et Wydonis filiorum Yvonis de Sto Edmundo facta dicto Henrico filio Walteri de Pakenham de uno mesuagio et i acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 77 b.

118. 'Quieta clamancia Matilde de Stanham facta predicto Henrico filio Walteri de Pakenham de una acra terre et una tufta in Bertone.'—f. 77 b.

119. 'Quieta clamancia Philippi filii Osberti de Bertone facta predicto Henrico de Pakenham et Johanni filio Emme xxx^{ta} acris terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone.'—f. 77 b.

120. 'Carta Thome filii Hugonis de Lakyngheth facta Emme filie Walteri de Lopham de una pecia terre in Bertone.'—f. 78.

121. 'Carta Nicholai filii Anselmi de Geddinges et Alicie uxoris sue facta Ade capellano filio Willelmi Warant de parte unius mesuagii cum suis pertinentiis in Bertone et Thurstune.'—f. 78.

122. 'Carta Johannis filii Andree de Pakenham et Leticie uxoris sue facta Agneti filie Anselmi clerici de diversis peciis terre in Bertone.'—f. 78.

123. 'Carta Willelmi le Kyng facta Herveo filio suo de una roda terre et dimidio in Bertone.'—f. 78 *b*.

124. 'Quieta clamancia Johannis filii Willelmi le Kyng facta Herveo fratri suo de dimidietate trium rodarum terre in villa de Bertone.'—f. 78 *b*.

125. 'Carta Roberti filii Willelmi le Kyng facta Ade Coco de una pecia prati in Bertone.'—f. 78 *b*.

126. 'Quieta clamancia Agnetis que fuit uxor Roberti le Kyng facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una pecia prati in Bertone ad usum cellerarii.'—f. 79.

127. 'Carta Thome Calewe senioris facta Rogero Atteheth de ii acris et dimidio terre in Bertone.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 79.

128. 'Carta Johannis filii Benedicti de Lacford de Rucham facta Rogero filio Johannis Atteheth de una acra terre in Bertone.' 22 Edw. III.—f. 79.

129. 'Carta Rogeri de Reddewelle facta Jacobo de Neketone de una crufta terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone apud Reddewelle.'—f. 79 *b*.

130. 'Carta Willelmi filii Egidii de Neketone facta Johanni Kytlyng de una acra terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone.' 8 Edw. II.—f. 79 *b*.

131. 'Carta Willelmi filii Jacobi de Neketone facta Georgio filio Thome de Bradefeld de una acra terre in Bertone.' 10 Edw. II.—f. 79 *b*.

132. 'Scriptum manucepcionis Abelli le Clerk et Roberti Creme pro Willelmo filio Jacobi de Neketone de non fatigando dictum Georgium filium Thome de Bradefeld pro eo quod ipse Georgius emit dictam acram terre de dicto Willelmo dum fuit infra etatem etc.' 10 Edw. II.—f. 80.

133. 'Convencio inter Abbatem et Conventum Sti Edmundi et Willelmum filium Egidii de Neketone de perpetuis excambiis xvi acris et vi rodīs terre in campo de Bertone.' 11 Edw. II.—f. 80.

134. 'Carta Henrici filii Sturstani de Bertone facta Willelmo et Thome filiis Roberti clerici de una roda terre.'—f. 80 *b*.

135. 'Carta Willelmi Dusii facta Waltero de Berdewelle de una acra et dimidio terre in Bertone.'—f. 80 *b*.

136. 'Carta Serlonis de Bertonemere et Gunnilde uxoris sue facta Wlvene filie Radulphi de Medwold de una acra terre in Bertone que appellatur Gunnildistoft.'—f. 81.

137. 'Carta Rogeri filii Ricardi de Thevintone et Margarete uxoris sue facta Henrico filio Willelmi et Olimpie uxoris sue de quadam tufta in villa Sti Edmundi et de quinque acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 81.

138. 'Carta Johannis Playford facta Radulpho Walsham, Roberto de Kedytone et Waltero Beneyt de omnibus terris et tenementis suis in Bertone.' 4 Ric. II.—f. 81.

139. 'Carta Alani Warner facta Ricardo de Heecham de quinque acris terre in Bertone.' 7 Edw. II.—f. 81*b*.

140. 'Carta Symonis Asshefelde facta Elie de Thetford de una acra terre in Bertone.' 8 Edw. II.—f. 81 *b*.

141. 'Carta Cristine dudum uxoris ffulconis de Smalewude facta Johanni filio predicti ffulconis de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 81 *b*.

142. 'Carta Emme dudum uxoris Thome de Thornhill facta Elie Conlinges et Symoni de Rumburg de decem acris terre.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 82.

143. 'Carta Symonis filii Jordani le Tanner facta Osberto Hervy de una acra terre et dimidio in Bertone.'—f. 82.

144. 'Carta dicti Osberti Hervy facta Ricardo de Ratlesdene vicario de Ilketelsale de una acra et dimidio terre et pertinentiis in Bertone.'—f. 82.

145. 'Carta predicti Osberti Hervy facta eidem Ricardo de Ratlesdene vicario de Ilketelsale de una dim. acra terre in Bertone.' 8 Edw. II.—f. 82 *b*.

146. 'Carta Edmundi Cope facta predicto Ricardo de Ratlesdene vicario de Ilketeshale de medietate unius mesuagii et unius crofte una cum reversione alterius medietatis dictorum mesuagii et crofte in Bertone post obitum cujusdam Helene dudum uxoris Willelmi Pelliparii et cum una acra et tribus rodīs terre in Bertone predicta.' 9 Edw. II.—f. 82 *b*.

147. 'Littera attornatoria Emme dudum uxoris Thome Thornhill ad liberandum seisinam Elie de Conlinges et Symoni Rumburgh de decem acris terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 83.

148. 'Carta Willelmi Dune facta Radulpho mercatori filio Symonis de Sto Edmundo de una dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 83.

149. 'Carta Willelmi filii Ade Chapeleyn facta Luce filii Radulphi de Sto Edmundo mercatori de una dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 83.

150. 'Carta Johannis de Bertone filii Johannis flegard facta predicto Luce filio Radulphi de una dim. acra terre.'—f. 83 *b*.

151. 'Carta Margarete filie Wygari facta Ricardo de Argentein de tota terra et quodam tenemento que fuerunt dudum Rogeri carpentarii viri sui.'—f. 83 *b*.

152. 'Carta Ayleth filie Wygari de Bertone facta eidem Ricardo de Argentein de tota tenemento quod Walterus de Hecham et Humfridus filius suos tenuerunt de Radulpho viro suo.'—f. 83 *b*.

153. 'Carta Roberti de Nehetone facta Johanni le Scot de Sto Edmundo de tribus acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 83 *b*.

154. 'Carta dicti Johannis Skot facta Reginaldo filio Radulphi Cruke de tribus acris terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone.' 7 Edw. III.—f. 84.

155. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Johannis Skot facta dicto Reginaldo filio Radulphi Cruke de dictis tribus acris terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone.' 7 Edw. III.—f. 84.

156. 'Carta dicti Reginaldi filii Radulphi Cruke facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dictis tribus acris terre in Bertone.' 8 Edw. III.—f. 84.
157. 'Carta Walteri de Bracino facta Henrico de Bertone, Godewyno et Agneti filiis dicti Henrici de duabus acris et dimidio terre in Bertone.' 24 Edw. I.—f. 84 b.
158. 'Carta Willelmi filii Jacobi de Neketone facta Roberto Dokke et Emme uxori ejus de una pecia terre continente quinque rodas in Bertone.' 15 Edw. II.—f. 84 b.
159. 'Carta dicte Emme Docke facta Reginaldo filio Radulphi Cruke de una pecia terre que computatur pro duabus acris in Bertone.' 7 Edw. III.—f. 85.
160. 'Carta dicti Reginaldi filii Radulphi Cruke facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dicta pecia terre.' 8 Edw. III.—f. 85.
161. 'Carta Roberti Chaundele facta predicto Reginaldo filio Radulphi Cruke de una dim. acra terre in Bertone vocata fllichemere.' 6 Edw. III.—f. 85.
162. 'Carta dicti Reginaldi filii Radulphi Cruke facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi super dicta dimidia acra terre.' 8 Edw. III.—f. 85.
163. 'Quieta clamancia Johannis Comestone facta Willelmo Grene et Thome del Medwe de xxx acris terre et libertate unius cursus falde in Bertone.' 30 Edw. III.—f. 85 b.
164. 'Carta dictorum Willelmi Grene et Thorne del Medwe facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de dictis xxx acris terre et libertate falde.' 30 Edw. III.—f. 85 b.
165. 'Quieta clamancia Willelmi filii Radulphi mercatoris facta Roberto de Langham de una dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 85 b.
166. 'Carta sive quieta clamancia Bartholomei de Lerlinges et Leticie uxoris ejus facta dicto Roberto de Langham de tribus acris et dimidio terre in Bertone.'—f. 86.
167. 'Carta Stephani filii Radulphi ffentrere facta Stephano filio Ade de Thefford de una dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 86.
168. 'Carta dicti Stephani filii Ade de Theford facta dicto Roberto de Langham de dicta dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 86.
169. 'Carta Radulphi de Sto Edmundo cordwaner facta dicto Roberto de Langham de una dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 86.
170. 'Carta Benedicti Kynge facta dicto Roberto de Langham de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 86 b.
171. 'Quieta clamancia Johannis filii ffulconis facta dicto Roberto de Langham de una acra terre in Bertone vocata Darnlesacre.'—f. 86 b.
172. 'Carta dicti Roberti de Langham facta Henrico filio Johannis le Lomb de una dimid. acra terre in Bertone.' 34 Edw. I.—f. 86 b.
173. 'Carta dicti Henrici Lomb facta Henrico Pynfoghel de iiii acris terre in Bertone.' 34 Edw. I.—f. 87.

174. 'Carta dicti Henrici Lomb facta eidem Henrico le Pynfoghel de una dim. acra terre.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 87.

175. 'Carta dicti Henrici Pynfoul facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de sex acris terre in Bertone ad usum camerarii.'—f. 87.

176. 'Quieta clamancia Marie dudum uxoris Henrici le Lomb facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de iiii acris et dimidio terre in Bertone.' 18 Edw. II.—f. 87 b.

177. 'Carta Ade filii Nicholai de Botolvisdale facta Dno Helie de Congestone de sex acris terre in Bertone.' 15 Edw. II.—f. 87 b.

178. 'Alia carta ejusdem Ade filii Nicholai de Botolvisdale de eadem materia de verbo ad verbum preter quosdam de testibus.' 18 Edw. II.—f. 87 b.

179. 'Quieta clamancia ejusdem Ade facta eidem Helie super dicta terra.' 18 Edw. II.—f. 88.

180. 'Carta Johannis filii Walteri le Peynter facta Petro de Bradefeld de xii acris terre et dimidio cum pertinentiis in Bertone.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 88.

181. 'Carta Ricardi Braunche facta Johanni filii Humfridi de Reddewelle de septem acris terre.'—f. 88 b.

182. 'Quieta clamancia Humfridi de Bertone facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de ii d. annui redditus quo camerarius eidem solvere consuevit.'—f. 89.

183. 'Carta Agathe sororis Humfridi de Bertone facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de annuo redditu i denarii per annum.'—f. 89.

184. 'Quieta clamancia Humfridi ffreman filii Johannis ffreman facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de una tufta in Bertone.'—f. 89.

185. 'Carta Hervei de Chenentone facta Dno Ricardo de Botolvesdale de duabus acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 89 b.

186. 'Carta dicti Ricardi de Botolvesdale facta Ricardo Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de una pecia terre in Bertone.' 11 Edw. II.—f. 89 b.

187. 'Carta Thome fleg facta Henrico Pynfoghel de duabus acris terre in Bertone.' 1 Edw. II.—f. 89 b.

188. 'Carta Johannis Calff facta Johanni de Garboltesham de una pecia terre que vocatur Alnesmere que computatur pro iiii acris.' 35 Edw. II.—f. 90.

189. 'Carta Johannis de Garboldisham facta Henrico Pynfoul de dicta pecia terre in Bertone.'—f. 90.

190. 'Carta dicti Henrici Pynfoule facta Willelmo de Tunderle de vi acris terre in Bertone de quibus iiii predictae acre computantur.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 90.

191. 'Carta Edmundi Cope facta Willelmo de Tunderle de iiii acris i roda et dimid. terre in Bertone.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 90 b.

192. 'Carta Willelmi Parmentarii facta dicto Willelmo de Thunderle de una roda in Bertone.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 90 b.

193. 'Carta Johannis Calf facta dicto Willelmo de Thunderle de iiii acris et dimidio terre in campo de Bertone apud Reddewelle.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 91.

194. 'Carta dicti Johannis le Calff facta dicto Willelmo de Thunderle de uno messuagio cum edificiis et de tribus acris et dimidio terre.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 91.

195. 'Carta Davidis de Sto Edmundo clerici facta dicto Willelmo de Thunderle de una acra terre in Bertone.' 4 Edw. II.—f. 91.

196. 'Carta Petri de Ely facta dicto Willelmo de Thunderle de tribus rodīs terre in Bertone.' 5 Edw. II.—f. 91 *b*.

197. 'Carta Willelmi de Thunderle facta Johanni de Cloptone de omnibus terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis suis quas habuit in villa de Bertone ex feoffamento hominum quorumcumque.' 5 Edw. II.—f. 91 *b*.

198. 'Carta alia ejusdem forme et fere in omnibus consimilis sed est magis plana.' 5 Edw. II.—f. 91 *b*.

199. 'Littera attornatoria dicti Willelmi de Thonderle ad liberandam seisinam dicto Johanni Cloptone de dictis terris et tenementis.' 5 Edw. II.—f. 92.

200. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Willelmi de Thonderle facta dicto Johanni de Cloptone de dictis terris et tenementis.' 5 Edw. II.—f. 92.

201. 'Quieta clamancia Helene relicte Johannis le Calff facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de uno mesuagio de quo supra inter cartas Johannis Calff fit mencio et de xi acris terre et de viginti et duobus denariis et viii quadrantis annui redditus et de tribus bussellis brasii ordeī.'—8 Edw. II.—f. 92.

202. 'Quieta clamancia Gundrede relicte Jacobi de Neketone facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de dicto mesuagio cum pertinentiis.' A.D. 1315 —f. 92 *b*.

203. 'Carta Roberti Calvi facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de una pecia terre in Bertone.'—f. 92 *b*.

204. 'Carta Johannis Chapeler facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de duabus acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 92 *b*.

205. 'Carta Ricardi de Reddewelle facta Waltero filio Ulffketel de Mundeford de dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 93.

206. 'Carta Henrici filii Walteri de Bertone facta Danieli camerario Sti Edmundi de tribus acris et tribus rodīs terre in Bertone.'—f. 93.

207. 'Carta Basilie filie Osberti Groyn de Sto Edmundo facta Duo Stephano camerario Sti Edmundi de duabus acris terre.'—f. 93.

208. 'Carta R. de Reddewelle facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de tribus obolis annui redditus.'—f. 93 *b*.

209. 'Carta Petri de Lansell facta Johanni Payn de tribus acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 93 *b*.

210. 'Carta dicti Johannis Payn de Sto Edmundo ecclesie Sti Edmundi de tribus acris terre in Bertone.' 11 Edw. II.—f. 93 *b*.

211. 'Quieta clamancia Leticie relicte Willelmi le Eyr facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de xii denariis annui redditus.'—f. 93 *b*.

212. 'Quieta clamancia Johannis Talmache facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de una dimid. acra terre.' 11 Edw. II.—f. 94.

213. 'Carta Abel filii Osberti de Bertone facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi ad usum sacriste de decem acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 94.

214. 'Carta Johannis filii Benedicti de Lacford facta Radulpho persone ecclesie de Onhous et Ricardo de Hoxne de septem acris et dimidio et xxvii perticatis terre in Bertone et fforham.'—f. 94.

215. 'Cyrographum cujusdam convencioni inter conventum Sti Edmundi et Willelmum Branche de terra quam idem Willelmus tenuit de eodem conventu.'—f. 94 b.

216. 'Carta Hugonis filii Petri Pipard facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de uno obolo annui redditus.'—f. 94 b.

217. 'Quieta clamancia Idanie relicte Henrici de Galehowe facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de uno mesuagio et tribus rodīs terre in Bertone.' 21 Edw. I.—f. 95.

218. 'Quieta clamancia Johannis de Halesworthe facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de novem acris terre in Bertone.' 3 Edw. III.—f. 95.

219. 'Carta sive quieta clamancia Johannis filii Roberti de Bertone de iiii denariis annui redditus in Bertone facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi.'—f. 95.

220. 'Carta Henrici filii Roberti de Bertone de duabus acris terre in Bertone.'—f. 95.

221. 'Carta Walteri Huberd facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una pecia terre in Bertone.' 12 Edw. II.—f. 95 b.

222. 'Sursum reddicio dicti Walteri de dicta terra Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo.' 12 Edw. II.—f. 95 b.

223. 'Quieta clamancia Johannis filii Henrici Wrigth de Bernardestone facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de medietate unius mesuagii et de xii acris terre cum pertinentiis in Bertone.' 12 Edw. III.—f. 95 b.

224. 'Quieta clamancia Humfridi fratris dicti Johannis facta dictis Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi super dictis tenementis.' 12 Edw. III.—f. 96.

225. 'Quieta clamancia Thome fratris dictorum Johannis et Humfridi filiorum Henrici le Wrygth facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de tenementis supradictis.' 12 Edw. III.—f. 96.

226. 'De erectione quarundam faldarum cum licencia celerarii.'—f. 96.
The licences recited were granted to

(1) R. de Borestalle, (2) Johannes Largus, (3) Thomas persona de Bertone, (4) Hugo de Cottone, (5) Martin de Depedene, (6) Willelm son of Yvo de Bertone, (7) Johannes Comes de Bertone and Cristina late wife of Gilbert Marestall.

227. 'Carta Luce filii R. de Sto Edmundo mercatoris facta R. de Langham de una acra et dimidio terre in Bertone.'—f. 96 b.

228. 'Carta W. filii Radulphi mercatoris facta R. de Langham de una dimid. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 96 b.

229. 'Quieta clamancia Juliane dudum uxoris Hugonis de Lenne facta R. de Langham de una acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 96 b.

230. 'Carta Gilberti ffrost facta Roberto ffrost filio suo de vi acris terre in Pakenham.'—f. 97.

231. 'Carta Johannis filii Andree de Pakenham facta Radulpho filio Osberti Burgeys de dimid. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 97.

232. 'Carta Abel Yve facta Galfrido de Saham et Margarite filie dicti Abel de i acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 97.

233. 'Carta Walteri filii Roberti de Bertone facta Willelmo filio Godingi de dim. acra terre in Bertone.'—f. 97 *b*.

234. 'Carta dicti Walteri filii Roberti de Bertone facta Willelmo filio Godingi de Bertone de rationabili parte sua unius acre terre in Bertone.'—f. 97 *b*.

235. 'Carta Walteri filii Roberti de Estbertone facta Willelmo filio Godingi de tota parte sua in tribus rodīs et dimid. terre.'—f. 97 *b*.

The next folio is numbered 108, and appears to have been the first of a separate parcel of folios when the former possessor obtained it, for he has written 'J. Cradock de Rickinghall, Suff.' at the top of it. Its original heading is

Bertone parva.

236. An account of the manor of Little Berton 'que vocatur Grisetoft,' and the services due from the tenants and their holdings, and the customs of the manor.—ff. 108, 109, and 111.

Folio 110 is wanting.

237. 'Carta Willelmi fratris Henrici regis secundi facta Waltero de Ventadore de medietate ville de parva Bertone cum omnibus suis pertinentiis per servicium sexta partis servicii unius militis.'—f. 112.

238. 'Carta confirmacionis dicti Henrici regis secundi super predicta donacione.'—f. 112.

239. 'Carta dicti Willelmi fratris dicti Henrici regis secundi facta Rogero Capernum camerario suo de medietate Bertone.'—f. 112.

240. 'Confirmacio Regis Henrici secundi super predicta donacione.'—f. 112.

241. 'Carta dicti Henrici regis secundi facta eidem Rogero Capernum camerario Henrici filii sui super dicta medietate prefate ville.'—f. 112.

242. 'Carta confirmacionis Henrici filii Henrici regis secundi facta eidem Rogero Chaperune super dicta medietate dicte ville.'—f. 112 *b*.

In this deed the younger Henry entitles himself king, and a note is appended by the writer of the Manuscript to the effect that he was not counted in the list of kings of that name.

243. 'Carta Rogeri Caperone facta Alexandro filio Andree de Mildenhale de tota terra quam pater ejus tenuit de ipso Rogero in Bertone.'—f. 112 *b*.

244. 'Carta Johannis Comitis Moretonie postea regis Anglie facta Roberto de Hese de tota terra quam Rogerus Chapernum tenuit in Bertone parva.'—f. 112 *b*.

245. 'Carta Regis Johannis facta dicto Roberto de Hese de supradicta terra.' 9 Joh.—f. 113.

246. 'Carta dicti Roberti de Hese facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de predicta terra in Bertone parva.'—f. 113.

247. 'Carta sive confirmacio Regis Henrici tertii filii dicti regis Johannis facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi super dicta terra in Bertone parva.' 11 Hen. III.—f. 113.

248. 'Bulla confirmacionis Honorii tertii pape super dicta terra facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi.' 'Ano. 1226' is written on the margin in a late hand.—f. 113.

249. 'Carta Roberti de Hese facta Willelmo filio Andree de tota terra quam Alricus Attegate et postea pater dicti Willelmi tenuit de dicto Roberto in Bertone.'—f. 113 *b*.

250. 'Carta Magistri Alani de Bertone facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de uno mesuagio et dim. acra terre in Bertone parva.' 10 Edw. I.—113 *b*.

251. 'Quieta clamancia Willelmi West facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi super premissis mesuagio et terra.'—f. 114.

252. 'Carta Gilberti filii Radulphi facta Priori Roberto et conventui Sti Edmundi de Alwrico filio Stanardi et sequela sua procreata et procreanda.' Sold to the convent for 20 shillings.—f. 114.

Nearly three columns of folio 114 are blank.

253. 'Finalis concordia inter Rogerum Capernum et Henricum Cavenas super advocacionem dicti ecclesie [de Bertone parva].'

—f. 115.

254. 'Alia finalis concordia inter Willelmum Lunel petentem et Robertum Hese tenentem de una carturata terre ibidem.' 12 Hen. III.—f. 115.

Three columns of f. 115 are blank, except that a few unintelligible notes of reference are scribbled upon the second page. The following folios to 119 inclusive are wanting.

Bradefelde Senclere.

255. An account of two military feofs in Bradefelde Senclere and Watlesfeld held by Johannes de Sto Claro and Willelmus de Monte Camso: and an inquisicio post mortem concerning these feofs. 40 Hen. III.—f. 120.

256. Final agreement made in the curia regis between Abbot Simon and John de St Clare concerning a free chase in the manor of Bradfelde. 53 Hen. III.—f. 120 *b*.

257. An account of the tenants of the manor.—f. 120 *b*.

Page 121 *b* is blank.

Bradeley.

258. Two short notes concerning Bradeley and Boxstede referring to other registers.—f. 122.

The rest of this folio and also page 123 *a* are blank.

Boxford.

259. 'Carta Walteri de Wrantham et Johannis Baldewyne facta Willelmo Horeth de tribus mesuagiis cum uno cotagio et duabus peciis terre.' 15 Edw. III.—f. 123 *b*.

Bradefeld Stokne et Bradefeld ffulconis.

260. Note of the tenure of these manors.—f. 124.

Barw.

261. Note concerning this manor and deed of Willelm son of Alexander de Barwe granting the land called Aldisfeld to the convent.—f. 124 *b*.

Page 125 *a* is blank.

Babbewelle.

262. Bull of Alexander III. confirming the mill at Babbewell and various other possessions to the convent.—f. 125 *b*.

263. The titles of seven deeds that are not transcribed.—f. 125 *b*.

Baketone. Banyingham. Becton.

264—266. Notes concerning tenures in these manors.—f. 126.

267. 'Carta Willelmi filii Hugonis de Carletone et Isabelle uxoris ejus facta Waltero de Bradefelde de viginti et viii acris terre et pertinentiis in Bektone.'—f. 127.

Page 127 *b* is blank.

Bedyngfelde.

268. Note concerning the manor.—f. 128.

269. Final agreement made in curia regis between Abbot S. and Adam de Bedingfelde concerning 40 acres of land. 2 Joh.—f. 128.

Belynges. Beneaker.

270. 'Hamo Peché contulit Sto Edmundo decem solidis redditus ibidem de molendino suo in villa eadem.'—f. 128.

271. Note concerning Benaker.—f. 128.

272. Note concerning Benton.—f. 128 *b*.

273. List of the tenants and their tenures in Berdewelle.—f. 128 *b*.

Page 129 *b* is blank.

Bernake.

274. 'Carta Abbatis de Burgo quod habeamus liberum cariagium usque ad Bernake pro annuo redditu vi solidorum.'—f. 130.

Bernham.

275. List of tenants and tenures there.—f. 130.

Bernyngham.

276. List of tenants and tenures there.—f. 131.
Folios 132 to 159 are wanting.

Bury.

277. Note concerning the original owners of Bury.—f. 160.
278. King Edmund's deed of gift. A. D. 945.—f. 160.
279. An account of the gifts of the succeeding kings.—f. 160.
280. Deed of king Cnut.—f. 160 *b*.
281. 'Cronica de construccione ecclesie et de caruagio.'—f. 161.
282. Deed of Hardeknut.—f. 162 *b*.
283. A Latin translation of the first grant of King Edward the Confessor.—f. 162 *b*.
284. 'De libertate Sti Edmundi ut nunquam ejus ecclesia a monastico ordine destituatur nec alicui episcopo subiciatur et de eleccione Abbatis.' A deed of Edw. the Confessor.—f. 163.
285. 'De viii hundredis et dimidio.' A deed of Edw. the Confessor.—f. 163.
286. 'Carta dicti Sti Regis Edwardi de omnibus fere libertatibus ecclesie.'—f. 163.
287. Note concerning the succession of Will. I. to the throne.—f. 163 *b*.
288. 'Carta Regis Willelmi primi ut ecclesia Sti Edmundi libera sit ab omnem jurisdictionem omnium episcoporum Estanglie in perpetuum.'—f. 163 *b*.
289. 'Testimonium sentencie late contra Arphastum episcopum.'—Deed of Will. I.—f. 164.
290. 'De accipienda petra ad burgum.' An order of Will. I. to the Abbot of Peterborough.—f. 164.
291. 'De soka viii hundredorum et dimid.' Deed of Will. I. in Anglo-Saxon.—f. 164.
292. 'De terris Britulfi datis Sto Edmundo.' Deed of Will. I.—f. 164.
293. 'Breve Willelmi primi ut dominica nostra sint quietia ab omnibus scottis et geldis.'—f. 164 *b*.
294. Note that king Will. I. gave to the convent Broc, Cheventone, Saxham, Dunham, Tostoke, Summerledestone, and Hargrave.—f. 164 *b*.
295. 'De sokna viii hundredorum et dimid.' Deed of Will. II.—f. 164 *b*.
296. 'Item quod Stus Edmundus habeat pleniter sokam et sakam infra burgum et extra et ne homines Sti Edmundi ad hundreda vel sciras injuste vexentur.' Deed of Will. II.—f. 164 *b*.

- 297, 298. 'Item de viii hundredis et dimid.' Two deeds of Will. II.—f. 164 *b* and 165.
299. Historical account of confirmations and gifts in the reign of Hen. I.—f. 165.
300. 'De fera Sti Jacobi.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 165.
301. 'De ecclesia de Beccles.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 165.
302. 'Ne homines Sti Edmundi exeant de Soka sua pro plegiis et ffriborgis et treniges renovandis.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 165 *b*.
303. 'Item carta dicti regis de mercato et thelones apud Stum Edmundum.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 165 *b*.
- 304, 305. 'De monetario habendo.' Deeds of Hen. I.—f. 165 *b*.
306. 'De warennia.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 165 *b*.
307. 'De terris quas Berardus reddidit Sto Edmundo.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 165 *b*.
308. 'De scottis et geldis.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 166.
309. 'De particione inter bona Abbatis et conventus facta a Roberto Abbati.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 166.
310. 'De libertatibus.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 166.
311. De viii hundredis et dimid. et quod homines qui tenent in eis per justiciam Abbatis eos requirant et quod ministri Abbatis geldos collegant et ad thesaurariam regis deferant.' Deed of Hen. I.—f. 166.
312. A short history of the successions of the kings down to Hen. V. together with notes of their grants, &c. to the convent.—f. 166 *b*.
313. Charter of Edw. III. reciting and confirming all the grant of preceding kings, commencing with Cnut. Several of the recited deeds are in Anglo-Saxon.—f. 167 *b*.
314. 'Bulla Alexandri II. super libertatibus privilegiis et possessionibus habitis et habendis.' A. D. 1071.—f. 171.
315. 'Carta regis Edwardi post conquestum primum filii regis Henrici de concessione Abbacie tempore vacacionis. 32 Edw. I.' Gives the convent custody of the temporalities during all future vacancies of the Abbacy.—f. 171 *b*.
316. 'Breve Dni Regis ne exigit decimas tempore vacacionis pro porcione Abbatis.'—f. 172.
317. Another to the same effect. 8 Edw. II.—f. 172.
318. 'Breve de respectu inde etc. principalibus collectoribus.' 7 Edw. II.—f. 172 *b*.
319. 'Allocacio decimarum tempore vacacionis in magno rotulo de anno xii regis E. filii regis E. in residuo Norfolkie.'—f. 172 *b*.
320. 'Breve contra escaotorem ne intromittat se de burgo Sti Edmundi aut hominibus in eo manentibus.'—f. 172 *b*.

321. 'Placita mercati Dni Regis apud Stum Edmundum. 11 Ed. II.—f. 173.

322. 'Placita Senescalli et Marescalli Dni Regis.' 11 Edw. II.—f. 173.

323. 'Placita Aule Dni Regis apud villam de Sto Edmundo infra Abbatiam.' 19 Edw. III.—f. 173 *b*.

324. Charter confirming the liberties of the convent in the 8½ hundreds.—19 Edw. III.—f. 174.

325. 'Cronica et processus super quadam conspiracione sub nomine Gilde inter minus discretos suscitata in villa de Bury. A. D. 1244.'—f. 175.

326. 'De alia contencione inter Abbatem et conventum de Bury et villam pro quadam carta contra franchisesiam per homines dicte ville perquisita.' 26 Edw. I.—f. 176.

327. 'Placita coram Dno Henrico de Stanton et Nicholao de Cressingham justiciariis Dni Abbatis Sti Edmundi in cimiterio Sti Edmundi.' 24 Edw. I.—f. 177.

328. 'Placita in cymiterio Sti Edmundi.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 177 *b*.

329. 'Placita apud Stum Edmundum coram J. de Metyngham, Will. de Gyslingham, et Hug. de Cressingham justiciariis Dni Regis super quibusdam injuriis et transgressionibus factis Abbati et conventui.' 20 Edw. I.—f. 178 *b*.

330. 'Placita apud Stum Edmundum coram H. de Cressingham, Johanne le Bretonne et Willelmo de Redham.' 21 Edw. I.—f. 179.

331. 'Ne cedat in prejudicium libertatis ville Sti Edmundi quod Dnus Rex assignavit Dnum J. de Vallibus et socios suos ad videndum quod ballivi Sti Edmundi fideliter se haberent ad quedam enormia emendanda.' Charter of Edw. I.—f. 181.

332. 'De modo examinandi pondera et mensuras et alia hujusmodi in villa Sti Edmundi.' Edw. I.—f. 181.

333. 'Supersedias super concessione garbarum agnorum et vellerum pro porcione conventus dudum concessorum regi.'—f. 181 *b*.

334. 'Grange Celerarii. De particulis terrarum eidem manerio pertinentium anno regni regis E. tercii xvi.'—f. 182.

335. 'De recepcione avene et ceterorum necessariorum pro Priorem.'—f. 182 *b*.

336. 'De Priore cedente prioratui.'—f. 183.

Nearly all of page 183 *b* is blank.

Estgatestrete, Bury.

337. 'Carta Johannis Len et Alicie uxoris sue facta Edmundo Conestone de duabus acris terre.'—f. 184.

338. 'Carta Thome de Baketone facta Nicholao de Kenet de una pecia terre ex portas orientales.' 16 Edw. III.—f. 184.

339. 'Carta Petri Paschal facta Ricardo Poleter et Agneti uxori ejus de tribus acris terre extra portam orientalem.' 24 Edw. I.—f. 184.

340. 'Carta Johannis filii Henrici aurifabri facta Willelmo filio Henrici Russell de duabus acris terre.'—f. 184 *b*.

341. 'Carta dicti Willelmi filii Henrici Russell facta Willelmo Cheveley de dictis duabus acris.'—f. 184 *b*.

342. 'Carta dicti Willelmi de Chevele facta Ricardo Poleter et Agneti uxori ejus de duabus acris terre.' 25 Edw. I.—f. 185.

343. 'Carta Roberti Brandone mercatoris facta Ricardo le Poleter et Agneti uxori ejus de quadam grangia cum pertinenciis extra portam orientalem.' 27 Edw. I.—f. 185.

344. 'Carta Thome Tytot facta dictis Ricardo Poleter et Agneti uxori ejus de duabus acris terre extra portam orientalem.' 27 Edw. I.—f. 185 *b*.

345. 'Carta Johannis filii quondam Radulphi de Theford facta Petro Paschal de tribus acris terre extra portam orientalem.'—f. 185 *b*.

346. 'Carta Johannis de Bosco filii Dni Johannis de Bosco facta Waltero de Palegrave et Beatrici uxori sue de una tufta cum pertinenciis extra portam orientalem in Horderneslane.' 16 Edw. II.—f. 185 *b*.

347. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Johannis filii Johannis de Bosco facta dicto Waltero de Palgrave et Beatrici uxori sue de dicta tufta cum pertinenciis.' 16 Edw. II.—f. 186.

348. 'Obligacio dicti Johannis filii Johannis le Boys facta dicto Waltero Palgrave et Beatrici uxori ejus de decem libris.' 16 Edw. II.—f. 186.

349. 'Defesancia dicti scripti obligatorii inter partes predictas.' 16 Edw. II.—f. 186 *b*.

350. 'Carta Edmundi de Neketone facta Edmundo le Ledere de uno gardino cum pertinenciis in Estgatestrete.' 18 Edw. III.—f. 186 *b*.

351. 'Carta Thome persone ecclesie de Belstede et Johannis Huberdi executorum Edmundi de Neketone facta Henrico de Ernestede et Johanni Elyngham de medietate duorum cotagiorum et trium rodarum prati in Hordesneslane.' 19 Edw. III.—f. 186 *b*.

352. 'Carta Edmundi le Leder facta Johanni de Elyngham de dicto uno gardino cum pertinenciis.' 20 Edw. III.—f. 187.

353. 'Carta Hugonis de Halstede filii Willelmi de Halstede facta Willelmo Branche de una acra terre extra portam orientalem.'—f. 187.

354. 'Carta Philippi filii Hugonis de Halstede facta dicto Willelmo Branche de dicta acra.'—f. 187.

355. 'Carta Willelmi de Chikeney facta Willelmo filio Willelmi le Eyr de una acra et una roda terre cum pertinenciis extra portam orientalem.'—f. 187 *b*.

356. 'Carta dicti Willelmi filii Willelmi le Eyr facta Ricardo de Porta et Clementi de Westle de dictis acra et roda terre.'—f. 187 *b*.

357. 'Carta Stephani Cotelere et Henrici le Warde facta Ricardo de Porta et Clementi de Westle de xiii solidis annui redditus.'—f. 188.

358. 'Cyrographum Agnetis filie Ricardi de Redgrave executricis Margarete filie Willelmi de Norwye factum Symoni de Kingestone de tribus rodīs et dim. terre in campo orientali.'—f. 188.

359. 'Carta Johannis filii Henrici aurifabri facta Waltero de Honewton et Agneti uxori sue de iiii acris et dim. terre versus orientalem.' 25 Edw. I.—f. 188.

360. 'Carta Ricardi filii Rogeri ffunnor facta Magistro Symoni Kymkestun de una acra et dim. terre extra portem orientalem.'—f. 188 b.

361. 'Cyrographum Henrici Pantyn factum Stephano Aldermanno et burgensibus Sti Edmundi super vi denariis in Estgatstrete et aliis diversis redditibus in diversis locis seu vicis de Bury.'—f. 188 b.

362. 'Carta Magistri Ade ffrost et Walteri ffrost executorum Thome Elme facta Monasterio de Bury de xii denariis annui redditus in Estgatestret cum pluribus aliis redditibus in Bury in diversis locis et vicis.'—f. 189.

363. 'Carta Henrici Dorent sive quietā clamancia facta Johanni Champyun de viii denariis quieti redditus.'—f. 189.

364. 'Carta Benedicti filii Benedicti Quarel facta Heliseo Brun de duabus acris terre extra portam orientalem.'—f. 189.

365. Memorandum of the assignment by the Abbot and convent of a messuage, grange and dovecot in East Street to the 'elemosinarium.' 3 Edw. III.—f. 189 b.

The last column of folio 189 is blank.

366. 'Carta divisionis porcionis Abbatis et conventus cum quodam placito pro Teyven hic inseritur non eo quod pertineant ad Estgatstret sed ad supplendum quaternum ex precepto cellerarii.'

(1) Recital and confirmation by the king of the agreement made between the Abbot and Convent for the division of their property. 9 Edw. I.—f. 190.

(2) 'Confirmacio pape super dicta divisione porcionum.' Pope Honorius.—f. 191 b.

(3) Regulations made by the convent A. D. 1280.—f. 192.

(4) 'Placitum pro Teyven contra homines de Bury.' Concerning the right to a marsh called Teyven near to Bury. 19 Edw. —f. 193.

(5) 'Ordinacio quedam optima dudum pro celerario facta per Abbatem et conventum.' A. D. 1312.—f. 194.

(6) 'Ordinacio pro pitancia W. de Rokelund Prioris per manum celerario et pro Roberto ffulburne.' Appointing a commemoration of R. de Fulbourn.—f. 194 b.

(7) 'Ordinacio Dompni Johannis Gosfordi Prioris cum voluntate Abbatis et conventus de centum et iiii libris pro coquina.'—f. 195.

(8) 'Compotus prepositorum et maneriorum ante autumpnum per claustratos.'—f. 195 b.

(9) 'De visu faciendo in maneriis.'—f. 195 b.

Sequitur de cartis et munimentis pro terris tenementis et redditibus in villa et campo de Bury.

Estgatestrete.

367. 'Carta Nicholai de Bracino et Henrici le Porter executorum testamenti Stephani de Bracino facta Johanni Stowe rectori de Bradefeld Monachorum et Petro Wridewelle rectori ecclesie de fforham Ste Genovefe de iiii acris terre.' 7 Edw. III.—f. 196.

368. 'Carta Petri de Wyr dewelle rectoris ecclesie de fforham Ste Genovefe facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de dictis iiii acris terre.' 8 Edw. III.—f. 196.

369. 'Carta Willelmi filii Thome de Helegeye facta Roberto de Hunterstone de ii acris terre.'—f. 196 b.

370. 'Carta dicti Roberti de Hunterstone facta Thome Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de dictis duabus acris terre.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 196 b.

371. 'Carta Gilberti filii Nicholai de Neketone facta Roberto Love et Radulpho filio ejusdem Roberti de iiii acris terre.' 30 Edw. I.—f. 196 b.

372. 'Carta dicti Radulphi filii Roberti Love facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de dictis iiii acris terre.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 197.

373. 'Carta Edmundi filii Nicholai de Neketone facta Johanni de Pakefelde de una pecia cum una grangia et uno columbario.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 197.

374. 'Carta dicti Johannis Pakefelde facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dictis pecia grangia et columbario.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 197 b.

375. 'Carta Willelmi de Bernyngham facta Willelmo Hykemann de una acra et una roda terre.' 15 Edw. II.—f. 197 b.

376. 'Carta dicti Willelmi Hykemann facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dictis acra et roda terre.' 19 Edw. II.—f. 198.

377. 'Carta Johannis Campe facta Radulpho Stantone capellano et Stephano Harlyng alutario de duabus acris terre.' 36 Edw. III.—f. 198.

378. 'Littera attornatoria dicti Johannis Campe ad liberandam seisinam dictis Radulpho et Stephano de dicta terra.' 36 Edw. III.—f. 198.

379. 'Carta Johannis Calff, Johannis Berard et Roberti Botere facta Stephano Harlyng de duabus peciis terre.' 48 Edw. III.—f. 198 b.

380. 'Carta Stephani Harlyng facta Waltero Beneyt, Johanni Lacford et Ricardo Charman de dicta terra.' 48 Edw. III.—f. 198 b.

381. 'Carta Emme uxoris dudum Thome de Thornhille facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 198 b.

382. 'Littera attornatoria ad liberandam dictis Abbati et conventui de dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis seisinam.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 199.

383. 'Carta Reginaldi de ffolmerstone et Blesencie uxoris sue facta Ricardo Poleter de tribus acris terre.'—f. 199.

384. 'Carta Rosee filie quondam Henrici Broune facta dicto Ricardo Poleter de duabus peciis terre.' 31 Edw. I.—f. 199 *b*.

385. 'Carta Edmundi Tannatoris facta eidem Ricardo de duabus acris terre.' 27 Edw. I.—f. 199 *b*.

386. 'Carta dicti Ricardi Poleter facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de vii acris terre.'—f. 200.

387. 'Carta Thome de Baketone barker facta Christiane de Balysdene de uno gardino cum libero introitu et exitu.' 13 Edw. III.—f. 200.

388. 'Carta dicte Christiane de Balysdene facta Ade de Strattone de dicto gardino cum libero introitu et exitu.' 16 Edw. III.—f. 200 *b*.

389. 'Carta dicti Ade de Strattone facta Henrico de Ernestede et Johanni atte Heth de Saxham de dicto gardino cum pertinenciis.' 19 Edw. III.—f. 200 *b*.

390. 'Carta dicti Johannis Heth de Saxham facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dicto gardino cum pertinenciis.' 16 Ric. II.—f. 200 *b*.

391. 'Littera attornatoria dicti Johannis Heth ad liberandam seisinam de dicto gardino cum pertinenciis Abbati et conventui antedictis.' 16 Ric. II.—f. 201.

392. 'Carta Beatricis filie quondam Henrici de Helwetone facta Nicholao de la Barre de una tufta cum pertinenciis.'—f. 201.

393. 'Carta dicti Nicholai de Barra et Beatricis uxoris sue facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de dicta tufta.' A. D. 1294.—f. 201 *b*.

394. 'Carta Henrici Daniel facta Thome Palgrave de una tufta cum pertinenciis in le Horderneslane.'—f. 201 *b*.

395. 'Carta Ricardi Blome facta dicto Thome de Palgrave de uno curtilagio et grangia in dicta venella.'—f. 201 *b*.

396. 'Carta dicti Thome Palgrave facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo de una placea cum pertinenciis in Horderneslane.'—f. 202.

397. 'Carta Walteri Coke facta Nicholao de la Barre de uno curtilagio in Horderneslane.'—f. 202.

398. 'Carta dicti Nicholai atte Barre facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de predicto gardino.'—f. 202 *b*.

399. 'Carta Johannis Boylounde et Edmundi de Wrtham facta Helie Porter et Alicie uxori ejus de una grangia cum gardino adjacente in Horderneslane.' 4 Edw. III.—f. 202 *b*.

400. 'Carta Walteri Palgrave facta eisdem Elie et Alicie de dicto gardino.' 4 Edw. III.—f. 202 *b*.

401. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Walteri Palgrave facta eisdem Elie Porter et Alicie uxori ejus de dictis grangia et gardino.' 4 Edw. III.—f. 203.

402. 'Carta Edmundi Wrotham et Thome Lestere facta Johanni Cavenham et Alicie uxoris sue de una grangia cum curtilagio in Horderneslane.' 7 Edw. III.—f. 203.

403. 'Carta dicti Johannis de Cavenham facta Johanni Elyngham et Johanni Castre de una placea terre in dicta venella.' 9 Edw. III.—f. 203 *b*.

404. 'Carta Helie Porter de quo supra fit mencio facta dictis Johanni de Elyngham et Johanni de Castre de uno gardino et de eadem placea terre.' 9 Edw. III.—f. 203 *b*.

405. 'Carta Wydonis filii Yvonis tannatoris facta Ricardo le Note de tribus rodīs terre in campo vocato Hamerlonde.'—f. 204.

406. 'Carta ffulconis monetarii de Sto Edmundo facta Willelmo ffreman et Alberico mercero de duabus acris et una roda terre in campo de Hamerlonde.'—f. 204.

407. 'Carta Luce filii Edmundi de Sto Edmundo facta Henrico Blaumpayn, Willelmo de Thelnetone, Ricardo le Taverner et Roberto Pache de omnibus terris redditis et tenementis suis cum pertinenciis in villa et in campis Sti Edmundi cum reversione terrarum reddituum et tenementorum cum pertinenciis que Marsilia mater ejus tenuit nomine dotis.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 204.

408. 'Carta Edmundi filii Luce de Bury facta Willelmo Rokelounde de una pecia terre in Estfelde.' 51 Edw. III.—f. 204 *b*.

409. 'Defesancia dicte carte inter partes predictas superdicta pecia terre.' 51 Edw. III.—f. 204 *b*.

410. 'Obligacio dicti Edmundi filii Luce de Bury facta dicto Willelmo Rokelounde de xx quatuor libris.' 51 Edw. III.—f. 205.

411. 'Copia testamenti dicti Willelmi Rokelounde per quod plura legavit et inter alia nobis tenementum suum apud Chirchegouel.' 8 Ric. II.—f. 205.

412. 'Carta Johannis filii Stephani filii Pagani de Sto Edmundo facta Deo et c. et monachis Sti Edmundi de i placia terre apud Sparwehille.'—f. 205 *b*.

413. 'Quieta clamancia Lucie dudum uxoris Stephani filii Pagani facta dictis monachis de dicta terra.'—f. 205 *b*.

414. 'Carta Johannis Tonnestone facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de quadam pecia terre in suburbio ville de Bury apud Sparwehille pro una pecia terre in Bradefeld Monachorum datis in escambium.' 24 Edw. III.—f. 206.

415. 'Carta Johannis filii Willelmi de Berdewelle facta Ricardo de Hockele de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis extra portam orientalem.'—f. 206.

416. 'Carta Reginaldi filii Thome de Thornhille facta Johanni de Garboldisham de duobus redditibus ibidem.'—f. 206.

417. 'Carta dicti Johannis de Garboldisham facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de dicto mesuagio.' 5 Edw. II.—f. 206 *b*.

418. 'Indentura inter Abbatem et conventum et Johannem de Drenkestone clericum et Rosiam uxorem ejus et Robertum filium ejusdem de dimissione cujusdam tenementi dudum Emme atte Welle ad terminum vite eorundem per redditum xiii s. et iiii d.' 20 Edw. II.—f. 206 *b*.

419. 'Indentura inter Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi et Ricardum Hasketone et Johannam uxorem suam et Johannem filium dicti Ricardi de uno mesuagio et duabus vacuis placiis.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 207.

420. 'Carta dicti Ricardi de Hasketone facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de uno mesuagio et una pecia terre datis in escambium pro mesuagio Emme atte Welle de quo supra fit mencio.' 27 Edw. III.—f. 207 *b*.

421. 'Carta Johannis Hardy facta Johanni Burnedyes et Blesenie uxori sue de tribus acris terre.'—f. 208.

422. 'Carta Thome de Grymisby facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una tufta cum pertinenciis.' 34 Edw. I.—f. 208.

423. 'Carta Johannis filii Walteri de Theford facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de tribus acris terre et c.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 208.

424. 'Concordia inter Henricum filium Nicholai de Sto Edmundo et Abbatem et conventum ejusdem loci de communicacio bidencium dicti Henrici infra banleucam Sti Edmundi.' 23 Edw. I.—f. 208 *b*.

425. 'Carta Johannis filii Hugonis facta Rogero de Loges [de una tufta] jacente super Sparwhille.'—f. 208 *b*.

426. 'Carta dicti Rogeri de Loges facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de tota terra quam habuit super Sparwhille.'—f. 209.

427. 'Carta Johannis Witelace facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de ii denariis annui redditus de dicta tufta Rogeri de Loges super Sparwhille.'—f. 209.

428. 'Carta Henrici filii Pagani de Kateshille facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de redditis ii solidis pro terra super Sparwhille.'—f. 209.

429. 'Carta Petri filii Warini de Helvedene facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de tota terra quam tenuit de Ada de Prestone extra villam Sti Edmundi versus orientem.'—f. 209.

430. 'Carta sive quieta clamancia Willelmi filii Radulphi de Sto Edmundo facta Roberto de Langham et heredibus suis et c. de una placia terre extra portam orientalem.'—f. 209 *b*.

431. 'Carta Emme quondam uxoris Radulphi Olhars facta predicto Roberto de Langham de una tufta et edificiis extra portam orientalem.'—f. 209 *b*.

432. 'Carta Walteri et Ade filiorum Radulphi Olhars facta Roberto de Langham de quadam tufta et edificiis ut supra.'—f. 209 *b*.

433. 'Quieta clamancia Nicholai de Nektone facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de quinque solidis annui redditus infra portam del Est.'—f. 210.

434. 'Carta Hugonis Abbatis Sti Edmundi et conventus ejusdem loci facta Willelmo armigero de una tufta extra portam septentrionalem.'—f. 210.

435. 'Indentura inter Dompnum J. Caumbrige Priorem et conventum Sti Edmundi et Edmundum Grene de uno tufto ei dimisso ad terminum lx annorum ad superedificandum.' 4 Ric. II.—f. 210 *b*.

Westgatestrete.

The last column of fol. 210 is nearly, and the whole of folio 211 is quite blank.

436. 'Carta Thome filii quondam Willelmi Batemann et Willelmi de Tudinham executorum Alicie relicte dicti Willelmi Batemann facta Radulpho Kempe de iiii acris terre ibidem.'—f. 212.

437. 'Carta dicti Radulphi Kempe facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dictis iiii acris terre.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 212.

438. 'Carta Willelmi filii Roberti de Sto Edmundo facta Stephano filio Willelmi Kipping de una tufta cum grangia.'—f. 212.

439. 'Carta Galfridi Pyg facta Stephano aurifabro de iiii acris terre.'—f. 212 *b*.

440. 'Carta Ricardi filii Drogonis facta Nicholao de Denham de xv acris terre.'—f. 212 *b*.

441. 'Quieta clamancia Roberti de Tonevile filii Henrici de Heham facta Bartholomeo mercenario de ii solidis redditus.'—f. 213.

442. 'Carta Henrici filii Willelmi de Hornynggesherth facta Willelmo filio Ricardi Brun de dim. acra terre.'—f. 213.

443. 'Quieta clamancia Magistri Henrici filii Hakonis sive Acharonis facta Thome filio Herlewini de tribus solidis annui redditus.'—f. 213.

444. 'Carta Willelmi Aleman facta Alexandro de Thorpe et Alicie nepote sue de quinque acris et dimidio terre.'—f. 213 *b*.

445. 'Quieta clamancia Nicholai filii Stephani de Bracino facta Johanni de Mildenhale et c. de uno mesuagio cum pertinentiis et c.' 11 Edw. III.—f. 213 *b*.

446. 'Carta Regis Edwardi de quodam tufto in villa Sti Edmundi ubi fratres minores habitabant aliquo tempore.'

The greater part of folio 214 is blank.

Rysbygate.

447. 'Carta Hugonis de Pykynham et Johannis de Donewyce executorum Galfridi filii Roberti facta Walteri Westle et Thome de Grymysby de tribus acris terre cum marlera vocata le Cleypet et c.'—f. 215.

448. 'Carta Johannis Cramanyle militis facta Roberto Eriswelle de xiiii acris terre in diversis peciis.' 16 Edw. II.—f. 215.

449. 'Carta Gilberti filii Willelmi de Hemeswelle facta Stephano de Walsingham de una tufta cum edificiis et c.'—f. 215 *b*.

450. 'Carta Sarre filie Willelmi de Sto Edmundo facta Hugoni fratri suo de una parta tufte cum edificiis et c.'—f. 215 *b*.

451. 'Quieta clamancia Benedicte dudum uxoris Hervei le Peyner facta Osberto de Wuttune de annuo redditu viii obolus.'—f. 216.

452. 'Carta Johannis de Ernystede facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de duobus solidis annui redditus.'—f. 216.

453. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis et conventus Sti Edmundi facta Ricardo de Gosfeld de una dimid. tofta ex porta de Rysby una cum aliis.'—f. 216.

454. 'Concordia facta inter Sampsonem Abbatem Sti Edmundi et conventum ejusdem loci tenentes et Normannum Bedellum et Willelmum Brunpetentes de vi acris terre extra portam de Rysby.'—f. 216 *b*.

455. 'Carta Anselmi Abbatis facta Radulpho coco de certa terra inter Sexham et Rysby per serviciò xii d. et de xx acris apud Herdwyke per serviciò xvi d. et de ii acris apud vinarium.'—f. 216 *b*.

456. 'Quieta clamancia Hugonis nepotis Alani ffabri facta Willelmo filio Rogeri le Bars de una tufta cum pertinenciis versus portam de Rysby et de partem unius tufte extra eandem portam et de una roda terre in Westle.'—f. 217.

457. 'Carta Anselmi ffysscher facta Thome filio Thurkilli de una tufta cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 217.

458. 'Quieta clamancia Alani de Lavenham facta Johanne que fuit uxor Roberti de Pastone, Johanni de Dikilburghe, Henrico Brigeman et Johanni Bulney de omnibus terris et tenementis in campis et villa de Bury que quondam fuerunt Roberti de Ereswelle.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 217 *b*.

459. 'Cyrographum dictorum Johanne, Johannis, Henrici et Johannis factum Petro de Breuse et Ricardo ffreyselle militibus, Willelmo Brundysse et Radulpho Cook capellano de lx acris terre extra portam del Est et quinquaginta acris terre extra portam de Rysby que quondam fuerunt dicti Roberti Ereswelle ad tres annos habendis.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 217 *b*.

460. 'Cyrographum dictorum Johanne dudum uxoris Roberti de Pastone, Johannis de Dikilburghe, Henrici Bregham et Johannes Bulney facta Petro Breuse et Ricardo ffreysel militibus, Willelmo Brundysse et Radulpho Cooke de predictis terris in perpetuum tenendis.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 217 *b*.

461. 'Quieta clamancia Willelmi de Brundisshe facta Willelmo Abbati de Sto Edmundo et conventui ejusdem loci deditis terris cum pertinenciis cum clausula warantie.' 26 Edw. III.—f. 218.

462. 'Quieta clamancia Petri de Brewse et Ricardi ffreysel militum et Radulphi Cooke capellani facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de predictis terris.' 26 Edw. III.—f. 218.

463. 'Generalis acquietancia Johannis Bertone facta Abbati Willelmo et conventui Sti Edmundi de omnibus accionibus.' 27 Edw. III.—f. 218.

Most of page 218 *b* is blank. The following folios as far as 227 inclusive are wanting.

Northgatestre et Northgatefeld.

464. 'Carta Willelmi Shellonde facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de sex denariis annui redditus in fforham omnium sanctorum.' 19 Edw. II.—f. 228.

465. 'Carta Helene Holmere facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de duabus acris terris cum pertinenciis.' 19 Edw. II.—f. 228.

466. 'Littera attornatoria ad liberandam dictis Abbati et conventui seisinam de dictis duabus acris terre.' 19 Edw. II.—f. 228.

467. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Willelmi Shellonde facta dictis Abbati et conventui de dictis duabus acris terre.' 19 Edw. II.—f. 228 *b*.

468. 'Carta dicti Willelmi Shellonde facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de duabus acris terre apud Caldefordehalle.' 10 Edw. III.—f. 228 *b*.

469. 'Carta Petri Pasthale facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de iiii solidis annui redditus de mesuagio suo in Northgatestrete.' 33 Edw. I.—f. 228 *b*.

470. 'Carta Petri Dounham facta Petro filio suo de duobus mesuagiis et una selda.' 3 Edw. III.—f. 229.

471. 'Carta Willelmi Malteby facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de duabus acris terre.' 4 Edw. II.—f. 229.

472. 'Carta Johannis Curtays facta Roberto Colkerke et Agneti filie quondam Johannis Watte et Johanni filio dicte Agnetis et Alicie filie dicte Agnetis de uno mesuagio cum curtilagio et aliis edificiis cum pertinenciis... juxta Cottonelane.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 229 *b*.

473. 'Carta dicti Roberti Colkerke capellani et Agnetis de Elyngham facta Johanni Thede de dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis.' 25 Edw. III.—f. 229 *b*.

474. 'Carta Stephani Witslene facta Johanni filii Johannis le fferur de una tufta cum orreo.'—f. 230.

475. 'Carta Nicholai filii Nicholai Skot facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de uno mesuagio in Cottonelane.' 4 Edw. II.—f. 230.

476. 'Carta Johannis Kyrtone facta Johanni Howe de uno mesuagio.' 9 Ric. II.—f. 230 *b*.

477. 'Carta Thome Goche et Johannis atte Chyrche facta Johanni How de predicto uno mesuagio.' 9 Ric. II.—f. 230 *b*.

478. 'Convencio facta inter Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi et Rogerum clericum de ffresingfelde et Agnetem de Bello campo de redditu vi s. viii d.'—f. 231.

479. 'Carta Beatricis filie ffulconis de Sto Edmundo facta Henrico de Neketone de xii d. annui redditus in Northgatstrete et de quinque solidis et sex denariis in Mildenhale.'—f. 231.

480. 'Quieta clamancia Rogeri de Herdeberge facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de toto tenemento suo cum pertinenciis in vico boriali.'—f. 231.

481. 'Carta Ricardi filii Hamonis le Plumer facta Johanni de Garboldisham et Margarete uxori sue de una acra et dimid. terre.'—f. 231 b.

Cryspenelane.

482. 'Carta Willelmi Shellonde facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de sex denariis annui redditus ibidem.' 19 Edw. II.—f. 232.

Mustowe.

483. 'Carta Radulphi Marescalli filii Hugonis Marescalli facta Roberto de Langham et Sabine uxori ejus de una tufta ibidem.'—f. 232.

484. 'Carta Roberti de Langham facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dicto mesuagio cum edificiis et pertinenciis et cum grangia extra portam orientalem.'—f. 232.

485. 'Quieta clamancia Luce filie Willelmi de Sto Edmundo facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de quatuor solidis quieti redditus mesuagii antedicti.' 32 Edw. I.—f. 232 b.

The most part of the last column of folio 232 is blank.

Lytlebrakelonde.

486. 'Carta Johannis Stonham facta Johanni Martyn de Mildenhale de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis ibidem.' 6 Edw. III.—f. 233.

Hezestrete.

487. 'Carta Johannis Thede facta Agneti atte Cherche de uno mesuagio ibidem.' 40 Edw. III.—f. 233.

Chyrchgatestrete.

488. 'Carta Galfridi Swerdistone facta Willelmo ffayrhenede de duabus Schoppis ibidem.' 10 Edw. III.—f. 233 b.

489. 'Cyrographum Laurencii le Blake facta Johanni Ewelle de vendicione cujusdam annue pencionis quinque solidis per annum ibidem.' 6 Edw. III.—f. 233 b.

Altus vicus, anglice y^e Hystrete.

490. 'Quieta clamancia Matildis dudum uxoris Symonis le Brevetur facta Waltero de Berdewelle de una tufta ibidem et uno denario annui redditus.'—f. 234.

491. 'Quieta clamancia Ricardi Molendarii et Beatricis uxoris sue facta Waltero de Bracino clerico de una tufta cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 234.

fforum Sti Edmundi.

492. 'Cyrographum Humfridi, Henrici et Willelmi filiorum Widonis de Sto Edmundo facta Edfine uxori dudum Radulphi Palmeri de una fenestra bidem.'—f. 234 *b*.

Cornemarket.

493. 'Carta Walteri filii Ricardi ffreyssel facta Johanni de Swafham de decem solidis annui redditus ibidem.' 33 Edw. I.—f. 235.

Reymstrete et Scholhalestret.

494. 'Carta Symonis filii Michaelis Sturbut facta Matilde de Subyre uxori nuper Roberti Hod de una tufta cum edificiis et pertinenciis ibidem.' 23 Edw. I.—f. 235.

495. 'Carta Symonis filii Roberti Prestone sive quieta clamancia facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una tufta ibidem.' 15 Edw. I.—f. 235.

Bolaxstrete.

496. 'Carta Willelmi Ailwy facta Johanni Wancy et Willelmo Kempe de uno mesuagio ibidem.' 33 Edw. I.—f. 235 *b*.

497. 'Carta dicti Willelmi Aylwy facta Radulpho Kempe de uno mesuagio in dicto vico le Bolaxstrete.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 235 *b*.

498. 'Quieta clamancia Henrici Petour facta dicto Radulpho Kempe de duobus solidatis annui redditus de dicto mesuagio.' 1 Edw. II.—f. 236.

499. 'Carta dicti Radulphi Kempe facta Ricardo Poleter et Agneti uxoris sue et heredibus eorum de dicto mesuagio cum gardino et pertinenciis et c. ibidem.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 236.

500. 'Alia carta ejusdem Radulphi et magis specialiter facta eisdem Ricardo et Agneti et eorum heredibus super dicto tenemento cum pertinenciis.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 236.

501. 'Carta dictorum Ricardi Poleter et Agnetis uxoris sue facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis et de vii acris terre extra portam orientalem.' 1 Edw. II.—f. 236 *b*.

Vicus ffabrorum.

502. 'Carta Johannis Harlynge facta Henrico Colnye et Cristine uxori sue de una schoppa ibidem.'—f. 237.

503. 'Carta Hugonis le Prud facta Waltero de Hunedone de duabus schoppis ibidem.'—f. 237.

504. 'Obligacio dicti Walteri de Hunedune pro dicto redditu xii solidorum prefato Hugoni le Prud annuatim fideliter solvendo.'—f. 237 *b*.

505. 'Quieta clamancia Katherine dudum uxoris dicti Hugonis le Prude de omnibus schoppis et tenementis que fuerunt dicti Hugonis in dicto vico ffabrorum facta Abbati et conventui.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 237 *b*.

506. 'Quieta clamancia Roberti filii dicti Hugonis le Proude de omnibus schoppis et tenementis que fuerunt predicti Hugonis in vico ffaborum et alibi in villa Sti Edmundi facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 237 b.

507. 'Carta Basilie filie dudum dicti Hugonis le Prude facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una schoppa in vico ffaborum.'—f. 238.

508. 'Carta Johannis filii Magistri Ade de Lincolnia facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de xx solidatis redditus de iiii schoppis in vico ffaborum ex quibus schoppa prefati Hugonis Proude numeratur.' 19 Edw. I.—f. 238.

509. 'Carta Ade Reynolde facta Willelmo Brundische et Ricardo Charman de duabus schoppis in vico ffaborum.' 29 Edw. III.—f. 238 b.

510. 'Carta Willelmi Charman filii et heredis Ricardi Charman predicti facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de duabus schoppis predictis.' 16 Ric. II.—f. 238 b.

Vicus qui vocatur Lorimerestrete.

511. 'Quieta clamancia Beatricis uxoris Ricardi de Ressebroke facta Willelmo filio Bartholomei de Sto Edmundo et Agneti uxori ejus de iiii solidatis annui redditus de ii schoppis ibidem.'—f. 239.

512. 'Carta Ade de Bernham capellani et dicte Beatricis facta dicto Willelmo filio Bartholomei de Sto Edmundo et Agneti uxori ejus de dicto redditu iiii solidatorum.'—f. 239.

Vicus vocatus Schorunstrete.

513. 'Carta Johannis Brydewelle facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una placea ibidem pro redditum xii. d. monialibus Thefforde.'—f. 239 b.

514. 'Quieta clamancia Roberti filii Roberti de Bosco facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de toto tenemento in Boysyerde juxta Schorunneslane.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 239 b.

Laverdynstrete cum aliis locis alibi in Bury dudum Radulphi filii Stephani le Laverdyn.

515. 'Carta Radulphi filii Stephani le Laverdyn facta monasterio Sti Edmundi de una aula cum solario cum pertinenciis ibidem et pluribus aliis in diversis locis in Bury.'—f. 240.

516. 'Carta Roberti Prioris Sti Edmundi et conventus ejusdem loci facto Dno Willelmo Wancy de dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis quod fuit predicti Radulphi filii Stephani le Laverdyn.'—f. 240 b.

Vicus ffancorum.

517. 'Cyrographum cujusdam convencionis unius tufte cum pertinenciis ibidem inter Thomam filium Edmundi de Sto Edmundo et Alicie uxoris sue et Thomam filium Walteri de Sto Edmundo.'—f. 241.

518. 'Carta Walteri filii Ricardi filii Drogonis facta Petro filio Johannis de terra sua cum edificio et cum quatuor fenestris ibidem.'—f. 241.

519. 'Carta Roberti filii dudum Ricardi filii Drogonis de Sto Edmundo facta Willelmo Ruffo filio Petri Blundi de quadam parte terre sue ibidem.'—f. 241.

Sparhaukestrete.

520. 'Carta Walteri de Scanham facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de domibus suis et pentinenciis suis ibidem.'—f. 241 *b*.

521. An indenture attesting that a garden belonged to John Hauchurch. 28 Edw. III.—f. 242.

522. 'Quieta clamancia Roberti filii et heredis Andree Pope ferrarii de quo supra fit mencio facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de predicto gardino.' 2 Hen. IV.—f. 242.

Teyven.

523. 'Carta Thome Gybylun capellani filii Philippi filii Osberti de Sto Edmundo facta monachis ibidem de herbagio et rosto circa et infra aquam de Teyven.'—f. 242 *b*.

524. 'Convencio facta inter partes predictas de dictis herbagio et rosto circa et infra Teyven.'—f. 242 *b*.

525. 'Carta Osberti filii Philippi filii Osberti de Sto Edmundo facta monasterio Sti Edmundi de dictis herbagio et rosto.'—f. 243.

526. 'Quieta clamancia Beatricis dudum uxoris Osberti Gobynun de Sto Edmundo facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de predictis herbagio et rosto pratis pasturis aquis piscariis senutis viis et c.' 12 Edw. I.—f. 243.

527. 'Carta Alexandri Vitrarii facta predictis Abbati et conventui de predictis herbagio et rosto cum pertinenciis et c.'—f. 243.

528. 'Carta Willelmi de Lidgate et Leticie uxoris ejus facta dictis Abbati et conventui de dictis herbagio, rosto et aqua et c.'—f. 243 *b*.

529. 'Carta Radulphi Histone facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una acra prati apud Teyven cum pertinenciis et c.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 243 *b*.

530. 'Carta Cecilie filie Johannis Anere facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de una acra prati ibidem cum rosto et aqua ibidem.' 4 Edw. II.—f. 244.

Munimenta postea in istis iiii foliis sequentis sunt de diversis tenementis in diversis locis de Bury.

531. 'Carta W. de Rysby facta Rogero de Loges de una tufta cum edificiis in villa de Bury.'—f. 244.

532. 'Carta Alicie de Prestone filie Gilberti de Lodnes facta Ricardo filio Rogeri de Hegesete de quodam mesuagio in villa Sti Edmundi.'—f. 244 *b*.

533. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Ricardi filii Rogeri de Hegesete facta Godefrido de Calfhaghe filio Algari de quodam tenemento in Bury.'—f. 244 *b*.

534. 'Carta Roberti Schunninge facta Willelmo filio Apeluni de Sto Edmundo de tribus bothis in foro et de vii s. et viii d. et obolo annui redditus in Thurstone.'—f. 244 *b*.

535. 'Carta Hervei le Grand facta Henrico filio Hugonis de quadam parte unius tufte.'—f. 245.

536. 'Carta Hugonis aurifabri facta Berardo de Whatlesfeld de una pecia terre.'—f. 245.

537. 'Carta Thome Noel facta Roberto de fflamville et heredibus suis de tota terra sua quam Gerardus Potterius tenuit in villa de Bury.'—f. 245.

538. 'Carta Nicholai Mendham facta Waltero et Willelmo filiis suis de iiii acris terre apud Babbewelle.'—f. 245 *b*.

539. 'Carta Galfridi rectoris de Widherdale et Roberti Pecche facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de iiii acris apud Babbewelle.'—f. 245 *b*.

540. 'Carta Haymundi de Lanselle facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de xii denariis annui redditus.'—f. 245 *b*.

541. 'Carta Gilberti Pecche facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de quodam corrodio quod Hamo pater suus tenuit de monasterio.' Given to the Chapel of the cemetery to sustain a chaplain.—f. 245 *b*.

542. 'Quieta clamancia Magistri Nicholai de Sto Edmundo facta celebrario Sti Edmundi de xii acris terre jacentibus apud Haldhaghe.'—f. 245 *b*.

543. 'Carta Willelmi de ffereres facta monasterio Sti Edmundi de uno cervo et apro ad festum Sti Edmundi.' He is entitled in the deed 'comes de ffereres,' but was really Earl of Derby.—f. 246.

544. 'Quieta clamancia Abbatis et conventus Sti Edmundi facta Edmundo comiti Lancastrie de dictis cervo et apro.'—f. 246.

545. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis et conventus Sti Edmundi facta Alwardo Pistori de vi acris terre.'—f. 246.

546. 'Convencio inter Sampsonem Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi et Waltherum mercatorem de una sopa in foro que fuit Henrici monetarii.'—f. 246.

547. 'Carta S. Abbatis et conventus Sti Edmundi facta Stephano filii Godefridi ad terminum vite.' Gives him the 'serjantaria de cellerario' with 12 acres of land, and 'de infirmario' with 14 acres of land.—f. 246 *b*.

548. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Hugoni filii Rogeri Coci et heredibus suis de viii acris terre extra villam Sti Edmundi et de una tufta extra portam orientalem.'—f. 246 *b*.

549. 'Carta S. Abbatis et conventus Sti Edmundi facta Johanni coco de viii acris terre.' A.D. 1198.—f. 246 *b*.

550. 'Alia carta S. Abbatis et conventus facta eidem Johanni coco de viii acris terre ad terminum vite per servicium ii s. et non heredibus suis.'—f. 247.

551. 'Carta dicti et conventus facta Ade camerario filio Alexandri de serjancia curie.'—f. 247.

552. 'Carta S. Abbatis et conventus facta Ricardo tannatori de ii acris terre in campo Sti Edmundi versus Hennecotes.'—f. 247.

553. An extract from the old register of the cellarer concerning the 'Janitor de Aleclenecat.'—f. 247.

554. 'Cyrographum convencionis inter S. Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi et burgenses ejusdem ville de solucione xxiii s. cellerario ad festum Sti Petri ad vincula.'—f. 247 b.

555. 'Carta S. Abbatis et conventus facta Normanno filio Ailwardi de Rysby de iiii acris terre in campo Sti Edmundi.'—f. 247 b.

556. 'Carta Semanni ad portam facta Abbati et conventui de uno mesuagio infra portam orientalem.'—f. 247 b.

557. 'Carta Johannis Harlynge facta Henrico de Coleney de una schoppa cum pertinenciis in Bury.'—f. 247 b.

Sparhaukestret.

558. 'Quieta clamancia Galfridi de Brethenham facta Priori et conventui Sti Edmundi de iiii solidatis redditus.'—f. 248.

559. 'Carta Willelmi filii Stephani de Sto Edmundo facta Priori et conventui de quinque solidatis redditus de dicto mesuagio de quo in superiori quieta clamancia fit mencio.'—f. 248.

Babbewelle.

560. 'Carta Rogeri filii Hamonis le plumber facta Johanni de Garboldisham de una acra et dimidio ibidem.'—f. 248 b.

561. 'Quieta clamancia Anselmi filii Ulfi de Sto Edmundo facta Hugoni de Yxeworde de una acra terre apud Babbewelle.'—248 b.

562. 'Carta Johannis filii Radulphi carnificis et Petronille uxoris sue facta Johanni de Elyngham de una acra ibidem.' 21 Edw. III.—f. 249.

Scolhallestrete.

563. 'Carta Sare Sturbote facta Michaeli filio suo et Simoni filio dicti Michaelis Junote filie...dicti Michaelis de medietate cujusdam mesuagii.'—f. 249.

564. 'Carta Ricardi tannatoris facta Symoni coco de una tufta cum edificiis ibidem.'—f. 249 b.

565. 'Quieta clamancia Henrici filii Nicholai de Sto Edmundo facta Abbati et conventui ejusdem loci de duobus solidis annui redditus.' 9 Edw. I.—f. 249 b.

Rengatestret sive Remstret.

566. 'Carta Nicholai filii Magistri Stephani facta Godemanno de Virgulto de quadam tufta cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 249 *b*.

Scurunstret.

567. 'Carta Henrici de Hecham sive quieta clamancia facta Galfrido filio Godwini de una tufta cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 250.

568. 'Carta Rogeri de Wyndeleshores facta Thome de Nectone de iii solidatis annui redditus ibidem.'—f. 250.

Jfforum de Sto Edmundo.

569. 'Carta Ricardi filii Scotlondi lorimarii facta Humfrido lorimario de una soppa ibidem.'—f. 250 *b*.

Vicus Gallorum sive Francorum.

570. 'Quieta clamancia Willelmi Bechylde facta Stephano Aldermanno et burgensibus ville Sti Edmundi de duobus solidatis quieta redditus per annum.'—f. 250 *b*.

571. 'Carta Rogeri de Bello-campo facta Radulpho Janatori de dimidia terra sua et dimidio mesuagio suo in vico gallorum.'—f. 250 *b*.

572. 'Ratificacio dicti Willelmi de Tibenham de quo in superiori carta fit mencio, super confirmacione carte Rogeri de Bello-campo facta predicto Radulpho super permissis.'—f. 251.

573. 'Carta Johannis filii Willelmi de Tibeham facta ffulconi nepoti Widonis de Sto Edmundo de medietate totius redditus quem Philippus de Bello-campo de ipso tenuit in Bury et extra.'—f. 251.

Hethenmannestret sive Vicus Judeorum.

574. 'Carta Johannis de Lincolnia facta Waltero filio Ade de Westle de iiii solidis ibidem.'—f. 251 *b*.

575. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Walteri filii Ade de Westle facta Ricardo filio Ricardi le peyntur de dictis iiii solidis.' 19 Edw. I.—f. 251 *b*.

576. 'Carta Ade de Ocle facta Johanni de Swafham de quadam parte unius mesuagii in dicto vico.'—f. 251 *b*.

Vicus Aurifabrorum sive Goldsmythrow.

577. 'Carta Emme filie Reginaldi aurifabri facta Philippo de Hanstede de una selda ibidem.'—f. 252.

578. 'Carta dicte Emme filie Reginaldi facta dicto Philippo de remissione dictorum duorum solidis.'—f. 252.

Gilda Aula sive Vicus de Gildhalstrete.

579. 'Carta Alicie de Prestune facta Ricardo filio Rogeri de Heggese de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis.'—f. 252 *b*.

580. 'Carta dicti Ricardi de Hegessete facta Godefrido de Calfhaghe de de dicto mesuagio.'—f. 252 *b*.

581. 'Carta Bartholomei filii Godefridi de Calvehaghe facta Waltero filio Roberti de Bradefelde de quinque solidis et sex denariis annui redditus.'—f. 253.

Wallestrete.

582. 'Carta Thome filii Radulphi de Scharfelde facta Nicholao de Geddyng de xxx denariis annui redditus.'—f. 253.

Gloverstrete.

583. 'Carta Radulphi vinetarii facta Gilberto de Burgo de xiii solidis et iiii denariis annui redditus.'—f. 253 *b*.

Wytyngstrete.

584. 'Carta Edmundi Geddinge facta Johanni Vans de tribus solidis annui redditus ibidem.' 4 Edw. II.—f. 253 *b*.

Sparhaukestrete.

585. 'Carta Henrici Cresseter seu cirographum factum Roberto de Lopham de vi denariis annui redditus.'—f. 254.

Ratonnerawe.

586. 'Carta Johannis le Chapmane facta Ade filii Willelmi de Rysby de uno mesuagio ibidem.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 254.

Maydewaterstrete.

587. 'Quieta clamancia Benedicte de Depedene facta Roberto filio suo post nato de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 254 *b*.

588. 'Carta Thome Schelfanger facta Thome de Luytone de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 254 *b*.

Baxterstrete.

589. 'Carta Johannis de Nectone facta Ricardo filio Willelmi Yde de tota terra sua cum mesuagio ibidem.'—f. 255.

Vicus Alutariorum sive Cordwanerstreet.

590. 'Carta Scarlonis filii Galfridi facta Galfrido filio Rogeri janitoris de una schoppa ibidem.'—f. 255.

591. 'Carta dicti Galfridi le Porter filii Rogeri le Porter facta Johanni Wancy et Gilde Alutariorum de tota dicta schoppa cum pertinenciis.' 50 Hen. III.—f. 255.

592. 'Carta Stephani filii Everardi facta Roberto de Cayli de una schoppa cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 255 *b*.

Pulteresrowe.

593. 'Carta Leticie quondam uxoris Stephani de Marham facta Galfrido Hemelyngtone de una schoppa ibidem.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 255 b.

Skynneresrowe.

594. 'Carta Leticie quondam uxoris Stephani de Marham facta Roberto filio suo, Willelmo de Bertone et Galfrido de Hemelyngtone de duabus schoppis ibidem.' 23 Edw. III.—f. 256.

Lytlebraklond.

595. 'Quieta clamancia Clementis filii Walteri armigeri [de Rysby] facta Roberto de Rucham et Willelmo fratri ejus de xii denariis redditus.'—f. 256 b.

596. 'Carta Ricardi Cunehale et Amicie uxoris sue facta Thome de Brecham de uno denario quieti redditus.'—f. 256 b.

597. 'Carta Johannis de la Sale et Ricardi fratris sui facta Rogero de Whytene et Willelmo de Whytene de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis ibidem.' 15 Edw. II.—f. 257.

Longa Brakelond.

598. 'Carta Egidii de Wachesham facta Alardo de Brakelond de medietate unius tofte sue cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 257.

599. 'Carta Roberti de Palgrave facta Hugoni le lever de una tufta ibidem.'—f. 257.

600. 'Carta Radulphi capentarii facta Gilberto Wytfot de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 257 b.

601. 'Carta dicti Gylberti Wytfot facta Gilberto de Derham et Agathe uxori sue de quadam placea cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 257 b.

602. 'Carta Johannis Nereborge facta dicto Gilberto de Derham et Agatie uxoris sue de uno mesuagio ibidem.'—f. 257 b.

603. 'Carta Normanni le franceys facta dicto Gilberto de Derham de una tofta cum edificiis et pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 258.

604. 'Carta Hugonis de Brakelonde facta Ricardo de Geddinge de quodam mesuagio cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 258.

Mustow.

605. 'Carta Reginaldi Illary et Leticie uxoris sue facta Ricardo in Porta de redditu xiii s. et iiii d. ibidem et in Bolaxstrete.' 33 Edw. I.—f. 258 b.

606. 'Alia carta dicti Reginaldi Illory facta per se eidem Ricardo de predictis xiii s. et iiii d. 33 Edw. I.—f. 259.

607. 'Carta dicte Leticie per se facta Ricardo in Porta antedicto de dictis xiii s. et iiii. d. post mortem viri sui.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 259.

608. 'Carta Johannis de Vestiario facta Thome de Thorenhel de ii schoppis ibidem.'—f. 259.

609. 'Convencio quedam inter Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi et Emmam relictam dicti Thome Thornhille super uno mesuagio sibi dimisso ibidem ad terminum vite sue.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 259 b.

610. 'Carta Ricardi de Bertune et Isabelle uxoris sue facta Willelmo Colemann et Hawisie uxori sue de una schoppa in Mustowe.'—f. 259 b.

611. 'Quieta clamancia dictorum Ricardi de Bertune et Isabelle uxoris ejus facta dicto Willelmo Coleman de duobus solidis redditus de dicta schoppa.'—f. 260.

612. 'Quieta clamancia Walteri filii Galfridi Godwyne facta Willelmo Coleman de una selda ibidem.'—f. 260.

613. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Willelmi Coleman et Avisie uxoris sue facta Waltero filio Johannis de Belforde de una tufta cum pertinenciis in Mustowe.'—f. 260.

614. 'Quieta clamancia Margarete Grym facta Hugoni filio Johannis de Neketone de una dimid. marcata annui redditus in le Mustowe.'—f. 260.

615. 'Carta Ricardi filii Galfridi de Sto Edmundo facta Waltero fratri suo de una tufta cum pertinenciis in le Mustowe.'—f. 260 b.

Reyngatestret.

616. 'Carta Gilberti filii Eustachii de Thurstune facta Willelmo de vestiario de xii d. annui redditus.'—f. 261.

Sequitur de aliis cartis et munimentis quorum vici plane non specificantur.

617. 'Carta Willelmi de Brumforde facta Thome de Haya de decem solidis et quatuor denariis redditus in Bury.'—f. 261.

618. 'Quieta clamancia Roberti de Bello-fago facta Ricardo le Harpur et Beatrici uxori sue de una tufta cum pertinenciis in Bury.'—f. 261.

619. 'Carta Petri de Garbodisham facta Rogero Catewade pistori de iiii solidis redditus.'—f. 261 b.

620. 'Carta Osberti Erstedele facta Dno Roberto de Rucham capellano de xii denariis annui redditus in Bury.'—f. 261 b.

621. 'Carta dicti Osberti Erstedele facta Henrico de Rucham clerico de duodecem denariis redditus.'—f. 262.

622. 'Carta Geroberti de Sto Claro facta Waltero filio Roberti de Bradesfelde de tota tufta sua in Bury.'—f. 262.

623. 'Carta Hugonis aurifabri facta Berardo de Whatlesfelde de una pecia terre.'—f. 262 b.

624. 'Carta Walteri filii Roberti filii Aleboldi facta Willelmo de Stowe de certa terra in Bury.'—f. 262 b.

625. 'Carta Nicholai filii Willelmi filii Bartholomei facta Bartholomeo fratri suo de omnibus redditis quos Willelmus pater eorum dicto Willelmo [Nicholao] legavit in Bury.'—f. 262 b.

626. 'Carta Oseberti filii Ade de Sprontone facta Roberto filio Ricardi de Coppedoc de toto reddito dudum Alicie relictæ Warini de Guthelesforde.'—f. 262 *b*.

627. 'Carta Sare filie Johannis de Tostoke facta Henrico filio Godemanni de Sapestune de una tufta cum edificiis in Bury.'—f. 263.

628. 'Quieta clamancia Hugonis Moterel facta Stephano filio Radulphi et burgensibus Sti Edmundi de duabus solidis quieti redditus in vico lormariorum.'—f. 263.

629. 'Quieta clamancia Hugonis filii Osberti de Sto Edmundo facta Henrico de Pakenham et Johanni filio Emme de Bradefende de xii solidis quieti redditus in villa Sti Edmundi sub certis condicionibus.'—f. 263 *b*.

630. 'Carta Radulphi nepotis Durandi facta Radulpho de Theforde de quadam domo in Bury.'—f. 263 *b*.

631. 'Quieta clamancia Ricardi de monasterio [de Wlpit] facta Clementi filio Radulphi Caldewelle de iiii acris terre.'—f. 263 *b*.

632. 'Carta Luce capellani filii Stephani aurifabri facta Agneti de Albiac de quinque acris terre in diversis peciis in Bury.'—f. 264.

633. 'Carta Gaufridi filii Baldewini facta Odoni de Bealfo de certa terra in Bury juxta terram Normanni de Risby.'—f. 264.

634. 'Carta Roberti filii Radulphi Hayle facta Radulpho filio Willelmi de Thephorde de quadam parte unius tufte in Bury.'—f. 264.

635. 'Quieta clamancia Henrici de Stenechesworth et Claricie de Thornham uxoris sue facta Simoni de Kyngestone de quadam parte unius tufte.'—f. 264 *b*.

636. 'Quieta clamancia Ade de Elm facta [monasterio de] Sto Edmundo de quodam reddito in Bury.'—f. 264 *b*.

637. 'Quieta clamancia Benedicti filii Osberti de Sto Edmundo facta Robertofratri Nicholai de Sto Edmundo de iiii solidis annui redditus.'—f. 264 *b*.

638. 'Quieta clamancia Ingrede dudum uxoris Osberti capellani facta Johanni filio Luce aldermanno et gilde mercatorum de tribus solidis annui redditus.'—f. 264 *b*.

639. 'Quieta clamancia Bartholomei Thurthmode facta Thome filio Henrici de Rissebroke de duobus solidis annui redditus.'—f. 265.

640. 'Carta Hervei le Grant facta Waltero clerico de Bradefende de una tufta cum pertinenciis in Bury.'—f. 265.

641. 'Carta Ordingi Abbatis Sti Edmundi facta Johanni filio Ulffi de terra de tota terra patris sui infra burgum et extra et de ministerio et tota terra Johannis de Valle infra burgum et extra.'—f. 265.

642. 'Confirmacio Regis E. super diversis terris et tenementis in villa de Bury et quibusdam aliis villis.' 15 Edw. III.—f. 265 *b*.

643. 'Generalis remissio Regis E. de perquisitis ante et post statutum de terris et tenementis et c. ad manum mortuum non ponendis.' 3 Edw. [11?]-f. 266.

644. 'Licencia Regis E. de appropriacione iiii officiorum ad usum conventus.' 35 Edw. III.-f. 267.

645. 'Appropriacio dictarum iiii serjanciarum per Duum Johannem Brinkele Abbatem.' 36 Edw. III. A.D. 1361.-f. 267.

646. 'Ratificacio dicti Regis E. super dictis iiii serjanciis.' 36 Edw. III.-f. 267 *b*.

647. A deed of Abbot Richard and the convent, confirming to Willelm Tyllot alias W. Ussher of Bury a spot in Heystrete upon the condition that he should rebuild the houses upon it. 15 Edw. IV. Written in a later hand than the other deeds.-f. 268.

648. A deed of Abbot Robert and the convent, confirming to John Coote 'gentilmane' a place called the Bredgons upon the condition that he should rebuild upon it. 'Anno ab inchoacione regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie quadragesimo nono et reedepeionis regie sue potestatis anno primo.' In a later hand than the other deeds.-f. 268 *b*.

The folios which should follow as far as and including 291 are wanting.

Suthgatestrete et Suthgatefeld.

649. 'Carta Willelmi Coyse tinctoris facta Petro Paschale de iiii solidis annui redditus.'-f. 292.

650. 'Carta Willelmi Chepelham facta dicto Petro Pascale de iiii solidis annui redditus de mesuagio suo capitali.' 22 Edw. I.-f. 292.

651. 'Carta Willelmi Trussebut cerotecarii facta eidem Petro Paschal de duobus solidis annui redditus de mesuagio suo capitali in vico orientali.' 26 Edw. I.-f. 292.

652. 'Carta Petri Paschale antedicti facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de xiiii solidatis redditus inter quos dictis duo solidatis numerantur.' 29 Edw. I.-f. 292 *b*.

653. 'Carta Johannis aurifabri facta Rogero Rede aurifabro de toto prato suo et pastura extra portam australem apud Wolnoth.' 1 Edw. II.-f. 293.

654. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Rogeri Rede facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dictis prato et pastura.' 3 Edw. II.-f. 293.

655. 'Convencio inter Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi et predietam Rogerum Rede super dictis prato et pastura datis in esteambium pro tribus rodīs prati et dimidio et de relaxacione xiiii s. per annum.' 5 Edw. II.-f. 293.

656. 'Carta Stephani Rede facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de quinque denarii annui redditus de duabus acris terre prope Wolnothes.'-f. 293 *b*.

657. 'Carta Willelmi de Ramesdene facta Johanni ffrary de iiii acris et tribus rodīs terre.' 11 Edw. II.-f. 293 *b*.

658. 'Convencio inter Ricardum Abbatem Sti Edmundi et ejusdem loci conventum et Johannem ffrary et Amiciam uxorem ejus et Ricardum filium ejusdem Johannis de dimissione cujusdam tenementi dudum Johannis auri-fabri ad vitam eorum cum reversione ad conventum post eorum decessum.' 9 Edw. II.—f. 294.

659. 'Carta dicti Johannis ffrary facta Dno Johanni de Snyterlee capel-lano et Roberto de Badyngtone de iiii acris et tribus rodīs terre cum quadam bercaria et duobus solidatis et duobus denariis redditus.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 294 *b*.

660. 'Carta refeoffamenti dictorum Johannis de Snyterlee et Roberti Badyngtone facta dicto Johanni ffrary et Amicie uxoris ejus de dictis iiii acris et tribus rodīs terre et predicto quieto redditu.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 295.

661. 'Carta dicti Johannis ffrary facta Ricardo filio suo de duobus mesuagiis et decem acris terre.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 295.

The third column of folio 295 was left blank for a deed that has never been inserted.

662. 'Defesancia de qua supra memorata carta inter dictum Johannem ffrary et Willelmum filium Edmundum Brundysse de quinque acris terre cum becaria adjacente.' 21 Edw. III.—f. 295 *b*.

663. 'Quieta clamancia Willelmum Gernun de Sto Edmundo et Anastacie uxoris sue facta Thome de la Gare heredibus et assignatis suis de duobus denariis annui redditus.'—f. 296.

664. 'Carta Willelmi Gernun filii Johannis Gernun et Anastacie uxoris sue facta Alano cirotecario de una tufta cum pertinenciis.' 15 Edw. I.—f. 296.

665. 'Carta Thome filii Johannis Gernun facta Thome de la Gore et Agneti uxori sue de una placea tufte.' 17 Edw. I.—f. 296.

666. 'Carta dicti Thome filii Johannis Gernun facta dicto Thome de la Gore de uno gardino.'—f. 296 *b*.

667. 'Carta Willelmi filii quondam Willelmi Gernun facta dicto Thome de la Gore de una tufta cum pertinenciis.' 22 Edw. I.—f. 296 *b*.

668. 'Carta Matildis dudum uxoris Thome de la Gare facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis.' 7 Edw. II.—f. 297.

669. 'Alia carta dicto Matildis super eodem mesuagio.' 7 Edw. II.—f. 297.

670. 'Carta donacionis omnium bonorum et catallorum mobilium et immobilium predictae Matildis infra dictum mesuagium.' 7 Edw. II. A sale to the monastery.—f. 297 *b*.

671. 'Carta Ricardi filii Salomonis de la Gare facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de decem acris terre et una acra et dimidio prati et xx denariis redditus.'—f. 297 *b*.

672. 'Carta Walteri Poleyn facta Johanni ffynch et Mariote uxori ejus et heredibus et assignatis dicti Johannis de una pecia terre.' 24 Edw. III.—f. 298.

673. 'Carta dicti Johannis ffynch facta Willelmo de Rokelounde et Alicie uxori ejus de duabus peciis terre.' 24 Edw. III.—f. 298.

674. 'Carta dicti Johannis ffynch facta dicto Willelmo Rokelonde et Alicie uxori ejus et c. de una pecia terre.' 25 Edw. III.—f. 298 *b*.

675. 'Quieta clamancia Petri de Shropham Magistri Hospitalis Sti Nicholai facta Johanni de Wodenortone et Helene uxori ejus et c. de una pecia terre.' 25 Edw. III.—f. 298 *b*.

676. 'Carta dicti Johannis de Wodenortone facta Johanni de Bacham et Amicie uxoris ejus de predicta pecia terre.' 31 Edw. III.—f. 298 *b*.

677. 'Carta Johannis Claver facta Willelmo de Rokelounde et Alicie uxoris ejus de una pecia terre.' 33 Edw. III.—f. 299.

678. 'Carta Alberti de Blakeberwe facta Thome de Geddynges de quinque acris terre.' 34 Edw. III.—f. 299.

679. 'Carta Johannis Bacham facta Johanni Payn de una pecia terre.' 36 Edw. III.—f. 299 *b*.

680. 'Carta dicti Johannis Payn facta Willelmo Rokelounde de dicta terra.' 36 Edw. III.—f. 299 *b*.

681. 'Carta Johannis Smyth et Roberti le lestere facta Thome Geddynges de duabus acris et dimidio terre.' 42 Edw. III.—f. 299 *b*.

682. 'Carta dicti Thome Geddynges facta Willelmo Rokelonde et Willelmo Hore de quinque acris terre.' 4 Ric. II.—f. 300.

683. 'Quieta clamancia dicti Willelmi Hoore facta dicto Willelmo Rokelounde de dicta terra quam perquisierunt de dicto Thoma Geddynges.' 4 Ric. II.—f. 300.

684. 'Carta Johannis Watlysfelde, Johannis Baldewyne et Agnetis Herberde executorum dicti Willelmi Rokelounde facta Dno Roberto Stablere capellano et Henrico Skrevene de xiii acris terre.' 9 Ric. II.—f. 300 *b*.

685. 'Carta Roberti Stablere et Henrico Scryvene executorum Willelmi Rokelounde facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dietis xiii acris terre.' 16 Ric. II.—f. 300 *b*.

686. 'Carta Petri de Restheworthie facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de decem pedibus terre in longitudine apud Ronlowe et c.' 4 Edw. II.—f. 301.

687. 'Carta Ricardi de Botolnesdale et Symionis de Rumburghe facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de septem acris terre.' 34 Edw. I.—f. 301.

688. 'Carta Radulphi Kempe facta Abbati et conventui de una placia cum grangia.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 301 *b*.

689. 'Carta Roberti Tillote facta Abbati et conventui de Bury de sex acris et dimidio terre.' 35 Edw. I.—f. 301 *b*.

690. 'Carta Thome de Trowys facta Dno Petro de Wyr dewelle de uno tufto cum libertate unius tauri et apri et aliis pratis et pasturis eidem tufto pertinentibus.' 8 Edw. III.—f. 302.

691. 'Carta Ade Monnel facta Clementi de Redgrave de una acra terre vocata Seyntroberdysacre.' 32 Edw. I.—f. 302.

692. 'Carta dicti Clementis de Redgrave facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dicta acra terre vocata Robertysakyr.' 6 Edw. II.—f. 302 *b*.

693. 'Obligacio et convencio Johannis filii Henrici le Orfenere de viginti libris annuatim cellerario persolvendis pro terris et domibus suis in Suthgastrete.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 302 *b*.

694. 'Carta Willelmi Lewyne et Agnetis uxoris ejus et Amicie sororis ejusdem Agnetis heredum dicti Johannis filii Henrici de Orfenere facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 303.

695. 'Protestacio sive permissio Abbatis et conventus de Bury de non prosecutione legati Willelmi de Rokelounde.'—f. 303 *b*.

696. 'Carta Ricardi filii Salomonis de la Gore, Walteri ffundenhale et Margerie uxoris dicti Walteri facta Thome de la Gore et Agneti uxoris sue de una acra et una roda terre.'—f. 304.

697. 'Carta Petri de fferetro, Roberti Loteby et Jordani Cissoris facta Thome de la Gare de ii acris terre.' 11 Edw. I.—f. 304.

698. 'Carta Galfridi filii Roberti facta Dno Johanni le Celerar capellano de tribus rodīs terre.'—f. 304 *b*.

699. 'Carta dicti Thome de la Gare facta Willelmo Thoumbe et Johanni Berewyke de duobus messuagiis cum pertinenciis in vico australi.'—f. 304 *b*.

700. 'Defesancia dicte carte inter partes predictas.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 304 *b*.

701. 'Littera attornatoria de super bladis et rebus predictis reddenda rationabili compoto.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 305.

702. 'Refeoffamentum dictorum Willelmi Thumbe et Johannis Berwyke factum dicto Thome Gare et Matilde uxoris sue super dictis mesuagiis et rebus.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 305.

703. 'Defesancia dicte carte inter partes predictas.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 305 *b*.

704. 'Carta Alani Cirotecarii de Sto Edmundo facta Thome de la Gare de una tufta cum edificiis et pertinenciis in vico australi.'—f. 305 *b*.

705. 'Carta Benedicte relicte Thome Gernun facta Ade de Langham de medietate cujusdam terre vocate Botmelonde.'—f. 305 *b*.

706. 'Carta Ricardi de Saxham, Thome Titot et sociorum suorum excutorum Ade de Langham predicti de una acra et dimidio terre in dicto campo vocato le Botme extra portam australem facta Ricardo de la Gare.'—f. 306.

707. 'Carta dicti Ricardi de la Gare facta Thome de la Gare de una acra et tribus rodīs terre in dicto campo vocato le Botme.'—f. 306.

708. 'Carta Ade filii Sitrici facta Osberto de Depedene de una acra et dimidio terre in campis australibus.'—f. 306 *b*.

709. 'Carta dicti Ade filii Sithrici facta dicto Osberto de duabus acris terre extra portam australem.'—f. 306 *b*.

710. 'Carta Willelmi le Palmer facta Ade Bryghteyen et Alicie uxoris ejus de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in vico australi.' 26 Edw. III.—f. 307.

711. 'Carta dicti Ade Brithyene sive Writhzene..... facta Radulpho Cooke, et Ricardo de Hoxne de dicta placea cum pertinenciis.' 34 Edw. III.—f. 307.

712. 'Carta Stephani Dru facta Rogero Rede de una via que vocatur Droveaway.' 4 Edw. II.—f. 307.

713. 'Quieta clamancia Ricardi filii Stephani aurifabri facta dicto Rogero Rede de dicta via.' 2 Edw. II.—f. 307 *b*.

714. 'Alia quieta clamancia dicti Ricardi filii Stephani aurifabri facta ejusdem Rogero Rede de dicta via et tribus rodīs terre.' 11 Edw. II.—f. 307 *b*.

715. 'Quieta clamancia Roberti filii Thome le Clerke facta dicto Rogero Rede de dicta via sive pastura que vocatur le Droveaway.' 4 Edw. III.—f. 307 *b*.

716. 'Quieta clamancia Roberti Alger facta Johanni fratri suo de una acra et una roda terre extra portam australem.'—f. 308.

717. 'Quieta clamancia Radulphi Rep facta Godemanno de Sapestune de quadam tufta cum pertinenciis ibidem.'—f. 308.

718. 'Carta Edwardi filii Orgari de Sto Edmundo facta Radulpho filio Wluriei et Emme filie Godwini de quadam tufta cum pertinenciis in vico australi.'—f. 308 *b*.

719. 'Carta Symonis de Lincolnia et Sarre quondam uxoris Symonis Sturbut facta Petro de Smalewode de una acra terre in campis australibus.'—f. 308 *b*.

720. 'Carta Sewalli Lancel facta Symoni de Homegrave de una grangia cum pertinenciis ibidem extra portam australem.'—f. 308 *b*.

721. 'Quieta clamancia Ricardi filii Reginaldi aurifabri facta Radulpho Kempe de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis.' 7 Edw. II.—f. 309.

722. 'Carta Roberti Loteby facta Willelmo Croke de una pecia terre extra portam australem.' 31 Edw. I.—f. 309.

723. 'Carta sive quieta clamancia Symonis Rumbourghe facta Magistro Henrico de Hargrave de vii acris terre.'—f. 309 *b*.

724. 'Carta Ricardi filii Ricardi fittarde et Agnetis uxoris ejus facta Thome monetori de una dimid. acra terre extra portam australem.'—f. 309 *b*.

725. 'Carta Ade Paternoster facta Anselmo clerico filio Willelmo de Rucham de medietate totius tufte sue in vico australi.'—f. 309 *b*.

726. 'Carta dicti Ade Paternoster facta ejusdem Willelmo [Anselmo] de tercia parte tufte sue in vico australi.'—f. 310.

727. 'Carta Ade filii Sithrici de Veteri-foro facta Osberto de Depedene de duabus acris terre.'—f. 310.

728. 'Carta Willelmi filii Willelmi fabri facta Osberto de Depedene de iiii acris terre cum prato et pertinenciis extra portam australem.'—f. 310 *b*.

729. 'Cirographum Sewalli de Rucham et sociorum suorum executorum Nicholai tinctoris factum Edmundo tannatori de iiii acris terre extra portam australem.'—f. 310 *b*.

730. 'Carta Thome filii Stephani Tytot facta dicto Edmundo tannatori de iiii acris terre.'—f. 310 *b*.

731. 'Carta Johannis de Hockewolde et sociorum executorum dicti Edmundi de Conewestone facta Magistro Henrico de Hargrave et Symoni Rumborghe de septem acris terre extra portam australem.' 28 Edw. I.—f. 311.

732. 'Cirographum Willelmi filii Roberti Buse et sociorum executorum Johannis Eseger facta Sewallo Lansele de quadam grangia et tufta cum pertinenciis.' 54 Hen. III.—f. 311.

733. 'Carta Agnetis filie Johannis Lansele facta Roberto le Melner de uno mesuagio in vico Suthgatestrete.' 9 Edw. III.—f. 311 *b*.

734. 'Carta Stephani Messenger facta Roberto filio Sylvani de una tufta cum pertinenciis extra portam australem.'—f. 311 *b*.

735. 'Carta Galfridi filii Roberti de Sto Edmundo facta Henrico Ruffo alutario de ii acris terre.'—f. 312.

736. 'Carta Petri ffrith facta Sabine que fuit uxor Roberti tegulatoris de ii acris terre.' 13 Edw. I.—f. 312.

737. 'Carta Regis E. pro hospitali quod vocatur Domus Dei.'—f. 312 *b*.

738. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Normanno filio Ailwardi de iiii acris terre.'—f. 312 *b*.

739. 'Cultura manerii Grangie mensurata anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii xvi.'—f. 313.

The greater part of page 313 *b*. and the whole of folio 315 are blank. Folio 314 is wanting.

Grangia Cellerarii.

740. 'Consuetudines antique quas solebant burgenses ville Sti Edmundi facere cellerario. Et de faldis cellerarii et libertatibus emptorum suorum.'—f. 316.

741. 'Carta Sti Edmundi Regis in anglicis de messione bladi.' In Anglo-Saxon.—f. 317.

742. 'Item de consuetudinibus dicte ville tempore Baldewini Abbatis.'—f. 317.

743. 'De curia cellarii.'—f. 317 *b*.
744. 'De terris decimandis in autumpno.'—f. 317 *b*.
745. 'Cultura dominice pertinentes ad cellerarium in campis Sti Edmundi.'—f. 317 *b*.
746. 'De curia cellerarii.'—f. 321 *b*.
747. 'Consuetudines de Herdwyke.'—f. 321 *b*.
748. 'De Bedello.'—f. 322.
749. 'De Boscario.'—f. 322.
750. 'Veredictum juratorum pro Ricardo de Bruare.....et Stephano de Bertelote.' 6 Edw. II.—f. 322 *b*.
751. 'De Metecorum.'—f. 322 *b*.
752. 'De Serviente.'—f. 322 *b*.
753. 'De Grangero.'—f. 323.
754. 'flamuli.'—f. 323.
755. 'Stipendia.'—f. 323.
756. 'Oblaciones.'—f. 323 *b*.
757. 'De comestione in aula hospitum.'—f. 323 *b*.
758. 'De glovesilver.'—f. 323 *b*.
759. 'De lamessilver.'—f. 323 *b*.
760. 'De Schepes.'—f. 323 *b*.
761. 'De falcacione prati quod dicitur Nomannes londe.'—f. 323 *b*.
762. 'De arura circa villam Sti Edmundi pertinente ad cellerarium.'—f. 324.
763. 'Nomina tenencium terras in campis Sti Edmundi de quibus cellerarius percipiet annuatim pro qualibet acris ad festum Sti Michaelis obolos quosdam [?] et tantum ad Pascha renovata tempore dominorum Thome Lydgate et Johannis Alkes cellerariorum anno regni regis E. filii regis E. xviii.'—f. 326 *b*.
764. 'Rentale liberi redditus ville Sti Edmundi pertinentes cellerarie ejusdem ad festum Sti Michaelis et tantum ad pascha renovatum tempore dominorum Thome de Lydgate et Johannis de Alkes cellerariorum anno regni regis E. filii regis E. xviii.'—f. 328 *b*.
765. 'Redditus de landmole ville Sti Edmundi.'—f. 336 *b*.
766. 'Rentale renovatum apud Grangiam anno regni regis E. tereii xlvii.'—f. 339 *b*.
767. An agreement between the cellarer and infirmarius concerning certain payments. 36 Edw. III.—f. 340.
768. 'Indentura inter Abbatem et conventum de Bury et Willelmum Holmylle de quodam gardino vocato Boyeszerd sibi dimisso ad firmam ad terminum quinquaginta annorum.' 1 Hen. VI.—f. 340.
769. 'Breve quod dicitur cereiorari super quodam processu directum ballivis de Bury.' Concerning the form of pleas for debts before the Bailiffs and Aldermen. 2 Hen. IV.—f. 340 *b*.

770. 'Responcio ballivorum in dorso brevis.'—f. 340 *b*.

771. 'Mandatum auditorum compoti Comitis Marchie directum custodi Gaule de Bury de salvo custodiendo quendam in arreragia incidentem.'—16 Ric. II.—f. 341.

772. 'Breve contra quosdam de Sto Edmundo qui erexerunt nova stalla et erecta posuerunt in loco non debito in dampnum ecclesie et mercati ville de Bury.'—f. 341.

773. 'Articuli per juratores wardarum ville de Bury contra Johannem Marham et Thomam Bote presentati et propositi.'—f. 341.

774. 'De denariis in pipa pro Priore Sti Edmundi anno xi regis Ricardi.'—f. 342.

775. 'Breve directum certis personis et dominis et in speciali Abbati de Bury ad ostendendum per que servicia certa tenet maneria.'—f. 342.

776. 'Instrumentum de non prejudicando cuidam iudicio dato per justiciarios de eleccione Aldermanni de Bury.' A.D. 1351.—f. 342 *b*.

777. 'Indentura quarundem convencionum facta inter Abbatem et conventum de Bury et quendam Ricardum de Brax procuratorem eorum in romana curia.' A.D. 1348.—f. 343.

778. 'Cronica de dedicacione cripte et aliorum altarum et de ecclesiarum Ste Marie et Sti Jacobi fundacionibus et de aliis capellis in cimiterio.'—f. 343.

779. 'De diversis dampnis malificiis et transgressionibus nobis factis per homines de Bury.' In French.—f. 344.

780. 'Interpretacio predicti gallici sermonis in latinis.'—f. 345.

781. 'Ligamen sive obligacio hominum de Bury anno regni regis Ricardi secundi viii.'—f. 346.

782. 'Ligamen sive obligacio Galfridi Clerc anno regni regis Henrici quarti tercio.'—f. 350.

783. 'Breve directum thesauraris et baronibus de saccario anno regni regis Henrici quarti tercio ad levandum de Thoma Boote et Johanne Marham xx milia libras virtute recognitionis predicte pertinentis ad homines de Bury.'—f. 350 *b*.

784. 'Obligacio Johannis Marham in stapula de centum libris solvendis Abbati de Bury vel successoribus suis.'—f. 350 *b*.

785. 'Condicio indentata inter Abbatem et conventum de Bury et dictum Johannem Marham de dicta obligacione.' In French. 4 Hen. IV.—f. 350 *b*.

786. 'Effectus sive interpretacio dicte indenture in latinis.'—f. 351.

787. 'De dedicacione ecclesie Sti Edmundi que silicet ecclesia fuit dedicata et que non.' Extracts from the 'Flores Historiorum' and another chronicle not named.—f. 352.

788. 'Breve regis pro Abbate et conventu Sti Edmundi de non inveniendi homines ad arma ratione temporalium suorum.'—f. 352.

789. 'Aliud breve fere consimilis forme formatum pro Abbate de non custodiendo portus sive litora maris.'—f. 352.

790. 'Rex Ricardus per finem ii millium marcarum recepit homines de Bury ad suam gratiam et permisit eis acquietancium transgressionum sub sigillis capituli.' 6 Ric. II.—f. 352 *b*.

791. 'Breve pro recognicione centum marcarum solvendarum per homines de Bury nomine homagii cuilibet Abbati de Bury in sua nova creacione.' 7 Ric. II.—f. 352 *b*.

792. 'Aliud breve speciale de eadem materia directum certis personis magis obstinatis et fere sub eadem forma.'—f. 353.

793. 'Placitum in causa pretacta inter Abbatem et homines de Bury.'—f. 353 *b*.

794. 'Et scilicet quod Dnus Rex Ricardus secundus exemplificavit dictum placitum anno sui regni octavo in hec verba.'—f. 354.

795. 'Liberacio concessa Cristiane le Roos quam Ricardus Peshulle aliquando percepit.' 5 Edw. III.—f. 354 *b*.

796. 'Breve domini regis pro Johanne Olney et uxore ejus directum Abbati et conventui pro dicta liberacone sive sustentacione consimili.' 41 Edw. III.—f. 354 *b*.

797. 'Responcio et confirmacio petitionis super materia suprascripta.' 41 Edw. III.—f. 355.

798. Forms of letters to the King and Queen Mother declining to grant pensions asked by them.—f. 355.

799. 'Domesday sub titulo terre Sti Edmundi in comitatu Suffolkie.' Extracts.—f. 355 *b*.

800. 'Indentura facta inter Abbatem et conventum et Johannem Maggys de uno clauso et dimid. acra prati in Bury.' 3 Hen. VI.—f. 355 *b*.

801. 'Carta regis Ricardi secundi de licencia data Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi ad recipiendum de diversis certa mesuagia schoppas et terras in Bury et Mildenhale.' 18 Ric. II.—f. 356.

802. 'Breve Regis quod dicitur Ad quod dampnum directum escaetori ad inquirendum si ad dampnum sit regium vel aliorum si Rex concedat hominibus in breve scriptis quod dent certe terras et tenementa in Bury et aliis villis jacentibus Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo in satisfaccionem xl libratarum annuarum.' 15 Edw. III.—f. 356.

803. 'Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Willelmo Babyngtone et sociis suis justiciariis Dni Regis de Banco de termino Pasche anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tercio, Ro. ccc.xxx., in quo placito continentur allocaciones libertatum ville de Bury infra cruces et hundredorum.'—f. 356 *b*.

804. 'Cronica veracissime copiata de antiqua cronica Crowlandie per quam patet quod Betrichesworth et ejus monasterium sunt antiquiora Ely et Monasterio ibidem.'—f. 358.

805. 'Carta regis Edwardi primi concessa Abbati et conventui de Bury quod ipsi assidere et taxare possint xv^{am} in Bury ad usum eorum proprium. 19 Edw. I.—f. 358 b.

806. 'Quod Prior et conventus non solvant ad xv^{am} pro novis adquisitis in Bury.' 3 Hen. IV.—f. 358 b.

807. 'Aliter super eadem causa et melius in multo.' 3 Hen. IV.—f. 359.

808. 'Litera patens Regis quod burgenses de Bury non solvant thelo-neum in mundinis et feriis infra Angliam.' 5 Edw. III.—f. 359.

809. 'De stallis erectis in foro per ministros Comitum Marchie contra privilegia nostra.'—f. 359 b.

810. A petition to Parliament on the above subject, written in French. A.D. 1378—f. 359 b.

Folios 360 to 365 are wanting.

811. 'Bona Cellerarii Sti Edmundi in Norfolkia.'—f. 366.

812. 'Bona Sacriste.'—f. 366 b.

813. 'Taxacio bonorum spiritualium et temporalium Abbatis et conventus Sti Edmundi in Suffokia et Sudburi.'—f. 366 b.

814. 'Decima Dni Abbatis et conventus Dno Regis soluta in anno xxii regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum.'—f. 370 b.

Folio 371 is blank.

Bumstede.

815. Extent of the manor of Bumstede and account of the tenants and rents.—f. 372.

Page 372 b. is blank.

816. Charter of King Richard II. reciting and confirming charters of King Edw. I. granted in his 33rd year, and Edw. III. in which latter are recited charters of Knut, five of Edward the Confessor written in Anglo-Saxon, of Richard I., of Edw. II., reciting a grant of Hen. I., of John, another of Edw. II., 3 of Edw. I. apparently. The transcript of this document was never finished.—f. 372.

Cantabrigia.

817. Note that 'Stephanus Comes Britannie dedit terram Sto Edmundo ibidem.'—f. 378.

818. 'De terris, tenementis et redditibus et de tenentibus ibidem'—f. 378.

819. 'Rentali ibidem renovatum.' 3 Ric. II.—f. 378 b.

820. 'Placita apud Cantabrigiam coram Majori.' Between the Abbot and Bartholomew Peryn and others concerning rents.—f. 379.

821. Other Pleas. 19 Ric. II.—f. 379 *b*.

822. 'Piscaria in comitatu Cantabrigie.'—f. 380.

823. 'Carta Stephani comitis Britannie de donacione terrarum et reddituum suorum in villa Cantabrigie.' A.D. 1135.—f. 380 *b*.

824. 'Carta H. Abbatis Sti Edmundi et ejusdem loci conventus facta Cypriano filio Arnulphi et heredibus suis de terra juxta pontem Cantabrigie.'—f. 380 *b*.

825. 'Carta H. Abbatis Sti Edmundi et conventus ejusdem loci facta Semanno de Cantabrigia de duabus hulmis.'—f. 380 *b*.

826. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis Sti Edmundi et ejusdem loci conventus facta Baldewyno Blanegernun et heredibus suis de terra juxta pontem de Cantebrigia quam Arnulphus tenuit et post eum Cyprianus filius ejusdem.'—f. 381.

827. 'Carta S. Abbatis de Bury et ejusdem loci conventus facta Roberto filio Walteri de Cantabrigia et heredibus suis de uno mesuagio quod Cassandra dudum tenuit.'—f. 381.

828. 'Carta S. Abbatis et c. facta Alberico filio Gilberti de Cantabrigia de i mesuagio ibidem quod Britinarus tenuit.'—f. 381.

Page 381 *b* is blank.

Cantuarina.

829. 'Breve regis Henrici quod Monachi Cantuarie non habeant jura regalia infra libertatem viii hundredorum nostrorum et dimid.'—f. 382.

The remainder of page 382 *a* is blank.

Cwitefelde.

830. 'Carta Alexandri de la Kersimere facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de illa terra que fuit Gilberti le Claver de Hehgam et de tribus rodīs in cultura de Cwitefeld et de Galfrido ffrance et mesuagio ejus in Kentforde.'—f. 382 *b*.

831. 'Carta Mathei Mathom facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de iiii denariis annui redditus et homagio Johannis ffulburne.'—f. 382 *b*.

832. 'Carta Willelmi filii Eudonis facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de xx denariis redditus in Cwitefelde.'—f. 382 *b*.

833. 'Carta Osberti filii Radulphi facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de homagio Johannis ffulburne cum tota terra sua in Bøcstede et Cwitefelde et de ix d. annui redditus et de libra cumini et de iiii d. annui redditus &c.'—f. 382 *b*.

834. 'Carta Gilberti filii Radulphi facta ecclesie Sti Edmundi de Alwrico filio Stanardi fullonis et sequila ejus.'—f. 383.

835. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis Sti Edmundi et conventus ejusdem loci facta Johanni de Trostona et heredibus suis de terra que fuit Gilberti le claner de Hehgam et de iii acris in Cwitefelde de quibus supra fit mencio.'—f. 383.

836. 'Carta S. Abbatis et c. facta Alexandro nepoti Johannis fulburne de tota terra de Cwitefelde in Boostede.'—f. 383.

Page 383 *b* is blank, and folios 384 and 385 are wanting.

Cokefelde.

837. Account of the manor and the lands and rents then belonging to the Abbey.—f. 386.

838. 'Extenta facta de terris et tenementis de manerio de Cokefelde facta per Herveum de Heggesete' et c.—f. 387.

839. 'Consuetudines de Cokefelde.'—f. 387 *b*.

840. 'Redditus assisus manerii.'—f. 389 *b*.

841. 'Veredictum juratorum de quo manerium de Cokefelde tenetur.'—f. 390 *b*.

842. 'Remissio sive quieta clamancia Roberti filii Dni Roberti Mandwytt et Roberti filii ejus de tenentibus infrascriptis et eorum serviciis.'—f. 390 *b*.

843. 'Breve directum eschaetori pro maneriis de Cassewyke et Haustede que tenentur de baronia de Coke que fuit eschaeta.'—f. 391.

844. 'Ratificacio sive confirmacio Dni E. Regis de dicto manerio de Cokfelde quod quidem Symon Abbas quietum clamavit Priori et conventui.' 3 Edw. I.—f. 391.

De ecclesia de Cokefelde.

845. Resignation by Earl Alberic of all claim to the advowson of Cokefelde.—f. 391 *b*.

846. 'Resignacio sive revocacio Hugonis de Vere Comitis Oxonie super dicta advocacione et presentacione sui clerici ad dictam ecclesiam.' 30 Hen. III.—f. 391 *b*.

847. 'Item revocacio Dni Roberti de Vere Comitis Oxonie de ecclesia predicta.' A.D. 1326.—f. 392.

848. 'Resignacio dicti clerici presentati per dictum Robertum de Vere ad dictam ecclesiam.' A.D. 1326.—f. 392.

849. 'Inquisicio super statu ecclesie de Cokefelde facta in ecclesia de Sende anno Dni m.cc.xlvi die Sabbati proximo ante ascensionem Dni consecrationis venerabilis patris W. de Suffelde Episcopi Norwycensis anno ii per Magistrum Edmundum de Walpole officialem Archidiaconi Sudburiensis.'—f. 392.

850. 'De x acris terre et i parvo mesuagio quas Adamus Palmer accepit in Cokefelde.'—f. 392 *b*.

851. 'Carta Mathei de Leyham et Neste Dne de Lelescia facta Abbati et conventui Sti Edmundi de Cokefelde.'—f. 393.

852. 'ffinalis concordia inter partes predictas de v carucatis terre in Cokefelde.'—f. 393.

853. 'Carta immediate precedens sed magis plana.'—f. 393.

854. 'Carta Symonis Abbatis facta conventui de predicto manerio de Cokefelde.'—f. 393 *b*.

855. 'Carta Sewalli de Lanselle de viii acris et dimidio terre cum pertineneciis in Cokefelde facta Abbati et conventui de Sto Edmundo.'—f. 393 *b*.

856. 'Quieta clamancia Ricardi le Clerk de Halstede de quodam villenagio in Cokefelde.' 10 Edw. II.—f. 394.

857. 'Carta Willelmi de Stanham de vi acris et dimidio terre in Cokefelde facta Abbati et conventui.'—f. 394.

858. 'Carta ffulconis filii Ade le Chaumberlenge de viii acris terre jacentibus in campo qui vocatur Gladbery et de dictis vi acris terre et dimidio quas Willelmus de Stanham supra nominatus nobis decit et de xii denariis annui redditus antedictis.'—f. 394.

859. 'Carta ejusdem ffulconis de toto tenemento suo cum suis pertineneciis quod tenuit Abbate Sti Edmundi in villa de Cokefelde.'—f. 394 *b*.

860. 'Carta Roberti ffraunceys de tribus denariis annui redditus remissis Abbati Sti Edmundi.'—f. 394 *b*.

861. 'Mandatum ffulconis le Chaumberleyn ad deliberandam seisinam Abbati de Bury de mesuagio suo cum omnibus suis pertineneciis.' 40 Hen. III.—f. 395.

862. 'Carta Roberti ffraunceys de tribus acris terre in Cokefelde in campo qui vocatur Kemlege datis Abbati Sti Edmundi.'—f. 395.

863. 'Carta Petri Rote de Subbery de duobus solidis annui redditus.'—f. 395.

864. 'Carta Hugonis de Murieux facta Stephano filio Hugonis de Cokefelde de xi acris pasture in Cokefelde.'—f. 395.

865. 'Quieta clamancia Agnetis que fuit uxor Johannis de Phalesham de dote sua de predictis xi acris pasture in Cokefelde.' 24 Edw. I.—f. 395 *b*.

866. 'Carta Reginaldi filii Radulphi de Selfhanger facta Willelmo filio suo de xii acris terre arabilis et duabus acris et dimidio rode prati...et de uno mesuagio.'—f. 395 *b*.

867. 'Carta Symonis filii Herberici de Sende facta Henrico filio suo de uno mesuagio et tota terra sua cum omnibus suis pertineneciis in uno hameletto vocato Smechewode in Cokefende.'—f. 396.

868. 'Carta Ade de Cokefelde facta Roberto filio Symonis de quodam molendino in Kerseia in escambium quarundam terrarum in Leleseia.'—f. 396.

869. 'Carta Anselmi Abbatis facta Ade de Cokefelde de tota terra quam Lemerus pater suus tenuit in Cokefelde et Leleseye.'—f. 396 *b*.

870. 'Acquietancia Roysie de Cokefelde de triginta et viii libris.'—f. 396 *b*.

871. 'Acquietancia regis E. de triginta tribus libris sex solidis et viii denariis pro confirmationem manerii de Cokefelde.' 4 Edw. I.—f. 396 *b*.

872. 'Carta Hugonis Abbatis facta Arnulpho Herlaw de vii virgatis et dimidio terre et sex acris in Groten.'—f. 397.

873. 'Carta Neste de Cokefelde facta Gilberto et Wase uxoris ejus de tota terra in Groten quam Johannes Pelliparius tenuit.'—f. 397.

874. 'ffinalis concordia inter Thomam Erdingtonem et Roes uxorem suam petentes et Sampsonem Abbatem Sti Edmundi tenentem de una pastura de Kingeshan in Cokefelde.' 10 Joh.—f. 397 *b*.

875. 'Particule terre ibidem mensurate anno regni regis E. tercii.'—f. 397 *b*.

876. 'Carta Neste de Cokefelde facta ecclesie de Kersey de licencia chaciandi in Lelesia, Kersey, Semere et Groten.'—f. 398.

877. 'Evidencie de redditu avene de Dno Thoma Marens pro diversis tenementis que tenet in ffelsham de manerio de Cokefelde.'—f. 398.

878. 'Carta Neste de Cokefelde facta Canonicis de Kersey de duabus marcis argenti, advocacione ecclesie de Kersey et tota terra in Perifelde ibidem cum pastura et libera chacia et bosco de Piscroft et pluribus aliis... cum libera potestate cariandi chaciandi et equitandi et c.'—f. 391 *b*.

879. 'Particule terrarum arabilium ibidem mensurate anno regni regis E. tercii xvi.'—f. 399.

Page 399 *b* is blank.

Chebenhale.

880. An account of the manor.—f. 400.

881. Charter of Hen. II. restoring Conengestone and Chebenhale to the convent.—f. 400.

882. Bull of Pope Alexander III. confirming Chebenhale 'ad usum hospitalitatis' A.D. 1161.—f. 400.

883. 'Copia carte de terris dimissis ad firmam.'—f. 400.

884. 'Carta R. de Stoke facta de i acra terre in Chebenhale conventui Sti Edmundi.'—f. 400.

885. 'Carta Ricardi Biskel de uno mesuagio dato conventui Sti Edmundi.'—f. 400.

886. 'Manumissio Willelmi filii Roberti Waryn de Chebenhale.'—f. 400 *b*.

887. Rents in Chebenhale.—f. 400 *b*.

888. 'Dominica in Chebenhale.'—f. 400 *b*.

889. 'De illis qui debent Gonelerd pro acquietancia in lushage.'—f. 400 *b*.

890. 'Tenentes et tenementa et redditus in Chebenhale.'—f. 400 *b*.

891. 'De institutione misse Ste Marie de Chebeala et paissone datis conventui et molendino in curia Sti Edmundi,' by Abbot Anselm.—f. 403.

892. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Ricardo Palmario de Chebehale et Beatrici uxori ejus de diversis parcellis terre.'—f. 403 *b*.

893. 'Carta Alexandri de Chebenhale de ffresingfelde facta Willelmo de Chebenhale de una pecia prati.' 18 Edw. II.—f. 403 *b*.

894. 'Carta Willelmi Chebenhale facta Dno Johanni Smert capellano de ffraunsdene et Nicholao Armode de toto mesuagio suo in ffresingfelde cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 404.

895. 'Patens littera de vendicione bonorum dicti Willelmi eisdem Johanni et Nicholao.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 404.

896. 'Littera attornatoria ad continuandam seisinam de dicto mesuagio et pertinenciis ad disponendum pro bonis antedictis ad commodum dictorum Johannis et Nicholai.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 404.

897. 'Carta dictorum Johannis Smert et Nicholai Armode de dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis facta dicto Willelmo et Johanni filio suo.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 404.

898. 'Quieta clamancia sive carta dicti Willelmi de Chebenhale facta dicto Johanni filio suo de predicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis.' 17 Edw. III.—f. 404 *b*.

899. 'Carta Johannis de Chebenhale facta Magistro Stephano de Ketelberghe et Dno Edmundo de Keteleberghe et Magistro Ricardo de Caltofft de dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis simul cum uno cotagio et gardino adjacente.' 27 Edw. III.—f. 404 *b*.

900. 'Carta dicti Johannis Chebenhale de omnibus bonis et catallis suis in domibus suis apud Chebenhale inventis at alibi datis dictis Magistro Stephano, Dno Edmundo et Magistro Ricardo.' 27 Edw. III.—f. 405.

901. 'Indentura facta inter dictos Magistrum Stephanum Dnum Edmundum fratrem ejus et Magistrum Ricardum de terris et tenementis et bonis et catallis ipsius Johannis mobilibus datis dictis personis sub certa condicione, et sunt due indenture concordantes in gallico quarum una sequitur,' 27 Edw. III.—f. 405.

902. 'Dimissio dictorum terrarum et tenementorum ad firmam dicto Johanni Chebenhale et Alianori uxori ejus pro duobus annis per dictos Stephanum, Edmundum et Ricardum.' 27 Edw. III.—f. 405.

903. 'Reddicio sive reseisina dictorum Stephani, Edmundi et Ricardi facta dicto Johanni Chebenhale de omnibus et catallis ipsius per eundem Johannis datis.' 28 Edw. III.—f. 405 *b*.

904. 'Carta dictorum Stephani, Edmundi et Ricardi facta dicto Johanni Chebenhale et Alienore uxori ejus de toto mesuagio suo cum pertinenciis in dicta villa de ffresyngfelde in hameletto de Chebenhale excepto uno cotagio adjacente et ii acris terre.' 28 Edw. III.—f. 405 *b*.

905. 'Littera attornatoria de liberandam seisinam de omnibus terris et tenementis cum pertinenciis que predicto Stephano et Edmundo perquisiverunt de dicto Johanne ubi supra.' 28 Edw. III.—f. 406.

906. 'Carta dicti Johannis Chebenhale et Alionore uxoris ejus facta Edmundo Brundische persone ecclesie de Castre et Edmundo Brundische

persone ecclesie de Saham Monachorum et Galfrido Baret de dicto mesuagio cum omnibus suis pertinentiis exceptis cotagio gardino et duabus acris terre antedictis.' 28 Edw. III.—f. 406.

907. 'Littera attornatoria ad liberandam seisinam dicti mesuagii cum pertinentiis.' 28 Edw. III.—f. 406 *b*.

908. 'ffinalis concordia inter dictos Edmundum, Edmundum, et Galfridum et dictos Johannem de Chebenhale et Alionoram uxorem ejus de uno mesuagio cum pertinentiis in ffresingfelde.' 29 Edw. III.—f. 406 *b*.

909. 'Quieta clamancia dictorum Edmundi Brundische persone ecclesie de Saham Monachorum et Galfridi Baret facta Edmundo Brundische persone ecclesie de Castre de omnibus terris et tenementis que et quas ipsi una cum predicto Edmundo perquisiverunt de Johanne Chebenhale et Alionore uxore ejus.' 30 Edw. III.—f. 406 *b*.

910. 'ffinalis concordia inter Edmundum de Chebenhale, Alexandrum ffresingfelde, Galfridum fratrem ejusdem Alexandri, et Galfridum Carletone de uno mesuagio, quadraginta acris terre duabus acris prati in ffresingfelde et Laxfelde.' 21 Edw. I.—f. 407.

911. 'Redditus et consuetudines et extenta Manerii de Chebenhale antiquitus.'—f. 407 *b*.

The last column of folio 408 *b*, and the greater part of 409, column 1, are blank.

Chedberwe.

912. Note concerning Chedberwe.—f. 409.

Cheleswrth.

913. Account of the manor of Cheleswrth.—f. 409.

914. 'Carta Edgari Regis facta predictae Aylfledæ de predicto manerio de Cheleswrth.' A.D. 962.—f. 409.

915. 'Termina prefate terre assignate.' In Anglo-Saxon.—f. 409 *b*.

916. Note that Aylfleda gave Cokefelde and Cheleswrth and all their dependencies to the convent.—f. 409 *b*.

917. 'ffinalis concordia inter Sampsonem Abbatem et Benedictum de Blakenham de manerio predicto et Lacford et aliis,' Little Thornham, Whepstede and Neutone. 4 Joh.—f. 409 *b*.

918. 'Anselmus Abbas perquisivit x s. redditus in eadem villa de Cheleswrthe ut patet per copia bulle Eugenii Pape.' A.D. 1147.—f. 410 *b*.

919. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis facta Benedicto filio Ricardi de Blacheham et heredibus suis de terra in Cymwrth et de Chelesworth in feodi firmam et aliis.' A.D. 1198.—f. 410 *b*.

920. 'Copia composicionis de Cheleswrth,' A.D. 1352, concerning an exchange of rents there for land at and the advowson of 'Foullemere sive Fulmere.' There is a note that it was not confirmed by the chapter nor the king.—f. 411.

921. John, Earl of Oxford, orders his bailiff at Chelesworth to pay certain rents due to the convent. 18 Hen. VI. Written in a later hand.—f. 411.

922. Pages 411 *b* and 413 *a* are blank. Folios 412, 414, and 415 are wanting.

Chelmesforde qui aliquando dicebatur Mulesham.

923. 'Carta Ricardi de Mulesham de quodam mesuagio ibidem et aliis.'—f. 413 *b*.

Donewych.

924. 'De decimis navium allecium Edwardi Engelle de Donewye pro decimis Sti Edmundi in Donewyco de navibus allecium ad festum Sti Martini ii millia allecium. Sequitur carta Hugonis Abbatis de materia predicta.'—f. 416.

925. 'Decima,' due apparently to the cellarer.—f. 416.

On the last page of the book, folio 416 *b*, there is an imperfect and partly erased note concerning the taxation of certain men of Bury.

1504

Gg. iv. 5.

A large quarto, on vellum, of 160 leaves (the last of which is blank), each page containing about 30 lines legibly written in a cursive hand of the xivth century.

1. GALTERI 'ALEXANDRIDES (*sic*) DE GESTIS ALEXANDRI MAGNI.'

The preface begins (fol. 1):

Moris est usitati...

Ends (fol. 1 *b*):

...totum opus per capitula distingamus (*sic*).

The poem begins (fol. 2):

Primus Aristotelis imbutum nectare sacro

Scribit Alexandrum, sceptrisque insignit et armis.

Ends (fol. 112):

Fudit ut hostiles possis contempnere linguas.

After this follow 7 hexameters, being a dedication to Bishop Guillermus, beginning:

Suscipe Galteri studiosum magne laborem

Presul, et hanc vatis cinctus tua tempora sacre

Non dedigneris ederam conjungere mitre.

Then follows a note, 'Explicit liber Alexandri Magni versificatus, qui quondam dicioni sue et imperio totum mundum subiugavit, scriptus et finitus anno Domini m.ccc°. sexagesimo quarto, die ix. mensis Octobris.'

A MS. note occurs at the beginning of the volume, 'Vide Barthium (*Adversar. Lib. II. x.*). [Auctorem] monachum vocat non ineruditum. Citat Sylvester Giralduus.—J. WASSE.'

For an account of this production and of the editions of it, see Grässe, *Lehrbuch einer allg. Literärgeschichte*, Vol. II. pt. 3, pp. 443, 444. *Dresd.* 1842.

2. 'LUCANUS DE DISSIDIO ROMANORUM.'

Begins (fol. 112):

Bella per Emathyos plus quam civilia campos. (Lib. I. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. penult.) abruptly:

Mille (sic: leg. milite) bella geras tantam consumere. (Lib. VIII. 324.)

The remainder of the work is wanting; and some lines of the eighth book (294—307) are also absent.

No notice is taken of this MS. in Weber's catalogue of the MSS. of Lucan prefixed to his edition. Lips. 1828.

A note at the end states that this book belonged to Rotheram.

105

Gg. iv. 6.

A folio, on parchment, 137 leaves, double columns of about 36 lines each, well preserved and neatly written in a hand of the XIVth century: enriched in the early part by many illuminations.

The MS. has neither title nor colophon.

LE ROMAN DE LA ROSE.

Begins (fol. 1 a):

Maintes gens dient qu'en songes
Ne sont que fables et menconges
Mes len puet bien tel songe songer
Qui ne sont mie menconger.

Ends (fol. 137 a):

Par grant ioliuete cueilli
La fleur du beau Rosier fleury.
Ainsi oi la rose vermaille
A tant fu iour et ge m'esuaille.

The joint authors of this poem were Guillaume de Lorris and Jehan de Meung, or Clopinel, the latter of whom flourished in the 13th century: see Roquefort's *Glossaire*, II. 764, à Paris, 1808.

The whole has been printed more than once. In the edition published in Amsterdam, 1735, the present text terminates at v. 22708.

156

Gg. iv. 7.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 155, in double columns of 51 lines each. Date, the XIVth century.

'PETRI COMESTORIS HISTORIA SCOLASTICA THEOLOGIE DISCIPLINE.'

Begins (after the dedication, 'Reverendo patri et domino suo Willelmo dei gratia senonensi archº.'):

Imperatorie majestatis est... (The initial I being illuminated.)

Ends:

...in loco magis honorabiliori scilicet in cathacumbis.

First printed Rutlingæ, 1473, and frequently since.

A modern hand has given at the end the place of his burial (the church of S. Victor at Paris), and the usual epitaph, 'Petrus eram quem petra tegit,' &c.

1507

Gg. iv. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing 109 leaves, paged, but after p. 106 the paging goes on to 117, apparently by an error; there is an unpagged written leaf at the beginning, and another at the end; the former has a table of contents, with incorrect references; on p. 4 the table is repeated, with correct references. Fairly written in a hand of the early part of the xviiith century; the lines in a page varying from about 36 to 40.

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

1. p. 1. Grant of Arms to the College by Rob. Cooke, Clarenceux Roy D'Armis, dated 23 November, 1570.

2. p. 3. 'Statuta Collegii Corporis Chrī & Beate Virgīs, Cantabrigie.'

Printed in Lamb's edition of *Masters' History*, and by direction of the University Commissioners in 1852.

At the foot of the blank space left for the arms of the College are these verses, supposed by Strype to have been written by Parker:

'Signat avis Christum, qui Sanguine pascit alumnos,
Lilia virgo parens intemerata refert,'

with references to Sts Jerome and Augustine upon the habits of the pelican.

3. p. 19. 'De Juramento officioque M^{ri} Statutum novum,' 6 February, 1416.

4. p. 20. 'Carta Regis Edwardi Sexti de Visitatione.'

5. p. 22. 'Carta Regine Elizabethe de Visitatione.'

6. p. 26. 'Statutum novum de senescallo vel bursario Collegii,' 5 May, 1569.

7. p. 28. 'Tempora trium Collegiorum.'

8. p. 29. 'Historia de fundacione Collegii.'

The first 2 pages of this *History* are left blank, p. 31 commencing with an incomplete sentence. It has been made use of by Masters in his *History*

of the College, and is probably that said by Strype to have been written by Joscelyn at the instigation of Parker.

9. p. 70. The last Will and Testament of Sir Robert de Thorpe, dated 29 June, 1372, from the Register of William de Wittlessey, Abp. of Canterbury.

10. p. 71. A quadrupartite Indenture, dated 12 April, 1580, to secure the proper disposition of a grant of money &c. made to the College by Abp. Parker.

11. p. 81. 'Historia de vita Archiepiscopi' Parker.

12. p. 127. 'Indentura tripartita de fundatione Schole de Rachdale,' dated 1 January, 7 Eliz.

13. p. 131. 'An Indenture for iij Scholars in Norwich,' dated 24 June, 9 Eliz., with the Norfolk Preachers from 1567 to 1573.

14. p. 143. A list of Masters of the College from 18 Edw. III. to 32 Eliz.

15. p. 144. 'Books and Implements to remaine in the Chambers of the vj Norwich Scholers.'

16. p. 145. 'Indentura quadrupartita de Libris Bibliothecæ,' dated 1 January, 1574.

17. p. 155. 'Carta Regine de Grenshurst,' et 'Donatio Ecclesie per Archiepiscopum.'

18. p. 158. 'Carta Regine de Abchurch.'

19. p. 160. 'An Indenture for iij houses in Westminster,' dated 1 March, 4 Eliz.

20. p. 163. 'Carta Regine de parochiis Grantecestr', S. Neotis, et de tribus tenementis in Westm.'

21. p. 170. 'Acta quedam per Mattheum Parker, Magistrum & Seniores Collegii, xv Decembr anno 1544, de Cista de Billingforde.'

22. p. 173. 'Ordinatio de Hospitali de Eastbridge, Cantuar.' 20 Maii, 1569.

23. p. 179. 'An Indenture for ij Scholars' exhibition out of the hospital of Eastbridge,' 22 May, 11 Eliz.

24. p. 183. 'An Indenture for iij Scholars' exhibition out of Westminster,' 31 May, 11 Eliz.

25. p. 190. 'An Indenture, and articles or ordinances, for ij fellows & ij scholars of Norwich,' 6 August, 11 Eliz.

26. p. 198. A tripartite Indenture for conveying to the University a piece of ground in University Street, and for keeping in repair the books given to the University by Abp. Parker, dated 6 August, 16 Eliz.

27. p. 201. A quadrupartite Indenture to the same purpose, and for augmenting the commons of the scholars, dated 6 August, 1574.

28. p. 204. A quadrupartite Indenture relating to the scholars and to the library, dated 12 April, 1580.

29. p. 212. A letter from Dr Perne to Abp. Parker, dated Cambridge, 22 Nov. 1574.

30. p. 213. 'Carta de Mortmaine, apud Westm.' 4 Julii, 13 Eliz.

31. p. 215. Catalogue of 'printed books to be in the Comon Library.'

32. p. 235. 'Libri in minori Bibliotheca.'

33. p. 287. 'The Testimony of the guifts of Matthew, Archbp. of Canterbury.'

34. p. 292. 'The Indenture tripartite for Matsall,' securing an annuity to the poor of that parish, dated 15 Nov. 12 Eliz.

35. p. 296. An Indenture quadrupartite 'de pensionibus Scholasticorum,' dated 1 January, 1571.

36. p. 303. An Indenture tripartite 'of the Plate,' dated 6 August, 13 Eliz.

37. p. 309. Catalogus Librorum quos 'Mattheus Cantuar. Archiep. dedit Academie Cantab. in Bibliotheca sua communi servandos, A.D. 1574.'

38. p. 313. 'Indentura conventionis inter Aulam Ste Trinitatis & Collegium Annunciationis B. Virginis Marie, die Sti Lamberti, A.D. 1353.'

39. p. 315. The Instrument of Expulsion of John Newton, a fellow of the College, 15 July, 1379.

40. p. 317. Various bonds for the non-alienation of certain plate, the gift of Abp. Parker.

108

Gg. iv. 9.

A folio, on paper, containing 299 numbered leaves, with about 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the early part of the xviiith century. At the end of the book is an index of cases, in a more modern hand, extending to 7 pages, in double columns.

LAW REPORTS IN THE REIGNS OF ELIZABETH AND JAMES I.; chiefly the latter.

They are for the most part between the 26 and 29 Eliz., and 1 and 6 James. A few of them are in Croke.

109

Gg. iv. 10.

A folio, on parchment, with the exception of some paper leaves, containing ff. 158. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—6. KALENDARIVM.

Several additional saints' days, and the obits of Henry VII., VIII., Edward VI., &c. are entered in a later hand: and on f. 1 is written, 'Memorandum that y master Roger balknell was ynducte and toke possession off the Vicarage off Est derham yn Norfolke. the vi day off September personally. anno domini 1503.'

2. ff. 7—18. A MEMORIA TECHNICA for the contents of each chapter in the Bible, consisting of Hexameter verses, each word of which gives the key to the contents of the chapter. Between the lines is an explanation of each word.

This is the *Summa sive Argumenta capitum omnium Bibliorum utriusque testamenti*, by Alexander de Villa Dei, a Minorite, who flourished at Paris, 1209. It is printed in the *Apparatus ad Biblia maxima Johannis de la Haye*, Par. 1660, and elsewhere. See Fabricius, *Bib. Med. et Infim. Latin.* 1. p. 68.

Begins:

Sex. prohibet. peccant. abel. ennok. archa fit. intrant ..

Ends:

...Flebunt. ad cenam. surgent. sponsam. venio jam.

This is followed by a list of passages of the Bible against the 7 deadly sins.

3. ff. 19—25. 'FRANCISCUS [DE MARONIS] IN CONFLATU DE PREDESTINATIONE.'

Begins:

Circa distinctiones 40 et 41. Quero utrum predestinacio sit eterna...

Ends:

...debitum ad argumentum prius.

This is an extract from F. de Maro's Commentary on the Sentences, l. 40, 41. Printed Venet. 1520.

It is written on paper, excepting the last leaf, which is on vellum. A list of the 10 plagues of Egypt, 10 commandments, extracts from SS. Augustin, Gregory, &c. follow: and f. 26 is blank.

4. ff. 27—28. 'AUGUSTINUS SUPER ORACIONEM DOMINICAM:' on paper.

Begins:

*Aug. super oracionem dominicam recitans apostolum. Omnis qui-
cunque invocaverit, &c.*

Ends:

...set bonum sempiternum quod concedat omnipotens. Amen.

This is Sermo 56, ed. Par. 1837, T. v. coll. 462—474.

5. ff. 29—38. 'TRACTATUS DE SEPTEM VICIIS CAPITALIBUS SUB COMPENDIO.'

Begins:

[I]tem septem sunt virtutes principales de quibus tres virtutes...

Ends:

...ignis infernalis in terram missus.

6. ff. 39—158. GULIELMI DE PAGULA 'OCULUS SACERDOTIS.' In double columns of 47 lines.

Begins (after the table of chapters):

Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone...

Ends:

*...in presenti vita per gratiam et in futura vita per gloriam ad quam
nos perducit, &c.*

See Gg. i. 13.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 194, with 16 lines in each page. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. Written in a fine large hand of the xvth century. A few of the initial letters are illuminated.

1. ff. 1—74. S. BONAVENTURÆ ‘MEDITACIONES DE PASSIONE DOMINI.’

Begins :

Adveniente jam et imminente tempore miseracionum...

Ends :

...redempcionem plebis sue.

This is a portion of S. Bonaventura's *Meditaciones Vitæ Christi*, occupying from cap. lxxiii. to the beginning of cap. lxxxv. *Opp.* Mogunt. 1609, vi. pp. 382—392. See Ff. iv. 46, § 1. The next 2 leaves are blank.

2. ff. 77—88. ‘INVECTIONES devote beati JERONIMI facte fratribus suis monachis quorum abbas ipse extiterat quum preventus erat mortis doloribus antequam spiritum suum exalavit.’

Begins :

Contra Luxuriam. Monebat ut luxuriam fugerent que est ensis et rete diaboli...

Ends :

...vix pre gaudio lacrimas continuit et hoc fratribus insinuavit. *Hec Eusebius.*

This is an extract from Eusebius, *De Morte Hieronymi.* *Opp.* S. Hieronymi, ed. Migne, Par. 1845, i. coll. 259—276.

3. ff. 89—109. ‘Epistola sancti AUGUSTINI episcopi et doctoris ad Cirillum presbiterum de TRANSITU JERONIMI DOCTORIS.’

Begins :

Gloriosissime Christiane fidei athlete...

Ends :

...nullatenus possit suo desiderio defraudari. Vale et ora pro me.

Ibid. coll. 281—289.

4. ff. 109—172. ‘Epistola beati CYRILLI Jerosolomitani episcopi ad beatum Augustinum Yponensis Ecclesie presulem de MIRACULIS que acciderunt post mortem JERONIMI GLoriosi.’

Begins :

Venerabili magistro, &c. Illius sequi vestigia...

Ends :

...beato Jeronimo gratias agens ortum implevit.

Ibid. coll. 289—326.

Some of S. Cyril's remarks are omitted, as the scribe mentions in f. 162 b, and the accounts of some miracles added.

5. ff. 173—194. ‘Una devota MEDITATIO edita a Magistro UTHREDO Monacho Dunelmie sacre pagine professore.’

Begins (after a preface, 'Notandum quod meditaciones sunt legende...') :
Domine recogitabo tibi omnes annos meos...

Ends :

...omniumque sanctorum qui tecum gloriantur per infinita secula
seculorum. Amen.

Uthredus was a monk of Durham in 1380. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 743,
who mentions this MS.

At the end of the MS. is a curious drawing of a Cross in ink and the Sacred
Monogram. It formerly belonged to S. Alban's Monastery : as appears
from the following notice written on a fly-leaf at the beginning :

Hic est liber monasterii Sancti Albani studio abbatis specialiter depu-
tatus, qui alienaverit vel titulum deleverit anathema sit. Amen.

1511

Gg. iv. 12.

A folio, of the xvth century, on vellum, of 204 pages, con-
taining 42 lines, in two columns.

It seems to be the author's autograph. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 153.

JOHN CAPGRAVE'S CHRONICLE FROM THE CREATION TO A.D.
MCCCCXVII.

This MS. has been recently collated for an edition of the *Chronicle*. It
has a dedication to King Edw. IV., which begins :

To my sovereign lord Edward...

Ends :

.. good reward in þe blys of heuene. Amen.

The *Chronicle* begins :

Anno Mundi 1. The first man Adam was mad on a Friday...

Ends :

And have voys in þe same election.

The author has not given any name to this work, but speaks of it as
'a schort remembrauns of elde stories.'

There are marginal annotations in a hand of the xvth century ; and in
the same hand are verses, English, Latin, and French, on the fly-leaves.

1512

Gg. iv. 13.

A foolscap folio, on paper, of 260 pages, closely written. The
date seems to be about 1650. By the original paging 66 pages
appear to have been lost, unless 36 out of order at the end were
some of these. Other pages have been torn out. They do not
appear to have been missing when the MS. was catalogued for
Bishop Moore.

COLLECTIONS, CHIEFLY HISTORICAL, CONCERNING GEORGE, DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, AND HIS TIMES.

1. p. 67. 'The King's [Charles I.] message to Parliament.' *Parliamentary Hist.* II. Coll. 48.

2. p. 67. 'The answer of the howse of commons, 14th March, 1625.' *Ibid.* 49.

3. p. 67. 'The King's Majestie's replie to the said answer of the howse of commons made to them the 15 of March, 1625.'

This copy differs much from that in *Parl. Hist.* II. 49.

4. p. 68. Speeches of the King and Lord Keeper to both houses of Parliament. 29 March, 1626. *Parl. Hist.* 56.

5. p. 70. 'The Humble remonstrance of the Howse of Commons made unto the King's Majestie the 5th of Aprill, 1626, in way of answers to all the last severall speeches.' *Ibid.* 76.

6. p. 72. 'The Impeachment of the House of Commons against the Duke of Buckingham, preferred by them as in a bill in Parliament, 1626.' *Ibid.* 106.

7. p. 76. 'Sir John Ellyott's speeche in the Parliament Howse, 1626.'

8. p. 77. 'Sir William Waltier, his speeche in the same parliament.'

9. p. 77. 'An information against the Bishop of Bangor, exhibited to the howse of Commons by Sir Uball Thewall, (Ewball Thelwall) one of the Masters of the Chancery, 1626.'

There are 13 counts.

10. p. 78. 'Copie of a letter from the Divell to the Pope.'

'from my court in Tartary, the last of November, 1626.'

'Translated out of the Dutche Copie by George Wilsley, resident at Rotterdam.'

11. p. 80. 'King Charles his Speeche in Parliament the 17th of Marche, 1627,' followed by that of 'the Lord Keeper the Lord Coventry.' *Parl. Hist.* II. 213.

12. p. 83. 'Copie of a proclamation, declaring his Majesties cleare intencion in requiring ayde in the waie of loane which is now intended.'

'Given at our court at Whitehall, 7^o Octob. in ye second year of our raigne of Great Brittane.'

13. p. 83. 'A relacion of the murthering of Mr. Thomas Scott.'

'Bachelor of Divinitie preacher to the English companie at Utricht. 18 June, 1626,' he that wrote 'vox populi,' (Univ. Lib. R. 10. 45.) with two short 'funerall Elegies.'

14. p. 84. 'Sir Robt. Cotton's speeche to the Lords of the Counsell, being (as was thought) the ground and occasion of calling the Parliament holden soone after, 1628.' *Rushworth's Collections*, I. 467.

15. p. 88. 'Sir Francis Seymor's speeche in Parliament, 22° Martii, 1627.' *Rushw.* i. 499.

16. p. 88. 'Mr. Speaker, Sir Jo: Fynehe, his speeche upon his Election in Parliament, 1627.' The part addressed to the King is in Rushworth, i. 482.

17. p. 91. 'Propositions to be considered in this Parliament, 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 513.

18. p. 91. 'The peticion of both howses of Parliament to the King's Majestie in Aprill, 1628.'

See this and the following in *Rushw.* i. 516.

19. p. 93. 'The King's Majestie's answer unto the said petition.'

20. p. 94. 'The petition for rights and liberties of the subject preferred to the king's Majestie, by both howses of Parliament, in May, 1628.' *Parl. Hist.* ii. 374.

21. p. 96. 'The King's Majestie's Answer.' 2 June, 1628. *Ibid.* 377.

22. p. 96. 'The King's Majestie's speeche in the banquetting howse at White Hall, unto both Howses of Parliament, the 24 of Jan. 1628.'

23. p. 96. 'A relacion of the King's Majestie's content, touching the proceedings of the Parliament. 4° April: 1628.'

24. p. 97. 'The Duke of Buckingham's speeche, made unto his Majestie upon his said content.'

25. p. 97. 'The Petition of both howses of Parliament for a publike Fast presented to the King's Majestie, the 28th of Jan. 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 650.

'This and some things next following, should have been formerly placed in this boke in their order.'

26. p. 98. 'The King's answer.' *Rushw.* i. 651.

27. p. 98. 'The Declaration of the howse of Commons to the King's Majestie, the 2 of Feb. 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 651.

28. p. 99. 'The King's Majestie's answers to the said declaration.' *Rushw.* i. 652.

29. p. 99. '8 Articles being the ground of the remonstrance of the Lower howse of parliament, preferred to the King's Majestie shortlie after.'

'Of all these the excessive power of the Duke of Buckingham, and abuse thereof is pretended to be the onely and cheife cause.'

30. p. 100. 'The King's speeche upon the said remonstrance.'

31. p. 100. 'Doctor Manwering's Tenets, for which he was censured by the Parliament, 1628.'

See Cobbett's *State Trials*, Lond. 1809, III. col. 335.

32. p. 100. 'The said Doctor Manwering's censure or judgment.' *Rushw.* i. 604.

33. p. 100. 'His submission made unto both howses of parliament, 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 605.

34. p. 101. 'Sir Thomas Wentworth, his speeche in the same parliament, 1628.'

35. p. 101. 'Mr. Rowse, his speeche the same parliament, Jan. 28, 1628.' *Rushw.* p. 645.

36. p. 102. The Heads of 'Mr. Pymes speech in Parliament, 29 Jan. 1628.'

37. p. 103. 'The Bishop of Exceter, Dr. Hall, his lettre to the lower howse of Parliament.'

'Relent or farewell wellfare.'

'From him whose faithfull hart bleeds in a vowed sacrifice for his Kyng and Countrie. Joshua (sic) Exceter.'

38. p. 103. 'The protestation of some gentlemen of the lower howse, delivered in writing unto the Speaker for to reade, which he refusing, was read openly by one of themselves,' (*Parl. Hist.* II. 491), with the names of the same gentlemen.

39. p. 104. 'Certaine verses inveighing against the said gentlemen of the howse of Commons made upon their said disorder.'

40. p. 104. 'The King's speeche in the higher howse for dissolving the Parliament, 2 Mtii. 1628.' *Rushw.* I. p. 662.

41. p. 105. 'The severall answers of 4 parliament-men who were imprisoned about the said disorder unto questions asked them by the privie counsell in their examinations.'

42. p. 106. 'A copie of the note that was found about John Felton who killed the Duke of Buckingham, 1628.'

Printed in Ellis's *Original Letters*, Lond. 1824, III. p. 259.

43. p. 106. Several sets of verses, mostly satyrical, on Buckingham.

44. p. 113. 'A copie of the Articles whereby the Earle of Bristol charged the Duke of Buckingham. 1^o Maii. 1626.' *Rushw.* I. p. 262.

45. p. 115. 'Verses made upon the letters of numbers conteyned in the name. GEORGE IVS DVX BVCKINGHAMLÆ.'

46. p. 115. 'Verses retrograde made upon the said Duke.'

47. p. 115. 'Verses made by Mr. W^m. Dudley, 1626.'

48. p. 116. 'Verses of man's mortality, 1626.'

'Like to the damask rose you see.' Concerning these verses, see *Poems and Psalms of Henry King, D.D.* 12mo. Oxford, 1843. The order of the stanzas is II. VII. III. V. VI., with two more, one on man's resurrection, which do not appear in the above book.

49. p. 116. 'The Bellman's sound.' two stanzas.

50. p. 117. 'An Epitaph of Edward Randoll, Esq. Colonel, slayne at the Dirry, in Q. Eliz.'s time.'

51. p. 118. 'A Relacion of the Battaile of Leipsich in Germany, which was fought betwixt the King of Sweden and Generall Tilley, Sep. 7. 1631.'

52. p. 121. 'A True Relacion of the blouddie Battel betwixt the King of Sweden with the rest of his confederates on th'one syde, and the Imperiall Armye on thother syde fought upon the 5th and 6th days of November,

1632, by Litzen within two Dutch miles of Leipsic. In which battell the said most worthie and renowned King lost his life.'

53. p. 123. A Synopsis of Antiarminianism and Arminianism.

54. p. 124. '22 erroneous points mainteyned by Mr. Mountague.'

55. p. 125. 'The judgment of the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland, concerning a tolleration of the popish Religion, by publique proclamacion,' 1627. (Introduced in Dr. Downam's sermon.)

56. p. 125. 'His Majesties Instructions to the Archbishop of Canterbury for praying for the King of Denmark's successe in his warrs, &c.'

57. p. 128. 'The Copie of the Archbishop of Canterbury's lettre sent unto every severall Bishop within his province touching the said instructions of his Majestie.'

58. p. 128. 'A Copie of the Articles of Peace made betwixt the Kings of England and France, A. D. 1629.' *Rushw.* 11. 24.

59. p. 128. 'A Copie of the information of sir Robt. Heath, his Majesties Attorney Generall, putt into the Starr-chamber, 1629, against a seditious discourse divulged by Francis Earle of Bedford, Robert Earle of Somersett, John Earle of Clare, Robert Cotten, Knight and Baronet, John Geldon, Esq. and Gilbert Barrell, Gent.'

60. p. 130. 'Instructions touching knighthood which the Commissioners appointed for that end are to follow in the execution of his Majestie's Commission to them directed. 1630.'

61. p. 131. 'A copie of the King's Majestie's lettre to the Earle of Exceter Lord Liewtenant of Northamptonshire. 19 June 1631.'

62. p. 132. 'A copie of the Earle of Exceter his lettre to his deputy Liewtenants touching the premisses. 25 June. 1631.'

63. p. 132. 'A copie of the Privie Counsell's lettre to the Liewtenants of the counties of Northampton, Huntingdon, Cambridge, and Middlesex. 8th June. 1631.'

64. p. 133. 'Captaine Gooderick's comission given him by Marquesse Hamilton. Pr. non. April. 1631.'

65. p. 133. 'The orders that Sir James Asheby, Knt., a Colonell under the said Lord Marquesse is to observe in the levying of his Regiment containing 1500 volunteers, and the rate of pay of the officers.'

66. p. 135. 'The names of suche officers and persons of quality as were slayne or taken prisoners at the Ile of Reé, 1627. The Duke of Buckingham being both Generall and Admirall in that voyage.'

'Alas and welladaie
so maie England saie.'

67. p. 136. 'A copie of a lettre touching the passages of our fleete for the Ayde of the towne of Rochell, dated 9 Novr. 1628.'

signed 'Edward Hyer.'

68. p. 137. 'The humble complaint of Geo. Eglington Doctor of Phisyck (and formerly one of King James his phisicians for 10 years space) made against the Duke of Buckingham, and directed unto our soveraigne Lord King Charles in the first year of his raigne. 1625.'

Charges the Duke with the death of the Marquesse of Hamilton and others, and with designs on the writer's life.

69. p. 139. 'To the most honorable the Lords, Knights, and Burgesses of both howses of parliament of the Kingdome of England. 1625.

The supplication of the said Doctor Eglington.'

At the end of this is a circumstantial account of Buckingham's 'poyzoning of King James of happie memorie.'

70. p. 145. 'The prayer and confession of M^r. John Felton (who killed the Duke of Buckingham) word for word as he spake it immediately before his execution. Novemb. 29. 1628.'

71. p. 146. 'The Lord viscount Falkland's petition to King Charles' for the pardon of his son Sir Lucius Carew, who was under arrest.

'Hereupon he was sett at Liberty.'

72. p. 147. 'A note of an extraordinary fatt man.'

73. p. 147. 'A speeche made to King Charles at his entrance into the towne of Barwick in June A^o. Dni. 1633. By M^r. Withrington the Recorder of that towne.' *Rushw.* II. 179.

74. p. 148. 'The Commissioners Certificat on the behalfe of a convict Recusant touching his composition.' 15th daie of December, 1630.

75. p. 149. 'Verses retrograde made upon the Duke of Buckingham.' 1628.

The same as in p. 115.

76. p. 150. Other verses as in p. 115.

77. p. 150. 'Bishop Corbett's verses directed to Ladies of the newe dresse.'

78. p. 150. 'The Ladies answer.'

79. p. 151. 'A short and plaine Declaracion of the Division and properties of the whole world taken out of a mapp thereof.'

80. p. 157. 'The cursed life and bloudie end of Doctor Storie, a cruel Persecutor of Christ in his members.' From Foxe, *Acts and Monuments*, London, 1849, VIII. 743.

81. p. 158. 'A lettre of M^r. Bradforde the martir written unto D^r. Cranmer, D^r. Ridley, and M^r. Latimer when they were all prisoners in Q. Marie's Raigne.' *Foxe*, VII. p. 217.

82. p. 158. 'Another lettre of the said M^r. Bradforde unto the Lord Russell (Sonne to the then Earle of Bedford) being then in trouble for the truth of the Gospel.' *Foxe*, VII. 218.

83. p. 160. 'Another lettre of M^r. Bradfords to the Universitie and towne of Cambridge.' *Foxe*, VII. 201.

84. p. 163. 'A Briefe discourse concerning the troubles and happie deliverance of the Reverend father in God D^r. Sandes, first bishop of Worcester, next of London and afterward of Yorke.' *Faxe*, vii. 590.

85. p. 169. 'A discourse of the troubles and happie deliverance of the Ladie Katheryne Duchesse of Suffolke in the reigne of Queen Marie.' *Faxe*, viii. 569.

86. p. 174. 'The oration of M^r. John Hales to Queene Elizabeth and delivered to her Majestie by a certane nobleman at her first entrance to her raigne.' *Faxe*, viii. 673.

87. p. 179. 'A note of Bishopp Ridley.' *Faxe*, viii. 707.

88. p. 179. Another note of Bp. Ridley. *Faxe*, viii. 708.

89. p. 180. 'A true report of the horrible and mercilesse marterdome of one Richard Atkins an Hartfordshire man put to death at Rome, with extreame torments and most cruell rage of furious persecuting tirants. A^o. Dni. 1581.' *Faxe*, viii. 742.

90. p. 181. 'Verses Laid in Queen Marie's closett upon her Deske against her coming unto her praier.' *Faxe*, viii. 717.

'Finis quoth W. M. as it is supposed.' *Faxe*, viii. 717.

91. 'The Instruction of King Edward the Sixth given to Sir Anthony Saint Leger a knight of his privie chamber being of a corrupt judgment touching the Eucharist.' With two notes following. *Faxe*, viii. 719.

92. 'The history concerning the Life, acts and death of the Famous and worthie Lord, Thomas Cromwell Earle of Essex, and privie counsellor to King Henry the VIIth. Slightly abridged from *Faxe*, viii. pp. 362—403.

93. p. 203. 'The Tragical History of the worthie Lord Edward Duke of Somerset, Lord protectour to King Edw. the VIth. with the whole cause of his troubles and handling.' *Faxe*, vi. pp. 282, 283, 290, 291.

94. p. 205. Commonplaces on Humility, Patience, and Happiness.

95. p. 215. 'Seaventeene marks or tokens, wherby to know and distinguish the godlie from the wicked.'

'Collections taken since King Charles leaving his parliament and coming downe to Yorke. 1642.'

96. p. 217. 'A Declaracion of the Lords and Commons then assembled in Parliament. Ordered to be printed. Henr. Elsing.'

[Aug. 8, 1642.] *Rushw.* iv. 778.

97. p. 217. 'His Majestie's Answer to the foresaid Declaracion.'

'Printed at York by Robert Barker, 1642.'

98. p. 218. 'The King's declaration, ii November, 1647, at Hampton Court.' *Rushw.* vii. 871.

99. p. 219. 'His Majestie's most gracious message to his two howses of Parliament in prosecution of peace by a personall treaty. From Carebrooke Castle. Dec. vi. 1647.' *Rushw.* vii. 926.

100. p. 219. 'Seasonable queries propounded for divers parties of different interest, and very necessarie to be considered of at present.'

101. p. 222. 'An Apologie for the Armie touching the 8 Queries upon the late declaracions, and letters from the Army touching sedition falsely charged upon them.' By David Jenkins, prisoner in the tower of London. 1647. Printed 12^{mo}. London, 1648.

pp. 225—252 are inverted.

102. p. 225. 'The Life of Faith in Death; delivered in 2 funerall sermons by S[eth] W[ard].' Printed 12^{mo}. London, 1622.

The texts are Rev. vi. 7, 8, 9.

103. p. 239. 'Antichrist's Pedigree.'

104. p. 240. 'Sir Anthony Rogers cause heard in the Starr Chamber in Michaelmas Terme 10^o die Octob. 10^o Caroli. 1634.'

105. p. 240. 'The Lord Morley's cause in the same Cort, the same terme 17 Octob. 1634.'

106. p. 240. Epigrams, curious and poetical extracts from Herbert and others, and cases of trials for blasphemy.

107. p. 243. 'An answer to a Gentleman who sent to enquire after the Scottish business.' Aprill 1639.'

108. p. 243. 'Verses written upon the said Rebellion, and on his Majesties most just Armes for the suppressing thereof.'

109. p. 245. 'Sir Thomas Withrington's speech or oration, made to his Majestic at his entrance into Berwick. 1639.'

110. p. 246. 'Copie of a lettre from a religious gentleman to his deare friend who had ben in some distraction and doubtings touching his resolution in some points of Christianitie.' 'G. Fryer 14^o Maii 1642.'

111. p. 248. 'Copie of another lettre from the said Gentleman to the partie aforesaid.'

112. p. 249. 'Taken out of Wither's Campo Musæ.'

About 600 lines.

113. p. 254. 'My Lord Gr. of Cant. D^r. Abbott to his Majestic K. James — Julii 1613.' The illegality of divorce *propter maleficium*.

114. p. 254. 'King James his answer to the precedent discourse,' asserting the legality of the same.

115. p. 257. Short extracts, theological and poetical (*Quarles*).

A folio, on paper, containing 166 leaves (some of which are blank) written in Law-French.

1. DYER'S REPORTS, abridged and arranged alphabetically according to matters, a table of which occupies the first 2 written

leaves. Each case has a reference to the folio on which it is found in the printed Reports. Written in a very neat hand of the early part of the xviith century.

Between the table and the body of the reports is an unconnected leaf, containing some cases of the reign of Elizabeth, headed 'Perpetuities,' in a contemporary hand.

2. *ESCHEAT CASES IN THE REIGNS OF HENRY IV.—VIII.*, in a hand similar to that of the 'Perpetuities,' together with 'Les poyntes del Seriantes case le quel fuit argue termino Mich. 1595.' These occupy 8 leaves.

3. 'A *BREVYATE OF THE ARGUMENT OF MR PLOWDEN & MR POPHAM*, in the case of S^r George Calverley, in the Cort of Wards, for Chitwood's Lands. And a full Copy of the decre passed thereupon in that Cort,' in Trinity Term, 23 Elizabeth. In a fresh hand, extending over 14 leaves.

1514

Gg. iv. 15.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 111, with 31 lines in a page. Date, the xiiith century.

1. ff. 1—108. 'EXPOSITIO BEDE PRESBITERI IN EPISTOLAS CATHOLICAS.'

Begins:

Jacobus dei servus, &c. Dixit de hoc jacobo apostolus paulus...

Ends:

...sed ante omne seculum et nunc et per omnia secula seculorum.

Amen.

Opp. ed. Giles, Lond. 1844, T. xii. pp. 158—336.

2. ff. 108—111. 'LIBER METHODII MARTIRIS ET EPISCOPI ECCLESIE PATERENSIS quem de hebreo et greco sermone in latinum transferre curavit, id est DE PRINCIPIO SEculi et DE REGNIS GENTIUM et FINE SEculorum.'

Begins:

Sciendum est itaque vobis, fratres karissimi...

Ends:

...unde nos dominus eripere dignetur, qui vivit, &c.

This does not appear among the collection of S. Methodius' works in Galland's *Bibliotheca Patrum*. See Dd. xv. 15, § 2.

On the paper fly-leaves is an index to the Commentary of Bede.

Gg. iv. 16.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 120, in double columns of 39 lines. Date, the XIIIth century. Every 8th leaf is numbered. The initial letters are red and green.

1. ff. 1—75. 'MAGISTER WILLELMUS PARVUS CANONICUS DE NEUBURG SUPER CANTICA CANTICORUM.'

Begins:

In primis igitur considerandum videtur quomodo carmen illud nuptiale...

Ends:

...ad gloriam et laudem eiusdem sponsi dei et domini nostri ihu xpi qui, &c.

This is followed by a letter beginning, 'Parui jussioni tue venerabilis pater Rogere, atque opus laboriosissimum quod injunxeras cum multa tandem difficultate complevi...'

Gulielmus Parvus, the author of the treatise *De Rebus Anglicis sui temporis*, died in 1208. This treatise has not been printed. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* III. p. 156. Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 595.

Some remarks on the Canticles and the beginning of Bede's Exposition follow, the last crossed through with a pen.

2. ff. 78 b—93. 'CANTICA CANTICORUM CUM GLOSSA MARGINALI ET INTERLINEARI.'

This differs in some respects from the Glossa Ordinaria.

3. ff. 94—98 b. 'SERMO CUJUSDAM CANONICI PREMONSTRATENSIS DE CANONE' MISSÆ.

Begins:

In virtute sancte crucis et sacramento altaris...

Ends:

...in duobus primis ergo conveniencia: in tertio vero differencia.

Explicit de canone.

4. ff. 98 b—101. 'EPISTOLA YSAAC ABBATIS STELLENSIS AD JOHANNEM PICTAUENSEM EPISCOPUM DE EODEM.'

Begins:

Domino et patri, &c. Ecce quod diu multumque postulando...

Ends:

...ad quem conversi sumus ihesus christus, qui &c.

Printed in D'Achery's *Spicilegium*. Par. 1723. T. I. pp. 449—451.

5. ff. 102—120. 'LIBER PETRI [CELLENSIS] ABBATIS S. REMIGII DE DISCIPLINA CLAUSTRALI.'

Begins (after the letter, 'ad comitem Henricum Cretensium,' an index of chapters, and the prologue to Richard of Salisbury):

Igitur auctores hujus discipline in scriniis...

Ends:

...Multiplicati sunt tamen super numerum.

Ibid. pp. 452—471.

On a fly-leaf at the end are some Leonine hexameters, &c. in a different hand, e. g.

Piscator pater est, mare mundus, filius hamus.

1516

Gg. iv. 17.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 129, in double columns of from 35 to 44 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—32. 'TRACTUS DE TROPIS LOQUENDI EDITUS A MAGISTRO PETRO CANTORE PARISIACENSI.'

Begins:

Videmus nunc per speculum, &c. Istud uerbum apostolicum...

Ends:

...ei attribuuntur propter signa eorum. Deo gratias.

This was Petrus Pictaviensis, Canon of S. Victor, who died in 1197. The treatise has not been printed.

2. ff. 33—44. 'QUESTIONES 65 OROSII PRESBYTERI ET TOTIDEM RESPONSIONES BEATI AUGUSTINI EPISCOPI.'

Begins:

Licet multi et probatissimi viri...

Ends:

...se non esse episcopum qui preesse desiderat non prodesse.

Opp. S. Augustini, Par. 1837. T. vi. App. coll. 1073—1100.

3. ff. 44—58. 'TRACTATUS DE SEX VERBIS DOMINI IN CRUCE EDITUS AB ARNOLDO ABBATE BONE VALLIS JUXTA CARNOTUM.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Ultima xpi verba que cruci affixus...'):

Post regulas fidei euangelio dogmate promulgatas...

Ends:

...fiant doctores et qui sepulti magistri.

Printed, Antv. 1532, and in the *Biblioth. Vet. Patr.* De la Bigne, Par. 1624, coll. 379—402.

A paragraph follows about the omission of the seventh word.

4. f. 58. Three short paragraphs headed 'SERMO DE MANU OBEDIENTIE.'

5. ff. 59—102 *a*. 'TRACTATUS ODONIS ABBATIS DE BELLO
IN LIBRIS REGUM.'

Begins:

Post librum judicum sequitur regum...

Ends:

...eodem ordine per virtutum gradus ascendentibus tribuit.

This seems to be Odo Cantianus, v. Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 559.

6. ff. 102 *b*—105. 'SERMO MAGISTRI HUGONIS [DE S. VICTORE] DE LAUDE KARITATIS.'

Begins:

Tam multos jam laudatores caritas habuisse...

Ends:

...et mansionem in nobis facere, qui &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854. T. II. coll. 971—976.

7. ff. 105—107. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE QUINQUE SEP-
TENIS.'

Begins:

Quinque Septena frater in sacra scriptura inveni...

Ends:

...et cum illud respexeris memento mei. Gratia domini tecum. Amen.

Ibid. T. I. coll. 405—410.

8. ff. 107—112. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE VIRTUTE ORANDI.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Domino et patri,' &c.):

Quo studio et quo affectu a nobis orandus sit deus...

Ends:

...sacrificium in ara cordis adoletur.

Ibid. II. coll. 977—983.

9. ff. 112—119. 'SOLILOQUIUM EJUSDEM DE ARRA ANIME.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Soliloquium dilectionis de arra anime...'):

Loquar secreto anime mee...

Ends:

...hoc totis precordiis desidero.

Ibid. II. coll. 951—970.

10. ff. 119—126. Extracts 'EX DICTIS MAGISTRI HUGONIS.'

They begin:

In refectioe duo sunt potus et cibus...

End:

...donec intus extinguatur.

11. ff. 126—127. EJUSDEM 'SERMONES' DUO.

The first begins :

Duobus modis diabolus in nobis humilitatem oppugnat...

This is Miscell. i. Tit. 172, Migne, III. coll. 565—567.

The second :

Quid retribuam domino pro omnibus..

This is a portion of Miscell. i. Tit. 99. *Ibid.* coll. 531, 532.

12. ff. 127 b—129. 'EJUSDEM DE MEDITATIONE.'

Begins :

Meditatio est frequens cogitatio...

Ends :

...donec posterius tempore suo apprehendat.

Ibid. II. coll. 993—998.

1517

Gg. iv. 18.

A small folio, on vellum, 112 leaves, 34 lines in each page, very neatly written in a hand of the early part of the xvth century.

The colophon supplies the following title :

'Liber BOECHII DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIE, de Latino in Anglicum translatus, anno Domini M.CCCC.X. per Capellanium Joannem.'

Prologue begins (fol. 1 a) :

The whyle yat Rome was regnyng in hys floures
And of ye world held all ye monarchye
She was gouerned yenne by emperoures
And was renouned wondir nobelye.

Ends (fol. 112 b) :

Vnto ye presence of ye Juge on hye
Yat all thing doth behold plenerly.

The full name of the author as given in Todd's *Illustrations of Gower and Chaucer*, Introd. p. xxxi. is, 'per Capellanium Johannem Tebaud, alias Watyrbeche:' but Warton calls him John Walton, and says that he died sub-dean of York: see *Hist. of Engl. Poet.* II. 255, 256.

Former owner (fol. 54 a): 'Anne Preston.'

1518

Gg. iv. 19.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 290, in double columns of 50 lines. Date, 1425. The colophon gives the title

'Secunda pars POSTILLE SUPER EVANGELIA DOMINICALIA a festo resurrectionis domini usque ad dominicam xxiii^{am} post

pentecosten inclusive, edita a fratre PHILIPPO DE MONTE CALERIO ordinis fratrum minorum tunc lectore conventus sancti loci padue Anno domini 1330.'

Begins, with an illuminated initial letter:

Dominica resurrectionis domini euangelium xxviii^m. Maria Magdalena et Maria, &c. Nos videmus per experienciam...

Ends:

...ipsi gloria in ecclesia et in christo ihesu in omnes generationes seculi seculorum. Amen.

After the colophon follows the 'Tituli evangeliorum istius partis:' each leaf is headed with the number of the gospel, and is so referred to in this list of titles.

At the end is written in a different hand a notice stating that the writing of the book was finished 'per gratiam patris et filii et spiritus sancti per Joh. Weston de linc. scriptorem x^o die maii a. d. 1425,' and, nearly effaced, the 'Summa pergameni hujus libri cum suis custodibus.'

Philippus de Monte Calerio or de Janua flourished in 1340. See li. iv. 24, and Coxe's *Catalog. MSS. Oxon.* Coll. Nov. lxxxvii.

19 Gg. iv. 20.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 220, of which many are blank, in several different hands. Date, the xviiith century.

1. ff. 1—46. 'A TREATISE ON THE PROPAGATION OF THE SOUL OF MAN BY MR HENRY HILLES OF HINXHILL, MINISTER,' followed by his Answers to the Objections of D. de Viduis, Written in 1615.

Begins:

Ecc. 12. 7. And before this dust, &c. The former verse namely the 6...

Ends:

...should be dayly created absolutely full and intire. Finis. Henery Hills.

Prefixed is a letter in Latin and English in praise of the work, from William Fenner to Mr Richard Knatchbull, who has written his name as owner in the beginning.

The work was printed Lond. 1667. This is apparently the author's autograph.

ff. 47—112 are blank.

2. ff. 113—130. A DISCOURSE IN ENGLISH ON 'PSALMUS 117:' unfinished.

Begins:

In the 2 Cor. 12. wee reade of a man...

Ends:

...the course of mercy or Judgement purposed by man, is, many ways, and...

This is the same hand as the latter portion of § 1, and most probably by the same author.

ff. 130—134 are blank.

3. ff. 135—198. 'NOTÆ CRITICÆ IN NOVUM TESTAMENTUM.'
BY SIR D. NORTON KNATCHBULL.

Begins:

Matth. i. 19. Ἰωσήφ δὲ ὁ ἀνὴρ κ.τ.λ. Josephus vero vir ejus...

Ends:

Ante ὄδον πρόσφατον subaudi κατά.

The notes are on the books of the New Testament in order to the end, those on the Apocalypse being in f. 185. Some addenda follow beginning with St Matthew. They were printed Lond. 1659, Oxon. 1677: in this last edition the addenda are incorporated with the rest. This MS., which belonged to his brother, is probably in Knatchbull's own writing.

ff. 199—220 are blank.

1520

Gg. iv. 21.

A folio, on parchment, of 23 leaves, in good preservation.

'*Supervisus tam omnium et singulorum messuagiorum hospitiorum, tenementorum, cottagearum, shoparum, gardinarum, et pomerarum, quam omnium et singulorum terrarum, pratarum pasturarum et redditurum infra villam [de ABINGDON] seu campos ejusdem.*'

This property belonged to the dissolved monastery of St Mary at Abingdon, and the survey was taken in 2 and 3 Phil. and Mary.

1521—
1522

Gg. iv. 22 and 23.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1523

Gg. iv. 24.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 225, with 36 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—190. 'FIRMIANI LACTANTII DIVINÆ INSTITUTIONES ADUERSUS GENTILES.'

Begins:

Magno et excellenti ingenio viri...

Ends:

...quod ipse promisit a domino consequamur.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1844, T. I. coll. 111—322.

2. ff. 190 b—207. 'EJUSDEM DE IRA DEI.'

Begins:

Animadverti sepe donate plurimos...

Ends:

...semper habeamus et nunquam vereamur iratum.

Ibid. II. coll. 79—148.

3. ff. 208—225. 'EJUSDEM DE OPIFICIO DEI.'

Begins:

Quam minime sim quietus...

Ends:

...liberatos ad iter celeste direxit.

Ibid. II. coll. 9—78.

The last two treatises are entitled in the MS. Libb. 8 and 9 of the Institutiones.

This MS. does not appear to have been used by any editor. For another see Kk. iv. 17.

24

Gg. IV. 25.

A quarto, on paper, excepting §§ 13—17, which are on parchment. Written in various hands.

A COLLECTION OF MISCELLANEOUS TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—7. 33 lines in a page. *A short Chronicle from the Creation down to the year 1447*, some few years after which it was probably written.

Begins:

Incipit prologus in historiam policronicam. Et hec sunt auctorum nomina de quibus hec potissime extracta est cronica...the names follow, Josephus, Ambrose, Trogus Pompeius, &c.

Ends:

Anno domini 1447 fuit obitus episcopi Wintonii et Cardinalis.

After the list of authors and the prologue, the chronicle begins with the Creation of Adam, stating him to have died in Jerusalem, and the

remainder is headed 'De Sex Etatibus mundi et aliis.' It consists of a catalogue of events, with their dates, chiefly relating to the history of England down to the year 1447.

2. ff. 8, 9. 36 lines in a page. Of the same date and handwriting.

A Chronicle of the Kings of England from Brutus down to Edward IV.

Begins :

Tu quicumque leges hæc si vis noscere reges...

Ends :

A. D. 1460 coronatus illustrissimi regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum apud Westmonasterium videlicet in die sancti Adriani martiris.

3. ff. 10—12. Of the same date and handwriting.

'*Linea Saxonum et Anglorum ab Adam usque ad Edwardum quartum.*'

This is followed by '*Linea Britonum ab Adam usque ad Edwardum quartum,*' but this breaks off with 'Eneas post destruccionem magne Troie.'

4. ff. 13—50. 34 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

'ARISTOTELIS LIBER DE SECRETIS SECRETORUM SIVE DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM,' de lingua Arabica in Latinam translatus a JOHANNÉ HISPALENSI.

Begins (after the Letter of Philippus Clericus to Guido, Bishop of Valencia, an index of chapters and two prologues, Deus omnipotens custodiat Regem nostrum... and Johannes qui transtulit istum librum filius Patricii...):

O fili gloriosissime imperator justissime...

Ends :

...Semper ad meliorem et ad partem superiorem.

Concerning the translator Johannes Hispalensis or Hispanus, see Fabric. *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* T. iv. p. 84. The treatise is probably spurious. It was printed in Latin in 4to, sine loco et anno: and in English* by Robert Copland, 1528, who attributes the translation to the above-mentioned Philippus. See Gg. iv. 29, § 1.

5. ff. 50 b—53 a. Of the same date and handwriting.

'*Parvus tractatus ad intelligendum quid est anima*' [Alcheri Carthusiensis.] Unfinished.

* This will be found in the Library, in a volume of black-letter tracts, AB. v. 37.

Begins :

Quoniam dictum est mihi ut meipsum cognoscam...

Ends :

...nam qui in carne vivit in carne sentit carnis fugit, etc. Explicit.

S. August. *Opp.* ed. Par. 1837. Append. ad T. vi. coll. 1141 sqq.

6. ff. 53 *b*—57. Of the same date and handwriting.

‘*Liber de Pomo Aristotelis et de ultima fine ejus.*’

Begins :

Cum clausa esset via veritatis sapientibus...

Ends :

...animam hominis discreti et perfecti sicut tu eras. Amen. Explicit.

Probably spurious. It was printed in Hebrew, in 1562: see Fabricius, *Bibl. Græc.* ed. Harles, T. iii. p. 281.

7. ff. 58—61 *a*. Of the same date and handwriting.

‘*LIBER METHODII MARTIRIS.*’

Begins (after the short preface, In nomine Dei...incipit liber Methodii episcopi Patharenis...):

Sciendum est nobis, fratres carissimi, quomodo in principio creavit...

Ends :

...unde nos dominus deus eripere dignetur, qui, &c.

See Dd. xv. 15. § 2; Ff. i. 31. § 1.

8. ff. 61 *b*—67. Of the same date and handwriting.

A Collection of Prophecies in prose and verse, of St Thomas of Canterbury, St Brigitta, Abbat Joachim, Merlin, &c.

Begins :

Quando ego Thomas Cantuarii Archiepiscopus exul...

Ends :

Tunc Antichristus nascetur demone plenus.

The last two prophecies are in a later hand.

9. ff. 68—71. Of the same date and handwriting.

‘*De Mirabilibus Rome civitatis.*’

Begins :

Murus civitatis Rome habet ccc turres et lx propugnacula...

Ends :

...quam ista cartuncula possumus declarare.

10. ff. 72—83 *a*. Of the same date and handwriting.

‘*Gesta Domini Salvatoris que invenit Theodosius m[agnus] Imperator in Jerusalem in pretorio pontii pilati in codicibus p[ublicis].*’

Begins :

Factum est in nono decimo anno imperii Tiberii Cesaris...

Ends :

...et preseneiam Christi vidit et exterminationem hebreorum.

This contains the Gesta Pilati, the Deseensus Christi ad Inferos, with the letter of Pilate to Claudius, and the account of the death of Pilate. This last is very different from that given in Tischendorf's *Evangelia Apocrypha*.

11. ff. 83—85. Of the same date and handwriting.

'*Qualiter crevit arbor ex qua facta est crux domini de tribus granis pomi illius de quo manducaverat Adam.*'

Begins :

Post peccatum Ade expulso eodem de paradiso...

Ends :

...obediens usque ad mortem cui est laus, etc.

This is the same treatise as Ff. 11. 8. § 2. There are copies in MSS. in various libraries, but it does not seem to have been printed. There is a Dutch edition of it, printed at Culemborg in 1483, for an account of which see Dibdin's *Biblioth. Spencer*. III. p. 348 sqq.

12. ff. 86—92. Of the same date.

'*De Creatione Ade et Eve et expulsionem eorum a Paradiso et de vita eorum super terram.*'

Begins :

Dominus noster ih̄s cristus natus est in Bethlem...

Ends :

...et habuit dominium omnium bestiarum.

13. ff. 94, 96 a, (95 is blank). In double columns of 34 lines. Date, the xiith century.

A fragment of a Sermon, probably of Bede or St Augustine.

14. ff. 96 b—102. Of the same date and handwriting.

BEDÆ 'EXPOSITIO DIVERSORUM ERRORUM JULIANI HERETICI.' Imperfect.

Begins :

Primo admonendum putavi lectorem, ut opuscula Juliani...

Ends :

...cui misericors fuero. Non volentis igitur....

This is the Preface to Bede's *Expositio in Cantica Canticorum*. Opp. ed. Giles, Lond. 1844, Vol. ix. pp. 186—200.

15. ff. 103—110. In double columns of 40 lines. Date, the xiiith century.

Extracts 'DE CRIMINIBUS SIMONIACIS ET DE ALIIS ECCLESIE REGULIS.' Imperfect. A later hand gives the title.

Begins :

Quidam habens filium obtulit eum ditissimo cenobio...

Ends :

...permanere Christi sacramenta una...

This consists of extracts from SS. Augustine, Leo, Gelasius, Ambrose, the Council of Chalcedon, &c.

16. ff. 111—113 *a*, 33 lines in a page. Date about 1500. An *index*, or *tabula*, apparently to a portion of Cicero's letters.

17. ff. 113 *b*—116. Of the same handwriting and date.

'M. T. CICERO DE SOMPNO SIPIONIS.'

On f. 57 *b* occurs a record of the birth of William Carpenter, with the date 1573, and on ff. 92, 93 some accounts have been written, but are now nearly effaced.

125

Gg. iv. 26.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 167, with from 15 to 29 lines in a page. Written in several different hands towards the end of the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—60. 'COLETUS ECCLESIE S. PAULI DECANUS IN EPISTOLAM AD ROMANOS.'

Begins :

Primum salutat paulus Romanam ecclesiam...

Ends :

...voluntatem tamen habuimus maximam faciendi.

Oxonia is added at the end, shewing that these were Colet's Prelections there. See Knight's *Life of Dean Colet*, Oxf. 1823, p. 173 note.

2. ff. 61—62. 'JOANNES COLETUS ABBATI WINCHINCUMBENSI.'

Begins :

Erat mecum heri vesperi...

Ends :

...mee erga te observantie. Iterum vale.

Printed from this MS. in Knight's *Life of Dean Colet*, ed. Oxf. 1823, pp. 265—268.

3. ff. 63—69. IDEM 'DE COMPOSITIONE SANCTI CORPORIS CHRISTI MYSTICI que est ecclesia que sine anima ejus spiritu scilicet dispergitur et dissipatur.'

Begins:

Homines ex quibus ecclesia componitur...

Ends:

...una omnia et concurrant.

4. ff. 70—148. IDEM 'IN EPISTOLAM PRIMAM AD CORINTHIOS.'

Begins (after the Summaria quedam commemoratio eorum que aguntur in prima Pauli epistola ad Corinthios):

Paulus quem Deus voluit apostolum esse...

Ends:

...asserit Paulus et affirmat dominum venisse.

5. ff. 148 b—151. IDEM DE ANGELORUM ORDINIBUS.

Begins:

Deus immensum bonum intrinsecus imbuens...

Ends:

...et seraphim in spiritu Dei perficiamur.

6. ff. 152—165. 'IDEM DE ANGELIS CELESTIQUE HIERARCHIA SECUNDUM DYONISIUM.'

Begins:

Cognosco tuam sublimem et angelicam mentem...

Ends:

...servata divinarum rerum dignitate.

There are numerous corrections of this MS. in a different hand. It is mentioned by Knight, p. 173 note.

The last two leaves are occupied by a note on the 9 orders of angels, and a list of things arranged in threes, *e. g.* Spes, fides, caritas: radix, calamus, arista, &c.

1526

Gg. iv. 27.

A folio, on parchment, 488 leaves, about 38 lines in a page; handwriting of the early part of the xvth century, well written. The original illuminations have been abstracted, but the deficiencies thus created in the MS. are supplied in a good modern hand. In addition to the above, are inserted (after fol. 482 b) fourteen smaller leaves, also on parchment, in a hand of the xivth century. Excluding these the volume may be described as

WORKS OF GEOFFREY CHAUCER, in verse and prose.

1. 'His A, B, C,' or 'La Priere de nostre Dame' (fol. 5 a).

Printed among Chaucer's *Works* (Lond. 1687), p. 615.

2. '*Litera directa de Icogon*, per G. C.' (fol. 7 b).

Printed, as above, p. 565.

A short 'Balade de bone conseyl' is added (fol. 8 b). Printed in Chaucer's *Works*, ed. 1845, vi. 272.

3. No title.

Begins (fol. 8 b):

In May when euery herte is lyzt...

4. '*De amico ad amicum*' (fol. 10 b).

Begins:

A celuy que pluys eyme en monde...

5. '*Responcio*' (fol. 11 a).

Begins:

A soun treschere e special.

6. '*The fve Bookes of Troilus and Cresseide*' (fol. 14 a).

Printed, as above, pp. 258 sq. ed. 1687.

7. *The Canterbury Tales* (fol. 123 a).

Breaks off at fol. 375 b in the 'Parson's Prologue.'

Printed, among other places, as above, pp. 1 sq.

8. After a gap, the remainder of the *Parson's Tale* (fol. 376 a to fol. 412 b).

9. *The Prologue of the Legend of Good Women* (fol. 413 a).

The entire series is printed, as above, pp. 334 sq.

10. *The Legend of Cleopatra* (fol. 420 a).

11. *The Legend of Tisbe of Babylon* (fol. 422 a).

12. *The Legend of Dido, queene of Cartage* (fol. 424 a).

13. *The Legend of Hipsiphile and Medea* (fol. 430 b).

14. *The Legend of Lucrece of Rome* (fol. 434 b).

15. *The Legend of Philomene* (fol. 441 a).

16. *The Legend of Phillis* (fol. 443 b).

17. *The Legend of Hypermestre* (fol. 445 b).

18. *The Parliament, or Assembly, of Fowls* (fol. 448 a).

Printed, as above, p. 418.

19. *The Temple of Glass* (fol. 458 a).

Begins:

For thoght compleynt, and greuous heuynesse.

See Warton, *Engl. Poet.* II. 398, ed. 1840.

20. '*Supplicatio Amantis*' (fol. 467).

Begins :

Redresse of sorweful O Cytherea.

The following are the pieces inserted in a different hand.

21. A portion of the *Romance of Florice and Blaunche flour.*

Begins abruptly (p. 1) :

Heo tok forþ a wel fair ping
Of hire finger a riche ryng.

A somewhat larger fragment of the work, including this portion, is printed in Hartshorne's *Metrical Tales*, pp. 81 sq. ed. 1829 : cf. Dr Guest's *English Rhythms*, II. 138.

22. '*Horn* : ' an early English romance in verse.

Begins (p. 11) :

Alle beon he blipe
þat to my song lype.

Ends (p. 25) :

Jesus þat is of heuene king
Geue vs alle his swete blessing. Amen.

See note in Warton, *Engl. Poet.* I. 40, ed. 1840 : and Dr Guest's *English Rhythms*, II. 126.

23. '*Assumpcion de nostre Dame* : ' imperfect at the end.

Begins (p. 26) :

Merie tale telle ihe þis day
Of seinte Marye þ' swete may.

At the end of the volume (fol. 483 sqq.) are inserted Chaucer's *Retraction*, a glossary of his obscure words, a table of contents, &c. and three small pieces entitled *Bon Counsail* (or a 'Saiyng of dan John'), *Chaucer to his empty Purse* (Works, p. 568), and *Chaucer's words to his scrivener* (*Ibid.* p. 621).

1527

Gg. iv. 28.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 198, with 36 lines in a page. Date, the XIIIth century.

'SANCTUS HIERONYMUS IN PROPHETAS OSEE, AMOS, IONA, ABDIAM, MICHEAM, NAUM.'

Begins :

Si explanationibus omnium prophetarum...

Ends :

...inruit quidam, sed ingredi non potest.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. VI. coll. 815—1272.

On the last leaf is an account of a libellus of S. Athanasius read by Peter Bishop of Nichomedia at the Council of Cappadocia.

Begins :

[C]appadocie urbem permaximam convenientes...

Ends (incompletely) :

...cur ihu xpi nazareni figuram....

28

Gg. iv. 29.

A quarto, on vellum, consisting of 98 leaves, neatly written in a cursive hand or hands, apparently of the XIVth century. Each page contains from 35 to 45 lines ; the pages in the latter part of the book being the fullest. A few ornamentations and rubrications, and many marginal notes occur in the MS., which is very well preserved.

1. PSEUDO-‘ARISTOTELIS SECRETUM SECRETORUM.’

Begins (fol. 2) :

Deus omnipotens custodiat regem...

Ends (fol. 26 a) :

...et probabiliorem partem.

The colophon, which runs thus, supplies the title : ‘Explicit liber Aristotelis de secretis secretorum ; sive de regimine principum vel regum vel dominorum et aliorum hominum. Completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Allexandrum (sic) qui dominatus fuit toti orbi, dictus quoque monarcha in septentrione.’ Prefixed is the letter to Guido of Valentia, Bishop of Tripoli, by Philippus, who translated it from Arabic into Latin. It begins (fol. 1) : ‘Domino suo excellentissimo in cultu Christiane religionis strenuissimo Guydoni,’ &c. For an account of this production and the MSS. and early editions of it, see Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* T. III. pp. 283, 284. Ed. Harl. See also Gg. iv. 25, § 4.

2. ‘Flos philosophiæ secundum MAGISTRUM WILLELMUM DE CONCHIS.’

Begins (fol. 26 b) :

Queris venerande Dux Normannorum et comes Andagavensium...

Ends (fol. 63 a) :

...extincto vero naturali calore desinit homo vivere.

The colophon (fol. 62) supplies the title.

See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* T. I. p. 1145, and T. III. p. 423. The title usually given to it and under which it has been printed is, ‘*Dragmation Philosophiæ*.’

3. ff. 63—73 bis. *A Treatise on the text 1 Cor. ix. 2.*

Begins :

[S]ignaculum apostolatus mei, &c. Hoc debet quilibet prelatus subditis suis dicere...

Ends :

...a pena corporali et spirituali ut dictum est. Amen.

It is divided into 4 parts: the first, 'quod debet in vobis primo imprimi et postea in subditis, est preceptorum dei notitia, contra que peccatur;' the second, 'de septem mortalibus quibus erratur;' the third, 'de septem sacramentis quibus culpa purgatur;' and the fourth, 'de 12 articulis fidei quos super ecclesia fundatur.'

4. ff. 74—86 *a*. 'COMPUTUS MAGISTRI JOHANNIS DE SACRO BOSCO.'

This corresponds with the printed editions, with an addition of two lines added to the verses usually appended :

Laus salvatoris cantetur fine laboris.

Obmutescenda non est set ante canenda.

5. ff. 86 *a*—88. 'KALENDARIUS.'

Begins :

Per veterum Sagacitatem...

Ends :

...Semper quindenis ponuntur signa Kalendis.

It contains many memorial verses.

6. ff. 89—90 *a*. 'LIBER SECUNDI PHILOSOPHI.'

This tract contains a Latin translation of many of the Gnomes of Secundus extracted, as it would appear, from a larger work than that printed under his name in Gale's *Opusc. Gr. et Lat.* 8vo. Cantab. 1671. There is a preliminary notice of the author's life, from which that in the *Spec. Hist.* of Vincentius Bellovacensis seems to have been abridged.

7. ff. 90 *a*—98. 'TRACTATUS DE SPHERA JOHANNIS DE SACRO BOSCO.'

This tract corresponds in general with the printed editions.

1529

Gg. iv. 30.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 214 in double columns of 36 lines. The titles of the chapters are in rubrick. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

'TRACTATUS MORALIS IN SEPTEM VICIIS CAPITALIBUS.'

Begins, after the list of chapters which occupies the first 6 leaves :

Dicturi de singulis viciis cum opportunitas se offerat...

Ends :

...penituit tacere vero nunquam. Explicit Summa de Viciis.

The leaves at the beginning have been much injured by damp.

530

Gg. iv. 31.

A small folio, on paper, 105 leaves, about 35 lines in each page, written late in the xvth century.

PROPHECIES, or 'DIALOGUS' OF PIERS PLOWMAN.

Respecting the authorship, see above, Dd. i. 17, § 18.

An analytical table is added (fol. 101 *b* — fol. 103 *a*). Then follows *A goodly Preaer* in verse (fol. 104 *a* — fol. 105 *b*), beginning

Blessed God sovereainge goodnes
Mercy to me thi synfull creature.

31

Gg. iv. 32.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 138, with double columns of from 36 to 43 lines. Date, the xivth century. It is written in several different hands.

A miscellaneous collection of THEOLOGICAL DOCUMENTS, PRAYERS, &c. apparently collected by a clerick for his own use. A somewhat later hand has added to the table of contents in f. 1, the words *Turris Sapientie*, probably intending it as a title to the MS.

After 3 tables of contents to different portions of the volume, it commences as follows :

1. f. 6 *b*. *The names of the instruments of the Passion*, in French, written round 30 squares, which are put together like those of a chess-board.

e. g. [1]a vente ih'u [1]a launterne
de la face ih'u pur xxx portee de prendre ih'u
[1]e pellican qe [1]es vges as

2. f. 7 *a*. The coloured figure of *A Cherub*, usually prefixed to Alanus de Insulis *De Alis Cherubim*. See Migne's ed. coll. 267, 268.

3. ff. 7 b, 8 a. '*Arbor virtutum*' and '*Arbor Viciarum*:' similar to those in Hugo S. Victore. *Opp.* ed. Migne, II. coll. 1007—1010.

4. f. 8 b. A wheel, composed of 7 concentrick circles, which contain

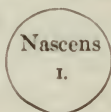
- (1) 7 Petitiones orationis dominice.
- (2) 7 Sacramenta Ecclesiastica.
- (3) 7 dona Spiritus Sancti.
- (4) 7 arma virtutum spiritualia.
- (5) 7 opera misericordie supplicata.
- (6) 7 virtutes principales.
- (7) 7 vicia criminalia.

5. f. 9 a. '*Rota altercacionis oppositorum*;' a wheel divided into spokes, which contain verses alternately relating to virtues and vices.

6. f. 9 b. '*Speculum etatis hominis*:' divided into 12 ages, with verses in question and answer concerning each.

It begins :

Parvule quid ploras
dum natales cupis horas.



Nudus ut est moris
terram flens intro laboris.

Ends :

Dic ubi sunt gentes
ubi cari quove parentes.



Vermibus esca datus
oleo nulli modo gratus.

7. ff. 10, 11. '*Diffinicio theologie secundum fratrem Johannem de Peccham*.'

Begins :

Pauca theologica rudimenta...

Ends :

...creare multipliciter dicatur.

8. f. 12 a. '*Oracio dominica in Anglica lingua*.'

Begins :

Oure fader in heuene riche...

Printed in Wright and Halliwell's *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, I. p. 159.

9. f. 12 a. '*Salutacio beate virginis Marie in eadem lingua*.'

Begins :

Heil marie ful of wyne...

10. f. 12 a. '*Cimbolum apostolorum in eadem lingua*.'

Begins :

Ich bileue on god fader almihti...

11. f. 12. '*Speculum humani generis.*'

Begins :

Sori is þe fore fram bedde to þe flore...

Printed in *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, i. p. 160.12. f. 12 b. '*Credo in Gallica lingua.*'

Begins :

Ieo croi en dieu pere puissant...

13. f. 12 b. '*Pater noster in eadem lingua.*'

Begins :

Nostre pere qui es en ciel...

14. f. 12 b. '*Ave Maria in eadem lingua.*'

Begins :

Deu vous sant virge marie...

15. ff. 12 b—13 a. '*Cimbolum in Anglica lingua,*' in verse.

Begins :

I bileue in god fader in heuene...

Printed in *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, i. pp. 160, 161.16. ff. 13—14 a. '*Quicunque vult en fraunceis.*'

Begins :

Qikonkes voet salme sauuer...

17. f. 14 b. The *Ave Maria in Latin*, followed by a *hymn* in quaternions, beginning

Ave dei genitrix semper deo grata...

18. f. 14 b—15. The *Ave Maria in English*, followed by a similar *hymn* in English, beginning

Heil and holi ay be þi name...

This is followed by some Latin verses about Dismas and Jesmas (the two thieves on the Cross).

19. ff. 16—22. '*Tractatus de Confessione,*' divided into 23 chapters.

Begins (after the prologue, '*Quoniam circa confessiones...*' and the index of chapters) :

Quo tempore incepit confessio. Videamus igitur quo tempore...

Ends :

...et est confusio adducens ad gloriam.

The table of contents gives the titles of 3 chapters, which are not found in the treatise.

20. ff. 23—38. '*Quomodo sacerdos se debet gerere in Confessione.*'

Begins :

Sacerdos habens curam animarum...

Ends :

...unde alium inanem facis.

This is divided into 41 sections, giving directions as to how questions are to be asked of the Penitent on different sins, &c. and ending with the 'Absolucio post confessionem.'

The next three leaves are blank.

21. ff. 42—67. '*Liber Penitenciarum*,' divided into 94 chapters, of which a list is given ff. 2, 3.

Begins :

Qui vult confiteri peccata...

Ends :

In manus tuas domine etc. Explicit.

This is chiefly from the fathers, especially St Chrysostom. The last chapter is 'De visitacione infirmorum.'

22. ff. 68—71. In a different hand from the rest.

The Prayer 'Summe Sacerdos et vere pontifex,' &c., with John XXII's promise of indulgence for using it, *Bede's prayer on the Seven Words*, and other prayers.

23. ff. 72—96 b. A collection of *Miscellaneous Prayers*, with the Abbreviated Psalter of St Jerome, a Hymn to our Lady, &c. arranged in 36 divisions, a list of them being given in ff. 3, 4.

The first is, 'De causis quare intratur in ecclesias.'

The last, 'Oratio ad Jhesum Xpistum.'

24. ff. 96 b—101. *A Manual for the use of Priests.*

Begins :

Quoniam circa Deum non est...

Ends :

...ut unus in secundo gradu alter in quinto.

25. ff. 102—103 a. '*Versus de Officio Ecclesiastico*.'

These give symbolical reasons for the different parts of the service.

They begin :

Queque duo pueri pariter precedere curant

Que data sunt nobis duo testamenta figurant.

Solus ad altare quod presbiter ingreditur

Quod Christus tantum fuit in cruce testificatur.

And end:

Quatuor ecclesias portis intratur in annos
Cesaris aut census sanguinis atque Dei
Prima patet magnis nummosis altera caris
Tertia set raris janua quarta patet.

Two prayers follow in ff. 103, 104, with promises of indulgence from Pope Gregory, and the 3 next leaves (ff. 105—107) are blank.

26. ff. 108—116. '*Statuta inter rectores Archidiacon. London. per dominum Rogerum bone memorie Nigrum de bileye quondam London episcopum edita et constituta.*'

Begins:

Quum in civitate London. fit sepius mutacio capellanorum...

Ends:

...statuatur et corroboretur in perpetuum. Explicit.

This is followed by the 'Nomina Confederatorum 10 Kal. Decembris A.D. 1317.' The first is 'Thomas de Coldhabey,' the last 'Johannes ad Ripam.'

Roger Niger was Bishop of London from 1229 to 1241.

27. ff. 117—118. *An arrangement between the Rector of S. Martin in Vinctria, London, and the chaplain of a chantry founded there, headed 'Sacramentum Capelli Parochiani,' with several paragraphs relating to the chantries in the church, with the date 1312.*

See Newcourt's *Repertorium*, Vol. i. p. 421.

28. ff. 118 b—121. *Petitions of Rectors of the city of London against chaplains of chantries for ill behaviour in church, and exciting the parishioners against them, with the date 1315.*

29. ff. 121—124. '*Statuta abbreviata,*' followed by 17 petitions of the Rectors of the City of London against one Hugo for adultery, and other persons for other offences, &c. with the answer of the king to them given 'antequam in Walliam gressus suo ultimo direxit.'

30. ff. 124--128. '*Peticio Rectorum London,*' to the Arch bishop of Canterbury against the mendicant friars.

Begins:

Venerabili in xpo patri, &c.

Ends:

...in honore concientie vestre ad suas consciencias exonerandas.

The next 5 leaves are blank.

31. ff. 134—136. The rest of the MS. is occupied with a paragraph on the *Duties of a 'Predicator,'* a short discourse on the *Advents of our Lord,* an '*Expositio istius Sequentie Alma Chorus Domini nunc pangat nomina summi,*' and a short *Sermon* on the text '*In principio erat verbum.*'

On the last leaf is a curious pen and ink drawing of the Adoration of the Magi, and the name of a former possessor of the book, Johannes Hatton.

1532

Gg. iv. 33.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 90. It has red, green and blue initial letters. § 1 is of the xiiith century, and each page contains 35 lines: § 2 of the xivth, with 30 lines in each page.

1. EPISTOLÆ SANCTI PAULI VULGATÆ EDITIONIS.

S. Jerome's preface begins f. 1, the Epistle to the Romans f. 2, and the other Epistles follow in the usual order, that to the Hebrews ending f. 46 *b*.

On f. 1 is, '*Liber sancti Cuthberti de Dunelm.*'

2. COLLECTIONS FROM S. AUGUSTINE, S. JEROME, BEDE, &c. upon miscellaneous subjects, Heathen literature, Pilgrimages, Marriage, &c.

Begins (f. 47 *a*):

Hominem deum dici multis testimoniis approbatur...

Ends (f. 90 *a*):

...anima habitante in corpore fiat incultum quod ante in gloriam.

f. 90 *b* contains a table of the descent of 'Eneas' from 'Noc.'

1533

Gg. v. 1.

A folio, on parchment, containing 236 leaves, with 65 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the early part of the xvth century; in good preservation, with the exception of the first 3 leaves.

YEAR-BOOK 1 TO 10 EDWARD III.

Upon a fly-leaf at the end is written, in a larger hand of a later date, '*Liber Ricī Atkyns fil in lege Thome Wendye Arⁱ doctoris in medicis;*' and upon a second fly-leaf, in bold characters, '*La: temps: viendra: Trevoyr:*' Thomas Wendye was physician to Edward VI., and one of the royal visitors of the University of Cambridge.

34

Gg. v. 2.

A folio, on paper, containing 183 leaves, incorrectly numbered as 202, with about 45 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the early part of the xviith century.

LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

On the first 40 ff. the articles are numbered, and followed by an index. Ff. 90—153 are occupied with cases in the reign of Elizabeth. Throughout the book many of the titles have no entries under them. At the end is an index to the ff. after 40.

35

Gg. v. 3.

A folio, on paper, containing 161 leaves numbered as 162, with about 31 lines in a page; written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century.

LAW REPORTS FROM MICH. TERM 37 ELIZ. TO EASTER TERM 38 ELIZ.

Most of the cases are reported in Croke.

136

Gg. v. 4.

A folio, on paper, containing 351 leaves (many of which are blank), and about 30 lines in a page; written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century.

NOTES OF LAW CASES, decided chiefly in the later years of the reign of Elizabeth, with a very few in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. It has a table of contents at the beginning extending over 5 folios, and a still more copious one at the end.

A few of the cases are to be found in Croke.

137

Gg. v. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing 289 leaves (many of which are blank), with generally about 30 lines in a page; the first 77 ff. only are numbered, but irregularly; written in Law-French, in a neat hand of the xviith century.

LAW REPORTS in the first 8 years of James I. chiefly of cases decided in the King's Bench, a few in the Common Bench, Exchequer, and Court of Wards.

The earlier part of the book is a transcript of Croke's Reports, and commences with the memorandum from Croke, that the Michaelmas Term 1 James I. was adjourned in consequence of the great plague.

1538

Gg. v. 6.

A folio, on paper, containing (after 22 blank leaves) 241 numbered ff., the lines in a page varying from 45 to 66, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century. Many of the leaves are slightly wormed. Between ff. 128 and 129 a leaf has been inserted.

COMMON BENCH REPORTS FROM EASTER TERM 1 JAMES I.
TO MICH. TERM 22 JAMES I.

These Reports do not appear to have been printed.

1539

Gg. v. 7.

A folio, on parchment, in good preservation, containing 334 leaves, numbered (except the first 3 and the last one) in Roman numerals, with 51 lines in a page, excellently written in a hand of the early part of the xvth century, in French and Latin; but after f. clxxxix. the writing, though of the same date, is not so good. The initial letters of the Statutes are illuminated, and the chapters are marked with alternate red and blue paragraphs, both in the text and in the margin. The MS. ends upon f. cclxxxix., after which 7 blank leaves appear to have been cut out, as the next f. is numbered cclxxxvij.: f. xxxix. (a blank) has been cut out, and two ff. are numbered cxviii. After the first 38 ff., upon which are given the subjects of the chapters of the several Statutes to the 39th Hen. VI., the numbering begins afresh with the text. F. v. of the chapters is blank, and the corresponding ff. xxxvi. *b.* —xl of the text are blank; as also ff. xxxvii.—viii. of the chapters, which were evidently intended to contain those of the Statutes from 39 Hen. VI. to the end of the volume.

STATUTES FROM EDWARD I. TO EDWARD IV.

1. f. i. 'Statutum de mercatoribus, 13 Edw. I.' (French.)
2. f. ij. 'Articuli super cartas, 23 Edw. I.' (French.)
3. f. iiij. 'Statutum de Quo Waranto.' (Latin.)
4. f. iiij. 'Statutum Wyntōn.' (French.)
5. f. v. 'Statutum de recognicione in finibus.' (Latin.)

6. f. v. 'Statutum Exonie de inquisitione facienda super coronatores.' (French.)
7. f. vj. 'Articuli super Statutum Exonie.' (French.)
8. f. vj. b. 'Articuli Cleri.' (Latin.)
9. f. viij. 'Juramentum Vicecomitis.' (French.)
10. f. viij. 'Assisa panis et cervisie.' (Latin.)
11. f. viij. b. 'Statutum de Pistoribus et Brasiatoribus et aliis Vitellariis, et de Ulnis et Bussellis et de Forstallariis, &c.' (Latin.)
12. f. ix. 'Judicium Pillorie.' (Latin.)
13. f. ix. b. 'Statutum de Appellatis.' (Latin.)
14. f. x. 'Statutum de wardis et relevis.' (French.)
15. f. x. 'Districiones Scaccarii.' (French.)
16. f. x. b. 'Statutum de Gavelet.' (Latin.)
17. f. x. b. 'Statutum de militibus faciendis.' (Latin.)
18. f. xj. 'Statutum de Cambii partes.' (French.)
19. f. xj. 'Statutum de frangentibus prisonam.' (Latin.)
20. f. xj. 'Statutum de tenentibus per legem Anglie.' (Latin.)
21. f. xj. b. 'Statutum de Regia prohibitione.' (Latin.)
22. f. xj. b. 'Statutum de Circumspecte agatis.' (Latin.)
23. f. xj. b. 'Diffinitio de Conspiratoribus.' (French.)
24. f. xij. 'Statutum de Conspiratoribus.' (Latin.)
25. f. xij. 'Compositio monete et mensurarum.' (Latin.)
26. f. xij. 'Statutum de Anno et die bisextili.' (Latin.)
27. f. xij. b. 'Statutum de Quo Waranto Novum.' (French.)
28. f. xij. b. 'Compositio de ponderibus.' (Latin.)
29. f. xij. b. 'Statutum Armorum.' (French.)
30. f. xij. 'Expositio vocabulorum.' (Latin.)
31. f. xij. b. 'Statutum Hibernie de Coheredibus et de homagio participiorum.' (Latin.)
32. f. xiiij. 'Statutum de proteccionibus revocandis.' (French.)
33. f. xiiij. 'Statutum de malefactoribus in chaceis parcis et warennis &c. &c.' (Latin.)
34. f. xiiij. b. 'Statutum Westm. quartum de Vicecomitibus et aliis, de viridi cera, &c. &c.' (French.)
35. f. xv. 'Statutum de Quo Waranto magnum.' (Latin.)
36. f. xv. b. 'Statutum de Quo Waranto quartum.' (Latin.)
37. f. xvj. 'Confirmacio cartarum de libertatibus Anglie et Foreste, 5 Edw. I.' (French.)
38. f. xvj. b. 'Sentencia lata super confirmacionem cartarum.' (French.)

39. f. xvj. *b.* 'Statutum de Tallagio non concedendo.' (Latin.)
40. f. xvij. 'Statutum de visu terre et Esson de servicio domini Regis.' (Latin.)
41. f. xvij. 'Statutum de moneta magnum.' (Latin.) The word *magnum* has been underscored and *parvum* written by the side of it, in a more modern hand.
42. f. xvij. 'Aliud Statutum de moneta magnum.' (French.)
43. f. xvij. *b.* 'Statutum de mercatoribus apud Acton Burnell Editum.' (French.)
44. f. xvij. *b.* 'Capitula Itineris que tangunt Coronam.' (Latin.)
45. f. xix. 'Capitula de parvis Ballivis et eorum subditis in Itinere.' (Latin.)
46. f. xix. *b.* 'Alia Capitula Itineris.' (Latin.)
47. f. xx. *b.* 'Adhuc de Capitulis coram Justiciis Itinerantibus.' (Latin.)
48. f. xxj. 'Capitula in itinere que tangunt coronam. Et Statutum panis et cervisie, &c.' (Latin.)
49. f. xxj. 'Statutum de terris Templariorum, 17 Edw. II.' (Latin.)
50. f. xxij. 'Ordinacio pro Statu terre Hibernie, 17 Edw. II.' (French.)
51. f. xxij. *b.* 'Composicio ulnarum et perticarum.' (Latin.)
52. f. xxij. *b.* 'Modus levandi in Curia domini Regis.' (French.)
53. f. xxij. 'Statutum de inquisicionibus pro domino Rege capiendis.' (Latin.)
54. f. xxij. 'Statutum de Justiciis assignatis.' (Latin.)
55. f. xxij. 'Statutum de regia prohibicione et consultacione.' (Latin.)
56. f. xxij. *b.* 'Statutum de terris et tenementis amortizandis.' (French.)
57. f. xxij. *b.* 'Officium Coronatoris.' (Latin.)
58. f. xxij. 'Constituciones Kant.' (French.)
59. f. xxv. 'Articuli et sacramenta ministeriorum Regis in Itinere Justiciariorum.' (French.)
60. f. xxv. *b.* 'Statuta Wallie.' (Latin.)
61. f. xxxj. *b.* 'Summa que vocatur Quinque sunt esson sive parvum Hengham.' (Latin.)
62. f. xlj. 'Primum Statutum apud Westm. 1 Edw. III.' (French.) (Annulling the repeal of the exile of Hugh le Despenser.)
63. f. xlij. 'Secundum Statutum de eodem anno apud Westm.' (French.) This is not in the printed Statutes.
64. f. xlij. 'Tercium Statutum Anno primo apud Westm.' (French.) This in the printed Statutes is called the second.
65. f. xliij. 'Confirmacio perambulacionum in forestis Anno primo.' (Latin.)

66. f. xliij. *b.* 'Statutum Anno secundo apud Northamp.' (French.)
67. f. xlvj. *b.* 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno quarto.' (French.)
68. f. xlvij. *b.* 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno quinto.' (French.)
69. f. l. 'Statutum de audiendo et terminando, Anno Secundo apud Northampton editum, set anno quinto proclamatum fuit, primo missum fuit in Cancellariam in quadam billa, set nondum irrotulatur ut dicitur.' (French.)
70. f. l. 'Concordia facta apud Westm. super maintenenciam querelarum, &c. Anno quinto.' (French.)
71. f. l. *b.* 'Statutum de Stapulis apud Westm. Anno vj^o.' (French.)
72. f. lj. *b.* 'Sentencia lata in communes malefactores apud Glouc. edita anno viij^o.' (Latin.)
73. f. lij. 'Statutum de vendicione victualium apud Ebor. editum, Anno ix^o.' (French.)
74. f. liij. *b.* 'Statutum de Scrutinio et Escambio monete, apud Ebor. editum eodem anno nono.' (French.)
75. f. liiij. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno decimo.' (French.)
76. f. liij. *b.* 'Secundum Statutum apud Westm. eodem anno x^{mo}.' (French.)
77. f. lv. 'Tercium Statutum de ferculis apud Notingh. editum eodem anno decimo.' (French.)
78. f. lv. *b.* 'Articuli editi apud Westm. 10 EDW. III.' (French.) At the end of these Articles is the following, 'Memorandum quod in parlamento predicto concordatum fuit quod Articuli predicti non tenerentur pro statuto.'
79. f. lvij. 'Statutum de pannis laneis utendis apud Westm. 11 EDW. III.' (French.)
80. f. lvij. *b.* 'Statutum apud Westm. 14 EDW. III.' (French.)
81. f. lxj. 'Secundum Statutum apud Westm. eodem anno.' (French.)
82. f. lxi. 'Prerogativa Anglie penes Franciam, et tercium Statutum apud Westm. eodem anno quarto decimo.' (French.)
83. f. lxii. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno quintodecimo.' (French.)
84. f. lxiiij. 'Revocatio Statuti precedentis apud Westm. eodem anno quintodecimo.' (Latin.)
85. f. lxiiij. *b.* 'Quedam petitiones per magnates et communitates in Parlamento propositae Anno quintodecimo, &c.' (French.)
86. f. lxxv. 'Statutum primum apud Westm. Anno xvij^o.' (French.)
87. f. lxxvj. 'Statutum secundum apud Westm. pro Clero, eodem Anno xvij^o.' (French.)
88. f. lxxvij. 'Declaratio exigendorum apud Westm. Anno decimo octavo.' (French.)

89. f. lxxvij. 'Ordinacio Justiciariorum apud Westm. Anno vicesimo.' (French.)

90. f. lxxviii. 'Sacramentum Justiciariorum, eodem Anno.' (French.)

91. f. lxxviii. *b.* 'Ordinacio de servientibus et operariis apud Westm. Anno vicesimo tercio, super quam proximum sequens statutum de servientibus dependet.' (Latin.)

92. f. lxxix. 'Statutum de servientibus et operariis apud Westm. Anno vicesimo quinto.' (French.)

93. f. lxxj. *b.* 'Statutum secundum de declaracione prodicionis Regis et Regine, apud Westm. eodem Anno xxv^{to}.' (French.)

94. f. lxxliiij. 'Statutum apud Westm. de hiis qui nati sunt extra ligenciam domini R. in partibus transmarinis, eodem Anno vicesimo quinto.' (French.)

95. f. lxxliiij. *b.* 'Statutum quartum de provisoribus apud Westm. eodem Anno vicesimo quinto.' (French.)

96. f. lxxvj. 'Statutum quintum apud Westm. pro Clero, eodem anno xxv^{to}.' (French.)

97. f. lxxvij. 'Statutum sextum apud Turrin London̄ de moneta, Anno vicesimo quinto.' (French.)

98. f. lxxvij. 'Statutum septimum de forma levacionis quintedecime apud Westm. Anno vicesimo quinto.' (French.)

99. f. lxxvij. *b.* 'Articulus pro Clero respectuatus usque ad proximum Parliamentum, Anno Edw. III. vicesimo sexto.' (French.)

100. f. lxxvij. *b.* 'Ordinacio de Stapula, apud Westm. Anno xxvij^o.' (French.)

101. f. lxxxiiij. 'Statutum de provisoribus eodem Anno xxvij^o.' (French.)

102. f. lxxxv. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno vicesimo octavo.' (French.)

103. f. lxxxvij. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno tricesimo primo.' (French.)

104. f. lxxxvij. *b.* 'Ordinacio facta pro statu terre Hibernie, Anno tricesimo primo.' (Latin.)

105. f. lxxxxiij. 'Ordinacio de Allece vendendo eodem Anno tricesimo primo.' (French.)

106. f. lxxxxiij. *b.* 'Ordinacio de pisse salito, apud Westm. eodem Anno xxxj^o.' (French.)

107. f. lxxxxiij. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno tricesimo quarto.' (French.)

108. f. lxxxxvj. *b.* 'Ordinacio secunda facta de Allece, Anno tricesimo quinto.' (French.)

109. f. lxxxxvij. 'Carta pardonacionis apud Westm. Anno tricesimo sexto.' (French.)

110. f. lxxxxvij. *b.* 'Statutum de providenciis Regis et Regine, eodem Anno xxxvj.' (French.)
111. f. c. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno tricesimo septimo.' (French.)
112. f. cij. 'Libertates Maioribus, Aldermannis, et Burgensibus Ville Cales concesse, eodem anno.' (French.)
113. f. cv. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno xxxvij^o.' (French.)
114. f. cvi. 'Ordinacio apud Westm. facta eodem Anno.' (Latin.)
115. f. cvij. 'Alia ordinacio facta eodem Anno tricesimo octavo.' (Latin.)
116. f. cvij. *b.* 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno xl. secundo.' (French.)
117. f. cvij. *b.* 'Statutum de Anno quadragesimo tercio.' (French.)
118. f. cix. *b.* 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno quadragesimo quinto.' (French.)
119. f. cx. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno quadragesimo septimo.' (French.)
120. f. cx. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno quinquagesimo.' (French.)
121. f. cxij. 'Statuta Regis Ric. II. Anno primo.' (French.)
122. f. cxij. *b.* 'Statutum apud Glouc. Anno 2 Ric. II.' (French.)
123. f. cxvj. 'Statutum apud Westm. eodem Anno secundo.' (French.)
124. f. cxvj. *b.* 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 3 Ric. II.' (French.)
125. f. cxvij. *b.* 'Ordinacio de terris in Hibernia facta Anno 3 Ric. II.' (French.)
126. f. cxvij. 'Statutum apud Northampt. Anno 4 Ric. II.' (French.)
127. f. cxvij. *b.* 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 5 Ric. II.' (French.)
128. f. cxx. 'Alia Statuta apud Westm. eodem Anno.' (French.)
129. f. cxxj. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 6 Ric. II.' (Latin.)
130. f. cxxij. 'Statutum apud Westm. eodem Anno sexto.' (French.)
131. f. cxxij. *b.* 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 7 Ric. II.' (French.)
132. f. cxxv. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 8 Ric. II.' (Latin.)
133. f. cxxv. *b.* 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 9 Ric. II.' (French.)
134. f. cxxvj. *b.* 'Statutum de Anno undecimo Ric. II.' (French.)
135. f. cxxxj. *b.* 'Statutum de Anno 12 Ric. II. apud Cantebrigg. editum.' (French.)
136. f. cxxxij. 'Statutum de Anno xij^o apud Westm. editum.' (French.)
137. f. cxxxvj. *b.* 'Quedam ordinacio apud Westm. edita eodem Anno xij^o.' (French.)
138. f. cxxxvij. 'Aliud Statutum apud Westm. eodem Anno.' (French.)
139. f. cxl. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno xiiij^{mo}.' (French.)

140. f. cxl. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno quintodecimo.' (French.)
141. f. cxlij. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 16 Ric. II.' (French.)
142. f. cxliij. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno decimo septimo.' (French.)
143. f. cxlv. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno vicesimo.' (French.)
144. f. cxlvi. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. editum et apud Salop finitum, Anno xxj^{mo}.' (French.)
145. f. cliij. 'Statutum Regis HEN. IV. Anno primo.' (French.)
146. f. clvj. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 2 HEN. IV.' (French.)
147. f. clxj. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 4 HEN. IV.' (French.)
148. f. clxv. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 5 HEN. IV.' (French.)
149. f. clxvij. 'Statutum apud Coventre Anno 6 HEN. IV.' (French.)
150. f. clxvij. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 7 HEN. IV.' (French.)
151. f. clxx. b. 'Statutum apud Gloucestr. Anno 9 HEN. IV.' (French.)
152. f. clxxj. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 11 HEN. IV.' (French.)
153. f. clxxij. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 13 HEN. IV.' (French.)
154. f. clxxiiij. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 1 HEN. V.' (French.)
155. f. clxxvj. 'Statutum apud Leycestr. Anno 2 HEN. V.' (French.)
156. f. clxxx. b. 'Aliud Statutum apud Westm. eodem Anno secundo.' (French.)
157. f. clxxxij. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 3 HEN. V.' (French.)
158. f. clxxxij. 'Aliud Statutum apud Westm. eodem Anno tercio.' (French.)
159. f. clxxxiiij. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno 4 HEN. V.' (French.)
160. f. clxxxv. b. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno octavo.' (French.)
161. f. clxxxvj. 'Statutum apud Westm. Anno nono.' (French.)
162. f. clxxxix. 'Statuta HEN. VI. Anno primo.' (French.)
163. f. clxxxx. 'Statuta 2 HEN. VI.' (French.)
164. f. clxxxv. 'Statuta de Emptoribus et provisoribus victualium ad hospitium domini Regis et Regine edita et tenta apud Westm. xx^o. die Februarii eodem Anno HEN. SEXTI.' (Latin.)
165. f. clxxxviiij. 'Statutum HEN. VI. Anno tercio.' (French.)
166. f. clxxxix. 'Statutum HEN. VI. Anno quarto.' (French.)
167. f. cc. b. 'Statutum HEN. VI. Anno sexto.' (French.)
168. f. ccij. 'Statutum HEN. VI. Anno octavo.' (French.)
169. f. ccxiiij. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 9 HEN. VI.' (French.)
170. f. ccxvj. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 10 HEN. VI.' (French.)
171. f. ccxix. b. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 11 HEN. VI.' (French.)
172. f. ccxxiiij. 'Statuta de Anno 14 HEN. VI.' (French.)

173. f. ccxxvi. *b.* 'Statuta de Anno 15 HEN. VI.' (French.)
 174. f. ccxxix. 'Statuta de Anno 18 HEN. VI.' (French.)
 175. f. ccxxxv. *b.* 'Statuta de Anno 20 HEN. VI.' (French.)
 176. f. ccxl. 'Statuta 23 HEN. VI.' (French.)
 177. f. ccclix. 'Statutum apud Bury Sci Edmundi Anno xxv°.' (French.)
 178. f. ccclix. *b.* 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno xxvij°.' (French.)
 179. f. cclij. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno xxvij°.' (French.)
 180. f. cclv. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno xxix°.' (French.)
 181. f. cclvj. 'Statuta apud Redyng, Anno xxxj°.' (French.)
 182. f. cclx. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 33 HEN. VI.' (Latin.)
 183. f. cclxiiij. *b.* 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 39 HEN. VI.' (French.)
 184. f. cclxvi. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 1 EDW. IV.' (French.)
 185. f. cclxxi. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno 2 EDW. IV.' (French.)
 186. f. cclxxv. *b.* 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno tercio et quarto.' (French.)
 187. f. cclxxxiiij. 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno septimo.' (French.)
 188. f. cclxxxv. *b.* 'Statuta apud Westm. Anno vij°. et viii°.' (French.)

The name 'Cecylle' is written twice at the beginning and once at the end of the book; and upon a piece of paper, pasted upon a fly-leaf now fastened to the inside of one of the covers, is the following, doubtless in the autographs of the persons whose names it bears:

"This is a copy of a bill that I Willm Rastell have made to Sr Willm Cycyll:

Md that I Willm Rastell one of the Quenes Justices of her Benche xx die Februarii A° ij° Regine Elizabeth have borowyd and receyvyd of the right honorable Sr Wyllm Cycyll knight principall secretary to the Quenes Maiesty a boke wrytten in pehment of the statuts fro the begynnyng of magna carta to the viij yeare of Edward the fourth to be deliveryd to the seid Sr Willm Cycell when he shall demande it. In wytnes wherof I have wrytten this bill with my owne hand.

By me Willm Rastell.

I have receaved this book by y^e hand of Sr Rob. Catlyn y^e L. Chief Justice of England.

W. Cecill.

Liber Fra: Tate, ex dono dñi Burleigh.

2 Febr. 1600."

Rastell in 1559 edited "A collection of all the Statutes from the beginning of Magna Carta unto the yere of our Lorde 1557, whiche were before that yere imprinted." He was mistaken at the time he made the above note in supposing that these Statutes commenced with Magna Charta. Rastell died in 1565; Sir Rob. Catlyn in 1573; Lord Burleigh in 1598; and Francis Tate (of whom see in *Athene Oxon.*) in 1616.

This copy of the Statutes does not appear to have been collated by the sub-commissioners for publishing the 'Statutes of the Realm' in 1810. Indeed, as they have omitted all mention of it, when enumerating the collections of Statutes in this Library, they seem to have been ignorant of its existence. The various readings between these Statutes and those of the Record Commissioners' edition are many.

1540

Gg. v. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing 385 leaves (a few of them blank) numbered irregularly, written in Law-French, in hands of the xvith century.

YEAR-BOOK for the 3, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, HEN. IV., 1, 5, 9, HEN. V., and 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, HEN. VI.

1541

Gg. v. 9.

A folio, on paper, containing 161 leaves, numbered as far as 140, many of which are blank, badly written in Law-French, in various hands of the early part of the xviith century, consisting of

LAW NOTES, and LAW READINGS.

Those readers whose names are given are Anthony Wood, 3 EDW. VI.; Robert Brooke, 5 EDW. VI. [Dugd.]; Thomas Barker, Feb. 27, 1614; Nicholas Hyde, March 10, 1616, afterwards C. J. of the King's Bench; and Richard Hodzer, 15 JAMES I. [Dugd.]; all of the Middle Temple.

1542

Gg. v. 10.

A quarto, on paper, containing 157 leaves, partially numbered, with about 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xvith century.

YEAR BOOK FROM HILARY TERM, 40 EDW. III. TO MICH. TERM, 45 EDW. III.

1543

Gg. v. 11.

A quarto, on parchment, in good preservation, containing 169 leaves, with about 35 lines in a page, written in Latin and French, in a hand of the xvth century.

STATUTES OF EDWARD III. AND RICHARD II.

These Statutes differ somewhat from those printed by the Record Commissioners, and from those in Gg. v. 7, in their number and order, and in

the division of the chapters; there are also many variations in the text. The first page of the Statutes of EDW. III. and the first page of those of RICH. II. are beautifully illuminated in gold and colours; the initial letters of the Statutes throughout the volume are illuminated; and the chapters are marked with coloured paragraphs. This collection, like that of Gg. v. 7, appears to have escaped the notice of the Record Sub-Commissioners.

At the beginning of the volume, on the inside of the cover, is a genealogical table from ROLLO, the first Duke of Normandy, to HENRY II. of England. And at the end, upon the last three folios, in a different hand, is a copy of the Letters Patent of HEN. VI. (not in Rymer) directed to the Abp. of Canterbury, the Bishops of Winchester and Exeter, the Duke of Clarence, the Earl of Warwick, and others, appointing them a commission for the conservation of the peace; ending 'Teste meipso apud Westm. xv. Decembri, Anno ab inchoatione regni nostri quadragesimo nono, et readpcionis nostre regie potestatis Anno primo;' signed 'Bagott.'

114

Gg. v. 12.

A quarto, on parchment, much worn at many of the corners, and in places discoloured by damp, but legible throughout. It contains 193 leaves, with about 29 lines in a page, and is written in French, in a nearly contemporary hand.

THE LAW TREATISE KNOWN AS 'BRITTON,' WRITTEN IN THE REIGN OF EDWARD I.

Ends, after the text, 'Icy finist le livr de Brectoun.'

It was printed without date in the early part of the xvth century by Rob. Redman, and in 1640, edited by Edm. Wingate. See Ff. II. 39, *Cat.* Vol. II.

115

Gg. v. 13.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 179, in double columns of 38 lines. Date, the xvth century.

'OPUS IMPERFECTUM IN S. MATTHEUM,' ascribed to S. Chrysostom.

Begins (f. 1, after the preface, 'Sicut referunt Matheum...'):

Liber generationis &c. Liber est quasi apotheca graciaram...

Ends (f. 152):

...stantem in loco saneto. Explicit liber Crisostomi de opere imperfecto.

The rest of the MS. is occupied by an index.

Opp. vi. 741—972, ed. Paris, 1835.

See *Dd.* ix. 66.

At the end is the name Georgius Britton: and on f. 52*b* a note from Erasmus, with the date 1579.

1546—
1549

Gg. v. 14—17.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1550

Gg. v. 18.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 385, with from 20 to 30 lines in a page.

A COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL TRACTS OF THE XVIITH CENTURY.

1. ff. 1—64. '*A discourse of passages betwene the Earles of Essex, Somerset, and Northampton, the Countess of Essex, with their risings and falles: together with divers other Affaires as they occurred during the late raigne of King James. And also of the Duke of Buckingham his first comeing into favoure.*'

Begins:

Of the condition of the State of England and the relation it had to other Provinces. Howsoever every kingdome and commonwealth...

Ends:

...which yet remaine untryed.

This is divided into sections, each with a separate heading.

2. ff. 65—105. '*The Proceeding in the Starr-Chamber against Sir John Hollis and others for speeches used by them to Weston at the tyme of his Execution at Tyburne, about the death of Sir Thomas Overbury, the 10th of November, 1615, in the 13th year of our late soveraigne lord King James. In Camera Stellata.*'

Begins (after the list of the Court):

There was brought to the Barr Sir John Hollis (now Lord Houghton)...

Ends (f. 91):

...therefore should not bee proceeded against in this manner.

This gives a very full report of this trial. See the *State Trials*, ed. 1809. Vol. II. coll. 1022—1034. It is followed by a collection of notes of trials in the Star-Chamber in the reign of Henry VII.

3. ff. 110—180.

'*The manner and forme of proceedinge at the tryall of Donald Lord Rey, and David Ramsey Esquire, upon Monday the 28th of November, anno domini 1631.*'

Begins (after the list of the Court):

The painted chamber on the back side of the Parliament howse...

Ends:

...and soe the whole business was shutt upp and concluded.

This is a very full account of the trial. See Sanderson's *Life of Charles I.* pp. 164—173; *State Trials*, ed. 1809. T. III. coll. 483—519; Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, II. pp. 112—128.

4. ff. 182—192.

'*The Waie of Duells before the King.*'

Begins:

When upon the exhibit of the Bill in Court before the Constable...

Ends:

...the lists, barrs, seats, and other works for that spectacle.

This will be found in T. Brown's *Miscellanea Aulica*, or *A Collection of State Treatises never before published*, Lond. 1702, where it forms the 6th Tract, and is said, p. 161, to be 'out of an old MS. of Elias Ashmole, Esq.'

5. ff. 194—221. '*A discoverie of the Hollanders Trade and Fishinge, and of their circumventing us therein, and the meanes how to make profitt thereof; by which they have alreadie gathered, and still doe gather so great a benefitt; with the profitt, honor, and securitie that will redound unto his Majestie and all sortes of subjects within his three kingdoms thereby.*'

Begins:

Noe man is soe void of reason that knowes not...

Ends:

...to make them profittable members, to a common wealth.

6. ff. 224—260. '*A Treatise of State Merchant and of Merchandizing State, consistinge of Commerce, Trade, and Traffique, and uphelde by the Kinge's Royall Exchanger's office.* Written by William Sanderson, Gentleman, Cittizen and Merchant of London. Anno Domini MDC.'

Begins (after the dedication to the king, and the list of 'particulars handled in this treatise'):

First of Commerce in general. Commerce properly taken is the Traffique...

Ends :

All which I humbly leave to your majesties most grave and judicious consideration.

This is most probably by the same author as the Histories of the lives of Mary and James VI., and of the Life of Charles I. In the dedication, which is headed 'a second present to the kinges most excellent memorie,' he speaks of having written a former treatise on Exchange.

7. ff. 264—350. '*Certaine observations omitted in Historie, which happened unto England, since before the yeare of our Lord God, 1558. Wherein is also sett forth the reason and forme, and by whom principally the revolt of Holland hath bene originallie accomplished.*'

Begins :

Queene Mary of famous memorie...

Ends :

...not to perish in their enemies destruction.

Part of this consists of '*Collections gathered out of a Booke written by Sir Roger Williams and printed 1618,*' i. e. *The Actions of the Lowe Countries*, Lond. 1618.

8. ff. 354—385. '*The charge delivered by the Earle of Essex, and nine other Colonells, at the Councell Table, against the Viscount Wimbledon, Generall of the last Calles Voyage, with his Answer; containing a full relation of the Defeate of the same voyage.*'

Begins :

First wee humblie present unto your Lordshipps considerations...

Ends :

...but defendants may be best excused. Wimbledon.

See Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, Vol. i. p. 196.

1551

Gg. v. 19.

A quarto, on parchment, containing 138 numbered leaves, with 40 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a neat hand of the xvth century. Many of the initial letters are wanting, having been left to be supplied by the illuminators, which was not subsequently done.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM.

At the beginning is a table of writs upon paper, in a later hand. It has been often printed with alterations and additions.

552

Gg. v. 20.

A narrow folio, on parchment, containing 198 leaves, with from 60 to 70 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xivth century.

YEAR-BOOK FROM HILARY TERM, 3 EDW. II., to TRINITY TERM, 18 EDW. II.

553

Gg. v. 21.

A quarto, on paper, of 60 pages of writing, in good preservation.

‘The foundation of the UNIVERSITIE OF CAMBRIDGE WITH A CATALOGUE OF THE PRINCIPALL FOUNDERS, AND SPECIALL BENEFACTORS, of the Colledges, publike Schooles and Librarie, now extant in the same. And the names of all the present M^{rs}, and ffellowes, of everie particular Colledge. Together with the number of Magistrats, Governours, and officers, thereunto belonging, and the totall number of Students now therein residing. Collected Anno Domini 1621.’

This is followed by a dedication to Thomas Paske, D.D. Master of Clare Hall, by John Scott. The legendary account of the foundation of the University by Prince Canteber is given next, followed by the accounts of the several colleges, ending with Sidney Sussex College, each headed by the emblazoned coats of the founder and the college; the Schools, Library, Magistrates and officers of continuance, Councillors at Lawe for the Universitie and the King’s Publike Professors and Lecturers, each headed by the personal arms of the founder, of the then incumbent, of the office, or of the office impaling those of the incumbent.

Afterwards there is a list of ‘Officers daylie imployd by the Universitie, Degrees of all orders and sciences of Scholars in the Universitie,’ and a list of the Masters of Clare Hall.

Then follow copies of two letters; one addressed by the senate to king James I. and dated, ‘4^o Nonas Febru. 1616;’ the other, the king’s answer, dated ‘quatuor Kallendas Martias,’ A.D. 1616. They are attested by John Scott as a Notary Public and ‘Registrar Coll. sive Aulæ de Clare.’ They are printed in Cooper’s *Annals of Cambridge*, III. 113 and 114.

On the back of the title is a coat bearing Clare Hall impaling Paske. Quarterly, argent and sable; in the second and third quarters three fleurs-de-lis in pale of the first; a martlet sable for a difference in the first quarter. The coat of the supposed founder of the University is blazoned, azure, three crowns or.

The founder of Magdalen College is stated to have been 'Edward Stafford last Duke of Buckingham,' and his arms are given.

From the heading of the page on which the letter to the king commences we learn that the author of the book 'published to divers perticular Colledges' copies of it.

Dr Woodham has made much use of the copy of this book preserved at Jesus College in his *Application of Heraldry to the illustration of various University and Collegiate Antiquities*. Cambridge, 1841.

The following is written upon a piece of paper pasted in at the beginning of the book :

24 May 1656. a. w. w....

John Scot who set out this MSS. book, A° 1621 caused the same to be set out imprinted in single sheets in y^e yeare following A° 1622 where-in is wanting the Description of the foundation of Cambridg, where-with this book beginnes, as likewise the names of the M^{rs} and fellows of diverse Colledgs w^{ch} are herein set downe, likewise the Lers between K. James and the Universitie at y^e end of this book are in the printed edition wanting.

This same John Scot in the same year 1622 set forth likewise the description of the Colledges of Oxford universitie in like manner as he did of Cambridge w^{ch} are printed in loose sheetes wth y^e armes of every Colledg as in this, but not in colours.

Dr Woodham learned that this John Scott was the deputy of Camden, Clarencieux King at Arms (*Appl. of Heraldry*, p. 76). The printed copy has not been found.

1554

Gg v. 22.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1555

Gg. v. 23.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 30, regularly paged, with 40 lines in a page. Date, about 1700.

'A practical Discourse concerning the MAGNITUDE OF GOD'S MERCY written originally in Latin by ERASMUS, and done into English by ROBERT WARREN, Student of Christ's College in Cambridge.'

Begins (after the dedication in Latin to Bp Moore) :

Since I intend this day, most dearly beloved brethren...

Ends :

...all praise, glory, honour, might, majesty and dominion now henceforth and for evermore. Amen : the end.

R. Warren became D.D. in 1716, and Rector of St Mary, Stratford Bow.

556

Gg. v. 24.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 300 in double columns, with 39 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

MISSALE SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The first 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, the Exorcismus salis et aquæ begins f. 7, and the Missal begins as usual with the office for Advent Sunday, after a prayer for the dean and other officers of the church to which the MS. belonged, the name being carefully effaced. The Canon is inserted f. 130 in its usual place, the Proprium Sanctorum begins f. 191 with St Andrew as usual, and the Commune Sanctorum in f. 251 *b*. After the Common follows in f. 285 the Officium pro defunctis, and in f. 292 the Ordo triginalis Sancti Gregorii, [as in Ff. ii. 31], the whole of this last being scratched through with a pen. The MS. ends f. 300 *a* with the Missa pro Sponsalibus.

157—
152

Gg. v. 25—30.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

563

Gg. v. 31.

A quarto, on parchment, 171 leaves of about 45 lines each, tolerably well preserved; handwriting of the early part of the xvth century.

SACRED POETRY, in early English.

1. *Explanation of the service used at mass*, without title or colophon.

Begins (fol. 1 *a*):

Ye worthieste thyng mast of gudnes
In yis worlde yan es y^e messe
In all ye bokes of haly kyrke
Yat haly men yat tyme gune wyrke.

It professes to be in the main translated from St Jerome, 'a deuote man and a relygius.'

Ends (fol. 5 *b*):

Nomen scribentis benedicat lingua legentis
Nomen scriptoris benedic Deus omnibus horis.

2. '*Expositiones super Dominicalibus per annum*,' a course of metrical Sermons on the Gospels throughout the year, with scriptural and legendary 'narrations.'

After a prologue (fol. 5 *b* to fol. 7 *b*), wherein the author gives his reasons for writing in the vernacular language, he commences at Advent Sunday:

Ar Criste God sune of tyme was comē
 Sathanas alle folk had nume
 For man kynde in prison he helde
 W'outen help w'outen belde.

This extract will suffice to shew the close affinity between the present series and one already noticed Dd. i. 1, § 4. In this case the language is still more strongly marked by Northumbrian peculiarities.

The last of the Dominical Gospels here explained at length is that for the 23rd Sunday after Trinity, which ends fol. 136 *b*. But some other homilies are added, one for 'St Peter and St Paul,' reaching to fol. 149 *a*:

And Peter and Paule yat he slew
 Her both now in blys i-nogh
 Tyll yat blys he bryng vs
 Our Lord dere swet Ihesus. Amen. ‡

3. '*Passio Domini nostri Jesu Christi*' (fol. 149 to fol. 171).
 Begins (fol. 149 *a*):

Lystenys now I wýll ȝowe tell
 Of mykell pyte I may ȝow spell.

For other copies, see Dd. i. 1, § 1.

1564—
 1565

Gg. v. 32, 33.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1566

Gg. v. 34.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 134, with 23 lines in a page. Date, the XIIIth century. A leaf is lost between ff. 60 and 61, and the MS. is imperfect at the end.

1. ff. 1—60. S. ANSELMI MONOLOGION.

Begins (after a letter to Lanfranc, the preface, 'Quidam fratres...' and an index of chapters):

Si quis unam naturam summam...

Ends:

...solus deus ineffabiliter trinus et unus.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1853, i. coll. 141—224.

The letter to Lanfranc is Epist. iv. 103, T. II. col. 252.

2. ff. 61—117. '*EJUSDEM LIBER CUR DEUS HOMO.*'

Begins (after the index of chapters):

Sepe et studiosissime a multis rogatus sum...

Ends:

...Deo non nobis attribuere debemus qui est benedictus in secula.
 Amen.

Ibid. i. coll. 361—432.

3. ff. 118—134. *DIALOGUS INTER GENTILEM ET CHRISTIANUM*: imperfect.

Begins:

Maiestas divina cur ad dolores mortalis nature insuper et usque ad opprobria crucis se humiliavit...

Ends:

...est et hac vita iam multa quies data sanctis...

Towards the end of the dialogue the 'Gentilis' confesses himself convinced by the arguments of the 'Christianus,' and they are afterwards styled 'Discipulus' and 'Magister.'

It is given as S. Anselm's in Dd. i. 21, § 24, but does not appear in the editions of his works.

567

Gg. v. 35.

A quarto, on parchment, 454 leaves, 31 lines in each page (neglecting interlineations); for the most part well preserved, handwriting not earlier than the xith century (cf. fol. 440 a): defective in one or two places and at the end. Once belonging to the monastery of St Augustine, Canterbury.

MISCELLANEA, chiefly theological and in Latin.

1. '*Ars Juvenci presbyteri optimi poete et oratoris, vel rethoris, urbis Rome, exametris versibus de Evangelio Domini nostri Jesu Christi pene ad verbum translata*' (fol. 1 to fol. 53).

See above, Ff. iv. 42. The present MS. contains very frequent glosses, some of which are Anglo-Saxon.

2. '*Paschale Carmen Sedulii rethoris novi et veteris Testamenti*' (fol. 53 to fol. 85 b): with glosses as before.

See above, Ee. vi. 38, §§ 1—3. The hymns there mentioned are also found in the present MS.

3. '*Aratoris subdiaconi aeclesiae Romae Historia Apostolica*' (fol. 86 b to fol. 127 a): with copious Latin glosses.

Printed in the *Biblioth. Patrum*, ed. Galland, xii. 95 sq. This MS. contains also the addresses to the abbot Florian and pope Vigilius (fol. 85 b to fol. 86 b); together with verses in praise of Arator (fol. 127), which are printed for the *Caxton Society*, ed. Giles, 1851, pp. 67—69.

4. '*Prosperi Epigrammata super dicta S. Augustini*' (fol. 127 b to fol. 147 a): 'capitula cvi' with a few Latin glosses.

Printed among Prosper's *Works*, fol. 161 sq. ed. Colon. 1565.

5. '*Tironis Prosperi Exortatio ad Vxorem*' (fol. 147 *a* to fol. 149 *a*).

Printed, as above, fol. 177 sq. and conjecturally attributed to Paulinus, Bishop of Nola.

6. '*Prudentii Psychomachia*' (fol. 149 *a* to fol. 165 *a*): with copious glosses.

Printed among the *Works* of Prudentius, pp. 356 sq. Halæ, 1703.

7. '*Ejusdem Tituli de Historiis ueteris et noui Testamenti per metrum quod Grece dirocheum vel tetrasticon uocatur, hoc est, opus quattuor uersuum*' (fol. 165 *a* to fol. 168 *a*).

Printed, as above, pp. 491 sq.

8. '*Libellus de Fenice, Paradisi (ut fertur) habitatrice*,' here ascribed to *Lactantius* (fol. 168 *a* to 170 *b*): a few glosses.

See Lactant. *Opp.* p. 531, Basil. 1563.

9. '*Boetii ex consule ordinarii patricii Philosophiae Consolatio*' (fol. 171 to fol. 210 *b*); with very frequent glosses.

Often printed.

10. '*Rabani Mauri de Laude Sancte Crucis*' (fol. 210 *b* to fol. 263 *a*).

Printed entire as early as 1503. After the prologue this copy has an 'Intercessio Albini [Alcuini] pro Mauro' (fol. 211 *b*); and twenty-eight illustrative plates.

11. *A prose treatise on Music*; no title nor author's name.

Begins (fol. 264 *a*):

[A]d musicæ initiamenta quemlibet ingredi cupientem...

Ends (fol. 277 *a*):

Ego sum ueritas et uita. alleluia, alleluia.

It is incorrectly ascribed to St Augustine in the table of contents prefixed to this volume by a later hand.

A gap, extending to three folios, occurs in the MS. (fol. 277 to fol. 281).

12. '*Athelmi [Aldhelmi] de Laude Uirginitatis*' (fol. 281 to 319 *b*): in Latin verse, with some few glosses.

This copy contains the 'Præfatio ad Maximam Abbatissam.' The whole is printed among the *Works* of Aldhelm, pp. 135 sq. ed. Giles, 1844.

13. '*Eiusdem de Virtutum pugna cum uitiiis*' (fol. 319 *b* to fol. 327 *a*): in Latin verse.

Printed, as above, pp. 203 sq. with the title, *De Octo principalibus Vitiis*.

14. '*Liber Milonis monachi de Laude Pudicitie vel sobrietatis*' (fol. 327 a to fol. 362 a).

The prologue, addressed 'Glorioso regi Karolo,' begins:

Principibus priseis uatum placuisse camenas
Nouimus et sumptos tali pro munere honores.

15. '*Versus de XII. Lapidibus pretiosis*' (fol. 362 a).

Printed, among other *Anecdota*, for the Caxton Society, 1851, ed. Giles, pp. 66, 67.

16. *Verses on All Saints' Day*: without title.

Begins (fol. 362 b):

Aula superna poli reboet modulamine dulci.

17. *Verses addressed to a clerick*: no title; full of Græcisms and other peculiarities, which are explained by an interlinear gloss.

Begins (fol. 363 b):

Clerice dypticas lati ne dempseris umquam.

18. *Two Hymns*, without title, beginning

(1) O Dee cunctipotens anime dator, O Dee Christe.

(2) Omnipotens solus regnas qui trinus et unus.

19. '*Irrisio cuiusdam Scolastici contra Caluos*' (fol. 367 a).

'*Responsio Hugbaldi de Laude Caluorum.*'

Both printed for the Caxton Society, as above, pp. 70 sq.

20. '*Versus de Filomela*' (fol. 369 a).

Printed, as above, p. 69.

Annexed are a few verses *De Septem Diebus*, also printed as above, p. 65.

21. '*Enigmata Eusebii*' (fol. 370 a): with glosses.

Printed, as above, pp. 54 sq.

22. '*Enigmata Tautuini* [Tatwini]' (fol. 374 b): with glosses.

Printed, as above, pp. 25 sq.

23. '*Dogmata Albini ad Carolum Imperatorem*' (fol. 378 a).

24. '*Distica eiusdem ad eundem regem*' (fol. 379 b).

25. '*Versus cuiusdam Scoti de Alfabeto*' (fol. 381 a).

Printed for the Caxton Society, as above, p. 36.

26. '*Bonifacii Ænigmata de Virtutibus*' (fol. 382 a).

Printed, as above, pp. 18 sq.

27. '*De Acerbissimis Malis*' (fol. 385 a).

Printed, as above, pp. 38 sq.

28. *A Hymn* (fol. 388 *b*), commencing
Sancte Sator, Legis Lator.
Printed, as above, pp. 46, 47.
29. '*Epitaphium Alcuini*' (see his *Works*, Vol. I. p. lxix.).
30. '*Enigmata Simphosii*' (fol. 389 *a*): with glosses.
Begins:
Hec quoque simphosius de carmine lusit inepto.
31. '*Althelmi Enigmata mille uersibus currentia*' (fol. 394 *a*):
with copious glosses, some of which are in Anglo-Saxon.
Printed among Aldhelm's *Works*, pp. 248—273, ed. Giles.
32. '*Cato*,' his distichs, with the '*Epistola*' prefixed (fol. 407 *a*).
See Smith's *Diet. of Greek and Roman Biog.* I. 634, 635.
33. '*Versus Columbani abbatis de Bonis Moribus observandis*' (fol. 412 *b*).
Printed among the *Works of Columbanus*, *Max. Bibl. Patrum* (Lugdun. 1677), XII. 35.
34. '*Versus Bede de Die Iudicii*' (fol. 416 *a*).
Printed in Bede's *Works*, I. 99 sq. ed. Giles.
35. '*Ænigmata*,' in the table of contents attributed to Bede (fol. 418 *b*): with copious glosses.
Begins:
Nil herebo melius celo sic peius habetur.
36. After two pieces in the Greek language, but written in the ordinary characters, are two *metrical versions of the Lord's Prayer* in Latin (fol. 421 *a*).
Printed for the Caxton Society, as above, pp. 47, 48.
37. The *Gloria in Excelsis* (Greek), and the *Nicene Creed* (Greek, with Latin interlinear version), are followed by *Verses on the Creed* in Latin (fol. 422 *a*).
This last is printed, as before, p. 49.
38. *Short enigmas* in Latin (fol. 422 *b*).
39. *Latin Verses on the Te Deum* (fol. 423 *a*).
40. '*Bibliotheca Magnifica*' (fol. 423 *b*): a series of enigmas.
Printed, as before, pp. 50—53.
41. *A prose treatise on Medicine* (fol. 425 *b*): no title.
Begins:
[Q]ui vult potionem solutionis accipere, hoc modo id faciat...

42. *Lyrics in honour of the emperors of Germany during the first half of the xith Century* (fol. 432): in double columns, damaged here and there.

Printed in Eccard, *Veter. Monument*. Leips. 1720, and more recently in Hoffmann's *Fundgruben für Gesch. Deutscher Sprache*, pp. 16, 340. Several marks of chronology are furnished by this portion of the MS., making it highly probable that the date of composition was the reign of Henry III. (1039—1055).

43. A short collection of *Hymns* (fol. 444), mutilated at the end, where a considerable gap occurs in the paging.

44. *Certain medical prescriptions* (fol. 452 b): without title; imperfect.

Judging from the table of contents prefixed to the volume, it formerly contained some *Orations* of Cicero.

Gg. v. 36.

A small quarto, of 380 pages, with red marginal ruling, with about 31 lines in a page.

A COLLECTION OF STATE PAPERS OF THE REIGNS OF MARY AND ELIZABETH, ILLUSTRATING THE SPANISH WAR.

The date appears 1590. The compiler's name does not appear.

1. pp. 1—20. 'A Memorial of the matters to be intreated at the Colloquie to be holden at Burges, betwixt the Commissioners of her Majestye, that is, the Viscount, Montague, Mr Doctor Wotten, one of her Ma^{ties} privye Counsell, and Mr Haddon, Master of Requests, of the one part, and the Commissioners of the Kinge of Spayne on the other, made at Westminster the xi of March, 1564, in the seaventh yeere of her Ma^{ties} raigne.'

Refers to the complaints of the Netherlanders, Camden, p. 71.

Begins :

First the Commissioners for her Majestie...

Ends :

...if those lowe Countreyes should not be graunted.

2. pp. 21—25. 'Instructions given the viii of June, 1575, to Daniel Rogers, being then dispatched into Holland to the Prince of Aurange, by her Ma^{ties} order.'

Complains of the restrictions on trade, and expostulates concerning his design of alliance with the French king. Camd. p. 208.

Begins :

First you shall declare unto him...

Ends :

...to deale with the sayd Prince.

3. pp. 26, 27. 'A letter from the Lordes and others of the Counsell, with a memoriall of instructions sent to Sir Humfrey Gilbert and the English in the Lowe Countreys, by — Pyckman, one of her Ma^{ties} ordinarye Captaynes at Barwicke.'

Recommends Sir Humfrey to maintain strict discipline.

Begins :

After our harty commendations...

Ends :

...any thinge that reasonably wee may for our weale.

4. pp. 28—32. 'A Memoriall for Pickman, one of her Ma^{ties} ordinarie Captaines at Barwick.'

Begins :

You shall with all speede...

Ends :

...otherwise that letter is not written but for that purpose.

These instructions seem to have been occasioned by the English reverses. Camd. p. 206.

5. pp. 33—39. 'Instructions given by her Ma^{tie} the — of May, 1575, to Daniell Sylvester, beinge then sent to the Emperour of Russia.'

Explains certain misunderstandings.

Begins :

After the deliverie of our letters you shall...

Ends :

...this our answeere touchinge the sayd pointes.

6. pp. 40—50. 'Instructions given to Sir Henry Cobham, Knight, the — of July, 1575, beinge then sent from her Majestie to the King of Spayne.'

See Camden, p. 208.

Begins :

You shall at your first accesse unto the Kinge...

Ends :

...upon flatt deniall thereof returne home.

7. pp. 53—64. 'Instructions given the 29th of October, 1575, unto Robert Corbett, Esq., beinge then sent from her

Majestie to the Governor of the King of Spaine, in the Lowe Countreys [Requesens].'

See Camden, *ibid.*

Begins :

First you shall declare unto him before your departure...

Ends :

...with victualls and all other necessaries.

8. pp. 67—75. 'Instructions for John Hastings, sent into Holland to the Prince of Aurange, the 29 of October, 1575.'

See Camden, *ibid.*

Begins :

After that you shalbe well informed...

Ends :

...before any resolution can be taken.

9. pp. 77—85. 'Instructions for William Davison, sent into the Lowe Countreys the xxixth of March, 1576, given by her Majestie.'

Begins :

After the deliverie of our letters to whome you shall finde...

Ends :

...Allegations of the refusall.

10. pp. 87—95. 'Instructions given by the Queenes Majestie to her trusty and welbeloved servant, Thomas Randolphe, Esq., sent in speciall Ambassage to the French Kinge, the second of Aprell, 1576.'

These instructions answer to Camden's account, p. 213.

Begins :

After conference had...

Ends :

...forbeared to take order in that behalfe.

11. pp. 96—98. 'Instructions given by the Lords of her Majestie's Privye Counsell to Mr Robert Beale (Clerk of the Council), dispatched to the Prince of Aurange the xi of Aprell, 1576.'

Camden, p. 214.

Begins :

You shall immediatlye upon your arrivall at Flushing...

Ends :

...as it is by us signed.

12. pp. 100—104. 'Instructions for our trustye and wel-beloved Sir Amyas Poulet, Knight, appointed to be our Ambassador resident with our good brother the French Kinge.'

These relate to trade, and the protection of the Huguenots.

Begins :

Forasmuch as wee have alreadye determined...

Ends :

...is best able to informe you in that behalfe.

13. pp. 106—111. 'Instructions given to Mr Dr Willson, sent into the lowe Countreys to the States there, the xxii^d of October, 1576.'

Camden, p. 214.

Begins :

Forasmuch as wee finde yt very necessarye in the present troublesome and broken state of the lowe Countreyes...

Ends :

...and the furtherance of our service.

14. pp. 112—125. 'Instructions given to S^r John Smyth, Knight, beinge sente from us to our good brother the Kinge of Spayne, for oure affaires, the xxviiith of November, 1576.'

Camden, p. 214. They relate to the wars in the lowe Countreye, and require him, failing other means, to use intimidation.

Begins :

You shall at your first accesse unto the Kinge...

Ends :

...our merchants and subjects in any place of his dominions whatsoever.

15. pp. 126—134. 'Instructions given by her Majestie to Edward Horsey, Esquire, the xiiith of December, beinge sent to Don John, D. Austria.'

Camden, p. 219. To demand redress, as well as to offer assistance against the French.

Begins :

After the deliverie of our letters of credytt...

Ends :

...our sayd subjects in that behalfe.

16. pp. 136—141. 'Instructions given to Philip Sydney, Esquier, beinge sent to the Emperour the viith of February, 1576.'

On the death of Maximilian. As Camden, p. 216.

Begins :

Wee thinke yt very convenient in your way...

Ends :

...home to our presence with convenient speede.

17. pp. 142—144. 'Instructions given by her Majestie to Edmund Huggins, sent to the Kinge of Maruccos and Fesse, the — of Aprell, 1577.'

Concerning trade, and exportation of artillery and ammunition.

Begins :

After the deliverie of our letters to the Kinge...

Ends :

...to him and his people convenient.

18. pp. 146—149. 'Instructions given to Mr William Davison, Esquier, beinge sent to reside as her Majesties Agent in the lowe Countreyes, the second of August, 1577.'

To counteract Don John.

Begins :

Being given to understand that the troubles...

Ends :

...and which of them stands neutrall.

19. pp. 150—152. 'Instructions given to Mr Dr Rogers and Mr Jenkinson, beinge sent to Embden to treat with the Kinge of Denmarks Commissioners.'

Complaints of restrictions on trade.

Begins :

Whereas upon the traffique of our merchants into Russia...

Ends :

...full satisfaction of our good brother the Kinge.

20. pp. 154—157. 'Instructions given by the Queenes Majestie unto her right trustye and right welbeloved cosin and Counsellor, the Earle of Bedford, Keeper of her privy seale, and her right trustye and welbeloved the Lord Fitzwaters, being presentlye sente as her Honourable Ambassadors to the Prince of Spaine, for the purpose ensueinge, the xiith of March, 1553.'

This document relates to the intended marriage of Philip and Mary.

Begins :

Our sayd Ambassadors after the deliverye of our letters...

Ends :

...untill his cominge hyther.

21. pp. 158—161. 'Instructions for the same.'

This paper seems displaced; probably it should follow the next. It relates to Scottish irruptions.

Begins :

Wheras many informations...

Ends :

...for the payment of the rest.

22. pp. 162—165. 'Instructions for Sir Thomas Challenor, sente to the Dowager of Scotlande, in February, 1555.'

Begins :

The said Sir Thomas takeinge with him...

Ends :

...in the sayd chardge commytted unto him.

23. pp. 166—169. 'Instructions given to our trustye and welbeloved servant, — Shelley, sent to our good brother, the King of Romans, for the purpose ensueinge, delivered at West^r the xith daye of December, 1557' (*sic*).

Concerning the Queen's intended marriage with Philip.

Begins :

First our sayd servant shall passe to such place...

Ends :

...the emperor's pasporte for your goeing and comeinge through Germanie.

24. pp. 173—179. 'Instructions given by the Queen's Majestie to her trustye servant Henry Kelligree, beinge sent into Almaine to Fredericke the Count Palatine, for these things ensueinge at Hampton Courte, the 26 of Januarye, 1568.'

Concerning the protection of Protestants.

Begins :

Whereas the sayd Counte Palatine sente unto us...

Ends :

...whereof wee praie yow to have good regarde.

25. pp. 181—185. 'Instructions for Henrie Kelligree, Esq., beinge sent into France to supplie the place of Francis Walsingham, Esq., her Majestie's Ambassador with the French Kinge duringe the time that the sayd Walsingham shalbe absent from the Courte of France to recover his health from such infirmities as presentlie he is troubled withall, the — Anno 1571.'

These concern the Queen of Scots' disturbances, and Elizabeth's treaty of marriage with the Duke of Anjou.

Begins:

You shall repaire to our Ambassador, Francis Walsingham...

Ends:

...in nature to doe for our selfe, and in ductye for our Realme.

26. pp. 194—211. 'A short Discourse, wherein is sett downe the very trueth of the Kinge of Spaine his designe against this whole Isle, by the Master of Gray, 1589.'

The object of this discourse is to warn the Scotch against the practices and intrigues of the King of Spain. In the peroration the matter is arranged under 14 heads.

Begins:

The wiser sorte and men best broken in affayres of all ages...

Ends:

...he would performe in case he were present himselfe, 26 Feb. 1590.

The remainder of the volume is blank.

159

Gg. v. 37.

A small quarto, of the xvth century, chiefly on parchment, but in the latter part paper has been used with the parchment. It contains 161 leaves, with about 34 lines in a page.

1. ff. 3—105*a*. 'EPISTOLARES QUEDAM FORMULE QUAS CORRECTORIA VOCANT.' 'Extracte ex majorum literarum missivarumque colectorio Scolaribus Louvanii in pedagogy Lili lectarum exemplorum gratia.'

The date (1475—80) of this collection may be ascertained by a reference in one of the last letters, 'Me pie subjiens vigilantissimo pastori nostro domino Thome [Rotheram], Dei gratia Lincolniensi episcopo hujus alme universitatis totiusque regni meritissimo cancellario.' The letter is dated from St Michael's house in the University of Cambridge.

The heading of the first is,

Intimatur amico impletio sue petitionis quoad collectionem epistolarum.

The dating, &c. of the last letter (addressed to Richard Duke of Gloucester) are as follows:

E Cantabrigià vii Idibus Aprilibus. Et congregatione regentium et non regentium Cantabrigiensis. Subscriptio. Principis invictissimi Gloucestrie duci et inclitissimi exarata hec benignissimo offerantur aspectui.

2. ff. 107—160 *a*. 'EGIDIUS DE URINIS.'

See Ec. II. 20, § 12.

The poem is accompanied with copious notes in prose.

Beginning :

In prima parte incipit autor dare tres expositiones...

Ending :

...et caloris mitigacio.

3. ff. 160 *b*—161. A MEDICAL TRACT ON PLANETARY INFLUENCES.

Begins :

Prima secundum sententiam Ptolemei in suo sentilogio...

Ends :

...in mediocriter vero mediocris est, &c.

There is the commencement of a contemporary table of the letters in the first section, on the first fly-leaf.

1570

Gg. VI. 1.

A small quarto, on paper, of three several sizes, containing 244 leaves, many of which are blank.

1. THE NOTE BOOK OF AN ATTORNEY (whose name does not appear, but who probably resided in Essex), on 145 leaves, badly written in a contemporary hand.

With the exception of a very few references to the Statutes and to reported cases, it consists of notes of actions in which the writer was engaged, in which are given the names of the plaintiff and defendant, the nature of the action, statement of the case, amount of damages, plea of the defendant, names of the witnesses on his own side (which is noted) with the points which they were to prove. In hardly any case is the verdict given. It contains also lists of the actions at the Essex Assizes (held at Chelmsford, Witham, and Brentwood,) from August, 1633, to March, 1669—70, at which it frequently gives the names of the Judges. The number of cases at an assize sometimes exceeds 80. The Judges are, Justice Mallet, K.B., Francis Bacon, K.B., Serjeant Cressheld, (afterwards J.C.P.), Serjeant Keble, for Peter Phesant, C. P., sick, Serjeant Greene for the same, Baron Gates, Edward Atkins, C.P., Baron Rigbey, John Puliston, C.P., Peter Warberton, C.P., Richard Aske, K.B., Oliver St John, Ch. C.P., Serjeant Newdigate, Baron Pepys, Serjeant Steele (Recorder of London), Sergeant Croke, Serjeant Hill, Matthew Hale, C.P., Chief Baron Widrington, Orlando Bridgeman, Ch. C. P., Samuel Browne, C.P., John Keeling, Ch. K.B., Serjeant Browne, and William Morton, K.B.

2. A GUIDE TO COURTS LEETE AND COURTS BARON.

Written in a very small neat hand, in the reign of Elizabeth, on 24 leaves, with about 60 lines in a page. On the first page was written, in a contemporary hand, 'John Ellecase,' to which an *r* has been added in a differently coloured ink, making the name 'Elleaser.' It is divided into the following chapters:

'The causes why court leete and courte baron were ordeyned.'

'The manner of keeping y^e veiw of frank pledg.'

'Le precepte.'

'The entry of the court role.'

'An exhortation to y^e inqueste in courte leete.'

'An exhortation to y^e inqueste in courte baron.'

'An exhortation to the inquest in court leete and court baron.'

These exhortations are quaint and interesting. They are of some length, and treat of the duties of piety and virtue in the various relations of life, abounding in illustrations from the Sacred Scriptures, as well as from Plato, Quintilian, and other moral writers. In the last, the assembly is exhorted to do good in imitation of Abraham, Daniel, and the Apostles; and that 'the ready way to doe this good is to eschew three things,

Envye	}} and to cleave to }	Love
Flatterye &		Just dealing &
Briberye		A cleare conscience.'

'The Articles of y^e charge in courte leete.'

'Authoritye of y^e stewarde.'

'In what place and at what time y^e leete shall be kept.'

'XII shal be of the inquest in leete, otherwise the presentments not traversable.'

'Bilawes.'

'The articles of y^e charge in court Baron.'

'The oth of y^e Reeve or Bailly.'

'The oth of y^e Greve, Haywarde, or Beadle.'

'The oth del desnier.'

'The oth of y^e Assizors.'

'The oth of Fealty.'

'The oth of y^e Aletastor.'

'The oth of y^e Constable.'

'The oth of y^e Forman.'

After 8 blank leaves are

SIX ADDRESSES of a similar nature, and evidently intended for a like occasion, as the 'Exhortations' above noticed. They are written in a similar

though not identical hand, of the same date, and extend to 16 leaves. The last 'intreats of Judgment and Justice,' and begins:

'Masters, I have shewd you your duty toward God, your duty toward prince and country, the duties of superiors and inferiors'...

Ends:

'When, sayth the Evangelist, they shall shine as the sunne in the kingdom of their father. (Matth. xiii.)'

After many blanks is a page containing the commencement of a charge, with erasures and interlineations, followed by two pages of unconnected notes.

3. 'LES DIVISIONS DEL TITRE DESTATES,' and 'LES DIVISIONS DE LE TITRE DE DISTRESSE en le grande Abridgment de Mr Brooke.'

The latter does not go beyond the first division. The two occupy six leaves, in a handwriting of the xviith century.

4. FORMS OF PROCEEDINGS IN ACTIONS OF TRESPASS, REPLEVIN, AND ASSISE OF NOVEL DISSEISIN.

These occupy 8 leaves, in a handwriting of the xviith century, in Latin and French.

1571

Gg. VI. 2.

A small octavo, on vellum, containing 205 leaves (excluding blanks), each page containing about 30 lines neatly written in a small distinct hand of the xvth century. The capital letters are illuminated in gold and colours and are manifestly of French work.

'VALERII MAXIMI FACTORUM ET DICTORUM MEMORABILIVM.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Urbis Rome (Lib. i. Pref.)...

Ends (fol. 203):

...supplicio coegit (Lib. ix. c. 15).

After these follow the *Capitula*, being 82 in all, the MS. ending thus: 'Expliciunt capitula ix. librorum Valerii Maximi.' On the first leaf is written: 'A Brodeau S^r. de la Chastiere.' His name and also that of J. B. Hautin are written inside the cover.

1572

Gg. VI. 3.

An octavo, on parchment, containing 382 leaves, besides 18 fly-leaves. The writing is of various hands, but all of the xivth century.

A COLLECTION OF ASTRONOMICAL TRACTS, AND ALMANACKS.

Many of these are imperfect. Few have been printed. The leaves are much displaced by the binder.

The first 80 leaves contain chiefly the Treatises and Tables of John Manuth (see Tanner, p. 506), with Tracts on the Catha conjuncta, and Catha disjuncta, and rules, &c. assigned to Campanus, Gebir, Ptolemy, and others. After 10 blank leaves, ff. 90—133 contain 9 Canons for the calculation of Eclipses, Figures of Constellations, Almanacks, and Tables. At f. 139 begins, *Liber Mgri Rogeri de Hereford de Judiciis siderum et Astrologie* (Quoniam regulas artis Astronomicæ...), see Tanner, p. 641. f. 154*b* begins, *Liber Zael in Astronomia et Judiciis*. f. 201, *Tractatus de Sphæra editus a Magistro Roberto de Grosteste* (see Ff. vi. 13, § 2). ff. 206—229, Astronomical Tracts and Tables. f. 230, A Tract on Squaring the Circle, by Campanus, printed in *Margarita Philosophica*, Basil, 1535, p. 1239, concluding with the verses 'Rem novam mirabilem.' See Ee. III. 61, § 21. Following this are tracts with figures, giving the elements of the epicyclic orbits of the superior planets, by John de Lineriis. f. 273, *Tractatus novi Quadrantis*, and of the instrument Albyon. See Ee. III. 61, § 2. f. 309, Tracts on Mensuration and Trigonometry. f. 323, On the Instrument called Semissis. f. 378, An incomplete work, wanting its commencement, on Arithmetic. There are also several Trigonometrical Tables.

The writing and compilation are very careless, and parts of the volume are nearly illegible through fading of the ink.

173

Gg. vi. 4.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

174

Gg. vi. 5.

A quarto, on parchment, of 135 leaves of 29 lines. The writing is of the xvth century.

LIBER DE BESTIIS ET ALIIS REBUS.

This work is that published with the above title under the name of Hugo de S. Victore [*Opp.* III. p. 9, &c. Migne]. The arrangement in the present MS. is very different from that of the printed edition. It contains the first three books, and a large appendix on trees. There are many references in the work to S. Isidorus, *Etym.* lib. XII. which do not appear in the printed copies. The illustrations are curious.

The book has formerly belonged to *George Williams*, in whose writing there is a Welsh inscription on the first fly-leaf, 'Gwithred yellfir lium a berthyn ye thangos natyriathe,' &c.

1575

Gg. vi. 6.

A moderate-sized octavo, on paper, in bad condition, consisting of 200 leaves, a few of which are blank: number of lines in a page very various: written in a neat small hand of the xviith century.

1. 'M. Valerii Martialis Epigrammaton liber primus: ab altero Constructiones.'

Contains a paraphrase of a great many epigrams of Martial.

2. 'Ad genus omne scriptionis preceptiones et exempla servato ordine rerum quæ in vita geruntur.' fol. 158.

Begins:

Initium ducetur a colloquio proci cum puella.

The work contains 23 chapters.

3. 'Collectiones ex M. T. Cicerone de Officiis; Terentio et Seneca; Ciceronis libro de amicitia; Martiali; Velleio Patriculo;' aliisque scriptoribus. fol. 170.

Contains a multitude of small extracts, without notes.

1576

Gg. vi. 7.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 151 leaves (the last 8 of which are blank) partially numbered, with 33 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in hands (with the exception of No. 9) of the xvth century. The initial letters through about half the volume are in gold and colours.

LAW TRACTS.

1. A Book of Tenures, in French, extending over 9 leaves, with a continuation, upon 2 leaves, in Latin. This is the same as that in Gg. vi. 44. It was printed in London, in 1532, by Rob. Redman, under the title of 'The old Tenures.'

2. 'Brevia originalia et officialia Judicialia,' in French.

This title is supplied from the colophon to the same Tract in Gg. vi. 44, No. 4, where it is attributed to John Stafford, of Tolston, in the county of York. It was several times printed anonymously by the early printers. Richard Pynson (who issued more than one edition) so printed it in London in 1528, with additions, under the title of 'Natura Brevium.'

It commences with a table of writs, and is preceded by 2 leaves containing notes on Dower and other legal subjects, verses for remembering the common-days in Banco, and a list of Return-days in the Common Bench.

3. Forms of Petitions, in French, occupying 37 leaves.
4. 'Proprietates Narracionum,' in Latin, 6 leaves.
5. 'Notabilia Statutorum, et de Dampnis,' in Latin, 3 leaves, on the last of which are some verses headed 'Ordo instructionis cartarum.'
6. 'Actus inter Henricum VI.^m Regem Anglie et Excellentem Principem Ricardum Ducem Ebor. in ultimo Parlamento tempore ipsius Regis, et immediate post bellum de Northampton, Anno regni sui tricesimo nono, apud Westmon. inter alia editus, &c.' In English, 4 leaves.

At the end is a note, in Latin, of the succession of the kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Edw. IV., serving as an introduction to the following,

7. Genealogical Tables, in medallions, of the royal family of England, from Henry III. to Edward IV., in whose reign it appears to have been written: in Latin, 4 leaves.

8. 'Forme Excepcionum omnium Brevium,' in Latin, 8 leaves, on the last of which is a note, 'Essonie calumpniande,' and 'Statutum de Emptoribus terrarum.'

9. A table of the kings of England, from Alfred to Edward VI., with the number of years of their reign. Written in the reign of Queen Mary.

1577

Gg. vi. 8.

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 172 in double columns of 37 lines. Date, the xvth century.

THE NEW TESTAMENT, IN THE LATER VERSION OF WYCLIFFE.

This MS. is marked t in Forshall and Madden's edition of Wycliffe's Bible, Oxf. 1850. See p. liv. It contains the ordinary prologues: the initial letters are illuminated.

On a fly-leaf at the end, in a hand of the xvth century, is the Epistle to the Laodiceans with its prologue: the various readings of this are given in the Oxford edition, T. iv. pp. 438, 439.

1578

Gg. vi. 9.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 178, with about 22 lines in a page. Written in London, in 1589.

1. ff. 1—135. 'FASTI TRIUMPHORUM ET MAGISTRATUUM ROMANORUM ab u. c. ad Augusti obitum, additis nummorum descriptionibus. Ex HUB. GOLTZIO, opera J. C. O. [i. e. Jacobi Colii Orteliani] anno 1588, Antverpiæ.'

Begins :

Primum quod ad nummos attinet, lectori sciendum est...

Ends :

...Placuit itaque cum ipso statim Augusti decessu, summam huic operi manum imponere. Hæc H. Golzius.

Full indexes follow.

2. ff. 138—178. 'GRÆCA NUMISMATA EXTERNORUM REGUM AC POPULORUM descripta et exposita. Opera Jac. Colii Orteliani. Anno 1588. Antverpiæ.'

Begins :

Quis cuique genti populoque typus in suo nummo usui fuit...

Ends :

...Pallas dextra victoriolam cum corona, sinistra hastam tenens.

This has also full indexes. The descriptions of the coins are arranged alphabetically. This work, like the former, is written out carefully for the press, but does not seem to have been published.

1579

Gg. vi. 10.

A small octavo, of 42 leaves (three both at the beginning and end being blank), each page containing about 14 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xvth century.

‘Μιχαήλ τοῦ Ψελλοῦ εἰς τὴν ψυχογονίαν τοῦ Πλάτωνος.’

Begins (fol. 4) :

τὸ μὲν λεγόμενον.

Ends (fol. 39) :

ὥς θείας φωνὰς ταῦτα ἐδέξαντο.

This treatise has been edited by Linder at Upsal, 1854: see *Cambridge Journal of Classical and Sacred Philol. for 1854*, p. 424; also *Fabr. Bibl. Gr.* Vol. x. p. 66. (ed. Harl.)

1580

Gg. vi. 11.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 67, of which many are blank, with about 35 lines in a page. Date, about 1680.

1. ff. 2—33. *A transcript of the letters that passed between Dr H. More, and Mr H. H., about the Encheiridion Metaphysicum of the former.*

Begins :

Honoured Sir,

Soon after the receipt of your Enchiridion Metaphysicum...

Ends :

...I take leave and rest, deare Sir,

Your affectionate servant, H. M.

These letters are dated from Aug. 1671, to March 1671½. Dr More's are all dated from C. C. C. i. e. Christ's Coll. Cambridge. His correspondent writes from P. G. near London. The name has been filled up in f. 1 in the MS. and is apparently Harn; but it has been run through with a pen. The letters chiefly contain corrections of Dr More's Latinity.

2. ff. 36, 37. *'Isaacus Vossius Excellentissimo Domino Magno Angliæ Cancellario, de lite sua cum D. Heveninghamio.'*

Begins :

Quod jam pridem in vobis fuit ut litis quæ est cum D. Heveninghamio...

Ends :

...causæ meæ æquitate apud te consequar gratiam.

This letter is dated xxv Maii. 1676. Londini.

3. ff. 39—48. *Theological notes*: in a different hand.

These are very scanty, and concern 'The general proposition to be proved in Mr Dodwell's discourse of Schism,' 'Of Purgatory and Paradise, and the state and place of souls departed,' and 'Of Moses' law, and whether it required obedience absolutely perfect.'

The rest of the MS. is blank.

1581

Gg. VI. 12.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 60, in double columns of 41 lines. Some leaves are lost at the end of the 'Dextra Pars,' between ff. 14 and 15. The initial letters are gilt. Date, the xvth century. It is bound up with the preceding MS.

GULIELMI DE PAGULA 'OCULUS SACERDOTIS:' imperfect.

Begins (f. 1 in the middle of B. II.):

...in fine. ideo job 27. diues cum dormierit...

Ends (f. 5):

...in presenti vita per gratiam in futuro per gloriam. Ad quam perducatur, &c.

See Gg. I. 13.

This is followed by a paragraph on penitence, 'pena dampnatorum,' &c. headed 'Ad Thes. v,' occupying f. 59b—60.

1582

Gg. vi. 13.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 54, with 32 lines in a page; and many more blank leaves at the end. Date, the xviith century.

‘The HISTORIE OF DR MARTYN LUTHER, with his life and doctrine described.’

Begins :

Martyn Luther after he was growne in yeares...

Ends :

...vid. the manner and forme of degradading [sic] a preist ibidem [i. e. Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*], pag. 107, 108.

ff. 47—52 are blank, f. 53 contains a letter without any signature, in a different hand from the rest of the MS., announcing to a lord, that the writer sends as a ‘small toaken of his love, a choyne of Bacon, a fatt Turkey, and two fatt geese.’ f. 54 gives an attempt to defend Luther as to what he said of St James's epistle. The rest of the volume is blank.

1583

Gg. vi. 14.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 41, with 19 lines in a page. Written out for Edward VI., whose arms and initials E. R. are stamped on the binding.

1. ff. 1—40. ARTICULI XII IN JOANNEM BARTHOREUM propter quos Cardinalis episcopi et Abbates Scotici in eum mortis tulerant sententiam, cum sui ipsius vindicatione.

Begins (after the dedication to Edw. VI., Non existimes, rex charissime... which occupies 6 leaves):

Amici cujuspiam opera, aliquot articuli propter quos Scoticus cardinalis...

Ends :

...a tam sancta pia atque Christiana pertinacia deflectere sinant.

This is the same person as Sir John, or Captain Borthwike, concerning whom see Foxe, *Acts and Monuments*, Vol. v. pp. 607—621, ed. 1846, where both the articles against him and his answers, as in the present MS., are given at length in English. The MS. is mentioned by Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 78.

2. ff. 42—51. ‘The manner of ADAM WALLACE'S ACCUSATION in the black fires [friers] of Edinbourge the 17 of July, 1550.’

Begins :

Ther was a scaffold made harde to the chancerie wall of the blacke
fired church of Edinboure...

Ends :

...the fire was kindled and so departed to God constantlie in good
countenance in ower syght.

This is in a different hand from the former treatise: it will be found in
Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*, Vol. v. pp. 636—641, ed. 1846.

1584

Gg. vi. 15.

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 506, in double
columns, with 47 lines in each column. The initial letter to each
book contains a miniature picture of some event in that book.
Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

After a blank leaf and the usual prologues, Genesis begins f. 5, the
initial I representing the 7 acts of creation. St Matthew begins f. 384 b,
and the books occur in the usual order, except that the Acts follows the
Epistle to the Hebrews. The Revelation ends f. 473 b, and is followed by
the explanatory index of Hebrew names, with which the MS. ends f. 505 b.

The binding is stamped with the letters E O, and has clasps.

1585

Gg. vi. 16.

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 59, with 32 lines in a page.
Date, the xvth century.

SERMONS FOR SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS IN ENGLISH: im-
perfect.

Begins (f. 8):

Diliges dominum deum tuum m^t. xxii. cap. [37] the helpe ande the
grace of godde þat is almyghtye...

Ends (f. 59):

...gapynge with his mowthe havyng thee in scharpe tethe...

The first 7 leaves contain a sentence from each Apostle and Prophet, three
short addresses, one on the Gospel for the first Sunday in Lent, a story of
incest and murder ff. 5, 6, an account of the Last Supper, &c.

Among the sermons are inserted two on the occasion of marriage, the
first entitled 'in nuptiis sollacio,' the second 'in solemnizatione matrimonii.'

1586

Gg. vi. 17.

A quarto, on paper, 90 leaves, 28 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvith century.

‘The vertuouse doctrine of HOCCELEVE vpon the REWLE OF PRINCES.’

This is the well-known translation of Ægidius Romanus, *De Regimine Principum*, by Occleve: see Warton, II. 259, new ed.

1587

Gg. vi. 18.

A quarto, on paper, the latter part discoloured by damp and charcoal, containing 70 leaves (a few of which are blank) written in the xviith century.

1. READINGS ON MAGNA CARTA, in Law-French.

2. MAGNA CARTA EDWARDI I. ANNO REGNI XXVIII^o.
In Latin.

3. READINGS, in Law-French.

‘En queux cases sont apte parolls de faire choses appendaunt de passer par graunt le Roy, et en queux nemy.’

‘Le second livr.—Coment les parolls de cest Article del prerogative le Roy seront entend, et ou le graunte sera void dins chose append.’

‘Coment et en queux cases un felon ou fugytyve perdra ses biens, et en queux nemy.’

‘Lecture 1, 4^o die Augusti 6 Edw. VI.—Queux discentes et morrant seisie tollent entrees le disseisie et ses heires par le commen leye.’

‘Queux discentes et morant seisie tollent entr nient obstant lestate, et queux nemi.’

‘Queux persons serront remedies per cest estatute nient obstante le morant seisie et le discent, et queux nemye.’

‘Le tierce livr en iij vacacon, A^o. 1553.—En queux cases home serra d^t felon par son act demearne sans ascun chose prender.’

‘De ingressibus manuforti in terris et tenementis, et de remissione partis in possessione ejusdem.’

1588

Gg. vi. 19.

A small quarto, on paper, of 194 pages, (of which two are numbered 83) and a large genealogical table at the end. The title is “LA ANATOMIA DE ESPANNA, 1598.”

The title-page is illuminated at the margins, and has emblazoned there the shields of arms of the chief states of old Spain, the following words inserted under each coat being severally its supporter; viz. Bastardia, Homocidia, Tirania, Vsvrpacion, Hipocresia, Perfidia.

It contains an elaborate attempt to prove that the Austrian Kings of Spain had no claim to that dignity, and seems especially directed against Philip II. The genealogical tables are very full, amply illustrated by Heraldry, and neatly executed. On page 292, there is the device of a peacock standing upon a pomegranate with its tail expanded. On each feather one of the shields claimed by Philip is blazoned. The device is ingenious and well executed.

The Manuscript commences:

‘Aun que los Emperadores, Reyes, y Monarchas, cuyos setros se estienden sobre todo el universo, an de ser sagrados, por quanto nos representan, &c.’

And ends as follows:

‘Contra este perfido Felipe, gran Hipocrita, yncestuoso Rey, nefando Homecida, Ynjusto Usurpador, detestable Tirano, y Monstruo Castellano. Laus Deo.’

589

Gg. vi. 20.

An octavo, mostly on paper, though with some parchment leaves, containing ff. 143, with 32 lines in a page. Written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—115. ‘THOMAS WALEYS DE MODO COMONENDI SERMONES.’

Begins (after the preface, ‘Reverendo, &c. Theobaldo de Ursinis, &c. Desiderium vestrum...’):

Cum predicacionis officium sit potius angelicum quam humanum...

Ends (f. 111 b):

...pro me insuper fratre Galfrido Schale misso peccatore exoro quod preces pie porrigat uti ad summum gaudium ipsum et me deus omnipotens precibus sue matris ac sancti doctoris augustini patris nostri finaliter perducatur. Amen. Finis.

Galfridus Schale was probably the scribe of the MS.

This is followed by a sermon on the text ‘Redde quod debes. Matt. xviii. [28].’

Thomas Waleys or Gualensis died in 1340. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 750, who refers to this MS.

2. ff. 116—127. *A Theological Treatise on various Vices and Virtues*: imperfect.

Begins:

De Superbia. Vesica inflata dum ungitur...

Ends :

...amicos invenit alium quem...

3. ff. 128—143. *An explanatory index of things alphabetically arranged.*

Begins :

Angelus. Purus in natura...

Ends :

Vultur...in cadaveribus sociatur, pedibus libenter graditur.

This consists chiefly of several properties of each word that is explained. In f. 115 occurs the name W. Worde.

1590

Gg. vi. 21.

A quarto, on paper (with two leaves of parchment at the end), in good preservation, containing 181 leaves, with from 32 to 35 lines in a page, written in hands of the former half of the xvth century; the initial letters, through nearly all the book, are blue, ornamented with red, and the paragraphs are marked in red and blue. There are 'signatures' nearly throughout, upon the left-hand corner of the leaves, in sets of alternate sixes, as in a duodecimo.

Wilkins collated the Constitutions in this volume, and refers to it as the *MS. Elien. n. 235*, it being at that time in Bishop Moore's Library, and bearing that number in Moore's Catalogue *. He has for the most part noticed the variations as far as No. 21 in the following description.

I. CONSTITUTIONES PROVINCIALES ANGLICANÆ.

1. 'Constitutiones provinciales in concilio Oxon celebrato edite per dnm Stephanum [Langton] Cantuar. Archiepiscopum Anno Dni MCCXXII, et Anno Regni Regis Henrici, filii Johannis, octavo.'

2. 'Constitutiones dni Bonefacii Archiep. Cant. in concilio Westmon.'

3. 'Constitutiones seu declarationes de Redyng edite ibidem per fratrem Johannem Peccham Cantuar. Archiep. A.D. MCCCLXXIX. super certis articulis prius editis in conciliis Oxon.'

4. 'Constitutiones provinciales dni Roberti Wynchelsey Cantuar. Archiep. apud Merton edite A.D. MCCCLX.'

Only 4 Articles are given here. Wilkins assigns 1305 as the date of this council, but does not note the variation.

* In Cat. Vol. i. p. 390, it was erroneously said that Dd. ix. 38, was the MS. which Wilkins collated and referred to as above.

5. 'Constitutiones de Lameth per dnm Stephanum Cantuar. Archiep. edite, et in quibus libris habentur iste constitutiones ante constitutiones de Merton de modo dandi mortuarium.'

Spelman and Wilkins ascribe these Constitutions to Stephen Langton, but Johnson (*English Laws and Canons*) gives reasons for assigning them to Simon Langham.

6. 'Constitutiones Fratris Johannis Peccham Cant. Archiep. apud Lameth edite, A.D. MCCLXXVI.'

In the last article of these Constitutions they are dated VI. Id. Oct. MCCLXXXI., which date is given in the printed copies.

7. 'Constitutio Johannis Peccham, secundum aliquos libros, de mutando crismate singulis annis.'

This is the second of certain statutes of Peccham, dated 1280, given in Wilkins (II. 48) 'ex MS. Colleg. Baliol. Oxon.'

8. 'Constitutiones dni Simonis Mephham Cant. Archiep. in concilio provinciali apud S. Paulum London celebrato, A.D. MCCCXXVIII.'

9. 'Constitutiones provinciales, secundum libros aliquos, Johannis Stratford Cant. Archiep. edite London in concilio provinciali xx^o die Octobr. A.D. MCCCXLII.'

Wilkins gives Oct. 10 as the date of these, but makes no note of the variation.

10. 'Celebratum concilium apud Westmon. tempore Ricardi Archiep. Cant. A.D. MLXV.'

Wilkins gives as the date of this council, 1175, and notes the variation from this MS. It is a manifest error on the part of the writer of the MS., as *Stigand* was Abp. of Canterbury in 1065.

11. 'Constitutiones provinciales Sti Edmundi Cant. Archiep.'

12. 'Constitutiones provinciales dni Stephani Mephham Archiep. Cant. edite apud Lameth.'

The scribe has committed another palpable error here. Mephham's name was *Simon*, and he is so called in an earlier part of this MS. Wilkins ascribes none of these Constitutions to Mephham. The first six he attributes to Abp. Raynold, mentioning in a note that Spelman and the Lambeth MS. give them to Mephham; and in reference to this MS. he says, 'Codex Eliensis, n. 235, autem Stephano (Langton) Archiep. Cantuar. attribuit.' Wilkins was evidently led into this mistake by the scribe having written Stephen for Simon, and he has supplied Langton in brackets, as if the Christian name only had been given in the MS., whereas *Mephham* is plainly written both in the text and in the margin.

13. 'Constitutiones Roberti de Wynchelsey, et secundum quosdam, Simonis Yslep, Archiepiscoporum Cant.'

Only one article is given, 'Quid parochiani invenire debeant, et quid rectores.'

14. 'Constitutiones dni Simonis Yslep quondam Cant. Archiep.'

15. 'De juramento sacerdotum et obedientia rectoribus et vicariis prestandis, etc., ex constitutione dni Roberti Wynchelsey Cant. Archiep. facta in visitacione, A.D. MCCCv.'

16. 'Constitutiones Johannis Stratford Cant. Archiep. edite A.D. MCCCLXXX. die Marc. [Mercurii] proxima post festum Sti Edwardi, in ecclesia Sti Pauli London.'

Wilkins gives 1342 as the date of this council, but makes no note of the variation.

17. 'De collacione officii aquebaculatus' [holy-water beadle].

This is the 29th article of the Synod held at Exeter, April 16, 1287, by Bishop Quivil. See Wilkins, II. 147.

18. 'De decimis lactis solvendis a primo tempore innovacionis, et aliis tam de proventibus boscorum warennorum quam artificiorum.'

This is not in Wilkins. Johnson, following Lyndwood, ascribes it to Abp. Winchelsey, and gives it as the sixth article at Merton, A.D. 1305. Spelman assigns it to Abp. Mepham, A.D. 1332.

19. 'Constitutio dni Roberti Wynchelsey Cant. Archiep. de stipendiariis presbyteris, innovata per dnm Courtenay Cant. Archiep.' Et 'Littera directa ad exequendum dictam constitutionem.'

20. 'Constitutiones provinciales per reverendum in Christo patrem dnm Thomam [Arundel] Cant. Archiep. in concilio Oxon edite, A.D. MCCCcvii.'

Wilkins gives 1408 as the date of these Constitutions, and notes the variation.

21. 'Constitutio dni Simonis Islep Cant. Archiep. de stipendiariis presbyterorum perochialium.'

This is the re-enactment of the Constitution at Gloucester by Abp. Sudbury, 16 Nov. 1378.

22. 'Constitutio dni Rogeri Walden Cant. Archiep. super indiccione festorum David, et Cedde, et Wenefede, et commemoratione Sti Pauli.'

23. 'Constitutio dni pape Urbani [VI.] pro festo Ste Anne matris Marie celebrando.'

24. 'Constitutio facta pro festis celebrandis.'

This is dated at Lambeth 18 Decr. 1362, that is, in the archiepiscopate of Simon Islip, to whom Spelman refers it; but Wilkins ascribes it to Simon Mepham in 1332.

25. 'Constitutio dni Roberti Wynchelsey Cant. Archiep. de abjuracione concubinarum.'

26. 'Constitutiones domini Henrici Chichele Cantuar. Archiep. facte in concilio provinciali celebrato London in ecclesia Sti Pauli [1^o die] mensis Octobr. A.D. MCCCcxiv.'

Wilkins records this Synod (ex Reg. Chicheley, f. 126), but does not speak of any Constitutions passed in it. Some of these articles he gives as emanating from Chicheley in other years.

II. EXTRAVAGANTES.

1. 'Extravegans Bonifacii VIII. Quod nullus locus auctoritate ordinaria vel delegata supponatur ecclesiastico interdicto pro debito pecuniario, nisi de Apostolice sedis licencia speciali. Dat. Auvinon die Ascensionis Domini Pont. nostri, anno VIII.'

2. 'Extravegans Urbani IV.' Ad evitandas lites et contenciones inter rectores ecclesiarum super decimis animalium.

3. 'Extravegans Johannis Pape XXII. De secundis nupciis.' 'De numero sacramentorum.'

Upon the back of the f. on which the last named article ends is a list of six cases in which absolution can only be obtained by dispensation from the Apostolic See. Also 'Modus celebrandi Synodus,' in 6 lines.

Upon one side of a fly-leaf which follows is,

'De Absolucione Solemni et ejus forma.'

The last two are in a different handwriting, but of about the same date as the body of the book.

Then follows an Alphabetical Table of the principal matters in the Constitutions, upon 18 leaves, in a different handwriting, and paler ink, at the end of which is written in the same hand and ink, 'Ext' [explicit] in vigil. Ste Anne A° Dni MCCCCXXXII.

G[loria] D[eo] S[oli].'

III. 'CANONES PROVINCIALES DE PENITENTIIS ET REMISSIONIBUS.'

IV. 'TABULA JOHANNIS ATON SUPER CONSTITUCIONES DOMINORUM OTHONIS ET OTTOBONIS LEGATORUM DNI PAPE.'

Aton (de Aton, or de Athon) was a canon of Lincoln about the close of the xiiith century, and wrote a Gloss upon the Legatine Constitutions (to which this is the Table), which has been often printed.

V. 'ARTICULI IN QUIBUS ARCHIDIACONI HABENT INQUIRERE IN VISITACIONE SUA.'

VI. DE ABSOLUCIONE.

VII. DE ABBATE, ABATHIA, ET ABATISSA.

Gg. vi. 22.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 125, with 28 lines in each page. It had illuminated initials, but they are mostly cut away. Date, the xvth century.

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS, VIGILIÆ MORTUORUM, &c.

The Psalter begins f. 1 with Ps. i. 2, 'et in lege ejus med[itabitur],' half the leaf being cut away with the initial letter, and ends f. 88; then follow

the Canticles and Litany. In f. 102 begin the *Vigiliæ Mortuorum*, in f. 114 'Commendatio animarum,' and in f. 115 'Incipiunt matutine de sancto spiritu;' after which, f. 123, the MS. ends with a prayer in English in a later hand, 'O the moder of God, the virgyn of virgynse, scheu to me thy moste swettest sone,' &c

A leaf is lost between ff. 111 and 112.

1592

Gg. vi. 23.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 177, in double columns of 27 lines. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

THE EPISTLES, ACTS, CATHOLICK EPISTLES AND APOCALYPSE IN WYCLIFFE'S LATER VERSION, with the usual prologues.

It is defective at the commencement, beginning Rom. viii. 35, 'or perel or swerd as it is writen.' A hand of the xvth century has supplied from 2 Thess. ii. 10 to Acts vii. 17, a considerable portion of which is on paper.

At the end, in a hand of the xviii century, is written: 'Memorandum that I tooke M^r Jones vi^s in pawne for this book, to be paid agayne when I bring him to his shoppe agayne, & I to pay him j^d a daye so long as I have him, the xxⁱ of June. Richard Jones.'

See Forshall and Madden's edition of Wycliffe's Bible, Oxon. 1850, T. I. p. liv.

1593

Gg. vi. 24.

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 293, in double columns of 30 lines. Date, the xvth century.

'PETRI COMESTORIS HISTORIA SCHOLASTICA.'

Begins (f. 1):

Imperatorie majestatis est in palatio...

Ends (f. 289):

...in loco magis honorabili scilicet in catacumbis.

The remaining four leaves are occupied by an index.

First printed Reutlinge, 1473. It is in Migne's *Patrologia*, Par. 1855. A former possessor was William Walker, S. T. B. 1626. See f. 289.

1594

Gg. vi. 25.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 141, with 16 lines in each page. It has a few illuminated initials and borders. Date, about 1400.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

The Kalendar occupies ff. 3—9, and the Hours begin as usual f. 10, the Penitential Psalms follow f. 62, the 15 Psalms f. 74, Litany f. 78, *Vigiliæ*

Mortuorum f. 88, and the Commendatio animarum f. 104, with which the MS. ends f. 140 *a*.

In the Kalendar are notices of the marriage of Thomas Derham with Isabell Pagnell, whose father was John Pagnell, Esq. and mother the daughter of Phylippe Tylny, the births of their children, their deaths and of others of the Pagnell family, in the reigns of Henry VII. and VIII.

On f. 2 is written, 'Est liber iste mei Frederici de Tilney,' and on the fly-leaves at both ends are accounts relating to lands in a hardly legible hand.

595

Gg. VI. 26.

An octavo, chiefly on paper, though with some parchment leaves, containing ff. 167, with from 27 to 61 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—118 *a*. SERMONES DOMINICALES.

Begins :

Tria debemus domino deo nostro persolvere...

Ends :

...tenetur sibi restituere pietatem.

This is followed on f. 118 *b* by a list of the titles of our Lord, and a letter of Alexander VI. 1493. id. April. pontif. anno primo.

In f. 16 is a form of a letter of commendation from one rector to another of a member of his flock, stating that he and his wife had confessed once in Lent, and paid his tithes in full. On f. 22 is an exhortation to confession in a very minute hand in English. On f. 28 *b* is a testimonial to a pilgrim, with the date 1494 in a later hand ; f. 104 gives the 'Wylys of kyng farrowe' in English.

2. ff. 119—153. GESTA ROMANORUM.

Begins :

Anselmus in civitate romana regnavit...

Ends :

...propter que relinquimus et pervenire ad eternum bravium poterimus ad quod, &c.

This is the 'English' Gesta, which though frequently printed in English, is still unprinted in Latin. See Dunlop's *History of Fiction*, II. p. 170.

3. ff. 155—166. Another series of 'GESTA ROMANORUM.'

Begins (after the 'Tabula') :

Damacenus in civitate romana...

Ends (imperfect) :

...viderunt et homo imperatori nunciavit...

The last leaf contains a paragraph about 3 masses being celebrated 'in natali domini,' and other scribbling ; and on f. 4 is the memorandum of a former possessor of the MS., 'Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes

Dolmotte de lewes in com. Sussex dedi concessi et hac presenti charta confirmavi Johanni Dayme in donum xx^{li} lib.'

1596

Gg. vi. 27.

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 91 numbered, with 11 lines in a page. Date, the xviiith century.

'CURIEUSES RECHERCHES tres necessaires a ceux qui veulent sçavoir ce qui est remarquable en L'ESTAT DE FRANCE.'

Begins :

Le Royaume de France autrefois democratique...

Ends :

...le poitral, le troue de la queue.

An index follows.

This gives short accounts of the government and country of France, apparently written out for a child's instruction.

1597

Gg. vi. 28.

A small quarto, on parchment, 113 leaves, 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the early part of the xvth century, defective both at the beginning and the end, and damaged elsewhere.

1. *Fragment of a metrical Romance*, in French.

Ends (fol. 8 a):

Priom hore donz Ihū que tote rien poet fere,

Qe il nous doyne sa grace taunt com sumus en terre ;

Cele veye a tenir e cele part a trere,

Qe venir pussom an pays ou james ne auera guerre.

Amen.

2. '*Le Ordre de Chiualers*.'

Begins (fol. 8 b):

Iadis estoyt en Paynye

Vn roy de mout graunt seygnurye.

On Caxton's translation entitled *The Boke of the Ordre of Chyvalry* [? 1484], see Dibdin's *Typog. Antiq.* i. 221 sq.

3. A poem, without title or colophon, in some respects not unlike the *Image du Monde*, above noticed, Gg. i. 1, § 22.

Begins (fol. 15 b):

Li sage gens iadis esteynt

De grant sauer s'entremeterent,

E mult estreitement enquisterent

Les choses dount il plus escritrent.

4. *An Itinerary of Jerusalem*: without title, in prose.

Begins (fol. 52 a):

Ki dritement veut aler en Ierusalem primerement deit aler...

5. *The Customs of the Saracens*, a report furnished by the Latin patriarch of Jerusalem at the request of Pope Innocent [i. e. III.]: in prose.

Begins (fol. 57 a):

Li apostle de Rome Innocent vout sauer les custumes de la tere de Sarazins...

6. *Description of Jerusalem*: in prose, written during its occupation by the Latins.

Begins (fol 61 b):

La terre de Ierusalem est assise en un liu le mund, ceo est a sauer en un liu la terre ke est habitable...

7. *The Legend of the Seven Sages*; in French prose, mutilated.

See above, Dd. i. 17, § 21.

598

Gg. vi. 29.

A quarto, on paper, containing 152 leaves (many of which are blank), numbered irregularly, with about 46 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the beginning of the xviiith century.

LAW REPORTS FROM 36 TO 40 ELIZABETH.

At the end is a very incomplete index of subjects, according to which they are partly arranged. Most of these cases are printed in Croke and in Moore.

109—
10

Gg. vi. 30—41.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

611

Gg. vi. 42.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 236, with 26 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—211. A THEOLOGICAL TREATISE COMPOSED OF EXTRACTS FROM THE VARIOUS WORKS OF ALEXANDER NECHAM, here called 'Abbas Cyrecestrensis,' in three books.

Prefixed is an epistle from one Galfridus, beginning :

Sol meldunensis et cinthia lux monachorum
Suscipiat tua queso novum dignatio carmen
Quod tibi Galfridi devotio simplicis offert.

The treatise begins :

Festiva solempnitas lucis hodiernæ...

Ends :

...refugium nostrum, adjutor noster, spes nostra, xps ihs, qui &c.

The titles of the works whence the extracts are taken are written in red in the margin throughout. ff. 67—70 contain extracts from Necham's poem 'Laus divine sapientie : ' and in f. 71 the second book begins 'in quo agitur de misericordia et de suggillatione quorundam viciorum.'

A leaf is lost between ff. 91 and 92, where probably a third book begins. There are other extracts in verse in the body of the treatise, and at the end are 12 lines beginning :

Hunc pater et domne tu videris hic liber omne...

Ending :

...Et bona cuncta deus det tibi domne meus.

Almost all Necham's works, as given in Bale and Tanner's lists, seem to have been used.

f. 3 contains figures of St Francis and 3 monks, very well executed.

2. ff. 213—221 *a*. 'EPISTOLA MAGISTRI GALFRIDI MONUMUTENSIS DIRECTA ALEXANDRO LINCOLNIENSI EPISCOPO' DE PROPHECIIS MERLINI.

Begins :

Coegit me Alexander lincolniensis presul nobilitatis tue dilectio prophecias Merlini de britannico in latinum transferre...

Ends :

...et sonitum intra sidera conficient.

This forms one of the books of the 'Historia Britonum.' See ed. Giles, Lond. 1844, pp. 119—130. It was published separately at Frankfort, 1603.

3. f. 222. 'VERSUS MAGISTRI PETRI BLESENSIS DE COMENDATIONE VINI.'

Begins :

Felix ille locus quem vitis amenat amena...

Ends :

...Quam tibi cum potu de furfure fercula dena.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 1155, 1156.

4. f. 222. 'VERSUS ROBERTI DE BELLAFAGO DE COMMENDATIONE CERVISIE.'

Begins :

Eloquio dulci vernans et voce serena...

Ends :

Donec subveniat morbo frix sive lacena.

These do not appear to have been published. The author was a Canon of Salisbury in 1190. See Bale, c. III. 36.

5. ff. 222 b—223 a. 'RESPONSIO MAGISTRI PETRI BLESSENSIS.'

Begins :

Scribo set invitus invitat enim grave vitis...

Ends :

Jocunde admittas et sine felle jocum.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 1157, 1158.

6. ff. 223—231 a. 'VERSUS MAGISTRI ALEXANDRI NEQUAM DE VINO,' in 3 books.

Begins :

Dum corpus curas studeas subducere curas...

Ends :

Ipse deus perpes gloria vera quies.

Prefixed is an epistle 'Magistri Alexandri domino T. Abbati Claudie,' beginning :

Numus set munusculum tibi mitto thoma...

Ending :

...Recreent ut celicum sentias aroma.

It consists of 20 lines, all with the same rhyme. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 540, who refers to this MS.

7. ff. 231 b—233. EJUSDEM 'NOVUS ANIANUS.'

Begins :

Vincere quos levis nequit exhortatio vincit...

Ends :

Si conferre potes omnibus ergo tibi.

8. f. 234. A short poem containing anagrams on the name Roma, headed

'DIVISIO HUIUS NOMINIS ROMA.'

Begins :

In dabit absque mora celsus rome tibi mora...

Ends :

Te facit insignis cultu sapientia dignam.

9. ff. 234—235 *a*. 'DE VASE AUREO IN QUO CONTINETUR EUCHARISTIA,' followed by anagrams on the words vires, laboravi, &c.

Begins :

Non manus artificis non auri gloria dignum...

Ends :

...Hic hinnulus li. est filius cerge in gallico foim.

10. f. 235 *b*. A poem in a later hand consisting of prophecies respecting the state of Europe.

Begins :

Cesaris imperium per tempora longa latebit.

11. f. 236. A poem 'DE PASSIONE SALVATORIS.'

Begins :

Splendor patris fons sol ares...

Ends :

...Et cum ipso coronemur.

This is divided into portions varying from 8 to 24 lines, the same rhyme in each being continued throughout the portion.

1612

Gg. vi. 43.

A small quarto, on paper, consisting of 82 leaves, excluding blanks, each page containing about 32 lines, neatly written in a hand of about the end of the xviiith century.

'Αχιλέως (sic) Ἀλεξανδρέως Τατίου τῶν ἐπὶ Λευκίππην καὶ Κλειτοφῶντα.'

Begins (fol. 1) :

Σιδῶν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ πόλιν...

Ends (fol. 81) :

...ἐπανελεῖν εἰς τὸ Βυζάντιον. Τέλος τῶν περὶ Λευκίππην καὶ Κλειτοφῶντα ἐρωτικῶν πλασμάτων.

The handwriting very much resembles that of H. Wanley. See Dd. v. 29.

613

Gg. vi. 44.

A small square book, on parchment, containing 169 leaves, with about 24 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xvth century. The initial letters and the heads of the chapters are rubricated.

1. A BOOK OF TENURES.

This was printed in London in 1532, by Rob. Redman, with the title of 'The old Tenures,' and is like that in Gg. vi. 7.

2. A short FRENCH ACCIDENCE AND VOCABULARY.

3. 'CURIA BARONIS, ET ECIAM REGALIS.'

The former contains some account of the proceedings in Courts Baron; the latter contains instructions for pleadings in the superior courts.

4. 'BREVIA ORIGINALIA ET OFFICIALIA JUDICIALIA, PER JOHANNEM STAFFORD DE TOLSTON IN COMITATU EBOR.'

This title is supplied from the Colophon. The Tract was several times printed anonymously by the early printers under the title of 'Natura Brevium.' See Gg. vi. 7, where it occurs also anonymously.

614

Gg. vi. 45.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 538, in double columns, with 52 lines in each column. There are a few illuminated initials. Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

After 4 blank leaves and the usual prologues, Genesis begins f. 8, the initial I representing the creation in 7 miniature compartments. St Matthew begins f. 391, and the books occur in the usual order except that the Acts comes after the Epistle to the Hebrews. The Revelation ends f. 490 b, and is followed by the explanatory index of Hebrew names. The leaves are numbered throughout, and a list of the books with reference to these numbers is inserted at the end of the MS.

615

Hh. i. 1.

An octavo, on parchment, with a few leaves on paper, containing ff. 77, with 25 lines in each page. It has red and blue initial letters, and musical notes. Date, the xivth century.

A mutilated MISSALE, formerly belonging to the church of RYKEL.

The original MS. begins, f. 9, in the middle of the Canon :

Quam oblationem tu olens in omnibus...

a later hand having inserted on paper, ff. 5—8, the earlier portion of the Canon. In f. 21 the same hand begins on paper the 'Officium pro defunctis in præsentia funeris,' the parchment MS. beginning again f. 29. The rest of the MS. is occupied by the offices for various saints' days and other feasts, the last being 'in die omnium sanctorum,' which ends f. 68.

On the fly-leaves, at the beginning and end, are various documents respecting the church of Rykel, the 'Condicio fratrum presbiterorum,' 'Registrum benefactorum,' a list of the persons belonging to the guild (bruderseap) of St Anne, mostly in Dutch of the xvth century.

At the foot of f. 74 it is stated, that on Feb. 18, 1521, while the exequies of Henry Stultetus were being celebrated, a loud voice was heard crying 'ad modum morbi sancti Egidii,' though no one could be seen in or out of the church.

1616

Hh. i. 2.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 80, with 16 lines in each page. Date, the xiiith century.

DANIEL PROPHETA VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA INTERLINEARI ET MARGINALI.

Begins (f. 1 a):

Danielem prophetam juxta lxx interpretes domini salvatoris ecclesie non legunt...

Ends (f. 80 a):

...Explicit Daniel propheta.

The text of Daniel is for the most part written in large hand down the middle of the page, with the interlinear gloss between the lines, and the marginal gloss on either side. The gloss is the 'glossa Ordinaria.'

On f. 1 is the name Sampson Rennard, and on f. 49, Edward Johnson.

1617

Hh. i. 3.

A quarto, on parchment, containing 367 leaves, in double columns, with 52 lines in each column. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xivth century.

1. BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

On three fly-leaves, at the commencement, are written part of a sermon on Christian duties in English, of the xivth century, and on the same page reversed a mention of an edict of Gregory X. 'in the pride 3er of his popehed, at þe conceyl of Lugdune,' 1272, respecting tithes: various extracts from the works of St Augustine, the Creed with each sentence assigned to one of the

Apostles, and the corresponding propheticall allusion, a note 'de ymaginibus ecclesie,' and the 'venalitas in quibusdam ecclesiis.'

The Bible begins, f. 4, in the middle of the prologue:

...hoc legem deputant [sic]: nec scire dignantur quid prophete...

Genesis begins f. 6; and the books occur in the usual order of the Vulgate. Maccabees ends f. 268 *b*, and the whole of St Matthew and St Mark as far as c. ix. 22, 'possibilia sunt credenti,' is torn out; there is also a gap from 1 Cor. x. 14, 'Propter quod karissimi mihi...', to 1 Tim. iv. 1, ['dæmo]niorum in ypocrisi loquentium mendacium.' The Acts occurs after the Epistle to the Hebrews; the Revelation ends f. 316 *b*. The index of Hebrew names occupies ff. 319—336. There are many scholia in a minute hand, and in the Psalms, many of the ecclesiastical hymns are written in the margin with the dates prefixed when they are to be used.

2. MISSALE.

The canon Missæ is inserted immediately after the Revelation, the 'Te igitur...' being preceded by the Invocations to be used on particular days, beginning with that in Nativitate domini, and ending with the prefatio de Trinitate. The directions in the canon are very full, and differ from all given by Maskell. The offices begin as usual with Advent Sunday, 'Ad te levavi...', f. 336 *a*; they are written in 3 columns, after which each page contains 2 columns only.

The Kalendar occurs, ff. 350, 351, occupying 3 pages after the offices for the Sundays after Trinity; that for the vigil of St Andrew begins the Sanctiorale, f. 352, which ends with St Katharine, f. 360, when the Commune Sanctorum follows, ending, f. 367 *b*, with the 'Officium de beata virgine maria in tempore paschali.'

In f. 350 *a* is written in English a recipe to make 'god ynke.'

1618

Hh. I. 4.

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 98, with 35 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—15 *a*. 'PASSIONARIUM.'

Begins:

Inspice et fac secundum exemplar quod tibi in monte monstratum est...

Ends:

...et devocio sanctarum Theoriarum ministrabit. Explicit passionarium.

This is 'The History of our Saviour's Passion, divided into 65 parts or sections, with a short prayer between each, referring to and grounded upon the various details.'

See Maskell's *Monumenta Ritual. Eccl. Angl.* i. p. ciii.

2. ff. 51 *b*—58. 'OMELIE BEATI EUSEBII [GALLICANI] DE PASCHATE.'

Begins (f. 51 *b*):

Exulta celum et letare terra...

Ends (f. 58 *b*):

...domine nos gratie semper commendemus.

See *Magn. Bibl. Vet. Pat.* Col. 1618, T. v. Pars i. pp. 556 sqq. The MS. does not, however, give all the homilies in the printed collection, and also contains some that are not there.

3. ff. 59—62. 'S. AUGUSTINUS DE TRIBUS HABITACULIS.'

Begins:

Tria sunt sub omnipotentis dei manu habitacula...

Ends:

...Deum omnipotentem benignum misericordem cujus est honor etc.

S. August. *Opp.* Par. 1837, Vol. vi. App. coll. 1443—1450.

See Ec. v. 32, § 5; Dd. xl. 83, § 3.

ff. 63 and 64 are blank.

4. ff. 65, 66. 'SERMO BERNARDI DE SPONSO ET SPONSA.'

Begins:

Ibo ad montem mure et ad colles libani...

Ends:

...quanto magis mundum fugiendo deo appropinquare incipimus tanto magis in unum congregamur.

This sermon, here ascribed to St Bernard, was written by Hugo of St Victor. It will be found in Vol. II. of Migne's edition of his works, Paris, 1854, coll. 987—994.

5. ff. 66 *b*—86 *a*. 'LIBER SOLILOQUIORUM BEATI ISIDORI.'

Begins:

Venit nuper ad manus meas quedam cedula...

Ends:

...tu mihi supra vitam meam places in secula seculorum. Amen.

S. Isidori Hispalensis *Opp.* ed. Areval. Rom. 1802, T. vi. pp. 472—523.

6. ff. 86 *b*—89 *a*. 'SERMO AUGUSTINI DE BEATO LATRONE.'

Begins:

Deus erat in Christo mundum reconsilians sibi...

Ends:

...memento mei domine cum veneris in regnum tuum.

7. ff. 89 *b*—97 *b*. 'MONITA SANCTI BASILII CAPADOCIE EPISCOPI.'

Begins :

Audi fili admoniciones patris tui...

Ends :

...nec in cor hominis ascendit que preparavit deus diligentibus se.

Opp. S. Basil. ed. Paris. 1618, Appendix, pp. 208—216, where it is called 'Admonitio ad spiritualem filium.'

8. ff. 97 b—98. 'SERMO BEATI AUGUSTINI DE IMAGINE.'

Begins :

Quanta dignitas humane condicionis...

Ends :

...qui mirabiliter ad similitudinem suam in primo adam condidit mirabilius in seculo reformavit. Amen.

This will be found in S. Ambrosii *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. I. P. 2, col. 1015.

1619

Hh. I. 5.

A moderate sized octavo, partly on vellum, partly on paper, consisting of 192 leaves, mostly in double columns (except from fol. 149—156, which seem to be written by another hand), each column containing between 40 and 50 lines neatly written in a hand of the xivth century, which however is often difficult to decypher from the great number of contractions. The capitals are rubricated, and occasionally ornamented, but in a bad style of art. Various marginal notes occur up and down the MS., which is on the whole in good condition. The first three leaves are reversed, and contain scraps about the alphabet, &c., and also a précis (in a contemporary hand) of the contents of the volume. The titles of the works are mostly taken from their colophons, and from the précis.

1. 'Memoriale Juniorum, auctore Thoma de Hanneya.' (See colophon and précis.)—fol. 4.

Prefixed is a table of contents occupying five leaves of three columns each: at the end of which occurs the following note, 'Expliciunt intituciones hujus tractatus, quem de quatuor partibus grammaticæ compilavit Thomas de Hanneya. Inchoavit autem illum apud Tholosam, duodecimo Kal. Mayi anno gratie 1313, et consummavit eundem apud Lewes ad instanciam Magistri Johannis de Chelesya rectoris scholarium loci illius, quarto Kal. Decembris eodem anno, favente Domino, cui est honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.'

Begins :

In qualibet arte diffusio fastidium procreat...

This work is mentioned by Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* s. v. Thomas de Hanneia.

2. 'De cognitione generum nominis secundum [Johannem] L[eylond].'—fol. 95.

Begins :

Omnia nomina terminata (?) in a in nominativo....

The title is so given in the précis. The colophon calls it *Tractatus generum*. The name of Johannes Leylond occurs in some verses after the colophon: and in a foot note. This work is mentioned by Pits. *de ill. Angl. Ser.* p. 612. For a notice of this once famous grammarian (who died 1423) see Fabr. *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* s. v. None of his works seem to have been printed.

3. 'Pratum florum.'—fol. 98.

Begins :

Grammaticæ flores presens liber insinuabit.

This work, the body of which is in prose, is divided into five parts: and a table of contents is added. At the foot of fol. 129 *b* is a note almost obliterated: 'Johannes Huls(?) Canonicus(?) de Wyrkesopp assidue...(?)' The title occurs several times, but the author's name is not added.

4. 'De nominibus Etheroclitis (Heteroclitis) secundum Leylond.' (Précis.)—fol. 130.

Begins :

Quot modis fit etheroglis (sic)....

The colophon has merely, 'Expliciunt etheroclitæ.'

5. 'De regimine casuum secundum Leylond.' (Précis and colophon.)—fol. 131.

Begins :

Secundum Catholicon in quinta parte....

6. 'Libellus parvulorum.' (Précis and colophon.)—fol. 137 *b*.

Begins :

Ut artis metricæ cognitio iuuenibus elucescat....

After it follows a postscript, or appendix, beginning, 'Ad habendam rithmicam scientiam, fol. 148, having its own colophon, 'Explicit.'

7. 'De declinationibus nominum secundum L, (i. e. Leylond,)' (Précis.)—fol. 149.

Begins :

De declinationibus....

The colophon runs thus :

Cy finyst les declenysons solonc lusage doxenford.

8. 'De preteritis et supinis verborum secundum L[eylond].'
(Précis.)—fol. 157.

Begins :

Prima coniugatio....

9. 'De difficultatibus questiones auctore Ricardo Henbury.'
(See 'Tabula,' fol. 171)—fol. 160 b.

Begins :

Ego Ricardus Henbury, deo dante, difficultates...

The colophon (fol. 171) runs thus : 'Explicit tabula libelli vocati Henbyry tradita per Willelmum F[orster.]' Possibly this is the same author as the 'Hentisberius' of Bale (Cent. iv. fol. 171), who wrote *Sophismata Subtilissima*.

10. 'Boetii de disciplina scolarium, liber qui à commentariis speculum scolarium nuncupatur.' (Colophon.)—fol. 171 b.

Begins :

Vestra novit intentio...

Very copious notes and interlineations accompany this treatise. The true author is Thomas Brabantinus. See Smith's *Dict. Gr. and Rom. Biog.* s. v. Boethius, Fabr. *Bibl. Lat.* Suppl. ad Ed. iv. p. 649. It was printed in 1492 by Jacobus de Breda.

11. 'De concordantiis grammaticæ secundum magistrum Joh. Leylond.'—fol. 186 b.

Begins :

Quot sunt concordantie in grammatica....

12. 'De impersonalibus auctore Ricardo Henbury.' (Title and colophon.)—fol. 187.

Begins :

Fortis ad bella....

Apparently only a fragment.

13. 'De comparatione.'—fol. 188.

Begins :

Quid sit comparatio....

On the comparison of irregular adjectives : a table is given at the end.

14. 'Libellus de dubio accentu editus ab Ugucone,'—fol. 190.

Begins:

Sapientis est desidiæ non succumbere...

Unless this be a portion of his *Dictionary*, the present work of Uguccone is unnoticed by Tiraboschi (*Storia d. Lett. Ital. Lib. III. c. 14*).

15. 'De pronomini^b sibi^blicatis auctore W. Forster.' (See title and foot-note.)—fol. 191 *b*.

Consists of a series of declensions of pronouns, beginning with *egomet*.

The following note occurs at fol. 3 *b*.

Orate deuote pro anima Willh. Forster in grammatica magistri, quondam recepti in canonicum et confratrem monasterii prioratus de Wyrkesopp Ebor. dioc., qui paulisper scolatizans Oxonii mortalitate preventus habitum regularem se non induit, qui legavit istum librum canonicis dicti prioratus Deo seruiantibus. Anno Domini mcccci^{mo}.

1620

Hh. I. 6.

A small quarto, partly on paper, partly on vellum, consisting of 157 leaves, each page containing about 25 lines, written in a hand of the xvth century.

'LIBER ETHICORUM ARISTOTELIS SECUNDUM NOVAM TRANSLACIONEM EX CL. PYKARD.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Cum omnis ars omnisque doctrina....

Ends (fol. ult.):

...legibus et moribus. Amen.

The colophon supplies the title.

An ample commentary written in a very small character accompanies the first 36 leaves. Nasmyth ascribes it to Thomas Aquinas, but the edition of Remigius (Venet. 1563) has a very different text.

1621

Hh. I. 7.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 227 leaves (a few of which are blank), the number of lines in a page varying from 14 to 45, written in Latin, in various hands of the latter part of the xvth century, some of them bad and hardly legible. Two leaves at the beginning and end are partly destroyed, and the tops of the leaves throughout are discoloured by damp. The capital letters are slightly rubricated. At the beginning is a table of contents, from which some of the titles in the following

description have been taken. In the margin of the first page of the first Tract is a shield bearing these Italian arms, Party per pale, az. and ar., a pile reversed counterchanged.

A COLLECTION OF TRACTS, CHIEFLY HISTORICAL.

1. '*Johannis de Castalino, Episcopi Papiensis et comitis, summi pontificis ad Imperatorem in Dieta Nove civitatis legati, exhortacio in turcos, die xxii Marcii, Anno 1422.*'

Begins:

'Supervacuum puto sive Imperator...'

Ends:

... 'benedictus in secula seculorum, Amen.'

2. '*Oracio in facto thurcorum.*'

Begins:

'Si michi, Reverendissimi patres, nobiles ac magnifici proceres...'

Ends:

... 'desperanda victoria satis fuerit esse locutum, Amen.'

3. '*Oracio habita in nova Civitate coram Imperatore Fridrico Tercio pro facto Turchorum, per Johannem Episcopum Varaduensem, Ecclesie Cancellarium, tunc unum ex oratoribus Regis et Regine Hungarie, Vicesima tertia Marcii, Anno domini Millesimo Quadringentesimo Quinquagesimo quinto.*'

This title is taken from the colophon.

Begins:

'Pulsatis merore publico animis...'

Ends:

... 'tecum una quiescant in pace.'

4. '*Replicacio facta per eundem comitem eodem loco et anno ejusdem quinta die post precedentem oracionem, hoc est, vicesima septima mensis ejusdem.*'

Begins:

'Serenissime princeps et excellentissime Imperator...'

Ends:

... 'et sollicitudinis condimento peragetur.'

5. '*Oracio Petri Luder de Pillaw, habita coram tota universitate almi studii Heydelbergen, Idus Julii 1476, die viz. Jovis 17 mensis. De commendacione artium humanitatis.*'

Begins:

'Posteaquam ab infancia pene duris sub preceptoribus...'

Ends :

... 'cum salute longa sit et vitam tribuant sempiternam.'

6. In a fresh handwriting.

'*Oracio equitis ad summum Pontificem.*'

Begins :

'Cum multa sunt, beatissime pater, que pro salute...'

Ends :

... 'Romano populo honesta et profutura esse prospexerim, etc. etc.'

7. '*Oracio Ferrarie a Magistro Hieronymo ad Federicum tertium imperatorem edita et expleta MCCCCLIII.*'

Begins :

'Nichil hac die, Serenissime Cesar...'

Ends :

... 'claves promptissime offert et tradit.—Laus Deo.'

8. '*Oracio Nicolai Petrotti in Adventum Federici Augusti Invictissimi Imperatoris Bononeam, vii Kal. Februarii MCCCCLII.*'

Begins :

'Si qua fides veri perferri, maxime Cesar...'

Ends :

... 'Dii michi dent, et tu quod volo, si mereor.—Dixi Bononie.'

9. '*Versus Nicolai Petrotti extempore recitati cum post habitam oracionem Imperator eum laurea coronasset.*'

Begins :

'Cinxisti viridi, Cesar, mea tempora lauro,
Ecce meas ornat sacra corona comas...'

Ends :

... 'Ast ego quo tanto tibi sim pro munere gratus,
Cantabo laudes dum michi vita tuas.'

10. '*Exemplum literarum Reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini domini Cardinalis Ruteni, de expugnatione Constantino-politane urbis.*'

Begins :

'Isidorus, miseracione divina, sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie Episcopus...'

Ends :

... 'magnam hanc coronam a Deo dignemini suscipere.—Dat. Crete,
8 Julii, MCCCCLIII.'

11. '*Pogii oracio ad Romanos in ludis publicis.*'

Begins :

‘Si vellem, Quirites, recensere principia ludorum...’

Ends :

...‘quem et vos altissimus conservet.’

12. *Epistola Poggii ‘de eleccione virtutum et aspernandis voluptatibus.’*

Begins :

‘Poggius plurimam salutem dicit Cosmo de Medicis...’

Ends :

...‘juxta veteres sententias qui in paucioribus deliquerunt. Vale.’

13. *Epistola Poggii ‘de detraccione animi erga studia, et exhortacio ad ea.’*

Begins :

‘Poggius plurimam salutem D. Francisco de Padua...’

Ends :

...‘omnibus imperiis anteferendam judicabis. Vale, et me ut soles ama.’

14. ‘*Epistola Francisci patricii Senensis de animi natura.*’

Begins :

‘Franciscus patricius Senensis Achilli Petrucio s. p. d...’

Ends :

...‘Vale. Ex Corphinio idibus Februariis, iterum vale.’

15. ‘*P[oggius] P[etro] de Monte de disputacione rei uxorie.*’

Begins :

‘Recepi una cum muneribus tuis literas quoque jocundiores...’

Ends :

...‘aliquod dignum conjugio moliemur. Tu vale et mei memor.’

16. ‘*P[oggius] plurimam salutem dicit Leonardo extensi virtutis cultori epistolam de studio humanitatis.*’

Begins :

‘Nonnullis factum est occupacionibus meis ut tardius...’

Ends :

...‘et tu de tua industria comparasti. Vale et me ama.’

17. ‘*P[oggius] plurimam salutem dicit Leonardo Aretino.*’

Begins :

‘Liberarius meus jam dudum vacat a scribendo...’

Ends :

...‘diligencius cum se offert facultas. Vale, manu veloci.’

18. '*P[oggii] Guarino Veronensi [epistola] incitatoria ad nova opuscula conficienda.*'

Begins :

'Philippus tuus Archipresbyter Veronensis reddidit michi abs te literas...'

Ends :

...'Alexandrum ita bonum appello, ut nullum malum facinus nullum, etc.'

This is printed in the edition of Poggio, Basil, 1538, page 308, where the '&c.' of this MS. is expanded into 6 lines.

19. '*Epistola Poggii 'excusatoria ab officio scribendi.'*

Begins :

'Poggius plurimam salutem optimo Candido suo cum ex Ferraria...'

Ends :

...'scripsit enim que sue dignitati et communi utilitati apta videbantur.'

20. '*Epistola Poggii Francisco de Padua, pontificis cubiculario, retractoria a curia pontificis.*'

Begins :

'Scripsissem ad te antea ex nostra amicitia, mi Francisce...'

Ends :

...'tu cura ut continuo valeas. Aluero insuper vestram mecum memoriam.'

21. '*Congratulacio super nato Poggii.*'

Begins :

'Cincius [? Cincius] Poggio S. D. N. pape Secretario Salutem plurimam...'

Ends :

...'exterminandum esse censui, fortasse eandem in gratiam profitebor.'

22. '*Poggius Francisco Barbero s. p. d. de bono pacis per eum facte.*'

Begins :

'Postea quam a nobis recessisti nichil de te intellexi...'

Ends :

...'non ut eloquenter sed ut amice videat scripsisse. Vale.'

23. '*Poggius Francisco Barbero s. p. d. de nomine Jesu.*'

Begins :

'Jam tandem gaudeo te factum esse Christianum...'

Ends :

...‘vale, mi Francisce, me ama. Rome, die xviii Decembris.’

24. ‘*Poggius Leonardo Aretino s. p. d. Detestacio discordie Nicolai.*’

Begins :

‘Reddidit michi Cosmus noster literas tuas quas legi...’

Ends :

...‘nichil michi jocundius esse poterit tuis literis. Rome, xvii^o kal. Aprilis.’

25. ‘*Poggius Leonardo Aretino, viro clarissimo, s. p. d. contra epistolam detractoriam.*’

Begins :

‘Oblata est michi nuper, mi Leonarde, insulsi ac ridiculi...’

Ends :

...‘cepit ad te destinaverit. Vale. Ferrarie, pridie Kal. Aprilis.’

This, with some verbal variations, is in Poggio’s printed Works, p. 330.

26. A fresh handwriting.

‘*Poggius Johanni Splembergen,—epistola brevis brevitatem excusans.*’

Begins :

‘Confisus dudum non eloquencia, que nulla in me est...’

Ends :

...‘parabo interim aliqua que ad te deferantur. Vale.’

In Poggio’s printed Works, p. 332, where the letter is addressed to *Spel-mibergen*.

27. ‘*Poggius plurimam salutem dicit Guarino suo. De eodem.*’

Begins :

‘Hodie accepi a te litteras, et simul a doctissimo viro Jo. Spelemb-
gen...’

Ends :

...‘pocius pauca scriberem quam nichil. Vale, mi suavissime.’

Printed Works, p. 332.

28. ‘*Poggius plurimam salutem dicit Cincio Romano, asecretis Pontificis, viro clarissimo. De educandis filiis.*’

Begins :

‘Cum essem nuper ruri apud patrios lares reddita est michi epis-
tola...’

Ends :

...‘quicquid sors tulerit equo animo feremus. Vale.’

29. '*Epistola* [? *Poggii*] *pro Johanne Decrivellis.*'

Begins:

'Memini me recommendasse tibi dum hic eras...'

Ends:

...'vale, et me ama. Rome, die vii^o Marcii, LV.'

30. In the same handwriting as the greater part of Poggio's Letters.

'*Oracio coram domino Calisto facta per dominum Eneam* [*Sylvium—Pius II.*] *in obediencia, nomine Cesaris.*'

Begins:

'Solent plerique omnes, beatissime maxime pontifex...'

Ends:

...'cum tue pietati videbitur laciis exponemus.'

This Oration, delivered in 1455, was printed by Planck before the end of the xvth century. See Dibdin's *Biblioth. Spencer.* It is also to be found in Reusner, Vol. II. p. 9, printed at Leipsig in 1596.

31. A fresh handwriting, and very illegible.

'*Copia litere diffidacionis regis Aragonie contra Florentinos.*'

Begins:

'Rex Aragonie utriusque Sicilie...'

Ends:

...'die ii mensis Junii anno a Nativitate Domini mcccclii.'

32. '*Oracio cujusdam militis Senensis ad Fredericum Romanorum Imperatorem in introitu ejusdem civitatis Senarum.*'

Begins:

'Jam ad tumulum summi gaudii...'

Ends:

...'et vestre serenissime majestatis gloriam.'

33. '*Pogius in laudem legum.*'

Begins:

'Si quis ea esset facultate doctissimi...'

Ends:

...'manu ac pedibus sive jure ac legibus decertabit.—Rome, xxvi. Augusti, 1422.'

34. In a better handwriting.

'*Pogius in laudem medicine.*'

Begins:

'Vellem, patres prestantissimi, tantam esse in me dicendi copiam...'

Ends :

...‘assumptus in cetum vestrum quibus me humiliter recomendo.’

But few of the writings of Poggio Bracciolini contained in this volume are to be found in his printed works, the most complete edition of which is that of Basle, 1538. Many of his unpublished letters are said to exist in the Ricardi Library at Florence, and in other Continental collections. See Tonelli's translation of Shepherd's *Life of Poggio*.

35. ‘*Oracio pro laudibus nupciarum Imperatoris et uxoris.*’

Begins :

‘Optarem impresenciarum, invictissime Cæsar...’

Ends :

...‘queque in posterum accidunt sub stellato solio gubernantur.’

36. Badly written, but some portions are in a better hand.

‘*Fabula de Tancredo principe et ejus filia, in Latinum ex Bochacio per Leonardum Aretinum conversa.*’

Begins :

‘Tancredus fuit princeps Salarnitanus...’

Ends :

...‘in eodem sepulcro sepelire ambo fecit. Finis.’

This is a translation of the first novelle of the fourth day in Boccaccio's *Decameron*, and was repeatedly printed towards the close of the xvth century.

It is preceded by an ‘exordium’ by Leonardus, in the form of a letter addressed to Bindasius Ricasolanus (whose name is variously spelt in the printed copies,) dated xv Jan. 1436.

37. ‘*Ieronimus de honorandis parentibus.*’

Begins :

‘Parentum meritis subjugans filios omnipotens Deus...’

Ends :

...‘cum patribus a domino coram angelis coronari. Finis. Deo laus.

—Rome, secunda Septembris, A° lv.’

This is followed by five short extracts from Ieronimus, the first of which is: ‘Sapiencia hujus mundi est cor machinacionibus tegere, sensum verbis velare, falsum verum ostendere, et verum falsum demonstrare.’

38. ‘*Oraciuncula ad principem pro commendacione perorantis.*’

Begins :

‘Mirari poteris fortasse, dux inclite, justissime princeps...’

Ends :

...‘et genitorem meum commendatum facio. Deo laus.’

39. '*Ephitavium Alde virginis.*'

Begins :

'Hic quacunq[ue] via tendis, studiose viator,
Disce graves casus [et] miserare meos...'

Ends :

... 'Sic meus in tenues evasit spiritus auras,
Ossa remanserunt nostra inhumata feris.

D[eo] l[aus]. Rome.'

This is followed by Virgil's

'Nocte pluit tota, redeunt spectacula mane,' etc.

40. A fresh handwriting.

'*Quinque historie Rome in capella domini Nicolai pape quinti,
in capella ejusdem in dorsali quodam sacri textus.*'

The first begins :

'Octavianus, Romanorum Imperator, rexit imperium cum An-
thonio...'

Ends :

... 'veneno mortua est, anno vite Augusti xxxiii, Imperature xii,
Monarchie anno primo.'

The second begins :

'Octavianus, Imperator Romanorum, cum esset tante pulchritu-
dinis...'

Ends :

... 'in capitolio anno vite sue lxiii, Imperature xlii, Monarchie anno
xxxiii.'

The third begins :

'Octavianus Augustus Imperator fuit forma corporis eximius...'

Ends :

... 'qui obiit anno vite sue lxxvii, Imperature lvi, Monarchie xliiii.'

The fourth begins :

'Quodam tempore Trajanus, Romanorum Imperator, ritu paganus
sed autem justicie cultor...'

Ends :

... 'in lignea sua percoluit, pie creditur contigisse.'

The second part of this history is placed before the first, as is explained
in a note.

The fifth begins :

'Hertrimbaldus, vir magnificus prepotens et illustris...'

Ends :

... 'ad aures Christo fidelium pro vigilia mea deduxit.

Rome, xi Septembris, llii. M. Ramung. D[eo] L[aus].'

41. A fresh handwriting.

'*Oracio Jordani Ursini habita pro universitate Juristarum Padue ad Fredericum III. Romanum Imperatorem.*'

Begins :

'Si quos decet, invictissime Cesar, colere sanctissimum numen...'

Ends :

...'orbe pacato ferrea belligeri claudentur limina.'

This is followed by four unconnected Latin verses.

42. '*Oracio Jordani Ursini ad S. D. N. [Nicolauum] papam V^{tu}m.*'

Begins :

'Quum animadverto, beatissime pater, apud inclitos...'

Ends :

...'nullum laboris aut difficultatis genus recusabo.—Acta Rome, MCCCCLI.'

43. A fresh handwriting.

'*Panormita ad Lamolum.*'

Begins :

'Desine me placida verbis abducere terra,
Desine me domina dissociare mea...'

Ends :

...'Ergo vale, et nostro si scribis quodque Gwarino,
Quum salvum nostro nomine redde meum.
Rome. Finis. D[eo] L[aus].'

44. A fresh handwriting.

'*Epistola Enee Silvii de miseria vite curialis.*'

Begins :

'Eneas Silveus salutem plurimam dicit domino Johanni de Aich...'

Some leaves, which contained the latter part of this and the beginning of the next Tract, having been cut from the book, the MS. abruptly ends :

...'Nunc vitandos lapides nunc sagittas timendas.'

45. The former part of this Tract is wanting, for the reason just assigned. The title here given is taken from the table of contents.

'*Epistola Invectiva contra Stephanum, in peccantiis sacrilegii.*'

Begins abruptly :

'maximi Jacobo maximi cognatus Nicolao de galis...'

Ends :

... 'tu ipse me ex corde commenda. Vale iterum, ut me soles ama.—
Ex urbe, Yd. Januarii, MCCCCLIII.'

This was repeatedly printed by the early printers.

46. '*Ad Sigismundum Cesarem Augustum Oracio Leonelli Estensis, iiii ydus Septembris, in fontis porticu, dum Ferrariam e Roma divertisset.*'

Begins :

'Cum tui celeberrimi nominis splendor atque gloria, serenissime Cesar...'

Ends :

... 'claves suppliciter offert et in manibus collocat tuis.'

47. '*Ejusdem oracio ad pulcherrima habita in protestacione sibi facta a M. D. dum esset capitanius Florencie.*'

Begins :

'Cum hoc temporis quo mihi a nobis hic honoratissimus locus...'

Ends :

... 'hunc mihi diem faustum et felicem.'

48. '*Epistola ducis Venatorum [Venetiarum in the table of contents] Summo pontifici domino Nicolao V. destinata,*' in destructione Constantinopolis.

Begins :

'Quamque existimemus, beatissime pater, jam literis Reverendi patris domini Archiep. Saragosiensis...'

Ends :

... 'opem feramus, ac votis omnibus vestris brevissime morem geramus. Ultima Junii, anno LIII°.—Scriptum Rome prima Augusti, anno 1453, per me Mathiam Ramung.'

49. '*Carmen Cesaris Augusti per quod rumpitur testamentum Virgilii, in quo mandabat ipse Virgilius sua opera igne destrui, cum nondum forent per ipsum correcta Rome.*'

Begins :

'Ergo ne supremis potuit vox improba verbis...'

Ends :

... 'Laudetur vigeat placeat relegatur ametur.'

50. '*Carmen Moreti Virgilii.*'

Begins :

'Jam nox hibernas bis quinque peregerat horas...'

Ends :

... 'Atque agit in segetes et terre condit aratrum.'

51. '*Virgilii Maronis Publii, poete clarissimi, de viro bono et prudenti.*'

Begins:

'Vir bonus et prudens qualem vix repperit ullum...'

Ends:

...'Offensus pravus dat palmam et premia rectis.

Finis. D[eo] L[aus]. Rome.'

This, and the other poetry in this volume, is occasionally interlined with various readings and verbal explanations.

52. '*Oracio domini Leonardi habita coram Rege per dominum Julianum de antefatis.*'

Begins:

'Si ad alium principem veneremus, gloriosissime rex...'

Ends:

...'que alias cum locus tempusque dabitur referemus. Finis.'

53. '*Oracio Petri de Monte Veniti pro sapientissimo viro Johanne, et funebris.*'

Begins:

'Luctuosam accerbamque provinciam clarissimi Patris ad me...'

Ends:

...'si posteriorum etati clara et insignis perpetua futura est.'

54. '*Oracio facta in presentatione ad examen.*'

Begins:

'Insigne ac amplissimum dierum mortalium...'

Ends:

...'dignissimo rectori et vobis domino preposito famose urbi doctores tales et talis et ego pariter presentamus.'

55. *Oratio.*

Begins:

'Si quis fructus est, patres amplissimi, quem ego iudicem...'

Ends:

...'consecutus sum, non premium mihi fuisse virtutis, at studii documentum, etc.'

56. *Epistola.*

Begins:

'Scis enim quantus angor in componendis versibus meis...'

Ends:

...'ut uno die multorum dierum leticiam acceperim, etc.'

57. '*Oracio facta principi ob venacionis commodum destinatum.*'

Begins :

‘Nulla fere dies illucescit qua non aliquid novum virtutis periculum...’

Ends :

...‘id est virtute precellentibus bene mereri. Feliciter vale, etc.’

58. ‘*Relacio graciaram pro nato filio facta altissimo.*’

Begins :

‘Desiderio magno desideravi, vir inclite et generose Marchio...’

Ends :

...‘Deo gracias age, qui tecum gratiam suam sic partire dignatus est.’

59. ‘*Oracio Thobie de matrimoniali contractu.*’

Begins :

‘Non eram nescius, viri magnifici ac cives ornatissimi...’

Ends :

...‘ambo pares, ambos ergo Deus longevos servet in annos,’ etc.

60. ‘*Oracio domini Petri, legum doctoris, Padue exposita coram serenissimo domino Ruperto de Bavaria, Romanorum rege semper Augusto, anno Domini MCCCC^o., die dominica, xx^{ma} mensis Novembris.*’

Begins :

‘Clari tui nominis, principum serenissime, sola fama...’

Ends :

...‘ad laudem individue trinitatis tueque majestatis. Amen.’

61. ‘*Oracio nupcialis.*’

Begins :

‘Magnum et singulare munus hodierno die suscepisse me...’

Ends :

...‘hunc diem carminibus, ludis, ac corcis concelebranto, etc. etc. etc.’

62. ‘*Doctrina ut auditores nobis assenciant :*’—præcepta rhetorica.

Begins :

‘Si quid rhetorice dicere volumus, atque auditoribus ita suadere ut nobis assentiant...’

Ends :

...‘periculosissimo bello nemini vestrum jam dubium esse arbitror.’

At the upper corner of the first page is written, in a hand somewhat later than that of the tract itself, ‘Manu Petri Luder.’

63. ‘*Epistola Petri Blesensis [Archidiaconi Bathoniensis] de miseria vite Curialis.*’

Begins :

‘Dilectis dominis et amicis Clericis de Capella domini Regis...’

Ends :

...‘quorum non erit intermissio neque finis.’

In the margin of the first page is written, in a later hand, ‘Epistola sequens scripta est manu domini Mathie Ramung, Episcopi Spirensis.’

64. ‘*Epistola Petri Blesensis in laude vite Curialis: Responsio cuidam qui vitam Curialem dampnabat.*’

Begins :

‘Magistro Radulpho Belnarensi Petrus Blesensis salutem...’

Ends :

...‘et adolescentie vestre florem in rebus nugatoriis expendistis.’

This is followed by a recipe ‘*Contra Raucedinem*,’ of the efficacy of which the writer seems not to have been satisfied. It begins :

‘Jejuna, vigila, parce bibe, sepe labora, }
Calidum te serva, si vis vitare Reūmo. } Dubium.’

Upon the last leaf are written some remarks upon the education of youth, in which Peter Luder is quoted as an authority, which begin :

‘S. P. Q. R. adulescentes, vicio juventutis flagrantes, cum a studio literarum optimis quoque moribus aversos conspexisset....’

End :

‘...verbis Esopi respondeatis, dicentes, Stolido nil sapit ista seges.’

522

Hh. I. 8.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 328, with 17 lines in a page. Date, the end of the xvth century.

1. 1—3 a. ‘BAPTISTE MANTUANI AD DIVAM VIRGINEM VOTUM.’

Begins :

Ad tua confugio supplex altaria virgo....

Ends :

Fiat et hec nostre causa salutis erit.

Printed at Paris, at the end of the 1st part of the *Parthenice* of Baptista Mantuanus, by Jehan Petit, Paris 1489, where it occupies the last 5 pages : and in *Opp. ed. Antv. 1576. Vol. II.*

2. ff. 4—14 a. ‘In augustissime virginis Marie sextum rosarium HERMANNI BUSCHII MONASTERIENSIS MEDITATIONES in tres Hecatosticas partite.’

Begins :

Cum deus astriferis olim venturus ab oris....

Ends :

Te videam : superos inveniamque polos.

Printed in a small 8vo, published at Cologne without date, but said to be 1506, with the title 'De saluberrime fructuosissimoque dive virginis Marie Psalterio triplex Hecatosticon Hermanni Buschii Monasteriensis cum quibusdam aliis carminibus.' It contains 12 leaves.

3. ff. 14*a*—15*a*. 'Ejusdem HERMANNI BUSCHII SAPPHICON ad divam Virginem.'

Begins :

Stirps Palestini generosa sceptri...

Ends :

Dextera cymbam.

Printed, *Ibid*.

4. f. 15. Ejusdem 'ELEGIACUM ad eandem.'

Begins :

O genus ethereum virgo sidusque salubre...

Ends :

Tunc expiranti pacis oliva veni.

Printed, *Ibid*.

5. 15*b*, 16. 'Ejusdem CHORIAMBICUM ad divam Virginem.'

Begins :

Virgo magna nimis edita regibus...

Ends :

Cum sanctis maneant luce fruentibus.

Printed, *Ibid*.

6. ff. 17—19*a*. 'TACII CECILII CYPRIANI Chartaginensis Episcopi eloquentia simul et martirio gloriosi DE LIGNO SALUTIFERE CRUCIS carmen heroicum.'

Begins :

Est locus ex omni medium quem credimus orbe...

Ends :

Hoc lignum vite cunctis credentibus. Amen.

Printed, *Ibid*. And also by Aldus in one of the volumes of the *Poetae Christiani*. Venet. 1502. Sign. gg vi, vii.

7. ff. 19*b*—24. 'NENIA PHILIPPI BEROALDI de dominice passionis die.'

Begins :

Venit mesta dies : rediit lachrimabile tempus....

Ends :

Auxiliumque feras miseris mortalibus. Amen.

Printed by Ascensius. Paris, 1503.

8. ff. 25—26 *a*. 'Elegiaca COLLAUDATIO DIVI SEBASTIANI
martiris. SEBASTIANUS BRANT.'

Begins :

Palma tibi merito ternis depicta triumphis...

Ends :

Brant : rogo presidio gaudeat ille tuo.

Printed in *Varia Sebastiani Brant Carmina*. Basil. 1498. Sign D. i., ii.

9. ff. 26 *a*—31 *a*. 'ODE Dicoles tetrastrophos ex Saphico
endecasyllabo et adonio dimetro AD DIVUM SEBASTIANUM Mar-
tyrem. SEBASTIANUS BRANT.'

Begins :

Quid tuas coner puer imperitus...

Ends :

Nos precor audi.

Ibid. Sign. C. vii—D. i.

10. ff. 31 *b*—40 *b*. 'DE MANNA CELESTI et de ingratitude
omnium illud edentium. SE. B.'

Begins :

Sorte sub hac populi : justus deus : et miserator...

Ends :

Quos proprio redimis sanguine : morte : cruce.

Ibid. Sign. C. ii—C. vi.

11. ff. 40 *b*—54 *b*. 'VITA SANCTISSIMI ONOPHRIL. S. B.'

Begins :

Nostris carminibus precor....

Ends :

Cuncta abolevit.

Ibid. Sign. D. ii—E. ii.

This is in various metres, all which are specified as in the printed edition.

12. ff. 54 *b*—56. 'JOHANNIS PICI MIRANDULE DEPRECA-
TORIA AD DEUM.'

Begins :

Alme deus summa qui majestate verendus....

Ends :

Non dominum sed te sentiat esse patrem.

Printed in Ranutius Gherus' (*i. e.* J. Gruteri) *Delitiæ CC. Itulorum Poetarum*. 1608. Pars altera, pp. 203—205.

13. f. 57. 'Ad imaginem Salvatoris Crucifixi Elegia JOANNIS FLAMMINGI presbiteri Boppardiensis.'

Begins :

Heu quam deflendum quam lamentabile corpus...

Ends :

Et tristes elegos perlege corde pio.

The next two leaves are blank.

14. ff. 61—125. 'BAPTISTE MANTUANI Carmelite Theologi Terne PARTHENICES : ad illustrissimam Isabellam Mantue Marchionissam.'

Begins :

[Q]uis novus iste furor veteres qui turbine tanto...

Ends :

Curia : et nostro requies non cognita mundo.

The parts of the Parthenice are headed f. 61 'Domine Margarite agon'; f. 82 'Agathes agon'; f. 92 'Lucie agon'; f. 103 'Divæ Apollonia agon'. These form the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth parts of the Parthenice, as they appear in *Opp.* ed. Antv. 1576. T. II.

15. ff. 127—149. 'Magni BASILII Cesareæ majestatis archiepiscopi ad nepotes suos pulchrum DE LEGENDIS LIBRIS SECULARIBUS opusculum.'

Begins after ('LEONARDI ARETINI ad Collutium Salutatum prefacio : in magni Basilii librum ad juvenes.' Do tibi hunc librum, Colluti, ex media, ut aiunt, Grecia...)

Vera sunt filii que hortantur me ad ea vobis consulenda...

Ends :

...quod vos non patiamini, nunc recta consilia aspernantes.

This translation of S. Basil's Homil. 22 (ed. Garnier. Par. 1722. T. II. p. 173) was published at Brescia 1485, Bologna 1497. See Mchus' ed. of Leonardo Aretino's Epist. Præf. p. lxx.

16. ff. 151—201. 'PETRI PAULI VERGERII Justinopolitani ad Ubertinum Carariensem de INGENUIS MORIBUS.'

Begins :

[F]ranciscus senior avus tuus cuius ut extant.....

Ends :

... nisi te ipsum videri defuisse.

Printed in 4to, sine ulla nota. [It is in the Library AB. 4. 46]. Several other editions are mentioned by Maittaire. It has been attributed to Leonardo Aretino. See Mehus' Preface to his edition of Leonardi Aretini Epistolæ. Flor. 1741. p. lxi.

17. ff. 203—238. 'DIALOGUS PLATYNE DE VERA NOBILITATE ad amplissimum Ursinum Archiepiscopum Tranensem.'

Begins (after the Prohemium [M]irari ego persepe mecum soleo, amplissime pater...):

Ursinus. Quid circumspicis queso Platyna?...

Ends:

...qui ob difficilem collis ascensum non nihil sudamus.

Printed at the end of Platina's Treatise '*De Vitis summorum Pontificum.*' Colon. 1540.

The next two leaves are blank.

18. ff. 241—266. 'PLATINE DIALOGUS CONTRA AMORES ad Ludovicum Stellam Mantuanum.'

Begins :

Stella. Salve Platina. *Pla.* Hem Stella quonam et unde?...

Ends :

Ste. faciam hoc et quidem sedulo.

Printed, *Ibid.*

19. ff. 269—328. 'Divo Sixto 4 Pon. Max. PLATYNE DIALOGUS DE FALSO ET VERO BONO.' The first two books only.

Begins (after the Prologue, Dici non potest Beatissime pater quam vehementer interdum...):

Quid agis Platyna? quid est quod ita mestus...

Ends :

...eo die presertim exquirito.

Printed, *Ibid.*

All the treatises or poems have interlinear glosses and marginal scholia.

Hh. i. 9.

A small quarto, on paper, consisting of 256 leaves (of which a few are blank), the number of lines in a page very various, neatly written in a small running hand of the xvth century.

1. 'COMPENDIUM SIVE BREVIARIUM PRIMI VOLUMINIS CHRONICORUM SIVE ANNALIUM JOANNIS TRITEMII, ABBATIS

SANCTI JACOBI MAJORIS APOSTOLI IN SUBURBIO CIVITATIS
WIRCIPIURG DE ORIGINE GENTIS ET REGUM FRANCORUM.²

Begins (fol. 4):

Scripsimus, adjuvante Domino nostro Jesu Christo....—(fol. 4.)

(Trithemii *Opera Hist.* p. 1, Ed. Franc. 1601.)

Ends (fol. 95 b):

...ad ostia Rheni 61 continentur.—(Id. p. 62.)

Prefixed is the letter of 'Trithemius to Laurentius, bishop of Wirtzburg; beginning 'Reverendissimo in Christo patri,' and ending 'commendatum. Anno 1515,' which is also printed in the edition above cited.

2. 'P. CORNELII TACITI EQUITIS ROMANI DE SITU MORIBUS
ET POPULIS GERMANIÆ LIBELLUS, A PRODIGIOSIS MENDIS RE-
PURGATUS PER BEATUM RHENANUM BENEFICIO CODICIS VETUS-
TIORIS.'

Begins (fol. 98):

Germania omnis .. ('Tac. *Germ.* c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 132):

...in medium relinquam.—(Id. c. 46.)

An account of the MS. used by Rhenanus and of his labours may be seen in Valpy's *Delph. Class. Taciti Opera*, p. 4518 and pp. 4521, 4522, (reprinted from Ed. Bipont. 1792).

3. THE BUCOLICS OF BAPTISTA MANTUANUS, but without his name.

The first verse of the collection is:

Fauste, precor, gelida quando pecus omne sub umbra.—(fol. 134.)

The last is:

Figite in antiquis iterum magalia campis.—(fol. 216.)

The titles of the Eclogues are as follows. 1. Faustus. De honesto amore et felici ejus exitu. Collocutores Faustus et Fortunatus. 2. Fortunatus. De amoris insania. Coll. Faustus et Fortunatus. 3. Amyntas. De insani amoris exitu infelici. Coll. Faustus et Fortunatus. 4. Alphas. De natura mulierum. Coll. Alphas et Janus. 5. Candidus. De consuetudine divitum erga poetas. Coll. Candidus et Sylvanus. 6. Cornix. De disceptatione rusticorum et civium. Coll. Cornix et Fulica. 7. Pollux. De conversione juvenum ad religionem. Coll. Alphas et Galbula. 8. Religio. De rusticorum religione. Coll. Candidus et Alphas. 9. Falco. De moribus curiæ Romanæ. Coll. Faustulus et Candidus. 10. Bembus. De fratrum observantium et non observantium controversia. Coll. Candidus, Bembus, Batrachus, Myrmix.

These poems are accompanied with copious notes: one on Ecl ix. fol. 199, says: 'Notantur maxima cum detestatione mores curiæ Romanæ.'

They have been printed separately, 'Opera Barth Laurentii,' with various scholia. Lond. 1676. See also *Biogr. Univ.* s. v.

4. 'EPISTOLA RABBI SAMUELIS ISRAELITÆ ORIUNDI DE CIVITATE REGIS MOROCHIANI AD RABBI ISAAC MAGISTRUM SYNAGOGÆ, QUÆ EST IN SUBIULMETA IN REGNO PRÆDICTO.'

Begins (fol. 219) :

Confirmet te Deus....

Ends (fol. 255 *b*) :

...ut corruptus homo penitus et ignorans.

A treatise in defence of Christianity.

At the end is this note :

Nota quod iste libellus videtur fuisse occultatus per Judæos ultra ducentos annos et triginta : quod conjicitur ex hoc : quia, cum iste doctor Samuel scriberet Rabbi Isaac solum dixit fluxisse mille annos à tempore quo per Titum expugnantem sanctam civitatem Judæi sunt dispersi : et ideo videtur, quod statim post illos mille annos captivitatis et dispersionis Judæorum iste liber fuerit conscriptus...qui translatus est sub annis Domini 1239. [1339.]

See Steinschneider, *Jewish Lit.* p. 127, Engl. Transl. 1857 ; and Anton. *Bibl. Hisp. Vet.* T. II. p. 3. The book has been printed several times. Translated about 1338 by Alphonso Buen-hombre, a Spanish Dominican, according to Antonio, p. 157, who assigns the conversion of Samuel to the year 1187.

At the end is the date of the MS. 'Anno 1523 sexto Kalendas Octobris.'

524

Hh. I. 10.

A quarto, on parchment, 93 leaves, 26 lines in each page, written by an Anglo-Saxon scribe in the XIth century: imperfect at the end.

ÆLFRIC'S LATIN GRAMMAR, derived from the works of Donatus and Priscian.

The Glosses, which are for the most part wanting in the present copy, were published entire at the end of Sumner's *Dictionarium Saxonico-Latino-Anglicum*, Oxon. 1659.

The following entry occurs at the commencement of this MS.: 'Sum Academia Cantabrig. quem olim fraude abreptum e Bibliotheca Publica restitui curavit Abrahamus Whelocus.'

1625

Hh. i. 11.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 136, with from 19 to 39 lines in a page. Written in various hands in the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—8 and 13—44. *The Incarnation and Passion of our Lord*, divided into chapters, translated into English from St Bonaventura.

Begins :

Of the incarnacion of Thu and first of þe annunciation.

Whanne plente of tyme of grace was come...

Ends, the last chapter being *Of þe sendynge don & þe comynge of þe holi goste :*

...lyueþ and regnep wiþ outen ende. Amen. Soli deo honor et gloria.

Two pages, beginning 'Ave domine ihu...' and 'Precor te piissime domine...' follow. This contains chapters 1—5, and 57 to the end, of St Bonaventura's 'Vita Christi.'

2. ff. 9—12. '*Missa de nomine Ihu officium.*'

Begins :

In nomine ihu omne genu flectatur...

Ends :

...tota mentis intencione promoveant. Per eundem.

This is followed by a promise of indulgence to all devoutly celebrating it from Pope Boniface IV. and from four bishops, viz. Robertus Halham episcopus Sarum, Cornelius Archiepiscopus Turmensis, Joannes Elphmensis episcopus, and Johannes Landavensis episcopus : and the Nicene Creed.

3. ff. 45—53. *A dialogue between Wysdam and the Disciple on the Sacrament.*

Begins :

Wysdam. When þ^a comest up to the wurschipell auteer...

Ends :

...a blessed hens passynge to lyfe everlastynge. Amen.

4. f. 54. *A Prayer on the seven words of our Lord on the Cross.*

5. ff. 55—60. *A Meditation on the Blessed Virgin.*

Begins :

If þou wilt devoutely heile þis gloriouse virgine...

Ends :

...good lady schewe to us after þis exil ihu crist oure Saviour. Amen.

This is chapter xix. of St Bonaventura's *Stimulus Amoris*, P. III. *Opp.* Mogunt. VII. pp. 231—233. The prayer, 'O bone ihu' follows.

6. ff. 61—68. '*A Sovereyn comfort for a soule dishesyd.*'

Begins :

Sine fide impossibile est placere Deo. For as mechil as þe apostle seyth...

Ends :

...to worschepe of þat lord. Qui vivit...

7. ff. 69—99. *Meditations on Psalms* 90, 91.

Begins :

Qui habitat in adiutorio, &c. Alle men þat wil levyn cristenliche...

Ends :

...in all goode and sowereyn goodnesse. Quiche is blissed with owtynde. Amen.

8. ff. 100—116. On paper. '*A souereyn and a notable sentence to comforte a person that is in temptacion.*'

Begins :

Oure merciful lord god chastyseth hese childirn...

Ends :

...God for his goodnesse on me sinful have mercy. Amen.

In this tract, f. 112, is a legend of a squier hiȝte John Homeleis, who was met by an angel in a wood.

The next leaf is blank.

9. ff. 118—120. On paper. '*Speculum Peccatoris*' Ricardi Hampole.

Begins :

Quoniam karissime in huius via vite sumus...

Ends :

...novissima tua prudenter provideas. quod ipse nobis, &c.

S. Aug. *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1837. vi. Append. coll. 1433—1442.

The next leaf is blank.

10. ff. 122—127. On paper. *A life of S. Elizabeth.*

Begins :

On a day as seynt Elyzabeth...

Ends :

...ony of hem þt ben untrewē, &c.

11. ff. 128—132. *A sermon on the assumption of our Lady.*

Begins :

To declare to ȝow at þis tyme sumwhat of thys excellent fest...

Ends :

...to divine vysion in quyche seyntys have here fruicion. Amen.

The next leaf is blank.

12. ff. 134^b—136. '*The vii joyes of owyr lady seynt mary.*'

The 'sorwes' follow, but are unfinished.

1626

Hh. i. 12.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 127, with 28 lines in each page. The titles of the chapters are throughout in rubrick. There are catchwords after every eighth leaf. Date, the xvth century.

A MANUAL OF PRIVATE DEVOTION, divided into chapters, compiled from the Fathers, and the Stimulus Amoris of S. Bonaventura; imperfect at the beginning and end, and thus without chapters 1, 35, 36, and parts of 2 and 34.

Begins, after the 'Kalendar that maketh mencyon of alle the chapetells pat ben in pe booke,'

...þ' ye love togider as I have loved yow...

Ends :

...the lake of clennesses þe stere of virginyte and in ..

The contents, as given in the 'Kalendar' on the first two leaves, are as follows :

1. How a man or a woman of symple kunnyng shall make his preier to almyghty god.

2. A prologe of þe pater noster with þe vii askynges of þe pater noster folowyng.

3. The Ave Maria.

4. A prologe of þe byleve with þe xii articles of þe feithe folowyng.

5. A prologe of þe comaundementis and þe x comaundementis folowyng.

6. A confession which is also a preyer þ' Seynt Brandon made.

7. How a man shulde lyve perfytely.

8. Of the charter of oure heuenly heritage.

9. Of goostly bataylle and how a man shuld fyght azens þe flesh his enemy.

10. Of þe peynes of helle and of þe peynes of [purgatory. This word effaced].

11. Of the Joyes of heuen.

12. How a man shulde have the name of $\overline{\text{ihu}}$ in mynde and of þe werkenges therof.

13. Anoper of þe same name $\overline{\text{ihu}}$ with iii degrees of love.

14. How mekenes is þe grounde of þe love of $\overline{\text{ihu}}$ with vii tokynnes of þe love of crist.

15. How a man shall stere hym selfe to love god and to kyndell his herte in his love.

16. How a man shall zeue his herte gladly to god.

17. How a man shall ordeyn his þouȝtis þ^t he myght have euer god in his mynde.

18. How a man may stere hym selfe to þe service of god.

19. How a man shall ordeyne hym þ^t he myȝt perfytely love his lorde god.

20. How a man shuld knowe what crist suffryd for hym.

21. Of þe tokynnes and werchynges of love.

22. How goostly love is turnyd into fleshely love.

23. How a man shulde lerne to love god.

24. What love is.

25. Where is love.

26. How I schall love verrily god.

27. How þ^u aught knowe þ^t þ^u were in love and charite.

28. In what state a man may most love god.

29. How þ^t alle men þ^t bene in holy habite bene not holy as þei semen.

30. Of þ^e hertily turnynge to oure lorde $\overline{\text{ihu}}$ crist.

31. Of iiii þinges þ^t is nedeful. The firste is what þinge makith a man foule: The secunde what makith hym clene. The þridde what holdith hym in clennes. The fourthe what þinge draweth hym to ordeyne his wille to godys wille.

32. Of a meditacion of Seynt Austyn of þe mercy of god.

33. Of marye maudeleyn and martha hir sister by whom is undirstonde contemplatif lyfe and actife lyfe.

34. Of Salve Regina in englich.

35. Of a songe of þe love of oure lorde $\overline{\text{ihu}}$ crist.

36. Of a songe of þe love of oure lady seynt marie.

The rubrick before chapter 15, fol. 80 *b*, states that it consists of 'diuerse chapters of a treatise callyd þe prikk of love' [stimulus amoris] of S. Bonaventura, translated into English by 'maister waltir hilton chanon and gouernoure of þe house of Thurgarton biside Newark.' Chapter 34 is Cap. xix. of Part 3 of the *Stimulus Amoris*. See Hh. i. 11, § 5.

1627

Hh. i. 13.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 73, with 20 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

‘SPECULUM CHRISTIANI.’

Begins, with an illuminated initial (fol. 1):

Hieronimus. In principio cuiuslibet operis premitte dominicam oracionem...

Magna differentia est inter predicacionem et doctrinam...

Ends (fol. 71):

...nullum sacrificium ita placet domino sicut zelus animarum.

This is followed by two paragraphs, the latter headed ‘De tribus vocibus mundi.’

Printed by Jehan Petit. See Ff. i. 14, § 4. Both these MS. have a number of English verses inserted in the treatise, which are not in the printed edition.

On fol. 1 is written, ‘Sum Ben: Jonsoni liber.’

1628

Hh. i. 14.

A folio, on parchment and paper mixed, containing ff. 128, in double columns, of 40 lines. Date, the xvth century.

‘JACOBI JANUENSIS TABULA SUPER SANCTAS SCRIPTURAS.’

Begins (fol. 1):

Abstinencia raro donatur...

Ends (fol. 125):

...et hic finis libelli hujus. quamobrem laus et gloria xpo. Amen.

The last 4 leaves are occupied with some paragraphs on Accidia, Avaricia, Misericordia, Peccatum, Penitencia, Resurrectio, and Sacra Scriptura, compiled from the Fathers.

See Gg. i. 23.

1629

Hh. ii. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing 241 leaves, numbered as 256 (the leaf after f. 102 being without a number, and 15 leaves having been cut out between ff. 165 and 181), the lines in a page varying from about 35 to 50, written in Law-French, in hands of the latter part of the xvth and former part of the xviith centuries.

1. LAW-READINGS.

ff. 1—26. Froweke's, upon the Statute 17 EDW. II. on the King's Prerogative.

The writer has erroneously called this Statute the 10 ELIZ. Sir Thomas Froweke (or Frowycke) was Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the reign of HEN. VII. and one of the arbitrators between the University and Town of Cambridge, (Cooper's *Annals*, i. 259).

ff. 28—45. Nine Readings of John Denishill, Serjeant-at-law, upon the Statute 4 HEN. VII., beginning with the Second Reading.

Denishill (or Densell) was called to the degree of Serjeant-at-law 23 HEN. VIII. (*Dugd.*)

ff. 46—55. Six Readings of Mr Anslowe, upon the Statute 32 HEN. VIII. c. 36, on Fines.

Richard Onslow (who, it is presumed, is here intended) was Reader in the Inner Temple, 4 ELIZ. (*Dugd.*)

ff. 57—69. Seven Readings of Ambrose Gilbert, upon the Statute 34 and 35 HEN. VIII. c. 5, on Wills.

Gilbert is not mentioned in Dugdale.

ff. 71—80. Eleven Readings of Mr Blanchard upon the Statutes 32 and 34 HEN. VIII., on Wills.

Blancher was Reader in the Middle Temple, 23 ELIZ. (*Dugd.*)

ff. 107—119. Eight Readings of Mr Bell, upon the Statute 21 HEN. VIII. c. 19, on Avowries.

The names and arguments of some of the Moot-men (Fleetwood, Farmer, and Nicholls,) are given.

Robert Bell (afterwards Chief Baron of the Exchequer) was Reader in the Middle Temple, 7 ELIZ. (*Dugd.*)

ff. 121—126. Five Readings of Mr Dyer, upon the Statute 34 HEN. VIII., on Wills.

James Dyer (afterwards successively Chief Justice of the King's Bench and Common Pleas,) was Reader in the Middle Temple, 6 EDW. VI. (*Dugd.*)

2. REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED BETWEEN 24 ELIZ. AND 4 CHARLES I., chiefly in the King's Bench, a few in the Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Star-Chamber.

Between the Readings of Blanchard and Bell (ff. 83—106) are some cases adjudged between 27 and 33 ELIZ., amongst which is Chudley's case, and that of Harris *v.* Winge. The latter is reported at great length, with the arguments of Counsel, Sir John Popham, Attorney-General, Sir Thomas Egerton, Solicitor-General, Coke, Evans, and Whight.

Most of these cases are printed in the Reports of Coke, Croke, Popham, Rolle, Hutton, Palmer, or Latch.

1630

Hh. II. 2.

A folio, on paper, much injured by damp, containing 184 leaves partially numbered in pages, with about 60 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE COMMON PLEAS AND EXCHEQUER FROM 7 TO 13 JAMES I.

Some of these cases are printed in Coke, Croke, and Brownlow.

1631

Hh. II. 3.

A folio, on parchment, in bad condition, the former part much injured by damp, containing 78 leaves, illegibly numbered, with 64 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xivth century.

YEAR BOOK FOR 15 AND 16, AND 19 AND 20 EDW. III.

It was originally two books, the former ending with 16 EDW. III.

1632

Hh. II. 4.

A folio, on parchment and paper, containing 274 leaves of the former and 35 of the latter, exclusively of 2 or 3 fragments of leaves, the blank part of which has been cut away. It is of several different sizes, the number of lines in a page varying from 45 to 72, written in Law-French, in hands of the xivth century, a few of the leaves in double columns. Much of it is in bad condition, particularly the paper portion at the end, no entire page of which is legible.

YEAR-BOOK FOR PART OF THE REIGN OF EDW. III.

It begins abruptly in the middle of Easter Term, 3 EDW. III., and goes on regularly to the end of the 7th year, then come the 1st and 2nd years, and Hilary and the first part of Easter Term of the 3rd year; we have then the 12th to the 17th inclusive, the 19th, 23rd, to Trinity Term in the 24th, and the 36th, the last being upon the paper portion.

Between the 24th and 36th years are cases decided by the Justices Itinerant at Nottingham, 3 EDW. III. Also before William de Herle (Chief Justice of the Common Pleas) and his Associates at Derby, about the same period. (See Foss, *Lives of the Judges*, III. 442.)

533

Hh. II. 5.

A folio, on parchment, containing 95 leaves, with about 60 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xivth century.

YEAR-BOOK FROM MICH. TERM 39, TO MICH. TERM 45 EDW. III.

534

Hh. II. 6.

A folio, on paper, containing 266 leaves (a few of which are blank) numbered irregularly, with about 36 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the beginning of the xvth century.

LAW-READINGS.

ff. 1—27. On Magna Carta.

ff. 29—38. On the Statutes of Merton, 20 HEN. III.

ff. 39—99. On the Statutes of 'Marlebrigge,' 52 HEN. III.

ff. 100—115. On the First Statute of Westminster, 3 EDW. I.

ff. 128—150. On the Statutes of Gloucester, 6 EDW. I.

ff. 152—269. On the Second Statute of Westminster, 13 EDW. I.

Upon folio 58, in a handwriting of the same character as the rest of the MS., are two sets of satirical verses on the times. They have a striking resemblance to the style and conceits of Skelton, in his 'Maner of the world now a dayes,' and in 'Colin Clout,' though in a different measure, but are not to be found in his published works. The latter part of the longer one is diverted from satire, and gives instruction to 'Who so wille be wise in purchesyng lond.'

535

Hh. II. 7.

A folio, on paper, containing 172 leaves, with about 42 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the xvth century.

YEAR-BOOK FROM 40 TO 46 EDW. III., with the exception of the 42nd year.

At the end are two leaves inserted, in a handwriting of the beginning of the xvth century, containing an alphabetical index of subjects in the year-books, and in Fitzherbert's Great Abridgement, from 33 to 50 EDW. III., and from 1 to 3 HEN. VI.

Between the 40th and 41st years are 16 leaves containing the mode of proceeding in the COURT OF HUSTINGS, in the City of London. This is to be

found in a small quarto printed in 1647, entitled 'The City-Law, or the course and practice in all manner of juridicall proceedings in the Hustings in Guild-Hall, London. Englished out of an ancient French Manuscript.' Our MS. commences in the printed copy at the bottom of page 21, and there is some difference in the arrangement.

6366

Hh. II. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing 141 leaves (two of them towards the end being of parchment), irregularly numbered, with about 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the xvth century. It is in bad condition, and imperfect both at the beginning and end.

1. LAW-READINGS.

Upon the Statutes of Merton, Marlborough, Gloucester, and Second of Westminster, with a table of subjects.

These are preceded by some forms of Appeal, in Latin, and a few notes.

2. Part of a YEAR-BOOK, for Trinity Term, 2 RICH. II., Trinity Term, 2 HEN. V., and Mich. Term, 2 RICH. II.

1637

Hh. II. 9.

A folio, on paper, containing 440 numbered leaves (a great many of which are blank), written in Law-French, in neat hands of the xviiith century. Ff. 8, 16, 79, 334, 335, 410, and 411 (all blank) have been torn out. At the end a slip is pasted in, numbered 444, containing the case, 'Gresham et Digby.'

REPORTS OF CASES IN THE KING'S BENCH, COMMON BENCH, AND COURT OF WARDS, BETWEEN MICH. TERM 13 AND 14, AND TRINITY TERM, 30 ELIZ.

It contains also, at the beginning, one case in the 7th, and one in the 10 and 11 ELIZ. And on f. 285 is 'A Coppie of an exemplification of an act of parliament, 50 EDW. III., exemplified anno 13 ELIZ. and 29^o die Novemb. touchinge the Charters of the tanners in Devon.'

Most of the cases in the earlier years are anonymous: in the later years nearly all of them are printed in Croke.

1638

Hh. II. 10.

A folio, on paper, containing 145 leaves irregularly numbered, with from 27 to 42 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the xvth century.

YEAR-BOOK FOR 31 EDW. III. AND 22 HEN. VI.

At the end the name of Thomas Bromley is written twice, in a hand of the xvth century. He was Lord Chancellor, and died in 1586.

1639

Hh. II. 11.

A small folio, on parchment, containing 95 leaves, with 31 lines in a page, written in Latin, in an excellent hand of the xivth century. The initial letters are mostly coloured yellow, and the pages are ruled.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM.

At the end, upon a fly-leaf, now pasted to the cover, is a memorandum written in a court-hand by Walter Aclond, dated 3 August, 24 HEN. VIII., that he had received of John Awdelet, of Abyngdon, the sum of £117 in Angells, &c., £17 in Docatts, £161 in old Crownys, and £5 in new Crownys, and that the bond for the repayment of the said sum remained 'in papiro in cista.'

1640

Hh. II. 12.

A folio, on paper, in bad condition, containing 216 leaves (a few of which are blank), with from 30 to 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the xivth and xvth centuries. It is made up of portions of old

YEAR-BOOKS,

which are arranged in the following order:—3 HEN. IV., 1 HEN. V., 2 HEN. VI., 5 HEN. V., 1 HEN. VI., 2 HEN. V., 19 HEN. VI., 21 EDW. III., 11 HEN. IV.

In different places in the book are scribbled the names of Robert Steele, William Prudhom, Thomas Denton, and Thomas Marrowe.

1641

Hh. III. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing 57 leaves (a few of which are blank), with about 52 lines in a full page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviii century.

'Un breife Collection de tous tiels DECREES FAIT IN LE COURT DE GARDS, queux decidunt ascune doubte in ley, ou autrement expresse ou explique ascun matter necessary pur ester conus daver lexperience de mesme le court. Les queux decrees remaine encorde et enter in les livers appell les livers de decrees del dit

court, hors de queux livres est fait cet collection. Et cest coppie est escriete hors del mesme collection, que fuit escriet par L'author, JOHN HARE, que fuit escriet par sa maine propre 12^o Julii 1581. Incipiunt Termino Trin. Anno Regis EDWARDI VI^{ti}. VII^o.

It comes down to the 20 ELIZ., but on the last page is a note, in the same handwriting, of a grant made by K. JAMES to Lord Wallingford.

1642

Hh. III. 2.

A folio, on paper, containing 283 leaves (many of which are blank), with about 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the early part of the xviiith century.

READINGS OF SIR FRANCIS MOORE IN THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, 5 JAMES I., upon the Statute 43 ELIZ. c. 7, an Act to redress the misemployment of lands, &c., given to charitable uses,—in 8 divisions. To them is prefixed, ‘My speach at the beginninge.’

These Readings appear to be throughout in the handwriting of the author, and were edited (abridged by himself) in 1676 by George Duke, of the Middle Temple, Esq., who has erroneously dated their delivery 4 JAMES I. Moore was in Parliament in the 43rd year of ELIZABETH, and is said to have drawn up the Act which is the subject of his Readings. He died in 1621. See Wood’s *Athenæ Oxon*.

At the beginning of the volume are two leaves of curious notes by Moore, in which he says he ‘began his Readings on Mondaye, 3^o August, 1607, Anno 5^o Jac., and ended them the 14 August, in respect the plague much increased, the certificate beinge 77.’ He gives the names of the Benchers who were his assistants, amongst whom was Sir Henry Montague; the names of the ‘Cubbardmen’ assigned to him; of the utter barristers called by him; of the stewards of his feast; of those admitted to the house in his Readings, amongst whom were his eldest, second, and third sons; of the Readers in the other Inns of Court; of the preachers upon 8 August, ‘the daye of the Kinge’s delivery from the treason of Earl Gowrey in Scotland.’ He enumerates the Gifts at his Readings, with the names of the donors. These consisted of 6 hoggesheads of wyne, at the cost of £6. 5s. per hhd.; £44 in money, in sums varying from £10 to 20s.; 26 loaves of sugar; 24lbs of pepper; 3 firkins and 2 keggs of sturgeon; 7 swannes; 4 cakes of salmon; 13 trowtes; 5 marchpanes; 22 chickens; 68 capons; 14 pullets; 16 tirkeis; 22 partriges; 1 fesant; 1 pchenn; 5 geese; 26 quails; 5 dosen pigeons; a fatt shepe; a fatt lambe; a banbury cake; and 18 cheses.

Upon a slip of paper found loose in the book, and now pasted in at the end, is a memorandum that the writer, ‘Thomas Pacy the elder, had dely-

vered to Wylliam a Powell the deeds of two houses in Bristow, held of the Abbot and Convent of Tewkysbery, he (Pacy) being so byssy that he was unable to apere by for the ummage at the Corte: dated 4 Dec. [blank year] HEN. VIII.'

643

Hh. III. 3.

A folio, on paper, containing 20 leaves, with from 30 to 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xvth century: 18 leaves of coarse paper have been bound up with it to give thickness to the book.

Part of a YEAR-BOOK FOR 12 EDW. IV.

644

Hh. III. 4.

A folio, on paper, injured by damp, containing 64 leaves, written in Latin in the middle of the xvth century.

COPY OF THE ROLLS OF THE COURT LEETE AND COURT BARON OF THE MANOR OF 'SEYNT JAMYS JUXTA BRISTOLL,' before Nicholas Poyntz, Knt., Steward of the Priory of St James (Robert Cysseter being Prior), from 27 to 38 HEN. VIII.

Interspersed with these are records of the

PLEAS IN THE COURT OF PIE-POWDER, before the same Steward, from 30 HEN. VIII. to 3 EDW. VI.—'Placita Curie Dni Regis Pedis pulverizati Ville Bristol, secundum usum et consuetudinem ejusdem ville tempore quo non exeat memoria,' &c.

645

Hh. III. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing 173 leaves, with from 34 to 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xvth century.

YEAR-BOOK

for portions of the reigns of EDW. II., EDW. III., HEN. IV., and HEN. V.

646

Hh. III. 6.

A folio, on paper, containing $111\frac{1}{4}$ leaves, with about 30 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the xvth and xvth centuries.

LAW-READINGS.

1. Litilton's, in the Lent vacation, on the Second Statute of Westminster, c. 12, of Appeals.

This was Richard Littleton, son of Sir Thomas. See Brooke's *Biblioth. Leg. Ang.*

2. Anonymous, on the Statute of Merton.

3. Anonymous, on the Second of Westminster.

4. Anonymous, on the same Statute.

5. Frowyck's, delivered in the autumn, 10 HEN. VII.

6. Thomas Marowe's, in Lent, 18 HEN. VII. 'De pace terre et Ecclesie, et conservacione ejusdem: Westmon. primo, capitulo primo.'

Marowe was called to the degree of Serjeant-at-Law, 20 HEN. VII.

On the last leaf is a table of matters, on the back of which is a form for the entries in the roll of a manorial court.

At the end are written the names of John Smythe, Robert Oliver, and Godfrey Johnson.

1647

Hh. III. 7.

A folio, on paper, containing 157 leaves (a great many of which are blank), written in Law-French, in hands of the xviiith century.

LAW-READINGS.

1. Mr Serjeant Brampton's, on the Statute 27 ELIZ. c. 4, of fraudulent conveyances.

John Brampton, afterwards Chief Justice of the King's Bench, was Reader in the Middle Temple 20 JAMES I. (*Dugd.*)

Mallet and Tanfield argued at these Readings.

2. Mr Davers' (who commenced his reading 8 August, 1623) on the Statutes 31 HEN. VIII. c. 1, and 32 HEN. VIII. c. 32, of Partitions.

Dugdale calls him Danvers.

3. Mr Tanfield's, on the Statute 11 HEN. VII. c. 20, of Jointures.

Robert Tanfield was Reader in the Middle Temple, 21 JAMES I. (*Dugd.*)

4. Thomas Mallet's, on the Statute 18 ELIZ. c. 13, of Feetailles.

He was Reader in the Middle Temple, 1 CHARLES I., and subsequently one of the Justices of the King's Bench. (*Dugd.*)

5. Mr Bartlett's, on the Statute 32 HEN. VIII. c. 34, of Conditions and Covenants.

He is not mentioned by Dugdale.

1648

Hh. III. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing 166 leaves (some of which are blank), irregularly numbered, written in Law-French, Latin, and

English, in hands of the latter part of the xvth and the beginning of the xvith century.

LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

Upon the leaves left unoccupied by the legal subjects, a later possessor of the book has written :

‘Jewel’s Repli unto M. Harding’s answeare,’ being extracts from Whitaker’s Latin translation :

Short passages, on religious and moral subjects, from St Augustine and others :

And a table of contents of some system of divinity, extending over 11 leaves.

In another handwriting, in the middle of the book, is

‘The true opinion of Devines concerning man’s beginnunge :’ ‘The faulse opinion of the heathens concerning man’s beginnunge :’ and, ‘Of the situation and particion of the earth.’

Begins :

‘When God in the fyrste daie of his creation had fynished heaven and earth, which [by reason] of the beautie and elegant forme therof was called *Mundus*...

The third part breaks off abruptly in the middle of the sixth line :

—‘flowinge through Egypt, wateringe the same also with a wounderfull frutfulnes, fauleth into the sea...’

1649

Hh. III. 9.

A folio, on paper, containing 114 leaves (many of which are blank), with about 45 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the latter part of the xvth and the beginning of the xvith century.

I. YEAR-BOOK FOR 45 EDW. III., 3 HEN. IV., AND MICH. TERM, 39 HEN. VI.

II. ‘LEYRE DE CORONA DE KENTE, LONDON, NOTYNGHAM, DERBY, ET BEDFORDE.’

III. LAW-READINGS.

1. Anonymous, in Lent, 11 HEN. VIII., on the Statute of Reliefs.

2. The same Reader, in the latter part of Lent, in the same year, on the 1st Statute 17 EDW. II. c. 16, of the King’s prerogative in the goods of felons.

3. Mr Yngelfylde's, August, 12 HEN. VIII., on the Second Statute of Westminster, c. 39.

Thomas Englefeld read in the Middle Temple, and was made one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, 18 HEN. VIII. (*Dugd.*)

4. Edmund Knightley's, in Lent, 14 HEN. VIII., on the Statute 1 RICH. II., of Feoffments.

He read in the Middle Temple, and was afterwards made Attorney-General of the Duchy of Lancaster.

On a fly-leaf, at the beginning of the volume, is written, in a hand of the early part of the xvth century, the name of Antonius Gilbertus Coke : and, in a later hand, that of William Fletewood (evidently an autograph), who was Recorder of London, and died in 1593-4. See Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.*

1650

Hh. III. 10.

A folio, on paper, in places injured by damp, containing 99 leaves (96 of which are numbered), with from 27 to 42 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the xvth century.

LAW-READINGS OF EDMUND DUDLEY, on the Statute 1 RICH. III. c. 1, and on several chapters of the Second Statute of Westminster.

At the end is this colophon: 'Explicit repertorium Dudley de Gray's Inne, in quadragesima, Anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo, qd Willielmus Colyns.'—Dudley was beheaded on Tower-Hill, August 18, 1510.

On the first leaf are some unconnected memoranda. On the last page is written the name of William Fletewood, as in Hh. III. 9.

1651

Hh. III. 11.

A folio, on bad parchment, and in places injured by damp, containing 174 leaves, numbered as 170, with about 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in hands of the xivth century. Two leaves at the beginning, which contain an incomplete index and the titles of the chapters of the principal Statutes, are unnumbered, as also a leaf between ff. 105 and 106, and two leaves are numbered 167. Between ff. 115—116 part of a leaf has been inserted. The initial letters are for the most part red or blue.

This MS. is noticed in the Introduction to the Statutes of the Realm, published by the Record Commission.

A COLLECTION OF STATUTES, AND TRACTS CHIEFLY LEGAL.

1. f. 1. 'Per ordinationes novissimas apud Westm. factas cartarum omnium dictamen et diversitas.'

2. f. 11. 'Play de la corone en cur de Baron.'

3. f. 12. 'Extenta Manerii.'

4. f. 13. 'Magna Carta EDWARDI I.'

5. f. 15. 'Carta de Foresta.'

6. f. 16 b. 'Sentencia lata super duas cartas.'

7. f. 17. 'Provisiones de Mertone.'

8. f. 18. 'Statuta de Marleberge.'

9. f. 21 b. 'Statutum de Bigamis.'

10. f. 22. 'Statutum de vocatis ad Warantum.'

11. f. 22 b. 'Statutum de Accione vasti.'

12. f. 22 b. 'Statutum de Justiciariis errantibus.'

13. f. 23. 'Statutum de Recognicione finium.'

14. f. 23 b. 'Statutum de Conspiratoribus.'

15. f. 24. 'Statutum de Magna Assisa inquirenda.'

16. f. 24. 'Statutum de Antiquo Dominico.'

17. f. 24 b. 'Statutum novum de quo Waranto.'

18. f. 24 b. 'Statuta Scaccarii.'

19. f. 26. 'Statutum de die bisextili.'

20. f. 26. 'Composicio Monete et Mensura Anglie.'

21. f. 26 b. 'Statutum Glocestrie.'

22. f. 29. 'Statutum de novis Articulis.'

23. f. 31. 'Prima Statuta Westmonasterii, 3 Edw. I.'

24. f. 37. 'Qualiter Essonium sit calumpniandum.'

25. f. 37 b. 'Visus Franci-Plegii.'

26. f. 38. 'Modus de Homagio et fidelitate facienda.'

27. f. 38 b. 'Statutum de viris religiosis.'

28. f. 38 b. 'Summa Circumspecte Agatis.'

29. f. 39. 'Statuta Glocestrie.'

30. f. 40. 'Explanaciones Statutorum eorundem Glocestrie.'

31. f. 40 b. 'Statuta Wynton.'

32. f. 41 b. 'Parvum Statutum Westmonasterii.'

33. f. 41 b. 'Statuta de Moneta.'

34. f. 42 b. 'Statuta de Acton Burnell.'

35. f. 43. 'Statuta Exonie.'

36. f. 45. 'Dictum de Kenillworth.'

37. f. 46 b. 'Assisa Panis et Cervisie.'

38. f. 47. 'Statuta Regis EDWARDI facta apud Westm. Anno regni terdecimo.'

39. f. 57. 'Fet a saver.' See Hh. iv. 1, Art. 22.

40. f. 72. 'Dicta in Banco coram J. de Metingham, Anno Edw. XXIII°.'

41. f. 72*b*. 'Dies communes in Banco.'

42. f. 72*b*. 'Dies communes dotis.'

43. f. 73. 'Statuta edita post Statutum Jud., Anno regni Edw. III°.'

44. f. 73. 'Breve de quo jure.'

45. f. 73*b*. 'Statuta de religiosis.'

46. f. 74. 'De Dote.'

47. f. 75. 'Statuta de Quo Waranto, edita Anno decimo octavo,'
[Edw. I.]

48. f. 75. 'Les encoupeimens de la Corone.'

49. f. 76*b*. 'Summa de Bastardia, et vocacio ad warantizandum.'

50. f. 77*b*. 'Ceste dytee syst Syte WAUTER DE HENLEGH, Cheualyr, e aprent de HOUSBONDRYE, coment homine deyt vyuere solom deu e solom le secle, e coment homine deyt ordyner sa vye auant mayn par rayson e par descressyon, iss ke par folgaster ne cheyse trop a desoz en pouerte.'

51. f. 83. 'Judicium Essoniorum.'

52. f. 86. 'Summa Hengham.'

53. f. 94*b*. 'Fet a saver.'—See Hh. iv. 1, Art. 22.

54. f. 102. 'Modus et ars jactandi compotum cujusdam prepositi per compotoria usque ad centum mille milliarium.'

55. f. 102*b*. 'Recepcio Manerii.'

56. f. 106. 'Ordo tam tallia quam atatchiamenta scribendi et ordinandi.'

57. f. 106*b*. 'De omni genere ponderum et numerorum.'

58. f. 106*b*. 'Modus mensurandi terram.'

59. f. 107. 'Exposiciones vocabulorum contentorum in cartis et libris.'

60. f. 107*b*. 'Assisa Cervisie.'

61. f. 107*b*. 'Lucrum Pistoris.'

62. f. 107*b*. 'Composicio facta ad puniendum frangentes assisam, forstallarios, etc.'

63. f. 108*b*. 'Modus faciendi tallias.'

64. f. 109. 'Summa notanda,—Parvum Hengham.'

65. f. 113. 'Cadit Assisa.'

66. f. 116*b*. 'Summa:—Cum sit necessarium.'

67. f. 118*b*. 'Quot modis fit demora.'

68. f. 118 b. 'Apell de raptu.'

69. f. 119. 'Registrum Brevium.'

70. f. 145 b. 'Processus apud Albodesburi in visitacione domini S. Archiepiscopi Simonis [Mepham] Cantuar. Archiep. Dat. apud Wantyng V^{to} Idus Junii, A. D. MCCCXXXI, et consecracionis nostre quarto.'

It contains the articles of inquiry at the visitation of the Monastery, distributed under the following heads: 'De personis religiosis in communi,' 'De Abbate seu Priori.' 'De officialibus.' 'De noviciis.' 'De communibus observanciis.' 'Circa officium domini.' 'Quomodo in capitulo.' 'Circa rectorium.' 'Circa infirmitorium.' 'Circa dormitorium.' 'De almeraria.' 'De familia et debitis.'

After a license to the Prior to eat flesh, dated Cherdestok, V^{to} Idus Augusti, in the same year, occurs on f. 148 b, in a different handwriting, 'Capitagium domini Abbatis, in Abbatia et in singulis suis maneriis, recitatum per veteres evidencias et seniores homines, 10 Rich. II.

71. f. 149. 'Summaria que vocatur *Natura Brevium*.'

72. f. 153 b. 'Tractatus Brevium.'

73. f. 154 b. 'Exceptiones contra Brevia.'

74. f. 157. 'Proprietates Narracionum.'

75. f. 158 b. 'Tractatus Corone.'

76. f. 159 b. 'Parvum Hengham.'

77. f. 163. 'Summa que vocatur *Bastardia*.'

78. f. 166. 'Brevia judicialia de visu terrarum, et de defaultis ante apparenciam et post.'

79. f. 166 b. A Tract on 'Housbondrye.'

80. f. 167. 'Le office de Seneschal, de Bayllif, de Provost, de Vachyr, de Porcher, de Bercher,' etc.

The last two articles are written very closely, with 70 lines in a page. The back of the last leaf contains some geometrical instructions. At the beginning and end of the volume is written, in a hand of the time of ELIZABETH, the name of *F. Tate*. He was reader in the Middle Temple, 5 JAMES I., and one of the Justices itinerant for S. Wales, and died in 1616. See Wood's *Athenæ Oxon*. Upon a fly-leaf are scribbled some Latin verses, the last of which is,

'Da tua dum tua sunt, post mortem tunc tua non sunt.'

A folio, on paper, containing 140 leaves irregularly numbered, with about 36 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a hand of the xviiith century.

1. 'PRAXIS FRANCISCI CLARKE, TAM JUS DICENTIBUS, QUAM ALIIS OMNIBUS QUI IN FORO ECCLESIASTICO VERSANTUR, APPRIME UTILIS.'

This title (the MS. being without one) is given from the edition printed in Dublin in 1666, under the editorship of Dr Bladen, Dean of Ardfert. The Epistle Dedicatory in the MS. differs very considerably from that in the printed copy, and there are occasional verbal variations throughout the work. The index, by a blunder of the binder, is placed between ff. 24 and 25 of the next article.

2. EJUSDEM 'MODUS PROCEDENDI IN CURIA ADMIRALITATIS ANGLIE.'

This was first printed in 1667, and has passed through several editions.

At the end of the volume are two leaves containing a list of fees in the Ecclesiastical Courts; immediately preceding which, are five leaves (written with the book reversed) containing entries of the acts of court in the case of Burley and Fishe.

Upon a fly-leaf at the beginning is written, 'Liber And. Bart, Script. p. eum, Anno Dni 1629°.'

1653

Hh. III. 13.

A folio, on paper, with a few parchment-leaves, containing ff. 113, in double columns of 45 lines. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—8. A fragment of 'JOHANNIS DE BURGO PUPILLA OCULI.'

Begins:

Humane condicio nature jam senescente mundo...

Ends:

...debet quilibet presbiter parochialis a suo [episcopo]..., (Pars 2 cap. 7).

Printed, Paris, 1510. See Ee. v. 15.

2. ff. 9—108. SANCTI BONAVENTURÆ 'LIBER DE VITA CHRISTI.'

Begins (after the Prologue, 'Inter alia virtutum et laudum preconia...', and the list of chapters):

Cum per longissima tempora...

Ends:

...utriusque decorem substantie designavit. hec Bernardus.

Opp. Mogunt. 1609, T. VI. pp. 334—401.

3. ff. 109 *a*. 'p^e x commowndments of god,' in English, 'vii dedly synnes,' 'vii bodyly dedis of mercy,' &c.

4. ff. 109 *b*—110 *a*. 'A devoute meditacion,' in English.

Begins :

Blessid lorde pat madest all þings of noȝt...

5. ff. 110 *b*—111 *a*. *Verses in Latin and English, on Melchisedech and the Sacrament.*

The Latin begin :

Melchisedech Rex et Sacerdos panem et vinum optulit...

And end :

Quos christus confactores sui sacramenti dignatus est ordinare.

The English begin :

Ye cristen peple baptised in the faithe...

And end :

As doctours declare in many sondry place.

6. ff. 111 *b*—112. '*Alia dicta sanctorum doctorum de virtute altaris et de fructu et effectu devocionis misse.*' In English.

These are from SS. Bernard, Augustine, Chrysostom, Ambrose, Gregory, Jerome, &c.

They begin :

The Apostel Poule saith expresse
As crist which is oure hede and governour
Excellith us in price and worthynesse
So doth the masse and is most digniour.

And end :

Wherfor to him be glory and preisyng
For our weele that so ordeyned has. Amen.

On fol. 113 is a short sentence from Bede respecting those who have the opportunity of celebrating mass and do not ; and the lines,

Quinquies ecce pater et ave mihi dicere qui vis
Tot dilecte frater annos indulgeo si vis.

A folio, on paper, containing 406 leaves, irregularly numbered, written in Law-French, in the beginning of the xvth century, the greater part in double columns. Some of the leaves have been injured by fire.

I. LAW-READINGS.

1. Thomas Tempest's, on parts of the Statutes of Merton and Westminster.

He was Reader in Lincoln's Inn in the 5 and 8 HEN. VIII. (*Dugd.*)

2. Anonymous, on Magna Carta, and on the Statutes of Merton and Second of Westminster.

These Readings occupy 25 leaves.

II. LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

1655

Hh. III. 15.

A quarto, on parchment, injured by damp, containing 64 leaves, with about 40 lines in a page, written in Latin and Law-French, in hands of the XIVth century.

A COLLECTION OF STATUTES, AND TRACTS (with the exception of Article 14) ON LEGAL SUBJECTS.

1. 'Registrum Brevium.'
2. 'Summa que dicitur Judicia Essoniorum.'
3. 'Excepciones pro brevibus cassandis ut eciam prorogandis.'
4. 'Parva Heyngham.'
5. 'Summa Cadit Assisa.'
6. 'Statutum de conspiratoribus.'
7. 'Visus Franci-Plegii.'
8. 'Articuli Corone.'
9. 'Statutum de Scaccario.'
10. 'Districciones de Scaccario.'
11. 'Statutum de Wyncestre.'
12. 'Statutum de Bygamis.'
13. 'De Dote,' in re Egeline, Humfredi de Bassingburn uxoris.
14. Leonine Latin verses (without title) in which the same rhyme is continued at the end of every four lines, written upon the occasion of the author being deterred from matrimony.

They begin :

'Sit patri gloria, laus, benediccio,
Johanni pariter, Petro, Laurencio,
Quos misit Trinitas in hoc naufragio,
Ne me permitterent uti conjugio.'

End :

‘ Post hec Angelico finito nuncio,
Tactis epistolis et Evangelico,
Ipsis trahentibus me de incendio,
Respondi breviter, vobis consensio.’

They are printed in the Camden Society's Publication for 1841 (page 77), among the Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes, with the title ‘Goliath de conjuge non ducenda.’ They consist of 192 lines, but in the printed copy they extend to 212, and there are a great many various readings. Mr Wright, the editor, mentions several MS. copies, but does not notice this. A French imitation of it, of the beginning of the 14th century, and an English one, of the 15th century, are printed by the Camden Society in the same volume.

These are followed by 40 lines of verses of similar construction, which begin :

‘ Roma caput mundi, sed non caput mundum;
Quod pendet a capite totum est immundum;
Trahit enim vicium primum et secundum,
Et de fundo redolet quod est juxta fundum.’

End :

‘ Divites divitibus dant, ut sumant ibi,
Et concurrunt munera respective sibi;
Lex est ista celebris, quam fecerunt scribi,
Si tu mihi dederis, ego dabo tibi.’

These also are printed in the same volume of the Camden Society's Publications (page 36), with the Poems attributed to Mapes, entitled ‘Goliath in Romanam Curiam.’ The MS. begins at line 13 of the printed copy, which contains nine more tetrastichs, and has many various readings.

They occur also among some Latin Poems ‘de corrupto Ecclesiæ Statu,’ edited by Mat. Flacius at Basle, in 1557, where they are entitled ‘De Scelestibus Romæ,’ and begin as in this MS., but have six tetrastichs more.

15. ‘De essoniis, plegiis,’ etc.

At the end of the Verses, which was originally the end of the book, is written in an ancient hand,

‘ Iste liber constat Thome Barton,
Si quis sentiret quo tendit et unde.’

A quarto, on vellum, 83 leaves, 26 lines in each page, written at the opening of the xvth century, several fine illuminations, well preserved.

‘LE LIURE DE PONTUS FILZ DU ROY THIBOR DE GALICE, et comment en armes et amours il souffrit moult de pestilences, de mauls et de douleurs,’ in French prose.

For a description of a metrical version of the same romance, see above, Ff. III. 31.

Former owner of the MS., ‘James Morrant.’

1657

Hh. iv. 1.

A narrow quarto, on parchment, containing 187 leaves, numbered as 186 (a leaf between ff. 133—134 being without a number), the lines in a page varying from 25 to 35, written in Law-French and Latin, in hands of the XIVth century. The initial letters and paragraphs are red and blue.

This volume is noticed in the edition of the Statutes of the Realm, published by the Record Commission.

A COLLECTION OF STATUTES AND LAW-TRACTS.

1. f. 1. ‘Registrum de Cancellaria.’

2. f. 53. ‘Magna Carta [HEN. III. A.D. 1217] de Libertatibus Anglie.’

Following this, on ff. 56—57, is a table of the Chapters in the principal Statutes.

3. f. 58. ‘Magna Carta’ [HEN. III. A. D. 1224-5].

4. f. 60. ‘Carta de Foresta.’

5. f. 61 *b*. ‘Sentencia lata.’

6. f. 62. ‘Statutum de Merton.’

7. f. 64. ‘Statutum de Marleberge.’

8. f. 67 *b*. ‘Statutum Westmon. Primum.’

9. f. 78 *b*. ‘Statuta Glovernie.’

10. f. 81 *b*. ‘Statuta Westmonasterii Secunda.’

11. f. 99. ‘Statutum Westmon. Tercium.’

12. f. 99. ‘Circumspecte Agatis.’

13. f. 99 *b*. ‘Statuta de Scaccario.’

14. f. 101 *b*. ‘Distrinciones Scaccarii.’

15. f. 102. ‘Statuta Religiosorum.’

16. f. 102 *b*. ‘Statuta de Moneta.’

17. f. 102 *b*. ‘Statuta de quo Warento.’

18. f. 103 *b*. ‘Statuta de Mercatoribus.’

19. f. 105. ‘Statuta de Wyntōn.’

20. f. 106 *b*. ‘Summa que vocatur Magnum Hengham.’

21. f. 118. 'Parvum Hengham.'
 22. f. 123. 'Summa que vocatur Fet a saver.'

This is printed (London, 1647) at the end of the Treatise known as *Fleta*, with the Dissertation of Selden, where it has this title, 'Tractatulus vetus de agendi excipiendique Formulæ Gallicanus, *FET ASSAVOIR* dictus.' It is improperly printed as a continuation of the text of *Fleta*. See Bp Nicolson's *English Historical Library*, III. 148.

23. f. 134. 'Visus Franci-Plegii.'
 24. f. 134 b. 'Modus Calumpniandi Essonium.'
 25. f. 135. 'Consuetudines et Assise Foreste.'
 26. f. 135 b. 'Articuli in Itinere Justiciariorum.'
 27. f. 137 b. 'Extenta Manerii.'
 28. f. 138. 'Summa Bastardie.'
 29. f. 141. 'Judicium Essoniorum.'
 30. f. 145. 'Modus componendi brevia.'
 31. f. 148. 'Qualiter homagia et fidelia capienda.'
 32. f. 148. 'Assisa Panis.'
 33. f. 149. 'Le brefs pledes.'
 34. f. 162. 'Casus qui tenent locum secundum Legem Anglie.'
 35. f. 166 b. 'Dies Communes in Banco.'
 36. f. 166 b. 'Modus admensurandi terram.'
 37. f. 167. 'Statutum de Antiquo Dominico Corone.'
 38. f. 167 b. 'Statuta Exon.'
 39. f. 170. 'De Anno Bisextili.'
 40. f. 170 b. 'Statutum de Gaveleto.'
 41. f. 171. 'De brevibus cassandis.'
 42. f. 174 b. 'Summa que vocatur Cadit Assisa.'
 43. f. 180 b. 'Tractatus Corone.'
 44. f. 182 b. 'Placita Corone.'

At the end of the book is written the name of F. Tate; see Hh. III. 11.

1658

Hh. IV. 2.

A quarto, on parchment, containing 40 leaves, numbered as 64 (24 leaves being wanting between ff. 24 and 49), with about 36 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the latter part of the XIVth century.

SHORT NOTES OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE REIGN OF EDW. III., apparently from the 12th to the 18th year, arranged under 10 heads.

1659

Hh. iv. 3.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 182, with 37 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—49. EADMERUS DE SANCTI ANSELMI SIMILITUDINIBUS.

Begins :

Voluntas tripliciter intelligitur...

Ends :

...ne nobis noceant in quantum volunt.

The title of this is given in the MS. 'Anselmus de similitudinibus,' and 'A. de viciis et virtutibus.'

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, coll. 605—702. The last chapter is Cap. cxcii. of Migne's edition: then follows the 'Confessio infirmi vel morientis,' i. e. St Anselm's 'Admonitio Morienti,' Migne, i. coll. 685—688.

2. ff. 49—50 b. 'CONFESSIO GENERALIS VENERABILIS ANSELMI.'

Begins :

Ante conspectum immense pietatis tue...

Ends :

...qui es creator omnium et dominus tibi semper omnis honor et gloria, etc.

3. ff. 50 b—52 b. 'ANSELMUS DE VANA VOLUNTATE ET CONTRA VANAS COGITACIONES.'

Begins :

Omnis accio laudabilis...

Ends :

...set que ihu xⁱ domini nostri qui, etc.

This is attributed to Hampole by Tanner. See Ff. i. 14, § 18.

4. ff. 52 b—95 a. 'PROSOLOGION BEATI ANSELMI.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Oraciones sive meditationes...', and the index of chapters) :

Excita te, o anima mea, et erige totum intellectum tuum.

This, which is divided into 19 chapters, is made up of different parts of St Anselm's works.

The Prologue is that to the Liber Meditationum (Migne, i. col. 709). Cap. 1 is similar to Meditatio prima, though not the same. Cap. 2 is Cap. 1 of the Proslogion (Migne, i. col. 225); the remaining chapters contain Meditationes 11, 3, 2; Oraciones 7, 9, 22, 41, 34, 50, 51, 52, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68,

69, 71, 72, 74; as they appear in Migne's edition, Vol. i., excepting that St Augustine is put in the place of St Benedict, in Cap. 17: Cap. 9 contains an 'Oratio ad proprium Angelum' different from the Oratio 62 of St Anselm: and Cap. 19 is a repetition of § 3, to which the MS. refers, only giving the first two lines in this place.

5. ff. 95 *b*—96 *b*. 'ANSELMUS AD EXCITANDUM TIMOREM.'

Begins:

Terret me domine quod tam divites quam pauperes...

Ends:

...et tecum esse in regno tuo qui vivis, etc.

6. ff. 96 *b*—97 *a*. 'MEDITACIONES ROBERTI GROSTEST LINCOLNIENSIS EPISCOPI.'

Begins:

Meditari debes quia mortaliter peccaveris...

Ends:

...ubi intolerabile est apparere, etc.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 348, note *h*, who refers to this MS.

7. ff. 97 *a*—98 *a*. 'MEDITATIO SIVE ORATIO ANSELMI AD BEATUM MARTINUM.'

Begins:

Sancte et gloriose confessor christi confessor Martine...

Ends

...idem iudex et redemptor noster ihs christus qui vivit, etc.

8. ff. 98 *a*—102 *a*. 'ANSELMUS DE CHRISTI PASSIONE,' partly in verse.

Begins:

Vide homo que pro te pacior; ad te clamo qui per te morior...

Ends:

...et benedicant te cui sit gloria, etc.

9. ff. 102 *a*—112.

'*Quo studio et quo affectio sit deus a nobis orandus.*'

Begins:

Quo studio, etc. Ex nostra miseria simul et ex conditoris misericordia.

This is by Hugo de S. Victore. See *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1854, II. coll. 977—988. It is followed by Orationes 'Ad Patrem et Trinitatem,' and 'Ad Jhm Christum,' 'Oratio devota ad filium Dei et ad matrem ejus,' (in verse, 'Summa summi tu patris unice...' *Opp.* S. Bernard. Par. 1839, II. coll. 1781;) 'Confessio generalis,' and 'Oratio de omnibus sanctis.'

10. ff. 113—121.

'*Quomodo monachus expendet tempus suum,*' followed by '*Meditaciones Horarum cum suis orationibus de passione Christi.*'

Begins:

Cadente orologio. Mox in momento quasi in ictu oculi consurgeris...

Ends:

...Fac me indignum missum ad tuam pervenire visionem. Amen.

The concluding part of this section consists of the same prayers and meditations as in § 9. Thus the '*Oratio devota ad filium Dei et ad matrem ejus,*' which occurs in f. 108, is repeated again, f. 118.

The next leaf is blank.

11. ff. 123—134.

'*STIMULUS PECCATORIS SECUNDUM WILLELMUM RYMTOUN.*'

Begins (after the Prefaciuncula versificata, *Qui vacat in cella cupit hostis vincere bella...*):

Memento miser homo quod cinis es et in cinere verteris. Et ut hoc clarius consideres...

Ends:

...et sic memento mei deus pro amore tuo langueo.

This treatise consists of Meditations compiled from Scripture and the Fathers, chiefly SS. Augustine, Bernard and Anselm.

The author seems to be the same as William Rimston, or Remington, a monk of Salley, who flourished in 1390. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 633, who refers to this MS.

12. ff. 135—154 a.

'*LIBER SANCTI EDMUNDI QUI NUNCUPATUR SPECULUM ECCLESIE.*'

Begins (after a short preface, *In nomine dulcissimi domini...* and a list of chapters):

Videte vocationem vestram. Ista verba apostoli pertinent ad vos homines religiosos...

Ends:

...quod pro nobis est paratum ab origine mundi. Amen.

Biblioth. Vet. Patr. Paris, 1624, T. v. coll. 767—788.

13. ff. 154 b—156 a.

'*EPISTOLA SANCTI MACHARII AD MONACHOS.*'

Begins:

In primis quidem si cepit homo semet ipsum agnoscere...

Ends:

...non poterit precepta servare spiritus sancti.

See this in English, Ff. vi. 33, § 8, and see Oudin, iii. col. 474.

14. ff. 156.

‘*Nota de paciencia,*’ and ‘*Nota secundum Lincolniensem, [Groteste] quod octo sunt signa humilitatis.*’

15. ff. 157—175.

‘LIBELLUS HUGONIS [DE S. VICTORE] DE INSTRUCTIONE NOVITIORUM.’

Begins :

Quia fratres largiente domino de vana conversacione hujus seculi...

Ends :

...bonitatem vero orate ut vobis det Deus. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, II. coll. 925—952.

Two notes follow, one on Ps. cxl. 3, the other pointing out the passages in the Bible from which the two following lines are taken.

Clamitat intra polum vox sanguinis et Sodomorum

Vox oppressorum mercesque retenta laborum.

The remaining leaves of the MS. are blank.

60—
61

Hh. iv. 4, 5.

Two quarto volumes, on paper, the first containing 491, and the second 438 leaves (a few of which are blank), numbered irregularly, written in Law-French, in a neat hand of the latter part of the xvth century. The pages are ruled in red ink.

LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

The first volume commences with *Damages*, and ends with *Mortmayn*. The second commences with *Nativo habendo*, and ends with *Waste*. Each volume has its own index.

In the Catalogue of the MSS. of Bishop Moore, to whom this work formerly belonged, it is said that ‘it is believed to be made by the Lord Chief Justice Cooke, and to be written with his own hand.’ At the beginning of both volumes is written, ‘MSS^a Edoardi Coke, Mil. &c.’ and, apparently in the same ink, ‘Sum Antonii Irbei, 1694,’ and on the inside of the cover of Vol. I., ‘Anthony Irby, March 9th, 1694.’ He was grandfather of the first Lord Boston; see Pishey Thompson’s *History of Boston*.

662

Hh. iv. 6.

A quarto, on parchment, containing 206 leaves, with from 30 to 36 lines in a page, in double columns, written in Law-French, in hands of the xivth century. The initial letters and paragraphs

are in red and blue. The former part is in good condition; towards the end some of the leaves are stained, and others have been repaired at the outer margin.

I. THE LAW TREATISE KNOWN AS BRITTON.

See Ff. II. 39, with which this appears to correspond.

II. In a fresh handwriting.

A COLLECTION OF STATUTES.

1. Magna Carta EDWARDI I.
2. Carta de Foresta.
3. Statutum de Merton.
4. Statutum de Marleberge.
5. Statutum de Viris Religiosis.
6. Statuta Gloucestr.
7. Explanaciones Stat. Gloucestr.
This is the only Statute in this collection written in Latin.
8. Statutum Westmon. Primum.
9. Statutum Westmon. Secundum.
10. Districiones Saccarii.
11. Statutum de Mercatoribus (Acton Burnell).
12. Statutum Edw. I. de terris vendendis et emendis.

This collection is noticed in the edition of the Statutes of the Realm published by the Record Commission.

Upon the first and third leaf of 'Britton' is written (evidently an autograph) 'Ro. Cotton, 1598.' Sir Robert Cotton commenced the collection of MSS. designated by his name in the British Museum.

1663

Hh. iv. 7.

A small quarto, on paper, in good preservation. Contains,

1. Regulations and decrees of the COURT OF WARDS and Liveries. 8 pages, followed by a blank space and then 80 pages.
2. 'A brief discourse of the descents and GENEALOGIES OF ALL THE KINGS and Princes of England from the Conquest' to the reign of Elizabeth. 12 pages.
3. 'Questions and answeres tending to discover the impediments that doe hinder and decay the making and the profitts of the Queen's Majestie's Liveries.' 16 pages.

1664

Hh. iv. 8.

An octavo, on paper, containing ff. 58, with 31 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

'COLLACIO PRECEPTORUM ET EXHORTACIONUM SACRE SCRIPTURE.'

Begins :

Reperire namque distinctionem claram inter illa que per seriem sacre scripture proponuntur per modum precepti et que per modum exhortationis.....

Ends :

.....rex super omnes filios superbie.

This goes through the books of the Old Testament and Apocrypha, with the exception of the books of Solomon and the Psalter, for omitting which the author gives his reasons in the preface, f. 2. The last book is that of Job.

165—
166

Hh. iv. 9 and 10.

Small quarto, on paper, bound in two volumes of 200 and 205 leaves respectively.

Extracts from the RECORDS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF SURREY during the reigns extending from John to Edw. III. inclusive.

1667

Hh. iv. 11.

A small quarto, on parchment and paper (2 leaves of each alternately), containing 97 numbered folios, with 28 lines in a page, written in English, in a neat hand of the xvth century. Sixteen of the pages are profusely decorated, in colours, with human figures, animals, flowers, foliage, and scrolls with mottos. The initial letters of each stanza, of seven lines, are alternately red and green.

'DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM,' A POEM BY THOMAS OCCLEVE.

It is without title and author's name ; but the former is supplied by the colophon, and the latter by two lines in the poem on f. 33b.

'What shall I calle the ? what ys thy name ?

OCCLEVE, fadyr myn, men calle me.'

Begins :

'Musing upon the restles besinesse,

Which this troublly world hath ay in honde.'

Ends :

‘To the that all seest of love’s fervence,
And that knowith he that nothing is hyd soo.’

Amongst the illustrations the following arms are introduced : On f. 10, France and England quarterly ; f. 21, quarterly, 1st and 4th, ar. a chev. sa., 2nd and 3rd, gu. a St Andrew’s cross or, on a chief gu. 3 plates ; f. 52, a plain shield ar. impaled with ar. a chev. sa. betw. 3 escallop shells ; f. 68*b*, a chev. between 2 roses in chief and a fish in base, impaled with a plain shield, which arms were borne by Roscarrock of Cornwall. F. 94, in the initial letter, ar. 2 chev. gu.

Upon the first and last page is written, in a somewhat later hand, the name of Nicholas Roscarrocke, the arms of whose family are introduced on f. 68*b*.

Warton (*Hist. of English Poetry*, II. 39) calls this poem a sort of paraphrase of part of a Latin tract of Ægidius of Rome, bearing the same title. (See above, Ff. III. 3.) It has never been printed. Two copies of it are among the Harleian MSS. in the British Museum. Occleve died in 1454.

1668

Hh. iv. 12.

A quarto, chiefly on paper, 99 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvth century.

EARLY ENGLISH POETRY.

1. ‘*Liber Catonis*,’ (fol. 1*a* to fol. 29*a*).

See above, Ee. iv. 31, § 2.

2. ‘*Liber Parui Catonis*,’ (fol. 29*b* to fol. 31*a*).

Printed by Caxton : see Dibdin’s *Typog. Antiq.* i. 200, 201. This also was translated by Lydgate.

3. ‘*Stans puer ad mensam*,’ by Lydgate.

Begins (fol. 31*b*) :

My deere son fyrst thy self enable
With all thyn hert to virtuose discipline.

Ends (fol. 33*b*) :

Yf awght be amisse in worde sillable or dede
Put all defaute vpon John Lidgate.

Printed in *A Collection of Chaucer’s and Lydgate’s Minor Poems* : see Dibdin, i. 306 sq. and II. 221 sq.

4. *On Tithes* : without title.

Begins (fol. 35*a*) :

Like as the bybyll makyth mencyoun
The originall grownd of deuote offeryng.

Ends (fol. 40 *a*):

By cause I am of wittys dulle and old
Do 3owr deuour thys processe to correct.

Printed with the title, *Legend of St Austin at Compton*, among Lydgate's *Minor Poems*, ed. Percy Society, 1840, pp. 135 sq.

5. '*Ætas prima*,' so runs the colophon.

Begins (fol. 40 *b*):

A blisful lyfe a peseable and a swete.

Attributed to Chaucer in the same handwriting.

6. *A ballad*, of which each stanza ends with 'Quia amore languet.' (Fol. 42 *b* to fol. 44 *a*).

7. *Trial of the Horse, the Goose, and the Sheep*: no title.

Begins (fol. 46 *a*):

Contrauersies, plays and discordys
Atwene personys wer it too or thre.

At fol. 55 *b*, 'The auctour makyth a l'envoye vpon all the mater befor said,' (to fol. 57 *b*).

Cf. Chaucer's and Lydgate's *Minor Poems*, Dibdin, i. 307.

8. *A story of Two Merchants*: no title.

Begins (fol. 58 *a*):

In Egipt whilom as I rede and fynde
Ther dwellyd a marchande of hygh and gret estate.

Ends (fol. 74 *a*):

Thys my desir in all degres of men
That it so be I pray 3ow sey Amen.

9. *Three Proverbs paid for the ransom of a captive bird*, is the title suggested by a stanza in fol. 75 *a*; also entitled *The Chorle and the Byrde*.

Begins (fol. 74 *b*):

Problemys liknes and signes
Whiche proued ben fructuose of sentence.

Ends (fol. 81 *a*):

And as towchyng thy translacioun
Out of frenche how euer the englyshe be
All thyng is said vndyr correccioun
With supportacioun of 3owr benignite

For the French version of the story, see Méon, *Fabliaux*, III. 114, where it is called *Le Lais de l'Oiselet*. It has parallels in other languages. Printed in English at an early period: see Dibdin, I. 307, II. 325.

10. *Diogenes and Alexander*: no title.

Begins (fol. 82 a):

I counsell what so euer thou be.

Several of the early stanzas end:

And lyke thyn audience so vttyr thy langage.

11. *Horns cast away*: no title.

Begins (fol. 84 a):

Of god and kynd procedyth all beaulte.

Ends (fol. 85 a):

Noble princesse of meke beniuolence

By example of hyr 3owr hornys cast away.

12. '*In cruce sum pro te.*'

Begins (fol. 85 a):

Vpon a crosse naylyd I was for the.

13. *All things like a Midsummer Rose*: no title.

Begins (fol. 86 a):

Lat no man bost of cunnyng ne verteu.

Printed with the title, *Mutability of Human Affairs*, among Lydgate's *Minor Poems*, ed. Percy Society, 1840, pp. 22 sq.

14. *The instability of man in this life*: no title.

Begins (fol. 88 a):

The world so wyde, the ayer so remoueable.

Printed as above, pp. 193 sq.

15. *A Lament*, (fol. 89 a), of which every stanza ends:

All women may be ware by me.

The speaker is the Duchess of Gloucester, Eleanor Cobham, married to Duke Humphrey, and on his death excluded from her dower, May 3, 1447.

Printed among the publications of the *Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, 1855, octavo series.

16. *Difficulty of choosing a profession*, (fol. 91 a), each stanza ending:

'Alas! Quid eligam ignoro.'

17. *On Scipio's Dream*; imperfect at the end.

Begins (fol. 94 a) :

The lyfe so short, the craft so long to lerne.

Also called the *Assembly of Fowls*, and the *Parliament of Birds*, and printed among Chaucer's *Works* : cf. above, Gg. iv. 27, § 18.

The following marks of ownership occur on a blank leaf (fol. 44 b) : 'This boke howthe John Peter y^e menstrell,' and lower down, in the same handwriting, 'In the name of God, Amen, the xxii year of y^e rayne of Kyng Harre y^e eight wyttnesit that'...

On the next page : 'John Yarrade,' 'Wylliam Bryan.'

1669

Hh. iv. 13.

A small quarto of 163 leaves, of which some are parchment, and some paper, with about 36 lines in a page. Date the xvth century. The volume has suffered much from having served a former owner for a hortus siccus. The names of the plants once preserved are recorded in a hand of the xviiith century in the upper margins throughout the MS.

A COLLECTION OF SCIENTIFICK AND THEOLOGICAL TREATISES.

1. ff. 2—38. 'COMPENDIA SCIENTIARUM SECUNDUM LINCOLNIENSEM [GROSTETE].'

This consists of

f. 2.—Prefacio et Prologus Philosophie.

f. 5 b.—Philosophia Naturalis.

f. 7 b.—Mathematica.

f. 8.—Mechanica.

f. 10.—Grammatica.

f. 12 b.—Poetria.

f. 15.—Rethorica.

f. 16 b.—Logica.

f. 19 b.—Medicinalis.

f. 21 b.—Arithmetica.

f. 23.—Musica.

f. 25.—Geometria.

f. 27 b.—Scientia de Aspectibus.

f. 28.—Astrologia.

f. 29.—Astronomia.

f. 30.—De Mathematica in Generali.

f. 33.—Politica.

f. 34.—Yconomia.

f. 34 b.—Ethica.

Ibid.—‘*Septem sunt inquirenda in omni scientia.*’

f. 35.—De unitate et simplicitate.

2. ff. 37 b—54:

‘SINONOMIA YSYDORI.’

Begins (after the prologues, In subsequenti libro...and Venit nuper ad manus meas.):

Anima mea in angustiis est...

Ends:

...tu mihi super vitam meam places in secula seculorum Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1850, T. vi. coll. 825—868.

3. ff. 55—58.

‘LIBELLUS DE CAUSIS NATURALIBUS PER RIC. LAVENHAM.
Ord. Carmel.’

Begins:

Deus noster et natura nihil operantur frustra...

Ends:

...vapores calidi et sicci generari et elevari, etc.

The author died in 1383. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 470, who mentions this treatise.

4. ff. 58 b—60.

‘TRACTATUS DE SENSUBUS PER GUALTERUM BURLEIUM.’

Begins:

In homine sunt 5 sensus interiores sicut exteriores vii...

Ends:

...caventium istas qualitates quia est contra experimentum, etc.
finis.

Walter Burley flourished in 1337. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 141. In this and the preceding section the authors' names have been added by a later hand.

5. ff. 61—89.

‘LIBELLUS DE ANIMA RACIONALI SECUNDUM MAGISTRUM
JOHANNEM DE RUPELLA.’

Begins :

Si ignoras te, O pulcherima mulier, egredere...

Ends :

...omnes qui diligunt nostrum I^hm.

Joannes de Rupella, a French Minorite, flourished in 1242. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Latin.* T. iv. p. 126.

6. ff. 90—100.

‘IMPLORACIO SEU QUEDAM DEPRECACIO ANIME.’

Begins :

Questo te, anima, obsecro te ;...

Ends :

...tu mihi super vitam meam placeas.

This is the second book of St Isidore's *Synonyma*. Migne, vi. coll. 846—868.

7. f. 101.

‘BERNARDUS DE DIGNITATE SACERDOTUM.’

Begins :

Quantam dignitatem contulit vobis deus, O sacerdotes,...

Ends :

...quod vobis dico omnibus dico vigilate.

8. f. 102.

‘TRACTATUS DE PENITENCIA SANCTI BERNARDI.’

Begins :

Penitencia alia exterior alia interior...

Ends :

...pocius timore pene quam amore glorie.

9. ff. 102 b—111.

‘ADMONICIO SANCTI BASILII.’

Begins :

Audi fili admonicionem patris tui...

Ends :

...que preparavit diligentibus se.

Opp. Par. 1618, Append. pp. 208—216.

The list of chapters follows.

10. ff. 112—117.

‘SPECULUM PECCATORUM BEATI BERNARDI’ [Ricardi de Hampole].

Begins :

Quoniam karissimi in vita huius seculi fugientes sumus...

Ends :

...vitam eternam possideas quod tibi concedat qui est in secula benedictus. Amen.

A table of chapters follows.

Opp. S. Augustin. Par. 1837, T. vi. Append. coll. 1433—1442.

11. ff. 117 b—120.

‘LIBELLUS HONESTE VITE DE QUATUOR VIRTUTIBUS CARDINALIBUS,’ by Martinus Dumiensis.

Begins :

Quatuor virtutum species multorum sapiencium sentenciis...

Ends :

...aut deficientem contemperat ignaviam.

This will be found in Migne's *Patrologia*, Vol. LXXII. Par. 1849, coll. 23—28. See Dd. xv. 21, § 4.

12. ff. 120 b—124.

‘AUGUSTINUS DE QUATUOR VIRTUTIBUS CARITATIS.’

Begins :

Desiderium caritatis vestre a nobis...

Ends :

...fructum in vos inveniat operis non folia laudis.

This is Sermo cvi. Append. T. v. p. 11, coll. 2610—2617, *Opp.* Par. 1838.

13. ff. 124 b—127.

‘TRACTATUS BEATI ANSELMI DE EXAMINACIONE MORTIS PERPETUE PENE ET GLORIE SEMPITERNE.’

Begins :

Ad insinuandam interiorum hominis custodiam.

Ends :

...ad quam transferat nos dominus noster ih̄us xp̄s qui, etc.

This is the treatise styled, ‘De bona occupatione.’ See Dd. i. 21, § 16.

14. ff. 127 b—141.

‘MEDITACIONES MELLIFLUI BERNARDI.’

Begins :

Multi multa sciunt et seipsos nesciunt...

Ends :

...unum eundemque deum glorie ihesum xp̄m dominum nostrum qui, etc.

Opp. Paris. 1839, II. 661—691.

15. ff. 141 b—156.

'HAMPOLL DE REGULA VIVENDI.'

Begins :

Ne tardas ad dominum converti...

Ends :

...melodia ipsum eternaliter laudare cui, etc.

Printed, Paris, 1510. See Dd. iv. 54, § 3.

Prefixed in f. 141 b is a short introduction, stating that the book was 'Editus a sancto nostro magistro Ricardo Hampoll qui in ecclesia de Hampoll Eboracensis diocesis sepultus gloriosis coruscat miraculis ipsum fuisse virum seraphicum id est in dei amore ardentem contestantibus.'

16. ff. 156 b—158.

'CONTRICIO BEATI BERNARDI.'

Begins :

O quam vehementi amplexu amplexisti nos...

Ends :

...conditore quicquid creaverat recreavit cui, etc.

17. ff. 159 b—161.

'AUGUSTINUS DE HONESTATE MULIERUM.'

Begins :

Nemo dicit quod temporibus nostris martirium non sit...

Ends :

...oculi mei ad pedes meos prestante domino nostro. Amen.

This is Sermo 293, Append. T. v. p. 11, coll. 3141—3145.

18. f. 161.

'LIBER AUGUSTINI QUALITER FACTUS EST HOMO AD YMAGINEM ET SIMILITUDINEM SUI CONDITORIS.' Imperfect.

Begins :

Quanta dignitas humane condicionis...

Ends :

...quanto plus quisquis in se ipso habet tanto deo propicius...

This will be found in S. Ambrosii *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. II. P. 2, coll. 1015—1018.

Beside the above treatises, as appears from the table of contents in f. 1, the MS. formerly contained also the following.

Tractatus perutilis pro informacione sacerdotum.

Libellus Augustini de penitencia.

Hugo de S. Victore de penitencia.

Hampoll de misericordia devotissime.

Anselmus de terrore iudicii.

1670—
1676

Hh. v. 1—7.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1677—
1678

Hh. vi. 1 and 2.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1679

Hh. vi. 3.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 32 leaves, with about 25 lines in a page, written in Latin and English, in the latter part of the xvith century.

‘LIBER EPISTOLARUM,’ AUCTORE CAROLO BLAKNYE, E D. PETRI DOMO CANTABR. Neenon versiculi et alia ejusdem.

These letters are mostly dated from Peter-House between 1540 and 1568. The first in the collection was written at Reepham School, Norfolk, and is dated 1598, which is probably an error for 1538; but it may be doubted whether Blaknye was the author of them all. They do not contain much that is interesting, though occasionally allusion is made to the unsettled state of the times, and the great diversity of religious opinions.

1680

Hh. vi. 4.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 139, with 21 lines in a page. Date, about 1600. The title, which is rudely painted and ornamented, is given on f. 1.

‘TRACTATUS DE CENSURIS ECCLESIASTICIS.’

Begins :

De Censura in communi. Dico 1^o censura lata sepe.....

Ends :

.....dispensat in omnibus. Finis.

This seems to be an abridgement of J. de Dicastillo's *Tractatus de Censuris et Pœnis Ecclesiasticis*. Antv. 1562.

It is bound up with the preceding MS.

1681

Hh. vi. 5.

An octavo, on parchment (discoloured in places by damp), containing 62 leaves, with an average of 30 lines in a page,

written in Latin, in a hand of the latter part of the xiiith century.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM.

1682

Hh. vi. 6.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 70 leaves partially numbered, with from 24 to 30 lines in a page, written in English, in a hand of the xvth century.

1. RULES AND MAXIMS OF THE COMMON LAWS OF ENGLAND, BY SIR FRANCIS BACON.

It has been often printed, and will be found in Montagu's edition of Bacon's Works, XIII. 131.

2. A PREPARATION TOWARD THE UNION OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, BY SIR FRANCIS BACON.

This is not complete, but breaks off in the chapter on 'The punishment, trial, and proceedings, in cases of felony.'

It has been often printed. See Montagu, V. 83.

This is followed by eight leaves (partly blank), containing unconnected notes.

1683

Hh. vi. 7.

An octavo of 29 leaves, on paper, in bad condition, each page containing between 20 and 30 lines written in a hand of the xvth century.

'THE EXHORTATION OF ISOCRATES TO DEMONICUS.'

Begins (fol. 2):

In manie things undoubtedly...

Ends (fol. 23):

...by nature.

The remaining leaves of the book contain scraps of English verse, &c.; the first two and the last are subscribed Ro. Phipps: the first begins, 'The souldier that in bloddie field.' On the first leaf is written 'R Phipps me sibi vendicat 1578.' Nasmyth observes of the translation, 'Ascribed in the former catalogue to R. Phipps, who was owner of this MS. in 1578, and whose handwriting it seems to be: but whether he was the translator, or only the copyer, I am unable to determine.'

Appears to have been printed in 1690 by Morgan.

1684

Hh. vi. 8.

A small quarto on parchment of 209 leaves. The writing is of various characters, but all of about the end of the XIIIth century.

A COLLECTION OF ASTRONOMICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—76. 'Tabule revolucionis solis et lune aliorumque Planetarum varie, cum aliis.'

The above title is that which was formerly affixed to the binding, with the headword of the second leaf (2nd fol. *tabula*), preserved on the fly-leaf. They are calculated for the latitude of Toledo, and many of them are referred to Samuel Magister Indorum. Among these tables are the latitudes and longitudes of several towns.

2. ff. 78—93 *a*. 'Canones de equatione planetarum et eclipsium solis et lune,' &c.

Begins :

Quicumque vult planetas equare oportet eum primo...

Ends :

...hoc non impedit eclipsari solem in sequenti conjunctione vel 2^a vel 3^a et sic de aliis.

On f. 93 *b* is a blank horoscope and an astrological note. 'Dicit Abraham...'

3. ff. 94—122. The same Treatise continued (imperfect).

The first leaf is wanting.

Ends :

...et ejus gradus sicut ostensum est in precedentibus. Expliciunt canones, incipiunt tabule.

An ancient hand refers from the lacunæ to the preceding copy, § 2, and has appended on f. 118 the definition, 'Buth, *i.e.* motus equinoctialis qui fit in orbe signorum.'

4. ff. 123—141. 'Tabule' Astronomice.

These belong to the preceding section.

5. ff. 142—144. Astronomical Notes, with comparative table of the Arabic and Christian years from A.C. 1316 to 1378.

6. ff. 145—180. Lunar and Planetary Tables.

There are some foot-notes in a different hand, made between the years 1256 and 1325. The last leaf is imperfect. These tables are similar to those in § 1.

7. ff. 181—188. 'De Astrolabio Compendium.'

Begins :

Scito quod Astrolabium sit nomen Grecum...

Ends :

...poliesque omnia perfecta politione eritque tunc astrolabium perfectum.

The reverse of f. 188 is filled with a drawing of the astrolabe, and cylinder.

8. ff. 189—194. 'De nominibus variorum Instrumentorum.'

There are also instructions in their use.

Begins:

Nomina instrumentorum sunt hec...

Ends :

...scies altitudinem turris. Explicit.

9. ff. 195—209. Astronomical Tables, with rules for their use, and irregular notes.

Among these are memorial verses, a multiplication-table, &c.

1685

Hh. vi. 9.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 185 leaves, with about 26 lines in a page, written in English, in a hand of the latter part of the xvth century. The titles of the chapters are in red ink, and the initial letters in red and blue.

THE *Brute* CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, TO THE 12TH YEAR OF HENRY VI.

It has neither title nor colophon. There are three prefatory chapters: the first begins :

'The first inhabytynge of the lande how women first inhabit it. And after that *BRUTE* inhabit it, and conquered the giauntes...'

In this chapter the authorship of the Chronicle is thus alluded to: 'This booke compiled grete clerks, as Abbotes and Piores, and men of religion.' And it speaks of 132 kings to Edward III., so that the Chronicle originally ended with that reign.

The second chapter begins:

'The prologe of this booke declareth how this lande was callid Albion after the eldest daughter of the Royall Kyng Dioclecian, the which was called Albyne...'

The third chapter begins:

'Some tyme in the lande of Surrey there was a myghty and a roial kyng callid Dioclisian ..'

And ends on page 4, with this rubric :

'Her endith the prolog of this boke, And how Brute was begoten, And how the lande was callid Albion, now ye shal here of the susters, how thei demenyd theme.'

The first chapter of the Chronicle begins on page 4 :

‘ In the noble cite of grete Troy there was a noble knyght...’

It ends with chapter 237, ‘ How the Duke of Bedford and his Wife went into Normandy.’

At the end of this chapter is written ‘ Chapter 228,’ as if the Chronicle had been continued later, but this is erased with a pen, apparently in the same ink as the body of the MS ; and at the bottom of the page the word *finis*, cut from a printed book, has been pasted.

The story relative to the death of king John by poison is related in chapter 160; and after chapter 247, which gives an account of the siege of Rouen in 1418 (with which most of the copies of this Chronicle end), is part of the old English poem on that siege, the whole of which was communicated to the Society of Antiquaries by Sir Fred. Madden, and printed in the twenty-second volume of the *Archæologia*. In this MS the poem begins at verse 1161 of the printed copy, and is continued to the end.

See a Dissertation upon this Chronicle by Sir Fred. Madden (who considers it a translation from the French), in his Introduction to *Havelok the Dane*, edited for the Roxburghe Club ; and more recently, with additions, in *Notes and Queries*, Vol. 1. second series, pp. 1—4.

On the upper margin of the first page is written, ‘ This olde Cronicle was geven to me Jasper Bridgeman of Exceter by M^r John Pylle of the same Citty in December, A.D. 1594.’ And : ‘ Tho. Bridgeman me possidet, A.D. 1617.

1686

Hh. vi. 10.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 78, with 36 lines in a page. Date, 1588.

1. ff. 1—59 a. ‘ A briefe report of a DISPUTACION held amongst certaine ministers of y^e churches of London touching the Viage which should be taken in hande for the RESTORING OF THE KING OF PORTUGAL into his kingdome in November 1588.’

Begins (after two introductory letters to Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake, and Mr Nicholas, ‘ Preacher of god his word to that most christian-like Army which her ma^{tie}. sendeth forth against the enemies of Christ which dwell in the Southerne partes of Europe,’ and the list of quæstions (42) which were disputed upon in the consultation):

ffirst we all agreed in this that the ende why we should seeke...

Ends :

...when they see y^t smoke of Rome reaching up into y^e heavens.
Amen. Amen. Amen.

2. ff. 59 *a*—78. An abridgement of CARTWRIGHT'S Preface to his 'Confutation of the Rhemists' Translation.' Printed in 1618.

Begins :

The true religion being like y^e heavenly bodies.....

Ends :

Luke doth more properly and naturally set forth y^e pedigree of Christ than Matthewe. Look A where this cometh in.

This is an abridgement of both the 'Preface to the Reader,' and the discussion of the passages from the Fathers, that precedes the text of Cartwright's book, and which occupies signatures B to F in the printed edition.

1687

Hh. vi. 11.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 71, in double columns of 27 lines. Date the *xiii*th and *xiv*th centuries. A large portion of the MS. has been lost between ff. 12 and 13, and also after f. 64. The volume was given by Frater R. de Alneye to the 'Armariolus' of Ramesey monastery, as appears from f. 2.

Its contents are as follows:—

1. f. 1. NOTES relating to the MONASTERY OF RAMESEY.

These are :

1. Concerning the siege of Bedeford by the king. A. D. 1224.

2. An order from John [Peccham] Archbp. of Canterbury to the Abbat and Convent of Ramesey to convoke a general chapter. 1280.

3. A letter from the Abbats and Presidents of Evesham and Winchecumbe, in a general chapter of the order of S. Benedict, held at Oxford in 1271, to W. de Gumecestre, Abbat of Ramesey.

4. A memorandum of the monks of Ramesey that 'A. D. 1276, in die natalis domini intravimus primo in novum refectorium quod fuit in constructione per x annos et amplius:' and that in the same year the Abbat 'W. de Gomecestre emit a Berengario milite cognomento le Moyne totum manerium suum de Bernewelle et totum manerium suum de Hemingthorpe cum crowethorp et little thorp et advocacionem ecclesie sancti Andree de Bernewelle.' See Dugdale's Monasticon. ed. nov. II. 581.

There is also a list of 'Effectus Maratri' [fennel].

2. f. 2 *a*. A LIST OF THE TOWNS on the way 'a mari usque Lugdunum,' and 'per pontem usque Paris.'

3. f. 2 b. A note respecting the DESTRUCTION OF THE TOWN OF RAMESEY by fire and sword by Nicholas de Segrave in 1266, while Hugo de Sulegrave was Abbat. It is added that 'nullus de monachis neque de villa neque de baronibus periit excepto uno valetto qui fuit ex parte baronum qui stulte se in marisco demersit.'

4. f. 3. A BIDDING PRAYER IN FRENCH.

Begins :

Prum pour la pes de seinte eglise et pour la pes de la tere...

The local petition is, 'pour la mesun de teins de Burc de wirecestre de la houme.'

5. ff. 5—12. 'DOCTRINALE VEL DISCIPLINALE MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE S. VICTORE.' Imperfect.

Begins :

Quia largiente deo fratres de vana conversacione...

Ends :

...prius apostatam nomina[vit]...

This is the treatise usually called *De Institutione Novitiorum*. *Opp.* Migne, Par. 1854. T. II. coll. 925—935.

6. ff. 13—28. 'LIBER AURELII AUGUSTINI DE VERA ET FALSA PENITENTIA.'

Begins :

Quantum sit appetenda...

Ends :

...in odorem suavitatis. Amen.

Opp. Par. 1837. T. VI. Append. coll. 1621—1644.

The next leaf is blank.

7. ff. 30—51. 'TRACTATUS DE DUODECIM ABUSIVIS dompni HUGONIS DE FOLIETO prioris canonicorum sancti laurentii in pago ambianensi.'

Begins (after the prologue, Locuturus karissime de hiis...and the list of the 12 abusivæ) :

Sunt quidam qui sciunt et possunt et volunt preesse...

Ends :

...pendet summa tocius religionis.

This consists of caps. 12—23 of Hugo de Folieto's Treatise 'De Claustro Animæ.' *Opp.* Hugonis de S. Victore, Migne, II. 1058—1086.

A paragraph follows about a rich man's son, when thinking himself likely to die, wishing to enter a monastery.

8. ff. 51 b—64. 'TURPINUS ARCHIEPISCOPUS REMENSIS'
DE GESTIS KAROLI MAGNI.

Begins (after the 'Epistola Turpini ad leoprandum decanum,' and the list of chapters):

Gloriosissimus nanque apostolus iacobus...

Ends (at the beginning of cap. xix.):

Tunc dimissis majoribus exercitibus suis Karolus in hispa[nia].

This has been frequently printed. See Reubcrus' *Vet. Scriptores*. Francof. 1584, p. 67, and see Dd i. 17. § 3.

9. f. 65. A leaf, taken from another MS. with a portion of a discussion on the right of the Pope to the first-fruits of vacant benefices.

10. f. 66 b. 'Carta W. Abbatis Ramesye suis liberis nativis de Gravenhirst,' stating that he had appointed Robert le Vaudre and Roger Faber 'ballivos et alternatos nostros ad custodiendum manerium nostrum et conventus nostri de Gravenhirst,' 1282.

11. f. 67 a. Signs of the weather, attributed to the prophet Ezra.

Begins:

Signum quod ostendit dominus Hcsdre prophete...

Some Latin verses on death, &c. follow, beginning, 'Vive dies quasi te semper vocet ultima vite.'

12. f. 67 b. 'Carta pie memorie Hugonis abbatis Ramesey cognomento de Sulegrave,' respecting the increase of the manors belonging to the monastery.

Below is a note respecting the 'feretrum Sancti Ivonis' erected by this Abbat. See Dugdale, ii. p. 581.

13. f. 68 a. 'Nomina arborum per versus.'

Begins:

Fraxinus et corulus planus et salix acer ornus...

Ends:

Fucus avellana glans nux castanea barra.

14. f. 68 a. Verses on 'Quod nummus ubique regnat et imperat.'

Begins:

Captivata largitas longe relegatur

Exulansque probitas misere fugatur...

Ends :

Nisi rursus sequitur muneris oblatio
Frustra gemens vidua partes fundit hodie.

15. f. 68 b. 'Olim dictum est in Gallia quod spiritus nequam de quatuor filiis Henrici ii taliter creditur prophetasse. Li plus beaus: a Martheus. Le Marchis: a Paris. Li Petevin: a limozin. Li sanztere: mora en bere. *Nomina eorum quatuor.* Henricus, Gaufridus, Ricardus, Johannes.'

16. f. 68 b—69 a. *Verses containing prognostications respecting thunder.*

Begin:

Accedens quicumque cupis cognoscere verba
Lucida laudanda vera probata bona...

End :

Esto memor quod si tonitru duo signa ministrat
Indicium primum non feret inmo sequens.

Another set of verses follows, beginning :

Cui satis est quod habet satis illum constat habere
Cui nichil est quod habet satis illum constat egere...

And then a list of the number of quarters of flour, beer, &c. used in the year at the monastery.

At the bottom of the page is a note on the symbolism of the pastoral staff.

17. f. 69 b—70 a. *A Hymn with Musical notes.*

Beginning:

Quantum floris concinat laus oris
Vas dulcoris miri flos odoris...

18. f. 70 a. Carta 'Willelmi [de Gomecestre] Abbatis Ramsey,' appointing 'Hugonem de Banham clericum procuratorem nostrum in cura Romana' to obtain certain privileges and indulgences. 1275.

This is followed by some notes respecting the declination of the words 'Cherub' and 'Seraph,' a derivation of 'Adam' from the first letters of the four words *Anathole, Dysis, Arthos, Mesymbrios*, and a statement that in the year 1277, and from the creation of the world 6477, Robertus de Chluarthby (Kilwarby according to Le Neve), archbishop of Canterbury, visited the convent.

19. f. 70 b. *The Pater Noster and Ave Maria in English verse.*

The Pater Noster begins :

Hure fader pat art in hevene blesced be pi name...

And the Ave Maria:

Heyl Marie of grace ifild...

These have been printed from this MS. in Wright and Halliwell's *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, I. p. 169.

20. f. 70 b. *A Hymn to our Lady.*

Beginning:

O cunctis excelsior angelorum choris

Flos humani generis lilium pudoris

Rosa paciencie mater salvatoris

Audi queso domina vocem peccatoris...

The last leaf, f. 71, contains a variety of notes, several pairs of Latin verses, a remedy against fevers, a prayer to St Edmund, the difference between the compounds of *loquor*, &c.

From the table of contents in f. 2 it appears that this MS. formerly contained the following treatises in addition to those described above:

De quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus.

Formula vite monachorum secundum beatum Bernardum edita.

Regule sancti Benedicti.

Bernardus de precepto et dispensatione.

Meditaciones ejusdem.

De vii mortalibus et eorum speciebus.

Decem precepta decalogi.

Septem sacramenta.

Templum domini a magistro R. cognomento Grosseteste compilatum.

Donatus.

1638

Hh. VI. 12.

A small quarto, on silk paper, of 182 leaves, with about 24 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

THE FOUR GOSPELS IN GREEK.

Written very clearly throughout, almost without contractions. The writing varies considerably in different parts of the volume, but the gradation is complete. The iota subscript is not used. The text does not appear to differ from the Constantinopolitan family of MSS. generally, but the great carelessness of the scribe has introduced a number of obviously accidental variations; especially unintelligible omissions. Some of these have been supplied by a modern hand, which has likewise numbered the chapters and verses, and written on the first and last blank leaves. On 1b an older hand has written 'Poyntz. dominus regit me et nihil mihi deerit.'

At the end are lists of the chapters of the first three Gospels, with prefaces to S. Mark and S. Luke, chiefly from Theophylact.

This MS. does not appear to have been examined by any editor, unless it be No. 443 of Scholz, which he describes thus, 'Cantabrig. ol. Askew.

624, membr. in fol., ev. cont.' The material of the MS. is paper, not parchment: but Scholz likewise has 'membr.' in the notice of his 441 (ψ 2622), which is merely Hervagius's edition of 1545 with MS. notes. It is however at least equally probable that the word 'Cantab.' was inserted at random, from a vague impression that 'Askew.' denoted a College in Cambridge. Scholz in like manner (p. cxi.) includes a 'Lambeth' MS., the *Codex Ephesius*, under 'Cantabrigienses.'

1689

Hh. vi. 13.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 83, with 32 lines in a page. Written, as appears by the colophon in f. 75, by Thomas Syngulton of Newerke in 1442.

1. 'CONCLUSIONES SACRAMENTORUM de scriptis fratris THOME DE ALQUINO et aliorum doctorum extracte.'

Begins, (after a full table of contents,) f. 6:

Quoniam me sepius rogasti petre...

Ends (f. 75):

...quo omnia sacramenta virtutem optinent dominum videlicet ihm xpm qui &c.

This is a dialogue, the interlocutors being Silo and Petrus.

A medical recipe for 'a sowr leg' follows the colophon: and on f. 75 *b*, a collection of saws, some in leonine verses, e. g. 'Timor mentis est obstaculum veritatis.'

2. A portion of a treatise, DE PENITENTIA, divided into chapters.

Begins (f. 76):

Penitentia fornicanti. Qui fornicationem fecit debet penitere per x annos...

Ends (f. 83):

...eadem pena et paulo minore punire.

On two fly-leaves at the beginning, and one at the end, is what seems to be a portion of the accounts of a monastery, giving the list of the food distributed to the poor on various occasions, the expense of the wine, salt-fish consumed, &c.

1690

Hh. vi. 14.

A thick 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 287 with 25 lines in a page. Date the xvth century. Each book has an illuminated initial.

'LIBER ERUDITIONIS RELIGIOSORUM' HUMBERTI DE ROMANIS.

Begins (after the Prologue, *Erudire iherusalem...* and the index of chapters):

Qui gratiam acceptam non agnoscit...

Ends (f. 252):

...O quam gloriosa dicta sunt de te civitas dei.

The rest of the MS is occupied by an index.

This has been printed frequently: at Paris by Jehan Petit., *Lovan.* 1575, &c. The authorship has been attributed by some to Gulielmus Peraltus See Cave, II. p. 303. Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* III. p. 286.

On the fly-leaf at the beginning is the name of Thomas Knyvet.

1691

Hh. vi. 15.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 97 with 20 lines in each page. It has rubricks and blue initial letters. Date the XIVth century.

SANCTORALE, or offices for the Mass for Saints' days and certain other festivals in the year.

There are catchwords after every eighth leaf; a leaf is missing after ff. 24, 30; two after f. 52, and one after f. 78, and two after 81: and the last leaf is torn away.

The MS. begins f. 1 with the rubrick, '*Missa de sancta Trinitate. Officium,*' then follow '*missa de Spiritu Sancto, in commemoratione corporis christi, sancte crucis, de nomine Jesu,*' with a promise to whoever celebrates this that '*triginta dies post obitum suum ad gaudium sempiternum perveniet,*' and an indulgence of 3000 years from Pope Boniface, '*Missa de quinque vulneribus,*' preceded by an account of a mission of St Raphael to Pope Boniface, '*de sepulcro Domini, de eterna sapientia, de transfiguratione, de Spinea Corona, etc.*' then the offices on the feasts of the Archangels, and St Osmund, and then on particular occasions, '*in tempore pestilentie, pro pace, pro quacunque tribulacione,*' etc.—to that '*in tempore pestilentie*' is added a rubrick, with the promise that all who carry for five continued days a lighted candle in their hands while the mass is being said, shall avoid sudden death, which was proved '*in aumiana civitate et in partibus Zaracenis;*' afterwards the '*Missæ*' for various saints, the '*Trigintale S. Gregorii, pro infirmis, pregnantibus,*' etc., the last being '*In commemoratione omnium Sanctorum Officium.*'

1692

Hh. vi. 16.

A quarto, on paper, containing 19 leaves, with about 30 lines in a page, written in English, in a neat hand of the latter part of the xvth century. A quantity of coarse paper has been bound up with it to give thickness to the book.

‘A DISCOURSE with certain Reasons to move her majestie to erecte ane Office FOR THE REGISTRINGE OF THE NAMES OF ALL STRAUNGERS and free denyzens inhabitinge within this Realme Quarterlie, and to prove that the same is necessarie and maye be graunted with a Fee incydent thereunto, and be charged upon the sayd Straungers.’

Begins :

‘The multitude of Straungers borne receved into anye Common Wealthe have proved prejudiciall to the State, and the cause of muche Sedition...’

Ends :

‘Therefore requysite is suche an office within the Realme, especialle the same beinge soe muche for Straungers’ good and benefitt.’

1693

II. I. 1.

A small quarto, on parchment, of the xivth century, containing 126 leaves, in double columns of about 35 lines. The beginning of the volume is much injured by damp.

A COLLECTION OF SCIENTIFIC TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—12. ‘*Libellus de graduatione editus in Montepesulano per Magistrum Bernardum de Gordon.*’

See Tanner. Also Coxe’s Catal. Merton Coll. cccxxv.

Begins :

Doctrinam de gradibus triplicem ordinemus ordinare.

Ends :

Sunt igitur plures sapes, sed non bene sensu distinguibiles.

2. ff. 13—24. ‘*Robertus Anglicus Perscrutator Eboracensis, de Impressionibus Aeris.*’

See *Scriptores Ord. Pradic.* i. 625 b. Echard, however, was not acquainted with any copy of this work.

Prologue begins :

De Aeris Impressionibus. Anno Christi 1325. In civitate Eboraci Anglie, &c.

Treatise begins :

Ante tamen ista oportet motores elementorum admixtionem cognoscere...

Ends :

...ratione experimento Deo dante denudavi qui vivit, &c.

3. ff. 25—39. '*Exafrenon Ricardi de Wallingford, sive de Judiciis Astronomie.*'

See Tanner. Also Ee. III. 61, § 2.

Begins :

Ad perfectam noticiam Judiciorum artis Astrologie...

Ends :

...ad pristinam se transtulit paupertatem.

Explicit exaffrenon.

4. ff. 40—51. '*Liber Magistri Rogeri de Herfordia de judiciis Astronomie.*'

See Tanner. The explicit makes it appear to be but the first book of a larger treatise.

Begins :

Quoniam Regulas artis Astronomice judicandi...

Ends :

...oportet inspicere diligenter, et completur Liber primus.

5. ff. 51—59. '*Liber de Tribus generalibus Judiciis Astronomie ex quibus cetera omnia defluunt editus a Magistro Rogero de Herfordia.*'

Only the Prologue to the first book appears.

Begins :

Quoniam circa tria sit omnis Astronomica consideratio...

Ends :

...minimus vero septem horarum et 20 minutorum, &c.

6. ff. 61—104. '*Zael de Judiciis Astrorum.*'

See Gg. VI. 3. f. 154 b.

7. ff. 104—109. '*Liber Jergis de significatione Planetarum in Domibus.*'

Begins :

Sol cum fuerit in ascendente significat...

Ends :

...nec preferas aliud et invenies si deus voluerit.

8. ff. 108—111. '*Liber Messahala.*' *De ratione Circuli et Stellarum et qualiter operantur in hoc seculo.*

The following is the Colophon :

Perfectus est liber Messehalla translatus a Johanne Hispaniensi translatus in Latinum cum laude Dei et ejus adjutorio.

Printed in the volume with the Astronomica of Julius Firmicus. Fol. Basil. 1551.

9. ff. 112—126. *A tract on Astronomy.*

Begins :

Tempus est mensura motus ut vult Aristoteles.

Ends :

...figuram autem facies secundum doctrinam Magistri Johannis de
Lineriis a quo habeo scientiam meam.

A short chapter has been added in a similar handwriting, but with other ink, ending :

...pro communibus indiciis facere non oportet.

At the foot of the first page is written :

De communitate Fratrum Minorum Bakewellie. Ex dono Fratris
Richardi de Hepworth.

In the binding :

Ex dono ornatissimi simul et doctissimi viri Johannis Rant olim
Collegii Gonville et Caii socii dignissimi. 1655.

1694

II. I. 2.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 135, in double columns of 28 lines. The heads of each chapter are in rubrick. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—112*a*. 'OF þE SACRAMENT OF PENAUNCE.'

Begins (after the table of chapters, and the Prologue, 'In the name of oure Lord'...):

Lavamini mundi estote. Beth waische and beth cleene. A gracious
medicyn...

Ends :

...bi whom and in whom is everlastyng lyf. Amen.

This treatise is divided into three parts : 'Of Contricion,' 'Of Confession,' and 'Of Satisfaction.' After this is a chapter headed 'Recapitulation of alle þre parties: and hou a man may be reformed in mynde, reson and wil.'

2. ff. 112*b*—135. 'A CRISTEN MANNES BILEEVE DECLARID
BI HOLI WRITT AND DOCTOURIS SENTENCE.'

Begins :

Credo in deum, &c. þat is I trowe in god euer wip trewe bileeve...

Ends :

...fro þe which ihesu crist us schilde. Amen.

At the end is written the name Thomas Norgate. In the fly-leaves at the beginning and end of the MS. are portions of a lease.

595—
596

Ii. i. 3, 4.

A quarto, on vellum, of the xivth century, of 294 pages, containing 30 lines, with a broad margin. It is defective at both ends.

DE INSTITUTIONE REIPUBLICÆ.

Parts of nine books or rubricks appear. One leaf is lost at the beginning. At the end of the sixth book two leaves appear substituted by the original scribe for the two original leaves, but only one page of the four has been filled. The rubrick headings also are wanting at the end of the volume. At the end the hiatus seems more considerable. It was originally in one volume. It is well written, and except for the lacunæ in good preservation.

The first words appearing are:

Nobis verificetur id dictum viri eloquentissimi Marci Varronis Canale scissum, &c.

The second rubric begins:

Est Respublica secundum Plutarchum Imperatoris Trajani institutorem...

The eighth rubric ends:

Item dicebat ungues si acriores fuerint non evellendos sed resecandos.

The last words in the volume are:

...pectore enim illa gestabat non humeris nec oculis [videndum.]

1697

Ii. i. 5.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 89, in double columns of 34 lines. Date, the xivth century. Some leaves are lost between ff. 26 and 27, and between ff. 30 and 31.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—4 b. Alanus de Insulis '*De Alis Cherubim.*'

Begins:

Prima ala est confessio, non laudis...

Ends:

...eternaque fruetis beatitudine. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 273—280.

The title is given by a later hand, who ascribes the treatise to Clement of Lanthony.

2. ff. 4 b—7 a. Martini Dumiensis '*Formula Vite honeste.*'

Begins:

Quatuor virtutum species multorum sapientium...

Ends :

...insaniam aut deficientem devitet ignaviam.

This will be found in Migne's *Patrologia*, Vol. LXXII, coll. 23—28. See Dd. xv. 21, § 4.

3. ff. 7 *b*—26. Hildeberti Cenomannorum Episcopi '*Liber Moralis Philosophie*.'

Begins :

Moralium dogma philosophorum...

Ends :

...ante oculos versamini iudicis cuncta cernentis.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, coll. 1007—1056.

At the end are the lines

Laus tibi sit criste, per quem finit liber iste

Hic liber expletur, alius post hunc renovetur.

4. ff. 27—30. *Dialogus inter virtutes et vitia*. Imperfect at both ends.

Begins :

...vel terrenis negociis implicare...

Ends :

...Ecce ut ad vicinos nostros veniamus ..

The remark of each vice is answered by the corresponding virtue.

5. ff. 31—39 *b*. *Reformationes regulæ S. Benedicti ab Abbatibus in provincia Cantuarensi*, A. D. 1278.

Begins :

De Sancto Augustino Cantuarensi et de Glaston dei gratia abbates generalis capituli ordinis sancti Benedicti...

Ends :

...sigilla nostra presentibus sunt appensa. Dat. Rading. Anno gratie, mcc septuagesimo octavo. Die Veneris prima post festum exaltacionis sancte crucis.

6. ff. 39 *b*—61 *a*. '*Ammonicio Benedicti ad Monachos*.'

Begins :

Ausculda o fili, precepta magistri ..

Ends :

...facientibus hec regna patebunt eterna.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, coll. 215—930.

7. ff. 61 *a*—66. *Extracts from various Councils and decretals* '*De Statu Monachorum*.'

Begins :

De statu Monachorum ex Concilio Lateranensi. Monachi non precio recipiantur...

Ends :

...circa id faciat emendari.

8. ff. 67—89. *Expositio Canonis Missæ.*

Begins :

De vestimentis sacerdotalibus. Amictus est primum vestimentum...

Ends :

...veritas sine errore, vita sine dolore, ad quem nos ducat, &c.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is a definition of *apostasia*.

1698

Ii. I. 6.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 452, with from 20 to 30 lines in a page. Date, 1630.

‘CASUS CONSCIENTIÆ dictati a reverendo patre JACOBO HIMOBIEN excepti a M. JOANNE WEICKARDT.’

Begins :

Prolegomena in decem præcepta. Cum decalogi a Deo facta promulgatio...

Ends :

.. unde carcer quoque est incertus et tortura injusta.

After ff. 352 and 365 are tables of kindred and affinity, in Latin and German. On the inside of the cover is written, ‘Ex dono Guilielmi Nealand Bibliopolæ Cantabrigiensis, 1655.’

1699

Ii. I. 7.

An octavo, on paper, consisting of 79 leaves, excluding a few blanks at the beginning and end, each page containing about 20 lines, distinctly written in a hand of the beginning of the xvth century (A.D. 1503).

1. ‘SEXTI RUFII BREVIARIUM’ (title in a later hand), fol. 1.

Begins :

Divo Valentiniano Imp. Aug. Sex. Ruff. f Brevem fieri...

Ends :

.. inspiciantur queso.

Often printed. See *Biogr. Univ.*, and Smith’s *Dict. Gr. and Rom. Biogr.* s. v.

2. ‘COR. NEP[OTIS] ILLUSTRIS. RO. EQUITIS IN ATTICI POMPONII VITAM EXORDIUM.’

Begins :

Pomponius Atticus ab origine...fol. 21.

Ends :

...Ceciliï avunculi sui.

3. 'REI MILITARIS MODESTI AD THEODOSIUM AUG. LIBELLUS,' fol. 37.

Begins :

Res militaris in tres dividitur partes

Ends :

...ducta olim cognoscitur.

Edited in *Veget. et al. Script. Ant. de re milit.* pp. 362—376, Vesal. 1670.

At the end is this note :

Militaris rei a me Timocosmo e confusissimis exemplaribus transcriptæ finis.

The same note recurs at the end of both the following tracts, the date (1503) being added on the last leaf.

4. 'EJUSDEM DE URBIS MAGISTRATIBUS ET PRIMO DE REGE,' fol. 48.

Begins :

Urbis Romæ et imperii Romani...

Ends :

...dictum ab avibus.

This tract is by Pomponius Lætus : it is edited by Leewius, *De orig. et progr. Juris. Civ. Rom.* p. 169 sqq. Lugd. Bat. 1672.

5. 'ANTIQUARUM LEGUM URBIS ROMÆ POMPONII LIBELLUS,' fol. 73.

Begins :

Jus pluribus modis dicitur...

Ends :

...ad populum Romanum provocare.

Edited by Leewius, as above, p. 199—212.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 90, with from 28 to 34 lines in a page. Date, the xviiith century. It is paged throughout.

'OPERA EVANGELICA, OR ST JAMES'ES AND NICODEMUS'ES GOSPEL, with some other pieces of Antiquity. Done into English.

To which is added a PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE concerning y^e following treatises together with the Latine copy, from which they were translated, annexed unto them.' Apparently written out for the press.

Begins :

There is no doubt to be made but that our Saviour...

Ends :

...the History of the Crucifixion of our Lord in the Hebrew tongue.

The contents are as follows:

1. pp. 3—24. 'The Preface, concerning the following Treatises.'
2. pp. 25—38. 'The Gospel of Saint James the brother of our Lord, concerning the Nativity of the Mother of God.'
3. pp. 39—72, and 141—146. 'The Gospel of Nicodemus, concerning the Passion and Resurrection of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.'
4. pp. 73, 74. Letter of 'Lentulus, governour of Jerusalem, to the Senate and people of Rome.'
5. p. 75. Description of our Lord 'Out of Nicephorus' Ecclesiastical History, Lib. i. c. 40.'
6. p. 76. 'A letter of Pontius Pilate to the Emperour Tiberius, concerning Christ.'
7. p. 77. 'The account that Josephus the Jew gives of our Saviour Christ.'
8. p. 78. 'Out of the Letter of Dionysius to Polycarp.'
9. p. 79. 'Ignatius to John y^e elder.'
10. pp. 81, 82. 'Exemplar Epistolarum Abgari Regis et Christi Jesu per Ananiam cursorem hinc inde missarum.'
11. p. 83. 'Lentulus Hierosolymitarum Præses S. P. Q. Romano.' This is the Latin of § 4.
12. pp. 84, 85. 'Pontii Pylati Præsidis Syriæ de Christo Testimonium.' The Latin of § 6, preceded by an Argument also in Latin.
13. pp. 89—107. 'Protevangeliū Sancti Patris nostri Jacobi fratris Domini Sermo Historicus de Nativitate Deiparæ.' The Latin of § 2.
14. pp. 108—127. 'Nicodemi discipuli de magistri et Salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi Passione et Resurrectione, Evangelium.' Unfinished. The Latin of § 3.

pp. 87, 88, 128—140, and 147 to the end are blank.

§§ 1, 2, 5, 7, 10, 12, are written in imitation of print—a remarkable specimen of calligraphy,—and the rest in an extremely good and clear hand.

On the title-page is written 'E libris Thomæ Davies,' who may possibly have been the translator.

1701—
1703

Ii. i. 9—11.

Three quartos, on paper, containing respectively ff. 552, 445, and 487, with 12 lines in a page. Date, the xviiith century.

MICHAELIS SERVETI 'CHRISTIANISMI RESTITUTIO.'

Begins :

Qui nobis hic ponitur scopus...

Ends :

...ab æterno in Deo relucentem et in æternum regnantem. Amen.

Amen. M. S. V. [*i. e.* Michael Servetus Villanovanus.]

1553.

The contents of the treatise are given in p. 2 :

1. De Trinitate Divina quod in ea non sit Invisibilium trium rerum illusio, sed vera substantiæ Dei manifestatio in Verbo et communicatio in Spiritu Libri septem.

2. De fide et justitia regni Christi Legis justitiam superantis et de Charitate Libri tres.

3. De Regeneratione et manducatione superna et de regno Antichristi Libri quatuor.

4. Epistolæ Triginta ad Johannem Calvinum Gebennensium concionatorem.

5. Signa Sexaginta regni Antichristi et Revelatio ejus jam nunc præsens.

6. De mysterio Trinitatis et veterum disciplina ad Philippum Melancthonem et ejus collegas Apologia.

This is apparently a MS copy of the printed work of Servetus. See Drummond's *Life of Servetus*. Lond. 1843, p. 35.

1704

Ii. i. 12.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 55, with 34 lines in a page. Date, 1622.

'SUMMULÆ, auctore Reverendo in Christo Patre, Patre VALENTIN DE CESPEDES e societate Jesu Censore apud Logicæ quæsitores ejusque apud Albanenses Professore. Cum regis privilegio. Vallisoleti apud N. N. Anno 1622.'

Begins (after a page containing the alphabet in several different characters):

Ad artis dialecticam introductio prævia : vulgo summulæ. In Publica Divi Ambrosii Vallisoletani Schola, Anno 1621. Præfatio.

Quemadmodum gladiosi quando hæbetati sunt...

Ends :

...ea nullatenus prætermittenda judicavi. Laus Deo.

This is apparently a MS. copy of a printed book.

1705

Ii. I. 13.

An octavo, on parchment, of 111 leaves, mostly written by one hand in the XIVth century. The number of lines in a page averages about 50.

A COLLECTION OF MATHEMATICAL TRACTS.

The several tracts in this volume do not commence on new leaves, but seem to have been written out by the copyist for his own use, continuously.

1. ff. 1—7. *A Tract on Planetary Influences, and on Palmistry.*

There is one table, and two drawings of the hand, with the lines explained. Imperfect at the beginning.

Begins :

Quarta tabula subsequente docetur qualiter omnis planeta...

Ends with a figure thus explained :

Ista figura docentur proprietates 4 partium mundi et 4 ventorum principalium et collateralium viz. 8 et de 4 elementis et 4 humoribus et 4 etatibus et 4 complexionibus.

On the same page are the elements of certain eclipses.

2. ff. 8—12. '*Algorismus in metro cum commento.*'

Begins :

Hec Algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua
Talibus Indorum fruimur bis quinque figuris ..

Ends (f. 11 b) :

.. Si par per medium sibi multiplicato propinquam.
Expliciunt versus Algorismi.

This poem is printed in Halliwell's *Rara Mathematica*, and attributed by him to Alexander de Villa Dei. The comment follows the verses.

Ostendente Boicio in primo Arismetrice sue.

3. ff. 12—14. '*Algorismus Minuciarum.*'

Begins :

Quoniam cujuslibet quantitatis notitia ex sui relatione ad aliam noticiam maxime consistit...

Ends :

.. ideo jam eam dimitto. Explicit Algorismus minuciarum.

4. f. 14 a. '*Cautele Algorismi.*'

Begins:

Si tu divinare velis quot denarios socius tuus habet...

Ends:

...et de similibus simile est inveniendum.

On the same page and the following are an old table of contents for the whole volume, referred to by a pagination by which it appears that 129 pages are lost from the beginning of the volume.

5. ff. 15—22. '*Compotus Johannis de Sacro Bosco.*'

Printed in Milan, 8vo, 1561, pp. 49.

6. f. 23. '*Regule Algorismi ad solvendas questiones.*'

Begins:

Sunt autem quedam subtilia universis numerandi questionibus...

Ends:

...13 panes, quod est propositum. explicit, &c.

7. ff. 24—26 b. '*Liber Quantitatum Mensurandarum per numeros.*'

Begins:

Quia cujuslibet quantitatis notitia ex numerorum relatione consistat...

Ends:

...de mensurationibus igitur quantitatum dicta sufficiant.

8. ff. 26 b—28. '*Compositio astrorum speculi generalis.*'

Begins:

Ad laudem et honorem Dei nostri...

Ends:

...situatio perpendiculi, &c. datur.

9. ff. 29—33 a. '*Tractatus de Sphera Johannis de Sacro Bosco.*'

Printed frequently, e.g. fol. Ven. 1449.

10. ff. 33 b—36 b. '*Tractatus de Sphera Roberti Lincolnensis.*'

Printed in the volume named in § 9.

On f. 37 a is a table for finding the moon's place.

11. ff. 38, 39. '*Practica Geometrie.*'

A work on practical trigonometry, with figures.

Begins:

Geometrie due sunt partes formales...

Ends:

...tanta est putei profunditas.

12. ff. 40, 41 a. '*Compositio Speculorum Mirabilium.*'

Begins :

Preparatio speculi in quo videas alterius imaginem et non tuam...

Ends :

...simul non visa et id est quod demonstrare voluimus.

13. f. 41 b. *Tractatus 'de Multiplicatione specierum in visu secundum omnem modum.'*

By Walter of Evesham.

See Tanner, under *Odingtonus*, who however makes no mention of this book.

Begins :

Hic investigantur condiciones et proprietates requisite ad visum...

Ends :

...propter egressum medii a temperamento raritatis.

14. ff. 48 b—52 b. '*Ars metrica Walteri de Evesham.*'

Not named by Tanner.

Begins :

De proprietatibus numerorum secundum Boccium et Euclidem summa...

Ends :

...28^m qui est aggregatus 7^{rii}. Explicit.15. ff. 52 b, 53. '*Liber Quintus Geometrie (Euclidis) per numeros loco quantitatum.*'

By Walter of Evesham.

Not named by Tanner.

Begins :

Est prima questio quinti ; *Si fiant*...

Ends :

...et numerorum quorum proportio 24 ad 8.

16. ff. 54, 55. '*Tractatus de Magnete.*'

Begins :

Iste Tractatus de magnete quatuor partes continet...

Ends :

...in parte sui casus ut demonstrat figura.

Three figures follow, two belonging to the next treatise.

17. ff. 56—58 b. '*Theorica Planetarum Johannis de Sacro Bosco, correpta secundum Lincolnensem [Grosseteste].*'

Begins :

Circulus excentricus dicitur...

Ends :

...planete et non corporaliter.

18. ff. 58 *b*—60 *a*. ‘*Liber Gaphar de temporis mutatione qui dicitur Gtazar Babiloniensis.*’

Gaphar is probably Geber or Giaber, or Abou Moussah Djafar al Sofi. See *Biogr. Universelle*, where, however, this work is not named. See also Mm. n. 18, § 1.

Begins:

Superioris discipline inconcussam veritatem...

Ends:

...ita inter Austrum et Eurum Aquarius et Pisces locantur.

On f. 60 *b* are a few rules in trigonometry: ‘Sinum rectum per versum invenire, &c.’

19. ff. 61—74 *a*. ‘*Tractatus quadripartitus de corda recta et versu.*’ &c.

Begins:

Quia canones non perfecte tradunt noticiam sinus...

Ends:

...ratio et solertia in Cathis.

20. ff. 74 *b*—76 *b*. ‘*Liber de Ascensionibus Nubium.*’

Begins:

Ostendere quid sit crepusculum et que causa necessaria...

Ends:

...et illud est quod volumus.

21. f. 76 *b*. ‘*De Terre occultationibus et apparitionibus stellarum.*’

Begins:

Si autem de temporis mutatione...

Ends:

...id est canis ante unam diem.

22. ff. 77—80 *b*. ‘*Canones Fratris Rogeri de Cotum.*’

The author is named in Tanner, p. 203, but he mentions only the second book of this work.

Begins:

Quelibet pars aliquota totius fractio sive minucia dicitur.

Ends:

...et supra terram fore non dubitabis.

The second book, ‘Qui voluerit planetas equare...’ is that described in the old index as ‘Expositio quorundam terminorum Astronomic.’

23. ff. 81 *b*—91 *b*. ‘*Compositio et operatio Astrolabii Mes-sahale.*’

Begins:

Scito quod Astrolabium sit nomen Grecum...

Ends :

...computatio stature tue ad planitiem.

See Hll. vi. 3, § 4, which corresponds with the present tract as far as it extends. The figures have not been supplied here.

24. ff. 91 *b*—93 *a*. ‘*Tractatus de Chilendro*’ (Cylindro).

Begins :

Investigantibus Chilendri compositionem...

f. 93 *b* is a rough copy of a page of an almanack.

ff. 94—96, contain irregular astronomical notes. Three leaves following are cut out.

25. ff. 97—106. ‘*Theorica Alfragani*.’

This appears to be an abridgment of the work translated and published by Christmann, 8vo, Frankf. 1618.

Begins :

Differentia prima in annis Arabum et Latinorum...

Ends :

...solis et lune ; quod sufficiat. Deo gratias.

Expletus est Liber Alfragani in scientia astrorum et radicibus motuum celestium interpretatus a Johanne Hispalensi atque Lunensi et expletus est 24° die 5ⁱ mensis lunaris anno Arabum 529. Exeunte 11° die mensis Martii. Era 1173, sub Dei laude et ejus auxilio.

26. ff. 106 *b*—117. ‘*Centilogium Ptolemei cum commento Haly*.’

This translation does not appear to have been ever printed.

Begins :

Scientia stellarum ex te...

With comment :

Dixit Ptolemeus scripsi tibi Jesue...

Ends :

...et si non ambulaverit rebellis est de eodem climate.

The comment ends :

17 die mensis Martii, 12 die mensis Gumedi 2^a. anno Arabum 532.

Explicit Centilogium Ptholomei cum commento Haly perfectum die Veneris 2° Mensis Augusti, Anno Dni, m.cc.79.

27. ff. 118—123 *a*. ‘*Liber Florum Albumasar*.’

Begins :

Hic est Liber que collegat Albumasar...

Ends :

...si Deus voluerit ipse est auxiliator.

28. ff. 123 *b*—125 *a*. ‘*Bernardus de Gordon de Astronomia Medicorum*.’

It does not appear in his published works. This copy must have been made in his lifetime.

Begins :

Notandum quod sicut aries est...

Ends :

Omnino vani et nichil scientes reperiuntur.

29. ff. 125 a, 126 a. '*Epistola Messahalach in Eclipsibus Lune.*'

Begins :

In nomine Domini salutem, Incipit Epistola Messahalach in rationibus eclipsium lune...

Ends :

...et ex secretis scientie astrorum. Perfectus est liber cum laude ejus et ejus auxilio.

30. ff. 126 a—132. *Irregular Fragments.*

These are omitted in the original table. The first is a commencement of '*Astronomia Hypocratis.*'

31. ff. 133—156. *Short astronomical extracts from Omar, Hermes, Alkindus, and Dorotheus.*

These are as follows :—

Aomar de omnium planetarum conjunctionibus. Hermes de conjunctionibus planetarum in signis, De revolutionibus annorum mundi, De pluviis, tonitruis coruscantibus et ventis, De epidimiis siccitate et habundantia. Combustiones et submersiones, De pretio Rerum. Hermes de sciendo Dominum Anni. Aomar de qualitatibus aeris et temporum. Aomar de pluvia fulgure tonitruis et vento. Aomar de pestilentia guerratione submersione et exustione. Alkindus de aeris qualitate per singulos annos. Alkindus de annorum peste et salute. Dorotheus de Imbribus. Amphorismi in discordanciis Sapientum. De Amphorismis et regulis, verba abbreviata de Alcochoden. De partibus planetarum, de partibus xii domorum, de partibus extraneis. Amphorismi in natis et temporibus nativitatis. De existentia Planetarum in angulis. De Electionibus. Idem secundum Indos et Dorotheum. De 50 rebus astronomic. De visionibus sompniorum.

32. ff. 157—177 a. *An Almanack, beginning from the year 1301, for Evesham, by Walter Odington.*

A foot-note to the month of May by a later hand records the terrible pestilence at Avignon, and in other parts, in MCCCXLVIII. [sic].

33. ff. 177 a, 177 b. '*Radices Stellarum fixarum.*'

Begins :

Stelle fixe alium habent motum...

Ends :

...per motum capitis draconis.

34. ff. 177 *b*, 178 *b*. '*Theorica de motibus Lune et Planetarum.*'

Begins :

Luna 4 habet circulos et 5 motus.

Ends :

.. ista debent sufficere pro Theorica Planetarum.

35. ff. 178 *b*—181 *a*. '*Annotatio temporum pro ratione annorum mundi et Christi.*'

Begins :

Ait Solinus in libro de mirabilibus mundi...

Ends :

...omnes dies a primo mundi usque ad incarnationem 1577849.

Explicit.

36. ff. 181 *b*—183. '*Albertus de naturis signorum.*'

Not among the printed works of Albertus Magnus.

Begins :

Deus utitur corporibus celestibus...

Ends :

...Saturnus enim tenebras significat.

37. ff. 184—209. *A Tract of Astrology* or '*Geomancy.*'

This is in a hand of the xvth century.

Begins :

Fortiores conjunctiones in arte Geomantie sunt...

Ends with diagrams.

38. ff. 209—211. *A fragment of another copy of § 2*, with a marginal comment.

A former possessor has been Antonius Rous. The name 'Symond Ockey off Hyngham' also occurs.

1706

II. I. 14.

A small quarto, on parchment, written in the xiiith century. There are twenty-two lines in a page, and 128 leaves. The initials are alternately green and red.

GALFRIDI MONUMETENSIS HISTORIA BRITONUM.

This copy must have been made before the author's death, and apparently also before the author's last recension, as it wants the last chapter and the last sentence of the preceding chapter. It ends thus:

.. sub duce Adelstano qui primus inter eos diadema portavit.
Explicit.

A late hand (one Mark Broughton) has written marginal headings through much of the volume, and has scribbled moral sayings on the fly-leaf at the end.

1707

Ii. i. 15.

A small quarto, on parchment, by various hands, mostly written in the xivth century. There are 88 leaves. The number of lines in a page is very various.

TREATISES IN ARITHMETIC AND ASTRONOMY, &c.

1. ff. 3—7 *a*. ‘*Compositio Novi Quadrantis Magistri Profacii Judei Marsiliensis sapientis astronomi in Monte Pessulano editi.*’

The author flourished 1350.

Prohemium begins :

Quoniam scientia Astronomie non completur nisi debitis instrumentis...

The treatise begins :

Describe circulum a b c d super centrum e...

Ends :

...nisi ut queras doctrinam illam. Explicit, &c.

ff. 7 *b*—9 are blank.

2. ff. 10—14 *a*. ‘*Quadrans Magistri Johannis Anglici in Monte Pessulano.*’

Begins :

Geometrie due sunt partes

Ends :

...et productum dabit capacitatem. Explicit Quadrans.

See li. iii. 3, § 9

3. ff. 14 *b*—17 *b*. ‘*Tabule ad inveniendum locum Solis.*’

4. 17 *b*. *De cylindro.*

Begins :

Cum volueris figurare chilindrum qui dicitur horologium viatorum...

Ends :

...et fac puncta. Explicit.

5. 18—25 *b*. ‘*Tractatus de Spera Johannis de Sacro Bosco.*’
This is the treatise as usual. The figures are peculiar.

6. 25 *b*—38 *a*. ‘*Compotus Johannis de Sacro Bosco.*’
This also is as usual.

7. ff. 38 *b*—43 *a*. '*Compotus Manualis Garlandi*.'

See Tanner, p. 309. See also li. iii. 3, § 2.

At the Explicit of the preceding section this is assigned to Johannes de Sacro Bosco, possibly as Editor.

8. ff. 43 *b*—46 *a*. *A concise Calendar, by Grosseteste.*

Grates Roberte tibi dentur episcopo certe.

9. f. 46 *b*. *Tabula ad sciendum quis planeta dominetur omni hora cujuslibet diei.*10. ff. 47—51. '*Algorithmus in Metro*.'

See li. i. 13, § 2.

11. ff. 52—74. '*Notabilitates et questiones diverse necessarie*.'

These are religious aphorisms, &c. The treatise is much mutilated. It is written in double columns in a peculiarly small and delicate hand of the xiith century.

Begins :

Quatuor sunt genera nominum regnum celorum possidentium...

The last aphorism appearing entire is :

In valle humilitatis divinarum stillicidiis Scripturarum pudicie lilium ne marcescat irrigare memineris.

12. ff. 75—88. *On the Sacraments.*

Begins :

Cum Miserationes Domini sunt super omnia opera ejus...

Ends :

...propriam sequi opinionem.

In the binding is written :

Ex dono ornatissimi simul et doctissimi viri Johannis Rant, Olim Collegii Gon. et Cui Socii dignissimi 1655.

On the original fly-leaf :

Liber Fratris Michaelis de Northgate de Librario Sancti Augustini Cantuariensis. Dist. xiii. gradu. iii. In quo continentur subscripta, etc. Liber cum P.

An octavo of parchment, of 218 leaves, in various hands, written early in the xivth century.

A COLLECTION OF MEDICAL TREATISES.

1. ff. 1—51. '*Practica Richardi Anglici*.'

This title is in a hand of the xvth century, which has also added as follows : 'Est et alius liber compendium Ricardi inscriptus. Habeo practi-

cam Anglicam M^{ro} Rogero ascriptam que cum hac non ordine solum sed et sententiis convenit.'

The present tract is that commonly called Roger Bacon's, or Rogeriana, see Ee. ii. 20, § 19, but it wants the conclusion that appears in that copy, *De Medicinarum exhibitione et earum preparatione*. The order of chapters is also different.

Begins :

Habemus ab antiquis autoribus...

In Ee. ii. 20, Sicut ab antiquis autoribus habemus...

Ends :

...Hec de sinthomatibus dicta sufficiunt.

The early part, ff. 1—39, of this part seems to have been copied after the latter.

2. ff. 52—58. '*Tabula ingeniorum curandi*.'

Begins :

Regimen acutarum egritudinum consistit in tribus...

Ends :

...de crisi et criticis diebus breviter et cum integritate sicut scitis.

3. ff. 59—107. '*Glossa super Viaticum*.'

This is in a close crabbed hand ; the last leaf is torn out. The Viaticum is in seven books. It does not appear to be Constantine's.

Begins :

Ante omnem purgacionem particula est...

Ends (imperfect) :

...unde fit febris continua.

4. ff. 108—157. '*Tractatus de simplici Medicina*.'

See Ee. vi. 41, § 2. From which however the present copy has many variations. The last leaf is filled with ill-written notes.

5. ff. 158—176 b. '*Ricardus Anglicus de Signis*.'

See Ee. ii. 20, § 6, which, however, differs from this considerably, and seems to have been collated with it by the original scribe.

The present copy begins :

Vis medicine laudabilis ita duntaxat existit...

Ends :

...corruptionem jam conformatam in corde et in aliis membris.

See Ee. ii. 20, f. 53 a, but what follows there occurs in this copy, transposed, down to 'visis his collige sarcinillas et fuge relicto egro.'

6. ff. 176 b—181 b. '*Ricardus Anglicus de Urinis*.'

Begins :

Presentium corporis dispositionum...

Ends :

...inferius minus obscura.

7. ff. 181 *b*—193. '*De Divisione Practice secundum Avicennam.*'

This is incomplete.

Begins:

Quod vult Avicenne Practica...

Ends:

...tamen si sunt acute et multum furiose non debet expectare.

8. ff. 194—218. '*A Treatise on Scientific Medicine.*'

Irregularly written. Many names of the herbs are in English.

Begins:

In omnibus doctrinis que secundum ordinem currunt...

Ends:

Perspicaria, herba sicca et amara.

The fly-leaves at either end are fragments of an etymological MS. of the xvth century.

Ex dono ornatissimi simul et doctissimi viri Johannis Rant olim Collegii Gonvil et Caii Socii dignissimi. 1655.

1709

Ii. i. 17.

A small quarto, on parchment, of the early part of the xivth century, of 154 leaves, containing 29 lines of text.

ASTRONOMICAL TRACTS.

At the beginning of the volume are appended 12 fly-leaves of paper containing a very careful table of the contents of the volume, made probably by Antony Rous, in the xvth century, also one of parchment which contains, besides a more concise list, some memorial tables in Astronomy.

1. ff. 1—7 *a*. '*Kalendarium Lincolnensis.*'

The usual Calendar by Grosseteste, with the preface, '*Ad notitiam istius Calendarii...*'

2. ff. 7 *b*—15 *b*. '*Ars Algorismi.*' By Johannes de Sacro Bosco.

See Bale, p. 502.

Begins:

Omnia que a primeva origine rerum...

3. ff. 15 *b*—39 *b*. '*Computus de Sacro Bosco.*'

This is the Computus as usual.

4. ff. 39 *b*—42 *a*. *Garland's Astronomical Tables*, with a preface.

See li. i. 15, § 7.

5. ff. 42 *b*—56. '*Tractatus de spera Magistri Johannis de Sacro Bosco*.'

This is the treatise as usual, with figures.

6. f. 57. '*Tractatus Quadrantis*.'

Begins:

Debes scire quod circulus solis 2 habet medietates...

Ends:

...de practica quadrantes dicta sufficient.

7. ff. 61, 62 *Tables of the place of the sun every day from leap year to leap year*.

8. ff. 63—70 *a*. '*Theorica Planetarum*,' by Johannes de Sacro Bosco.

See li. i. 13, § 17.

9. ff. 70 *a*—89 *a*. '*Canones Azarchelis super Tabulas Astronomie*.'

Begins:

Quoniam cujusque accionis quantitatem...

Ends:

...precognitis ascencionibus precedentis anni.

Then follows an Appendix, ff. 89 *a*, 90 *a*. *Quia in hujus operis inicio*.

10. ff. 91—154. *The Astronomical Tables of Azarchel*.
ff. 149—154 are inverted by the binder.

Previous owners have been Antony Rous, see above, who bought the volume for 2*s.* 4*d.*, and John King.

1710

li. i. 18.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 138, regularly paged, besides 4 fly-leaves at each end, with 34 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. pp. 1—101. *S. Bonaventuræ 'Stimulus Amoris*.'

Begins (after a table of chapters on the fly-leaves, and the Prologue, '*Ad te levavi animam meam*...'):

Currite gentes undique et miremini...

Ends :

...set nostram devocionem excitare quam nobis prestat et donet qui est benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen.

Opp. Mogunt. vii. pp. 193 sqq.

The chapters are a good deal misplaced. A 'Pars quarta' is begun after cap. xv. headed 'De operibus Pietatis,' ending with cap. xi. of Pars ii., after which comes the Explicit, and the 'Descriptio beatitudinis,' i. e. cap. xiii. of Pars ii.

2. pp. 102—131. '*Meditationes beati Anselmi.*'

Begins :

Terret me vita mea tota...

Ends :

...occupet me totum et possideat me, quia tu es cum patre, &c.

This contains only some of the Meditations: the first is Med. 1, the last Med. 10, as they appear in Migne's edition, Par. 1853, i. coll. 722 sqq.

3. pp. 132—147. '*Hugo [de S. Victore] de arra anime.*'

Begins :

Loquar secreto anime mee...

Ends :

...hoc totis precordiis concupisco.

Opp. Migne, Par. 1854, T. ii. coll. 951—970.

4. pp. 148—247. '*Tractatus de Beatitudinibus.*'

Begins :

De Paupertate. Beati pauperes, &c. Paupertas alia mala alia bona ..

Ends :

...non advertit corporis sordem Deus, set immundiciam anime.

5. pp. 248—259. *S. Bonaventura* '*Meditacio super Antiphona beate Virginis Marie genetricis Dei et Domini nostri ihu xpi refugii omnium peccatorum.*'

Begins :

Ad salutandam beatam virginem primo debes...

Ends :

...O dulcis anima mea virgo Maria. Amen.

This is cap. xix. Pars iii. of the Stimulus Amoris. *Opp.* vii. pp. 231—233.

6. pp. 260—269. *S. Bonaventurae Meditatio in Orationem Dominicam.*

Begins :

Pater noster, &c. O immensa clementia. O ineffabilis benignitas...

Ends :

...totaliter in te ferar in vita eterna quam nobis concedas qui, &c.

This is cap. xvii. Pars iii. of the Stimulus Amoris. *Ibid.* pp. 228—231.

7. pp. 269—276. *Ejusdem Meditatio in Ave Maria.*

Begins :

Ave Maria, &c. *Tibi domine deus meus gratias quas possum...*

Ends :

...et in eternum glorificata.

This is cap. xvi. Pars III. of the *Stimulus Amoris*. *Ibid.* pp. 227, 228.

In p. 147 is written by the scribe, 'Ora obsecro pie lector pro anima fratris Ricardi de Cantebriegg. qui hunc librum scripsit pro excitanda tue mentis devocione in deum.'

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are some leonine hexameters, beginning :

Qui librum legis memorare novissima Regis

Pendentis Christi sic propter crimina mundi,

and on a fly-leaf at the end is a conversation of 'quidam' with 'Abbas Antonius.'

1711

II. I. 19.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 212, in double columns of 35 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—183. 'Liber RABBI MOSSE [MAIMONIDIS] qui dicitur DUX DUBIORUM VEL DUX NEUTRORUM qui etiam ab aliquibus dicitur MATER PHILOSOPHIE.'

Begins :

In nomine Domini, &c. *Notam fac mihi viam*, &c. *Istius libri prima intencio...*

Ends :

...sedentibus in regione umbre mortis lux orietur eis.

This translation is by Augustinus Justinianus, Nebiensium Episcopus: it was printed by Johannes Badius Ascensius, Par. 1520.

The prologue and last two chapters are wanting in the MS., as has been remarked, on f. 1, by Babington, a possessor of the book in 1562.

2. ff. 184—201. 'Tractatus Magistri PETRI DE ARVERNIS, Episcopi Parisiensis, CUR DEUS HOMO.'

Begins :

Ponam ad has quatuor radices...

Ends :

...ad suam gloriam et gaudium et acceptissimum famulatum.

This is probably the same person as Petrus de Alvernia, who flourished in 1275: his title of Bishop seems to be incorrect. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Latin.* T. v. p. 239.

3. ff. 201—208. 'TRACTATUS DE SCALA PAUPERTATIS DOMINI LYNCOLNIENSIS' [GROSTESTE].

Begins :

Beati pauperes spiritu, &c. Vos omnes et singuli hujus sancte congregationis...

Ends :

...subjecta figura visibiliter descripsimus.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 349.

4. ff. 208, 209. A Letter of INNOCENT III. respecting the appointment of an Italian to a canonry of Lincoln, with the Answer of Bishop Grosteste.

This is not in the collected editions of the letters of Innocent III.

5. ff. 209—211. 'TRACTATUS LINCOLNIENSIS [GROSTESTE] DE DOTIBUS.'

Begins :

Primo dicendum est de dote...

Ends :

...Ysaï. ii°. Quid ultra debui facere vinee mee et non feci.

This is in a different hand from the rest of the MS.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 349.

6. ff. 211, 212. 'TRACTATUS DOMINI LINCOLNIENSIS DE POTENTIA.'

Begins :

Omne ens aut est ens actu...

Ends :

...de potentia ad effectum.

This is in a third hand.

1712

Ii. I. 20.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 251, with 38 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. The MS. is imperfect at the end.

SERMONES FRATRIS JACOBI DE LOSANO.

Begins :

Propior est nostra salus, Rom. 13. In morbo qui sequitur cursum solis...

Ends :

...vix fuit in inferno qui...

The volume is divided into two parts : ff. 133—136 containing an index of the Sermons in a hand that has added marginal notes throughout. This

is followed by a Sermon on Advent in the same hand, and the original scribe begins again f. 140.

Jacobus of Lausanne flourished in 1317. These Sermons were published, Par. 1530.

On f. 1 is the name of 'R. Catton.'

1713

Ii. I. 21.

An octavo, on vellum, containing ff 56, with 38 lines in each page. Date, the xiiith century.

['D]E INICIIS LEVITICI ET DE SACRIFICIORUM RITU, hoc est muneribus et salutaribus, et pro peccatis: et quomodo affert pontifex pro peccato suo, et pro peccato sinagoge vel pro anima quæ ex populo terræ peccaverit, non voluntate.'

Begins:

Sicut in novissimis diebus verbum dei ex Maria virgine...

Ends:

...fidei et caritatis et spei ac totius sanctitatis; ipsi gloria in eterna secula seculorum. Amen.

This treatise is divided into 16 books.

1714

Ii. I. 22.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 214, with 29 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century. The headings are rubricated throughout the MS.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS; chiefly of BISHOP GROSTESTE.

1. ff. 1—101. '*Liber Hugonis de Sancto Victore de Penitentia.*'

Begins (after a table of heads):

Cum miserationes domini sint super omnia opera ejus...

Ends:

...et hæc ad presens de prima sufficiunt.

Hic liber est scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus

Explicit hic Hugo studentibus ocia fugo.

This is given to Grosteste by Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 349.

There are many marginal notes, and some at the end of the treatise. In f. 102b are five hexameters, containing the Ten Commandments; the first is,

Disce Deum colere, nomenque Dei revereri.

2. ff. 103—113. *Tractatus in 1 Cor. iii. 17.* '*Templum Domini sanctum est, quod estis vos.*' Roberti Grosteste.

Begins :

Templum Domini, &c. Sermo iste quamvis omnes tangat...

Ends :

...quam rite poterit romam adeat.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 350.

3. ff. 113—117. '*Ordo qualiter penitentia sit danda.*'

Begins :

Primo jubeat presbiter penitentes...

Ends :

...quam suscepit aqua per invocationem trinitatis.

4. ff. 117—124. '*De Conjugio.*'

Begins :

Conjugium quod etiam matrimonium appellatur...

Ends :

...homines ad nuptias frequenter iterandas.

This is given to Grosteste by Pitseus. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 350.

5. ff. 125—132. '*Qualiter debet fieri inquisicio in confessione a sacerdote.*'

Begins :

Si autem penitens sumptus fuerit...

Ends :

...ut recipiatur et gravius puniatur.

6. ff. 132—142. '*Prognostica Juliani Toloptane sedis Episcopi.*'

Begins :

Peccato primi hominis actum...

Ends :

...edomaverit ingluviem.

Julianus, sometimes incorrectly called Pomerius, was Bishop of Toledo from 680 to 690. This treatise was printed, Lips. 1535, and frequently since.

7. ff. 142—150. '*Meditaciones beati Bernardi.*'

Begins :

Multi multa sciunt et seipsos nesciunt...

Ends :

...et omni populo amabilis appareas.

Opp. ed. Paris. 1839, T. II. coll. 661—991.

8. ff. 151—174. '*Innocencius papa tertius de officio missæ.*'

Begins :

Tria sunt precipue quibus lex divina consistit...

Ends :

...et continue totum censui subscribendum.

This is a partially abridged edition of the treatise usually called *De Sacro Altaris Mysterio*.

Opp. ed. Migne, Paris. T. iv. coll. 774—916.

A paragraph in a different hand, about Nero, follows.

9. ff. 175—193. '*Lucidarius*. Dialogus inter Magistrum et Discipulum de rebus divinis in S. Scriptura contentis.' This explanatory title is given in a modern hand on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the MS.

Begins :

Gloriose magister rogo ut ad quesita...

Ends :

...et videas bona Jerusalem omnibus diebus vite tue. Amen.

This is the treatise usually called '*Elucidarium*,' and printed in the editions of St Anselm's works, e. g. Par. 1675, pp. 457—487. For some account of it, see Migne's edition, i. col. 39.

10. ff. 193—203. '*Liber beati Bernardi Abbatis super Misus Gabriel*.'

Begins :

Scribere me aliquid et devocio jubet...

Ends :

...opusculum devotissime destinavi.

This contains the four Homilies '*De Laudibus Virginis Matris*.'

Opp. Par. 1839, T. i. coll. 1665—1705.

After some notes, f. 205 contains a story of a certain '*armiger*,' who seduced the daughter of '*quidam judeus valde dives*.'

f. 206 is blank.

11. ff. 207—214. *Summa de electionibus Episcoporum auctore L. de Sumercote*.

Begins :

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenit...

Ends :

...cum dilectus.

The reverse of f. 214 contains a list of particular cases of elections.

A fly-leaf at the beginning gives a partial table of contents, a note about the English translation of § 7; a list of the things '*attendenda in Elemosina*,' &c.

On f. 1 is the name '*Robertus de Rochewelle, monachus*.'

1715

Ii. I. 23.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 69, in double columns of 34 lines. Date, the xvth century.

NICHOLÆ DE LYRA 'POSTILLA SUPER APOCALIPSIN.'

Begins :

Oportet te iterum prophetare, &c. Sicut dixi in principio...

Ends :

...oratio pro omnibus fidelibus cum dicitur Gratia domini nostri, &c.

On f. 1 is the name 'R. Catton.'

This is printed in the editions of the Bible which contain the Glossa or Postilla of Nicholas de Lyra, e.g. Basle, 1522.

1716

Ii. I. 24.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 228, in double columns of 42 lines. Date, the xivth century. The MS. is paged throughout: pp. 213—228 are misplaced. Two leaves are lost between pp. 346, 347.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, chiefly SERMONS.

1. pp. 1—113.

Anonymi cujusdam Sermones Dominicales et de Sanctis.

Begins :

Salomon sedens super ligna disputavit... Dominus noster, karissimi, aliquid precipit...

Ends :

...ut ad illam plenam et veram pervenire valeamus.

2. pp. 114—145.

'Sermones Magistri Rogeri Tancrei.'

Begins :

Cum audisset iohannes, &c. Precursor domini ihesu christi...

Ends :

...non voluptatis lubrico resolutus.

A table of our Lord's earthly relations follows.

The next leaf is blank.

3. pp. 149—202.

'Sermones Magistri Guillelmi de Montibus.'

Begins :

Constituit dominus populum suum...

Ends :

...datur ad beatificandum ut ad fruicionem.

Guillelmus de Montibus flourished in 1217. See Dd. iv. 27; li. i. 26, § 1.

4. pp. 213—228 and 203—211.

'*Tractatus Magistri Alani Porretani* [i.e. A. de Insulis] *de arte predicandi*.'

Begins :

Vidit Jacob scalam a terra usque ad celum...

Ends :

...in christo vitam invenies et illam habebis in ipso, domino prestante, &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 111 sqq.

5. pp. 229—240.

'*Sermones Magistri Hildewini*.'

Begins :

Celi enarrant gloriam dei, &c. Ecce hic Eleazer descendit...

Ends :

...precibus et meritis genitricis sue. Qui &c.

This Hildewinus was an Englishman, known only by these sermons. See Pitseus, p. 864, who mentions this MS.

6. pp. 241—248.

Sermones 'Magistri Alexandri Nequam.'

Begins :

Convertimini ad me, &c. Juxta est dies perditionis fratres mei...

Ends :

...plenus ager cui benedixit dominus.

7. pp. 248—257.

'*Sermones Magistri R. Tancrei de Spiritu Sancto*.'

Begins :

Spiritus domini replevit orbem terrarum. Quadremus...

Ends :

...et in cathedra pestilencie non sedit cum quo regnare, &c.

8. pp. 257—273.

Sermones 'magistri Hildewini.'

Begins :

Ascendisti in altum, &c. Fratres mei karissimi, hodie non audietis...

Ends :

...et advocatus noster ihesus christus dominus noster qui venturus, &c.

9. pp. 273—278.

Sermones 'Magistri A. Nequam.'

Begins :

Si panes comedis et panem comedes...

Ends :

...qui carnem pro nobis assumere dignatus est Jhesus Christus dominus noster qui, &c.

10. pp. 279—331.

'Sermones Magistri Hildewini.'

Begins :

Meliora sunt verba tua, &c. Filii si in patris solempnitate...

Ends (unfinished) :

...set tam asine pullo quia nec vigo...

11. pp. 332—339.

'Prior de Essebi de Artificio modo predicandi.'

Begins (after the prologue 'Venerabili abbati, salutem...Jocundum humane infirmitatis ..):

In omni scriptura et sermone...

Ends :

...visio pacis eterne, in qua vivis domine rex glorie ihesu, cum patre, &c.

Most probably this is Guillelmus of Esseby, who flourished in 1227. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 265, who refers to this MS.

This is followed by three sermons, the last two headed '*Sermo ad eruditos*' and '*Sermo ad prelatos*,' occupying pp. 339—346.

12. pp. 347—363.

'Sermones Prioris de Essebi.'

Begins :

Vigili cura, mente sollicita, summo consensu...

Ends :

.. digneris domine ihesu rex glorie, qui &c.

See Gg. i. 32, § 15, where this is given to St Augustine.

13. pp. 367—414. The colophon gives the title.

'Liber de Tropis' Petri Pictaviensis.

Begins :

Videmus nunc per speculum, &c. Hoc verbum apostolicum...

Ends :

...Memores estote uxoris Loth.

See Gg. iv. 17, § 1.

14. pp. 415—457.

Tractatus de variis dictis Domini in Evangelio.

Begins (after a table of heads):

Dominus dicit in evangelio. Majorem caritatem nemo habet...

Ends :

...interior homo nutritur ac pascitur.

This is a collection of common places on different words of our Lord, on 80 subjects, of which a list is given ; the first is, ' De caritate,' the last, ' De lectione.'

Two leaves at the beginning contain a collection of proverbs and moral sayings, &c., some in leonine verses ; the first is,

Fortunam reverenter habe quicumque repenter
Dives ab exili progrediare domo.

The reverse of the last leaf contains an account of different kinds of engraving.

1717

Ii. i. 25.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 312, in double columns of 37 lines. Date, the xvth century. A later hand has paged the MS.

' LEGENDÆ SANCTORUM quas compilavit frater JACOBUS natione JANUENSIS de ordine predicatorum.'

Begins (p. 4, after the prologue, ' Universum tempus presentis vite...' and the index of chapters):

Adventus domini per quatuor septimanas...

Ends (p. 614):

...ut tandem in eo habitare dignetur per gloriam, quod ipse nobis, &c.

Three leaves follow with some legends, ' De lilio in ore clerici invento,' &c. in a different and very minute hand.

This MS. of the ' Aurea Legenda ' corresponds with the printed editions. On f. 620 is the first line of a will of ' Beatrix, quondam uxor Willelmi Gilbert.'

1718

Ii. i. 26.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 187. Written in various hands, in the xvth century. A later hand has paged the MS.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. pp. 1—6. *Compendium Pœnitentiale 'secundum Magistrum W. de Montibus, cancell. Lincoln.' glossatum.*

The gloss is written irregularly between the verses, references to it being marked by a letter in red being placed over the word to be explained. The beginning is injured. The author is Gulielmus Montanus, or de Montibus, or Leycestrius, who flourished in 1217. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 361, and Dd. iv. 27.

The next leaf, which is almost illegible, seems to contain some remarks on original sin.

2. pp. 9—55. 41 lines in a page.

52 Sermones Dominicales.

Begins :

Rex tuus venit. Math. Ne desperare possit genus humanum...

Ends :

...fides tua te salvum fecit. Explicit.

pp. 56—69 contain explanations of various texts, chiefly connected with the Advent of our Lord, in the same hand as the Sermons.

3. pp. 69—74.

The Hymn to our Lady, 'Salve virgo virginum stella matutina,' with the words of the antiphon, 'Salve regina, mater misericordiae,' &c. prefixed to each quatrain. This is followed by the hymn, 'Ave digna dulcior melle venerari,' with the words of the angelick salutation prefixed in the same way.

4. pp. 75—137. 39 lines in a page.

Tractatus 'in Mandata per Lincolniensem,' i. e. *Grosteste.*

Begins :

Sicud dicit Apostolus, plenitudo legis...

Ends :

...exprimitur in istis sex mandatis.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 348, note *b*, who mentions this MS.

5. pp. 138—173. In the same hand as the preceding.

'Tractatus ejusdem de veneno.'

Begins :

Racio veneni potissime convenit...

Ends :

...pro magno omnibus aliis derelictis.

This is a treatise on the seven deadly sins.

At the end a different hand has added the note, 'Alii dicunt quod iste sit tractatus moralis de veneno magistri Johannis Acton canonici Lincolnienensis.'

6. pp. 174—180. 29 lines in a page.

Anonymi 'de x preceptis.'

Begins :

Contra ignorantes per prophetiam dominus dicit...

Ends :

...in tranquillitate contempnit.

This consists of extracts from St Augustine, St Ambrose, Bp Grosteste, &c. The commandments themselves are given in English rhyming verses.

Then follow paragraphs, '*Contra desperacionem*,' p. 180, '*Contra presumptionem*,' p. 181, and '*Contra curatos si non faciant officia sua*,' pp. 182—186. This last is unfinished, and a note refers to the end of the volume, p. 363, § 10.

7. pp. 187—246. Written in a very clear hand, with 40 lines in a page.

'*Sancti Ysidori Episcopi Junioris Testimonia de Christo.*'

Begins (after the table of chapters):

Domine sancte sorori florentine Ysydorus. Quedam que diversis temporibus...

Ends:

...in quibus habitat in eternum. Amen.

This is the treatise usually styled '*De fide catholica contra Judæos.*' S. Isidor. *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1850, T. vi. coll. 449—538.

Three paragraphs on the Incarnation from St Augustine follow.

8. ff. 247—257. Written in a minute hand, with 51 lines in a page.

'*Augustinus de spiritu et anima.*' [Alcheri Carthusiensis.]

Begins:

Quoniam dictum est mihi ut meipsum cognoscam...

Ends:

...aliud non sit quam ratio.

This contains only the first 33 chapters. *Opp.* S. Augustin. Par. 1837, T. vi. coll. 1141—1172.

The headings to the chapters are given in rubrick; 5 pages of what appear to be a commentary on the treatise follow.

9. pp. 263—362. About 28 lines in a page.

'*Postilla Ricardi Heremite de Hampole supra ix lectiones mortuorum.*'

Begins:

Parce michi Domine, &c. Exprimitur autem in hiis verbis humane condicionis...

Ends:

...inhabitans in eternum.

Four hexameter lines follow, ending:

Quem geris in jubilum tu Christe corona Ricardum.

Printed by Rembolt, Par. 1510, Colon. 1536.

10. pp. 362—371. In the same hand as § 6.

Paragraphs from the Fathers, '*Contra religiosos de austeritate religionis murmurantibus*,' '*Testimonia scripture contra curatos negligentes*,' the rest of the treatise in § 6; and '*Testimonia scripture contra septem peccata mortalia*.' This last is written in the margin of a few leaves of what has been a collection of Canons Ecclesiastical of various English Bishops.

1719

II. I. 27.

A quarto, on parchment, of 178 leaves; the handwriting is the same throughout, but of various size; dated 1424.

A COLLECTION OF ASTRONOMICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—6. '*Tabula Minutiarum Proportionalium*.'

This gives the products of integers up to 60 × 60.

2. f. 7. '*Canon super predictam tabulam de minutiis proportionalibus*.'

Begins :

Circa predictam tabulam...

Ends :

...predicte sufficiunt.

3. ff. 7 b—9. '*Canones super tabulas Magistri W. Reed*.'

William Reade was consecrated Bishop of Chichester, 1369.

Begins :

Volentibus pronosticare futuros effectus planetarum...

Ends :

...sed istud pro communibus judiciis facere non oportet.

4. ff. 10—15 a. '*Tabule Magistri Willielmi Reed*.'

'Expliciunt tabule Mⁱ Willi Reed, et nota quod sunt calculate de tabulis Alfonsii regis.'

5. ff. 15 b, 16. '*Tabule Latitudinum Planetarum, sequente canone*.'

6. f. 17 a. Two tables.

7. ff. 17 b, 18 b. '(A.D. 1348). *Canon super Almanak editum pro civitate Oxonie*.'

See Tanner, sub *Redaeus*.

Begins :

Vera loca omnium planetarum...

Ends :

...vel dubium alicubi inveniatur.

8. ff. 18 *b*—39 *a*. ‘*Tabule Almanak pro civitate Oxon. cujus longitudo est 15 graduum.*’

9. ff. 39 *a*—41. ‘*Canon super Kalendarium Curiosum.*’

Begins :

Kalendarium istud dividitur in duas partes.

Ends :

...ascendit ad sidera separatus.

10. ff. 41—54 *a*. ‘*Kalendarium Curiosum.*’

There are considerable annotations to the tables.

11. ff. 54 *b*—56 *b*. ‘*Canones Magistri Johannis de Lyneriis Picardini Diocesis Ambianensis super Tabulas Alfonsii olim regis Castelli.*’

Other works of this author are to be found in Ee. iii. 61.

Begins :

Quia ad inveniendum loca planetarum...

Ends :

...dic eclipsym lune possibilem in illo mense.

12. ff. 56 *b*—61 *a*. ‘*Canones Eclipsium cum aliis diversis Johannis Lynerii.*’

Begins :

Utrum planeta sit statorius directus aut retro...

Ends :

...qui fuit in radice et sic post propositum.

Expliciunt canones, &c. ordinati per Magistrum Johannem de Lyneriis Picardinum Diocesis Ambianensis anno Incarnationis Christi 1322°. Restat in honore et pace perpetua. Amen.

13. ff. 61 *a*—140. ‘*De Judiciis Eschendenensibus.*’

The name Eschenden through the first pages is written over a contemporary erasure ; a modern hand has added the surname Estwood. See Tanner under *Æschedenus*, and below. The beginning is transposed to the end, commencing at f. 134 *a*, as the scribe has noted.

Begins (fol. 134 *a*) :

Incipit summa judicialis de accidentibus mundi quam compilavit Magister Johannes Eschendenus. Intentio mea in hoc libro...

Begins (fol. 61 *a*) :

Qualiter sit pronosticandum de accidentibus mundi quæ significantur...

Ends (fol. 134 a):

...finem posui gratias referrens deo patri, cui &c....

Explicit—per Fratrem Thom. de Wyndeley qui summam inceptam compilavit Magistri Johannis de Eschenden quondam socii Aule de Mertone in Oxoniis cujus summa finem fecit a. d. 1348.

14. ff. 141—148. '*Canones super Tabulas Alfonsii.*'

Begins:

Tempus est mensura motus ut vult Philosophus...

Ends:

...figuram autem facies secundum doctrinam Magistri Johannis de Lyneriis, etc.

15. ff. 149—170. '*Tabulæ Alfonsii.*'

The original figures for Toledo are reduced to the true longitude, &c. of English towns by Thomas de Wyndeley.

16. ff. 171—178. '*Theorica Planetarum Lincolnensis.*'

See II. i. 13, § 17. This last is dated by the scribe A.D. 1424, and is coarsely written.

Great part of this volume is punctuated in red ink. It is in good preservation, but has suffered in binding.

1720

II. I. 28.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 178, in double columns of 43 lines. Date, the xvth century.

'S. AUGUSTINI SERMONES DE VERBIS DOMINI ET DE VERBIS APOSTOLI.'

Begins (after the list of tituli):

Evangeliam audivimus et in eodem Dominum...

Ends:

...ego erogem, veniet qui excitat. Amen.

These contain the Sermons, 'De Verbis Domini,' and 1—24 of those 'de Verbis Apostoli,' according to the 'vetus ordo.' Opp. ed. Par. 1838, T. v. They are divided into four sections, headed, 'De Verbis Domini secundum Matheum,' 'secundum Lucam,' 'secundum Johannem,' and 'De scripturis veteribus et novis et de verbis apostoli contra Arrianos.'

Between those 'secundum Lucam' and 'secundum Johannem' is an *Index* to the Sermons, and to a few other tracts of SS. Augustine and Ambrose, occupying ff. 62—76.

On a fly-leaf at the end is written: 'Liber beati Augustini, etc., donatus communi librerie scolarium Universitatis Cantabriggie per Magistrum Walterum Crome sacre Theologie Professore, anno Domini millesimo quadrin-

gentesimo quadragesimo quarto; studentes orate pro eo et anima ejus. Primus liber donatus in ordine, 2^{us} donatus liber Armanus cum Augustino contra Donatistas.'

1721

II. I. 29.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 258, written in various hands in the xvth century.

S. AUGUSTINI OPUSCULA, with a few other treatises.

1. ff. 1—5. '*Tabula super libros Augustini de spiritu et anima per Crome compilata.*'

This is followed by a single leaf, containing a portion of a sermon.

2. ff. 7—38. *Tractatus 'De penitentia,' 'de verbo domini et efficacia ejus,' &c.*

Begins :

Hugo de sacramentis...

Ends (incomplete):

...per omnia e quali et quo...

This is a compilation from St Augustine, &c. The name Crome occurs several times on the top of the page, he being probably the scribe. See below, § 32, and also II. I. 28.

3. ff. 39—61. *Eustacii versio Latina Tractatus 'S. Basilii in Exameron.'*

Begins :

Eustacius sincretice germane diaconisse salutem in Christo...

Ends (unfinished in the middle of the seventh book):

...diutius ore subacta diffueret.

This is Eustachius, or Eustathius Afer, who flourished in 440. This translation is printed in the edition of St Basil, published at Paris in 1721. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* II. p. 130.

4. ff. 63—69. *Alcheri Carthusiensis de Spiritu et anima.*

Begins :

Quoniam dictum est mihi ut meipsum cognoscam...

Ends :

...amabilis appareas.

S. Aug. *Opp.* Par. 1837, VI. App. coll. 1141—1172.

5. ff. 70—81. *Tractatus de anima.*

Begins :

Sicut dicit Johannes Damascenus magnus theologus...

Ends (incomplete):

...sobrietas est excessus.

6. ff. 82—84. *Twenty-three answers to the question, Quid est Deus?*

Begins :

Congregatis 24 philosophis solum eis in questione remansit, Quid est Deus.

Ends :

...quid non est, et nesciendo quid est.

Between each answer are explanations in a smaller hand. The following are the first two :

Ens est monas monadem gignens in se unum reflectens ardorem.

Ens est spera infinita cujus centrum est ubique circumferentia nusquam...

The last is :

...Ens est qui sola ignorancia mente cognoscitur.

7. ff. 85—94. '*Aurelii Augustini Ypomonosticon contra Pelagianos.*'

Begins :

Adversarii Catholice fidei dum contra...

Ends :

...per jesum christum dominum nostrum subvenerit salutaris.

This contains only the first four books. *Opp.* ed. Par. 1838, T. x. Append. coll. 2193—2242.

8. ff. 94—96. '*Ejusdem liber de duodecim abusivis.*'

Begins (after the list of heads):

Primo si sine bonis operibus sapiens...

Ends :

...esse incipiat in futuro.

Ibid. vi. Append. 1569—1582.

9. ff. 96—98. '*Ejusdem de Cataclismo.*'

Begins:

Quoniam in proximo est dies redemptionis...

Ends :

...si non verbo saltem vestris orationibus pascar.

Ibid. vi. 1009—1020.

10. ff. 98—100. '*Ejusdem de Cantico novo.*'

Begins :

Omnis qui baptismum Christi...

Ends :

...adjuvetis nos orationibus vestris.

Ibid. vi. 989—1000.

11. ff. 100—104. '*Ejusdem contra Felicianum Arrianum.*'

Begins:

Exorcisti mihi, dilectissime fili...

Ends:

...cum justis ceperit reddere mercedem.

Ibid. VIII. Append. 1609—1630.12. ff. 104—109. '*Ejusdem de Agone Christiano.*'Begins (after the sentence *Retraect. Liber de agone Christiano fratibus...*):

Corona victorie non promittitur...

Ends:

...coronam victorie mereamur.

Ibid. VI. 417—442.13. ff. 109—123. '*Ejusdem de Symbolo,*' in four books.

Begins:

Accipite regulam fidei...

Ends:

...suo adventui properavit, amen.

Ibid. VI. 917—976.14. ff. 123—141. '*Libellus Anselmi [Eadmeri] de similitudinibus.*'

Begins:

Voluntas tripliciter intelligitur...

Ends:

...medelam studeant adhibere.

Eadmeri Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, coll. 605—708. An index occupies the next three leaves.15. ff. 145—149. '*S. Augustinus de Visitacione Infirmorum.*'

Begins:

Visitacionis gratia nepoti meo...

Ends:

...justificatus ab ipso qui vivit, etc.

Opp. VI. App. 1671—1688.16. ff. 149, 150. '*Ejusdem de humilitate et obedientia.*'

Begins:

Nichil sic Deo placet...

Ends:

...vos quoque implere.

The last sentence, which is unfinished, is completed in the MS. at the end of the last section, f. 149.

Ibid. vi. 1783—1786.

17. ff. 150—153. '*Ejusdem de jure jurando.*'

Begins :

Prima lectio nobis recitata est...

Ends :

...si tam magno malo carebitis.

This is Sermo 180. *Ibid.* v. 1243—1252.

18. ff. 153—159. '*Ejusdem de militia spirituali.*'

Begins :

Audi fili mi amonicionem patris tui...

Ends :

...preparavit Deus hiis qui diligunt eum.

19. ff. 159, 160. '*Ejusdem de laude Dei.*'

Begins :

Resurrectio et clarificacio domini nostri...

Ends :

...vitam vitæ meritis comparemus.

This is Sermo 252. Append. *Ibid.* v. 3005—3007.

20. ff. 160—174. '*Ejusdem liber ad comitem Julianum.*'

Begins :

O mi frater si cupias scire...

Ends :

...eternaliter regnare concedis, quia est tibi cum, etc.

This is the treatise usually called *De Sulutaribus Documentis*. *Ibid.* vi. Append. 1525.

21. ff. 174—182. '*Ejusdem de vera et falsa penitentia.*'

Begins :

Quantum sit appetenda...

Ends :

...odorem suavitatis.

Ibid. vi. Append. 1621—1644.

22. ff. 182—185. '*Ejusdem De Assumpcione virginis gloriose.*'

Begins :

Ad interrogata de virginis...

Ends :

...ignosce tu et tui, qui, etc.

Ibid. vi. Append. 1663—1672.

23. f. 185. '*Ejusdem Sermo de Cruce.*'

Begins :

Nomen crucis occultum misterium ..

Ends :

...qui diligunt Deum.

24. ff. 185, 186. '*Ejusdem de ebrietate.*'

Begins :

Licet propitio Christo, fratres karissimi...

Ends :

...in pauperum refectionem proficiat, prestante, etc.

This is Sermo 294. Append. *Ibid.* v. 3145—3150.25. ff. 186—193. '*Ejusdem de decem cordis.*'

Begins :

Dominus Deus noster misericors...

Ends :

...quod hic desideramus ibi inveniimus.

This is Sermo 9. *Ibid.* v. 71—92.26. 193—200. '*Ejusdem de bono conjugali.*'

Begins :

Quoniam unus quisque homo...

Ends :

...qui non propter hoc seculum sed propter christum patres fuerunt.

Ibid. vi. 541—570.27. ff. 201—210. '*Ejusdem de sancta virginitate.*'

Begins :

Librum de bono conjugali nuper edidimus...

Ends :

...dicite et super exaltate eum in secula.

Ibid. vi. 579—618.

This is followed by the two paragraphs from the *Retractationes*, relating to this and the previous treatise.

28. ff. 211—225. '*Ejusdem de adulterinis conjugis.*'

Begins :

Prima questio est, frater dilectissime...

Ends :

...sive probatoris occasio castitatis.

Ibid. vi. 659—704.

The section from the *Retractationes* is appended.

29. ff. 225—227. '*Ejusdem de decem plagis.*'

This is Sermo 21, App. V. 2355. Non est sine causa dilectissimi.

30. ff. 227—232. '*Ejusdem de Penitentia.*'

Sermo 351, V. 2002. Quam sit utilis et necessaria.

31. ff. 232—236. '*Ejusdem de divinatione demonum.*'

Begins (after the section from the *Retractationes*):

Quadam die in diebus sanctis...

Ends:

...quantum dominus adjuvat respondebimus...

Ibid. VI. coll. 845—858

32. f. 236. '*Ejusdem de natura et voluntate.*'

Begins:

Spiritus creatus monet seipsum...

Ends:

...aut torquetur aut delectatur.

The name Crome occurs at the end of this treatise, after the Explicit.

33. ff. 237—239. '*Ejusdem de facultatibus ecclesie.*'

Begins:

Utrum inquis in congregandis fratribus...

Ends:

...habeatur honor et gloria.

34. ff. 239, 240. '*Ejusdem Sermo de penitentia.*'

Begins:

Penitentes, penitentes, penitentes...

Ends:

...ergo dimitte incertum et tene certum.

This is Sermo 393, V. coll. 2244—2246.

35. ff. 240, 241. '*Ejusdem de honestate mulierum.*'

This is Sermo 293, Appendix V. 3141. Nemo dicat, quod temporibus nostris...

36. ff. 241—244. '*Ejusdem de beato latrone.*'

Begins:

Deus erat in Christo mundum reconcilians...

Ends:

...domine cum veneris in regnum tuum.

37. ff. 245—250. '*Ejusdem de predestinatione divina.*'

Begins:

[C]um sacrarum voluminibus literarum...

Ends :

...in imam contumacie voraginem decidamus.

This is usually styled *De Predestinatione et gratia*. *Ibid.* X. Append. 2269—2284.

38. ff. 250—253. '*Ejusdem contra Pelagianos de predestinatione.*'

Begins :

Addere etiam hoc quam maxime...

Ends :

...gratiam predestinationis videbitur juvare.

This is Liber vi. of the *Hypomnesticon*. *Ibid.* X. Append. 2255.

39. ff. 253—255. '*Ejusdem Catholice confutationes.*'

Begins :

Quidam Christiane ac fraterne caritatis obliti...

Ends :

...voluntatem dei sentient vindicantem.

This is by Prosper Aquitanus. *Ibid.* X. Append. 2535.

40. ff. 256, 257. '*Ejusdem de decimis reddendis.*'

This is Sermo 277, Append. V. 3089. Propitio Christo, fratres karissimi... An Index is begun, but left unfinished on the last two leaves.

1722

Ii. i. 30.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 191. Date the xvth century. It is paged throughout by a later hand.

1. pp. 1—182. In double columns of 48 lines.

JACOBI 'JANUENSIS TABULA SUPER SACRAM SCRIPTURAM.'

Begins with 'Abstinencia,' and ends with 'zelus.'

It corresponds with the printed editions.

The next leaf is blank.

2. pp. 185—241. In double columns of 48 lines.

PASSIONARIUM.

Begins :

Inspice et fac secundum exemplar...

Ends :

...et devocio sanctarum Theoriarum ministrabit.

This is the same treatise as Hh. i. 4, § 1, which see. The colophon of the present MS. gives for its title, 'Tractatus compendiosus et devotissimus

de septem horis et vii articulis passionis Christi et hoc specialiter a cena domini usque ad sepulturam ejus.'

The next leaf is blank.

3. pp. 245—380.

TRACTATUS THEOLOGICUS ORDINE ALPHABETICO.

Begins:

Accidia. Adversatur hominis salvationi...

The last head is 'humilitas.'

Each head is very fully discussed.

On p. 381 are written some Latin verses by Nicholas Porter, a former possessor of the book. It is added that he 'recepit pro isto libro iii^s. iiiid^s. per manus mei Henrici Langrak monachi hunc librum donariis acquirentis Ecclesie Cathedrali Sancti Trinitatis Norwici.' On the first and last leaves occur also the name of R. Catton.

723

Ii. i. 31.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 106, mostly with 49 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. A modern hand has paged it throughout. The initial letters are alternately red and green. The first letter of each treatise is illuminated.

1. pp. 1—17.

'LIBER BEATI BERNARDI DE DILIGENDO DEO.'

Begins:

Viro illustri domino amico etc. Orationes a me et non questiones...

Ends:

...esse poterit miseracionis affectus.

Opp. ed. Par. 1839, i. coll. 1329—1362.

2. pp. 17—40.

EJUSDEM LIBER 'SUPER MISSUS EST.'

Begins:

Missus est Gabriel &c. Quid sibi voluit evangelista...

Ends:

...fiat michi secundum verbum tuum.

'These are the four 'Homiliæ de Laudibus Virginis Matris.'

Ibid. i. coll. 1665—1705.

3. pp. 40—174.

'HUGONIS DE FOLIERE [Folieto] DE CLAUSTRO ANIME.'

Begins :

Rogasti nos frater amantissime...

Ends :

virtutem incorruptionis fortitudinem immortalitatis. Benedictus Deus. Amen.

Opp. Hugo. de S. Vict. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, II. coll. 1017—1182.

A paragraph follows with the list of the countries where the Apostles preached.

4. pp. 175—180.

RICARDI HAMPOLE 'SPECULUM PECCATORIS.'

Begins :

Karissime in hujus via vite fugientis...

Ends :

...novissima tua prudenter provideas.

S. Aug. *Opp.* ed. Par. 1837, VI. Append. coll. 1433—1442.

5. pp. 181—186. In a different hand from the rest of the MS. with 46 lines in a page.

A MEDITATION ON THE CRUCIFIXION.

Begins :

Quis dabit capiti meo aquam et oculis meis ymbrem...

Ends :

...et super omnia benedictus sit filius ejus dominus noster etc.

6. pp. 186—204.

S. BONAVENTURÆ ITINERARIUM MENTIS IN DEUM.

Begins :

In principio primum principium...

Ends :

...et dicet omnis populus fiat fiat. Amen.

Opp. Mogunt. 1609, T. VII. pp. 125—134.

This is followed by a paragraph, containing a discussion of four 'questiones anxie' with their answers, 'Cogitanti mihi distinctam examinationem...' pp. 204—207; a '*Meditacio devota*,' 'Mentem et oculos ad te regina mundi...' pp. 207—211.

7. pp. 211, 212.

'*Dieta subscripta inventa est composita et bene probata anno regis Ricardi II. vi^{to} a peritissimis medicis totius Anglie pro sanitate corporis conservanda contra morbum pestilenciam.*'

Begins :

Sic preservare corpus tuum potes...

Ends :

...debet quilibet in unoquoque signo.

This is in a different hand again, as also the last 7 leaves of § 6.

On f. 1 is written, though nearly effaced,

‘Liber fratris Willelmi Silton monachi Norwyci.’

1724

Ii. I. 32.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 218, in double columns of 35 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 3—202.

‘FLORES BERNARDI’ sive ‘EXCEPTIONES COLLECTÆ DE UNIVERSIS OPUSCULIS BEATI BERNARDI EGREGII ABBATIS CLARE VALLENSIS.’

Begins (after an alphabetical table of contents, and the prologue, ‘Cum non essem alicui exercitio magnopere occupatus...’):

Quid est deus qui est, merito quidem...

Ends :

...cavendum est hoc illudque utrobique periculum est.

This is divided into ten books, the last chapter of Lib. x. being taken from St Bernard’s *Epistola ad Robertum monachum*.

Prefixed to the prologue are the lines,

Par est in verbis opus id odoriferis herbis

Nempe gerit flores Bernardus nobiliores.

Printed by Matthæus Audebertus, Lugd. 1579.

The author of the *Catal. MSS. Coll. Oxon.*, who does not seem to be aware that this work has been printed, suggests (Oriel, XLVII.) that Bede may have been the compiler.

2. ff. 203—211. ‘LIBER BEDE DE NATURA RERUM.’

Begins (after the list of chapters):

Operacio divina que secula creavit...

Ends :

...usque ad occidentem extenditur.

Opp. ed. Giles, Lond. 1843, T. VI. pp. 100—122

3. ff. 211—214 ‘TRACTATUS DE SPECULATIONE DEI.’

Unfinished.

Begins, after a list of chapters :

Beatus vero cujus est auxilium abs te...

Ends :

...per speculum videre Deum ubi ad modum.

The first chapter is 'De gradibus ascensionum in Deum,' which in consequence has been given as the title of the treatise in an old table of contents at the beginning.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are paragraphs about Alexander magnus and quidam rex.

On f. 3 is the name 'Henricus de Lakeham, prior Norwyci.'

1725

Ii. i. 33.

A quarto, on vellum, 450 pages, of 24 lines each, handwriting Normanno-Saxon, and ascribable to the early part of the xiith century.

HOMILIES, PASSIONS OF SAINTS, AND OTHER SACRED PIECES, in Anglo-Saxon.

1. *Twenty-four Chapters of Ælfrie's translation of Genesis.* (pp. 4-44.)

The text, though somewhat modernized, is substantially the same as that printed in the *Heptateuchus*, ed. Thwaites, Oxf. 1698. Ælfrie's dedicatory letter to the ealdorman Æthelweard is prefixed.

2. '*Homilia in Dominica Passionis:*' title by a later hand.

Begins (p. 44):

Þeos tid fram þisum andweardum dæge...

Cf. Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 14.

3. '*Nativitas Domini nostri Iesu Christi.*'

Begins (p. 53):

We willað to trymminege eowres geleafan...

Cf. Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 2.

A fresh series of Homilies appears to have originally commenced at this point.

4. '*De S. Æþeldryþe Virgine:*' a metrical legend written as prose.

Begins (p. 64):

We wyllað nu awriten

þeah ðe hit wundorlic sy

Agrees in the main with a Legend translated by Ælfrie, Cotton MS. Jul. E. VII. § 23.

5. '*Sancti Benedicti abbatis*:' a homily in a different handwriting ; last leaf wanting.

Begins (p. 69) :

Benedictus se halga abbud...

Cf. Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 11.

6. '*Cathedra Sancti Petri apostoli*:' a homily in metre.

Begins (p. 101) :

We cweþað on gerim-cræfte

Cathedra Sancti Petri

Cf. MS. Cotton, Julius, E. VII. § 11.

7. '*Conversio Sancti Pauli*:' a homily.

Begins (p. 110) :

Godes gelaðung wurðað þysne dæg...

Cf. Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 28.

A short extract is added (p. 116) on the singing of the Penitential Psalms.

8. '*De Passione apostolorum Petri et Pauli*:' a homily.

Begins (p. 117) :

Æfter Drihtnes upstige wæs Petrus bodigende...

The same as Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 27.

9. '*Passio Sancti Andree apostoli*:' a homily.

Begins (p. 126) :

Se apostol Andreas æfter Cristes þrowunge...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 41.

10. '*Assumptio S. Iohannis apostoli*.'

Begins (p. 137) :

Iohannes se godspellere Cristes dyrling...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 4.

11. '*Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi*.'

Begins (p. 153) :

Philippus se Godes apostol þe we on þysum dage wurðiað...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 19.

12. '*De Sancto Jacobo apostolo*:' partly metrical.

Begins (p. 156) :

We wurþiað eac on þissere andwerdan freolstide...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 20.

13. '*Passio Sancti Bartholomei apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 159):

Wyrd-writeras secgað...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 32.

14. '*Passio Iacobi apostoli.*'

Begins (p. 177):

On þysum dæge we wurpiað...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 34.

15. '*Passio Sancti Mathei apostoli et evangeliste.*'

Begins (p. 185):

Se apostol Matheus and godspellere becom þurh Godes sande...

Cf. Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 42.

16. '*Passio apostolorum Simonis et Iude.*'

Begins (p. 191):

Men þa leofostan we wyllað cow secgan...

Cf. Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 43.

17. '*Passio Sancti Thome apostoli.*' partly metrical.

Begins (p. 202):

Æfter þæs Hælendes þrowunge and æriste of deaðe...

Originally composed 'on leoð-wison,' before the time of Ælfrie: see Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 45.

18. '*Passio Sancti Marci evangeliste.*' partly metrical.

Begins (p. 215):

Marcus se godspellere be Godes dilhte gefor to Egipta-land.

An older copy in C. C. C. C. (Wanley, p. 127, § 54.)

18 b. *St Jerome on the Four Gospels*, translated (pp. 218—223.)19. '*Sermo de memoria Sanctorum.*'

Begins (p. 223):

Ego sum alf ha... þæt is on Englise, Ic eom anginn and ende...

Cf. MS. C. C. C. C. (Wanley, p. 136, § 63.)

20. '*Passio Sancti Stephani prothomartyris.*' partly metrical.

Begins (p. 236):

We rædað on þære boc...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 3.

21. '*Natale Innocentium.*'

Begins (p. 244):

Nu to dæg Godes gelapung...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 5.

22. '*Passio Sancti Vincentii martyris*:' a metrical homily.

Begins (p. 252):

On Ispánian lánde
Þare spéoniscan leode

23. '*Passio beati Laurentii martyris*.'

Begins (p. 260):

On Decies dæge þæs wælhreowan Caseres...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book I. § 30.

24. '*S. Gregorii pape urbis Romane inclitus*.'

Begins (p. 274):

Gregorius se halga papa...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 9.

25. '*Passio S. Georgii martyris*:' in metre.

Begins (p. 283):

Gedwol-menn awriton
Gedwyld on heora bocum...

Edited, from this MS., for the Percy Society, 1850, by Mr Hardwick.

26. '*Passio S. Albani martyris*:' partly metrical.

Begins (p. 289):

Sum hæpen Casere...

Printed in Wheloc, p. 36.

27. '*De Injustis*:' or, a poem against Robbery, title supplied from another MS. (Wanley, p. 164.)

Begins (p. 294):

Is nu eac to witenne...

28. '*Passio S. Eadmundi regis et martyris*:' in metre.

Begins (p. 297):

Eadmund þe eadiga
East-Engla kyning

Cf. Cotton MS. Julius, E. VII. fol. 201.

29. '*Bi þam eadige Iobe*.'

Begins (p. 307):

Mine gebroðra, we rædað nu...

A slightly altered form of the Homily 'for the first Sunday in September,' printed in *The Homilies of Ælfric*, ed. Thorpe, II. 446 sq.

30. '*Passio Sancti Oswaldi regis et martiris*:' in metre.

Begins (p. 317):

Æfter þam þe Agustinus
To Engla lande becóm

31. '*Passio S. Dionisii sociorumque eius:*' in metre.

Begins (p. 327):

Pavlus ꝥeoda larcow
þa ȝa he geond land ferde

32. '*Passio S. Clementis martyris.*'

Begins (p. 339):

Men þa leofostan, eower geleafa...

Cf. Gg. iii. 28, Book 1. § 39.

33. '*De Falsis Diis:*' imperfect at the end.

Begins (p. 346):

Eale ge gebroðra þa leofostan þæt godeunde gewrit us tæhte...

A perfect copy exists in the Bodleian Library. (Wanley, p. 43.)

34. '*De Maccabeis:*' imperfect at the beginning.

Perfect copy in C. C. C. C. (Wanley, p. 127, § 60.) Mr J. M. Kemble in his notes prefixed to the present MS. describes the narrative as 'a poem of much merit.'

35. '*De tribus Ordinibus Seculi:*' title supplied from a Bodleian MS. (Wanley, p. 37.)

Begins (p. 382):

Is swa þeah to witenne þæt on þyssere worolde synd þreo endebyrdnyssa...

36. '*Passio Sanctorum Abdon et Sennes:*' in metre.

Begins (p. 384):

On Decies dagum
þæs deoflican Kascres

Appended, p. 389, is a short history of King Abgar.

37. '*Epistola Pauli:*' a sermon on St Paul's language, Gal. v. 16.

Begins (p. 390):

Pavlus ȝe apostol, calra ꝥeoda lareow,...

Another copy in the Bodleian (Wanley, p. 36, § 5) is entitled '*De Auguriis.*'

38. Apparently a continuation of the above.

Begins (p. 393):

Agustinus ȝe snotera bisceop...

Mr Kemble styles it a 'treatise against sorcery and witchcraft.'

39. '*Exaltatio sancte crucis:*' in metre.

Begins (p. 401):

We wurðiað mid lofsangum
For ures geleafan

40. *A Sermon*, translated from St Augustine.

Begins (p. 409):

Mage we gyt her gehyran...

41. *Theological extracts from Alcuin's Address to Count Guido, translated.*

1. De Scientia, (p. 417.)
2. De Fide, (p. 417.)
3. De vera Charitate, (p. 418.)
4. De Spe, (p. 419.)
5. De Scripturarum lectione (p. 420, printed in Soames's *Bampt. Lect.* pp. 91, 92.)
6. De Pace, (p. 421.)
7. De Misericordia, (p. 423.)
8. De Indulgentia, (p. 424.)
9. De Patiencia, (p. 425.)
10. De Humilitate, (p. 427.)
11. De Compunctione Cordis, (p. 429.)
12. De Confessione peccatorum, (p. 430.)
13. De Penitentia, (p. 432.)

42. *A Sermon*; without title.

Begins (p. 434):

Ne beode we nanum mannum nane niwe bebodu...

43. *De visionibus Drihthelmi.*

Begins (p. 440):

Her was Drihthelm sum æpele þegen...

Cf. above, Gg. III. 28, Book II. § 25.

44. *A series of moral Apophthegms*, (pp. 444—460,) in metre.

This MS. was presented to the University by Archbishop Parker in 1574, (p. 1.)

A quarto, on parchment, containing 150 leaves, with 31 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in an excellent hand of the

xivth century. The initial letters of the chapters are coloured, that on f. 8 containing the figure of a doctor.

‘ROLANDINI SUMMA’ ARTIS NOTARIÆ CUM NOTULIS.

The first 7 leaves are occupied with a table of heads, and the last 16 with the notes.

Begins (after the list of heads):

Antiquis temporibus super contractuum...

Ends:

...soli honorum omnium tribuatur auctori, cujus, etc.

This was printed Taurin. 1479, Spir. 1590, &c.

The author is Rolandinus Rodulphinus de Passageriis, of Bologna, who flourished about 1300.

1727

Ii. i. 35.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 90, with 24 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century. The MS. is imperfect at the beginning. There are several very curious initial letters.

SANCTI AUGUSTINI OPUSCULA.

1. ff. 1—10. ‘*Liber de bono conjugali.*’

Begins:

.. auro aut margaritis et veste pretiosa...

Ends:

...propter Christum patres fuerunt.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, T. vi. coll. 554c—570.

2. ff. 10—34. ‘*Liber de sancta Virginitate.*’

Begins:

Librum de bono conjugali nuper...

Ends:

...et superexaltate eum in secula. Amen.

Ibid. vi. coll. 579—618.

3. ff. 34—52. ‘*Liber de nuptiis et concupiscentia ad Valerium comitem.*’

Begins (after the letter to Valerius, ‘Cum diu moleste haberem...’):

Heretici novi, dilectissimi fili...

Ends:

...horas lectioni vigilanter impendas.

This contains only the first book of this treatise.

Ibid. x. coll. 603—634.

4. ff. 52—75. '*Liber de adulterinis conjugis ad Pollentium.*'

Begins :

Prima questio est frater dilectissime...

Ends :

...amplioris sive probatoris occasio castitatis.

Ibid. vi. coll. 659—704.

5. ff. 76, 77. '*Sermo de Obedientia.*'

Begins :

Nichil sic deo placet quomodo obedientia...

Ends :

...qui habet aures audiendi audiat in Christo etc.

Ibid. vi. Append. coll. 1783—1786.

6. ff. 77, 78. *Sermones duo* '*in sancto sabbato pasche.*'

They begin :

Admonet nos dulcissimi...

And :

Video quidem, dulcissimi fratres...

7. ff. 78—90. '*Sermones decem in pascha.*'

The first begins :

Exulta cœlum et in leticia esto terra. Iste dies amplius...

The last ends :

.. sed testimonia contra se.

1728

II. I. 36.

A quarto, on parchment, 226 leaves, 36 lines in each page, well preserved, in a hand of the early part of the xvth century.

SPECULUM VITÆ, or, MYROUR OF LIFE.

Begins (fol. 1 a) :

Almyȝti God in Trinite

In qwom onely are persones pre

Fadur and Sonn and holy Gost

p^r aren o God as we trow most

Ends (fol. 226 a) :

To qwilke blis he vs alle brynge

pat an þe crosse for vs wold hyngē.

Amen.

Four other copies, more or less perfect, of this MS. exist in the Library.

In Ll. I. 8, § 1, the authorship is assigned to Richard of Hampole, who died in 1348. The work, however, was not originally composed in English;

for the author (fol. 225 *b*) asks the prayers of old and young 'for hym, þat turnyd þis boke to Englis tonge.' In the MS. Reg. 17, c. viii. cited in the additions to Warton's *Engl. Poet.* (ed. 1840) ii. 368, the translator is said to have been 'William of Nassyngtone,' and the true author, 'freere Johan of Waldby,' an opponent of the Wycliffites. Possibly one of Hampole's Latin prose treatises may have supplied the original basis of the work.

The following entry on the first page and in the same handwriting contains the formal approbation of the University of Cambridge, and throws some light on the history of the poem :

'Anno Domini mccc^{mo} octogesimo quarto, compilacio ista hoc modo Cantabr. erat examinata, dum a quodam sacerdote ad ligandum ibidem fuit posita, a quibusdam scolaribus erat intuita atque perlecta et cancellario Universitatis eiusdem consilio presentata propter defectus et hereses¹ examinanda, ne minus literati populum per eam negligenter fallant et varios errores negligenter inducant. Tunc jussu Cancellarii coram eo et toto consilio Universitatis per quatuor dies cum omni studio et diligentia fuit examinata atque in omni collegio vndique comprobata. Die quinto omnibus doctoribus utriusque iuris et magistris theologie, cum Cancellario, dicentibus et affirmantibus eam de sacris legibus et libris divinis bene ac subtiliter tractatam et ex autoritate omnium doctorum sacre pagine sapienter allegatam, id est affirmatam necnon et fundatam. Ideo quicumque fueris, O lector, hanc noli contempnere, quia sine dubio si aliqui defectus in ea inventi fuissent, coram Universitate Cantabr. combusta fuisset.'

On fol. 226 *b* occurs the following trace of ownership : '3e þat rede þis boke or here it redde, I pray 3ow praith for Sir Roberte soule, and alle cristen soulis, þ' gaf þis boke to þis place : for wo so praith for anoþer laburse for hym selfe and schal haue grete mede.'

And on a blank page at the end of the volume the precise date of the MS. appears to be given : 'In die sanctorum Crispini et Crispiniani [Oct. 25] incepti, et 3^o die post sanctam Annunciationem beate Marie [March 28] finem habui, 1^o dom. 1423^o.'

1729

Ii. I. 37.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 242, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the xiiith century. The initial letters are curiously drawn, and some have been silvered. A leaf has been lost at the end. The title is given in a later hand on f. 1.

'PETRUS LOMBARDUS IN OMNES EPISTOLAS DIVI PAULI
APOSTOLI.'

Begins :

Principia rerum requirenda sunt...

¹ Wycliffe died at the close of the same year, 1384. The Chancellor of the University was John Nekton.

Ends :

...quia dator est pacis ut...[Heb. xiii. 20.]

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, I. col. 1297.—II. col. 518 B.

730

II. I. 38.

This volume consists of two independent MSS.

I. A quarto, on parchment, 69 leaves, about 35 lines in each page, handwriting of the XIVth century.

THE TRANSLATION OF BOETHIUS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIÆ, in English prose, usually ascribed to CHAUCER.

Begins (after 'Met. I.' fol. 1 a) :

'In þe mene while þat I stille recordede þese thynges wip myself
and merkid my weply compleynte...'

Printed by Caxton.

II. A small quarto, bound up with the preceding, on vellum, containing 90 leaves (excluding a blank at each end), each page containing from 30 to 35 lines, exquisitely written in a hand of the latter part of the XVth century. The titles and initial letters are in red, and the latter are ornamented by means of spaces left uncolored within the letters.

ORATIONS OF DEMOSTHENES AND ÆSCHINES, AND LETTERS AScribed TO PHILIP AND ÆSCHINES, TRANSLATED BY LEONARDO BRUNI OF AREZZO.

Prefixed is a dedication to Niccolo dei Medici, beginning :

Leonardi Aretini prefacio in Oraciones Demosthenis ad Nicholam Medicem. Quod sit optimum ac probatissimum dicendi genus...

1. '*Demosthenis Oratoris disertissimi oracio prima contra Philippum.* (*Leonardus Ar. traduxit*).—(fol. 3.)

Begins :

Pre multis o viri Athenienses pecuniis susceperetis...

This is in fact the First Olynthiac Oration. The Abbé Méhus, in his catalogue of the works and translations of Bruni (prefixed to his Letters, Florence, 1741,) has not mentioned this. Prefixed is a brief argument, probably composed by Bruni; different, at all events, from that of Libanius. The same remark is to be made of the other arguments which follow.

2. '*Demosthenis Oracio secunda in Philippum.*'—fol. 6 b.

Begins :

In multis, o viri Athenienses, ut michi quidem videtur...

The second Olynthiac Oration. Unnoticed by Méhus.

3. '*Demosthenis oracio tertia in Philippum.*'—fol. 10.

Begins :

Nequaquam eadem michi videor intelligere...

The third Olynthiac Oration. Noticed as existing in the Laurentian library in MS. by Méhus (*Leon. Bruni scripta*, p. lxxix).

4. '*Demosthenis oracio de pace servanda.*'—fol. 16 (p. 57, Reiske).

Begins :

Video, Athenienses, presens quidem tempus...

Unnoticed by Méhus.

5. *Demosthenis* '*oracio pro Diopythe.*'—fol. 18 b.

Begins :

Par quidem fuerat, o viri Athenienses, eos omnes...

The oration *de Chersoneso* (p. 90, Reiske). Exists in MS. in the Laurentian library. Méhus, p. lxxix. : who adds that the translation was made in 1406.

6. '*Æschinis oracio contra Ctesiphontem.*'—fol. 26 b (p. 53, St.)

Begins :

Quanti conatus parentur, viri Athenienses, ad hoc iudicium oppug-
nandum, quantisque precibus...

The argument supplies the title. The MSS. and editions of this translation are mentioned by Méhus, p. lxxviii.

7. '*Demosthenis oracio pro Ctesiphonte.*'—fol. 55 b (*i. e.* De Corona, p. 225. Reiske).

Begins :

Primum quidem, viri Athenienses, Deos atque Deas omnes...

The argument supplies the title. The MSS. and editions are mentioned by Méhus, p. lxxix.

8. *The twelfth letter of Pseudo-Æschines.*—fol. 86 b (p. 694, Reiske).

Begins :

Æschines Atromiti senatui populoque Atheniensi salutem. Ego me
ad remp. contuli trigesimo tercio etatis anno...

Not mentioned by Méhus.

9. *The Epistle professing to be written by Philip II. of Macedon to the Athenians.*—fol. 38 (p. 158, Reiske).

Begins :

Rex Macedonum Philippus Atheniensium senatui plebique salutem.

Quoniam persepe iam legatos ..

Ends :

...diis testibus invocatis pro rebus meis pugnabo.

It appears from Bruni's own letters (*Lib. ix. Ep. iv.*) '*satis multas Demosthenis orationes e græco traduxisse...ut satis grande volumen earum à nobis traductarum existat.*'

See Méhus, p. lxxx.

731

Ii. I. 39.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 118, with 34 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—103.

‘SPECULUM JURATORIS.’

Begins :

In nomine sancte Trinitatis...

Ends :

...nos omnes perducat Trinitas increata. Amen.

An index of contents follows.

2 ff. 111—118.

‘SUMMA que dicitur TEMPLUM DOMINI, scriptum per RICARDUM FERRIS.’

Begins :

Templum dei sanctum est...Sermo iste quamvis omnes...

Ends :

...liberari ab ejus servitute est esse in temperancia.

732

Ii. I. 40.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 211, in double columns of 28 lines. Date, the xivth century. Several of the initial letters are illuminated. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

WYCLIFFE’S SERMONS ON THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS FOR SUNDAYS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

Begins :

Here bien þe sondai pistles þorouȝ þe ȝeer bigynnyng at advent. We taken as bileve...

Ends :

...his lyf is saumplid after þe Trinite.

There is an illuminated border to f. 1, and also to f. 106, where the sermons on the Gospels begin.

One ‘T. Russell’ has inserted a note in the beginning to mention his idea that Wycliffe was the author, and that other MSS. exist in the King’s Library, Westminster, and the Bodleian. At the end is a paragraph from S. Augustine on the dignity of priests.

See Vaughan’s *Life of Wycliffe*, cap. xi. for some account of these sermons.

On a fly-leaf at the end is a note dated May 25, 1628, comparing the two houses of Parliament to the summit and foot of Mount Sinai where the law was given, Exod. xxxi. 18.

1733

II. I. 41.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 152, in double columns of 25 lines. Date, the XIIIth century. The initial letters are varied and beautiful.

1. ff. 1—82.

‘PROSPER [JULIANUS POMERIUS] DE VITA CONTEMPLATIVA ET ACTIVA.’

Begins (after the list of chapters):

Diu multumque renisus sum voluntati...

Ends:

...pro rebus enunciandis verba sunt instituta.

Printed separately, *sine loco*, 1487, and in the editions of S. Prosper's works, e. g. Lugd. 1539, sig. A—G. Respecting the authorship, see Migne's ed. of Prosper, Par. 1846, col. 47.

2. ff. 82—94.

‘DE DUODECIM ABUSIVIS SEculi.’

Begins (after the list of abusiva):

Primo si sine operibus bonis sapiens...

Ends:

...ne sine nobis Christus esse incipiat in futuro.

Opp. St Augustini, T. VI. Append. coll. 1569—1582.

3. ff. 94—133.

‘LIBER HUGONIS DE FOLIETO prioris canonicorum regularium sancti Laurentii in pago Ambianensi DE CLAUSTRO MATERIALI.’

Begins:

Locuturus, karissime, de his que ad edificationem claustrum...

Ends:

...Ex his igitur observantie mandatis pendet summa totius religionis.

This is Lib. II. of the treatise *De Claustro Animæ*. *Opp.* Hugo de St Victore, Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 1051—1086.

4. ff. 133—152.

‘EJUSDEM DE CLAUSTRO ANIME.’

Begins:

Nosti karissime quod ea que de ordinatione claustrum...

Ends:

...tolle grabatum tuum et ambula.

This consists of the first 8 and part of the 9th chapters of the treatise *De Claustro Animæ*. *Ibid.* coll. 1085—1104 c.

734

II. II. 1.

A folio, on vellum, now consisting of 162 leaves, excluding two blanks at the beginning (on one of which a few grammatical lines are written in a later hand), each page containing about 42 lines, beautifully written in a hand which seems at least as old as the xivth century. Various marginal notes occur throughout, and the initial letters are beautifully ornamented in red, blue, and green. Various other letters are written in colours.

PRISCIANI LIBRI XVIII, IN FINE MUTILI.

Divided into two parts in this MS.

1. '*Priscianus in Majori*,' containing the first xvi books.

Begins (fol. 1):

Cum omnis eloquentiæ...

Ends (fol. 121):

...Siderea polus.

2. '*Priscianus in Minori*,' which originally contained Books xvii.

xviii.

Begins (fol. 122):

Quoniam in ante expositis...

(Lib. xvii. 1.)

Ends (fol. 162):

...Quo te, Mæri, pedes? an quo via ducit [in urbem].

Lib. xviii. p. 1200, ed. Putsch.

After these words seven leaves are cut away, and the last leaf is a fragment of Priscian's treatise *de Accentibus*, beginning 'nominativi casus pre-ferri: Larinatis,' and ending, 'in cæteris autem temporibus breviantur: sic: Sedeo: di: ram: ro. &c.' See Putsch's Edition, pp. 1293, l. 21—1297, l. 24.

735

II. II. 2.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 263, with 27 lines of text in each page. Each book has an illuminated initial, containing a vignette. Date, the xivth century.

LIBRI JOB, PARABOLARUM, ECCLESIASTÆ, CANTICORUM, SAPIENTIÆ ET ECCLESIASTICI VULGATÆ EDITIONIS cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

The MS. begins, f. 1, with the prologue to Job:

Cogor per singulos scripture libros...

And ends, f. 263, with the last verse of Ecclesiasticus.

1736

II. II. 3.

A folio, on parchment and vellum, of the xiith century, containing 409 leaves, besides a fly-leaf at either end, written with two columns in a page, and a broad margin; in the first work there are 40 lines, and in the second 53 lines in a column. Mutilated, but with the deficiencies supplied.

1. ff. 1—290 *a*. 'WILHELMUS MALMESBURIENSIS DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLORUM.'

The dedication is supplied in a clear hand by Archbishop Parker's scribe, as appears by his arms inserted in the initial D. The same hand has supplied 8 leaves at the end.

The coloured initials of the original scribe are of very beautiful design.

The text seems to correspond most nearly with that marked L in Mr Hardy's edition of the author. 8vo, London, 1840.

2. ff. 291—409. 'HISTORIA ANGLORUM CONTEXTU AB HENRICO HUNTENDONENSI ARCHIDIACONO. ANNO GRATIÆ M^o.C^o.XXX^o QUINTO.'

This part is in a later and smaller hand than the former.

1737

II. II. 4.

A folio, on vellum, 288 pages of 26 lines each, beautifully written in the former half of the xth century, and extremely well preserved.

GREGORII MAGNI DE CURA PASTORALI LIB. IV., translated paraphrastically into Anglo-Saxon by King Ælfred.

Begins (p. 1):

'Dis is seo fore-spræc hu Sanctus Gregorius þas boc gedihte þe man *Pastoralem* nemnað...'

Ends (p. 286):

'Ac ic þe bidde þæt þu me on þam scip gebrocc þises andweardan lifes sum bryð geræce þinra gebeda, þæt ic mæge on-syttan oð ic to lande cume.'

Prefixed to this treatise in a modern hand is the 'Præfatio ostendens quemadmodum S. Gregorius hunc librum fecit quem homines *Pastorale* nuncupant.'

The present copy appears to be identical with one sent by Ælfred to Wulfsige, bishop of Sherborne, (cf. Wright's *Biograph. Britan.* i. 393, 394).

It was presented to Archbishop Parker in 1568, and by him to the University of Cambridge. The originals of two letters addressed to Parker by Bishop Jewel in January 1568 [1569] are preserved at the end of the volume, and printed among Jewel's *Works*, ed. Jelf, viii. 193, 194. From the earlier of them we learn that the present MS. was discovered by Jewel in his 'poore librarie of Sarisburie.'

738

II. II. 5.

A folio, in parchment, of the XIVth century, containing at present 101 leaves. The several treatises bound together in this volume are all medical. Most of them are imperfect. The number of lines in a page is various.

1. ff. 1—16. 'PRONOSTICA YPOCRATIS CUM COMMENTO GALIENI.'

This is incomplete. It is a Latin version of the treatise by Hippocrates, and of Galen's comment, with a paraphrase added of Hippocrates' text. The present copy contains the first book, and 46 chapters of the second. The last words of the comment appearing are :

Et egro quidem jam ostendi in alio...

2. ff. 17—24. 'TEGNI GALIENI CUM COMMENTO HALY.'

The text is as much of the Tegni (τέχνη) of Galen as is found in Kühn's edition in Vol. I. pp. 305—320. The comment begins :

Intendimus edere sermonem exponentem

Ends (imperfectly in the catchword) :

...ab illo malitia in complexione ejus.

3. ff. 25—34. A MEDICAL TREATISE WITH A COMMENT.

Imperfect at both ends.

The first words appearing are :

[Is]te egritudines sinunt...

The last :

Est species crisis cognita propter humorem at sub partem.

On f. 31 *a* there is the commencement of a new division of the work, as follows (after the conclusion of the former part, 'omnia contingentia istius scientie replevit') :

Ista Pars dividitur in 2 partes primo narrat signa...

4. ff. 35—42. 'CANTICA AVICENNE CUM COMMENTO AVERROYS.'

This corresponds very nearly with the edition printed at Venice, 1553. It is incomplete, containing the first book entire, and the first 34 sections of

the second book, which are contained in ff. 101—126 of the above edition. The last words occurring are :

...inmense est erroneus quoniam vinum teste...

5. ff. 43—64. 'THESAURUS PAUPERUM EDITUS PER PETRUM HISPANUM.'

This is of an earlier and better hand than the preceding. It has been printed. Frankfort, 12mo, 1576. See Dd. xi. 45. The scribe has concluded it with the motto :

Scriptoris munus sit bos bonus.

In the same hand there follows a brief note *de coloribus urinarum*. The first leaf of this part has been cut out.

6. ff. 65—101. 'TACUYNUM SIVE REGIMEN SANITATES EDITUM PER ALBUCHASIM.'

This work is not mentioned in the *Biog. Univ.* under the author's name. The present copy is very carefully written; the arrangement of the lines of writing is such as to give most of the pages a latticed appearance.

Begins:

'Tacuynum sanitatis in medicina ad narrandum res necessarias...

Ends:

...oleum violaceum.

1739

Ii. II. 6.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 289, with 25 lines of text in each page. Each book has an illuminated initial, containing usually a vignette. Date, the xivth century.

LIBRI TOBIÆ, JUDITH, ESTHER, MACCABÆORUM ET DUODECIM PROPHETARUM MINORUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

The MS. begins, f. 1, with the prologue to Tobias :

Chromatio et helyodoro episcopis iheronimus presbiter in domino salutem...

And ends, f. 289, with a list of the kings of Judah and Israel in parallel columns at the end of Malachi.

1740

Ii. II. 7.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 246, in double columns of 48 lines. Date, the xvth century. A modern hand has

paged the MS. throughout. In the margin of the first 160 pages are a number of curious and grotesque pen and ink drawings, which has caused the MS. to be shamefully mutilated, though the text has been spared.

1. pp. 1—7. 'TAXATIO LEGITIMA juris testimonio roborata pro peccatis confessis.'

Begins :

Arte illa qua reguntur anime sicut nulla est utilior...

Ends :

...hec omnia tue discrecioni commendo.

2. pp. 8—370.

GULIELMI DE PAGULA 'OCULUS SACERDOTIS.'

Begins (after the Kalendarium):

Cum ecclesie quibus persone preferuntur...

Ends :

...in presenti vita per gratiam et in futura per gloriam. Ad quam, etc.

See Gg. I. 13, and Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 570.

The leaves of each 'Pars' have been separately numbered by the original scribe.

3. pp. 371—379.

'Tractatus JOHANNIS ANDREE de sponsalibus et matrimoniis super quarto libro Decretalium.'

Begins :

Christi nomine invocato ipsius reverentissimi patris...

Ends :

...partem Rubrice et non ad prepositum.

This will be found in the collection 'Tractatum ex Variis Juris interpretibus collectorum.' Lugd. 1549. T. xvi. ff. 2, 3.

4. pp. 379—385.

'STATUTA SYNODALIA.'

Begins :

Debentes de vobis bonam rationem reddere...

Ends :

...data Lugduni Kal. Februar. Pont. nostri anno primo.

The first of these consists of decrees of Walter and Simon, Bishops of Norwich in 1257, Wilkins, *Concilia*, I. pp. 731—735, though their names are not mentioned in the MS. The next is a 'decretum Gelasii Pape,' 'que

scripta approbantur et que reprobantur.' Then a 'Prohibicio contra exherenteracionem corporum defunctorum,' dated Anagnie, x°. Kl. Oct. Pont. nost. anno quinto, and therefore of Alexander IV., and then two of Clement III., dated Lugduni, Pont. nost. anno primo.

5. pp. 386—412.

'STATUTA OTTOBONI.'

Begins :

Ottobonus permissione divina sancti Adriani diaconus Cardinalis...
Inaudita Dei et lex altissimi...

Ends :

...qui non frequenter celebrant firmiter observari.

These will be found in Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. pp. 1—19.

6. pp. 412—421.

'CONSTITUTIONES Oxonie editæ per dominum BONEFACIUM Canthuariensem Archiepiscopum.'

Begins :

Ex auctoritate Dei Patris et beate Virginis...

Ends :

...inter canonicos regulares et moniales observari.

These are erroneously given to Boniface. They are the Constitutions of the Oxford Council in 1222 under Stephen Langton.

They will be found in Wilkins, I. pp. 585—593.

7. pp. 421—441.

'CONSTITUTIONES JOHANNIS DE PECCHAM quondam Canthuariensis Archiepiscopi editæ apud REDDINGE et LAMBETH.'

Begins :

De Baptismo. Ingredientibus hoc mare...

Ends :

...in casu consimili exhiberi.

Ibid. II. pp. 33—36, and 51—61.

The order of the Constitutions at the Reading council differs slightly from that in Wilkins.

8. pp. 442—453.

'CONSTITUTIONES domini JOHANNIS DE STRATHFORDE Archiepiscopi Canth.'

Begins :

Sponsam Christi sacrosanctam ecclesiam...

Ends :

...concordiam foveat et confiemet.

These were promulgated at the council of London, 1342.

Ibid. II. pp. 702—709.

9. pp. 453—462.

‘CONSTITUTIONES OTONIS.’ [A.D. 1237.]

Begins :

Quoniam decet domum Dei sanctitudo...

Ends :

...decernimus fore privatum.

Ibid. I. pp. 649—656.

10. pp. 462—465.

‘CONSTITUTIONES edite per SYMONEM Archiepiscopum Cantuariensis in consilio Londonensi apud Sanctum Paulum. A. D. 1328.’

Begins :

Zelari oportet pro domino...

Ends :

...ipsius arbitrio moderandum.

Ibid. II. 552—554.

11. pp. 466—475.

‘STATUTA de LAMETH a BONEFACIO quond. Cant Arch.’

Begins :

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis...

Ends :

...censura ecclesiastica coartari.

Ibid. I. 746—755, excepting the last chapter, ‘De Petitione decimarum et oblationum et lact. et animalium ac pastorum et mortuorum.’

12. pp. 476—479.

‘CONSTITUTIO DE FRATRIBUS concordans cum illo capitulo *Dudum* in Clementinis de Sepulturis.’

Begins :

Benedictus Episcopus etc. Ad perpetuam rei memoriam inter cunctas sollicitudines nostras...

Ends :

...data Lateran xiii Kl. Marcii Pont. nostr. anno primo.

This is most likely Benedict XI.

13. pp. 480—489. In a later hand from the rest of the MS.
 ‘ELUCIDARIUM.’ Imperfect at the end.

Begins :

Sepius rogatus a discipulis...

Ends :

...vere sit illud quod maria...

This tract was first published with S. Anselm's name in 1560 at Paris, and will be found in the edition of S. Anselm's works published at Cologne, 1573, T. III. p. 250 sqq.

On p. 9 is written the name ‘Dominus Robertus Catton.’ There is a table of contents on the last leaf.

1741

Ii. II. 8.

A folio, on vellum, consisting of 127 leaves (excluding blanks), in double columns, each column containing 54 lines, neatly written in a hand very full of contractions, belonging to the earlier half of the xivth century. Very fine ornamentations and illuminations occur in the volume.

1. ‘BURLEY IN OCTO LIBROS POLITICORUM’ ARISTOTELIS.

Begins (fol. 1):

Subjectum libri politicorum...

Ends (fol. 58 b):

...sint gratie infinite.

The title is written in a later, but early hand (of the xvth century?) inside the cover: the colophon has only ‘Explicit liber octavus Politicorum.’ This work (perhaps not printed) is mentioned by Fabricius, *Bibl. med. et inf. Lat.* Vol. I. s. v. *Burlæus*: and by Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* p. 141.

2. ‘LIBER DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM EDITUS A FRATRE ÆGIDIO ROMANO ORDINIS FRATRUM HEREMITARUM SANCTI AUGUSTINI.’

Begins (fol. 59):

Rex regia ac sanctissima prosapia...

Ends (fol. 126 b):

...benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen.

The colophon supplies the title: from which it also appears that the MS. was written ‘per manus Magistri Ricardi Bury.’ For an account of this work, which was printed as early as 1473, see *Biogr. Univ.* s. v. *Colonne (Gille)*. Richard de Bury died in 1345, and was the friend of *Burlæus*. See Fabr. *Bibl. med. et inf. Lat.* Vol. I. s. v. *R. de Bury*.

1742

II. II. 9.

A folio, on paper, consisting of 79 leaves, each containing about 34 lines, beautifully written in a hand resembling Roman types, of the xvth century. The initial letters have been cut away, and the work seems to be imperfect.

A COMMENTARY ON THE XVIIth AND XVIIIth BOOKS OF PRISCIAN.

Begins (fol. 1):

In hoc opere non est requirenda principalis materia sive intentio, quia hoc opus idem est et continuum cum præmisso volumine...

Ends (fol. 79 b):

...hodie concidit.

This work is only a part of a larger commentary on Priscian, whose name occurs p. 76 a. (Dicit Priscianus in supradictis libris, etc.), and the present volume begins by commenting on the beginning of Book xvii.

Various MSS. of the apparently unedited commentary of Remigius on Priscian are extant, which was anciently used in Cambridge (see Craik, *Lit. and Learn. in Engl.* Vol. i. p. 53): whether this commentary be his must be determined by comparison. See Fabric. *Bibl. med. et inf. Lat.* s. v. *Remigius*, Vol. vi. p. 187.

1743

II. II. 10.

A moderate sized folio, on vellum, consisting of 313 leaves, in double columns, of which the last three are blank, each column containing about 35 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xivth century. The volume is, on the whole, in good preservation (some few leaves being mutilated), and contains many fine illuminations. A great number of notes in early but later hands occur throughout and at the end. The titles of the works are supplied by the MS. The name of Aristotle is not always mentioned.

A LATIN VERSION OF VARIOUS TREATISES OF ARISTOTLE, AND OTHER WORKS.

1. '*Physicorum libri* viii.'—fol. 1.

Begins:

Quoniam quidem intelligere et scire contingit...(Vide Aristot. *Opera*, pp. 1—52. Ed. Weise.)

2. '*De Cælo et Mundo libri* iv.'—fol. 52.

Begins :

De natura scientia plurima videtur circa corpora...(pp. 127—155, Weise.)

3. '*De Generatione et Corruptione libri* 11.'—fol. 80 b.

Begins :

De generatione autem et corruptione natura generatorum...(pp. 156—171, Weise.)

4. '*Meteoron libri* 1v.'—fol. 96 b.

Begins :

De primis quidem igitur causis naturæ...(pp. 172—204, Weise.)

5. '*De Anima libri* 111.'—fol. 129 b.

Begins :

Bonorum honorabilium notitiam opinantes...(pp. 402—422, Weise.)

6. '*De Sensu et Sensato*'—fol. 149.

Begins :

Quoniam autem de anima secundam ipsam determinatum est...(pp. 423—430, Weise.)

7. '*De Memoria et Reminiscentia*.'—fol. 156.

Begins :

De memoria autem et memorari dicendum quid...(pp. 430—433, Weise.)

8. '*De Somnio et Vigilia*.'—fol. 158 b.

Begins :

De sompno autem et vigilia considerandum est quid sint...(pp. 433—440, Weise.)

This treatise also includes the *De Somniis* and 'the *De Divinatione ex Somniis* of Weise's Edition.

9. '*De Motu Animalium*.'—fol. 165.

Begins :

De motu autem eo qui animalium...(pp. 394—398, Weise.)

10. '*De longitudine et brevitate vitæ*.'—fol. 169.

Begins :

De eo autem quod est hæc quidem esse longæ vitæ animalium.. (pp. 448—450, Weise.)

11. '*De Juventute et Senectute*.'—fol. 170 b.

Begins :

De juventute autem et senectute et vita et morte nunc dicendum... (pp. 440—442, Weise.)

12. '*De Spiritu et Respiratione.*'—fol. 172 *b*.

Begins :

De respiratione enim aliqui quidem pauci... (pp. 442—447, Weise.)

13. '*De Morte et Vita.*'—fol. 177.

Begins :

Est autem omnibus animalibus commune... (pp. 447—448, Weise.)

14. '*Phisionomia.*'—fol. 178.

Begins :

Quoniam et animæ sequuntur corpora... (pp. 972—979, Weise.)

15. '*De lineis indivisibilibus.*'—fol. 184.

Begins :

Utrum sunt indivisibiles lineæ... (pp. 955—958, Weise.)

16. '*De inundatione Nyli.*'—fol. 187.

Begins :

Propter quid aliis fluminibus in hyeme.. (The Greek text is lost, but 'Latine in veteribus editionibus Aristotelis extat libellus de Nilo.' Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* Lib. III. c. 7.)

17. '*De causis et proprietatibus rerum.*' [Auctoris incerti opus infimi ævi.] fol. 188 *b*.

Begins :

Postquam præmissus est sermo a nobis in *Cælo et mundo* et determinavimus illud determinatione sufficiente... volumus ergo nunc determinare ceteras proprietates quæ sunt in alto et infinito (fol. 183).

Ends :

Hoc est ergo illud cuius volumus declarationem, (fol. 194).

This cannot possibly be a treatise of Aristotle's, notwithstanding the opening sentence : for the word *Constantinopoli* occurs at fol. 194 *a*, col. 2, where mention is also made of *Terra Romanorum* (i. e. the Lower Empire) thus : Exitus Tygris est ab oriente terræ Romanorum et aggregatur cum Euphrate sub Bagdeb et cadit in mare Persicum. The occurrence of the name of Bagdad here (in a crude form) makes it not altogether unlikely that this is a Latin version of some Arabic commentator on Aristotle's Physical works : but the number of those who wrote on them is very large. (See Weise's Ed. pp. 1015, 1016.) Probably this work may be the same as the '*De proprietatibus elementorum*,' for which see Fabric. *Bibl. Gr.* Vol. III. p. 280. Harl.

18. '*De coloribus.*'—fol. 194 *b*.

Begins :

Simplices colores sunt quicunque elementis consequuntur... (pp. 967—972, Weise.)

19. '*De progressu animalium.*'—fol. 198 *b*.

Begins :

De partibus autem optimis animalium ad motum... (pp. 387—393, Weise.)

20. '*De mundo*.'—fol. 204 b.

Begins :

Mihi tociens (sic) divina quædam ac mirabilis... (pp. 841—847, Weise.)

21. '*Epistola ad Alexandrum discipulum suum*.'—fol. 211.

Begins :

Aristoteles Alexandro. Misisti mihi quod sæpe sustinuisti multos...

Ends :

ex hiis libris tibi scriptis. Vale.

This is the beginning of the *Rhet. ad Alex.* in Weise's edition (pp. 916, 917). A few sentences of c. 2 follow the letter.

22. '*Vita Aristotelis*' [auctore Ammonio].—fol. 212.

Begins :

Aristoteles philosophus de gente quidem fuit Macedo...

This is a translation in great part of the *Life of Aristotle*, composed by Ammonius (or rather by Philoponus). See Weise, p. lxiii. and Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* Vol. II. p. 174, note.

23. '*Liber de Morte, sive de Pomo Aristotelis principis gloriosissimi philosophorum*' [auctoris cujusdam Christiani].—fol. 214.

The prologue (falsely inscribed Prologus Aristotelis) begins thus :

Cum homo creaturarum dignissima similitudo sit omnium ad imaginem Dei factus.

The author reveals himself in these words : 'Quapropter nos Manfredus Divi Augusti Imperatoris Frederici filius Dei gratia Princeps Tharentinus.' This work of Manfred is mentioned by Fabricius (*Bibl. Gr.* Vol. III. p. 281, ed. Harles.)

The work itself (by an unknown author) begins (fol. 214 b) :

Cum clausa esset via veritatis sapientibus...

Ends (fol. 218 a) :

Et dixerunt : Ille qui recolligit philosophorum animas tuam recolligat animam, et reponat eam in thesauris suis : sicut dignum est animam hominis directi et perfecti sicut tu es.—This and the following are printed in the old editions of Aristotle. See Fabricius, as above.

24. '*De Intelligentia Aristotelis*' [auctoris incerti].—fol. 218.

Begins :

Cum rerum quidem omnium esse...

This is a kind of prologue to the following work.

It ends thus:

Et ob hoc brevissimum prologum fecit. Explicit Prologus.

25. '*De Plantis libri* II.'—fol. 220.

Begins:

Tria ut ait Empedocles...

The Greek text does not contain the first column, but begins to correspond with the words (col. 2):

Vita in animalibus et plantis...(pp. 979—990, Weise.)

26. '*De differentia spiritus et animæ*' [auctoris incerti sequioris ævi].—fol. 229.

Begins:

Interrogasti me de differentia spiritus et animæ et ut tibi scriberem et quid dixerunt antiqui in ea...(fol. 229).

Ends:

Hæc sufficient tibi in hoc de quo interrogasti. Auferat a te Deus omnem tristitiam et expellat a te quicquid fuerit timendum, et det tibi fortunam in hoc sæculo et in futuro (fol. 233*b*).

The 'ancients' whom the author consulted are mentioned at fol. 229, viz. Plato, Aristotle, Theophrastus, and Galen. This is a totally different work from that ascribed to Augustine, having nearly the same title, and may very possibly be a translation of some late Greek writer. Ascribed by some to Alexander Neckham. See Coxe, *Cat. Cod. Oxon.* pp. 39, 40. (C. C. C.) At the end, in a later hand (of the xvth century?), is a disquisition about 'corpora celestia,' occupying about two columns.

27. '*Liber de causis cum commento editus ab Avicenna*.'—fol. 235.

Begins:

Omnis causa primaria plus est influens super causatum suum.

This commentary of Avicenna may possibly be unpublished. It opens with the words, 'Cum enim removet causa secunda.' See Coxe, *Cat. Cod. Oxon.* p. 109. (Coll. Mert.) For the pseudo-Aristotelian work *de Causis* (printed in the early Latin editions), see Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* Vol. III. p. 282. Ed. Harl.

28. '*Metaphysicæ libri* XIV. novæ translationis.'—fol. 240*b*.

Begins:

Omnnes homines natura scire...

Ends:

...neque hæc esse principia (pp. 53—126, Weise.)

On the blank leaves at the end are various notes on logical subjects.

1744

Ii. II. 11.

A folio, on vellum, 402 pages of 23 lines each, well written in a hand of the xith century, imperfect at the end. Presented to the cathedral church of Exeter by bishop Leofric and by archbishop Parker to the University Cambridge (1574).

1. THE FOUR GOSPELS, in Anglo-Saxon.

Begins (p. 1):

Æfter Matheus gerecednesse, her is cneorisse bōc Hælendes Cristes,
Dauides suna, Abrahames suna.

Ends (p. 343):

.. gif þa ealle awrytene wæron, ic wene ne myhte þes myddan-eard
ealle þa bec befon. Amen.

This MS. was collated for Thorpe's edition of the *Anglo-Saxon Version of the Holy Gospels*, Lond. 1842: cf. his *Preface*.

2. GESTA SALVATORIS NOSTRI, or the PSEUDO-GOSPEL OF NICODEMUS.

Begins (p. 344):

On þere halgan þrynnysse naman...

Published at the end of Thwaites's edition of the *Heptateuchus*.

3. THE EMBASSY OF NATHAN THE JEW TO TIBERIUS CÆSAR.

Begins (p. 383):

On Tiberius dagum ðæs miclan Caseres hyt gelamp bynnan lytlum
fyrste æfter þam þe ure heofenlica Hlaford ahangen wæs...

Ends (p. 401):

...þam sig wuldor and wurðmynt á in ealra worulda woruld.
Amen.

On p. 402 is a fragment of some form of manumission. An erasure, which occurs in the entry respecting Bp Leofric's presentation of the MS. to the Church of Exeter, may have originally contained a malediction similar to that noticed in Nasmith's *Catalogue of the MSS. in C. C. C. C.*, p. 26.

1745

Ii. II. 12.

A folio, on vellum, containing 147 leaves in double columns of about 50 lines each, well written in a hand of the former half of the xvth century: slightly imperfect at the end.

AN EXPOSITION OF ST MATTHEW'S GOSPEL, in English prose.

The author, or compiler, of this work was a contemporary of Wycliffe, though apparently unconnected with the Lollard movement. The first prologue is printed in the *Preface* to the *Wycliffite Versions*, Oxf. 1850, p. x. note. The following insertion is made on fol. 1 *a*, in a hand almost coeval with the MS.: 'A man of þe north cuntre drogh þis in to Englisch.'

Mark of ownership : 'Matth. Saunders' (fol. 1 *a*).

746

Ii. II. 13.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 181, in double columns of 34 lines. Each book has a very curious initial letter, and the first few words are rubricated. Date, the xiiith century. A leaf has been lost at the end.

'AURELIUS AUGUSTINUS DE TRINITATE.'

Begins (after the extract from c. xv. of the 'Retractationes' and the letter to Pope Aurelius):

Lecturus hec que de Trinitate ..

Ends (in the last chapter of Lib. xv.):

...quale sit nescit, non tamen esse...

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, T. VIII. coll. 1150—1514 D.

747

Ii. II. 14.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 253, with 23 lines in each page. Date, the xiiith century.

LIBRI ISAÏÆ, CANTICORUM, ECCLESIASTÆ, PARABOLARUM, SAPIENTIÆ ET ECCLESIASTICI VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

The prologue to Isaiah begins f. 1, to the Canticles f. 93, to Ecclesiastes f. 113, to the Parables f. 127, to the Book of Wisdom f. 169, and to Ecclesiasticus f. 191. The MS. ends f. 250 *b*. The book of Isaiah is written in a different hand from the others, and they have alternately red and blue initial letters to the verses, which it has not.

On f. 1 is the name of Mag^r Reginaldus de Gressenhale.

748

Ii. II. 15.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 298, in double columns, for the most part of 43 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—8. *Tabula in Libros Decretalium.*

Begins :

Utilitati lectorum meorum pro posse meo...

2. ff. 9—10a. ‘*Constitutiones Redingie edite a domino F.*
[i. e. Frater J. Peccham] *Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.*’

Begin :

Audistis, fratres conscripti, constitutionis tenorem...

End:

...scripta substituantur eidem.

Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. pp. 33—36.

3. ff. 10—12b. ‘*Capitula Lugdunensis concilii*’ [secundi
A. D. 1274].

Begin :

Ut circa electiones, postulationes...

End :

...suaserint, jejuniorum indicant.

Mansi, *Concilia*, T. xxiv. coll. 81—102.

The address ‘Gregorius episcopus...,’ and the first two chapters as they appear in Mansi, are placed last in the MS.

4. ff. 12, 13. ‘*Proemium concilii Lugdunensis.*’

Begins :

Zelus fidei fervor devocionis et compassionis pietas...

Ends :

...nostra remedium apponatur.

5. f. 13. ‘*Allegacio magistri S. de Mephram pro ecclesia
Anglicana in concilio Lugdunensi.*’

Begins :

Inter alia opera magnifica...

Ends :

...cardinalium ei concedatur.

6. ff. 14—275. PETRI LOMBARDI SENTENTIÆ.

Begins (after the list of Chapters, Omnis doctrina..., and the Prologue,
Cupientes aliquid de penuria...):

Veteris ac nove legis continentiam...

Ends :

...ad pedes usque via duce pervenit.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, T. II. coll. 521—962.

There are scholia in the margins throughout.

7. ff. 276—298. *An index of passages of Scripture, digested
under heads*, the commencing words of each passage being given.

This is sometimes in three and sometimes in four columns, and in the same hand as the last section.

The first five sections are in a different hand from the rest of the MS., and merely prefixed to it.

749

Ii. II. 16.

A folio, on parchment, containing now 118 leaves, of 35 lines in two columns. Date, XIIIth century.

‘LIBER HISTORIARUM FRECULPHI.’

This is imperfect, and contains not quite all the first volume, viz. to near the end of the 16th chapter of the 7th book.

It has been printed in the *Nova Bibliotheca Veterum Patrum*, fol. Paris, 1639, Tom. II. p. 122.

750

Ii. II. 17.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 109 in double columns of 35 lines. Date, the XIVth century.

‘AURELII AUGUSTINI doctoris Yponiensis episcopi de GENISI AD LITERAM, Libri XII.’

Begins (after the paragraph from the *Retract.* ‘Per idem tempus...’):

Omnis divina scriptura bipartita est...

Ends:

...iste tandem fine concludimus.

Opp. ed. Par. 1836, T. III. coll. 201—514.

751

Ii. II. 18.

A folio, on vellum, containing 622 pages, of 47 lines in two columns. Date, XIVth century.

‘MEMORIALE HISTORIARUM A DILUVIO IN ANNUM
DOMINI, 1321.’

This is one of Archbishop Parker’s books, whose secretary, Joceline, has written on the fly-leaf:

Hic Liber quamvis in principio differt a libro qui *Historia Universalis Johannis Parisiensis* dicitur tamen in fine habentur eadem verba, et sic fere in medio processu omnia consimilia.

The MS., pp. 19—24, agrees perfectly with an extract in Du Chesne’s *Hist. Franc. Scriptores Coetanei*, Vol. I. pp. 128—133 (from *Memoriale Historiarum Joannis Parisiensis Canonici Regularis* apud S. Victorem, MS.). Cave mentions the present MS. The first initial is illuminated.

It begins :

Labilis est hominum memoria ut sapientes testantur...

Ends :

...multas penurias et injurias perpeti sine causa.

On the first fly-leaf, in a hand of the xvth century, is written :

Carmen Johannis Leylandi Londinensis

Historiæ quicunque velit...

...Usibus hoc tribuit.

1752

Ii. II. 19.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 237, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the xiiith century. The volume is paged throughout. The initial letter in f. 1 is very curious.

I. pp. 1—430. SERMONES DOMINICALES DIVERSORUM.

Begins :

Sabbato Sancto in Vigilia Paschæ...Omelia Venerabilis Bede. Vigiliis nobis hujus...

Ends :

...per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

These sermons are by

1. p. 1. Bede. 'Vigilias nobis.' Ed. Giles, Hom. 4.

2. p. 6. S. Leo. 'Totum quidem.' Ed. Migne, Sermo 72.

3. p. 10. S. Gregory. 'Multis nobis lectionibus.' Homil. in Evangel. 21, ed. Migne.

4. p. 14. S. Maximus. 'Non immerito fratres.' Ed. Migne, Hom. 57.

5. p. 15. 'Cujus supra.' 'Magnum fratres.' Id. 58.

6. p. 17. S. Faustinus. 'Beneficia domini nostri.'

Printed in Martene and Durand's *Thesaurus Nov. Anecd.* v. coll. 57—60.

7. p. 19. S. Augustine. 'Passionem vel resurrectionem.' Sermo 160. App. ed. Par. 1838.

8. p. 21. S. Gregory. 'In cotidiana vobis solennitate.' Hom. in Evangel. 23, ed. Migne.

9. p. 22. Bede. 'Gloriam resurrectionis suæ.' Hom. 5. ed. Giles.

10. p. 28. S. Gregory. 'Lectio sancti evangelii quæ modo.' Hom. in Evangel. 24, ed. Migne.

11. p. 32. S. Gregory. 'Maria Magdalene quæ fuerat.' Id. 25.

12. p. 39. Bede. 'Evangelica lectio, fratres karissimi.' Hom. 6, ed. Giles.

13. p. 43. S. Gregory. 'Fractus longa molestia.' Hom. in Evangel. 22, ed. Migne.

14. p. 49. S. Augustine. 'Non quco fratres karissimi.' Sermo 159, Append. ed. Par. 1838.

15. p. 53. S. Gregory. 'Prima lectionis hujus.' Hom. in Evangel. 26, ed. Migne.

16. p. 59. S. Gregory. 'Audistis fratres karissimi, ex lectione.' Hom. in Evangel. 14, ed. Migne.

17. p. 62. Bede. 'Læta domini ac salvatoris.' Hom. 1, ed. Giles.

18. p. 66. Bede. 'Sicut ex evangelica lectione.' Hom. 2, Id.

19. p. 72. Bede. 'Potest infirmos movere.' Hom. 3, Id.

20. p. 76. S. Maximus. 'Legimus in Prophetis.' Hom. 90, ed. Migne.

21. p. 77. Bede. 'Rogatus a discipulis.' Hom. 7, ed. Giles.

22. p. 84. S. Augustine. 'Quoniam jejuniorum tempus.' No. 175, Append. ed. Par. 1838.

23. p. 85. 'Ex commentario beati Augustini.' 'Glorificatum a patre.' This is Tractatus cv. in S. Joannem, ed. Par. 1837, III. 2376.

24. p. 89. S. Leo. 'Post beatam et gloriosam.' Sermo 73, ed. Migne.

25. p. 91. 'Cujus supra.' 'Sacramentum, dilectissimi, salutis.' Sermo 74, Id.

26. p. 94. S. Gregory. 'Quod resurrectionem.' Hom. in Evangel. 29, ed. Migne.

27. p. 99. Bede. 'Ex multis sancti evangelii.' Hom. 3, ed. Giles.

28. p. 108. Bede. 'Quia sancti spiritus fratres karissimi.' Id. 9.

29. p. 115. S. Gregory. 'Libet, fratres karissimi.' Hom. in Evangel. 30.

30. p. 122. S. Leo. 'Hodiernam solennitatem.' Sermo 75, ed. Migne.

31. p. 124. 'Cujus supra.' 'Plenissime quidem dilectissimi.' Sermo 76, Id.

32. p. 127. 'Cujus supra.' 'Hodiernam dilectissimi.' Sermo 77, Id.

33. p. 129. 'Ex commentario S. Augustini.' 'Ergo quantum in medico est.'

This is part of Tractatus 12, in S. Joannem, III. col. 1823.

34. p. 130. Id. 'Ovile Christi est ecclesia catholica.'

Part of Tractatus 45, col. 2128.

35. p. 131. Id. 'Magna gratiæ commendatio.'

Part of Tractatus 26, col. 1978.

36. p. 132. 'Ex commentario ven. Bede.' 'Concessa primum potestate.'

This is from the *Expositio in S. Lucam*, cap. ix. ed. Giles, XI. p. 89.

37. p. 134. Id. 'Ubi dominus sedens.'

Ib. S. Luc. v. 17, T. x. p. 398.

38. p. 136. Id. 'Si virum a demonio.'

Ib. S. Luc. iv. 38, T. x. p. 388.

39. p. 138. 'Tractatus ex concilio Toletano.'

Begins:

Confitemur et credimus sanctam atque ineffabilem Trinitatem...

Ends:

...qua illi inhesimus cum illo sine fine regnemus.

40. p. 142. S. Gregory. 'In verbis sacri eloquii.' Hom. 40 in Evangel. ed. Migne.

41. p. 152. S. Gregory. 'Hoc distare fratres karissimi.' Id. 36.

42. p. 160. S. Gregory. 'Estivum tempus quod corpori.' Id. 34.

43. p. 172. 'Ex commentario Bede.' 'Misericors est dominus.'

On S. Luc. vi. 36. Not in Bede's commentary ad locum.

44. p. 174. Id. 'Stagnum Genesareth.' Hom. x.

45. p. 177. 'Omelia [in S. Matth. v. 20] excerpta de diversis tractatibus.' 'Id est nisi non solum.'

46. p. 179. 'Ex commentario Bede.' 'In hac lectione consideranda.'

Part of *Exposit. in S. Marc.* viii. 1, ed. Giles, Tom. x. p. 114. It is also Hom. 11.

47. p. 182. Bede. 'Quod paulo superius.' On S. Matt. vii. 15.

48. p. 188. 'Ex commentario Bede.' 'In villico hoc.'

This is from the *Expositio in S. Luc.* xvi. 1, ed. Giles, Tom. xi. p. 223.

49. p. 189. S. Gregory. 'Lectionem brevem sancti Evangelii.' Hom. in Evangel. 39, ed. Migne.

50. p. 196. Bede. 'Quia parabolam dominus.'

This is from the *Expositio in S. Luc.* xvi. 9, ed. Giles, xi. p. 260.

51. p. 198. Bede. 'Surdus ille et mutus.' Hom. 38, ed. Giles.

52. p. 201. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Non oculi scribarum.'

This is part of the *Expositio in S. Luc.* x. 23, ed. Giles, T. xi. p. 124.

53. p. 204. Bede. 'Leprosi non absurde intelligi.' Hom. 13.

54. p. 207. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Quia non valet transitoria.'

From the *Expositio in S. Luc.* xvi. 13, ed. Giles, xi. p. 227.

55. p. 208. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Naim civitas est Galilee.'

From the *Expositio in S. Luc.* vii. 11. Id. p. 42. It is also Hom. 14.

56. p. 210. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Ydropis morbus humore.'

From the *Expositio in S. Luc.* xiv. 1. Id. p. 194. Also Hom. 15.

57. p. 213. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Loca rebus congruunt.'

From the *Expositio in S. Marc.* ix. 17. Id. p. 139.

58. p. 215. S. Leo. 'De jejunio.' 'Devotionem fidelium.' Sermo 91, ed. Migne.

59. p. 217. 'Ejusdem unde supra.' 'Apostolica institutio.' Sermo 92.

60. p. 218. 'Ejusdem unde supra.' 'Scio quidem dilectissimi.' Sermo 94.

61. p. 220. S. Gregory. 'Cogitanti mihi de Mariæ penitentia.' Hom. in Evangel. 33, ed. Migne.

62. p. 225. S. Gregory. 'Dominus et redemptor per evangelium.' Id. 31.

63. p. 229. 'Omelia [in S. Matth. xxii. 34, 35] excerpta de diversis tractatoribus.' 'Ostenditur ex hac interrogatione scribæ.'

64. p. 231. 'Beati Johannis Episcopi,' i. e. S. Chrysostom in S. Matth. ix. 1. 'Christum in humanis actibus.'

65. p. 233. S. Gregory. 'Textum lectionis evangelice.' Hom. in Evangel. 38.

66. p. 242. S. Gregory. 'Lectio sancti Evangelii.' Id. 28.

67. p. 244. 'Ex commentario beati Ieronimi.' 'Familiare est Syris.' From S. Jerome's *Comment. in S. Matth.* xviii. 23, ed. Migne, T. vii. col. 132.

68. p. 245. 'Omelia [in S. Matth. xxii. 15] excerpta de diversis tractatoribus.' 'Nuper sub Cesare Augusto.'

69. p. 246. 'Ex comment. b. Augustini.' 'Miracula quæ fecit dominus.' This is Tractatus xxiv. of S. Augustin's *Treatise on S. John*, ed. Par. iii. col. 1958.

70. p. 250. 'Omelia [in S. Matth. xxi. 1] excerpta de diversis tractatoribus.' 'Bethfage domus buccæ.'

71. p. 252. S. Gregory. 'Dominus ac redemptor noster paratos.' Hom. in Evangel. 1, ed. Migne.

72. p. 255. S. Gregory. 'Quærendum est nobis.' Id. 6.

73. p. 258. Bede. 'Exordium nobis nostræ.' Hom. 47, ed. Giles.

74. p. 263. Bede. 'Lectio quam audivimus.' Hom. 40.

75. p. 271. S. Gregory. 'Redemptoris precursor.' Hom. in Evang. 20.

76. p. 279. S. Gregory. 'Ex hujus nobis lectionis.' Id. 7.

77. p. 283. Origen. 'Quæ fuit necessitas.'

This is Homil. 1 [in S. Matth. i. 18] in *Diversos*, ed. Par. 1512, T. iii. f. cxv.

78. p. 288. 'Sermo beati Isidori de Natali Domini.' 'Natalis domini dies.'

79. p. 289. S. Leo. 'Exultemus in domino.' Sermo 22, ed. Migne.

80. p. 297. 'Unde supra.' 'Salvator noster.' Sermo 21.

81. p. 298. S. Fulgentius. 'Cupientes aliquid.' Sermo 2, ed. Migne.

82. p. 301. S. Maximus. 'Justissime fratres.' Hom. 11, ed. Migne.

83. p. 303. 'Unde supra.' 'Hodie, fratres karissimi.' Hom. 10.

84. p. 305. S. Augustine. 'Vos inquam convenio, o judei.'

This is part of the 'Sermo contra Judæos, Paganos et Arianos,' *Opp.* T. viii. Append. col. 1558.

85. p. 308. 'Unde supra.' 'Legimus sanctum Moysen.' This is Sermo 245. Append.

86. p. 310. 'Ex commentario beati Jeronimi.' 'In Isaia legitur, generationem.'

This is the beginning of S. Jerome's *Commentary on S. Matthew*, T. vii. col. 21. ed. Migne.

87. p. 311. S. Gregory. 'Quia largiente domino.' Hom. in Evangel. 8.

88. p. 312. Bede. 'Nato in Bethleem domino.' Hom. 45.

89. p. 316. Bede. 'Quia temporalem mediatoris.' Hom. 46.

90. p. 321. S. Fulgentius. 'Heri celebravimus.' Sermo 3.

91. p. 324. 'Ex commentar. beati Jeronimi.' 'Hoc quod antea dixeram.'

This is from S. Jerome's *Comment. in S. Matth.* xxiii. 34, T. vii. col. 172, ed. Migne.

92. p. 326. S. Maximus. 'Lectio actuum apostolorum.' Hom. 64, ed. Migne.

93. p. 327. Bede. 'Lectio sancti Evangelii quæ modo.' Hom. 35, ed. Giles.

94. p. 332. 'Sermo beati Johannis Episcopi [Chrysostom] in natali Innocentium.' 'Dedicatur novus ab infantibus.'

95. p. 333. Bede. 'De morte pretiosa martirum.' Hom. 36.

96. p. 336. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Nasciturus in carne.'

From the *Expositio in S. Luc.* ii. 1, T. x. p. 304, ed. Giles.

97. p. 343. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Verba pastorum quam sint.'

From the *Expos. in S. Luc.* ii. 15. Id. p. 314.

98. p. 345. 'Omelia beati Johannis Episcopi [Chrysostom]' in *S. Joh.* i. 1. 'Vox spiritualis aquilæ pulsat.'

99. p. 357. S. Maximus. 'Hodierni misterii sacramentum.' Hom. 13.

100. p. 359. 'Unde supra.' 'In adventu dominico, fratres.' Hom. 12.

101. p. 360. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Patrem salvatoris appellat.'

From the *Expos. in S. Luc.* ii. 33, T. x. p. 333.

102. p. 363. 'Tractatus de circumcissione domini excerptus ex commentario Bede super Lucam.' 'Ritus et religio circumcissionis.'

From the *Expos. in S. Luc.* ii. 21. Id. p. 318.

103. p. 365. Bede. 'Sanctam venerandamque presentis festi.' Hom. 22.

104. p. 369. S. Maximus. 'Quamquam non dubitem.' Hom. 16.

105. p. 371. 'Omelia [in S. Matth. ii. 19] excerpta de diversis tractatibus.' 'Obitus Herodis terminus intentionis.'

106. p. 373. S. Leo. 'Celebrato proximo die.' Sermo 31, ed. Migne.
 107. p. 374. S. Gregory. 'Sicut in lectione evangelica fratres.' Hom. 10, ed. Migne.
 108. p. 378. S. Leo. 'Gaudete in domino.' Sermo 32.
 109. p. 379. 'Unde supra.' 'Justum et rationabile.' Sermo 34.
 110. p. 381. 'Unde supra.' 'Hodiernam festivitatem.' Sermo 35.
 111. p. 383. S. Fulgentius. 'Nostis fratres karissimi quia dies iste.' Sermo 4, ed. Migne.
 112. p. 387. S. Maximus. 'In hac dilectissimi celebritate.' Hom. 23.
 113. p. 390. 'Cujus supra.' 'Cum plura nobis fratres.' Hom. 29.
 114. p. 392. 'Cujus supra.' 'Audistis fratres lectionem.' Hom. 25.
 115. p. 393. [S. Maximus.] 'Quamvis dilectissimi fratres.' Hom. 26.
 116. p. 395. [S. Maximus.] 'Ait prophetarum precipuus.' Hom. 27.
 117. p. 397. [S. Maximus.] 'Salutare nobis est fratres.' Hom. 28.
 118. p. 398. [S. Maximus.] 'Licet fratres karissimi.' Hom. 34.
 119. p. 399. [S. Maximus.] 'Redemptionis nostre auctor.' Hom. 35.
 120. p. 400. S. Maximus, Dominica infra octav. Epiph. 'Quamvis sciam dilectissimi...'

This is not in Migne's edition of S. Maximus.

121. p. 403. 'Ex comment. Bede.' 'Lectio sancti evangelii quam modo.' Hom. 23.

122. p. 408. Bede. 'Johannes baptista et precursor domini.' Hom. 37.
 123. p. 412. Bede. 'Aperite nobis est fratres karissimi.' Hom. 17.
 124. p. 416. Bede. 'Quod dominus atque salvator noster.' Hom. 18.
 125. p. 421. Origen. 'Docente in monte domino.'
 'This is Hom. 5 in *Diversos*. [S. Matth. viii. 1] ed. Par. 1512, T. III. f. cxxiii.

126. p. 427. Origen. 'Ingrediente domino in naviculam.'
 Hom. 6. [S. Matth. viii. 23]. Ib. f. cxxv.

II. pp. 431—473. In a different hand from the rest of the MS.

'SERMONES VENERABILIS HERBERTI EPISCOPI.'

Begin :

In die natalis Domini. Convenistis dilectissimi fratres...

End :

...concedit omnibus sanctis amatoribus suis. Prestante domino etc.

In a note in the beginning Herbert is called 'fundator hujus ecclesiæ.'

This is Herbert Losinga, who in 1091 removed the see of Thetford to Norwich, of which he was the first Bishop.

1753

Ii. II. 20.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 199, in double columns of 44 lines. Written in three hands of the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—76.

'Libellus de exemplis naturalibus contra curiosos qui *THESAURUS ECCLESIE* dicitur.'

Begins (after the prologue, *Quum solus in cella sederem...*):

Occurrit itaque primum discutere utrum sit necesse ponere deum esse...

Ends:

...quodam stimulo me cogente sum aggressus. Deo gracias. Amen.

This treatise is in three books, the first 'de articulis fidei,' the second, 'de dominicis sacramentis,' and the third, 'de virtutibus sive donis et viciis illis contrariis.'

An index of chapters follows.

The next two leaves contain an account of the crucifixion in the same hand as the last.

2. ff. 78—120. In a second, but similar hand.

'*SANCTI AUGUSTINI CONFSSIONES.*'

Begins (after the list of chapters and the extract from the *Retractationes*, *Confessionum mearum...* here called the 'Prologus'):

Magnus es domine valde; magna virtus tua...

Ends:

...sic invenietur, sic aperietur. Amen.

Opp. ed. Par. 1836, T. 1.

3. ff. 121—162. In a later and cursive hand. The breadth of the leaves is also less than the rest of the MS.

'*COMMENTARIUM SUPER FULGENCIUM* continens picturas virtutum et viciorum sub ymaginibus deorum et dearum quos colebet vana superstitio paganorum editus a fratre J. DE RIDEVALL de ordine fratrum minorum.'

Begins:

Intencio venerabilis viri Fulgencii...

Ends:

...de quo infra habetur.

This is divided into two parts, the second beginning f. 154:

A veritate quidem auditu...

The author flourished in 1330. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 631, who refers to this MS.

4. ff. 162—199.

‘OVIDII METAMORPHOSEOS fabule CCXVIII. moraliter exposite.’

Begins :

In nova fert animus etc. Ponit Ovidius...

Ends :

estimati sumus sicut oves vicisionis.

This treatise may also be by J. de Ridevall, as it is in the same hand as the last section, and evidently a continuation of it. Tanner does not hesitate to impute it to him, *Biblioth.* p. 631. But in p. 750 he attributes it to Thomas Waleys, and states it to have been printed Par. 1509, 1515.

1754

Ii. II. 21.

A folio, on parchment, of the xivth century. It contains 231 leaves, in double columns, of 13 lines, besides 4 annexed at the beginning for a table of contents.

‘BARTHOLOMEUS DE PROPRIETATIBUS RERUM.’

This has been repeatedly printed both in the original Latin and in translations. There is a translation into English by Wynkyn de Worde, which states that there was a Latin edition printed at Cologne by Caxton. No copy of this is known to exist.

The table of contents is in a hand of the xvth century. The author's name appears in the Explicit. ‘Explicit tractatus de proprietatibus secundum Fratrem Bartholomeum Anglicum de ordine fratrum minorum.’

1755

Ii. II. 22.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 307, in double columns of 48 lines. The initial letters are very elegant. Date, the xivth century.

‘GREGORII PAPÆ MORALIA IN JOBUM.’

Begins :

Reverendissimo atque sanctissimo &c. Dudum te, frater beatissime...

Ends :

...pro me lacrimas reddat, deo et domino nostro ihu xpo, cui etc.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1849, T. i. & ii.

The last four leaves contain an alphabetical index, in 4 columns, in a later hand.

1756

Ii. II. 23.

A folio, on vellum, of 207 pages, containing 36 lines. The initials are alternately red and green. Date xiith century.

‘MARTIANI MINNEI FELICIS CAPELLE AFRI CARTAGINENSIS DE NUPTIIS PHILOGIE ET DE SEPTEM LIBERALIBUS ARTIBUS.’

The following note on this MS. is in p. viii. of Kopp’s edition of the Author. Frankf. a. Moenum; 4to, 1836:

5. Cantabrigiensis, cujus lectiones a Bentleio editioni Grotianæ ascriptæ invenit Federus hac nota addita: MS. Bibl. Publ. Cantab. 500 Annorum, unde colligit eum esse qui in Catal. MSS. Brit. et Hibern. i. 3, num. 2434, sive publ. 254 insignitus est, &c.

This very beautiful volume formerly belonged to Archbishop Parker, 1547. The Greek quotations in the work are written in characters phonetically imitated from the uncial.

1757

Ii. II. 24.

A folio, on parchment, of 315 pages, containing 55 lines, in double columns. There is a richly illuminated initial and border on p. 19, where the work commences, containing a representation of a monk (the scribe, named Arnold, as a scroll signifies) in an attitude of prayer before St Catharine. At the commencement of every book also the initials are illuminated.

‘CHRONICA QUE DICUNTUR CHESTER,’ RANULPHI HIGDEN.

The parts of this work relating to English History, up to the Conquest, are printed in Gale’s *Hist. Angl. Script.* Vol. i. p. 179. For the rest he says, ‘Inferiora jam pridem in manus eruditorum pervenerant,’ alluding probably to Trevisa’s translation for Caxton. At the end of the first paragraph of the 43rd Chap. Lib. vii. p. 297, in the text, appears, *Explicit Historia*, but the work goes on afterwards in the same handwriting. A marginal note (xvth century) observes here, ‘*Nota quæ sequuntur in codice isto et altero diversos habuerunt scriptores, ut in hac proxima sententia plane cernitur de Morte Edw. II.*’ There is also a note *ex vetere quodam libro* concerning the author in the margin of p. 299, stating that he continued the history *usque ad tempora Ed. Reg. III. post conquestum*, making the work to consist of seven books *ad exemplum primi Opificis*. In the present copy there are eight books (the last brief), and the history is continued to 1381, ending:

Mense Martii ejusdem Anni Dominus Thomas Hatfield Episcopus Dunelmensis moritur senex multorum dierum.

On the second fly-leaf is the following: *Presentem C[h]ronicam compilavit frater Ranulphus Cestrensis Monachus*, with numerals in order over every letter, and the following note: 'Hic titulus texitur ex literis initialibus capitum Primi Libri; et vulgo vocatur Polichronicon sive Polieraticon.' Through the annotator's blunder in inserting and numbering the *h* in *Chronicam*, the numeration is false. Of the first eighteen pages three are blank, and the others contain the Table of Contents.

This is one of the volumes given to the library by Archbishop Parker.

1758

Ii. II. 25.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 289, in double columns of 38 lines. The initial letters throughout are alternately red and blue, and there are very elaborately ornamented letters in ff. 1, 7, 8. A second hand begins at f. 198, and a third at f. 217. The last leaf has been cut in two. Date, about 1400.

'Magni AURELII CASSIODORI senatoris jam domino prestante conversi EXPOSITIONES IN PSALMOS 1—100.'

Begins:

Repulsis aliquando in ravennati urbe...

Ends:

...qui liberare solus prevalet confitentes.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, T. II. col. 704.

Prefixed is a short list of explanations of the marks used in the MS. beginning 'Diversas notas more majorum...', but without the marks themselves, as a former possessor has remarked, 'Hic enim ponuntur explaciones notarum sine ipsis notis.' Also on f. 1 is 'Liber beate Marie de Coggeshall.'

1759

Ii. II. 26.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 108 in double columns of 30 lines. There are many very beautiful initial letters. Date, the XIIIth century.

'AUGUSTINUS DE TRINITATE.'

Begins (after the letter to Pope Aurelius, 'Domino beatissimo...' and the list of chapters of Lib. I.):

Lecturus hec que de Trinitate...

Ends:

...et tu ignosce et tui.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, T. VIII. coll. 1149—1516.

1760

II. II. 27.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 204 in double columns of 56 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—107 *b*.

‘TRACTATUS MORALIS SUPER QUATUOR ELEMENTA.’

Begins (after a prologue, ‘Pulsante fratrum instantia qui me dormitantem petitionum stimulo excitant...’):

In scriptura sacra quoniam nomine terre signatur...

Ends:

.. sompnus est comes motus.

A full alphabetical table follows.

2. f. 107 *b*. A note *De positura*.

Begins:

Positura est figura ad distinguendos sensus...

3. f. 107 *b*, 108 *a*. ‘*De notis sententiarum xii.*’

This is a list of marks, such as asterisks, obeli, &c. used ‘apud celeberrimos auctores.’

4. f. 108 *a*.

‘*Capitula Tractatus de Oculo morali.*’

This is a list of the first words of each chapter of this treatise of Grosteste. The treatise itself will be found in Ll. i. 15, § 4.

5. ff. 109—203 *a*.

‘DICTA LINCOLNIENSIS’ [Grosteste].

Begins:

Amor multipliciter videtur dici...

Ends:

.. justice et misericordie. Amen.

Immediately after these words, f. 196 *b*, follows the paragraph ‘In hoc libello’ &c. as in Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 348, note *m*, who refers to this MS.

A table of chapters follows, and then an alphabetical index.

6. ff. 203, 204.

An alphabetical index to the sermons of Jacobus Januensis.

This is imperfect, going only as far as the letter I, ‘facit dominica’ is the catchword for the next leaf.

From an old table of contents on a fly-leaf at the beginning, it appears that this volume formerly contained several other treatises.

1761

Ii. II. 28.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 147, in double columns, with 71 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

1. CONSTITUTIONES JOANNIS PECCHAM ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARENSIS 1278.

A fragment of 3 leaves; the numbers have been marked in a contemporary hand, and shew a gap of 7 leaves between ff. 2 and 3. f. 2 is headed 'Redyng,' and begins, 'Quia in presenti constitucione cavetur de puris baptizandis...' It contains the Constitutions of the Council of Reading, 1279. Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. pp. 36, 33; ff. 3, 4, contain part of Peccham's *Constitutions at the Council of Lambeth*, 1281. Wilkins, II. pp. 53—57. The fragment ends, 'vel asportari faciunt vel qui talem asportationem...' Wilkins, p. 57.

2. 'RATIONALE DIVINORUM OFFICIORUM COMPILATUM A DOMINO WILLELMO DURANTI DECRETORUM DOCTORE EPISCOPO MIMATENSI.'

Begins (f. 5) :

Quecunque in ecclesiasticis officiis rebus ac ornamentis consistunt...

Ends (f. 146) :

...mercedem expectans ut apud misericordissimum judicem pro peccatis meis devotas orationes effundant.

This is followed by a 'Tabula' of the contents of the work, half of which has been cut away.

On f. 4 is written,

Liber Universitatis Cantabr. ex legato Magistri Johannis Salle decretorum doctoris nuper socii Aule Sancte Trinitatis de eadem : cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Durandus was born in 1220, became Bp of Mende in 1286, and died at Rome in 1296. The *Rationale* was published before 1295. It was first printed by Fust and Schœffer at Mentz in 1459. There are said to have been 14 editions of this work in the xvth and 18 in the xvth century.

1762

Ii. II. 29.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 224, in double columns, with 53 lines of commentary in each column. Date, the xivth century. The initial letters are blue throughout.

LIBRI PSALMORUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA.

The MS. begins, f. 1, with the words 'Cum omnes prophetas spiritus sancti revelatione constat esse locutos...' and ends, f. 224 b, with the last verse of Ps. cviii.

The gloss is compiled from St Jerome, Augustine, Cassiodorus, Ambrose, and Alcuin, whose names are placed at the top of each page. It is much fuller than the ordinary gloss.

1763

II. II. 30.

A folio, on parchment, containing 245 leaves, with about 65 lines in a page in double columns, written in Latin, in a hand of the XIVth century. The initial letters are red and blue. A few of the leaves are stained, and the corners are in many places eaten away by mice.

1. 'LECTURA CARDINALIS HOSTIENSIS SUPER QUARTO DECRETALIU. De Sponsalibus et Matrimoniis.'

2. 'LIBER QUARTUS SUMME AUREÆ HOSTIENSIS SUPER DECRETALIBUS. De Sponsalibus et Matrimoniis.'

3. 'REPERTORIUM [JURIS] MAGISTRI WILLIELMI DURANDI.'

The three preceding articles have been often printed.

4. 'TRACTATUS MAGISTRI BERNARDI COMPOSTULANI SUPER DECRETALIBUS.'

At the top of the first page of the MS. is written: 'Johannis Lowe, Archidiaconi Roffen. 1466:' and on the fly-leaf is a shield bearing the arms of Lowe—on a bend 3 wolves' heads erased.

1764

II. II. 31.

A folio, on parchment, of 910 pages, of 68 lines, in double columns. Date, the XIVth century. The whole is in one handwriting.

1. pp. 1—45. 'METALOGICON JOHANNIS SARESBIENSIS.'

Begins:

In humanis rebus nichil fere...

Ends:

...amatorem pariter et cultorem.

From this MS. the *Editio Princeps* was printed, 8vo. Paris, MDCX.

2. pp. 46—59. 'EUTETICUS METRICUS EJUSDEM DE DOGMATE PHILOSOPHORUM.'

Begins:

Dogmata discutiens veterum, fructumque laboris
Quem capit ex studiis Philosophia suis...

Ends :

Ut valeas memor esto tui : signatus haberi
Vis, cura semper vivere lege Dei.

This appears to have been printed by Andreas Rivinus, 8vo. Lips. 1655. (See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* iv. 132,) not at Leyden, 1595, as Tanner believed.

3. pp. 61—237. 'EJUSDEM POLICRATICUS.'

This treatise begins with a poetical proemium.

Si mihi credideris linguam cohibebis et aule
Limina non intret pes tuus : esto domi.

Printed at Leyden, 8vo, MDCXCV.

4. pp. 238—264. EPISTOLÆ EJUSDEM.

This part is incomplete at the end. All of the letters will be found in the volume with *Epistolæ Gerberti*, 4to, Paris, 1611, except the following :

- 25. Nunquam satisfiet in carne desiderio meo nisi ..
- 31. Amor fiduciam parit et apud eum quem ardentius...
- 32. Experiit ut audiistis hostis antiquus integritatem ecclesie...
- 55. Apostolice sedis mandata filii obedientie...
- 60. Ab ordine vestro de novo apud nos scandala...
- 51. Commonuimus scripto nostro fratres qui...

5. pp. 265—910. 'ALEXANDER NEQUAM SUPER CANTICA.'

Begins :

Humilitas vera gloriam...

Ends :

.. ut pro me misero misericordie mater intercedas ad Dominum nostrum, &c. Amen.

This MS. is referred to by Cave.

165

Ii. III. 1.

A folio, on vellum, of 273 leaves, containing in the former part of the volume 32, in the latter 44 lines. Date, xivth century.

'RANULFI [HIGDEN] CESTRENSIS POLYCHRONICON.'

See Ii. II. 24, which copy however is continued further than the present ; both have the *explicit* in the same place of Lib. VII. c. 43. The present MS. ends with the account of the great mortality in MCCCII.

The writing of the last two books is closer than the others, and perhaps by a different hand. In this latter hand appears at the end the following note :

Usque hic scripsit Ranulphus Hykedon Monachus Cestrensis istorum chronicorum compiler qui obiit in senectute bona ;

and on the reverse of this leaf,

Iste liber constat Broke monacho ecclesie Christi Camb.

At Lib. II. c. 5, are two sections of Noah's Ark, according to St Augustine, and according to others.

1766

II. III. 2.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 253, numbered, excepting the first two, in double columns of 36 lines. Date, the xvth century. Four leaves have been lost between ff. 28 and 33.

S. AUGUSTINI OPERA VARIA.

1. The first two leaves, not numbered, and in a different hand from the rest of the MS. The first leaf is much injured, and the treatise is without title.

De Cura pro mortuis gerenda. Imperfect.

Begins:

[D]iu sanctitati tue, coepiscopo venerande Pauline,...

Ends:

...propter quod et greci consmion [sic pro *μνημείον*.]

Opp. ed. Paris, 1837, T. VI. coll. 865—871 c.

2. ff. 1, 2. '*Sermo Arrianorum.*'

Begins:

Dominus noster ihesus christus ..

Ends:

...potestatem habens omnium cui &c.

Ibid. VIII. 953—960.

3. ff. 3—15 b. '*Liber contra Arrianorum perfidiam in sermone.*'

Begins:

Eorum precedenti disputacioni...

Ends:

...hoc fine concludimus.

Ibid. VIII. 961—994.

4. ff. 15 b—28. '*Contra Felicem in Actibus.*'

Begins (after the paragraph from the *Retract.* *Contra Manicheum*...):

Honorio Augusto sexies consule...

Ends:

...Felix hiis gestis subscripsi.

Ib. VIII. 725—766.

5. ff. 33—41 a. '*Actus contra Fortunatum.*'

Begins:

Quinto kalendas septembris...

Ends:

...Augustinus. Deo gracias.

Ib. viii. 172—194.

6. ff. 41—92 a. '*Contra Maximinum hereticum altercatio.*'

Begins:

Cum Augustinus et Maximinus...

Ends:

.. de tua fraternitate gaudeamus.

Ib. viii. 1001—1138.

Prefixed is the extract from Possidius' *Life of St Augustine*. Ib. coll. 999, 1000.

7. ff. 92—116 a. '*Liber contra Pelagium et Celestium de gracia Christi et de originali peccato.*'

Begins (after the paragraph from the Retractt. Posteaquam Pelagiana...):

Quantum de corporali vestra...

Ends:

...aliquando finiendus est.

Ib. x. 529—596.

8. ff. 116—229 b. '*Contra Julianum.*'

Begins (after the epistle to Claudius, 'Beatissimo fratri...'):

Contumelias tuas et verba maledica...

Ends:

...poteris tenere qua vinceris.

Ib. x. 915—1210.

9. ff. 229 b—254. '*Contra Achademicos.*'

Begins:

O utinam, Romaniane...

Ends:

...quam speraveram facimus.

Ib. i. 421—490.

The fly-leaf at the end contains another leaf of § 1, beginning where it terminated, and ending 'post mortem viventium perveniret' (almost effaced), vi. col. 873 c.

1767

Ii. III. 3.

A folio, on parchment, of 283 leaves, with 40 lines in a page.
Date, 1276. It has coloured figures.

A COLLECTION OF ASTRONOMICAL TRACTS.

1. A KALENDAR, with a preface explaining its use.

2. ff. 11 *b*—12 *a*. ‘*Compositio 2 tabularum Garlandi.*’
See Ii. i. 15, § 7.

3. ff. 12 *a*—19 *a*. ‘*Tractatus compoti manualis Magistri Baldwini de Marrochio.*’

The author was a native of the Netherlands.

Begins:

Ad habendum in manu prompte in quo die mensis...

4. ff. 20—25 *a*. ‘*Algorismus.*’

Begins:

Omnia quo a primeva rerum origine...

Ends:

...tam in numeris quadratis quam cubicis.

5. ff. 25 *a*—36. ‘*Tractatus de Spera Magistri Johannis de Sacro Bosco.*’

See Ii. i. 13, § 9.

6. ff. 37—55. ‘*Compotus Magistri Johannis de Sacro Bosco.*’

See Ii. i. 13, § 5.

7. ff. 56—60. ‘*Tractatus Quadrantis Editus a Magistro Johanne in monte Pessulano.*’

See Ii. i. 15, § 2.

8. ff. 61—79 *a*. ‘*Tractatus Astrolabii edicionis Messehillath.*’

See Ii. i. 13, § 23. The figures of the Astrolabe, Alidade, Cuneus equus, and Almucanthar, wanting in that copy are well-finished and coloured in this.

9. ff. 79 *b*—86 *a*. ‘*Theorica Motuum Planetarum.*’

See Ii. i. 13, § 17.

10. ff. 86 *a*, 87. ‘*Thebit de motu octave spere.*’

The author, a Jew, flourished at the end of the xiith century. The country of his birth is uncertain.

Begins:

Ymaginibus speram equatoris diei...

Ends :

...illud est quod volumus declarare.

11. ff. 88, 89 a. '*De quantitate longitudinis capitis Arietis et Libre.*' Ejusdem.

Begins :

Cum volueris scire...

Ends :

...cum quo intrasti in lineam numeri.

12. ff. 90—94 a. '*Liber Thebit de expositionibus eorum que requiruntur ante Almagesti.*'

Begins :

Equator est circulus major...

Ends :

...Hec sunt que introducendis primo ymagimenda occurrunt.

13. ff. 94 b—96 a. '*Liber Thebit de quantitatibus stellarum.*'

Begins :

Ptholomeus et alii sapientes posuerunt...

Ends :

...potest videri in spera.

14. ff. 96 a—116. '*Liber Alfragani de astris et eorum motibus.*'

Substantially the same as li. i. 13, § 25.

15. ff. 117—216. '*Canones et Tabule*' Azarchelis.

See li. i. 17, §§ 9, 10.

16. ff. 220—239. '*Liber 100 verborum Ptholomei cum commento Haly.*'

See li. i. 13, § 26.

17. ff. 240—276. '*Liber 4 Partium Ptholomei.*'

The following is the colophon :

Explicit liber 4 partium Ptholomei in judicandi discretionem per stellas de futuris in hoc mundo constitutionis et destructionis contingentibus, Deo gratias. Et perfecta est ejus translatio de Arabico in Latinum Aubertino Palatone, cui Deus parcat, die Veneris hora tertia 2^o die mensis Octobris Anno Domini 1138, decima quinta die mensis Saphar Anno Arabum 533 in civitate Barchmona: et Deus nos custodiat et actus nostros dirigat Amen. Explicit liber Ptholomei 4 partium dictus arabice Alarba.

This anonymous translation will be found in the same folio volume with Julius Hyginus, Basil, 1570.

18. ff. 277—282. *Notes on the Planets and Signs of the Zodiac.*

These are written in a minute hand.

19. f. 283. '*Judicium de stella Cometa* [1298] *a Magistro Petro Lemoniacensi canonico Ebroicensi.*'

1768

Ii. III. 4.

A moderate-sized folio, on vellum, now containing 176 leaves, in double columns, each column containing about 36 lines, (about 42 in the latter part of the MS.) neatly written in a hand which may be referred to the XIIIth century. The initial letters are coloured. The first few leaves of the MS. are wanting. The two portions of the MS. seem to be in different hands.

1. THE FIRST EIGHTY-EIGHT EPISTLES OF L. ANNEUS SENECA.

The MS. begins abruptly (fol. 1):

Scribis amico tuo... (Senec. Ep. III. Op. Vol. I. p. 8, ed. Fick.)

Ends (fol. 129):

... nobis reliquerunt nichil scire. Vale. (Ep. 88, p. 445, ed. Fick.)

2. 'L. ANNEI S. MORALIUM EPISTOLARUM, Liber XIII.'
(i. e. Lib. XIV—XX. comprising Ep. 89—124.)

Begins (fol. 130):

Rem utilem desideras... [Lib. XIV. Ep. I. (89), p. 446, ed. Fick.]

Ends (fol. 174):

...cum intelleges infelicissimos esse felices. Vale, Lucili karissime.
[Lib. XX. Ep. 7 (124), p. 737, ed. Fick.]

3. 'SENECA AD GALLIONEM DE REMEDIIS FORTUITORUM.'

Begins (fol. 174):

Licet cunctorum poetarum...

Ends (fol. 176):

...sit ista felicitas. Vale.

'In variis Codd. MSS. sub Senecæ nomine obvius est, sed verum auctorem habet Martinum Abbatem Dumiensem.' Fabric. *Bibl. Lat.* (Vol. II. p. 118, ed. Ern.), where an account of the editions of it may be seen.

After this follow in the MS. two scraps from Boethius (*de Consol.*) and Augustine (*de Civ. Dei*), occupying about a column.

Very probably this MS. may have been used by Erasmus. See Fick. *Præf.* p. xiv.

1769

Ii. III. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing 176 leaves of writing.

WARRANTS of the LORD TREASURER and other COMMISSIONERS for the disafforesting of lands. A.D. 1637—1639.

1770

Ii. III. 6.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 180, in double columns of 40 lines. The initial letters are alternately red and green. Date, the xiith century.

1. ff. 1—167. 'LIBER TESTIMONIORUM veteris [et novi] testamenti quem PATERRUS de opusculis SANCTI GREGORII Papæ cum summo studio excerpere curavit.'

Begins:

Dum beatissimi atque apostolici Gregorii...

Ends:

...quod temporaliter prevalet nequiter ostendit.

Printed *Rom.* 1553. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* v. p. 201.

2. ff. 167—180. 'S. AUGUSTINI LIBRI II. QUESTIONUM EVANGELIORUM.'

Begins (after the index of chapters):

Cum diceret, nemo novit filium...

Ends:

...non verum corpus habuisse set fictum.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, T. III. coll. 1599—1654.

1771

Ii. III. 7.

A folio, of 156 leaves of parchment, the former part containing 29 lines in a page. Written in the xivth century.

I. ff. 1—88. 'MARTINI POLONI CRONICA.'

The first 14 leaves contain a summary of the history of Rome till the birth of Christ. From this period the alternate leaves contain the histories of Rome Ecclesiastical, and Rome Imperial. The copy corresponds very nearly with that in *Dd.* i. 17, § 4, and differs, especially in the dates, from that part of the Chronicle printed with the History of Æneas Silvius, fol. Argent. 1685.

II. A COLLECTION OF ECCLESIASTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TRACTS. They are written in different hands of the xivth century, and the lines in a page vary from about 35 to 50.

1. f. 89. *Johannis Andreæ, Doctoris Decretorum, Summa brevissima super quarto libro Decretalium—De Sponsalibus et Matrimoniis.*

Andreas died in 1348. His complete Gloss upon the Decretals was printed in 2 vols. fol. at Venice, in 1505 and 1581.

2. f. 96. 'Causus in quibus absolutio sedi apostolice reservatur.'

3. f. 102. *Decretum Raymnnudi, Abbatis Cluniacensis, prioribus et conventibus ordinis Cluniacensis in Anglia directum, de Corrodiis non concedendis. 'Datum apud Guaticuriam, xvi Kal. Januarii, A. D. MCCCXIX.'*

4. f. 103. 'Constitutiones Clementine editæ in Concilio Viennæ.' A. D. 1311.

These begin in the middle of Cap. 2, Tit. 12, Lib. III., where the Constitutions in Article 7 terminate; the two Articles together form a complete copy of the Clementines. They are printed in the *Corpus Juris Canonici*.

5. f. 117 b. *Bulla Johannis Papæ XXII. pro canonizatione Thomæ (de Cantilupe) Herefordiensis Episcopi. 'Dat. Avinion, xv Kal. Maii, Pontificatus nostri Anno quarto.'*

This is printed in the *Bullarium* of Cherubini, I. 199. Thomas Cantilupe died in 1282.

6. f. 118 b. *Constitutio Johannis, Episcopi Norwicensis, contra distributionem panis et vini vel cervisiæ die Paschæ in Ecclesiis suæ Dioceseos fieri consuetam.*

It is without date, but is most probably to be ascribed to John Salmon, who came to the See in 1299.

7. f. 119. *Constitutiones Clementinæ.*

This is the former part of the Clementines, to the middle of Cap. 2, Tit. 12, Lib. III., which are continued in Article 4 (q. v.). The Preface of Pope John XXII. is placed at the end of this Article.

8. f. 130. *Bulla Johannis Papæ XXII. pro legatis in Angliam destinandis ad pacem inter regna Angliæ et Scotiæ reformandam. 'Dat. Avinion, xiiii Kal. Decembr., Pontificatus nostri Anno quarto.'*

9. f. 131. *Literæ Apostolicæ Johannis Papæ XXII. de Primitiis. 'Dat. Avinion, vi Id. Octobr., Pontificatus nostri Anno primo.'*

10. f. 132, col. 2. *Constitutio Johannis Papæ XXII. contra pluralitatem beneficiorum.*

This is in substance the same as Article 12, but has neither address nor date.

11. f. 132 b, col. 2. *Constitutiones tres factæ per Johannem Papam XXII. A. D. 1317.*

Printed in Wilkins, II. 465.

12. f. 133 *b*. Constitutio Johannis Papæ XXII. contra pluralitatem beneficiorum. 'Dat. Avinion, xiii Kal. Novembr., Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo.'

13. f. 134 *b*. Bulla Johannis Papæ XXII. Archiepiscopo Cantuar. directa, ut Clerum Angliæ a vexationibus per Regem illatis liberare conetur. 'Dat. Avinion, Kal. Augusti, Pontificatus nostri Anno primo.'

14. f. 135. Letters Apostolic of John XXII., relating to Robert Bruce and the Scots, in which, after allusion to the contemptuous treatment of the Pope's legates by Robert, his violation of the truce, and many other matters, he is cited to appear, by himself or a sufficient proctor, before the Pope at Avinion on the Kalends of the following May.

It is imperfect at the beginning, and at the end has neither date nor address. Baronius (XXIV. 121) gives the part relating to the Pope's citation of Robert as a distinct instrument, and dates it 'Avinion, xiv Kal. Decembris, Anno iv.'

15. f. 136 *b*. 'Copia Consultacionis Regis de Wes Walton.'

It is addressed, in EDWARD's name, 'Symoni de Clare, persone medietatis Ecclesie de Wes Walton,' and relates to the tithes, offerings, and mortuaries, which his parishioners had refused to pay, and for which he had instituted a suit in the court of Chancery. It is without date, but Blomefield's *Norfolk* (IV. 737) gives 1334 as the date of de Clare's incumbency.

16. f. 137. Tractatus de separatione virorum ecclesiasticorum a laicis.

The greater part of the first line has been cut off by the bookbinder, and what is left of it is illegible. The Tract ends :

Pietas sanctitatis	{	Maturitate conversacionis, ut sit,	{	Gestus humilis.
consistit in		Attencione lectionis,		Sermo affabilis.
		Jugitate caritatis,		Accio irreprehensibilis.

This is followed by what appears to be a memorandum, extending over half a page, in an illegible handwriting, dated A.D. 1312.

17. f. 139. 'Constitutiones nove Dni Johannis Pape XXII. edite A.D. MCCCXXII.' De voto, et De Fratibus Minoribus.

18. f. 141. Sententia Apostolica adversus errores Johannis de Poliacio. Printed in Baronius, XXIV. 172.

19. f. 141 *b*. Sententia Judicum delegatorum a Sede Apostolica, et Certificatio Prioris Lewensis de duabus Vicissimis concessis in subventionem Abbatie Cluniacensis. 'Dat. apud Ebor. xxiii die Novembr., A.D. MCCCXXII.'

20. f. 143 *b*. Constitutio Synodalis Dni Walteri de Suthfeld, Norwicensis Episcopi, de libera dispositione primorum fructuum, A.D. 1255.

Printed in Wilkins, I. 708.

21. f. 144. Bulla Johannis Papæ XXII. ad Archiep. Cantuar. directa, ut Clerum Angliæ a vexationibus per Regem illatis liberare conetur.

This is the same as Article 13, f. 134 *b*.

22. f. 144 *b*. Bulla Johannis Papæ XXII. ad Archiep. Cantuar., de Johanne de Stratford in Episcopum Wynton. promot. 'Dat. Avinion, xiii Kal. Septembr., Pontificatus nostri VII°.'

A Bull upon the same subject, and of the same date, was addressed to the King; see *Fœdera*, II. 533.

23. f. 145. Compositio inter Monasterium de Aera et Monasterium de Bromholm, de subjectione, electione Abbatis, &c.

Printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon* (ed. 1825), V. 63.

24. f. 146. Controversia de Rectoria de Bekenham, Roffen. Dioc., inter Johannem Busch, Clericum, et Willelmum de Knapeton.

It is without date, but in Hasted's *Kent*, Bush's incumbency is said to have commenced in 1306.

25. f. 146 *b*. Epistola tam Mercatorum quam Fratrum Minorum juxta Indiam peregrinorum, ad Fratres Ordinis Minorum in Capitulo generali Tholosæ Congregationis, de rebus Christianorum in India, data A.D. 1323.

Begins:

In Christo patribus amandis discretis Ordinis Minorum in Capitulo generali Tholose congregatis, tam Mercatores quam Fratres Minores juxta Indiam peregrini...

Ends:

...quos eciam omnes continue in nostris recipimus precibus, et in Domino Jesu recommendamus. Dat. &c.

26. f. 148. Bulla Johannis Papæ de privilegiis Fratrum Minorum in partibus infidelium.

27. f. 148 *b*. Litera Imperatoris Tartarorum Fratribus concessa.

28. f. 149. Litera Fratrum pro Deo peregrinantium missa generali ministro. 'Dat. 14 Kal. Julii, A.D. 1377.'

29. f. 150 *b*. 'Augustinus de ymagine et similitudine.'

30. f. 151. Constitutiones Simonis Mepham, Cantuar. Archiep., A.D. 1328.

Wilkins, II. 552.

31. f. 152. Decretum de perjuris. 'Dat. London. xiii Kal. Febr., A.D. MCCCXX.'

32. f. 152 *b*. 'Constitutio (Johannis Pape XXII.) qualiter primi fructus sunt percipiendi.' 'Dat. Avinion, viii Kal. Novembr., Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo.'

Printed in Wilkins, II. 470, where it is entitled, 'De veteri et moderna solutione denariorum B. Petri in Anglia.'

33. f. 153. Decretum de perjuris. (The same as Article 31, f. 152.)

34. f. 153 *b*. 'Bulla (Johannis Pape XXII.) de Templariis.' 'Dat. Avinion, v Kal. Febr., Pontificatus nostri Anno quarto.'

This is addressed by John (Salmon), Bp. of Norwich, to his official, and dated 'in Hospicio nostro juxta Chairyngg. prope London., viii Kal. Decembr., A.D. MCCCXX.'

35. f. 155. 'Bulla (Johannis Pape XXII.) pro subsidio.' 'Dat. Avinion, Kal. Marcii, Pontificatus nostri Anno decimo.'

36. f. 155 *b*. Breve Regis EDWARDI Vicecomiti Suff. directum, contra congregationes et conventicula illicita. 'Teste meipso apud Westm. xxiiii Marcii, Anno regni nostri primo.'

1772

Ii. III. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 170, numbered throughout, with from 35 to 46 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—13 *b*. 'TRACTATUS DE DECEM MANDATIS perutilis valde.'

Begins :

Si vis ad vitam ingredi serva mandata, M^t. 19. Dicturi de preceptis duo videamus...

Ends :

...ad omnes homines etc.

2. ff. 13 *b*—18. 'TRACTATUS COMPENDIOSUS DE DECEM MANDATIS.'

Begins :

Sequitur modo de illis qui sunt...

Ends :

Vicinique thorum resque caveto suas.

3. ff. 18 *b*—31 *a*. 'TRACTATUS DE DECEM MANDATIS ET CETERA ETC.'

Begins :

Fabrica Jeronimi de doctrina...

Ends :

...ad percognoscendum domini beneplacitum.

4. ff. 31 *b*—36. TRACTATUS DE DECEM MANDATIS.

Begins :

Aperiat dominus cor...

Ends :

...in singulis preceptis secunde tabule, etc. Amen.

5. ff. 37—40. 'ARS PREDICANDI.'

Begins :

Ad erudicionem simplicium. Ut per se ipsos in collacionibus...

Ends :

...in spirituali etc. Explicit.

6. ff. 41—169. *SERMONES* in three different hands.

Begin :

Apprehende arma &c. Ps. xxxiv. 2. Si debilis quisquam...

End :

...delectabimus in omni bono quod nobis concedat etc.

A different hand has written on a fly-leaf at the beginning the first words of all these sermons. English sentences and verses are frequently introduced, e. g. f. 42, 'For I am dughti of dede wo so will me knowe be þe kyte ho may se þe pecok and þe crowe.'

On the parchment fly-leaves, at the end, besides some rude drawings, is a list of the chapters of the Bible.

1773

II. III. 9.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 165, in double columns of 33 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

S. AUGUSTINI OPERA VARIA.

1. ff. 1—3. In a different hand from the rest of the MS. *Epistolæ ad S. Ieronimum cum responsionibus et ad Præsidium.*

These are Epistles 67, 68, 39, 74, and a fragment of 73, as they appear in the Paris edition, 1836, T. II.

This is followed by *Lives of St Blasius and St Gregory.*

2. ff. 4—66. '*Liber de doctrina Christiana.*'

Begins (after the prayer 'Dixi domino deus meus...' and the extract from the *Retract.*):

Sunt precepta quedam tractandarum...

Ends :

...quantulumcunque potui facultate disserui.

Ibid. III. coll. 14—152.

3. ff. 66—85. '*De fide ad Petrum*' [Fulgentii].

Begins :

Epistolam fili Petre tue caritatis...

Ends :

...illi deus revelavit.

Ibid. VI. Append. 1101—1135.

A paragraph, 'Qualiter Christus sedeat ad dexteram Dei Patris,' and an extract from the '*Liber Quæstionum Evangelii de fide*,' follow.

4. ff. 86—89. '*Contra Manicheos de duabus animabus.*'

Begins :

Duo animarum genera esse dicunt Manichei...

Ends :

...penitendum esse peccatum.

The last paragraph alone of this treatise agrees with that under the same title in St Augustine's works, viii. coll. 160 D—163 A.

5. ff. 89—95. '*De Simbolo.*'

Begins :

Sacramentum symboli quod accepistis...

Ends :

...perpetuo conjungi mereamur. Amen.

Ibid. vi. 951—964.

6. ff. 95, 96. '*Sermo de Baptismo.*'

Begins :

Cum per sacratissimum crucis signum...

Ends :

...securi eritis de tanto memore per etc.

7. ff. 96—101. '*Sermo de Cathaclismo.*'

Begins :

Quoniam in proximo est dies...

Ends :

...vestris orationibus pascar.

Ibid. vi. 1009—1020.

8. ff. 101—105. '*Sermo ad populum in parasceue.*'

Begins :

Admonet dominus deus noster...

Ends :

...in tabernacula eterna. Amen.

This is the '*Sermo de Tempore Barbarico.*' *Ibid.* vi. 1019—1030.

9. ff. 105—107. *Alius* '*Sermo ad populum in parasceue.*'

Begins :

Celesti gratie et spirituali plurie...

Ends :

...gloria cum spiritu sancto in secula seculorum. Amen.

This is the '*Sermo de quarta feria.*' *Ibid.* vi. 999—1010.

10. ff. 107—109. '*Explanatio fidei Sancti Ieronimi.*'

Begins :

Credimus in Deum...

Ends :

...me hereticum comprobabit.

Opp. S. Ieronimi, Veron. 1742. xi. col. 146—148.

11. ff. 109—111. '*De Sacramento corporis et sanguinis Christi.*'

Begins :

Dominus noster ihesus christus de hoc mundo...

Ends :

...nisi latet quod querimus.

12. ff. 111—117. '*De substantia interiori.*'

Begins :

Substantia interior que una cum corpore .

Ends :

...aut nomine anime duo inferiora.

Paragraphs '*De fide*' and '*De imagine*' follow.13. ff. 117—125. '*S. Aug. de quinque heresibus*'

Begins :

Debitor sum fateor non necessitate ..

Ends :

...in se custodiat in secula seculorum. Amen.

Opp. viii. Append. coll. 1525—1543.

14. ff. 126—133. '*De Agone Christiano.*'

Begins :

Corona victorie non promittitur...

Ends :

...coronam victorie mereamur.

Ibid. vi. 417—442.

15. ff. 134—138. Bedæ '*Sermo in festo Sancte Marie Magdalene.*'

Begins :

Mulierem fortem quis invenit...

Ends :

...cujus hec donante gratia profecit.

This, though here called St Augustine's, is Bede's *Libellus de Muliere forti*. V. Opp. Migne, Par. 1850, T. ii. coll. 1039—1052.

16. ff. 138—145. '*De Sancta Trinitate.*'

Begins :

Indubitanter credo unum esse Deum...

Ends :

...cui humana ratio prebet experimentum.

17. ff. 145—150. 'MAGISTRI VACARII TRACTATUS DE ASSUMPTO HOMINE.'

Begins :

Suo B. suus V. salutem. Post collationem de homine assumpto...

Ends :

...ut supra ostensum est.

Vacarius, a Lombard, taught Roman Law in England in 1147. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 730.

18. ff. 150—157. 'EJUSDEM SUMMA DE MATRIMONIO.'

Begins :

Duo sola sunt que audacem me...

Ends :

...forte peritus lector poterit invenire.

Short paragraphs on *Sapientia*, and '*De Miraculis Sancti Andree Apostoli*, follow.

19. ff. 158—165. '*Expositio simboli Sancti Episcopi Augustini contra Judeos, Paganos, et Arrianos hereticos.*'

Begins :

Inter pressuras atque angustias...

Ends :

Ipse est enim qui vivit et regnat, &c.

Opp. viii. Append. 1549—1563.

Paragraphs on the *Annunciation*, an extract from St Augustine's '*De libro diffinitionum recte fidei*,' on '*Presumptio*,' follow.

On f. 1 is written,

Liber magistri Walteri Crome sacre Theologie Professoris emptus ex magistro Willelmo Lavender, pret xxviii *viii d*, solutum ex pecuniis dicti Walteri dicto Willelmo per manus magistri Willelmi Lacebi, Capellani Margarie Sparwe de Colcester a. d. 1432 juxta festum exaltationis sancte crucis.

Donatur iste liber Augustini de doctrina Christiana per M. Walterium Crome Communi Librarie Universitatis Cantabriggie, a. d. 1444 in festo Sancti Hugonis Episcopi, et est sextus liber in ordine donatorum.

And below :

Liber M. Thome Thurkell.

This name and also Crome's occur again on the reverse of f. 165.

1774

Ii. III. 10.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 177, numbered, with 44 lines in a page. Date, the XIVth century.

I. A Collection of Documents and Tracts respecting POPE JOHN XXII. and THOMAS WALEYS, ARMAND, &c., concerning the Visio Beatifica.

1. ff. 1—36. '*Sermo in die Omnium Sanctorum factus per dominum Johannem Papam XXII. A. D. 1331.*'

Begins :

Mementote operum patrum...1 Mach. ii. 51. Beatus Bernardus in quodam sermone.

2. ff. 3*b*—10*a*. '*Sermo secundus ejusdem domini Johannis Pape in tertia dominica de adventu de eadem materia.*'

Begins :

Gaude semper in domino. Philipp. iv. 4. Karissini, sicut seitis...

These are the Sermons 'Circa visionem beatificam,' respecting which see Baluzius, *Vitæ Paparum Avenionensium*, i. col. 788—790.

3. ff. 10*a*—39. '*Responsiones magistri Armandi, magistri sacri Palatii, de ordine Predicatorum, ad 10 articulos ex parte beatitudinis apostolice missas fratri Arando Rectori sacri palatii.*'

Begins :

Sanctissime pater et beatissime super 10 articulos de vestro mandato...

Ends :

...A. D. 1323 die Jovis ante sacros omnes.

Dated Avinion. Dec. 23, 1333.

This is Armandus de Bello Visu, who, according to Fabricius, died about 1334. See Cave, ii. p. 441, note d, who mentions this MS. of these 'Responsiones.'

4. ff. 40—48*b*. '*Epistola fratris Thome Waleys de instantibus et momentis.*'

Begins :

Non est vestrum nosse, &c. Acts i. 7. Secundum Augustinum in epistola...

Ends :

...a scola theologie communiter approbatur.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 750, who mentions this MS.

5. ff. 48 b—53 b. '*Sermo fratris Thome Waleys. Aviniony.*'

Begins :

Implebit illum spiritum, Eccl. xv. 5. Advertendum est hic quod verba ista...

This is the sermon preached at Avignon before John XXII. in which the latter was accused of heresy. At the end of the sermon follows the note about the author, '*Ego frater Thomas Waleys Anglicus...*' printed from this MS., in Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 749, who expresses his belief that it is in Thomas Waleys' own handwriting. For this, however, there seems no ground, as the entire MS. is in the same hand.

6. ff. 53 b—91 b. *Actus inquisitionis 'contra fratrem Thomam Waleys Anglicum ordinis predicatorum' et Responsiones ejusdem.*

Begins :

In Christi nomine. Amen. Anno nativitatis ejusdem, 1333...

Ends :

...domini nostri pape et sancte matris ecclesie.

This is styled by Tanner '*Articuli hæreticales et responsa.*'

7. ff. 91 b—95 a. '*Epistola magistri Johannis Lutterell, Anglici doctoris sacra theologie ad quemdam D. et curie Romane disputantem,*' *de visione faciali.*

Begins :

Seipsum attentius supplicastis...

Ends :

...ne nimis epistolam dilatarem. Valete.

This is followed by a list, '*Ista sunt que opponuntur domino,*' and '*responsiones domini.*'

Bale, p. 420, supposes this tract to have been addressed to J. Baconthorp. Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 489, has made two separate treatises out of it. Lutterell, who was Prebendary of Salisbury and Chancellor of Oxford, died in 1335.

8. ff. 95 a—118. '*Epistola magistri Armandi predicatoris magistri sacri palatii*' *de beatifica visione.*

Begins :

Illa qui sursum est Ierusalem. Gal. iv. 26. Scilicet a peccato et...

Ends :

...ubi istam determinat questionem.

This is mentioned by Cave. The next two leaves are blank.

II. ff. 121—177. JACOBI DE VITRIACO '*HISTORIA IEROSOLIMITANA ABBREVIATA.*'

Begins :

'Terra sancta promissione deo amabilis...

Ends :

...de die in diem expectantes.

An index of chapters follows.

This will be found in the *Gesta Dei per Francos*, Hanov. 1611, pp. 1051—1124. It is in the same hand as the rest of the MS.

1775

Ii. III. 11.

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 85, in double columns of 38 lines. Date, the xivth century.

'OMELIE BEATI GREGORII PAPE.'

Begin (after the *Epistola Reverentissimo et sanctissimo fratri Secundino* ...and the list of chapters):

Dominus ac redemptor noster paratos...

End :

...in vestris mentibus loquatur, qui vivit, &c.

These are the 'Homilie in Evangelia.' *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1849, II. coll. 1075—1312.

At the end are 14 *Verses* on the *Beatitudes*;

Beginning :

Cum dicis pater inde datur sapientia que te...

And ending :

Prestat et efficeris pauper, tua premia regnum.

1776

Ii. III. 12.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 137, with 32 lines in a page. Date, the xith century. The diagrams are coloured throughout, and executed with great care; the initial letters also are remarkable, especially those in ff. 62, 65, 93. There are two figures in f. 1, and in f. 61; besides a portrait of Boethius, are three other figures, coloured, one of them striking a series of bells with a hammer, in order to try the tone.

1. ff. 1—60. 'BOETHII DE ARITHMETICA.'

Begins :

In dandis accipiendisque muneribus...

Ends with the diagrams of Arithmetick, Geometrick, and Harmonick Proportion, and 'Consonantiæ.'

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, i. coll. 1079—1168.

2. ff. 62. 'EJUSDEM DE MUSICA.'

Begins:

Omnium quidem perceptio sensuum...

Ends:

...generibus nusquam una.

A list of chapters follows each book.

Ibid. coll. 1167—1300.

Several times 'De clauistro ecclesie Christi Cantuar.' is written on the margins. The last three leaves contain a catalogue of books, most probably belonging to this monastery. A great many copies of Horace, Virgil, Lucan, Persius, Juvenal, and Boetius de Consolatione are mentioned.

1777

Ii. III. 13.

A small folio, on vellum, now containing 153 leaves, each page containing about 32 lines, neatly written in a hand which may be referred to the xivth century. Many notes in later hands occur throughout the volume. The initial letters of the lines are rubricated.

'STATII PAPINII SURSULI THEBAYDOS,' Libri XII.

Begins (fol. 2):

Fraternas acies alternaque regna profanis... (Lib. i. v. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.) abruptly:

Cuius in Ogigio stet princeps lancea muro. (Lib. XII. v. 664.)

Prefixed (on fol. 1 and 2) are four introductory pieces of a few lines each, the first and last in prose, the other two in hexameter verse. The first words of each of them are as follows: (1) Intencio hujus auctoris est; (2) Associat Tideum profugum (printed in the Paris edition of 1825); (3) Thesiphonem vocat; (4) Quæritur quo tempore.

This MS. was partially collated for Lemaire's edition (Paris, 1825—1830), who refers to it, Vol. iv. p. 66, under the title of the 'Excerpta Cod. Cantabrigie editorem.' He describes the present MS. Vol. iv. p. 57.

1778

Ii. III. 14.

A tall quarto, on parchment, containing 226 leaves numbered irregularly, with from 40 to 50 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a hand of the early part of the xvth century. The initial

letters are red and blue. Towards the end of the volume the titles in the margins have been mutilated by the binder in cutting the edges.

CONSTITUTIONES PROVINCIALES ANGLIÆ.

1. pp. 1—343. *Constitutiones Legatinarum Othonis et Othobonis, cum Annotationibus Johannis de Athon.*

See Lyndwood's *Provinciale*.

At the end of the Constitutions of Atho, on p. 200, is an article, in a different handwriting, 'De Denariis beati Petri,' which concludes with the Bull of GREGORY VI., giving the amount of Peter-pence to be levied in the several dioceses.

2. p. 344. *Constitutiones in Concilio Lambethensi per Bonifacium, Cantuar. Archiep. 'Dat. apud Westmon. vii Junii, MCC.'*

The date of the year is undoubtedly an error. Wilkins (I. 755) dates this Council, vi. Id. Junii, MCLXI.

3. p. 353. *Constitutiones Johannis Peccham, Cantuar. Archiep., 'ed. apud Lambeth, A.D. MCCLXXXI.'*

See Wilkins, II. 51.

4. p. 367. '*Concilium factum apud Reding [A.D. MCCLXXXI.], celebratum per Johannem Pecham, assistantibus sibi suis suffraganeis et aliis procuratoribus ibidem, de institutionibus.*'

Wilkins, II. 33.

5. p. 372. *Constitutiones Simonis Mepham, Cantuar. Archiep., apud S. Paulum London. A.D. MCCCXXVIII.*

See Wilkins, II. 552.

6. p. 375. *Constitutiones Johannis Stratford, Cantuar. Archiep., in Concilio Londinensi editæ, A.D. MCCCXLII.*

Wilkins, II. 702.

7. p. 386. '*Constitutiones Dni Roberti Wynchilse, Cantuar. Archiep. Apud Merton.*' [A.D. MCCCv.]

This title, given in the margin, is incorrect. They consist of three articles,—De mortuariis, De prohibitione Scotallarum, and De bis in die missam celebrantibus. The first two are given by Wilkins (II. 718) as Constitutions of Giles de Bridport, Bishop of Salisbury, A.D. 1256: but all three are by Spelman (II. 133) ascribed to Stephen Langton, A.D. 1206.

8. p. 387. *Constitutiones Roberti Winchelsey, de ornamentis &c. ecclesie ad parochianos spectantibus.* A.D. MCCC.
Spelman, II. 433.

9. p. 388. *Ejusdem Constitutio de obedientia Sacerdotum Rectoribus &c.* A.D. MCCC.V.
Wilkins, II. 280.

10. p. 388. '*Statutum Johannis Peccham, Cantuar. Archiep., de eucharistia custodienda, &c.*' [A.D. MCCLXXX.]
Wilkins, II. 48.

11. p. 390. '*Statutum factum a Dno Symone [Mephem, in Concilio Maghfeldensi, A.D. MCCCXXXII.], de diebus festis celebrandis.*'
Wilkins, II. 560.

12. p. 392. *Breve Regis Edw. II. de bonis ecclesiasticarum.*
A.D. MCCCXVI.
Wilkins, II. 460.

13. p. 392. '*Concordia inter regem Anglie et episcopos, de regia prohibitionem.*' A.D. MCCCXIX.
Wilkins, II. 497.

14. p. 394. '*Constitutiones in Concilio Mertonensi.*'
Wilkins, II. 278.

15. p. 396. '*De visitatione Archidiaconorum, et in quibus debent inquirere in visitacionibus eorum, prout pater in...*'

16. p. 405. '*Concilium Oxon celebratum a Symone, Cantuar. Archiep., A.D. MCCXXII.*'

Simon is doubtless a clerical error for Stephen [Langton].
Wilkins, I. 587.

17. p. 416. '*Nova Constitutio quantum solvi debeat pro probatione testamentorum.*'

18. p. 418. In a later handwriting.
'*Constitutio edita per dnm Henricum Chichelee, Cantuar. Archiep., publicata ad magnam crucem infra magnum cimiterium ecclesie cathedralis S. Pauli London, XXVIII Octobris, A.D. MCCCCXIV.*'
De clericis conjugatis.
Wilkins, III. 370.

1779

Ii. III. 15.

A folio, on paper, with a few parchment leaves, containing ff. 204, numbered, with 49 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—8. 'TRACTATUS S. THOMÆ AQUINATIS DE REGIMINE REGUM ad regem Cypri.'

Begins:

Cogitanti mihi quid offeram regie celsitudini ..

Ends:

...ut animi hominum recreentur et cetera.

This contains only Lib. I. and part of Lib. II., ending in the fourth chapter.

Opp. T. XVII. Opusc. XX.

2. ff. 8, 9. 'EJUSDEM DE REGIMINE SUBDITORUM ad Ducissam Brabantie.'

Begins:

Excellentie vestre recepi literas ..

Ends:

...per tempora longiora, etc. Et in hoc finitur tractatus.

ib. Opusc. XXI.

The next two leaves are blank.

3. ff. 12—204. JOANNES DUNS SCOTUS IN LIBRUM QUARTUM SENTENTIARUM. Imperfect.

Begins:

Samaritanus ille piissimus spoliatum videns...

Ends:

...nolito quia quilibet artus...

Opp. ed. Wadding. Lugd. 1639, T. VII.

1780

Ii. III. 16.

A small folio, on vellum, containing 148 leaves, (of which the first and last are blank,) each page containing about 39 lines, neatly written in a hand of the XIIIth century. The initial letters are finely ornamented, and coloured in red, blue, and green. Remarks in later hands occasionally occur in the volume. The title is given in a later hand.

'ARISTOTELES DE ANIMALIBUS, Libri XIX.'

Begins (fol. 1) :

Quedam partes corporum animalium dicuntur non composite...
(*De Anim. Hist. Lib. i. c. 1.*)

Ends (fol. penult.) :

...et propter causam finalem, et propter causam moventem. Ex-
plicit. (*De Anim. Gener. Lib. v. c. ult.*)

A few lines at the head of the first book state that this is a translation of the work which Aristotle composed on the nature, parts, and generation of animals.

The opening words are :

In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi omnipotentis, misericordis, et pii.
Translatio tractatus primi libri quem composuit Aristoteles in cognicione naturarum animalium agrestium et marinorum.

For the division into nineteen books see Dd. iv. 30, Vol. i. p. 233. This translation is by Michael Scott. See Coxe, *Cat. Cod. Oxon.* p. 110. Coll. Mert.

II. III. 17.

A small folio, on parchment, of 137 leaves of about 37 lines, written in the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF TRACTS AND RECIPES IN ALCHEMY AND ASTROLOGY.

From original defect of the material as well as from dirt the first two leaves are nearly illegible. Among the Tracts are some by Theodoric, Avicenna, and Rasis. The volume is incomplete at the end. The two final fly-leaves consist of pages of Philosophical Dicta, written in the xivth century, with a very wide margin. The names of former owners of the volume are Wylhelmus Chausey, Wylhelmus Martyn and Johannes Rant, 'olim collegii Gon. & Cai. socius dignissimus,' who presented it to the Library in 1655. An old title of the volume is given in the beginning, 'Rosarium Medicum.'

II. III. 18.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 150, with 19 lines in each page. Date, the xiii th century.

LIBRI DEUTERONOMII, PARABOLARUM, ECCLESIASTÆ ET CANTICORUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

In f. 1 are some notes on the emblems, &c. of the four Evangelists, in a different hand from the rest of the MS. The prologue to Deuteronomy begins f. 2; to the Proverbs, f. 66; to Ecclesiastes, f. 111; and to the Canticles, f. 131. The MS. is paged throughout.

1783

Ii. III. 19.

A folio, on parchment, of 126 leaves, in double columns of 40 lines. The first initial is richly illuminated.

‘SUMMA PHILOSOPHIE LINCOLNIENSIS.’

This work of Robert Grosseteste on natural philosophy and its history consists of 19 tractatus or 284 chapters. Tanner mentions the present MS. p. 347, n. The treatise begins :

Philosophantes famosi primi fuerunt Caldei...

Ends :

...et colorem ipsorum pariter mixtorum.

Explicit Summa Philosophie Domini Roberti quondam Episcopi Lincolnensis et dividitur secundum quosdam in tractatus 19 cujus summe tractatus primus intitulatur de ortu Philosophorum ut prius.

Then follow in the same writing *Quotationes et capitula totius summe*.

1784

Ii. III. 20.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 133, in double columns of 39 lines. Date, the xiith century.

‘DEFLORATIONES EX LIBRIS BEATI GREGORII PAPÆ A WILLELMO MONACHO MELDUNENSI.’

The prologue begins :

Dominis suis et fratribus meldunensis cenobii...

The work begins :

Dominus dicit in evangelio...

Ends :

...in ipso fonte biberimus.

This is divided into four parts.

1785

Ii. III. 21.

A magnificent MS., in folio, containing ff. 298, in double columns of from 21 to 42 lines. Each book has an illuminated initial; that to the first probably contained a picture of the Vision of Boethius, but it has been shamefully cut away. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—180. ‘BOETIUS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIÆ,’
WITH THE ENGLISH VERSION ASCRIBED TO CHAUCER.

The first eight leaves are occupied by an index. The translation alternates with the text, something in the same way as in Caxton's edition. At the end occur the lines

Explicit explicat ludere scriptor eat.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
Corpore scribentis sit gratia cunctipotentis.

2. ff. 181—298. 'EXPOSICIO PRECLARA [IN LIBRUM BOETHII DE CONSOLATIONE] QUAM JOHANNES THEUTONICUS prescripsit et finivit A. D. 1306, 8 Idus Junii.'

Begins :

In libro Boetii de consolatione philosophic...

Ends :

...judicis cuncta tuentis, cui laus etc.

Besides the above title, which is taken from the colophon, at the end are the lines,

Hec lectura petit quisnam sit lector et unde
Ne careat tytulis ut peregrina suis
Hic est Willelmus medicine sorte magister
Regis Arogonie de dicione fuit.

1786

Ii. III. 22.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 270, in double columns of 46 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1, 2. '*Capitulum Dudum in quo patet auctoritas fratrum de confessione audienda.*'

Begins :

Bonifacius episcopus servus servorum...

Ends :

...dat. Lateran. xii. kl. Marcii pontificat. nostri anno sexto.

This is Boniface VIII. and therefore in the year 1300.

2. ff. 2, 3. '*Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum magnum.*'

Begins :

Alexandro regi Aristoteles, cum sit corpus...

Ends :

...debilitant corpus et siccant.

See Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* T. III. pp. 283, 284, ed. Harles.

3. f. 4. '*Decretum generalis Synodi Basiliensis confirmans Bullam Eugenii Papæ concessam Magistro et Sociis Collegii*

Corporis Christi et beatæ Virginis Mariæ Universitatis Cantabrigiæ super veneratione sanctissimi Corporis Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

Begins :

Sacrosancta generalis sinodus Basiliensis...

Ends with a list of indulgences given by different Popes.

This is dated 5 non. Jul. 1434. It is printed in Masters's *History of Corpus Christi College*, Appendix, p. 1.

4. ff. 5—40. 'MORALITAS SUPER JOHANNEM.'

Begins :

In principio &c. In istis verbis secundo tanguntur primo datur nobis intelligi...

Ends :

...pastores veri qui pascunt agnos.

An index follows.

5. ff. 43—140. A Compilation of SERMONES DOMINICALES from JACOBUS JANUENSIS, ODO, &c.

Begins :

Dicite filie Syon, &c. Sciendum quod gratiam Dei...

Ends :

...laus requies amor concordia dulcis. Ad illa gaudia eterna perducatur nos, etc.

Prefixed is the following preface :

'Penuria studencium in materia morali paupertasque juvenum qui copia privatur librorum ut importuna sociorum meorum instanciam, non temeritatis audacia, induxerunt me ut de singulis evangelii dominicalibus que per anni circulum leguntur aliquam facerem compilationem sermonum.' They are described as being by 'Januensis, Parisiensis, Lugd. [i.e. Joannes Lugdunensis], Odo, atque ceteri quorum nomina communiter scribuntur in margine libri.'

There is an index at the end.

6. ff. 144—227. 'TABULA FRATRIS JACOBI JANUENSIS SUPER HISTORIA BIBLIE.'

Begins with 'Abstinencia' and ends with 'Christi Clementia.'

A list of the chapters which the several heads contain follows.

7. ff. 227—252. 'FIGURE BIBLIE SECUNDUM ALPHABETI ORDINEM.' In 129 chapters.

Begins (after a prologue, *Tanta pollet excellencia predicacionis officium...*):
De abstinencia et jejunio. Precepit dominus Ade...

Ends with *Zelum indiscretum.*

The next four leaves are blank.

8. ff. 257—265. A Supplement to the TABULA OF JACOBUS JANUENSIS.

Begins with *Recidinacio* and ends with *Zelus.*

This is written in exactly the same manner as § 6.

9. ff. 265—267. '*Meditacio de passione beate Virginis Marie in passione fili sui, vel lamentaciones beati Bernardi.*'

Begins:

Quis dabit capiti meo aquam...

Ends:

.. super omnia benedictus sit filius ejus dominus noster ihesus christus. Amen.

10. ff. 267—270. '*Origenis Homilia de Maria Magdalena.*'
 [St John xx. 11.]

Begins:

Maria stabat, &c. Audivimus fratres Mariam...

Ends:

...quia vidi dominum et hec dixit mihi, cui, &c.

Opp. Par. 1512, T. in. ff. cxxix—cxxxix.

On f. 5 is written, 'Ex dono fratris Johannis Folsham monachi Norwici.'

1787

Ii. III. 23.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 243, in double columns of 33 lines. The initial letters are varied and highly ornamented. One of the headings, f. 42 b, is in green. Date, the XIIth century.

1. ff. 1—218. '*S. AUGUSTINI SERMONES DE VERBIS DOMINI.*'

Begins (after a list of the texts):

Evangelium audivimus et in eodem dominum...

Ends:

...veniet qui exigat. Amen.

These are the sixty-four sermons '*De verbis Domini,*' and the first twenty-four '*De verbis Apostoli,*' according to the *vetus ordo.* V. *Opp.* ed. Par. 1838, p. cxxxviii.

The next two leaves are blank.

2. ff. 221—243. 'EJUSDEM ENCHIRIDION.'

Begins :

Dici non potest dilectissime fili Laurenti...

Ends :

...de fide et spe et caritate conscripsi.

Ib. vi. coll. 343—410.

1788

Ii. III. 24.

A large folio, on parchment, containing ff. 220, in double columns of 44 lines. Date, the xiith century. Many of the initial letters are illuminated. The verses of the Psalms are throughout in rubrick.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS IN PSALMOS.

Begins (after a prologue, Cum omnes prophetas sancti spiritus revelatione)...

Beatus, vir, &c. Beatus cui omnia optata succedunt...

Ends :

...omnis spiritus laudet dominum. Finito libro rex Christus sit benedictus. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. 1.

On f. 2 is written, 'Orate pro anima magistri Johannis Steward, rectoris de Marisco, qui hunc librum attulit ecclesie Cath. Sancte Trinitatis Norwyci, A.D. 1495.' This occurs again at the end.

On the two fly-leaves at the beginning are a number of Latin verses containing events of Scripture history, *e. g.*

De Natiritate Christi :

Obsequitur parit exoritur stupet inspicit orat
Preco virgo deus mula juvena Joseph.

De Divite et Lazaro.

Dives habet pauper querit negat exit uterque
Dives ad interitum Lazarus ad requiem.

1789

Ii. III. 25.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 145, in double columns of 27 lines. Date, the xivth century.

Τοῦ ἁγίου Ἰωάννου Χρυσοστόμου ὁμιλίαι 13.

Begins :

Εὐλογητὸς ὁ Θεὸς, ὅτι καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς γενεᾶς. . .

Ends :

.. ὅτι αὐτῷ πρόπει ἡ δόξα εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. ἀμήν.

These are the *Homiliæ in Oziam*, in the order 3, 4, 1, 2, 5, 6, *Opp. ed. Par.* 1834, T. VI.; the *Conciones de Luzaro*, 1, 2, 3, 5, 4, 7, T. I.; and the *Oratio in Kalendas*, T. I. col. 854.

1790

Ii. III. 26.

A folio, on parchment, containing 237 leaves, with 43 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

1. Imperfect at the beginning, but a colophon supplies the title :

‘LIBER GALFRIDI CHAWCER DE GESTIS PEREGRINORUM VERSUS CANTUARIAM,’ or Chaucer’s *CANTERBURY TALES* (fol. 1 to fol. 234).

Begins in the ‘Prologues,’ v. 67, the remainder of the text being added by a later hand in the margin. On fol. 234 *b* are some historical notes.

2. ‘BONA CARTA GLORIOSE PASSIONIS DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI :’ double columns.

Begins (fol. 235 *a*) :

Hho so euыр will rede this boke
And with gostly ey ther yn loke...

Ends (fol. 237 *a*) :

To that blysse he may vs bryng
That made of noȝt all maner thyng.

See Ee. II. 15, § 7.

Two small fragments fill up fol. 237 *a*.

Trace of ownership : ‘Thys ys George Towkars bowke, lentt to hyme by George Harolld surgentt the fyrst day of August, Anno Domini 1558.’

1791

Ii. III. 27.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 296, with 45 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. The initial letters of ff. 1, 2, are illuminated with a rich border. In that in f. 1 there is a coat of arms effaced. The lower part of the border in f. 2 has been cut away.

PROSÆ SUPER PSALMOS, in order, arranged under heads, which are written in rubrick.

The prologue begins :

De bonis et malis et eorum edificio. Quoniam salvam faciet dominus Syon...

The work begins :

De paterna et materna generatione Christi. Exurge psalterium et cythara...

Ends :

...fac me audire vocem tuam.

There is an index at the end. On a fly-leaf is the name Aron Capell.

1792

Ii. III. 28.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 239, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the x^{ix}th century. The initial letters are alternately red and green. Two leaves have been torn out between ff. 221 and 222.

'S. AUGUSTINI TRACTATUS 124 IN EVANGELIUM S. JOHANNIS.'

Begins :

Intuentes quod modo audivimus...

Ends :

...meum terminare sermonem.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, T. III. coll. 1677—2474.

1793

Ii. III. 29.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 90. Date, the xivth century. The initial letters to each treatise are illuminated. A leaf is lost between ff. 88 and 89.

1. ff. 1—14. In double columns of 51 lines.

EXPOSITIO IN DECEM MANDATA [a fratre Joanni de Waldeby?]

Begins :

Detectis ut cumque parumper arris quibus debemus...

Ends :

...ista contempta discitur aliena et cetera. Decalogus nunc explicat hic.

At the foot of f. 1 are the lines,

*Effigiem Christi qui transis pronus adora
Non tum effigiem sed quem designat honora.*

2. ff. 45—64. In single columns of 57 lines.

JOANNIS DE WALDEBY IN ORATIONEM DOMINICAM.

Begins :

Septies in die laudem dixi tibi...

Ends :

...ipsi gloria et imperium in secula seculorum. Amen.

3. ff. 64—74. EJUSDEM IN SALUTATIONEM ANGELICAM.

Begins :

Vas electionis Paulus doctor gentium...

Ends :

...Cui cum sua prole gloriosa sit honor et gloria in secula seculorum.

Amen. Per fratrem Johannem Waldeby ordinis Sancti Augustini.

4. ff. 74—88. EJUSDEM IN SYMBOLUM APOSTOLICUM. Imperfect.

Begins :

Credo, domine, adjuva incredulitatem meam...

Ends :

...incredulitatem meam, ut ab avaricia...

5. ff. 89, 90. A FRAGMENT OF THE SAME TREATISE as § 2, in a later hand.

Begins :

Ideoque flentibus amicis...

Ends (almost effaced) :

...cum maxime infirmatur.

These two leaves have been misplaced, the latter being really the prior of the two.

On f. 1 is written, 'Ex dono domini Johannis Molett prioris.'

For J. Waldeby see Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 745.

1794

Ii. III. 30.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 224, in double columns, with 36 lines in each column. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the XIIth century.

PASSIONALE, or accounts of the lives and passions of Apostles and other Saints, occasionally divided into lections. At the end it is stated to have been 'corrected' by one Hunchaldus.

Begins :

...Historiographus noster Eusebius palestine provincie cesariensis urbis episcopus cum ecclesiasticam historiam scriberet...

Ends :

Omnipotens dominus donet consortia nobis

Omnibus in sanctis luce perhenne frui.

The contents are as follows :

1. f. 1 *a.* Vita S. Silvestri episcopi et confessoris.

2. f. 23 *a.* ... S. Genovefæ virginis.

3. f. 30 *b.* Omelia S. Augustini de Epyphania.

This is Sermo 135, Appendix. *Opp.* T. V. Intelligere possumus fratres carissimi.

4. f. 31 *b.* Sermo Beati Leonis.

This is Sermo 31. *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1846, T. V. col. 235. Celebrato proximo die.

5. f. 32 *a.* Cujus supra de eodem die.

Sermo 33. *Id.* col. 240. Quamvis sciam dilectissimi.

6. f. 34 *a.* Vita S. Hilarii episcopi et confessoris.

7. f. 37 *a.* ... S. Mauri abbatis.

8. f. 51 *a.* ... S. Lauuomari abbatis.

9. f. 56 *a.* Passio S. Sebastiani martiris.

10. f. 71 *b.* ... S. Agnetis virginis.

11. f. 75 *a.* ... S. Vincentii martiris.

12. f. 79 *a.* ... S. Blasii episcopi et martiris.

13. f. 81 *a.* ... S. Agathe virginis et martiris.

14. f. 83 *b.* Vita S. Amandi episcopi.

15. f. 88 *b.* Passio S. Juliane martiris.

16. f. 92 *a.* Vita Beati Mathie apostoli.

17. f. 96 *a.* ... S. Albini episcopi Andegavorum et confessoris.

18. f. 98 *b.* ... S. Gregorii summi pontificis.

19. f. 105 *b.* ... S. Leobini episcopi et confessoris.

20. f. 108 *b.* ... S. Ambrosii episcopi.

21. f. 117 *a.* ... S. Georgii martiris.

22. f. 119 *a.* Passio S. Marci evangeliste et martiris.

23. f. 120 *b.* Vita S. Philippi apostoli.

24. f. 121 *a.* Passio S. Jacobi apostoli, qui frater domini appellatus est.

25. f. 122 *a.* ... S. Gordiani martiris. (vi. Id. Maii.)

26. f. 123 *a.* Sanctorum martirum Donatiani et Rogatiani. (ix. Kal. Maii.)

27. f. 124 *b.* Vita S. Germani episcopi Parisiæ urbis.

28. f. 129 *b.* Passio S. Urbani pape et martiris.

29. f. 135 *b.* ... S. Marcelli pape et martiris.

30. f. 136 *a*. Passio Sanctorum martirum Massiliensium Victoris, Feliciani, Alexandri, Longini, et Deutherii parvuli, qui passi sunt sub Diocletiano et Maximiano.

31. f. 139 *b*. Passio SS. Johannis et Pauli martyrum.

32. f. 142 *a*. Vita S. Martialis.

33. f. 155 *a*. ... SS. Processi et Martiniani.

34. f. 156 *a*. Translatio S. Martini episcopi.

35. f. 156 *b*. Sermo in Natali Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.

This is St Augustine's Sermo 205 Appendix. Piscatoris et Persecutoris.

36. f. 158 *a*. Passio S. Margarete virginis et martiris.

37. f. 160 *b*. ... S. Apollinaris martiris.

38. f. 161 *b*. ... S. Jacobi apostoli.

39. f. 165 *b*. ... S. Christofori martiris.

40. f. 167 *b*. ... Sanctorum martirum Abdon et Sennes.

41. f. 170 *b*. ... S. Laurentii martiris.

42. f. 174 *b*. ... S. Ypoliti martiris sociorumque ejus.

43. f. 176 *a*. ... SS. Cyriaci, Sisinnii, Smaragdi et Largi martirum.

44. f. 180 *a*. ... S. Magni martiris.

45. f. 182 *b*. ... S. Simphoriani martiris.

46. f. 184 *b*. ... SS. Timothei et Apollinaris martirum.

47. f. 185 *b*. ... S. Felicis martiris.

48. f. 187 *a*. ... S. Adriani sociorumque ejus.

49. f. 193 *b*. ... S. Luciani sociorumque ejus.

50. f. 196 *a*. ... S. Valentini martiris.

51. f. 198 *a*. ... S. Alexandri pape et martiris.

52. f. 199 *b*. ... S. Vitalis martiris.

53. f. 200 *a*. ... S. Petronille virginis.

54. f. 201 *a*. Vita S. Medardi episcopi et confessoris.

55. f. 203 *a*. ... S. Barnabe apostoli.

56. f. 207 *b*. Passio SS. Viti et Modesti martirum.

57. f. 211 *b*. ... Sanctorum martirum Ciriti et Julite matris ejus.

58. f. 215 *a*. Inventio sanctorum martirum Gervasii et Protasii.

59. f. 218 *b*. Vita S. Leuffredi abbatis.

60. f. 222 *a*. ... S. Marine virginis.

61. f. 223 *a*. Versus in memoria sapientissimi Hunchaldi, qui hanc passionem correxit.

Begins :

Preclivis orator sudans opobalsama cosmo.

62. Versus de Sanctis Apostolis.

Begins :

Continet hic corpus Christus quos limina pandit.

1795

Ii. III. 31.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 271, in double columns of 43 lines. Date, the xvth century.

The title is given by a later hand in the inside of the cover.

‘LUDOLPHUS DE VITA CHRISTI.’ Imperfect at the end.

Begins :

Fundamentum aliud nemo potest ponere...

Ends :

...questione de pluralitate ben[eficiorum].

Printed Argent. 1474, and frequently since. The order of the chapters varies considerably in this MS. from the printed MS. : thus at the end of the second part follow Chaps. 37 and 68 of the first part. For Ludolphus Saxo see Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* iv. p. 286.

On. f. 1 is written, ‘Ex dono fratris Johannis Chaumpneys, MLXVII.’ [sic]

1796

Ii. III. 32.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 126, with 31 lines in a page. Date, the xiiith century. The initials, which are illuminated, have been mostly cut away. There still remain two very fine specimens in ff. 58, 108.

1. ff. 1—112. ‘SANCTI DIONISII ARIOPAGITE LIBRI QUATUOR QUOS JOHANNES ERIUGENA transtulit de Greco in Latinum.’

Begins :

Prefatio Anastasii... Inter cetera studia quæ tam laudabilis...

Ends :

...simpliciter perfectione et summitas omnium.

These four books consist of—

1. ff. 1—28. ‘De celesti ierarchia.’
2. ff. 28—58. ‘De ecclesiastica ierarchia.’
3. ff. 58—108. ‘De divinis nominibus.’
4. ff. 108—112. ‘De mystica Theologia.’

Prefixed are the usual prefaces and verses, v. ed. Argent. 1503. There is a marginal gloss, and occasionally some interlinear explanations of words.

2. ff. 112—124. 'EJUSDEM EPISTOLÆ DIVERSÆ.'

Begins :

Tenebræ quidem obscuræ fiunt lumine...

Ends :

...et his qui tecum sunt trades.

3. ff. 124—126. *Extracts from Policrates' Letter to Victor, S. Clement of Alexandria's Sermon, Quis salvatus dives, and from S. Chrysostom.*

Begin :

Etenim per Asiam magna elementa...

End :

...pamphili in ecclesiastica historia.

From a note on f. 125, it appears that this book (marked by the beginning of its second leaf, -mo confessori) with some others formed the 'caucio' of Mag. Johannis Berley, for iii. lib. xs.

1797

Ii. III. 33.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 196, with 40 lines in a page. Date, the xiith century. The initial letters are alternately red and green. Those on f. 5 have vignettes, almost effaced.

1. ff. 1—3. *An answer to a work of 'quidam Seleucus qui passiones Apostolorum composuit,' styled 'de nativitate Sanctæ Mariæ.'*

Begins :

Petis a me petitiunculam opere quidem levem...

Ends :

...evangelistæ docuerunt dominum nostrum ihesum christum qui cum, &c.

2. ff. 5—195. 'REGISTRUM GREGORII: et continet xiii libros, epistolas 890.'

Begins (after the Simbolum fidei) :

Valde necessarium esse perspeximus...

Ends :

...servare comedat. Amen. Data Kal. Nov. indictione duodecima.

Opp. S. Greg. I. ed. Migne, Par. 1849, T. III.

3. f. 195. '*Conversio Berengarii ab heresi sua de sacro altaris.*'

Begins :

Anno ab incarnatione sempiterni principii 1078...

Ends :

...doctrinam ab se receperant.

Opp. S. Greg. VII. ed. Migne, Par. 1853, coll. 809—812 A.

4. ff. 195, 196. *Letters of Pope Paschal II. and S. Anselm.*

(1) Paschal to Henry I. *Contra investituras ecclesiasticas.* This is Epistol. 49. *Opp.* Paschal. Migne, Par. 1854, col. 70.

(2) Paschal to S. Anselm. *Excommunicatos esse investiturarum in Anglia fautores.* *Ib.* Epistol. 144, col. 154.

(3) S. Anselm to Ernulf, Prior of Canterbury. Epist. 110, col. 148, T. II. *Opp.* S. Anselm. Migne, Par. 1854.

(4) Paschal to Henry, Emperor of Germany. *De Investituris*, Epist. 316, col. 284, ed. Migne.

This is imperfect, the last words being, Si quis autem a clero.

1798

Ii. iv. 1.

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 144, in double columns of 30 lines. Date, the XIIIth century. Some leaves are lost between ff. 117 and 118.

S. AUGUSTINI OPERA VARIA.

1. ff. 1—23. '*De utilitate credendi.*'

Begins (after the sentence from the *Retract.*, Jam vero apud Ypponem...):

Si michi honorate unum...

Ends :

...ero fortasse in ceteris promptior.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, VIII. coll. 91—132.

2. ff. 23—33. '*De fide ac simbolo.*'

Begins (after the sentence from the *Retract.*, Per idem tempus...):

Quoniam scriptum est...

Ends :

...quod credunt intelligant.

Ib. VI. 259—280.

3. ff. 34—67. '*Sermones iv. de simbolo.*'

Begins :

Accipite regulam fidei...

Ends :

...suo adventu preparavit. Amen.

Ib. vi. 917—976.

4. ff. 67—72. '*Sermo de cantico novo.*'

Begins :

Omnis qui baptismum Christi desiderat...

Ends :

...adjuvetis nos orationibus vestris. Amen.

Ib. vi. 989—1000.

5. ff. 72—78. '*De iiii. feria.*'

Begins :

Celesti gratia et spirituali pluvia...

Ends :

...gloria cum spiritu sancto in secula seculorum. Amen.

Ib. vi. 999—1010.

6. ff. 78—84. '*De Cataclismo.*'

Begins :

Quoniam in proximo est dies...

Ends :

...saltem vestris orationibus pascar.

Ib. vi. 1009—1020.

7. ff. 84—91. '*De tempore barbarico.*'

Begins :

Admovenet dominus deus noster...

Ends :

...in eterna tabernacula. Amen.

Ib. vi. 1019—1030.

8. ff. 91—94. '*Sermo de fide.*'

This is Sermo 259. Hodiernus dies magno sacramento. *Ib.* v. 1547.

9. ff. 94—96. *Alius* '*Sermo de fide.*'

Begins :

Hoc dicimus et hoc docemus...

Ends :

...cum delectatione faciamus.

10. ff. 96, 97. '*Sermo de caritate.*'

This is Sermo 350. Divinarum scripturarum multiplicem. *Ib.* v. 1999.

11. ff. 97—99. '*Sermo de timore Dei.*'

This is Sermo 346. Recordamini nobiscum dilectissimi. *Ib.* v. 1983.

12. ff. 99, 100. '*Ejusdem unde supra.*'

This is Sermo 347. Multa nobis fratres de timore dei. *Ib.* v. 1986.

13. ff. 101—103. '*Ejusdem unde supra.*'

This is Sermo 348. Non dubito dilectissimi. *Ib.* v. 1990.

14. ff. 103—107. '*Sermo de faciendis elemosinis.*'

This is Sermo 389. Admonet nos dominus de lectione. *Ib.* v. 2228.

15. ff. 107—112. '*Sermo de Perjurio.*'

This is Sermo 180. Prima lectio que nobis hodie. *Ib.* v. 1243.

16. ff. 112—117. '*Sermo de excidio urbis Rome.*' Imperfect.

Begins :

Intueamur primam lectionem...

Ends :

...paciencia opus perfectum ha[bet]. *Ib.* vi. 1045—1054 c.

17. ff. 118—133. '*Ad inquisitiones Januarii.*'

Begins (after the sentence from the *Retract.*, Libri duo quorum est titulus...):

Dilectissimo filio Januario...

Ends :

...datumque lecturam.

Ib. ii. 184—214.

18. ff. 134—140. '*De diffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum*' [Gennadii.]

Begins :

Credimus unum deum esse...

Ends :

...similitudinem in moribus invenire.

Ib. viii. Append. 1693—1704.

19. ff. 140—144. '*Exceptiones de tribus libris contra Parmenium.*'

Begins :

Sacrilegium scismatis omnia scelera...

Ends :

...angeli in messe facturi sunt.

These are taken from the three books, '*Contra epistolam Parmeniani.*' *Ib.* ix. coll. 61 sqq.

Ii. iv. 2.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 237, in double columns, of 41 lines. Date, the xvth century. ff. 203—207 are blank.

1. ff. 5—121. 'SUMMA SUPER SERMONIBUS dierum dominicalium et festivalium totius anni compilata per fratrem BONE FORTUNE de ordine fratrum minorum Parisiensis.'

Begins:

Dominus iudex noster...Isai. xxxiii. [22.] In verbis prepositis duo...

Ends:

...Sancti Stephani.

Two sermons follow, ff. 122—124, written in a very bad cursive hand, on *Ceci vident*, Matt. xi. 5, and *Nunc tempus acceptabile*, 2 Cor. vi. 2.

2. ff. 125—235. SERMONES ALII in the same hand as § 1.

Begins:

Sermo de gloriosa virgine. De qua natus est...

Ends:

...hic venit.

The last three leaves are in a different hand.

Prefixed is a full list of the titles of all the sermons in the volume, 287 in number. On f. 1 is the name of R. Catton, and on f. 5 that of Henricus de Lakenham.

Ii. iv. 3.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 109, numbered, in double columns of 34 lines. The initial letter contains a shield *gules*, three crowns *or*; and there is an ornamented border round the page. Date, the xvth century.

'ROGERUS DYMMOK CONTRA XII ERRORES ET HERESSES LOLLARDORUM.'

Begins (fol. 8):

Est autem in primis hic notandum...

Ends:

superna providentia preservantur. Amen.

Prefixed is a dedicatory epistle, 'Gloriosissimo et metuendissimo principi ac domino nostro Domino Ricardo Regi Anglie...' and a prologue, 'Progenies viperarum...'

Dymmok flourished in 1390. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 243, who refers to this MS.

At the end is the name Richard Carter, and at the beginning a note to the effect that 'alterum exemplar MS. hoc multo vetustius et splendidius' is in the library of Trinity Hall.

1801

Ii. iv. 4.

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 133, in double columns of 30 lines. Date, the xiith century.

1. ff. 1—57. 'FULCHERIUS PRESBYTER DE CAPTIONE JERUSALEM.'

This is printed in Du Chesne's *Francorum Historia*, fol. Paris, 1541, Tom. iv. pp. 816—868 B. The edition is carried on much further than the MS. which however, besides a prologue and table of contents not printed, contains the following notice at the conclusion :

Tunc temporis Girardus Hospitalarius Jerusalem obiit. Cujus est hoc epitaphium :

Girardus jacet hic vir humillimus inter eos [sic]

Pauperibus servus et pius hospitibus

* * * *

Septies et decies orto sub Virgine Phebo

Ad superos vehitur angelicis manibus.

The Prologue begins :

Placet equidem vivis, prodest etiam mortuis...

Ends :

verba historica que secuntur declarabunt.

There is no trace in this MS. of the division into three books which is made in Du Chesne's edition.

2. ff. 58—133. GALFRIDI MONUMETENSIS 'HISTORIA BRITONUM.'

Begins :

Cum mecum multa et de multis...

Ends :

...sermonem transferre curavi.

See ed. Giles, Lond. 1844.

1802

Ii. iv. 5.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 83. § 1 is dated 1338, the rest is of the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—14. In a minute hand, with 47 lines in a page.

'COMPILACIO FRATRIS SIMONIS DE BORASTONA DE ORDINE JUDICIARIO, circa crimina corrigenda.'

Begins :

Corripiet me justus in misericordia...

Ends :

...meruisse creduntur.

A note at the end states that this *Compilacio* was completed 'In domo fratrum predicatorum Oxon. A.D. 1333, mense Augusto,' and that the initial letters of the chapters give the title and author's name when put together.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 143, who refers to this MS.

2. ff. 15—33. This and the remaining sections are in a hand of the xvth century, in double columns of 47 lines.

'LIBELLUS DE CONFESSIONIBUS EDITUS A FRATRE ROGERO CONWAY CONTRA RICARDUM ARCHIEPISCOPUM ARMACHANUM.'

Begins :

Confessio et pulchritudo in conspectu ejus...

Ends :

.. et aliis similia perpetrandi.

For Conway or Chonoc, see Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 197. This treatise was published at Paris, 1496, and will be found in Goldast's collection, *Monarch.* II. pp. 1410 sqq.

3. ff. 33—70. 'Tractatus qui vocatur DIETA SALUTIS editus a fratre PETRO AUREOLI excellentis doctoris Parisius ordinis minorum.'

Begins :

Hec est via ambulate in ea &c. Magnam misericordiam facit...

Ends :

...omnes peccaverunt et indigent gloria Dei que est infinita ad quam, &c.

Petrus Aureoli flourished in 1316. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* v. p. 243.

This treatise is given to Guillelmus de Lancea in Ee. iv. 23, § 3. It is usually ascribed to S. Bonaventura, and will be found in the Mayence edition of his works, 1607, T. VI pp. 272—325.

4. ff. 70—74. 'COLLATIONES EJUSDEM DE TEMPORE ET DE COMMUNI SANCTORUM.'

Begins :

Abiciamus opera tenebrarum...

Ends :

...quere de contemplatione.

This is the Appendix Dietæ Salutis. S. Bonavent. *Opp.* T. VI. pp. 325—332.

5. ff. 74, 75. 'LIBELLUS DE MUTABILITATE MUNDI A SYMONE DE BORASTONA.'

Begins :

Cum omnibus mobilibus nobilior sit sapientia...

Ends :

...frequencius celebrantur etc.

This is mentioned by Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 143.

6. f. 75. '*Declaracio quomodo ducatus Aquitanus sit ad regem Angliæ devolutus.*'

Begins :

Sciendum quod A.D. 1136 Willelmus dux aquitanus...

7. ff. 75, 76. '*Declaracio quomodo dominium Hibernie sit ad regem Anglie devolutum.*'

Begins :

A.D. 1134. Nicholaus episcopus Albanensis nacione Anglicus...

8. ff. 76, 77. '*Declaracio justitie regis Anglie ad Walliam et ejus dominium.*'

Begins :

Circa A.D. 470, ix^m Sept. in antiquis cronicis Britonum...

9. ff. 77—83. 'TRACTATUS DE UNITATE ECCLESIASTICE POTESTATIS A SYMONE DE BORASTONA.'

Begins :

Fiet unum ovile et unus pastor...

Ends :

...si opus sit revocare.

This treatise is mentioned by Tanner, p. 143.

§§ 2—9 are portions of a larger MS. as the columns are numbered by the original scribe, beginning with 323.

1803

Ii. iv. 6.

A large octavo, on vellum, containing 605 pages of 20 lines each, beautifully written in a hand of the xith century.

A COLLECTION OF HOMILIES, in Anglo-Saxon.

1. '*Dominica tertia post Theophaniam.*'

Begins (p. 2):

Matheus, se eadiga godspellere awrát...

Printed in the *Homilies of Ælfric*, ed. Thorpe, i. 120 sq.

2. *De Evangelii textu*: title supplied from other copies.

Begins (p. 20):

Mine gebroðra we wyllað eow gereccan...

Printed, as above, II. 378 sq.

3. '*Dominica in Septuagessima.*'

Begins (p. 27):

Drihten sæde þis bigspell...

Printed, as above, II. 72 sq.

4. *De Alleluia*: title supplied from Wanley, p. 12, § 16.

Begins (p. 43):

Leofan men, we wyllað eow secgean be þyssere andweardan tíde...

5. '*Dominica in Sexagessima.*'

Begins (p. 47):

On sumre tíde þaþa micel meniu samod cóm...

Printed, in Thorpe, II. 88 sq.

6. '*Dominica in Quinquagessima.*'

Begins (p. 61):

Hér is gerædd on þisum godspelle þe we nú gehyrdon...

7. '*In Capite Ieunii.*'

Begins (p. 77):

On þissere wucan on wodnes-dæg swa swa gesylfe witon is...

8. '*Dominica I. in Quadragesima.*'

Begins (p. 94):

Ic wolde eow trahtnian...

Printed, in Thorpe, I. 166 sq.

9. '*Alia Parabola in eadem die.*'

Begins (p. 113):

Men þa leofostan, eow callum is cuð...

Printed, as above, II. 98 sq.

10. '*Dominica II. in Quadragesima.*'

Begins (p. 125):

Drihten Hælend þreade...

Printed, as above, II. 110 sq.

11. '*Dominica III. in Quadragesima.*'

Begins (p. 134):

On þære mæran tíde þe se mild-heorta Hælend wunode...

12. '*Dominica IV. in Quadragesima.*'

Begins (p. 150):

Se Hælend fërde ofer ða Galileiscan sæ...

Printed, in Thorpe, i. 180 sq.

13. '*Sermo de Lege Dei in media Quadragesimæ.*'

Begins (p. 161):

Men þa leofostan, we rædað nu æt Godes þenungum...

Printed, in Thorpe, ii. 188 sq.

14. '*Secundus Sermo. De Josue et de Pugnīs eius.*'

Begins (p. 187):

Moses and Aáron and þa yldestan caldras...

Printed, in Thorpe, ii. 212 sq.

15. '*De Oratione Moysi.*'

Begins (p. 201):

Æfter þam þe Moyses se mæra heretoga of Egipta-lánde.

16. '*Dominica Quinta*' [in Lent].

Begins (p. 218):

Deos tíð fram þisum andweardum dæg...

Printed, in Thorpe, ii. 224 sq.

17. '*Dominica de Passione Domini.*'

Begins (p. 238):

Drihtnes þrowunge we wyllað...

Printed, in Thorpe, ii. 240 sq.

18. '*Euangeliū in die Ramis Palmarum.*'

Begins (p. 264):

Cristes þrówung wæs gerædd nú beforan ús...

Printed, in Thorpe, i. 206 sq.

19. '*Die Dominica Paschæ.*'

Begins (p. 279):

Oft ge gchyrdon embe ðæs Hælendes ærist...

Printed, in Thorpe, i. 220 sq.

20. '*Sermo de sacrificio in die Paschæ.*'

Begins (p. 296):

Men þa leofostan, gelóme cow is gesæd...

Printed, among other places, in Thorpe, ii. 262 sq.

21. '*Alius sermo die Pasce:*' title more recent.

Begins (p. 325):

Hit is swiþe gedafeulic...

Printed, in Thorpe, ii. 282 sq.

22. '*Feria 4^a in hebdomada Pasce:*' title in a modern hand.
Begins (p. 333):

Gelóme æteowde ure Drihten...

Printed, in Thorpe, II. 288 sq.

23. '*Dominica 1^a post Pasca:*' title modern.
Begins (p. 344):

Æfter þæs Hælendes áriste...

Printed, in Thorpe, I. 230 sq.

24. '*Dominica II. post Octab. Paschae.*'
Begins (p. 357):

Ðis godspell þe nú geræd wæs...

Printed, in Thorpe, I. 233 sq.

25. '*Dominica IIII. post Octab. Paschae.*'
Begins (p. 387):

Manega godspel syndon gesette to mæssan of ðære langsuman spræce...

26. '*Dominica V. post Octab. Paschae.*'
Begins (p. 393):

Sume menn nyton gewiss for heora nytennyse hwi godspell is gecweden...

27. '*Sermo in Letania Maiore. Fer. II.*'
Begins (p. 414):

Læwede men behófiap þæt him lárcowas seegon þa godspellican láre...

Printed, in Thorpe, II. 314 sq.

28. '*Fer. III. In Letania Maiore.*'
Begins (p. 439):

Se eádiga apostol Iacobus ús mánode on þam pistole þé ús man hér beforan rædde...

29. '*Feria Quarta*' [*i. e.* in Letania Majore].
Begins (p. 459):

Þas dagas synd gehatene lactaniae...

The first clause printed, in Thorpe, I. 244; the rest, II. 360 sq.

30. '*In Ascensione Domini.*'
Begins (p. 477):

Lucas se godspellere ús mánode on þisse pistol-rædinge...

Printed, in Thorpe, I. 294 sq.

31. '*Dominica post Ascensione Domini.*'

Begins (p. 509):

Se Hælend hér on life mid his halgum apostolum...

Extracts printed in Wheloc's *Beda*, p. 151.32. '*In die sancto Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 514):

Fram þam halgan Easterlican dæge...

Printed, in Thorpe, i. 310 sq.

33. '*Dominica Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 537):

Johannes se godspellere, þe ðis godspell awrát sæde þæt se Hælend hér on þisum life...

34. '*Dominica I. post Pentecosten.*'

Begins (p. 550):

Sum Phariseise mann wæs geháten Nichodémus...

Extracts in Wheloc, p. 63.

35. '*Ðis godspell gebyroð on þære Gang-wucan, Feria II. et III.*' [*i. e.* in Rogation Week.]

This seems to be almost identical with the Homily 'In Letania Majorc,' printed in Thorpe, i. 244 sq.

36. '*De Dominica Oratione.*'

Begins (p. 583):

Se Hælend Crist, syþþan he to þisum life com...

The latter part of the Homily has been neatly restored by a modern hand, and the whole is printed, in Thorpe, i. 258 sq.

The history of the present MS. is interesting. It was found in Tavistock, to the monastery of which it belonged, by R. Ferrar, a servant of the Bedford family, in 1566. Thence it passed to archbishop Parker, who received it from 'Franciscus comes Bedfordiæ 29^o Decemb. anno 1567 in camera stellata' (p. 602). The archbishop presented it to the University of Cambridge in 1574.

An 'index rerum' is appended to the volume, probably the work of Wheloc.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 495 leaves, each page containing about 50 lines, written in a cursive hand of the early part of the xviith century. The different tracts are bound up in one volume, but are separately paged.

COMMENTARIES OF CORNELIUS LERY ON VARIOUS WORKS OF ARISTOTLE.

1. '*Commentarii in octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis*' (302 leaves).

Begins:

Prætermitemus et excellentiam...

2. '*Commentarii in libros Aristotelis de Cælo*' (30 leaves).

3. '*Commentarii in duos libros de Generatione et Corruptione*' (38 leaves).

4. '*Commentarii in libros de Anima*' (90 leaves).

5. '*Commentarii in omnes libros Metaphysicorum Aristotelis*' (37 leaves).

Ends:

...ab ipso rerum authore abducamur. Cornelius Lery.

At the end of the volume is inserted a printed leaf containing 'Conclusiones ex universa philosophia.' 'Has conclusiones Deo favente propugnavit Cornelius Lery Hibernus Aghideoensis in Collegio Rhedonensi Soc. Jesu.... Aug. MDCXXXV.' The present volume seems to contain many of these disquisitions. Lery's name occurs at the beginning of the volume, with the date 1639. Also these words, 'Ex dono Gulielmi Welles Bibliopolæ Londinensis. 1656.' Various dates occur at the ends of the treatises.

305

Ii. iv. 8.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 171, in double columns of 47 lines. The headings of the chapters are in rubrick. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—147. 'SUMMA DE VICIIS ET EORUM REMEDIIS.'

Begins (after the account of the chapters, 'Tractatus iste continet ix partes...'):

Dicturi de viciis incipiemus a vicio gula...

Ends:

...penituit tacere vero nunquam.

2. ff. 147—171. SUMMA 'DE VIRTUTIBUS.'

Begins:

Postquam dictum de morbis anime...

Ends:

...ave mediatrix dei et hominum. Amen.

These are perhaps by Gulielmus Parisiensis. See Ff. i. 17, § 3, which is the same treatise as this last.

3. f. 171. 'Incipiunt PENITENTIE TAXATE SECUNDUM CANONES.'

Begins :

Qui vult confiteri...

Ends (imperfect) :

...ignominiosus pergat, ut ..

A fragment of 15 lines.

1806

Ii. iv. 9.

A quarto, on paper, containing 197 leaves, with about 28 lines in each page; handwriting of the xvth century.

1. '*The Passyoun of our Lorde Cryste Jhū*:' so reads the colophon (fol. 42 a).

On other copies of this poem, see above Dd. i. 1, § 1.

2. '*Feoffoment Jhū*,' according to the colophon (fol. 47 a). Otherwise called *The Charter*: Cf. above Ee. ii. 15, § 7.

3. '*Lamentacio Sancte Marie*,' according to the colophon (fol. 51 b): in English prose.

Begins (fol. 47 a):

Whanne I Mary Jhū modyr sate in ierusalem in y^e holy feste of Estern...

Printed by Wynkyn de Worde: see Dibdin, ii. 355.

At the conclusion the scribe has added 'Quod Ambroos.'

4. '*The Mawndy of our Lorde*,' so runs the colophon (fol. 55 a): in English prose.

Begins (fol. 52 a):

The tyme nyghyng and comyg of the reuthes and mercyes of the Lorde...

5. *Meditations at the celebration of Mass*: neither title nor colophon: in English verse.

Begins (fol. 55 b):

I knowe to the God ful of myght
And to hys modyr mayden bryght
And to al halwyn hye
And to y^e fadyr gostlye.

6. *Short Reflections on the Ten Commandments*, the *Seven deadly Sins*, &c., to which are added the *Lord's Prayer*, the *Ave Maria* and the *Apostles' Creed*, in English prose.

7. *On the Nine Virtues*; neither title nor colophon.

Begins (fol. 63 b):

Here bethe ix poyntys of gret vertu
That our Lorde tolde swete Jhū.

Sometimes ascribed to Richard of Hampole.

8. '*De tribulacione secundum vi. Doctores*:' in prose.

Begins (fol. 65 b):

Here begynyth a lytyl schorte tretys y^t tellyth how ther were vi
maystres, doctorys of devynyte'...

Cf. a kindred treatise mentioned in Dibdin, i. 331.

9. A poem on *Mortality*, without title or colophon.

Begins (fol. 67 a):

Erthe vpon erth is waxe and wrought
Erthe takys on erth a nobylay of nought.

A rough coloured illustration is added, fol. 68 b.

10. '*The Abey of y^e Holy Goste*:' in English prose.

Begins (fol. 69 b):

Thys ys y^e abey of the Holy Gost y^t is foundyd in a place that is
clepyd the conscience...

The author of this work was Alecock, bp. of Ely. It was printed (? 1531) by Wynkyn de Worde, as we know from the copy extant in the Camb. Univers. Library, AB, iv. 53: cf. Warton, ii. 427, note; ed. 1840.

11. '*Kynge Roberd of Cysyle*;' so runs the colophon (fol. 93 b): a metrical romance.

See above, Ff. ii. 38, § 42.

12. '*Narracio de Sancto Eduardo*' [the Confessor]: in English prose.

Said to be extracted from the work of 'the wurthy clerke and holy abbot of Ryuaus [Rievaulx], seynt Alrede.'

13. *Short Meditations on the Eucharist*, and also on the *Divinity and Humanity of Christ* (fol. 95 a to fol. 96 a): in English prose.14. '*Decem Precepta*,' or an exposition of the Ten Commandments illustrated by stories, of which the first is said to be 'in y^e book of Vitas Patrum:' cf. Dibdin, ii. 42.

Begins (fol. 97 a):

The fyrste cominawndmet of ycheone
Thou xalt haue none God but one.

15. A continuation of the above (f. 142 *b*), comprising lessons on the *seven deadly sins*, the *five senses*, the *seven virtues*, the *seven sacraments*, and the *seven gifts of the Holy Ghost*.

Ends (fol. 190 *a*):

To receyuyn hem boy* day and nyth
Therto God graunt grace and myth.

The scribe adds: 'Nunc finem feci, da michi quod merui.'

16. '*Informacion of Richerd* [i. e. Hampole] *the ermyte*,' so runs the colophon (fol. 197 *b*), adding that the treatise was addressed 'to an ankyr' [or recluse], and 'translate oute of Northarn tunge in to Sutherne, that it schulde the bettir be vnderstondyn of men that be of the selbe countre. Amen.'

Begins (fol. 190 *a*):

In iche man or woman y^t is boundyn in dedly synne...

This appears to vary considerably from the treatise entitled *Forma Vivendi*: cf. Tanner, p. 375.

On a blank leaf (fol. 195 *b*) occur several traces of ownership.

1807

Ii. iv. 10.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 346, in double columns, with 55 lines in each column. It has blue and red initial letters. Date, the *xiv*th century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The first 24 leaves contain the explanatory index of names, the usual prologues begin f. 25, and Genesis f. 27. St Matthew begins f. 289, and the MS. ends incompletely in the middle of Rev. xi. 11, 'Et post dies tres et dimidium spiritus vitæ a Deo intravit in eos et ste...'

The books occur in their usual order except that the Acts comes after the epistle to the Hebrews.

1808

Ii. iv. 11.

A small quarto, on vellum, of 167 leaves, in double columns, each containing about 40 lines, written in a hand of the *xiv*th century. The initial letters are coloured, and variously ornamented. The title and some remarks at the end are written in a later hand.

'LIBER ETYMOLOGIARUM.'

Begins (fol. 5):

Litera, sicut dicit Ysidorus, in primo libro Ethymologiarum, in omnibus linguis...

Ends (fol. 160) with an article on Zorobabel, adding 'verba sunt Ysidori Ethimologiarum sept.' (See Isid. *Etym.* vii. c. 6. T. III. p. 325, ed. Arev.)

Another and an earlier MS. of this work is described under Dd. xv. 1.

At the beginning and end of the work are a few hexameters: the first set commencing thus:

Difficiles studeo partes quas biblia gestat.

The last thus:

Hic ego doctorum compegi scripta sacrorum.

The first four and the last seven leaves consist only of a list of Latin words partly obliterated; three of which, in a different hand, add brief explanations: e. g. Bethel: domus Dei.

1809

Ii. iv. 12.

A quarto on parchment, containing ff. 213, paged throughout. Date, the xivth century.

1. pp. 1—4 and 423—426. In double columns of 32 lines. A fragment of a *Breviary*.

2. pp. 5—186. In double columns of 31 lines. 'SUMMA MAGISTRI RICARDI' [WETHERSET.]

Begins:

Qui bene presunt presbiteri, &c. 1 Tim. v. [17]. Presbiter Grece senex Latine dicitur...

Ends:

...hic ergo erit consummatus.

A list of chapters follows.

This is Richardus Wetherset or Withringsete, Chancellor of Cambridge in 1349. It is the same treatise as the 'Speculum Ecclesiasticorum.' See Bale, cent. v. 88, Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 759.

The next four leaves are blank.

3. pp. 196—421. In single columns of 31 lines. 'GALFRIDI MONUMETENSIS HISTORIA BRITONUM.' A later hand has added the title.

Begins:

Cum mecum multa et de multis...

Ends:

...in Latinum transferre curavi.

In p. 3 occurs the name 'Richardus Salthowus,' and on p. 7 that of 'Roger Blicklinge monachus.'

See ed. Giles, Lond. 1844.

1810

Ii. iv. 13.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 113, with 32 lines in a page. The initial letters are red and green. The headings are in rubrick. Date, the xiith century.

'ORIGENIS HOMILIE IN LIBROS JUDICUM, REGNORUM, ISAIÆ, JEREMIÆ.'

Begins :

Lector quidem presentis lectionis...

Ends :

...populum suum omnipotens deus cum xpo ihu cui &c.

Opp. ed. Par. 1512, T. i. ff. clxxvii—exc. & ii. pp. c—cxxxii.

On a fly-leaf at the end is written :

Liber Walteri Crome emptus de Magistro Waltero Dubler, rectore ecclesie Sancte Marie juxta muros Colcest. per xs.

And on f. 113 b :

Datur liber iste Origenis communi librerie Universitatis Cantabrigie per Crome, A.D. 1444, in festo Sancti Hugonis episcopi.

1811

Ii. iv. 14.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 182 in double columns of 38 lines. Date, the xvth century. It is in two distinct hands, the second, a very inferior running hand, beginning at f. 133. The MS. is very imperfect.

'NICHOLAI DE LYRA POSTILLA SUPER EVANGELISTAS.'

Begins :

Quatuor facies uni. Ezech. i. Secundum quod scribit beatus Gregorius...

Ends :

...non indigebant sic querere sicut antea...

The commentary on St Matthew is complete ; that on St Mark begins f. 77, but goes only as far as c. i. 9, all the rest having been torn out. That on St Luke, which begins f. 81, goes to c. xi. 17, being unfinished. The commentary on St John begins f. 108, and goes to c. xvi. 22, the MS. being imperfect at the end.

Nicholas de Lyra's Commentary was published at Basle in 1502.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is written :

Liber iste constat Thome Scroppe episcopo Dromorensi cujus precium est quinque solidos. empto de decano capelle beate marie de campis in Norwic. A.D. 1462. Johann. Nelle.

1812

Ii. iv. 15.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 123, in double columns of 42 lines. The headings of the chapters are in rubrick: the initial letters alternately red and blue. Date, the xivth century.

‘LIBER ERUDITIONIS RELIGIOSORUM’ [HUMBERTI DE ROMANIS?]

Begins (after the prologue, ‘Erudire Jerusalem ne forte,’ and the list of chapters) :

Qui gratiam acceptam non agnoscit...

Ends :

...o quam gloriosa dicta sunt de te civitas Dei.

An index follows.

Printed frequently. See Hh. vi. 14.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is a fragment of a Logical Treatise, with a diagram representing a Syllogism. At the end is a list of Fast Days. On f. 1 is the name of R. Catton.

1813

Ii. iv. 16.

A small quarto, on vellum, of 153 leaves, of which the first two are blank, each page containing between 20 and 30 lines, neatly written in a hand of the latter part of the xvth century. Various parts of the MS. are rubricated and ornamented.

‘Θεοδώρου γραμματικῆς εἰσαγωγῆς τῶν εἰς τέσσαρα’
(α, β, γ, δ).

Begins (fol. 3) :

Περὶ τῶν ὀκτὼ τοῦ λόγου μερῶν. Τῶν τεσσάρων καὶ εἴκοσι γραμμάτων φωνήεντα μὲν ἑπτὰ...

Theod. Gaz. *Intr. Gr.* Sig. a ii. ed. Ald.

Ends (fol. penult. 6) :

...μετὰ ταῦτα δὲ, ὅπως δεῖ ἐρωτηματίζειν κατὰ τὴν ἐκτεθείσαν τήνδε ἡμῖν μέθοδον, λέγομεν.

Id. Sig. 1 λ vii. ed. Ald.

At the end are the following notes :

‘Μετεγράφη ἡ παρούσα γραμματικὴ τοῦ σοφωτάτου κυρίου Θεοδώρου διὰ χειρὸς ἐμοῦ Ἰωάννου πρεσβυτέρου Ῥώσου τοῦ Κρητός, ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς Χριστοῦ γεννήσεως χιλιοστῷ τετρακοσιοστῷ ἐβδομοκοστῷ (sic) ἐνάτῳ μῆνος νοεμβρίου δεκάτῃ ἐν Ῥώμῃ.’

‘Liber Jo. Shirwod sedis apostolicæ protonotarii, scriptus emptusque Romæ, A.D. 1476.’

Also on the blank leaves at the beginning and end,

‘Tho. Gale pecuniis Haketianis redemit ex reliquiis Merici Casauboni.’
‘Iste liber pertinet ad me Walterum Hartonum filium Richardi Hartoni.’
‘Gabriel Applebie me nunc possidet. Jun. 1614.’

This work of Theodorus Gaza was printed by Aldus at Venice in 1495; and there are various later editions.

1814

Ii. iv. 17.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 90, paged, with 28 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

‘GALFRIDI ARTHURI MONUMETHENSIS DE GESTIS BRITONUM IN ANGLIA.’

Begins :

Cum mecum multa et de multis...

Ends :

...in Latinum sermonem transferre curavi.

See ed. Giles, Lond. 1844.

A table of measures is given in the same hand on p. 181.

On the fly-leaves at the beginning and end is an index in a later hand. On a slip of parchment at the beginning is the account of the author ‘E Pit-sio.’ And on the cover at the end is written ‘Mr Hali Burton.’

1815

Ii. iv. 18.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 50, in double columns usually of 49 lines. Written in a minute hand of the xvth century.

TRACTATUS DE VIRTUTIBUS. Imperfect.

Begins :

Caritas est mentis affectus ad Deum...

Ends :

...aqua forte exciderunt reinvenire.

This consists of extracts from S. Augustine, Gregory, Bernard, Bede, &c., whose names are given in the margin.

1816

Ii. iv. 19.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 111, with about 40 lines in a page. Date, the xiith century. § 4 is in double columns of 39 lines, and later.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—10. *Sermones*. Imperfect at the beginning.

Begins :

...hystoria, ubi ipso resurrectionis die...

Ends :

...proxime dilectione sollevatur.

2. ff. 10, 11. '*De Regulis Ticonii*.'

Sec S. Augustin. *de Doctrina Christiana*, Lib. III. cap. xxxi. sqq.

3. ff. 12—23. '*Quidam Sermones*.'

Begins :

[I]bat Ihesus in civitate que vocatur Naim. Humane nature deus pater...

Ends :

...que nobis tribuat ipse christus, qui cum &c.

4. ff. 24—28. A *Sermon*, beginning 'Judea et Jerusalem nolite timere,' with a paragraph at the end headed 'Que scripture sunt Apocriphe,' and giving a list of Apocryphal Scriptures and Apocryphal works of the Fathers.

5. ff. 29—73 '*LIBER SCIENTIALIS ET SACRAMENTALIS*.
Compilaciones AILMERI.'

Begins :

[A]ssertio nostre fidei est hec...

Ends :

...tanto plus est potenter.

Ailmer or Elmer was a Benedictine monk of Canterbury, who died in 1130. See Pitscus, p. 201, who mentions this MS.

6. ff. 74—91. '*TRACTATUS DE DEO ET ANGELO ET HOMINE*.'

Begins :

[A]rchiforans theologia quattuor motuum genera esse definita...

Ends :

...cum spoliis inferorum qui trinus et unus Deus regnet in nobis per omnia secula seculorum.

A later, though ancient hand, has affixed the title 'Liber Tertulliani' to this tract: this is erroneous, as Tertullian, S. Augustine, Cassian's collations, &c. are quoted in it. In f. 89 is the following marginal note:

Quamvis in hoc libro quedam sanctorum patrum sentencie ponantur, sicut mel e veneno, tamen apocrifus est et a simplicibus minime legendus.

In ff. 89, 90 a sermon on S. Michael is introduced.

7. ff. 91—110. 'MONOLOGION ANSELMI ARCHIEPISCOPI.'

Begins:

Quidam fratres sepe me studioseque...

Ends:

...ineffabiliter trinus et unus.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1853, T. I. coll. 141—224.

8. ff. 110, 111. 'EJUSDEM EPISTOLA DE SACRIFICIO AZIMI ET FERMENTATI.'

Begins:

Anselmus servus ecclesie Cantuariensis...

Ends:

...rationabiliter repudiandum judicatur.

Ib. coll. 541—548.

1817

Ii. iv. 20.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 304, in double columns, with 33 lines in each column. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xvth century.

BREVIARIUM ET MISSALE SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The top of f. 2, which begins the office for the Dominica prima adventus, has been cut away for the sake of the initial letter, which then go regularly through the year to f. 135. f. 136 contains a series of hexameters on the chief feasts, beginning 'Omnipotens dominus sua gratia nos benedicat.'

In f. 137 begin the offices for the Mass, beginning as usual with the first Sunday in Advent. In f. 160 is the 'Exorcismus salis et aquæ,' followed by (f. 161) the 'Ordo ad introitum misse;' the Canon begins f. 165, the beginning being cut away for the sake of the initial T, as is also the greater part of f. 164, and the leaf between ff. 169 and 170. The offices then go on as usual, the Proprium Sanctorum (for the Mass) beginning f. 172 b, followed by the Commune Sanctorum, f. 184. In f. 194 begins the Proprium Sanctorum for the Breviary, beginning with S. Sylvester, and ending with S. Thomas Apostle: followed by the 'Commune Sanctorum,' f. 281: with which the MS. ends, f. 304 b.

1818

Ii. iv. 21.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 229, in double columns of 48 lines. Date, the xivth century.

‘PETRUS DE THARENTASIA [i. e. INNOCENTIUS V.] IN EPISTOLAS S. PAULI.’

Begins :

Dedite in luce gentium ut sis salus...

Ends :

...de mortalibus non de venialibus proprie.

This is the Commentary published under the name of Nicholas de Gorran, Haguenoë, 1502.

To the commentary on the Epistles to the Romans and Hebrews is a full marginal gloss in a later hand.

1819

Ii. iv. 22.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 175, numbered, in double columns of 45 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—18. ‘LIBER DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM editus a fratre EGIDIO ROMANO ordinis fratrum heremitarum Sancti Augustini.’

Begins :

De regia et sanctissima prosapia...

Ends :

...deus ipse suis promisit fidelibus, qui est benedictus, etc.

Printed Rom. 1482, &c.

After the explicit are the lines :

Scripserat Egidium regum regimen referentem

Swantoun, presidium poscendo cuncta regentem.

The name of Jon Swantoun, the scribe, occurs at the end of each book.

The next 7 leaves contain a ‘tabula’ and ‘contra-tabula,’ at the end of which are the lines

Egidii tabula finit, dentur modo vina

Et sine qua fabula Swantoun pincerna propina.

2. ff. 125—175. S. THOMAS AQUINAS ‘DE REGIMINE ET REGNO.’

Begins :

Cogitanti michi quid offerrem regie celsitudini...

Ends:

...et est contra normam docendi.

This is Opusc. 20 of *Opp.* T. xvii.

1820

Ii. iv. 23.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 257, written in several hands of the xivth century.

I. 47 lines in a page. SANCTI AUGUSTINI SERMONES, &c.

1. f. 1 *a*. 'Sermo Sancti Augustini de Caritate.' This is Sermo 350. 'Divinarum scripturarum.'

2. f. 1 *b*. Alius 'de caritate.' Sermo 387. 'Frequenter in scripturis sanctis audivit.'

3. f. 2 *a*. 'De caritate tertius.' Sermo 271. Append. 'Frequenter in evangelio.'

4. f. 3 *a*. 'De caritate.' Sermo 270. Append. 'Beatus Apostolus Paulus.'

5. f. 3 *b*. 'Sermo quinta ejusdem.' Sermo 273. Append. 'Scio et credo caritatem vestram.'

6. f. 5 *a*. 'Sermo sexta de caritate.' Sermo 105. Append. 'Qualiter nos invicem diligere.'

7. f. 5 *b*. 'Alius sermo Augustini.' Sermo 346. 'Recordamini fratres dilectissimi, dixisse.'

8. f. 6 *a*. 'De fide sancte Trinitatis.' Sermo 232. Append. 'Audio fratres quod quidam.'

9. f. 6 *b*. 'De fide.' 'Hoc dicimus et hoc docemus.'

10. f. 7 *a*. 'De fide rerum invisibilium.' *Opp.* T. vi. coll. 241—254. 'Sunt qui putant Christianam religionem.'

11. f. 9 *b*. 'Sermo de orationibus pro persecutoribus.' 'Adversus fluctus et impetus.'

12. f. 10 *a*. 'De pace.' Sermo 97. Appendix. 'Domini vox est fratres.'

13. f. 10 *a*. 'De eadem.' 'Dominus Jhesus Christus quia voluit.'

14. f. 11 *a*. 'De spe.' Sermo 157. 'Sicut apostolum dixisse.'

15. f. 12 *a*. 'De continentia et sustinentia.' Sermo 38. 'Duo sunt que in hac vita.'

16. f. 13 *b*. 'De conversione et sanctitate.' Sermo 40. 'Frequenter fratres karissimi.'

17. f. 14 *b*. 'De conversione et elemosina.' Sermo 39. 'Audimus fratres per prophetam.'

18. f. 15 *a*. 'De conversione et confessione.' 'Non in eternum irascaris.'

19. f. 15 *b*. 'De confessione.' Sermo 253. Append. 'In omnibus scripturis divinis.'

20. f. 16 *b*. 'De tempore barbarico.' T. VI. coll. 1019—1030. 'Admonet nos dominus deus noster.'

21. f. 19 *b*. 'De excidio urbis Rome.' T. VI. coll. 1045—1054. 'Intueamur primam lectionem.'

22. f. 21 *b*. 'De commixtione bonorum et malorum in ecclesia.' Sermo 15. 'Domine dilexi decorem.'

23. f. 23 *a*. 'Quam bonum sit lectionem divinam legere.' This is Sermo 56 of the 'Sermones ad fratres in Eremito.' T. VI. col. 1955. 'Propterea Christo fratres.'

24. f. 23 *b*. 'Ad Juvenes.' Sermo 391. 'Ad vos michi sermo est, o juvenes.'

25. f. 25 *a*. 'Contra eos qui vadunt ad spectacula.' 'Quotiens fratres karissimi aliquos.'

26. f. 25 *b*. 'De lapsu mundi et avaritia.' Sermo 60. 'Omnis homo in tribulatione.'

27. f. 27 *a*. 'De dimittendis in nos fratrum offensis.' 'Exercitia legis animarum corrigant.'

28. f. 28 *a*. 'De humilitate et de David.' 'Imitatores Christi lineas.'

29. f. 29 *a*. 'De misericordia.' 'Misericordia, fratres karissimi.'

30. f. 29 *b*. 'Quomodo timendus est Deus.' Sermo 65. 'Admonet nos eloquia.'

31. f. 31 *a*. 'De timore Dei.' Sermo 347. 'Multa nobis fratres de timore Dei.'

32. f. 31 *b*. Alius sermo 'de timore Dei.' Sermo 348. 'Non dubito dilectissimi.'

33. f. 32 *b*. 'De divitibus pauperibus.' 'Nichil intulimus ait apostolus.'

34. f. 33 *a*. 'De paupere diviti et de pupillo.' Sermo 14. 'Cantavimus domino et diximus tibi.'

35. f. 34 *b*. 'De Elemosina.' Sermo 389. 'Admonet nos Dominus.'

36. f. 36 *b*. 'De Sancto Helia et Elemosina.' Sermo 11. 'Dominus Deus noster nolens.'

37. f. 37 *a*. 'Ad competentes de Helyseo.' Sermo 45. Append. 'Modo cum divina lectione.'

38. f. 37 *b*. 'De vocabulis Christi.' Sermo 113. Append. 'Apostoli lectionem mecum.'

39. f. 38 *b*. 'De spe gaudento.' 'Audistis apostoli sermonem.'

40. f. 39 *a*. 'De patientia pauperum.' 'Deus generis noster.'

41. f. 40 *a*. 'De versu Psalmorum xlix. [20].' Sermo 53. Append. 'Frequenter, fratres karissimi.'

42. f. 41 a. 'De eo quod scriptum est in Psalm. cxlii. [2].' 'Ne intres in iudicium.'

43. f. 41 b. In Ecclesiastic. xxxi. 8. 'In scripturis divinis legimus.'

44. f. 42 b. 'De lectione apostolica' [Eph. v. 16]. Sermo 167. 'Apostolum cum legeretur.'

45—47. f. 44 a. 'De Simbolo.' Sermones tres. These begin, 'Sicut nonnulli,' 'Fides Catholice religionis,' and 'Sacrosanctum misterii.'

48. f. 48 b. 'De oratione dominica.' 'Anima nos oratio dominica.'

49. f. 50 a. 'De oratione dominica.' Sermo 56. 'Beatus Apostolus tempora.'

50. f. 53 a. 'De novissimo die.' 'Fratres quia audistis monentem.'

51. f. 54 a. 'De vera et beata vita.' Sermo 84. 'Dixit Dominus cuidam.'

52. f. 54 b. 'De fide Sancte Trinitatis.' Sermo 384. 'Sancta et divina eloquia.'

53. f. 55 a. 'De fine sine fine.' 'Quanta erit illa felicitas.'

54. f. 55 b. 'Qualiter homo factus est, &c.' 'Tanta dignitas humane condicionis.'

S. Ambrose, *Opp.* ed. Migue, Par. 1855. ii. col. 1015.

55. f. 56 a. 'De spiritali pugna.' 'Quotquot Spiritum Dei.'

56. f. 57 a. 'De tribus Habitaculis.' 'Tria sunt sub omnipotentis.'

Opp. Vol. vi. App. coll. 1443—50.

57. f. 59 b. 'De igne purgatorio.' Sermo 104. Append. 'In lectione apostolica que a nobis.'

58. f. 61 a. 'De gratia Dei contra Pelagianos.' Sermo 294. 'Natali sancti Johannis.'

59. f. 65 a. 'Liber de cura pro mortuis agenda.' 'Dixi sanctitati tue.' *Opp.* T. vi. col. 865.

60. f. 71 a. 'De vita christiana.' 'Ego peccator et ultimus.'

Opp. vi. Append. col. 1503.

61. f. 76 b. 'Hugonis de modo orandi.' 'Quo studio et quo affectu.'

Opp. Hug. de S. Victor. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 977.

62. f. 79 a. 'Sermo beati Cypriani super Orationem Dominicam.'

A later hand has altered the name from Augustine to Cyprian, to whom a note at the end gives the Sermon,

'Evangelica preparatio fratres.'

It is not found in S. Cyprian's works.

63. f. 83 b. 'Sermo Augustini de muliere forti.' 'Prestabit nobis Dominus.' Sermo 37.

64. f. 83 a. 'Expositio Bede presbyteri de muliere forti.'

Begins :

Mulierem fortem quis inveniet, &c. Mulier fortis ecclesia catholica.

This is Bede's exposition of Proverbs xxxi. *Opp.* ed. Giles, T. ix. pp. 171—185.

65. f. 92 a. '*Augustini Episcopi liber de Mendacio.*'

Magna questio est de mendacio.

Opp. S. Augustin, vi. col. 709.

66. ff. 101—104 and f. 118. '*Bernardus de conversione.*'

Begins :

Ad audiendum ut credimus verbum Dei.

Opp. S. Bernardi, Par. 1839, i. coll. 1132—1164.

67. ff. 105—116. '*Augustinus contra mendacium.*'

Begins :

Multa michi legenda...

preceded by the extract from the *Retract.*

Opp. vi. col. 753.

A table of contents and beginnings of each sermon, &c. follows this, and after f. 118, which contains the end of § 66, the next two leaves are blank.

68. f. 121 a. '*S. Augustinus de sex questionibus Paganorum.*'

Begins (after the letter 'Sincerissimo fratri...') :

Movet quosdam et requirunt...

This is Epistola 102, T. ii. col. 409.

69. f. 125 a. '*Liber ejusdem contra Adversarium legis et Prophetarum.*'

Begins :

Librum quem misistis fratres...

Opp. viii. col. 849. This only contains the first and a small portion of the second chapter.

70. ff. 126, 7. *Extracts from S. Bernard, De Confessione, de Eucharistia, &c.*

71. f. 127 b. '*Sermo beati Augustini de non Jurando.*' This is Sermo 307. 'Cum sanctum Evangelium.'

The next two leaves are blank.

II. 'SERMONES DE NATIVITATE DOMINI.'

1. ff. 129—142. *S. Augustini Sermones* 20.

These are Sermones 117 Append., 370, 195, 118 Append., 184, 191, 127 Append., one beginning 'Clementissime pater,' 195 Append., 194, 193, 187, 120 Append., 192, 360, 123 Append., 124 Append., 188, 186, and one beginning 'Omnes Scripture quas.'

2. ff. 142 b—144 a. '*Eusebii sermones duo.*'

These begin 'Audivimus prophetam de nativitate,' and 'Quis tanta rerum verborumque copia.'

3. f. 144. '*Faustini* Episcopi.' 'Legimus et fideliter retinemus que sub ipso principe.'

4. ff. 144 b—148 a. '*Gregorii Nazianzeni*.' 'Christus nascitur gloriemur.'

5. ff. 148 a—153 b. 'Beati *Johannis Crisostomi* Sermones 5.' These begin 'Quoniam tempus venit,' 'Dominus virtutum,' 'Nobilis genere,' 'Omnem creaturam,' and 'Semper quidem karissimi.'

6. ff. 153 b—158 a. 'Beati *Maximi* episcopi Sermones 4.' These begin 'Justissime, fratres,' 'Hodierni mysterii sacramentum,' 'In adventu dominico,' and 'Oportet nos hodie.' The first three are Homiliæ 11, 13, 12, of ed. Migne.

7. ff. 158 a—160. '*Petri Ravennatis* Sermones 4.'

These are Sermones 145, 146, 147, 148 of S. Peter Chrysologus' Sermones, ed. Bonon. 1643, pp. 352—360.

The last is imperfect, ending with the words 'potestati subjacere non arti.' One leaf is lost at the end, which apparently contained the rest of this sermon and another.

III. In double columns of 62 lines. Written in a minute and very different hand from the rest of the MS.

'GLOSSA SUPER EPISTOLAS PAULI.'

Begins :

Sicut veteris testamenti series in tres ordines distinguitur...

Ends :

...ut omnis nostra actio.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is written a note stating that the volume was given 'Communi librarie scolarium Universitatis Cantabrigiensis per Crome, A.D. 1444, in festo Sancti Hugonis manu propria scripta, et est decimus in ordine librorum donatorum.'

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 270, in double columns of from 47 to 57 lines. The initial letters are blue. The MS. has lost a leaf at the beginning.

'POSTILLA SUPER EVANGELIA DOMINICALIA ab adventu Domini usque ad Pascha edita a fratre PHILIPPO DE MONTE CALERIO ordinis fratrum minorum.'

Begins (in the postilla for the Gospel for the first Sunday in Advent):

...[veni]ent in nomine meo dicentes ego sum Christus...

Ends :

...quod nobis concedat qui sine fine vivit et regnat. Amen.

At the end of the colophon is written 'Emanuel nunc et semper. Amen, quod Thomas Hay monachus de Evesham vestre sanctitatis servus humilis et minister.' See Gg. iv. 19.

1822

Ii. iv. 25.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 295 in double columns of 54 lines. Date, the xivth century.

A Collection of INDEXES to various works.

1. ff. 1—50. '*Tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum Biblie inductarum in compilacionibus Decretorum et Decretalium cotatarum excellentissimi doctoris domini Johannis Calderini.*'

This title is given in the colophon. After it is 'cujus anima requiescat in pace. Amen, quod...' the name being effaced.

This was printed by Drach. Spir. 1481.

2. ff. 50—142. '*Tabula Librorum S. Thomæ de Alquino famosiorum.*'

3. ff. 142—164. '*Tabula Sermonum optimorum Bernardi super Cantica.*'

4. ff. 165—172. '*Tabula super Glossam ordinariam prime quinquagene psalterii.*'

5. ff. 173—188. '*Tabula super communem Glossam epistolarum Beati Pauli apostoli.*'

6. ff. 189—198. '*Tabula super epistolas Hieronimi.*'

7. ff. 199—247. '*Tabula Librorum Senece.*'

8. ff. 247—259. '*Tabula super dictis phisicis cum moralizatione eorundem.*'

The *moralizatio* begins a second alphabetical table, f. 258.

9. ff. 260—295. '*Tabula super toto corpore decretorum fructuosa.*'

This list of titles is given in a fly-leaf at the beginning.

1823

Ii. iv. 26.

A small folio, consisting of 74 leaves, of vellum, with 24 lines in a page. It is incomplete at the end. Date, xiiith century.

There are numerous figures of the animals described, for the most part in outline.

'LIBER BESTIARUM' HUGONIS DE S. VICTORE.

See Gg. vi. 5, to which this book is very similar in the text, but the order of chapters is different, and there are both large omissions and insertions. The outlined figures are remarkable for their finish and vigour. Only those on the first leaf are coloured. The last part appearing is in the chapter 'de Gradibus etatis,' ending :

...ubi comparativus gradus minus significata [sic] a positivo. Ergo sinus...

A former owner has been Jacobus Thomas Herison. The volume was presented to the Library *ex Dono integerrimi ornatissimique viri Osberti Fowler Collegii Regalis Registrarii*, 1655, July 16.

1824

Ii. iv. 27.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 187, with 30 lines in a page, written in a beautiful hand of the xiiith century.

1. ff. 1—128. 'LIBER DE HOMOYSYON ET HOMOEYSION' [ANSELMII HAVELBERGENSIS?]

Begins (after a preface, 'Sanctus Hylarius Pictavorum episcopus in libro de Synodis...'):

Substantia est primum nomen naturalium...

Ends :

...intelligi vel ostendi potest.

The author in his preface states that he has divided his treatise 'in quatuor distinctiones: 1. de substantie ambiguitate; 2. de unitatis multiplicitate; 3. de similitudinis et equalitatis varietate; 4. de consubstantialitate et homoysii atque homoeysii proprietate.'

2. ff. 129—176. 'LIBER DE DIVERSITATE NATURE ET PERSONE PROPRIETATUMQUE PERSONALIUM non tam Latinorum quam ex Grecorum auctoritatibus extractus.'

Begins :

Circumspicienti mihi quanta sit in humanis studiis...

Ends :

...maneat quicquid eternaliter existit.

3. ff. 177—187. 'LIBER DE IGNORANTIA.'

Begins :

Quid ignorantia sit multi ignorant...

Ends :

...delinquere venialiter dicetur.

The above three treatises are all in the same hand, and on vellum of the same age and condition; the quires are numbered, and the numbering begins

again at § 2; they are most probably by the same author. The conjecture as to their author has been drawn from the prefatory chapter to § 2, ff. 129, 130.

The author states that he was sent by the Emperor Frederick to Manuel Emperor of Constantinople, and that he collected his Greek authorities there: when he returned into Germany, he shewed these 'Petro, venerabili Tusculano episcopo,' who expressed his surprise that these works were unknown to one so well skilled in Greek as Gisilbert, Bp. of Poitiers. Anselm, Bp. of Havelberg, was sent on the above embassy in 1153. See *Otto de Gestis Frederic. I. Imp.* in the *Germanici Scriptores* Urstisii, Francofurt. 1585, p. 451. For an account of him and his writings, see Oudin, II. col. 1428. He died Bishop of Ravenna.

Two leaves from a very beautiful missal are bound up with this MS. which is bound in boards leathered over, and has clasps.

325

Ii. iv. 28.

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 92, numbered, with 40 lines in a page. The initial letters are red, blue, and green. Date, the xiiith century.

'IVONIS CARNOTENSIS EPISCOPI PANORMIA.'

Begins:

Exceptiones ecclesiasticarum regularum...

Ends:

...vel ultimis suppliciis feriri.

Two paragraphs follow, the one from S. Leo, 'Quod in epiphania nemo presumat baptizare,' and the other from S. Gregory VII. about the services 'in die resurrectionis.'

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, T. I. coll. 1041—1338.

326

Ii. iv. 29.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 152. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—11. In double columns of 60 lines, in a minute hand. Imperfect.

A fragment of a Commentary on St John's Gospel.

Begins:

In quocunque homine reperiatur...

Ends:

...ipso delicto involutus est quia obte...

2. ff. 13—137. In-double columns of 39 lines.

‘S. AUGUSTINUS CONTRA FAUSTUM.’

Begins :

Faustus quidam fuit gente Afer...

Ends :

...et catholici esse possitis. Amen.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, VIII. coll. 313—718.

3. ff. 138—140. ‘SERMO ARRIANORUM.’

Begins :

Dominus noster ihesus christus...

Ends :

...nunc et per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Ib. VIII. coll. 953—960.

4. ff. 140—151. ‘S. AUGUSTINUS CONTRA PERFIDIAM ARRIANORUM.’

Begins :

Horum precedenti detractationi...

Ends :

...isto fine concludimus.

Ib. VIII. coll. 961—994.

On f. 152 is written :

Donatur liber iste...communi librerie Universitatis Cantabrigie per magistrum Walterum Crome, A.D. 1452 ad usum studentium in eadem in crastino Johannis Baptiste et est in numero librorum donatorum 93.

1827

Ii. iv. 30.

A quarto, on paper, of 231 leaves, containing 39 lines, written in the xvth century.

‘GEOGRAPHIA EDWARDI HIGGONS ANGLICI.’

In the beginning of the volume the initials are illuminated. The work is a description geographical, physical, and historical of the old world. There are very well-executed drawings of many flowers in the margins towards the end of the book. The work is incomplete, ending in the history of England in the reign of Henry the Second ; but the history of France concludes with the defeat of Frederick the Third of Naples in 1501, which probably gives the date of the work. There are some maps, intended to represent the positions of countries, but not their forms.

Begins :

Capitulum primum de creatione machine tocius mundi. In principio creavit, &c.

Ends:

...quo patris animum graviter offendit.

The initials R. S. occur under the title.

1828

Ii. iv. 31.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 262, with 32 lines in a page. Date, the xiith century.

1. ff. 1—23. 'JERONIMUS SUPER MARCUM.'

Begins:

Omnis scriba doctus, &c. Ego vero similis paupercule...

Ends:

...cum Matheo et Luca concordans enarrat. Explicit.

This will be found in the S. Hieronymi *Operum Mantissa*. *Opp.* ed. Migne, T. xi. coll. 589—644.

The next leaf is blank.

2. ff. 25—136. 'EJUSDEM SUPER MATHEUM.'

Begins, with a highly-ornamented initial letter:

Plures fuisse qui evangelia scripserunt...

Ends:

...in qua se scit futurum cum apostolis.

Ibid. T. vii. coll. 15—218.

The next two leaves are blank.

3. ff. 139—222. 'SANCTUS AMBROSIIUS DE OFFICIIS.'

Begins:

Non arrogans videri arbitror...

Ends:

...plurimum instructionis conferat.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, ii. coll. 23—184.

4. ff. 223—245. 'ORIGENES DE SINGULARITATE CLERICORUM.'

Begins:

Emiseram quidem vobis ante tempus...

Ends:

...deus pacis et dilectionis sit vobiscum.

The next leaf is blank.

5. f. 247 a. 'Duodecimus abusionis gradus. *Populus sine lege.*'

S. Augustin. *Opp.* T. vi. Append. coll. 1581, 2.

6. ff. 247 b—258. 'AUGUSTINUS DE PENITENCIA.'

Begins :

Quam sit utilis et necessaria...

Ends :

...ergo dimitte incertum et tene certum.

This consists of Sermones 351 and 393 of *Opp.* T. v.

Four leaves follow in an illegible hand.

On f. 137 is the name Johannes de Mendham.

1829

Ii. iv. 32.

A small folio, on paper, consisting of two treatises bound together, but separately paged, the former of which comprises 160 leaves (excluding blanks), and the latter 39 leaves (excluding blanks), written in a scrawling hand of the early part of the xviiith century. The title is written inside the cover in a later hand.

'CORN. LERY QUESTIONES IN ARISTOTELIS LOGICAM ET ETHICAM.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Introductio ad logicam Aristotelis. Proœmium. Dignitas logicæ.

Qui philosophica spatia ingreditur...

Ends (fol. ult.):

...logica et ethica.

Inside the cover we have 'Ex dono Gulielmi Welles Bibliopolæ Londinensis, 1656.' also on a blank leaf at the beginning, 'Hic liber est Cornelii Lery...1639.'

Between ff. 12 and 13 is inserted a printed table of 'Clara modorum imperfectionum trium figurarum reductio ad quatuor primæ perfectos.' Rhe-
donis, 1630.

See Ii. iv. 7.

1830

Ii. iv. 33.

A small folio, on paper, of 146 leaves, in various hands, and the sections differing in size. Date, the xviiith century.

A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL TRACTS, CHIEFLY RELATING TO THE STUART SUCCESSION.

1. ff. 1—28 a. LEICESTER'S COMMONWEALTH.

'*The Coppy of a Letter wrytten by a Mr. of Arts in Cambridge to his freind in London concerning some talke passed betweene two worshippfell and grave men aboute the present state and some proceedings of the Earle of Lecistre and his freinds in England.*'

This is a careless copy of the anonymous book with the above title, published London, 1641. See Ff. II. 3. Some of the copyist's blunders are corrected in red chalk.

2. ff. 31—39. ‘*A Tetrase declaring, and conferminge against all objections the just title and right of the excellent and worthie prince James, King of Scotland, to the Succession of the Crowne of England. Whereunto is added a dyscourse shewing how necessarye yt is for the realme of England that he be in due tyme acknowleged and admytted to the succession of ye kingdome.*’

The name Jeremias Philodicaios appears at the head of the treatise.

The Preface begins :

Seing of greate Diversytye of opinions...

Ends :

...beseching God to endewe you I hartylie bid you fare well.

The Treatise begins :

The right of the King of Scotland by desent of kindred...

Ends :

...by the dyscourse followinge shal bee mad manefeste.

The Discourse begins :

Having hetherto sufficiently declared...

Ends :

...admytte and receive him to the Succession of the kingdome.

3. ff. 41—48 a. ‘*A Booke conteyninge a declaration of the Succession of the Crowne Imperiall of England.*’

Begins :

In so greate and waighly a matter as we have in hand...

Ends :

...to yield to the truth quickly.

This is followed by a tract, or second chapter of the foregoing, ff 50—60, ‘*Off the five principall howses or Lynages that doe or maye pretend to the Crowne of England, which are the howses of Scotland, Suffolk, Clarence, Brytany, and Portingale, and first of all of the house of Scotland, which contanyeth the pretensions of the King of Scotts and the Lady Arbel'a.*’

Begins :

Fyrst having declared in the former chapter...

Ends :

...their heads full of tytles and tytlers to the Crowne.

4. ff. 61—64 a. ‘*TWO BOOKS OF THE HISTORIES OF IRELAND, compiled by EDMUNDE CAMPION, feloe of Seint John the Baptistes Colledge in Oxforde.*’

This fragment answers to the first seven pages of the history as printed in Sir J. Ware's collection, fol. Dublin, 1633.

5. ff. 76—123. THE GENEALOGY OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND FROM WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR TO QUEEN ELIZABETH.

The date 1584 appears on a fly-leaf of this part.

6. ff. 124—143. 'STATUTA ACADEMIE CANTABRIGIENSIS DATA PER REGINAM ELIZABETHAM ANNO REGNI 12mo.'

These are printed in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, Vol. I. p. 454. At the end the name Gulielmus Cecilius is written apparently in imitation of the autograph.

f. 144 contains seven suggestions or propositions for reforming the constitution of the English Church.

1831

Ii. iv. 34.

A small folio, on vellum, of 190 leaves, each page containing nearly 40 lines, neatly written in a hand which seems to be at least as early as the xiith century. Very fine illuminations, coloured letters and later notes occur in the volume. The colophon supplies the title.

'PRISCIANI GRAMMATICI, LIBRI I—XVI.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Cum omnis eloquentie... (Præf. p. 534, ed. Putsch.)

Ends (fol. antepenult.):

...lucidus ethra siderea polus. (Lib. xvi. in fin. p. 1034, ed. Putsch.)

The antepenultimate and penultimate leaves contain also various grammatical scraps: the last leaf is wholly blank.

1832

Ii. iv. 35.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 163, numbered throughout, in double columns of 25 lines. Date, about 1400.

'HUGONIS DE FOLIERE' [FOLIETO] DE CLAUSTRO ANIMÆ.

Begins:

Rogasti nos, frater amantissime, quatinus...

Ends:

...fortitudinem immortalitatis. Benedictus Deus. Amen. Explicit, Explicit.

Opp. Hugo de S. Vict. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 1017—1182.

On f. 1 is written 'Henrici de Lakenham prioris Norwyci.'

1833

Ii. iv. 36.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 139, with 29 lines in a page. Date, the xiith century.

1. ff. 1—61. 'REGULE PASTORALIS GREGORII PAPÆ URBIS ROMÆ.'

Begins (after the list of chapters) :

Pastoralis curæ me pondera fugere...

Ends :

...tui meriti manus levet.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1849, T. III. coll. 13—128.

2. ff. 61, 62. 'DECRETUM GREGORII PAPÆ, ut episcopi nullam molestiam abbatibus vel monasteriis monachorum inferre presumant, sed sub perpetua securitate et quiete domino adjuvante absque ullius gravamine permaneant.'

This is followed by the answer of the Bishops, 'Libertati monachorum congaudemus,' &c., eleven Latin elegiac verses, beginning, 'Eripe, caute piis monitis precibusque sacratis,' and a prayer.

3. ff. 63—139. 'HERACLIDIS LIBER QUI DICITUR PARADISUS.'

Begins (after the prologue 'In hoc libro quem de vita sanctorum patrum...') :

Multi quidem multos variosque libros...

Ends :

.. si me prorsus volueris adorare.

Printed by Jehan Petit, Par. 1504. The MS. places the 'Peroratio libri ad Lausum,' which appears at the end of the treatise in the printed edition, f. 35, before the actual beginning of the work, 'Cum primum Alexandriam attigi civitatem...'

Heracides was a monk of Cyprus, and afterwards Bishop of Ephesus.

1834

Ii. iv. 37.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 143, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the xivth century.

'Liber DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM editus a fratre EGIDIO ROMANO ordinis fratrum heremitarum Sancti Augustini.'

Begins (after a list of chapters) :

Ex regia ac sanctissima prosapia...

Ends :

...deus ipse suis promisit fidelibus qui est benedictus, &c.

Printed, Rom. 1482, &c.

On f. 1 is the name R. Catton.

1835

Ii. iv. 38.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 145, in double columns of 36 lines. Date, the xivth century.

PETRI LOMBARDI SENTENTIARUM PARTES II, III, IV.

Begins :

Incipit ii liber de rerum creacione...Que ad misterium divine unitatis...

Ends :

...ad pedes usque via duce pervenit.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, T. II. coll. 651—962.

ff. 74—76, between Parts 3 and 4, are blank. The MS. is considerably injured at the end by damp.

1836

Ii. v. 1.

A folio, on paper, of 190 leaves, of 24 lines, with a broad margin, written in the xviii century.

‘LEICESTER’S COMMONWEALTH.’

This copy bears date 1648. See Ff. II. 3, and Ii. iv. 33, § 1. The title-page seems to be taken from that of the suppressed edition of 1584.

1837

Ii. v. 2.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 257, in double columns, with 53 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

The latter half of a

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI,

containing the books of the Old Testament in their usual order from Proverbs to Maccabees, and the New Testament, as usual, except that the Acts comes after the Epistle to the Hebrews. S. Matthew begins f. 131, and the Apocalypse ends f. 211, and is followed by the explanatory index of Hebrew names, which ends f. 255 *b* with the rubrick,

Explicunt interpretationes nominum hebraicorum secundum Remigium.

On the last leaf is written,

Obitus Wheram 1419 anno bisextili littera dominical. ff. 2° nonas Martii.

And below,

Caucio magistri Stephani Tyler exposita in cista lincol. a. d. 1455,
27 martii et habet supplementum 2° fo. *tum dicere*, et jacet pro xxviii.
viiiid.

This is repeated several times, the dates and amounts being changed; the last date is May 12, 1467.

1838

Ii. v. 3.

A folio, on paper, stained throughout, containing 96 numbered leaves, written in Latin, in foreign hands of the xvth century. They are all original documents except article 6. The table of contents, from which the following titles are taken, is written in an English court-hand.

THE CASE OF 'THE MARRIAGE BETWEEN THE EARLE OF HERTFORD AND THE LADY KATHERYN GRAY.'

1. f. 1. 'A discourse written by Johannes Oldendorpius concerning the former mariage of HENRY EARLE OF PEMBROKE with the said Lady Katherine.'

At the end is written (evidently in the autograph of Oldendorp, with his seal affixed): 'Ita Johannes Oldendorpius, Juris Doctor, ex jure et equitate respondebat. Salvo meliore judicio.'

2. f. 3. 'One other discourse written by Jacobus Omphilus concerning the said mariage.'

It bears his signature at the end.

3. f. 8 b. 'One other discourse written by three of the said doctors of the Imperiall chamber of Spires, viz. Chilianus Sinapius, Marcus Ludovicus Ziegler, and Georgius Brunner, concerning the said marriage.'

Their signatures are subscribed.

4. f. 19. 'A lardge discourse made by Robert Beale concerning the mariage betweene the EARLE OF HERTFORD and the Lady Katheryn Gray.'

To this is subscribed the initials 'R. B.'

5. f. 47. 'One other lardge discourse written by fower doctors of the Imperiall chamber of Spires, viz. Chilianus Sinapius, Marcus Ludovicus Ziegler, Georgius Brunner, and Johannes Michael Ficlerus, concerning the said mariage.'

It bears their signatures at the end.

6. f. 81. 'The copie of one other discourse made by five doctors of the Universitie of Parris, concerning the said marriage.'

The names of these doctors were, Laurentius Riviere, Jacobus De la Croix, Joannes Ramatus, Petrus Pillaguetius, and Martinus Gilbertus.

1839

Ii. v. 4.

A folio, on paper, of 158 leaves, in good preservation.

That part of the 'LIBER FEODORUM militum comitatibus Ebor. Lincoln, Suff. et NORF.' which relates to Norfolk. A. D. 1585.

1840

Ii. v. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing 93 leaves (the first 5 of which are blank), with from 25 to 30 lines in a page, written in English, in a slovenly hand of the beginning of the xviiith century.

NOTES OF PETITIONS TO CHANCERY, WITH THEIR ANSWERS, FROM JULY 1622 TO MAY 1623.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are written the names of *Rob. Coytmor* and *R. Salisbury*.

In the Catalogue of Bishop Moore, who was a former owner of this book, it is said to be 'Archbishop Williams's original book of Causes tryed before him when Lord Keeper.'

1841

Ii. v. 6.

A small folio, on paper, containing 24 leaves of 22 lines, bound up with Ii. v. 5: written in the xviiith century.

1. ff. 1—13. 'THE NARRATIVES OF PRINCE RUPERT AND THE DUKE OF ALBEMARLE CONCERNING THE MISCARRIAGES IN THE LATE WARR.'

Concerning these, see *Parliamentary History*, Vol. iv. col. 404, where the Duke of Albemarle's report is printed.

2. ff. 14—24. 'ORDERS OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE MISCARRIAGES OF THE LATE WARRE.'

The last leaf contains the summary of matters discussed under seven principal heads.

1842

Ii. v. 7.

A folio, on paper, containing 188 numbered leaves, with about 24 lines in a page, written in English, in a hand of the xviiith century.

'FIVE SEVERALL EXERCISES OR EXPOSITIONS ON THE COMMISSION AND STATUTE OF SEWERS [23 HEN. VIII. c. 5], expressing the Extent of the authoritie thereof, and written for Commissioners' direction in the execution of their dutie.' [The Readings of ROBERT CALLIS at Gray's Inn, in August, 1622.]

The first edition of this was printed in 1647, the fourth (edited by W. J. Broderip) in 1824.

The exordium of the first reading is omitted in this MS.

1843

II. v. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing 120 numbered leaves (a few of which are blank), with from 25 to 30 lines in a page. Written in hands of the xviiith century. It is bound up with the preceding MS.

HISTORICAL TRACTS.

I. ff. 1—19. '*A Discourse writ'en by SIR HENRIE MANWAIRING; and by him presented to the King's Majestie, A^o. 1618, wherein are discovered the beginnings and proceedings of the Pyrats, who nowe so much infest the Seas: Together with his advise and direction how to surprise and suppress them.*'

Begins :

Daielie experience proves it to be undoubtedlie true, that English Pyrates doe first arme and horse themselves...

Ends :

I humbly commend this to your highnesse' remembrance; deliberate lentè; quod decreveris, constanter urge.

After six blank leaves,

II. ff. 26—43. '*The Manner of the proceedings in Parliament against FRANCIS, VISCOUNT ST ALBANS, late Lord Chancellor of England, together with his true Confession and humble Submission.*'

Begins :

On Monday the 19th day of December, 1620, in the afternoone, the Commons had a Conference with the Lords...

Ends :

That hee shall never sitt in parliament, nor come within the verge of the Courte.—This is the Judgment and Resolucion of this high Courte.

This will be found in the Journals of the House of Lords.

After five blank leaves, in a fresh handwriting,

III. ff. 49—63. ‘*Of the Election of the Kinge of Poland, December, 1632, by waie of letter, dated ut supra.*’

Begins:

My laste unto you was the thirteenth day of December: Nowe these are to lett you understand of some passages concerning the Election of the Kinge of Poland...

Ends:

...God in his good time will send a man, that shall roote uppe this generation of Locusts from the face of the earth.

This is a familiar description of the journey of the writer and Mr Gourden from Dantzic to Warsaw, with an account of the proceedings at the election of Vladislas VII.

In a fresh handwriting,

IV. ff. 64—119. ‘*A Record or memoriall of divers excellent Orations and pollitique Consultacions in manie exigents and waightie points of state, delivered at sundry times, and upon severall occasions, by that famous Councillor to Queene Elizabeth, SIR NICHOLAS BACON, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England.*’

1. ff. 65—68. ‘An Oration made by the Lord Keeper to the Queene’s Majestie in her Gallerie at Westminster, exhorteinge her to marriage.’

Begins:

May it please your Majestie to understand, that all my Lords here present, and all the rest, both Spiritual and Temporal...

Ends:

...and on th’other side, If I have performed my Commaundement, that soe they would affirme it.

This, though not mentioned in the journals, was probably delivered upon the occasion of presenting the petition of the Lords, Nov. 10, 1566. See *Parl. Hist. of England*, I. 710.

2. f. 68*b*. ‘The Answer given in the Queene’s presence to the Lord Maior, when hee was presented.’

Begins:

The Queene’s Majestie hath heard, and doeth very well understand, your humble suite and peticion...

Ends:

...nor you, my Lord Maior, in receiveinge the charge, nor your brethren the Aldermen, in their election.

3. f. 69. 'His Speech used to a Serjeant at Lawe called to be a Judge.'

Begins :

Mr Serjeant.—Your wisdome and my weaknes requireth fewe words, and in very deed, fewe words bee best remembred...

Ends (after the oath taken, 'upon the deliverie of the pattent'):

...reward for the execucion of the same, as ever happened to anie that ever occupied this place.

4. ff. 70—75. 'An Oration made to the Queene's Majestie by the Lord Keeper concerninge her marriage and the succession of the Crowne.'

Begins :

Humbly beseechinge your most excellent Majestie, your faithfull, loveinge, and obedient subjects...

Ends :

...since the beginninge of your Raigne, which I pray God long to continue to his honor with all felicitie.

This, with a few verbal variations, is printed in *Parl. Hist. of England*, I. 710—714, as 'The Petition of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal,' presented to her Majesty, Nov. 10, 1566.

5. ff. 75, 76. 'The effect of the Speech used by the said Lord Keeper unto the Queene's Majestie at such times as her highnes first called him to serve.'

Begins :

I wishe, for service' sake (seeing it pleaseth your Majestie to call mee to serve), that those things which your highnes by report supposeth to bee in mee, were mine in very ded...

Ends :

...Soc, for duties' sake, I shall with good contencion enter into such callinge as your Majestie shall commaunde mee.

6. ff. 76b—81. 'Used by the Lord Keeper amonge the Lords of the Starr Chamber, An°. 1568.'

Begins :

The cause of your callinge together at this time is this, The Queene's Majestie is given to understand that sundrie of her lawes...

Ends :

...as thereby wee may in part satisfie for our negligence and default past, and avoid the perills and dangers to come.

7. ff. 81—83. 'The Lord Keeper's Speeche to Sir Thomas Gargrave, elected Speaker for the House of Commons.' [1559.]

Begins :

Sir Thomas Gargrave.—Your comly and modest manner in disabling yourselfe in this office and roome...

Ends :

...unto further occasion wee have thought good to dismissee you.

See D'Ewes's *Journals*.

8. ff. 83—96. 'The Speech used by my Lord Keeper, Tenne daies before [Christmas] An^o. 1559, at the Councell Table, concerninge an Aide required by the Scotts for the removeinge of the French out of Scotland.'

Begins :

My Lords and Masters.—For that in see greate and waightie a cause as this is...

Ends :

...as upon the first breakers of the treaty betweene both the Realmes.

9. ff. 96—101. 'A Speech used by the Lord Keeper in Councell in the end of Midsomer Terme, 1582 [1562, see Burghley's *State Papers*, pp. 388—393], when it was brought in question whether the Entrevue betweene the Queene's Majestie and the Scottish Queene were convenient to bee allowed of or not; the effect whereof he spake in July to the Queene att Greenwich.'

Begins :

My Lords.—To my understandinge the best way to judge whether the Entrevue shall bee good and profitable...

Ends :

And therefore for my part I cannot allowe of it.

10. ff. 102—110. 'A Speech used by the Lord Keeper to the Lords and others assembled in the Parliament house.'

Begins :

My Lords and Masters all.—The Queene's most excellent Majestic, our naturall and most gracious Sovereign Lady...

Ends :

...and for your day of presentation, the Queene's Majestic giveth you, &c.

Delivered upon the opening of Parliament, Jan. 25, 1558-9, and printed in *Parl. Hist. of England*, I. 637—642.

11. ff. 110—118. 'An Oration made by the Lord Keeper the eight of March, the Parliament then endinge, to the Nobles and Commons, in the presence of the Queene's Majestic.'

Begins :

Mr Speaker.—The Queene's Majestie hath heard you how discreetly and wisly you have declared...

Ends :

...accordinge to the aunycient order shal bee made and declared, as I have saide.

It does not appear that any one of the Parliaments of ELIZABETH ended on the 8th of March. This is given, with very considerable variations, in D'Ewes's *Journals* (p. 151), as the Lord Keeper's Speech at the close of the Session, May 29, 1571. See also *Parl. Hist. of England*, I. 766—772.

12. ff. 118—120. 'The effect of his Speech to Mr Bell, when hee was called to bee Judge, describyinge the quallities requisite to bee in a Judge.' [24 Jan. 19 ELIZ.—*Dugdale*.]

Begins :

That the Queene's Majestie, through the good opinion which shee had conceived of Mr Bell...

Ends :

...and satisfyinge her people whom he hath to judg by her authoritie.

This gives the purport only of the speech, in the third person.

Then follow the lines,

Sic puto, sic scripsi: sic vivam, sic volo cuncta :

Sic mediocre placet. Numquid magis omnia possunt ?

Des igitur, Deus, hoc medium : mea vota tenebo.

Beneath these is written the name of BACON, apparently an imitation of his autograph.

844

Ii. v. 9.

A folio, on paper, containing 268 leaves, written in various hands of the xviiith century.

COLLECTIONS, HISTORICAL AND LEGAL.

1. ff. 1—24. '*Collections out of the Records, declaring the manner howe the Kinges of England have from time to time supplied their Necessities with Moneyes, without the helpe of Parliaments.*' Dated 'Anno 9^o Jacobi Regis.'

Begins :

The Kinges of England have repaired and supported their estates...

Ends :

...since they were settled in the Crowne by a formall lawe ; and noe subsequent ever hath discharged them. Finis.

2. ff. 27—45. *A Letter 'to my Noble Friends in the Lower House of Parliament,' by a former Member of the House, and relating to grievances.*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 439, where it is called 'A speech without doors.'

3. ff. 46—53. *Remonstrance of the House of Commons, upon the dissolution of the Parliament, 2 CHARLES I.*

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 199.

4. ff. 54—56. '*Instructions to be exactly and effectually observed and followed by his Majestie's Commissioners for the loane of money unto his Majestie [CHARLES I.]*.'

5. ff. 60—68. '*Of Robert Devoureur, Earl of Essex, and of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham:—Some observations by way of paralell in the tyme of their estates of Fortune,*' by Sir Henry Wotton.

First printed in 1641, with portraits; again in 1685, in the *Reliquie Wottonianæ*; and lastly in 1814, at the private press of Lee Priory, under the editorship of Sir Egerton Brydges.

6. ff. 70—83. *Letter from Mary, Queen of Scots, to Queen Elizabeth.*

This is an English translation, without date, of the French original, dated 8 Nov. 1582, in the Cottonian MSS. *Calig. c. vii.* 57. Miss Strickland has given a translation in her *Letters of Mary*, I. 294.

7. ff. 87—117. '*A little Treatise of Baile and Mainprise, written at the request of Sir William Haydon, Knight, by Sir Edward Cooke, Knighte.*'

First printed in 1637.

8. ff. 119—167. '*A Letter of Advise sent by an antient Councillor of State unto Kinge Charles, Against the seditious libelling of Tom Tell-Truth, and other Pamphletters of that nature: Treating also of the lawfullnes of the Election of Ferdinand, King of Bohemia: the Proscription of the Count Palatine: And of the antient faithfull Amitie and Aliance that hath alwaies bene inviolable observed and nourished betweene the howse of Burgundie and England, untill of late yeares: And councellinge to revive the same Friendshipp, as more safe and profittable for the Crowne then that of the Hollanders.*'

Begins :

Most gracious Prince; I knowe well what reverence Subjectes owe to their Soveraigne...

Ends :

...nor obligacion of or to anie Forraigne Prince whatsoever; but this *Hanc animam concede mihi, tua cætera sunt.*

See Article 20.

9. ff. 168—170. *The Speech of Sir Dudley Digges before the House of Lords, upon the impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham, 2 CHARLES I.*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 302.

10. ff. 172, 173. *Mr Wainsford's Speech, upon the same occasion.*

A summary of this is given in Rushworth, I. 352.

11. ff. 174—177. *Sir John Elliott's Speech, upon the same occasion.*

Printed, with some variations, in Rushworth, I. 353.

12. ff. 180—184. ' *Mr John Glanvill's Speech, upon the same occasion; touching the £10000 by the Duke of Buckingham unlawfully exacted and extorted of the East India Company, by colour of his office of Lord Admirall of England.*'

Printed in Rushworth, I. 314.

13. ff. 185—194. *Another Speech of Mr Glanvill, upon the same occasion, 'touching the ships which were put into the power and service of the French King, and employed afterwards against the Rockellers.'*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 322.

14. ff. 196—199. ' *Mr Herberte his Speech, reported by the Lord Chamberlayne, the 8th of May, 1626,*' upon the same occasion.

Rushworth (I. 308) has condensed this speech into half a dozen lines.

15. ff. 201, 202. ' *His Majestie's [JAMES I.] Speech, the first of March, 1623, at Theoballs, to the Committee of the Lords and the Lower House, sent with the reasons of breaking both treaties.*'

Printed in Rushworth, I. 129.

16. ff. 203—210. ' *Certain Consideracions upon the Choyce of the Duke of Buckingham for Chanceloure of the Universitie of Cambridge, June the first, 1626.*'

17. f. 211. *The King's (CHARLES I.) Letter to the University of Cambridge, commending their election of the Duke of Buckingham for their Chancellor.*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 374.

18. ff. 213—220. ‘*Mr John Seldone's Speech before the Lordes, upon the delivery of the Grevances presented against the Duke of Buckingham, and reported by the Earle of Dorset on Monday the 8th of May, 1626.*’

A summary of this is given in Rushworth, I. 310.

19. ff. 221—225. ‘*The Letter of Inojosa [ambassador extraordinary from Spain] to Kinge JAMES.*’

Begins:

That which I spake to your Majestie some daies past; and which at this present your Majestie commands me to deliver you in writing...

Ends:

..since that which is desired, is not his harme, but the securitie of your Majestie.

See Rushworth, I. 144.

20. ff. 227—268. ‘*Tom Tell Troth, or a Free Discourse touching the Murmurs of the tyme. Directed to his Majestie [JAMES I.] by way of humble Advertisement.*’

Printed in the *Harleian Miscellany*, II. 419; also in *Somers's Tracts*, II. 469.

1845

II. v. 10.

A folio, on paper, containing 94 numbered pages of MS. (and 137 leaves of blank paper), with from about 30 to 40 lines in a page, written in English, in hands of the latter part of the xviii century.

A COLLECTION OF LAW PRECEDENTS.

Near the end was commenced an Index, but it contains references under the word *Conditions* only.

1846

II. v. 11.

A folio, on vellum, in 84 leaves of 29 lines. Written in French, late in the xvth century.

A TREATISE ‘DU GOUVERNEMENT DE CORPS D'OMME.’ In French.

This volume has belonged to Henry VII., whose arms impaled with those of Elizabeth of York, are richly illuminated on the fly-leaf. The initial letters of the articles contain drawings representing the subject of the article, all coloured, and with gilded foliations. There is no title-page, nor does there seem to have been any, but in the colophon the description of the book appears as follows : *Cy fine ce livre qui traicte de tout ce qui necessaire pour le gouvernement de corps domme et de pluseurs remedes contre pluseurs et diverses maludies.*

The work is in four books, with a proemium.

Proemium begins :

Dieu qui par sa grant puissance tout le monde establi (with a large representation of the Creation):

The treatise begins:

Lair est un des quatres clemens...

Ends :

...et qui se delicte en oir parler de femmes.

There is a contemporary table of contents on three leaves inserted before the treatise. On the last there are some recipes in Latin and English: also the name *Walterus*, and the couplet,

Cuspide cultelli perierunt ambo remele,
Amne soror, mater fune, dolore pater.

And,

Roy Henry VII. a qui dieu doint bonne vie et paradis.

1847

Ii. v. 12.

A folio, on paper, containing 102 numbered leaves, with from 30 to 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE KING'S BENCH AND COMMON BENCH, BETWEEN 31 AND 38 ELIZ., with a very few in the reign of JAMES I.

848

Ii. v. 13.

A folio, on paper, containing 129 leaves (a few of which are blank), numbered as far as 107, with between 50 and 60 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the beginning of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE KING'S BENCH, COMMON BENCH, AND EXCHEQUER, BETWEEN 36 AND 40 ELIZABETH, with an Index.

Most of the cases are printed in Croke.

1849

Ii. v. 14.

A folio, on paper, containing 148 leaves, numbered as 146 (two folios being numbered 36, and two 146), with from 40 to 50 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviii century. It is slightly stained nearly throughout, and between ff. 116—131 the upper corners are eaten away by mice.

REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED CHIEFLY IN THE KING'S BENCH, FROM EASTER TERM, 7 JAMES I., TO TRINITY TERM, 10 JAMES I.

Many of these cases are in Brownlow, Coke, and Croke.

On f. 143 is written a list of 'the judges of the 4 Courts of Westminster in the 10 JAMES I.'—the fourth Court being that of Wards and Liveries.

1850

Ii. v. 15.

A folio, on paper, containing 351 leaves, the greater number of which are blank, written in Law-French, in a hand of the latter part of the xvth century.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK, arranged alphabetically.

A great many of the titles have no entries under them.

1851

Ii. v. 16.

A folio, on paper, containing 265 leaves, numbered irregularly (the first folio being numbered 44), with from 45 to 50 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the latter part of the xvth century.

LAW REPORTS FROM MICH. TERM, 32 ELIZ., TO HILARY TERM, 36 ELIZ.

Many of the cases are in Coke and Croke.

1852

Ii. v. 17.

A folio, on paper (bound with the preceding), containing 50 leaves, partially numbered, with about 50 lines in a page, written in Law-French and English, in a hand of the xviii century.

'UN BREIF COLLECTION DE TOUTS TIELS DECREES FAYT IN LE COURT DE GARDS QUEUX DECYDENT ASCUNS DOUBT IN LEY,' &c.

It commences with Trinity Term, 7 EDW. VI., and ends with Mich. Term, 10 JAMES I.

1853

Ii. v. 18.

A folio, on paper, in bad condition, containing 325 leaves (a few of which are blank), very irregularly numbered, with from 30 to 40 lines in a page, written in Latin, in hands of the xvth and xvith centuries. It consists of various MSS. collected into one volume.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CLOSE, FINE, AND PATENT ROLLS, FROM EDW. III. TO HEN. VIII.; chiefly in the time of HEN. VI. and VII.

Ff. 244—253 (f. 249 is torn out) contain two-part vocal Music, probably of about the time of Queen Mary; the cantus and tenor upon opposite pages, written upon 5 lines, with open notes, and without bars.

1. f. 244 b. 'Kyrie rex, genitor ingenite, vera essencia, eleyson...'
2. f. 246 b. 'Et in terra pax hominibus...'
3. f. 248 b. 'Patrem omnipotentem, factorem celi et terre...' [The Nicene Creed.]
4. f. 250. 'Sanctus Dominus Deus Sabaoth...'
5. f. 250 b. 'Benedictus qui venit in nomine Dei...'
6. f. 251 b. 'Qui tollis peccata mundi...'

Upon some of the fly-leaves are written notes upon tenures, with references to Littleton. The names of Henry Byllinge, William Ravenscroft, and Thomas Rauncraft, occur as former owners of the book, or part of it.

1854

Ii. v. 19.

A folio, on paper, containing 135 numbered leaves, with from 30 to 40 lines in a page, badly written, in a hand of the xviiith century.

1. f. 1. 'THE CASE OF SHIPPE-MONEY, MICH. 13 CAROLI, in the Exchequer Chamber, ARGUED BY MR ST JOHN of Lincoln's Inne, Utter-Barrister, ON THE BEHALFE OF MR HAMBDEN.'

2. f. 21. 'THE ARGUMENT OF SR. EDWARD LITTLETON, knight, Sollicitor for the King, of the Inner Temple, made in the Exchequer Chamber pro Rege.'

3. f. 52. 'THE REPLYE OF MR HOLBORNE of Lincolne's Inne to the Argument of Mr Sollicitor, 20 Octobris, 13 CAROLI, in Camera Scaccarii.'

On the fly-leaf is the name of *Robert Hales*.

See Ii. v. 27 and 30.

1855**Ii. v. 20.**

A folio, on paper, containing 63 numbered leaves, with about 40 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

LAW REPORTS IN THE REIGNS OF HEN. VIII., ELIZ., AND JAMES I.

Most of these cases are in Keilway, Moore, or Croke.

1856**Ii. v. 21.**

A folio, on paper (bound with the preceding), containing 111 numbered leaves, with from 40 to 50 lines in a page, written in Law-French and English, in a hand of the xviiith century.

LAW REPORTS BETWEEN MICH. TERM, 6 JAMES I., AND EASTER TERM, 8 JAMES I.

Some of these cases are in Coke, Croke, Ley, and Moore.

1857**Ii. v. 22.**

A folio, on paper, containing 109 numbered leaves (and a few blank), with 32 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE COURT OF EXCHEQUER, FROM TRINITY TERM, 3 CHARLES I., TO HILARY TERM, 4 CHARLES I.

The cases in 4 CHARLES I. appear to have been copied verbatim from Littleton's printed Reports.

Upon the fly-leaf is written, 'The Book of Robert Nicholas:' he was made a judge of the *Upper Bench* in 1649 (*Whitelocke*).

1858**Ii. v. 23.**

A folio, on paper, containing 319 numbered pages, and 7 unnumbered leaves, with about 32 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

LAW REPORTS FROM MICH. TERM, 4 CHARLES I., TO HILARY TERM, 17 CHARLES I., with an index of matters, and also of cases.

Many of the cases are in Croke.

1859

Ii. v. 24.

A folio, on paper, containing 188 leaves (numbered as 193), with from 35 to 45 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the latter part of the xvith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE KING'S BENCH AND COMMON BENCH IN 36, 37, AND 38 ELIZABETH, WITH THE CASE OF DILLON AND FREINE IN THE EXCHEQUER CHAMBER.

Many of these are in Coke, Croke, and Goldsborough.

1860

Ii. v. 25.

A folio, on paper, containing 234 numbered leaves, with about 32 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN ALL THE COURTS BETWEEN 36 ELIZ. AND 17 JAMES I., with an index of cases in a later handwriting.

Many of these are in Brownlow, Coke, Croke, Godbolt, and Hobart.

On the top of the first page is written, 'Ex libro Mri Bridgman.—Reports de south le maine [de] Judge Warberton, Trin. 36 ELIZ., delivered a moy par Mr Ireland de Beausie.' Warburton was made a judge of the Common Pleas 44 ELIZ., and died 19 JAMES I.

1861

Ii. v. 26.

A folio, on paper, containing 200 leaves, numbered as 232 (ff. 48, 49, 80, 110, 111—146, have been torn out), with about 38 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED CHIEFLY IN THE KING'S BENCH, BETWEEN 26 ELIZ. AND 15 JAMES I.

To these are prefixed (ff. 1—3) *Resolutions of the Judges concerning the Stannaries in Devon and Cornwall*, 3 CHARLES I.

Many of the cases are in Brownlow, Croke, Moore, and Rolle.

1862

II. v. 27.

A folio, on paper, containing 208 leaves, numbered irregularly (the first leaf is numbered 92), with from 38 to 48 lines in a page, written in a hand of the xviii century.

THE CASE OF SHIP-MONEY.

See II. v. 19 and 30.

1. f. 92. 'Mr Attorney Banckes his Argument.'

Given with variations in Rushworth's *Hist. Collect.* II. 541—590.

2. f. 112. 'The case of Shipp-money, Mich. 13 Caroli, in the Exchequer Chamber. Argued by Mr St John, of Lincoln's Inne, Utter-barrester, on the behalf of Mr Hambden.'

Rushworth, II. 481—544.

3. f. 129 'The Argument of Sr Edward Littleton, knight, of the Inner Temple, made in the Exchequer Chamber pro Rege.'

4. f. 160. 'The Reply of Mr Holborne, of Lincolne's Inn, to the Argument of Mr Solicitor, 2 Octobris, 13 CAROLI, in Camera Scaccarii.'

Rushworth, II. 590—598.

5. f. 182. 'The Argument of Justice Crawley concerninge Shipp-money, in the Exchequer Chamber, Termino Sti Hillarii, XIII CAR., 27 die Januarii, 1637, pro Rege.'

6. f. 190. 'The Argument of Judge Weston in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges, for Shipp-money, the 27th of January, A.D. 1637.'

7. f. 202. 'The Argument of Sr Robert Barkeley, kt., one of the justices of the King's Bench, in the Exchequer Chamber, concerninge the case of Shipp-money, 10 Febr. 13 CAROLI, pro Rege.'

8. f. 214. 'The Argument of Judge Croke in the Exchequer Chamber, concerning the Shipp-money, the 14th day of Aprill, A.D. 1638.'

Rushworth, II. App. 177—212.

9. f. 226. 'The Argument of Judge Jones, one of the judges of the King's Bench, made in the Exchequer Chamber, concerninge the Shipp-money, 23 Aprill, 1638.'

10. f. 236. 'The Argument of the truly pious and most grave learned lawyer Sr Richard Hutton, made in the Exchequer Chamber before all the judges then present, the 28th day of Aprill, A.D. 1638.'

Rushworth, II. App. 159—176.

11. f. 248. 'Baron Denham's Certificate of his Judgment for the Ship-money, in the Exchequer Chamber, the 26th of May, 1638.'

Rushworth, II. App. 219.

12. f. 250. 'The Argument of Judge Vernon in the Exchequer Chamber, the...day of..., 13 CAR., concerninge Shipp-money.'

13. f. 251. 'The Argument of Barron Trevor in the Exchequer Chamber, 14 April, 1638, concerning Shipp-money.'

14. f. 254. 'The Argument of the Lord Cheife Barron Davenporte in the Exchequer Chamber, 28 Maii, 1638.'

15. f. 264. 'The Argument of Sr John Finch, knight, Lord Cheif Justice of the Common Pleas, in the Exchequer Chamber, 9 Junii, 1638, concernyng Shipp-money.'

Rushworth, II. App. 220—243.

16. f. 286. 'The Argument of Sr John Brampston, kt., Lord Cheif Justice of the Kinge's Bench, the 9th of June, 1638, in the Exchequer Chamber, concerning Shipp-money.'

17. f. 295. 'The Recorde concerneinge the Shipp-money, and Arguments of the judges, wherein the King is plaintiff and Hambden defendant, in the Exchequer Chamber, A.D. 1638.'

363—
364

Ii. v. 28, 29.

A folio, on paper, containing 277 leaves, numbered irregularly, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOKS, UPON THE REPORTS &c. OF SIR EDW. COKE.

1865

Ii. v. 30.

A folio, on paper, containing 495 leaves, numbered as 482, with about 23 lines in a page, written in a hand of the xviiith century.

ARGUMENTS OF THE COUNSEL AND JUDGES IN THE CASE OF SHIP-MONEY.

Namely,

Of Mr St John, Sir Edw. Littleton, Solicitor-General, Mr Holborne, Sir John Banks, Attorney-General, Mr Justice Weston, Mr Baron Crawley, Mr Justice Berkley, Mr Baron Trevors, Mr Baron Vernon, Mr Justice Croke, Mr Justice Jones, Mr Justice Hutton, Mr Baron Denham, Chief Baron Davenport, Chief Justice Finch, and Chief Justice Brampston.

See Ii. v. 27.

Prefixed is the Case upon the Record, against Hampden, to which are attached the names of Robert Holborne and John Bancks, Solicitor and Attorney-General respectively.

1866

Ii. v. 31.

A folio, on paper, discoloured in places with damp and dirt, containing 199 leaves, numbered as 200, (a few of which are blank,) written in Latin, in a hand of the early part of the xvth century.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PATENT AND ESCHEAT ROLLS.

1. ff. 1—85. Grants of Offices &c. (from the Patent Rolls) from 1 to 4 HENRY VIII.

2. ff. 88—192. Extracts from the Escheat Rolls.

They consist merely of lists of the counties and names of the persons on whose account writs of *Diem clausum extremum* &c. were issued, from 34 HEN. VI. to 3 HEN. VIII.

A fly-leaf at the end contains (in a handwriting of the time of Q. ELIZABETH) the narration of an experiment, made upon themselves, by two serving men of the Earl of Oxford, for the satisfaction of his lordship, who was desirous to know 'whether *hanging* were any payne or no.' This was, no doubt, Edward De Vere, 17th Earl of Oxford, who died in 1604.

1867

Ii. v. 32.

A folio, on paper, somewhat damaged by mice, containing 379 leaves, numbered as 389, written in Law-French and English, in hands of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE KING'S BENCH FROM HILARY TERM, 13 JAMES I., TO HILARY TERM, 7 CHARLES I., with an Index of Cases.

Most of these are printed in Rolle, Croke, Noy, or Popham.

Ff. 206—243 contain

ARGUMENTS 'TOUCHING THE LIBERTY OF THE SUBJECTS.'

1. f. 206. 'Sr Dudley Digges' introduction to the Argument of the libertye of the subject at a conference before the Lords in Parliament, 4 CAROLI, Aprill 1, 1628.'

Printed in 1642.

2. f. 207. 'The Argument of Mr Creswell, 1628.'

3. f. 210. 'Selden's Argument, 1 Apr. 4 CAR., in Parliament, in the painted chamber.'

Printed in 1642.

4. f. 218. 'Mr Littleton's Argument concerning the personall libertye of the subject, in the painted chamber, at a committee of both Houses, 3 April, 4 CAR., 1628.'

5. f. 222. 'The objections of the king's counsell, with the answers made thereunto, at the second other conference touching the same matter, 3 Apr. 1628, 4 CAR.'

6. f. 224. 'The true cotypes of the records not printed, which were used on either side in that part of the debate, 3 April, 1628, 4 CAR.'

7. f. 228. 'Resolutions upon the question, die Jovis, 3 Apr. 1628, 4 CAR.—Sr Edw. Coke's Argument.'

8. f. 230. 'Mr Glanvill's Argument by way of opposition of the legall part, 22 May, 1628, 4 CAR.'

9. f. 238. 'Sr Henry Martin's speech against the conclusion of the Lords' addition unto the Petition of Right, at a conference of both Houses in the painted chamber, 22 May, 1628, 4 CAR.'

Printed in 1628.

Portions of these Arguments are given in Rushworth's *Hist. Collect.* I. 527 et seq.

1868

Ii. v. 33.

A folio, on paper, containing 571 leaves, numbered as 565, with from 25 to 30 lines in a page, written in English, in a hand of the xviith century.

SIR HENRY HOBART'S REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE REIGN OF JAMES I., WITH A FEW IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH. They have been often printed.

The cases in this volume end with that of Lord Sheffeld *v.* Ratcliffe, and Mackwilliams's case, which precedes it in the last printed edition, is omitted.

1869

Ii. v. 34.

A folio, on paper, containing 353 numbered leaves, with 24 lines in a page, written in English, in a hand of the xviiith century.

SIR HUMPHREY WINCH'S REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE COMMON BENCH FROM EASTER TERM, 19 JAMES I., TO HILARY TERM, 22 JAMES I.

Printed in 1657.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is written, 'The Book of Robert Nicholas.' He was successively a Justice of the Common Pleas, a Baron of the Exchequer, and a Justice of the King's Bench, during the Commonwealth.

1870

Ii. v. 35.

A folio, on paper, containing 408 numbered, and 4 unnumbered leaves, with about 25 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

SIR THOMAS HETLEY'S REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE COMMON BENCH FROM EASTER TERM, 3 CHARLES I., TO TRINITY TERM, 7 CHARLES I.

The first leaf, in a different handwriting, contains 3 cases in Hilary Term, 2 CHARLES I., and at the end is an index of cases.

An English translation of these Reports was printed in 1657, with a few additional cases.

1871

Ii. v. 36.

A folio, on paper, containing 113 leaves, numbered as 112, with from 45 to 50 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN THE KING'S BENCH FROM MICH. TERM, 20 JAMES I., TO HILARY TERM, 22 JAMES I.

They correspond generally with Vol. II. of Rolle's printed Reports (1676), pp. 235—501.

1872

Ii. v. 37.

A quarto, on silk paper, in 110 leaves of 27 lines. Date, 1572.

'GIARDINO COSMOGRAFICO DA BARTHOLO SYLVA.'

This is a work on Natural History in general, in eight books, with pictorial illustrations. The title-page describing the author, &c. is as follows:

'Gia Sylva Hor Giardino Cosmografico Cultivato da Bartholo Sylva Citadino di Turino Medico Phisico et Chyrurgico; Per quelli, che non hanno tempo di far longo studio; opera non meno utile, che molto necessaria per conoscere il Mondo, e le co se continenti in quello; Perche Chi non conosce il Mondo non merita star nel Mondo.'

Here follows a figure, well drawn and coloured, of a man, probably Nebuchadnezzar in the days of his punishment, standing on thorns, and holding a serpent, which is biting his body, looking up at the Sun. The picture is surrounded with a border, containing the words of Ps. cxx. 2, in Hebrew. There is also a portrait, coloured, on a copper engraving, of the Author, in

his 30th year. Among other illustrations is one representing Chaos, a remarkable specimen of colouring, and views or maps of Temistitan, Metropolitana Chiesa della Spagna Nova; and Cusco Metropole del Peru.

The work is preceded by a number of sets of complimentary verses addressed to the Author, in Greek, Latin, Italian, and French, by various personages of rank, and is dedicated to the Earl of Leicester.

Begins :

L'onnipotente Dio creò un gran corpo...

Ends :

...accio ch'io possa meglio el tutto confermare con l'esperienza; alla cui gloria sia, &c.

A Table of the Chapters follows, signed Whiamo Haguins. The scribe's name is given as follows :

A questi e ill piu eselente libro escrito di mano D. M. Pettruccho Fiorentino.

Former possessors have been Johannes Sloughter, Sir Ihoon Blount, and Richard Latewarr, Chaplain illustrissimo Carolo Mountoys, to whom he presents it.

1873

Ii. v. 38.

A folio, on paper, containing 271 leaves, numbered as 267, with about 45 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in a hand of the latter part of the xvith century.

LAW REPORTS IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, chiefly from the 24th to the 30th year, with an Index of Cases.

Many of them are in Leonard, Moore, and Croke.

1874

Ii. v. 39.

A folio, on paper, containing 356 leaves (about one-third of which are blank), partially numbered, written in English, in hands of the former part of the xviith century.

LAW PRECEDENTS.

It has a table of contents at the beginning. Upon the first fly-leaf is written, '*Joh. Rastell hunc librum mihi dedit.—J. Levitt.*'

1875

Ii. v. 40.

A folio, on paper, of 158 leaves, in good preservation.

'AN ALPHABET OF GENTRIE, by P. C. 1655.'

In the manuscript catalogue this P. C. is stated to have been Philip Constable, but the authority for that identification is not apparent. Under the above title there is written 'Initium sapientie timor Domini.' On the fly-leaf is 'William Blith's booke. Remember Shipman, 1656. Paid 4s.'

1876

Ii. v. 41.

A folio, on paper and parchment; properly forming two books.

1. 'LIBER BARTHOLOMEI ANGELI DE PROPRIETATIBUS RERUM. S. R.'

This part is in double columns, with about 56 lines in a page. It consists of 343 leaves of paper, written in the xvth century. It is John Trevisa's translation of Bartholomew Glanville, which was printed by Wynkyn de Worde, but somewhat differently from the text in the present MS. The first book is here translated in full, not in the abridged form printed. The verbal inflections are also more regularly preserved. The chapter on Milk, in the sixth Book, seems to have been originally in an abridged form in the MS., and afterwards supplied, in a minute hand, on a pasted slip, in its full extent.

2. 'ARSMETRICA DEMONSTRATIVA JORDANI.'

This is on parchment, containing 24 leaves of 44 lines, not in double columns. Written in the xivth century.

Begins:

Unitas est esse rei per se discretio...

Ends:

...duos numeros quorum proportio non sit data * * hoc est quod ostendimus.

There is a brief running commentary with the text. The work has been printed with another fuller comment by Jacobus Stapulensis. Folio. Paris, 1496.

1877

Ii. v. 42.

A folio, on paper, containing 601 leaves, written in Latin, in a hand of the latter part of the xvth or the beginning of the xviii century.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT ROLLS FROM THE FIRST YEAR OF EDWARD III. TO THE LAST YEAR OF RICHARD II.

With the exception of a few transpositions and verbal variations, this appears to correspond with the Calendar printed under the direction of the Record Commission in 1802.

1878

Ii. v. 43.

A folio, on paper, containing 201 leaves, with from 35 to 45 lines in a page, written in Law-French, in hands of the xivth century.

READINGS ON THE ANCIENT STATUTES.

On the Statutes of Gloucester, 6 EDW. I.

Magna Carta, 25 EDW. I.

Provisions of Merton, 20 HEN. III.

Statute of Marlborough, 52 HEN. III.

First of Westminster, 3 EDW. I.

Second of Westminster, 13 EDW. I. (3 Readings.)

Third of Westminster, 18 EDW. I. (2 Readings.)

Statute of Fines levied, 27 EDW. I. (2 Readings.)

They are all anonymous.

1879

Ii. v. 44.

A moderate-sized quarto, on vellum, of 147 leaves, each page containing about 26 lines, written in a cursive hand of the latter part of the xiiith century, abounding with contractions. Various ornaments and other parts of the MS. are rubricated, and numerous remarks in later hands (Greek and Latin) occur throughout the volume. From fol. 86—90 the MS. is written in a different hand, which appears to belong to the xvth century.

1. 'Ἀριστοτέλους ἡθικῶν Νικομαχείων μεγάλων.' (α, β.)

Begins (f. 1):

ἐπειδὴ προαιρούμεθα λέγειν. (Lib. I. c. 1, Aristot. *Op.* p. 848, ed. Weise.)

Ends (f. 30 b):

ἐν τῇ ἐν ἴσοις φίλοις φιλίᾳ. (Lib. II. c. 17, p. 870, Weise.)

2. 'Ἀριστοτέλους ἡθικῶν Νικομαχείων μικρῶν.' (α—κ.)

Begins (f. 30 b):

πάντα τέχνη καὶ πάντα μέθοδος. (Lib. I. c. 1, p. 588, Weise.)

Ends (f. 106 b):

λέγωμεν οὖν ἀρξάμενοι. (Lib. X. c. 9, p. 644, Weise.)

3. 'Ἀριστοτέλους ἡθικῶν Εὐδημίων.' (α—ε.)

Begins (f. 106 b):

ὁ μὲν ἐν Δῆλῳ παρὰ τῷ θεῷ τὴν αὐτοῦ γνώμην. (Lib. I. c. 1, p. 871, Weise.)

Ends (f. 138 b):

τῶν ἀπλῶς ἀγαθῶν ἔστω εἰρημένον. (Lib. vii. c. 15, p. 913, Weise.)

4. 'Ἀριστοτέλους οἰκονομικός.' (α, β.)

Begins (f. 138 b):

ἡ οἰκονομική καὶ πολιτική διαφέρει. (Aristot. *Œcon.* c. 1, p. 936, Weise.)

Ends (f. 147 b):

στεφάνους δὲ λευκίνους περιτίθει (sic). (Anon. *Œcon.* c. 42, p. 943, Weise.)

The first book in this MS. comprises the '*Aristotelis quæ feruntur Œconomica*' of the same edition.

At the end is a note giving the date:

ἐγράφη τὸ παρὸν βιβλίον τῆς ἡθικῆς τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους διὰ χειρὸς Νικολάου εὐτελοῦς ἀναγνώστου τῶν ὁρῶν αἰτήσει τοῦ θεοτιμήτου μοναχοῦ κυρίου Ἰακώβ, σκευοφύλακος μάνδρας ἀκρωτηρίου μηνὶ Ἰουνίου (?) 15, ἰνδ. β, ἔτει 5 ψ π β. (i. e. A.D. 1274) οἱ ἀναγινώσκοντες εὖχεσθε ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν.

1880

Ii. vi. 1.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 150, with 30 lines in a page. Date, 1449. The leaves are numbered throughout by the original scribe, and it hence appears that 40 have been lost at the beginning.

1. ff. 41—45, as numbered. An account of the APPARITION of GUIDO DE CORVO after his death.

Begins (imperfect):

Cum ergo tales pontifices vel doctores...

Ends:

.. in celis cum aliis sanctis ad quod nos secum perducatur qui &c.

This is a mere fragment of the whole legend. The apparition took place at Aleste in Provence, 1334, as appears from another MS. account in the Library. See Dd. iv. 26, § 2. The presence of the spirit is described as being a gentle wind, 'talem sonum faciens ac si esset *scopa tergens parimentum*.'

2. ff. 45—48 a. 'TRACTATUS DE IGNORANCIA SACERDOTUM.'

Begins:

Ignorancia sacerdotum populum precipitat...

Ends:

...si sincero animo conturbatur. Amen. Christus laudetur hujus quia finis habetur.

3. ff. 48 a—150. 'GESTA ROMANORUM ET MORALIS EX-
POSICIO EORUNDEM.'

Begins :

Anselmus in civitate Romana regnavit...

Ends :

...pro quibus malis nos conservat qui sine fine &c.

This is the English Gesta. See Dunlop's *History of Fiction*, II. p. 170.

4. ff. 151—188. MIRACULA DE BEATA VIRGINE MARIA.

Begins:

Quidam miles habens uxorem. .

The chapters of this section are numbered; chaps. 18, 19, and 20, are *De hoc nomine Ihesu et de virtutibus ejus, Quomodo Sanctus Bartholomeus liberavit sacerdotem suum a dyabolo, De invencione celebracionis hujus festi omnium sanctorum et omnium sanctarum animarum.*

See Gg. vi. 26, § 19.

5. ff. 188—190. 'Qualiter Pater noster est intelligendum.'

Begins :

Pater noster, &c. Unusquisque homo qui patrem...

This is marked chapter 21 of § 4. It is followed by two paragraphs (marked chapter 22), giving the 'Indulgentiæ Evangelii *In principio erat verbum*,' and 'nominis Ihesu in salutacione angelica.'

At the end of § 3, and also at the end of the volume, is the name of the scribe, Hermannus de Gripeswaldis, and the date 1449; the day of the month on which § 3 was finished being Aug. 14, and in the second instance being Aug. 26.

Below at the end is

Dominus Water canonicus de Esluye est possessor istius libri. Qui rapit hunc librum demon frangat sibi collum. Finivi librum scripsi sine manibus ipsum.

And on f. 1 is the name

Eduardus Alchorn.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 98, with 24 lines in each page. It has illuminated initials, borders, and large illuminated pictures. Date, the xvth century.

HORÆ BEATÆ Mariæ VIRGINIS.

ff. 3—8 contain the Kalendar, ff. 20—28 contain commemorations and hymns to the Holy Trinity, the Facies Redemptoris, S. Michael, S. Christopher, SS. John B. and E., S. George, S. Katharine, S. Margaret, and S. Ann, each with an illuminated picture occupying an entire leaf. The Hours

begin f. 30, with before each hour a picture of the Annunciation, Visitation, Nativity, a hermit playing on the bagpipes, f. 43, the Adoration of the Magi, Massacre of the Innocents, Flight into Egypt, and Presentation in the Temple: then f. 56, preceded by an illumination of the B. V. and Child in glory, the hymn, *Salve virgo virginum stella matutina, O Intemerata, the Septem Gaudia*; in f. 65, after a picture of the Crucifixion, the prayers to the Wounds, and Bede's on the Seven Words; f. 71, the Seven penitential Psalms after the usual representation of our Lord with the instruments of the Passion followed by the Litany, and in f. 80, the *Vigilie Defunctorum*, and f. 90, the *Commendatio Animarum*; after which the MS. ends, f. 97 *b*, with a prayer about S. Etheldreda.

The MS. formerly belonged to Edmond Roberts (the son of the owner of li. vi. 7, q. v.), who besides his name in various parts of the book, and hymns and prayers in English and Latin on the blank side of the illuminated pictures, has given a list of Thomas Roberts' 24 children, and the dates of their births, ff. 28, 29.

In f. 27 is a curious 'Oratio bona pro febris,' beginning:

Theobas Ruith et Ruth Kanni per veritatem dni nri, &c.

In f. 28 is the mention of Edmond Roberts' death, June 1, 1585, 'who lies buried in the upper end of the chauncell in Willesdon church.' See Burke's *Extinct Baronetries—Roberts of Willesdon*, p. 446. And at the end is a memorandum that 'Anne Barnesdale was borne Sept. 16, 1588'

f. 1 contains Roberts' coat, and below another coat of arms emblazoned, and the promise to one always saying an Ave before the Virginis egregie faciem of an indulgence

Anni milleni trescenti septuageni

Per quintum urbanum papam [*altered to episcopum*] tibi dico romanum.

In f. 2 are the lines 'papa Alexander:

Vendit Alexander cruces altaria Christum

Emerat ipse prius vendere jure potest.'

The Kalendar contains the following obituary notices:

March 4. Obitus domine margerie Carbonell uxor. d. J. C. 1426.

Sept. 1. Obitus margarete heuenyngham 1432. —

Throughout the word 'papæ' is carefully erased, and 'epi' substituted.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 168, with 32 lines in a page. In a secretary hand of the xvth century. The MS. is in a miserable state from dust and damp, and is mutilated at the end.

1. ff. 1—27. 'EXPOSITIO MAGISTRI PETRI BLESENSIS SUPER JOB.'

Begins :

Henrico Dei gratia illustrissimo anglorum...

Ends :

... per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 795—826.

A note about the Henries who reigned in England follows, signed Gascoigne.

2. ff. 28—38. 'TRACTATUS DE SPIRITUALIBUS MEDICINIS, in quo invenies summum remedium contra nostri adversarii temptationes.'

Begins :

Sicut apostolus ait sine fide impossibile...

Ends :

...liberabit eos Dominus, cui sit &c.

Two paragraphs follow, the first from S. Bernard.

3. ff. 40—138. '13 SERMONES MICHAELIS DE UNGARIA.'

The first words of the Sermons are given in the two hexameter lines

Sequitur humiliat Dominus filius voca sevit

Stans moritur diligit venit ambula surge resurge.

An index follows, ff. 138—146.

These sermons were printed, Colon. 1496.

The next two leaves are blank.

4. ff. 149—168. 'SERMONES ALII.'

Begins :

Hugo de Vienna super illo genere...

Ends :

...qui recte eris presens cum illo in gloria. Amen.

There are many extracts in these from Holcote.

883

Ii. vi. 4.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 155, with 14 lines in each page. There are a few illuminated initials and borders. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords at every 8th leaf.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARÆ VIRGINIS.

After a blank leaf, and two containing prayers in a different hand from the rest of the MS., the Kalendar follows, occupying 6 leaves, and the Hours

begin as usual, f. 10, the initial D containing an illumination of the Annunciation. Between ff. 59 and 60 four leaves are lost, containing the end of compline and the beginning of the seven penitential Psalms; the fifteen Psalms and Litany begin f. 68; the 'Officium Defunctorum' in f. 78; the 'Commendatio animarum,' f. 106*b*.

In f. 125 begin the Psalms of the Passion; f. 140, Bede's prayer on our Lord's seven words; f. 143, an antiphon and prayer in honour of S. James; f. 144, the prayer after the elevation of the host, with Boniface VIII's grant of 2000 years of indulgence at the request of Philip king of France; f. 146, the 'Nomina dne nre beatissime virginis marie,' given by her 'uni clerico sibi devoto, qui erat epus unius civitatis que vocatur selavonia;' then f. 149, 'Incipiunt matutine de lamentacione be marie virginis,' ending f. 153*b*, with the lines

Est primum durum quia nosco me moriturum,
Est aliud dando planetum quia nescio quando,
Et tercium flebo quod nescio quo remanebo.

f. 154 contains Ps. cxxxii. in a later hand. ff. 153—154 are bound at random; they are spoken of here as if in their correct order.

On f. 2 are the lines

Whoso euer thys booke fynde
I pray hym have thys in hys mynde
For hys love that dyed on tre
Saue thys booke and bryng yt to me
Wylliam Barbor off New Bokenham.

The Kalendar contains the following obituary notices:

- March 5. Obitus Alicie uxoris meæ.
- March 8. Et patris.
- March 25. Obitus Margaretæ Colman 1494.
- May 11. Obitus Johannis Colman 1495.
- Sept. 9. Obitus Thome Edwarde et Cecilie uxoris ejus.

And to Sept. 24 is the addition Dedicacio ecclesie cathedrl. Nor^e. 'papæ' is effaced as usual.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 125 leaves, in various hands, of the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 3—85. 'LIBER CONSTANTINI MONACHI CASSINENSIS QUI DICITUR VIATICUM.'

See II. I. 16, § 3, the text of which gloss corresponds very closely with the present MS., differing from Ec. II. 20, § 1. This part is written small, with a broad margin and 33 lines in a page.

Begins :

Quoniam quidem ut in Rethoricis Tullius omne inquit...

Ends :

...nec moveatur nisi in fine dierum.

2. ff. 85 *b*—88 *a*. ROGERI BACON 'DE SOMPNO ET VIGILIA.'

This is written close in double columns, with 56 lines in a page.

Begins :

Sompnus ergo et vigilia describuntur multis modis..

Ends :

...et admirata de illa spiritualitate subtili. Explicit.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 64.

3. ff. 89—96. *Various mutilated fragments of medical works.*

4. ff. 97—100. *On Practical Medicine.*

Begins :

Cum medicinalis artis due sint partes...

Ends :

...data in mane cum aqua calida.

5. ff. 102—109. A TREATISE ON ALGORITHM.

In this part there are 33 lines in a page.

The author (Qu. Leonardo Pisano?) seems to be citing a former work of his own, and professes to have discovered the Indian system of numeral notation. The forms of the numerals are omitted by the scribe, only 1, 2, and 3 appearing in the text. The work is incomplete, ending in the rule for the division of fractions. A short extract has been transcribed, somewhat incorrectly, by Mr Halliwell, p. 73 of his *Rara Mathematica*.

Proemium begins :

Dixit Algorizmi. Laudes Deo rectori nostro...

Treatise begins :

Dixit Algorizmi. Cum vidissem Yndos constituisse...

Ends :

...et sub eis tres, et sub tribus xi.

6. ff. 110—125. DE 'GUAZAL CORA.'

A treatise on an astronomical instrument. There are 21 lines in a page. The handwriting is large.

Begins :

Est quidem Guazal Cora tabula ad celi rotunditatem conformata...

Ends :

.. et transductæ lineæ justissime transeat.

There follows an unfinished figure.

An old table of contents on the first fly-leaf makes it appear that the volume has formerly belonged to the monastery at Bury St Edmund's. It includes several theological works not now in the book.

1885

II. VI. 6.

A small octavo, on vellum, consisting of 88 leaves, followed by three blanks, each page containing about 31 lines, very neatly written in a hand which may be assigned to the xiith or xiiith century. The initial and larger capitals are finely illuminated in gold and colours. Some parts of the MS. as fol. 45, 46, are in a somewhat later hand.

1. '*Vetus Rhethorica TULLII.*'

Begins (fol. 1):

Sepe et multum hoc mecum cogitavi... (Cic. *de Invent.* Lib. i. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 41 *b*):

...in reliquis dicemus. (*Id.* Lib. ii. c. ult.)

The colophon supplies the title.

2. '*Quartus liber Thopicorum BOETII.*'

Begins (fol. 41 *b*):

Si quis operis titulum... (Boetius, *de Diff. Top.* Lib. iv. Op. p. 380, ed. Basil. 1570.)

Ends (fol. 46 *b*):

...in hiis commentariis quos in Aristotelis Topica à nobis translata conscripsimus expeditum est. (*Id.* p. 337.)

3. M. TULLII CICERONIS *Rhet. ad Herennium*, Libb. i—iv.

Begins (fol. 47):

Etsi in negotiis familiaribus. (Lib. i. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 83):

...diligentia consequemur et exercitatione. Explicit. (Lib. iv. c. ult.)

1886

II. VI. 7.

A small octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 131, with 20 lines in each page. There are a few illuminated initials and borders. Date, the xvth century.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARIE VIRGINIS.

The first 6 ff. contain the Kalendar, f. 7 is a picture of the Annunciation, and the Hours begin as usual, f. 8. The seven penitential Psalms begin f. 45, after a picture of S. Christopher, then the fifteen Psalms and Litany. f. 62 *b* is a representation of a priest consecrating the elements with an apparition of our Lord in the midst of the instruments of the Passion, and then follow the

Psalms of the Passion. f. 63, 'O Intemerata,' 'Obsecro te domina,' and the prayer on the seven words. In f. 74 *b*, eight verses of the Psalms preceded by the rubrick 'Invenitur in libro bernardi quando diabolus dixit ei quis sciebat octo versus psalterii quos qui dixerat omni die salvaretur et sunt isti versus. Then some wretched lines, beginning 'Non turbet te res que fers est celitus heres,' some lines about S. Christopher, and the fifteen Oos. After two blank leaves and a picture of S. Margaret, begins the 'Officium Defunctorum,' f. 85, headed 'Dicatur pro defunctis,' and the 'Commendatio Animarum' in f. 114; the MS. ends f. 127 *b*, with a hymn to the B. V. from the angelick message, 'Dominus tecum rosa sine spina, Dominus tecum stella matutina, Dominus tecum stella maris.'

In the Kalendar, July 17, is the notice 'Obitus Constancie Coldhill, A.D. 1409;' and on a blank leaf at the end are the dates of the births of Dorothy, Ann, Alice, Michell, Edmond and John Roberts, all between 1508 and 1523. Below is

Thomas Roberts had by God's will in all xxiii childern.

[See a list of them in li. vi. 2, f. 28.]

1887

Ii. vi. 8.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 184 leaves, much torn, of 24 lines. Written in the xvth century.

A CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND IN FRENCH.

This is identical in facts with Caxton's Chronicle, as far as his chap. ccxxiv., at the battle of Halidon Hill, July 19, 1333. The division of chapters is different.

On f. 184 is a fragment in Latin.

Begins:

En la noble cite de Sirye regna un noble roi e poestifs...

Ends:

...les garceons Engleis pristrent lez espoyles des Escotz occis chescun solone ceo qil poet conquere sanz chalenge de nully.

888

Ii. vi. 9.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

889

Ii. vi. 10.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 187 numbered leaves, with about 25 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the xivth century. Blanks were left for the initial letters, which have not been filled up.

A COLLECTION OF STATUTES.

1. ff. 1—11. A Table of the Chapters of the several Statutes from 9 to 42 Edw. III., in Latin.

2. f. 13. Statutum Westm. 'Quartum.' 14 Edw. II.

3. f. 14. Statutum Westm. 'Quintum.' 1 Edw. III.

4. f. 19. Statutum Westm. 'Sextum.' 1 Edw. III.

5. f. 22 *b*. The Form of renunciation of homage and fealty to EDWARD II. upon his deposition, pronounced by William Trussel, Procurator of the Parliament.

Begins :

Jeo William Trussel, procuratour des Prelatz, Contes, Barons, et altres...

Ends :

...einz vous tiegnent desore privee persone saunz nule manere de Roial power.

See *Fardera*, II. 650, and Twysden's *Hist. Ang. Script.* col. 2550. For a notice of Trussel, see Foss's *Judges*, III. 307.

6. f. 22 *b*. Statutum editum apud Northamp. 2 Edw. III.

7. f. 28. Statuta Westm. 'Septima.' 4 Edw. III.

8. f. 33. Statutum Westm. 'Octavum.' 5 Edw. III.

9. f. 38. Statutum editum apud Ebor. 9 Edw. III.

10. f. 42. Statutum Westm. Primum, 14 Edw. III.

11. f. 52. Statutum Westm. Secundum, 14 Edw. III.

12. f. 55. Statutum Westm. Tertium, 14 Edw. III.

13. f. 55 *b*. Statutum 17 Edw. III.

The date of the year has evidently been altered, both in the title and at the end of the Statute, but 'de France quart' in the text, which corresponds with the 17th year, is unaltered. The Ordinances contained in this Statute are dated in the edition of the Record Commission (I. 302) the 18th of EDWARD over England and 5th over France.

14. f. 57 *b*. Statutum [Secundum] 18 Edw. III.

15. f. 60. Statutum contra Justiciarios, 20 Edw. III.

16. f. 62 *b*. Statutum de Servientibus, 23 Edw. III. (Latin.)

In the edition of the Record Commission (I. 307) this is addressed to the Sheriff of *Kent*, with a note that the name of this County is interlined on the Roll, and that in the old printed copies it is addressed to William [Edington], Abp. of Canterbury. In this MS. it is addressed to H. [Haymo de Hythe], Bp. of Rochester.

17. f. 64 *b*. Statutum de Servientibus, 25 Edw. III.

In all the previously printed copies this is the First Statute of this year, but in the edition of the Record Commission (see I. 311, *note*) it is the Second.

18. f. 67 *b*. Statutum de Stapula. 27 Edw. III.

19. f. 81. Statutum contra adnullatores Judiciorum Curie Regis. 27 Edw. III.

This title (the MS. is without one) is given in the edition of the Record Commission (I. 329) from the margin of the Roll; but in the previously printed copies it is entitled 'Statutum de Provisoribus Ecclesiasticorum.'

20. f. 85. Statutum 28 Edw. III.

In the old printed copies this is entitled 'Statutum apud Westm. de libertatibus Londoniarum.'

21. f. 91. Statutum de anno sexto Edw. III.

This consists of nine Chapters, and relates to the Staple of Wool. It is addressed to the Mayor of London, and ends, 'Done a Westm. le xvi jour de Septembre lan de notre regne sisme.' It is not found in the printed copies.

22. f. 94. Adnullacio Statuti prescripti, Anno viii^o. (Latin.)

Addressed to the Sheriff of York, and dated 'Apud Westm. Anno octavo.' It is not found in the printed copies.

23. f. 95 *b*. Statuta lata in communes malefactores. (Latin.)

Addressed to S. [Stephen de Gravesend], Bp. of London, and dated 'Apud Glocestre, Anno octavo.' It is not found in the printed copies.

24. f. 96 *b*. Litera Proclamacionis.

Addressed to the Sheriff of Lincoln, and dated 'Apud Warham, xvi die Decembr, Anno nono.' It is not in the printed copies.

25. f. 97 *b*. Statutum de Moneta, apud Ebor. 9 Edw. III.

26. f. 100. Breve de Proclamacione facta eodem Anno. (Latin.)

Addressed to the Mayor and Bailiffs of Kingston-upon-Hull, and dated 'Apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, xxx Junii, Anno nono.' See Hawkins's *Statutes*, I. 205.

27. f. 100 *b*. Statutum 10 Edw. III.

28. f. 101 *b*. Statutum apud Notingham eodem Anno. [De Cibariis utendis.]

29. f. 103. Statutum de Provisionibus, 10 Edw. III.

30. f. 105. Statutum apud Westm. de lanis non carriandis extra regnum, 11 Edw. III.

31. f. 106. Statutum Secundum, 14 Edw. III.

32. f. 110. Statutum Primum, 15 Edw. III.

33. f. 112 *b*. Revocacio Statuti prescripti, 15 Edw. III. (Latin.)

34. f. 113 *b*. Statutum de Hibernia, 17 Edw. III.

In the old printed copies this is attributed to 17 Edw. I.; and in the edition of the Record Commission to 17 Edw. II.

35. f. 116. Statutum de Pannis, 25 Edw. III.

36. f. 119. Statutum apud Westm. in Festo Sti Hillarii, 25 Edw. III.

37. f. 126 *b*. Statutum de natis extra regnum Anglie, eodem Anno.
38. f. 128. Statutum de Clero, eodem Anno.
39. f. 131 *b*. Statutum de Provisoribus, eodem Anno.
40. f. 136 *b*. Statutum de Feodis Maiorum et Constabulariorum Stapule, 27 Edw. III.
41. f. 138. Statutum apud Westm. editum, 31 Edw. III.
42. f. 142 *b*. Ordinacio de Allece vendenda, eodem Anno.
43. f. 145 *b*. Ordinacio de Pisce [salito de Blakeney] Anno supradicto.
44. f. 147. Statutum apud Westm. 34 Edw. III.
45. f. 154 *b*. Ordinacio facta de Allece, 35 Edw. III.
46. f. 156 *b*. Statutum apud Westm. 36 Edw. III.
47. f. 163 *b*. Carta Pardonacionis ejusdem Anni.
This is dated 30 October, but in the printed copies the date is 13 October.
48. f. 166. Statutum apud Westm. 37 Edw. III. [De Victu et Vestitu.]
49. f. 173. Statutum apud Westm. 38 Edw. III.
50. f. 175. Aliud Statutum eodem Anno.
51. f. 177 *b*. Statutum apud Westm. editum, 42 Edw. III.
52. f. 179 *b*. Statutum 43 Edw. III.
53. f. 182. Statutum 45 Edw. III.
54. f. 182 *b*. Statutum 47 Edw. III.
55. f. 182 *b*. Statutum 50 Edw. III. [De Pardonacionibus et Graciis.]
This Collection is not noticed in the edition of the Record Commission.
Upon the fly-leaves are scribbled some Latin verses, &c.

1890

Ii. vi. 11.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 118, in double columns of 38 lines. Date, the XIIIth century. The initial letters are alternately red and green.

1. ff. 1—46. 'SPECULUM FUTURORUM TEMPORUM sive PENTACRONON SUPER PROPHETIAM beati Virginis HILDEGARDIS compositum per fratrem GEBENONEM, priorem Cisterciensium in Herberbac.'

Begins (after the dedicatory epistle to Reymundus scolasticus and Magister Reynerus, Canons of S. Stephen's in Mayence, Honorabilibus viris..., two prologues of Gebeno, and S. Hildegard's own prologues,) (f. 4):

Vidi ad aquilonem et ecce ibi quinque bestie stabant...

Ends:

...et esto robustus in certamine in deo. Amen.

The second part, which begins f. 32, contains the *Epistolæ* of and to S. Hildegard.

Gebeno, a monk of Eberbach, in Germany, flourished in 1220. Concerning the numerous MSS. of this work, see Oudin, T. III. col. 51, 52, who mentions this MS. as one of Bishop Moore's.

2. ff. 47—60. 'SERMONES AUGUSTINI YPONENSIS EPISCOPI.'

f. 47. 'De igne purgatorio.' Sermo 104. Append. T. v. col. 2601. A paragraph follows, 'De sanctis si sciunt invocacionem hominum,' and another from 'Innocentius,' i. e. Inn. III., 'Papa' being effaced.

f. 49. 'Quod nihil est gloria mundi.' 'Apostolica lectio, fratres karissimi, hunc sonitum reddit.' A paragraph follows, headed 'Similitudo de illis qui vanam gloriam adquirunt.'

f. 50. 'De sancto Vincencio.' Sermo 277, T. v. col. 1635. Three short paragraphs follow.

f. 55. 'De Joseph.' Sermo 13. Append. T. v. col. 2328.

f. 56. 'De Excidio urbis Rome.' *Opp.* T. vi. col. 1045.

This is followed by a collection of paragraphs from Innocent III., 'De Balaham,' 'De propria voluntate,' 'De Deo creatore,' 'De creacione mundi, angelorum, &c,' 'De libero arbitrio,' and 'De habitatione spirituum malignorum.'

In f. 61, col. 1, are three short paragraphs, headed '*De fide Britonum*,' '*De adventu Anglorum*,' and '*De adventu Augustini*.'

3. ff. 61, 62. 'QUEDAM CAPITULA IN YSTORIA ROMANA.'

Begins:

Primus in Italia ut quibusdam placet regnavit Janus...

Ends:

.. cum his qui in agris erant.

4. ff. 63—70. NENNII HISTORIA BRITONUM.

The title given in the MS. is 'Quedam historia a Gilda sapiente composita.'

Begins (after the paragraph *De etatibus mundi*):

Britannia insula a quodam Bruto...

Ends:

...predicare fidem dei. (Cap. lix. p. 72, *Monument. Hist. Brit.*)

This has four passages inserted in caps. 2 and 3 from Henry of Huntingdon.

This MS. is marked M. in the Preface to the *Monumenta Historia Britannica*, p. 67. Respecting the authorship, see pp. 62—64 of this preface. The MS. is also mentioned by Mr Stevenson in the Preface to his edition, p. xxx.

The next two leaves are blank.

5. ff. 73—86. 'PETRUS BLESENSIS SUPER JOB.'

Begins (after the dedication 'Henrico dei gracia,' &c.):

Vir erat in terra, &c. Tria hic ponuntur...

Ends:

...triumphat et regnat per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 795—826.

6. ff 87—94. 'SERMO MAGISTRI ACHARDI prioris de sancto Vitore super euuangelium *Ductus est Jhesus.*'

Begins:

Ductus est Jhesus in desertum a Spiritu. De serie lectionis euuangelice...

Ends:

...se coram dei facie habeat.

This is the tract styled 'De Christi tentatione.' See Bale, ii. 67. Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* i. p. 5.

Achardus died in 1162.

At the end is in rubrick, 'Dimidia pars deficit hujus sermonis.'

7. ff. 95—116. 'LIBER PETRI AMPHULSI EX DICTIS PHILOSOPHORUM quem transtulit in Latinum.'

Begins:

Dixit Petrus Amphulsus, servus Jhesu Christi Henrici primi Regis Anglorum medicus compositor hujus libri, Gratias ago Deo...

Ends:

...poterit nil sentienti.

The author of this work, Petrus Alphonsi, a Spaniard, was converted from Judaism in 1144. See Oudin. ii. col. 992.

This is the treatise usually called 'Disciplina Clericalis.' It has been printed in German, Berlin, 1827. See Coxe's *Cat. MSS. Oxon. Coll. Nov. cXLV.* 3.

8. ff. 117, 118. The prologue and part of Lib. i. cap. 1, of 'AURELII AUGUSTINI contra Pelagianos et Celestinos hereticos HYPONESTICON.'

Begins:

[A]dversarii Catholice fidei...

Ends:

.. que est enim perdicio vivorum nisi mors?

Opp. T. x. Append. coll. 2193—2195 D.

Besides various Latin verses and other scribbling on the fly-leaves, on the cover at the beginning are some curious prophetick lines, beginning:

When Sonday gothe by D and C
And the prime by i and ii

After schall kumme, this maye men see,
 That semes not to be soo.
 Every sixe that best of the dise
 When ase bereth uppe syse,
 Then ys England paradise, &c.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is the name Burham Raymonel.

1891

II. VI. 12.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 469, in double columns of 50 lines. The initial letters are red and blue, and two or three illuminated. Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The volume is mutilated at the commencement, and begins in the middle of Genesis xxxi. 7, 'Et tamen non dimisit eum deus ut noceret mihi.' S. Matthew begins f. 378, and the Revelation ends f. 469 *b*, with 'Explicit bibliotheca.' The books occur in their usual order, except that the Acts follows the Epistle to the Hebrews.

At the end is written :

Will and Walke aright
 Will. Walker.

1892

II. VI. 13.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 64 leaves, with 31 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a neat hand of the xiiith century. The initial letters are coloured, and the titles are rubricated.

1. 'Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Anglie, tempore Henrici regis secundi compositus, justicie gubernacula tenente illustri viro RANULFO DE GLANVILLA, juris regni antiquarum consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimo.'

First printed in 1554. This MS. appears to correspond with the printed copy of 1604, except in some verbal variations, and in the position of the Table of Chapters. An English translation, by John Beames, of Lincoln's Inn, was printed in 1812. In favour of the title of Glanville to the authorship of this Treatise, see Lord Campbell's *Chief Justices*, I. 29, and Foss's *Judges*, I. 180—183.

At the end, in the same handwriting, is a numerical table, and a table of the Assize of Bread.

2. REGISTRUM BREVIUM.

It consists of 14 pages only.

1893

Ii. vi. 14.

A small octavo, on vellum, containing ff. 184 (of which the first 6 and the last 7 are blank), with 18 lines in each page. It has rich borders, illuminated initials, and miniature and other pictures. Date, the xvth century.

‘HORE BEATE MARIE VIRGINIS SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.’

The fifteen Oos begin f. 7, then f. 14, ‘Memorie de Sancta Trinitate, S. Johanne B., S. Georgio, S. Christofero, S. Thoma Cant., S. Anna, S. Maria Magd., S. Katherina, S. Barbara,’ each, excepting S. Ann, with an illuminated picture; that to S. Thomas represents his martyrdom: he is kneeling, holding the Host, and two assassins (one in chain-armour), attack him from behind. The floor of the church in this, as in most of the other illuminations, is represented paved with encaustick tiles. The Hours begin, f. 31, with an illumination of a point in the Passion before each (three have been cut away), and miniatures in the initials of the Commemoraciones Sanctorum. After the Hours, follow, f. 74, the hymn ‘Salve virgo virginum stella matutina,’ ‘O Intemerata,’ and ‘Obsecro te Domina;’ f. 83, the seven joys of the B. V., the prayers to the Ymago and Wounds of our Lord, each with a miniature, Bede’s on the Seven Words; f. 97, the penitential Psalms, with the usual illuminations, followed by the fifteen Psalms and Litany; f. 115, the ‘Vigilie Mortuorum;’ f. 141, ‘Commendationes Animarum;’ f. 156, the Psalms of the Passion, with the usual illumination; and f. 165, the abbreviated Psalter of S. Jerome, preceded by the usual rubrick and a picture of him, as a young man, with which the MS. ends, f. 177.

On the first leaf is written ‘Ex dono nobilissimæ Heroinæ Elizabethæ Comitissæ Carnarvan.’

1894

Ii. vi. 15.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 210 with 30 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. The MS. has signatures, but very irregularly inserted.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—5. Ricardi Hampole ‘*Speculum Peccatoris*.’

Begins:

Quoniam karissime in hujus via vite.

Ends:

...novissima tua prudenter provideas.

S. Augustin. *Opp.* Par. 1837, T. vi. Append. coll. 1433—1442.

2. ff. 6—12. ‘*Meditacio beati Bernardi de compassione beate Virginis Marie in passione fili sui*.’

Begins:

Quis dabit capiti meo aquam...

Ends:

...unicus filius ejus dominus noster ihs christus, qui, &c.

A metrical prayer follows.

3. ff. 13—22. '*Notabilia de jejunio bona*' followed by other extracts from S. Gregory, S. Augustine, S. Chrysostom, Bede, &c.

Begins:

Jejunium magnum ut generale...

Ends:

...officium istum queretis.

4. ff. 23—104. '*Breviloquium doctoris de Bona Aventura.*'

Begins:

Flecto genua mea ad petram...

Ends:

...trinus et unus Deus benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen.

Opp. Mogunt. 1607, T. vi. pp. 5—55.

Various extracts from S. Augustine, S. Gregory, &c. follow.

5. ff. 107—123. '*Augustinus ad Inquisitiones Januarii.*'

Begins:

Dilectissimo filio Januario...

Ends:

... daturam atque lecturam.

Opp. T. ii. col. 185.

Some notes on 'Granum sinapis,' 'superbia,' &c. follow.

6. ff. 125, 126. '*Admonitio Sancti Augustini quam bonum sit lectiones divinas legere.*'

Begins:

Propicio christo fratres karissimi...

This is Sermo 56 'ad fratres in eremo.' *Opp.* T. v. col. 1955.

A few scattered extracts follow.

7. ff. 128—139. '*Sermo Augustini de decem cordis.*'

Begins:

Dominus et Deus noster misericors...

This is Sermo 9, T. v. col. 71.

8. ff. 140, 141. '*De assumptione thematis,*' or as it is called at the end, '*Summa bona de modo predicandi.*'

Begins :

Predicacio est thematis assumptio...

Ends:

...concordantias jam adductas.

9. ff. 141—143. '*Meditacio Anselmi.*'

Begins :

Terret me vita mea...

Ends :

...qui diligunt nomen tuum qui cum domino patre, &c.

This is Medit. II. of *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1853, T. I. coll. 722—725.

Notes *De die iudicii*, *Our Lord's Passion*, and from Boethius *De Consolatione Philosophie* follow.

10. ff. 146—150. '*Epistola Episcopi Augustini ad Cirillum de Jeronimo.*'

Begins :

Gloriosissimi christiane fidei athlete...

This is Epistol. 18 of *Opp.* T. II. Append. coll. 1412—1421.

11. ff. 151—163. '*Epistola Cirilli ad Augustinum.*'

Begins :

Venerabili viro episcoporum eximio Augustino...

Epist. 19, *Ib.* coll. 1421 sqq.

12. ff. 163, 164. '*Notabilia de Cantu.*'

Begins :

Cantus tria habet reprehensibilia...

Ends :

.. qui modo aptum tempus venie perdidit.

13. ff. 164—166. '*Tractatus de oratione secundum Ysidorum Ispalensem.*'

Begins :

Hoc est remedium ejus...

Ends :

.. quodammodo angelis associatis.

Various notes follow.

14. ff. 168—180. Two tracts, '*De decimis,*' and '*De Testamentis,*' extracted from the '*Pupilla Oculi*' of Johannes de Burgo.

They are chapters 3 and 8 of Part 9, and begin :

Jam ex veteri testamento quam ex nova lege...

And (f. 17 b) :

Ultima voluntas defuncti...

See Ec. v. 15.

15. 181—183. '*Aurelii Augustini de occupacione bona.*'

Begins :

Ad insinuandam interioris hominis custodiam...

Ends :

...proprie sese transferre.

This is usually ascribed to S. Anselm. See Ee. vi. 7, § 8.

Some notes follow from Henricus de Gauda, S. Aug. 'de correctione subditorum,' &c.

16. ff. 185—191. '*Franciscus [de Mayronis?] de communicatione Ydiomatum in Christo Deo.*'

Begins :

De communicatione idiomatum in christo...

Ends :

...adversum inpugnatores tute defendi. Amen.

Notes on 'Doctrina Christiana,' &c. follow.

17. ff. 195—198. *A list of parallel passages of S. Matthew and S. Luke arranged under heads.*

A variety of miscellaneous notes occupy the next 6 leaves.

18. ff. 205—210. *An index to the treatises contained in the above sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13.*

The name of the scribe, Johannes Malberthorp, occurs continually in the MS. On a fly-leaf at the beginning is also the name Richard Cleypole.

1895

Ii. vi. 16.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

896

Ii. vi. 17.

A small quarto, in 117 leaves of paper and parchment, of the xvith century.

A COLLECTION OF MISCELLANEOUS TRACTS AND DOCUMENTS.

1. ff. 2—29 a. '*Tractatus Magistri Bartholomei ordinis Sancti Francisci et composuit breviter in lingua materna magis plane ad intelligentiam laicorum ad eos gubernandum prout placet Altissimo ad requisitionem Regis Ricardi secundi et Anne Regine.*'This is not named among the works of Bartholomew Glanville, the author of the book '*De proprietatibus Rerum*,' who was a Franciscan.

Begins :

This boke that we have now in hande to turne in to Englisch, is of the craft of Urines...

Ends :

...and use it in thie potage.

Two short paragraphs follow in Latin, and 8 hexameter lines 'de Quatuor complexionibus hominum et moribus eorundem :'

Largus amans ilaris ridens rubeique coloris...

2. ff. 30—41. '*Brevis tractatus et utilis medicinarum, &c.*'

Begins :

Hec sunt herbe contra discrasiam capitis...

Ends :

...super pannum et mirabile est effectum.

This is chiefly in Latin, except a few lines in English in f. 41.

3. ff. 42—47 a. '*De Urinis.*'

Begins :

Urina ruffa significat salutem...

Ends :

...significat perfectam digestionem.

4. ff. 47 b—55. *Recipes in English.*

This first part of the volume is on paper, with parchment guards. The following are on parchment.

5. ff. 56—75. '*Summa de Electionibus Episcoporum Auctore Laurentio de Somercote.*'

See Bale, *Script.* p. 285, and *Ii. i. 22, § 11.*

Begins :

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Sancte Matris Ecclesiæ filiis...

Ends :

...Ibi etiam loquitur de formis et Electionibus faciendis. D. G.

6. ff. 76—79. *REGULÆ JURIS.*

Begins :

Beneficium Ecclesiasticum non potest licite...

7. '*SENECA in Proverbiis.*'

Begins (fol. 80) :

Alienum est esse quod (leg. omne quicquid) optando eucnit...

Sen. Op. sig. p. 3. Ed. Trev. 1478.

Ends (fol. 89 b) :

...Zelari hominibus viciosum est. Id. sig. p. 5 b.

The colophon supplies the title. See Fabr. *Bibl. Lat.* Tom. II. p. 118, Ern. for an account of this spurious production.

8. 'LUCII ANNEI SENECE *ad Gallionem de remediis fortuitorum malorum.*'

Begins (fol. 90):

Licet cunctorum poetarum...

Ends:

...in aliqua domo ista felicitas. (fol. 97.)

See II. III. 4.

After this occur two pages of doggerel verses, entitled 'Quatuor humores in homine secundum quatuor elementa:' of which the first is 'Quatuor humores in humano corpore constant.'

9. *Two letters in French, one from Isabella, Queen of France, the other from the Duchess of Burgundy to Beaufort, Cardinal of Winchester.*

The former (dated Paris, Sept. 25) begins (fol. 98 b):

Isabel par la grace de Dieu Reyne de France. Tres reuerende Père en Dieu, tres cher et tres ame cousin, pource que nous sauons...

The other (dated Anvers, Sept. 13) begins (fol. 99):

Tres reuerend Père en Dieu et mon tres cher et tres ame oncle le Cardinal de Winchester...tres cordialement et humblement je me recommaunde tousiours...

10. *Dialogues (consisting of common talk) in French and English.*

Begins (fol. 100 b):

Ditez puisse ie sauement aler—Saie may I sauflly goo...

Ends (fol. 106 b):

...Dame, bon your auez vouz—Dame, good daie haue ye.

11. '*Consilium Darii ad Alexandrum.*'

Begins (fol. 107):

Alexander fili, ut plenius...

Ends (fol. 108 b):

...Reversus est itaque ad regale palacium Alexander.

12. '*Sapientia Alexandri quum præcepit subditis suis se parare ad pugnam.*'

Begins (fol. 109):

Alexander pro tribunali...

Ends (fol. 109 b):

...prudentissimis acquieuerunt.

13. '*Ephitaphium (sic) super tumultum Alexandri.*'

Begins (fol. 109 b):

En ego qui totum mundum certamine vici...

Ends (fol. 110):

...Quis sum et qualis lector et ipse videt.

After which follow a few lines of remarks about Alexander, beginning, 'Alexander iste qui magnus.' These pieces relating to Alexander bear the appearance of being extremely late productions. Perhaps they have not been printed.

14. *Interpretations of prognostications ascribed to the Prophet Daniel.*

Begins (fol. 112):

Ego sum Daniel unus de filiis Israel qui captivi ducti sunt de Jerusalem in Babilonem. Hæc omnia a Domino cepi et nihil de meo ipso addidi.

Arma tractare mutacionem significat...

Ends (fol. ult.):

...Manus suas ligatas videre damnum significat.

See Fabric. *Cod. Pseud. Vet. Test.* Vol. II. p. 1130. Perhaps it has not been printed.

1897

II. VI. 18.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 136, with 22 lines in a page. Date the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—127. 'LIBER PENITENTIALIS MAGISTRI R. DE FLAMESBORCH CANONICI SANCTI VICTORIS PARISIIS.'

Begins (after the Prologue, Res grandis immo...):

Quomodo suscipiendus sit penitens. Penitens. Suscipe me domine...

Ends:

...et sic ut puto tu securus eris.

Robertus de Flamesburia flourished about the end of the xiiith century. The Prologue to this treatise will be found in Baluzii *Miscellanea*, Par. 1715, T. VII. p. 345. The treatise is still unpublished. This MS. is mentioned by Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 286.

2. ff. 128—131. 'TRACTATUS URINARUM.'

Begins:

Sciendum quod urina duarum rerum est significativa...

Ends:

...vitam longam significat.

The next two leaves are blank.

3. ff. 134—136. In a different hand, with 32 lines in a page.

'SERMO BEATI AUGUSTINI DE REDDENDIS DECIMIS.'

Begins:

Propicio Christo, fratres karissimi...

This is Sermo 277, Append. of *Opp.* T. v. col. 3089.

898

Ii. VI. 19.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 177, in double columns of 32 lines. There are signatures in eights, and also catchwords. Date, the xvth century.

'ROSARIUM THEOLOGIE.'

This is a collection of common-places, arranged in alphabetical order, beginning with *Absolutio* and ending with *Zelus*: possibly by Alanus Rupensis, of whom see Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* i. p. 33.

899

Ii. VI. 20.

A duodecimo, on vellum, of 32 leaves, in double columns, each column containing about 35 lines, neatly written in a hand which may be assigned to the xiith or xiiith century. The first leaf is in bad condition, and the MS. is mutilated at the end.

1. 'SALUSTII CRISPI BELLUM CATILINARIUM.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Omnes homines qui sese... (c. 1.)

Ends (f. 16):

...luctus atque gaudia agitabantur. (c. ult.)

2. *Ejusdem* 'LIBER SECUNDUS,' i. e. DE BELLO IUGURTHINO.

Begins (fol. 16 b):

Falso queritur de natura sua... (c. 1.)

Ends (abruptly, fol. 32):

...lasciuia magis ostendebat quam formidinem. (c. 66.)

900

Ii. VI. 21.

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 335, with 36 lines in a page. Date, the xviith century.

A MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL NOTES AND EXTRACTS.

Begins:

Tractatus de Sacramentis, &c. Sacramentum hic instituitur...

Ends:

...fidei auctoritatis publicæ ad vitandum scandalum.

1901

Ii. vi. 22.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 299, in double columns, with 55 lines in each column. Written in a very minute and beautiful hand of the xivth century. The initial letters to each book are usually green and orange. The MS. is a most curious example of minute calligraphy.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The usual prologues begin f. 1, headed,

Incipit epistola Sancti Hieronimi presbyteri super libros novi et veteris testamenti.

Some leaves are lost between ff. 2 and 3, and Genesis begins in the middle of ch. iv. 17, 'ejus ex nomine filii sui enoch.'

The Psalms, Ezra, and Nehemiah are omitted entirely, and a short summary supplies the place of the Chronicles. The books occur in the following order:

Genesis...Kings, Tobias, Judith, Esther, Summary of Chronicles, Proverbs...Ecclesiasticus, Job, Isaiah...2 Maccabees. S. Matthew begins f. 202 *b*, and the books of the New Testament follow as usual, except that the Acts is between S. Jude's epistle and the Apocalypse. This ends f. 276, and after the explanatory index of Hebrew names the MS. ends f. 299 *b*.

1902

Ii. vi. 23.

A small 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 101, with 16 lines in each page. It has rich borders and illuminations, of French workmanship. Date, the xvth century.

It contains,

1. f. 1. A COLLECTION OF PRAYERS to be used privately before each of the canonical hours, each preceded by an illumination of a point in the Passion.

2. f. 31. *The Verses of Petrus Comestor*, in praise of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Begins:

Si fieri posset quod harenæ pulvis et unde..., the initial S representing the resurrection.

See Oudin, *Comment. de Script. Eccl.* ii. p. 1526.

3. f. 44. *The fifteen Oos* (omitting the second), with an illuminated pietà, and other prayers and hymns on the Passion, and before the Sacrament.

4. f. 66. After an illumination of the Blessed Virgin and Child in a glory of angels, *the prayers* 'Obsecro te domina,' 'O Intemerata,' *the hymn* usually called 'Stabat mater,' though here beginning 'Salve mater dolorosa,' &c., followed by *the hymn* 'Gaude virgo mater Christi que per aurem concepisti Gabriele nuncio,' &c., other prayers, and then f. 78, 'Oroison de nostre dame en françois,' more *Latin prayers*, and in f. 84, '*Ethimologia istius vocabuli maria*,' beginning,

Mater admirabilis maria nomine
Multo lucidior quocunque lumine
Muni me miserum mortis in limine
Malignis obvians tuo juvamine, &c.

followed by other prayers to her and to the Holy Trinity; and in f. 92, 'Ung tractie damour en rime,' beginning,

Selon que dit saincte escripture
Amour est fort amour est dure
Amour soutient amour endure
Amour remaint et tousiours dure, &c.

After this is also in French, f. 96, 'parvus tractatus beate virginis,' beginning,

De Jesse issera virge qui florira savons dysaye, &c.

and the MS. ends f. 99, with an antiphon and prayer about S. Apollonia.

On f. 6 is the name Edw Barriffe, 1600, and p. 5, McMilles Marien.

The illuminations in ff. 44 and 66 are of a higher character than usual, and the borders very rich and beautiful.

II. VI. 24.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 141 leaves, with 24 lines in a page. Date, the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—18. A KALENDAR FROM THE YEAR CCXIX. to MCCLVI.

The calendar has lost some part at the beginning, and is torn at the end. The entries in the latter part refer chiefly to French history.

2. ff. 19—49. A HISTORY OF THE DUKES OF NORMANDY in *French*.

This is unfinished. The first part, viz. the History before the Norman Conquest, is mainly abridged from William of Jumieges. The latter part

appears to be an original compilation. It ends in the early part of the reign of John Lackland.

Begins :

Par la division ke li ancien firent de totes les terres ..

Ends :

...Loeis nel volt por lui lesser aneis ala passer...

3. ff. 50—69 *a*. 'LA GESTE DE FRANCE.'

This is carried down to the same date as § 2.

Begins :

Si come nus trovom es anciens livres Troie fu...

Ends :

...Donc eslurent Engleis Loeis fiz le roi de France a seignur.

4. ff. 69 *b*—94. LESTOIRE DE TORPIN ARCEVESQUE DE REMS.

This is a French translation of Turpin *De Gestis Caroli Magni*, with many variations from the original Latin. Another translation into French is in print, 4to, Paris, 1527. The beginning has been mutilated for the sake of the initial letter.

The second chapter begins :

Icist reis puis qui ot conquise Engleterre, Tiescheterre, Bawire, Alemaingne...

Ends :

...Ceste est la fins de la vie mon seignur lempereor KARL. Cujus anima requiescat in pace. Amen.

5. ff. 95—100. *A Brief Sketch of the lives of the Kings of England, from Will. I. to Ric. I.*

Begins :

Guillame le reis ot iii fiz, Willame, Robert, Henri...

Ends :

...e Henri Dus de Suave ot le reigne.

6. ff. 101—141. *A Religious Poem in French.*

Begins :

Chier frere or oiez ma reson
Que Deus vus face veir pardon
De vos pechiez a icel jor
Ke tot li mund ert en dolor

* * * *

Ends :

Merci ai a cels qui lorront
E qui bone essample prendront.

The author's account of this poem is :

En un livre trovai lautrier
Ce que je vus voil pronuncier
Ke un saint fist de grant bonte
Plein de vertu e de honeste.

He goes on to relate how the matter of the poem was the answer of this saint to a young man who came to question him and learn from him.

1904

Ii. vi. 25.

An octavo, on parchment, containing 182 numbered leaves (a few of which are blank), with 32 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the xivth century. Folio 25 is mutilated. The initial letters are coloured.

1. A COLLECTION OF STATUTES.

Ff. 1—12 contain a table of chapters to 14 of the Statutes. On f 13 is an imperfect index of the Statutes.

Ff. 13 *b*—14 contain a Writ of *Assise de Mort d'Ancestor* (15 EDW. III.), addressed to the Sheriff of Lincoln, on the behalf of Gilbert, the son of Gilbert Hodel, of Surfleet, in that County, to recover a messuage and 6 acres of land in Swineshead.

F. 16 *b*. Statutum et Breve de Conspiratoribus. (Latin.)

This has been usually printed as the second part of the Statute of Champerty. See Record edition, I. 216, *note*, where also the various readings are given.

The two preceding Instruments are written upon leaves originally left blank, in a hand of the same date as the body of the MS.

1. f. 17. Magna Carta de Libertatibus Anglie. 28 EDW. I. (Latin.)

2. f. 22. Carta de Foresta. 28 EDW. I. (Latin.)

3. f. 24 *b*. Sentencia Excommunicationis in Transgressores Cartarum. A.D. 1253. (Latin.)

4. f. 25. Statutum de Merton. 20 HEN. III. (Latin.)

5. f. 27 *b*. Statutum de Marlebergh. 52 HEN. III. (Latin.)

6. f. 33 *b*. Statuta Westm. Prima. 3 EDW. I.

7. f. 46 *b*. Statuta Gloucestrie. 6 EDW. I.

8. f. 51. Explanaciones eorundem. (Latin.)

9. f. 52. Statuta Westm. Secunda. 13 EDW. I. (Latin.)

10. f. 74. Statutum de Religiosis. 7 EDW. I. (Latin.)

11. f. 75. Statutum Westm. Tercium. 18 EDW. I. (Latin.)

12. f. 75 *b*. Statutum de Mercatoribus. 11 EDW. I.

13. f. 78. Statutum de Finibus. 27 EDW. I. (Latin.)

14. f. 81 *b*. Articuli super Cartas. 28 Edw. I.

15. f. 86 *b*. Statutum Wynton. 13 Edw. I.

16. f. 88 *b*. Statutum de vocatis ad Warantum. 20 Edw. I. (Latin.)

17. f. 89. Statutum Lincoln. 9 Edw. II.

18. f. 90. Articuli novi pro Clericis. 9 Edw. II. (Latin.)

These are tested at York, 24 Nov., 10 Edw. II. See Record edition, I. 174, *note*.

19. f. 93. Statutum de Ebor. 12 Edw. II.

20. f. 95. Statutum Lincoln de Escaetria. 29 Edw. I. (Latin.)

21. f. 96. Statutum de Recognicionibus et Juratoribus. 21 Edw. I. (Latin.)

Tested 'Apud Turrim London, 13 Decembr. Anno regni nostri xxii^o.'

22. f. 96 *b*. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 33 Edw. I.

23. f. 97. Modus faciendi Homagium et Fidelitatem. [*Temp. incert.*]

This is inserted in the printed copies as a Statute of 17 Edw. II., and has many various readings. See Record edition, I. 227.

24. f. 97 *b*. Dies Communes in Banco. [*Temp. incert.*] (Latin.)

25. f. 98. Dies Communes in Placito Dotis. [*Temp. incert.*] (Latin.)

This and the preceding Instrument have been usually printed as of 51 HEN. III. See Record edition, I. 203.

26. f. 98 *b*. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. 34 Edw. I. (Latin.)

27. f. 100. Addicio Foreste. 34 Edw. I. (Latin.)

28. f. 101 *b*. Statutum de Aportis Religiosorum. [Stat. Karlioli. 35 Edw. I.] (Latin.)

29. f. 103 *b*. Prerogativa Regis. [*Temp. incert.*] (Latin.)

Inserted in the printed copies as a Statute of Edw. II. See Record edition, I. 226.

30. f. 106. Statutum de Chaumpart. [*Temp. incert.*]

This has been usually printed as of 33 Edw. I. See Record edition, I. 216.

31. f. 106. Articulus Statuti Gloucestrie per dnm E. quondam Regem Anglie, patrem dni E. Regis nunc, Anno regni sui nono, et Consilium, correctus pro quibus [Civibus] Lond. de forinsecis vocatis ad Warrantum in Hustenge London.

At the end of the French text it is stated (in Latin) that a Writ from the King, dated 2 May in the same year, was issued, commanding the observance of the Article, notwithstanding that it did not in all respects agree with the Statute of Gloucester. See Record edition, I. 52.

32. f. 106 *b*. Modus calumpniandi essionia. [*Temp. incert.*] (Latin.)

Inserted in the printed copies as a Statute of 33 Edw. I. See Record edition, I. 217.

Then follows, at the bottom of f. 107, a short form of prayer, at the end of which is,

'Papa J. XXII. concessit iii. dies venie omnibus hunc ordinem dicentibus; et fuit pupplicatum Avinon, Die Jovis, in Festo Corporis Christi, Anno Dni MCCCXXXII.'

On f. 107 b. 'Joachim in majori libro De Concordanciis.'

Then follow five prophecies, for the years 1350—54—57—60—65 respectively.

Joachim, Abbot of Corazzo, distinguished for his pretended prophecies, died in 1202.

This is followed by a paragraph of seven lines, explaining the value of the ten numerical figures according to their relative position.

33. f. 107 b. Statutum de prisonis prisonam frangentibus. 22 EDW. I.

The Record edition assigns this to 23 EDW. I.; the old printed copies refer it to 1 EDW. II.

Between this and the succeeding Statute come the following:

'Sunt in Anglia ecclesie parochiales xlv. m. et xi. ecclesie. Item ville
 lii. m. ^{xx}lii. Item feoda militum lx. m. ccxv. e quibus Religiosi habent
 xxviii. m. xv.'

And the partition of the earth by Noah between his three sons.

34. f. 108. Statutum novum de terris Templariorum. 17 EDW. II. (Latin.)

Little more than one-fourth of this Statute is given, two blank leaves being left apparently for its completion.

35. f. 111. Consuetudines Foreste. [*Temp. incert.*] (Latin.)

This MS. does not give the entire Instrument, and ends with the same sentence as the *MS. Cott. Vesp. B. vii.*

36. f. 111 b. Statutum Exonic. [*Temp. incert.*]

Ascribed in the printed copies to 14 EDW. I. See Record edition, I. 210.

37. f. 114 b. De Anno Bisextili. 44 HEN. III. (Latin.)

The old printed copies ascribe this to 21 HEN. III.

38. f. 115. Statutum de Bigamis. 4 EDW. I. (Latin.)

39. f. 116. Statutum de Prohibicione. [Circumspecte Agatis. 13 EDW. I.] (Latin.)

40. f. 116. Articuli contra Prohibiciones. (Latin.)

Some MSS. give the two preceding Instruments as one Statute. See Record edition, I. 101.

41. f. 116 b. Statutum de Ponderibus. [*Temp. incert.*] (Latin.)

42. f. 117. Statutum de Scaccario. [*Temp. incert.*]

43. f. 119. Distictiones Scaccarii. [*Temp. incert.*]

The two preceding Instruments have generally been attributed to 51 HEN. III. In the Record edition (I. 197) they are printed as one Statute.

44. f. 119*b*. De Moneta. [*Temp. incert.*]

This consists of what are entitled in the printed copies 'Statutum de Moneta Magnum,' and 'Articuli de Moneta,' and attributed to 20 EDW. I. The latter is in Latin, and dated 'Apud W. anno regni nostri xii.' See Record edition, I. 219, *note*.

45. f. 121. Pena Pistoris. [*Temp. incert.*] (Latin.)

In various printed copies ascribed to 51 HEN. III. and 13 EDW. I.

46. f. 122. Officium Coronatoris. 4 EDW. I. (Latin.)

Without title in the MS.: this is supplied from the Record edition, I. 40.

47. f. 123. De Perambulatione. [Statutum Secundum] 1 EDW. III.

48. f. 125. Statutum Primum, 1 EDW. III. [Come Hugh le Despencer.]

49. f. 128. Statutum de Northampton. 2 EDW. III.

50. f. 132. Statutum apud Westm. 4 EDW. III.

51. f. 135. De Drawelatches. [Statutum apud Westm.] 5 EDW. III.

2. A COLLECTION OF WRITS.

These are in French, and occupy ff. 142—182.

Upon a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume is the name of 'Tho: Palmer, Arm.' in a handwriting of the latter part of the xvth century.

1905

Ii. vi. 26.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 101, with 26 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. There are signatures in eights. A later hand has numbered the pages.

1. pp. 1—158. A SERIES OF TRACTS IN ENGLISH on having the Scriptures in the *Vulgar Tongue*, &c.

There is a notice concerning this volume, and some pages are printed at p. xiv. Preface, of the Wycliffe Bible, edit. Forshall and Madden, 4to, Oxford, 1850.

- p. 1. Tract i. begins :

Alla cristine peple stant in þre maner folke...

Ends :

...þe more he schal love zou. Amen.

- p. 43. Tract ii. begins :

Þis preveþ þat þei ben blessed þa lonen Goddis lawe. Our Lord Jhū crist...

Ends :

...grace to make a good eende. Amen.

Two other copies of this Tract appear in the British Museum as one of the Prologues to Wycliffe's translation of Clement's Harmony. See *Pref. to the Wycliffe Bible* (see above), where it is printed entire from the Arundel MS. 254. The prayer for grace 'to suffre deth joyfully for thee and thy lawe' is not in the present MS.

p. 49. Tract III. begins :

Many croniculis ben fals but al þe gospel is trwe. Oure Lorde Jhu crist...

Ends :

...þanne many philosoris techynge.

p. 52. Tract IV. begins :

And anoþer sentens come[n]dyngþe þe gospel in our moder tunge. Cristen men understonden...

Ends :

...todrawe oure bodi wip his fleische hookis.

p. 56. Tract V. begins :

Anoþer sentens schewynge þat þe peple may have holy writ in her moder tunge lefully. The syle [sic] or fervour of love of þin hous...

Ends :

...and kepe in worde and werke, þat lyveþ, &c. Amen.

p. 80. Tract VI. begins :

þis þat sueþ schewep þat al þoo be in gret perel þat letten þe testament of crist to be knowen and kept of þe peple. Firste wite ech man...

Ends :

...and is cursid of God.

p. 82. Tract VII. begins :

þis trettþ þat folewþ proveþ þat eche nacioun may lefully have holy writ in here moder tunge. Sipeþ þat þe troupe of God...

Ends :

...And lyvyngþe þeraftur, Merciful God. Amen.

p. 91. Tract VIII. begins :

Anoþer chapiter strengþinge þe sententis þat goon bifore. Crist seip in þe Gospel...

Ends :

...to plante vertues and distri vices.

p. 93. Tract IX. begins :

Wordis dispyngþe þe loveres of goddis lawe. Þese ben þe armes of Anticristis disciplis...

Ends :

...heresie and blasphemye. Amen.

p. 98. Tract x. begins :

A Lamentacion þat þe lawes staturis and custummes of synful men ben gretly magnified and enhaunsed, but Cristis lawe is leid a slepe and lytel set by of Antecrist and of his fals clerkis. *Lamenta.* A Dere god Lord of trwþe...

Ends :

...fro þe bigynnyng of þe world unto þis tyme. Amen.

p. 102. Tract xi. begins :

A commendacioun of holy writ in our owne langage. Holy writ hap þe lyknesse...

Ends :

...in þis valeye of teris Gracius God. Amen.

p. 116. Tract xii. begins :

A dialoge ds hic were of a wyse man and of a fole denyi[n]ge þe trweþe wiþ fablis. Non occides. Þis is þe fifþe heste...

Ends :

...to þe whiche cuntre he ws brynge þat lyveþ and rengneþ wit outen endenge merciful God. Amen.

2. pp. 158—202. 'A trytis þat is clepid *LUCISTRYE*, how a disciply axid questiouns of his master and þe master assoilþ hem.'

Begins :

Now þe discipule saip, Glorouse master, I praie þe...

Ends :

...so many love tokenes ben schewed to hym.

This is in part a translation of the 'Elucidarium' ascribed to S. Anselm. See li. i. 22, § 9. But the doctrines are those of the Lollards. Three leaves have been cut out in this part after p. 192. This is not taken account of in the paging.

1906

II. VI. 27.

A 12mo, containing ff. 178, with 22 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—162.

'PETRI BLESENSIS EPISTOLÆ.'

Begins :

Magister P. Blesensis Bathon, &c. Scio quia ex sincera dilectione...

Epist. 18, ed. Giles.

Ends :

...vicem martirii recompenset.

The last epistle being the 'Tractatus de institutione episcopi.' Ed. Giles, II. p. lxi.

2. ff. 162—176.

'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE IEROSOLOMITANA PEREGRINATIONE.'

Begins :

Dominis sociis, &c. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam...

Ends :

...propicius esto terre populi tui.

3. ff. 176—178.

'IDEM MAGISTRO PHILIPPO.'

Begins :

Perseverantiam salutis et lingue modestiam...

Ends :

...penitentem veteri amicitie satisfacit.

At the end is the name Thomas Abendone.

This MS. is marked 5 in Giles's edition, II. p. 283.

1907

II. VI. 28.

A duodecimo, on parchment, containing 148 leaves, with 27 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a hand of the early part of the XIVth century, with coloured initial letters.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM.

1908

II. VI. 29.

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 110 leaves, numbered as 107, (many of which are blank,) written in a hand of the latter part of the XVIIth century. On a fly-leaf at the beginning is a Table of Contents.

WILLIAM LAMBARDE ON THE OFFICE OF COMPOSITIONS FOR ALIENATIONS.

1. ff. 1—20. 'Discourse of the Office of Compositions for Alienations.'

Begins :

All the Finances (or Revenues) of the Imperial Crowne of this Realme of England bee, eyther Extraordinarie, or Ordinary...

Ends :

...and whatever extraordinarie supplies, that otherwise must of necessitie bee had and levied upon them.

Subjoined is this note: 'Look the enlarged copie herof in 4°. which was done in Novemb. 1595.'

2. ff. 21—25. 'A Declaration of the yearely profites of this Office (prima facie) synce the first erection therof [18 Eliz.].'

3. ff. 25*b*—26. 'The casual and standing Fees theare.'

4. ff. 26*b*—34. 'Precedentes of the Practize theare.'

5. ff. 37—43. 'Of the Tenure in Cheif.'

6. ff. 43*b*—48. 'Of Tenures not in Cheif.'

7. ff. 50—52. 'Graund Serjeancie.'

8. f. 53. 'Petite Serjeancie.'

9. ff. 54—56. 'Licence of Alienation.'

10. ff. 57—62. 'Alienations diverse.'

11. ff. 64—68. 'Processe and Fine.'

12. ff. 70—73. 'Pardone for Alienations.'

13. f. 75. 'Homage and Fealtie.'

14. ff. 77—82. 'The case of Sr Thomas Tresham argued (upon a fine for Alienation without Licence) by Mr Edm. Plowden, 25 ELIZABETH.'

15. f. 88. 'Warde, Marriage, Reliefe, and the King's Wydowe.'

The Author's name (spelt Lambeord), preceded by the words $\sigma\upsilon\nu\ \theta\epsilon\hat{\omega}$, is written in Saxon characters, with the date 1590, at the beginning and end of the first Discourse, and also upon f. 36*b*.

This MS. is mentioned by Tanner (p. 462). It has not been printed. For a notice of Lambarde, see *Biblioth. Top. Brit.* I. 493—530.

1909

Ii. vi. 30.

A 12mo, on paper, with parchment-guards inserted in the middle and at the beginning and end of each quire, containing ff. 120, with 27 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. The initial letters are blue.

1. ff. 1—69. SUMMA THEOLOGICÆ.

Begins :

Ad instructionem juniorum quibus non vacat...

Ends :

...tunc foret mortale.

A list of *beatitudines, preparaciones, dona*, &c., follows.

This is stated at the beginning to be a compilation 'de dictis Catholicorum magistrorum' for the use of 'Juniores' who have not leisure 'opusculorum variorum prolixitatem perscrutari.' It treats of Articula fidei, Decem precepta, 7 petitiones, 7 sacramenta, 7 virtutes, 7 dona, 8 beatitudines, 7 vicia tam nature quam voluntatis.

2. ff. 69—74. 'Libellus magistri HUGONIS DE SANCTO VICTORE DE STUDIO SIVE VIRTUTE ORANDI.'

Begins:

Quo studio et quo affectu...

Ends:

...in ara cordis adoletur eique semper laudes dentur. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 977—988.

Two *Notæ* follow, *De Virtute Confessionis* and *De Temptacione*.

3. ff. 76—106. 'LIBER FLORUM collectus et concinnatus de diversis libris summi et incomparabilis doctoris sanctissimi patris nostri AUGUSTINI.'

Begins:

Da michi domine scire et intelligere quis sis...

Ends:

...sic invenietur sic aperietur Te prestante qui, &c.

A note from S. Jerome, *De Penitencia*, follows.

4. ff. 107—116. 'Tractatus compositus a fratre WILLELMO FLETE DE REMEDIIS CONTRA TEMPTACIONES.'

Begins:

Quia sicut ait apostolus sine fide...

Ends:

...ad sua secretissima introducet quod ipse dignetur facere qui, &c.

W. Flete flourished in 1380; see Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 288, who mentions this MS.

5. ff. 117—119. TRACTATUS MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE OBLIVIONE MALORUM PRETERITORUM ET MEMORIA ET IRA.

Begins:

Incipientem doctus interrogas...

Ends:

...ad bonum nostrum non disponat.

The first part of this is Miscell. Tit. lxxiv. Lib. I. of Hugo of S. Victor, Opp. T. III. coll. 509, ed. Migne.

It is followed by short extracts *de amore Dei, de abstinentia, &c.*, from SS. Augustine, Gregory, Jerome, &c. The last is *De Caritate* from S. Augustine.

1910

Ii. vi. 31.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 64, with 15 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. A modern hand has numbered the leaves, and written some marginal notes.

‘THE PYSTLE OF PRYVATE COWNCELLE.’

Begins :

Goostly frende in god as towchyng thyn inwarde occupacyon...

Ends :

...bowght w^t hys precyous blode. Amen.

This is the same treatise as that in Ff. vi. 41, § 1. It is perhaps by Walter Hilton.

In the last leaf is the name Peeter Hooker, 1613.

1911

Ii. vi. 32.

A very small quarto, on parchment, containing 86 leaves, the 1st and 28th single, the rest in eight quires of six sheets each, except the first, which has but one sheet, and the last, which has five. A full page contains from 22 to 26 lines.

I. QUATUOR EVANGELIA SECUNDUM VERSIONEM B. HIERONYMI CUM SYMBOLO APOSTOLORUM. The handwriting is the set Irish character of the viiith or ixth century, and the volume has all the marks of the Irish school as described in Westwood's *Palæographia*. The first three Gospels and some of the illuminations are unfinished.

1. ff. 1—3. *St Matth.* i. 1—17, ‘Liber—generationes XIII,’ with the colophon, ‘Finit prologus. Item incipit nunc euangelium secundum mattheum.’ This prologue begins on f. 2 *a*, with an illuminated initial and border, facing a picture of the four evangelists on 1 *b* (1 *a* is blank): and ends half way down 3 *a*; the rest of the page, and 3 *b*, originally left blank, are now occupied by the documents described below, No. III.

2. ff. 4—15. *St Matth.* i. 18—vii. 23, ‘Christi—iniquitatem.’ This begins on f. 5 *a*, with an illuminated initial and border, facing a picture of St Matthew on 4 *b* (4 *a* was left blank); and ends on 15 *a*; 15 *b* is blank. At the top of f. 5 *a*, outside the border, are the words ‘innomine see trinitatis’ in the original scribe’s handwriting.

3. ff. 16—27. *St Mark* i. 1—v. 35, 'Initium—archisinagogo.' The text begins on f. 17 *a*, with border, &c. as in Nos. 1 and 2, and ends on 27 *b*.

4. ff. 29—40. *St Luke* i. 1—iv. 2, 'Quoniam—diabulo.' The text begins on f. 30 *a*, as the former gospels, and ends half way down 40 *a*; the rest of the page, and 40 *b*, were left blank.

5. ff. 41—86. *St John* complete, and the *Apostles' Creed*. *St John* begins on f. 42 *a*, as the former gospels, and ends half way down 84 *b*, with the colophon, 'Explicit euangelium secundum iohannem;' the rest of the page is filled up by a rude illumination. On f. 85 *a* is the Creed, and immediately below it the colophon in Gaelic, 'Ferchubus caichduin imbia arrath inlebrán collí aratardda bendacht foranmain intruagain rodscibai.' ff. 85 *b* and 86 *a* are filled with illuminations; 86 *b* is blank.

II. The concluding portion of a MASS, ACCORDING TO THE ANCIENT SCOTTISH RITE; handwriting, Irish, of the xth century.

This occupies the *verso* of the inserted leaf 28 (28 *a* is blank), and f. 29 *a*. It contains '*Item oratio ante dominicam orationem*. Creator naturarum...;' the *Post dominicam orationem*, 'Libera nós Domine a malo Amen christe ihesu custodi nos...;' the *Communio*, in the words 'Corpus cum sanguine Domini nostri ihesu christi sanitas sit tibi in vitam perpetuam et salutem,' preceded by a rubric in Gaelic; then the anthem 'Refecti christi...,' and the *Consummatio Missæ*, 'Deus tibi gratias...Finit.' Compare the *Missæ Dominicales* in the *Missale Gothicum* pr. by Thomasi (*Codices Sacramentorum*, Romæ, 1680, 4°); the *Missa de infirmis* in the Book of Dimma (Betham's *Ir. Ant. Researches*, Dubl. 1826-7, 8°), and Dr Todd's paper on the E. of Ashburnham's Sacramentary, in Vol. xxiii. of the *R. I. A. Transactions*.

III. A small CARTULARY OF THE CLERICS OF DEER, written by several hands, in GAELIC and LATIN, about the middle of the xiiith century.

1. *Legend of the mission of St Drostan*, beginning, 'Columcille acas drostán mac cósgreg adálta tangator áhí...;' and *list of early grants of lands and immunities*, beginning, 'Cómgeall mac éda dórat úaorti nice fúrené docolumcille acas dodrostán...'. These are both in Gaelic, in one handwriting, and occupy the lower half of f. 3 *a*, 3 *b*, and the upper half of 4 *a*.

2. *Two grants of 'Gartnait mac cannech acas éte ingen gilleμήchel,' with names of witnesses*; the first is dated the 8th year of King David (A.D. 1131½). Both are in Gaelic, in one handwriting, and occupy the lower half of f. 4 *a*.

3. *Grant of 'Donchad mac mec bead mec hídíd,' with names of witnesses*, followed by an account of some more donations; without date, but a few years later than No. 2. These are in Gaelic, in one handwriting, and fill the outer and lower margins of f. 4 *b*.

4. *Grant of 'Colbain morinaer buchan acas eua ingen garnait aben phústa acas donnachac mac sithig toesech clenni morgainn,' with names of witnesses ; without date, but shortly after the death of David I. It is in Gaelic, in a handwriting in which additions have been made to Nos. 1 and 3 ; and fills the outer and lower margins of f. 5 a.*

5. *Grant of David I. to the clerics of Deer, with names of witnesses ; dated at Aberdeen, without year, but clearly of the very end of his reign. This is in Latin, in the ordinary character of that date, and was probably written in at the time. It refers to previous grants, 'sicut in libro eorum scribuntur est,' probably alluding to the Gaelic entries in this very volume.*

1912

Ii. vi. 33.

A 12mo, on paper, of 71 leaves, in writing of the xvth and xvith centuries.

TWO MEDICAL TRACTS ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN.

1. ff. 1—32. *'A boke mad by a woman named Rota of the prive sicknesses that long to a woman with medicynes to helpe them in ther neade.'*

This part is in a large bad hand.

2. ff. 33—68 a. *A Treatise on the same subject.*

This is well written, with red initials, &c., and 21 lines in a page. The author professes to have selected and translated 'out of French and Latyn into Inglysh, be cause that women of oure tunge canne bettir reede and understonde this langage than any other.'

Begins:

Oure Lord God whan he had storid the wor[l]d of all creatures...

On the last two leaves are some receipts in the same hand as § 1.

1913

Ii. vi. 34.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 56, with 25 lines in a page. Date, the xvith century. It is bound up with the preceding MS.

1. ff. 1—36.

'SOMPNIALE DILUCIDIARIUM PHARAONIS COMPOSITUM PER JOHANNEM LEMOVICENSEM.'

Begins:

Glorioso principi potestates aereas...

Ends:

...gratiarum actio et vox laudis.

This will be found in Fabricii *Codex Pseudepigr. Vet. Test.* i. pp. 441—496. See also Dd. iv. 35, § 9. Both these MSS. contain two additional Letters besides what Fabricius gives: they are headed E. 19, Detractorum ad J[oseph.] super regali reformatione. E. 20, J. super detractorum sedatione.

2. ff. 37—44.

CICERONIS SOMNIUM SCIPIONIS.

3. ff. 45—56.

‘EXORDIA SENECE CUM CONCLUSIONIBUS.’

Begins :

Ordo rationis expostulat...

Ends :

...vivere possitis in statu debito et honore.

1914

Ii. vi. 35.

A small 12mo, on paper, containing 87 leaves, with about 28 lines in each page, in a handwriting of the xviiith century.

LATIN PLAYS AND ODES.

1. ‘*Fratrum Concordia sæva*, siue *Zeno* tragœdia, R. P. I. S. anno 1631 acta.’

Begins (‘Protasis, Scen. Prim.’ fol. 3*b*) :

Compesce murmur æris infausti tuba...

Printed 1648. Cf. *Retrospective Review*, xii. 30.

2. ‘*Ludit in Humanis Divina potentia rebus: Ultio Divina*, siue *Leo Armenus*, tragœdia.’

Begins (‘Act. Prim. Scen. Prim.’ fol. 44*b*) :

Auguste mundi rector Eoi Leo...

Cf. *Retrospective Review*, xii. 28.

3. *Short Latin Poems*, with the following titles :

1. ‘*Deliberatio Francisci Borgiæ de Mundo linquendo*,’ (fol. 79*b*.)

2. ‘*Votum Telluris ad nascentem Christum*,’ (fol. 81*b*.)

3. ‘*Ad Angelos vt S. Io. Baptistam paruulum in eremo inuisant*,’ (fol. 84*a*.)

4. ‘*Ad Pandoram vt pyxidem fatalem claudat*,’ (fol. 85*b*.)

1915

Ii. vi. 36.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 82, with 17 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

The contents are,

1. f. 3. A variety of *Prayers and Hymns* to our Lord and the Blessed Virgin Mary, and S. Blaise. Among them a long one, 'quam beatus Augustinus angelo dictante scripsit.'

2. f. 15. *The seven penitential Psalms, with the Litany.*

3. f. 31. *Vigilie mortuorum.*

4. f. 59. *Commendatio animarum.*

5. f. 73. *Prayers* to our Lord, S. Michael, the guardian angel, S. Peter, S. Paul, &c., the MS. ending f. 82, with a prayer to S. Stephen.

On f. 3 is written, Liber monachorum beate marie virginis de Thama.

1916

Ii. vi. 37.

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 96 with 22 lines in a page. Date, 1514.

'EPISTOLARUM beatissimi PAULI nova et elegans TRANSLATIO sequundum veritatem Greci sermonis quo omnes scriptæ sunt præter eam quæ est ad Hebræos.'

At the end is written, τέλος διὰ τοῦ Γοδφρίδου τοῦ Ἀρμηλάτου ἔτει ἀπὸ θεογονίας χιλιοστῷ πεντακοσιοστῷ ιδ.

At the beginning is a rude drawing of a ship and the name Thomas Cotton. A portion of a legal instrument, dated 1453, has been pasted on to the covers.

1917

Ii. vi. 38.

A thick duodecimo, on vellum, containing ff. 309, with 13 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xivth century.

A BOOK OF HOURS IN THE DUTCH LANGUAGE.

The Kalendar occupies the first 12 leaves, and the Hours of our Lady follow, the leaf containing the commencement being lost; so that they begin with the first verse of the Jubilate, 'heer laet ons jubiliëren:' in f. 84 follow, 'die ewige wijsheit getide' [hours of the eternal Wisdom]: in f. 131, the seven penitential psalms (the greater part of f. 131 being torn away for the sake of the illuminated initial), followed by the Litany: f. 157, 'die ghetide van den heilighen ghust' [hours of the Holy Ghost]: f. 182, without

any heading rubrick, the Hours of the Cross : f. 197, 'die vigilie van drien lessen' [Vigiliæ mortuorum] : and from 244^b to the end are a number of prayers, usually headed 'Een goet gebet,' by S. Ambrose, S. Thomas Aquinas, &c., to be used before the Sacrament, or on different saints' days, &c.

1918

Ii. vi. 39.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 247, with about 30 lines in a page. Written in various hands of the xivth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, with the exception of § 1.

The first four leaves are scribbled over in an illegible hand.

1. ff. 5—66. 'LIBER PLATEARI' de Passionibus et eorum curis ; or, PLATEARI PRACTICA.

See Dd. III. 51, 2.

Begins (the first page being almost illegible from stains and damp) :

Amicum induit qui iustis amicorum precibus condescendit.

Ends :

...fistule truncatur.

2. ff. 67—71. A fragment (anonymous) of *The Flores Doctorum of Thomas Palmeranus*.

Begins :

Abstinencia. Bonum est in cibo cum gratiarum accione...

Ends :

...amor non est.

Printed repeatedly. See Ff. vi. 35, § 1.

3. ff. 71—74. '*A tretis of mayndenhod.*'

Begins :

Sister, we greten þow of inward herte...

Ends :

...charite wip long abidingnes.

Probably by Hampole. See Ii. vi. 55, § 5.

4. ff. 75—118. '*A bok of contemplacioun the wich is clepid þe clowde of unknowyng in þe wich a soule is oned w^t god.*'

Begins (after the prayer 'God vnto wom alle hertes ben open...', a prologue 'In þe name of þe fader...', and the list of chapters) :

Gostli frende in god, I pryte þe and I beseche þe...

Ends :

...alle goddes loveres in erþe. Amen.

This treatise is attributed to Walter Hilton and William Exmese.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 272, and Ff. vi. 41, § 2.

5. ff. 118—120. '*A Sermoun of Seynt Austin how man is maad to þe ymage and þe liknes of god his makere.*'

Begins :

How greet is þe dignete of mannes makyng...

Ends :

...in þe secounde Adam þat is in crist.

This is the Sermon 'de Imagine et Similitudine.' S. Ambros. *Opp.* Migne, Par. 1845, T. II. col. 1015. See also li. vi. 59, 5.

6. ff. 120—131. '*A book þ' Ricard of Seynt Victore maad up þe historie of Joseph and of his xii sones, and is callid Beniamyn.*'

Begins :

A gret clerk þat men callen Richard of Seynt Victore...

Ends :

...in raueschyng of mynde.

This is an abridged translation of the Benjamin Minor of Richard of S. Victor. See *Opp.* ed. Migne, coll. 1—64.

A prayer, 'O þu merciful lord God...' follows.

7. ff. 132—155. '*Hugo de Consciencia.*'

Begins :

Domus hec in qua habitamus...

Ends :

...quam terrestrium occupacione.

Some lines in alliterative verse follow, beginning :

Valeat in Christo et vigeat qui verum videat.

Man among thi mirþe þis have in mynde...

8. ff. 156—160. '*Sanctus Alredus de vera amicicia.*'

Begins :

Est enim ait regressus ad amicum...

Ends :

...cum deus fuerit omnia in omnibus. Amen.

This is an extract from S. Aelred's work, '*De Spirituali Amicitia.*'

9. ff. 160, 161. '*Bernardus de dignitate sacerdotum.*'

Begins :

O quantam dignitatem contulit vobis deus...

Ends :

...omnibus dico vigilate, etc.

10. ff. 161—163. '*Oratio Thome de Alquin,*' in English.

Begins :

O þouȝ merciful lord god, I beseche þe...

Ends :

.. p^t nevere schal have ende. Amen.

This is printed in the old Service books, and has been recently printed in Chambers's *Companion to Confession*. Lond. 1853.

11. ff. 164—175. '*Liber de doctrina dicendi et tacendi ab Albertano causidico Brissiensi de hora sancte agathe compositus et compilatus.*'

Begins :

Inicio et medio ac fine mei tractatus...

Ends :

...ad eterna gaudia nos faciat pervenire. Amen.

Printed, Davent. 1490, &c. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* i. p. 39.

12. ff. 175—186. *A dialogue*, in English, unfinished, *On the Evils of Life*, between *Adversite* and *Resoun*.

Begins :

Nature was not my frende...

Ends :

...it schulde turne to swetnesse. *Adversite*...

13. ff. 188—194. '*Scala Claustralium que dicitur Scala celi,*' *Auctore Adamo Carthusiensi*, the last words being added by Bishop Tanner.

Begins :

Cum die quadam corporali manuum labore...

Ends :

...delicatus est, sponsus est, nobilis est.

This treatise will be found among the spurious works of S. Augustine, T. vi. Append. col. 1452 (*Scala Paradisi*), and S. Bernard, T. ii. col. 647, ed. Par. 1839, where it is given to Guigo Carthusiensis. This MS. differs considerably from the printed editions.

This is followed by a prayer, and two hymns.

The first begins :

Omnibus consideratis paradisi voluptatis es Ihesu piissime

In te fons paternitatis omnes fructus suavitatis plantavit plenissime.

The second .

O crux frutex salvificus vivo fonte rigatus.

This is the '*Planctus Bonaventuræ de Christo.*' See Mone's *Hymni Latini Medii ævi*, i. p. 150.

14. ff. 196—211. '*Tractatus de duodecim utilitatibus tribulacionis*' Adami.

Begins :

Da nobis auxilium in tribulacione...

Ends :

...nos introire in regnum celorum. Ad quod nos perducatur qui, &c.

Printed, Lond. 1530. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 7.

A hymn follows, beginning :

Sponsa Joseph dia genetrix lux virgo Maria

Primula virtutis rosa, nostre porta salutis.

The next 3 leaves are blank, excepting that one containing the beginning of an indenture made in the reign of Elizabeth.

15. ff. 216—221. '*Hieronimus contra Jovinianum de castitate mulierum.*'

Begins :

Satis habundequo christiane pudicie...

Ends :

.. Epicuri luxuriam susceperunt.

This contains Lib. i. capp. 41—49, Lib. ii. capp. 6—14, i. cap. 28, and the last chapter of Lib. ii. *Opp. T. ii.*

The explanation of the word 'Rome' follows.

Various notes follow, one about a village near 'Wudestoke,' where S. Augustine preached; and some lines giving a list of words which are used in two or more senses, beginning :

Augustus-ti-to Cesar vel mensis habeto, &c.

1919

Ii. vi. 40.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 219, with 23 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS in English, (excepting § 1,) by ROLLE of HAMPOLE.

1. ff. 1, 2. *A Prayer to our Lord, in Latin.*

2. ff. 4—73. '*An holy mater þe which is clepid xii chapters.*'

Begins :

In the begynning and endyng of al good werkis...

Ends :

..al grace for his gret mercy. Amen.

These are the 'Contemplacions' of Richard Rolle of Hampole, which were printed by Wynkyn de Worde.

The last two chapters of the MS. are not in the printed edition.

3. ff. 74, 75. '*A tretis of perfyte love.*'

Begins :

Dere frendys 3e wote wele...

Ends :

...pat to fore was gostly.

4. ff. 75—94. '*A tretis of tribulacion.*'

Begins :

Seynt poule techip us...

Ends :

...pe which graunt us to fulfil pe holy trinite. Amen.

5. ff. 94—190. '*A tretis of pater noster.*'

Begins :

To my dere suster in god...

Ends :

...to love him perfytyly into oure last end.

6. ff. 190—197. '*A charter of remission.*'

Begins :

Every wise man pat cleymip his heritage...

Ends :

...seip seynt Austyne in his booke to the Cerke.

7. ff. 197—206. '*In þis tretis we are tauzt how we schul love God on al wise.*'

Begins :

The commaundmente of God is that we love...

Ends :

...in pat hangip al pe law.

8. ff. 206. '*A devout meditacion of Ric. Hampol.*'

Begins :

First pou schalt pinke how þis world...

Ends :

...we feble wrechis and frele auztyn for to do. Amen.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 375, who mentions this MS.

In f. 186 the name 'Edmund Bramptone' is written.

A duodecimo, on paper, consisting of 90 leaves (excluding blanks at the end), each page containing about 28 lines, very beautifully written in a hand which seems to belong to the xviii

century. The titles of the works are written within ornamented shields, and other parts of the MS. are rubricated and coloured. The different treatises are paged separately.

1. 'Ἐπικτήτου ἐγχειρίδιον.'

Begins (fol. 2):

τῶν ὄντων τὰ μὲν ἐστὶ... (c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 22 b):

Ἄνθρωπος καὶ Μελίτος ἀποκτεῖναι μὲν δύνανται, βλάψαι δ' οὐ. (c. ult.)

Finis capitum 79.

2. 'Λίσσάπου μυῖθοι.'

Begins (fol. 25 b):

Ἄετος καὶ ἀλώπηξ φιλιωθέντες... (*Æsop. et al. Fab.* fol. 64 b, ed. Par. 1549).

Ends (fol. 79 b):

οὕτω νεότης πονεῖν οὐκ ἐθέλουσα παρὰ τὸ γῆρας κακοπραγεῖ. (*Id.* fol. 145.)

3. 'Μυῖθοι Γαβρίου Ἑλληνος, τετράστιχα.'

Begins (fol. 80 b):

Ἀνδρὸς ποσὶν πατεῖτο πέτρῃνος λέων... (*Id.* fol. 146 b.)

Ends (fol. 89 b):

συννοικεῖν ἐν πόλεσι τοῖς κακοῖς. (*Id.* fol. 158 b.)

1921

Ii. vi. 42.

A duodecimo, on parchment, containing 151 leaves, with about 30 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a hand of the early part of the xivth century. The last 5 leaves are badly written in a later hand.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM.

Upon a fly-leaf at the beginning is a list of 37 Counties, arranged in six groups, with the names of 3 persons connected with each group,—they appear to have been the Judges of Assize for those Counties, and probably for about the year 1340. See Foss's *Judges*.

1922

Ii. vi. 43.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 156, with 21 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

A MANUAL OF PRAYERS, HYMNS, AND MEDITATIONS in Latin and English.

The contents are as follows:

f. 1. 'þe ten commaundementys of almyȝty God, wyche he comaundid us to kepe up on peyne of euerlastyng dampnacioun.'

f. 7. 'þe seven dedly synnis : ' followed by 'þe seven werkis of bodely mercy, seven werkis of gostely mercy, seven gyftis of þe holy gost, seven blissed virtuis, fyve bodely deittis, fyve gostely wittis, fyftene condicionis of cherite.'

f. 13. 'þe gospels of Allhalowen Day' [S. Matt. v.]

f. 14. 'Seynt Edmund's expocicioun of oure Pater noster.'

f. 17. *Directions to a person* in dedly synne, with the hymn
Almyȝty God fadyr of heven
For Cristis love y^t dyde on rode...

And the hymn to S. Ciricus,

Salve decus parvulorum
Miles regis angelorum
O Sancte martir Cirice...

followed by various prayers to the Saviour and our Lady, and various Saints in English and Latin.

f. 31. '*Oraciones sive meditaciones ab Anselmo Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.*' The first of these, *Oratio valde bona*, is Or. xx. *Opp.* col. 902, ed. Migne. The rest are not among S. Anselm's *Orationes*.

f. 77. *The Hymn Stabat Mater.*

f. 78. A legend (in rubrick) of a 'squyer of ȝoorkschyr, the wheche squyer was woundyd to þe dep at the bateyll of Scrowysbery,' and appeared after death to his sister, 'a religyous woman of þ^e norþe of Hampulle,' with a form of prayer for the dead.

f. 79. A vision (in rubrick) that S. John had of our Lady after her death, with five orisons to her.

f. 84. Two *Orationes valde bonæ*.

They begin :

Pater fili et spiritus sancti tres persone
Deus unus ordinans cuncta ratione...

And :

Noli me relinquere, Paule, desolatum
Cum Saulus existeras elasti peccatum.

After a Prayer, the 'Nomina beate Marie' follow, and a hymn to S. Katharine.

f. 87. A series of metrical prayers in English to our Saviour, our Lady, &c., with others in prose.

f. 98. A legend (in rubrick) about 'femina solitaria et reclusa numerum vulnerum Christi scire cupiens.' Prayers and meditations in Latin and English, prose and verse, on the Seven Words of our Lord on the Cross, follow.

f. 114. The legend of S. Bernard and the Devil, respecting certain verses of the Psalter, followed by prayers and hymns, with promises of Indulgences on their use.

f. 119. *Oratio devota de Sancto Johanne baptista*, in verse, with other prayers.

f. 125. *Canticum gloriose genetricis domini*.

This is the adaptation of the Te Deum of S. Bonaventura, followed by '*Oratio devota de Sancta Maria*,' Ave mundi spes maria.

f. 128. *Passio Sancti Bernardi*, with Prayers.

f. 131. A number of letters which Pope Leo wrote Karolo magno regi, by means of which whoever has them 'super se scripta,' need not fear sword, enemy, &c., followed by the Confession, Confiteor tibi pater celi et terre.

f. 133. Oracio de S. Christoforo, de Trinitate, de S. Barbara (this is in verse) &c., the last being an 'Oracio valde devota' to the Trinity.

f. 145. Other prayers in a later hand.

The last four leaves (beginning from the other end), contain some medical receipts.

1923

Ii. vi. 44.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 264, in double columns, of 33 lines. Date, the xvth century. The leaves are numbered throughout, and two are missing between ff. 242 and 245, which is torn.

'SERMONES QUADRAGESIMALES FRATRIS SERVI DEI.'

Begins (after the 'Tabula Distinctionum per Alphabetam'):

Convertimini ad me in toto corde vestro...

Ends:

...ad gaudia munerosa paradisi. Amen.

On f. 250 *b* the scribe has written: 'Deo gratias ac domino immensissimas refero. Set pro me scriptore Deum exorare velitis qui hunc librum estis post meam mortem habituri, quia multum laboravi diebus ac noctibus. Je me ci estu.' [Probably an anagram of his name.] There are several fly-leaves scribbled over at both ends. At the beginning are the names 'Morden' and 'Edm. Castell.'

1924—
1929

Ii. vi. 45—50.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1930

II. VI. 51.

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 94 leaves, badly written in a hand of the xviiith century.

NOTES OF CASES IN THE STAR-CHAMBER, 17—20 JAMES I.

Amongst them is the case of Sir John Bennet, Judge of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, for corrupt practices in the administration of his office.

Upon the last leaf is written, in the same hand,

‘A parcel of a pamphlett cast in the courte by Williams, bearinge the title of Balaam’s Ass, for which hee were after executed.

4 letters doe the personn shewe,
The place, the tymes, the tymes of woe.

H E E I

H sheweth the churche’s first defection,
E brought the churche to laye protection,
E gave a woman churche subjection,
I shewes sinn ripe and at perfectione.

Now putt toghther 3, they crie
Alas, ’twas hee, the 4th, ’twas I.

Thus these 4 letters shewe the fall
Of them and of there generall.

Advesperascit vita mea :

Domine, suscipe vitam meam :

Post has tenebras spero lucem.’

The four letters evidently designate HENRY, EDWARD, ELIZABETH, and JAMES.

It is believed that no printed copy of Williams’s pamphlet exists. A MS. copy is in this Library (Dd. iii. 84, § 2), which, however, does not contain the above ; but when arrested, a copy was found upon the Author *with new annotations*. (There is also a copy in the Lansdowne MSS. ccxiii. 59.) Williams, a Roman Catholic, had been a member of the Middle Temple, but was expelled for his religion. For writing this pamphlet, and another entitled *Speculum Regale*, he was convicted of high treason, and executed at Charing Cross on Wednesday, May 5, 1619. See Lorkin’s and Chamberlain’s Letters in *The Court and Times of James I.*, pp. 147, 157, 158, 160. For a report of his trial, in which the law of libel was strained to the utmost, see Rolle’s *Rep.* II. 88.

931

II. VI. 52.

A small octavo, on paper, in 28 leaves, dated 1593. Bound with the preceding MS.

‘LIBER QUARUNDAM QUESTIONUM OMNIUM AUCTORIBUS
BONIS TRACTARUM.’

The compiler's name appears to be J. Clark.

Begins :

Quare scintillatio oculorum in catiis et lupis non apparet in luce sed
in tenebris. (Aristot.)

Ends :

Causa cause est etiam causa causati.

1932

Ii. vi. 53.

A duodecimo, on parchment, containing 43 leaves, with 19
lines in a page, written (with one exception) in Latin, in a beau-
tiful Italian hand of the latter part of the xvith century. The
pages are ruled with red ink.

FOREST LAWS AND ORDINANCES FROM CANUTE TO HENRY VIII.

The only article in English is the curious Charter of EDWARD THE CON-
FESSOR, beginning,

‘Iche Edward Kinge have given of my forest kepeinge...’

which is printed in Camden's *Britannia*, I. 351 (ed. 1772), and in Weever's
Fun. Monuments, p. 603, also in Beckwith's *Fragmenta Antiquitatis*, p. 665,
where a doubt is cast upon its authenticity.

At the end of the volume is a folding leaf containing a Table of the Sove-
reigns of England from EDWARD THE CONFESSOR to ELIZABETH, giving the
period of their respective reigns, date of their death, and place of sepulture.

1933

Ii. vi. 54.

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 58 leaves, partially num-
bered, with about 14 lines in a page, written in a hand of the
xvith century. Twenty-nine blank leaves are bound up with it.

A TREATISE OF THE JURISDICTION OF THE STAR-CHAMBER, WITH ‘THE GENERALL PRACTICALL PROCEEDINGS’ THEREIN.

The Treatise begins:

To sette forth exactly the dignity of the high Court of starre Cham-
ber would require the penne of a deep judgment...

Ends :

...the Court itself, that beyond all memory hath received such com-
plaints and redressed them. Finis.

The 'proceedings' begin :

All suites which frequent this Courte are brought hither, either by some perticular person complayning, or else by the very vigilant eye of state...

End :

...for in such cases no costs at all are to be allowed to either party.

Finis.

Upon a fly-leaf at the beginning are stamped the following arms: Ar. a bull passant sa., within a bordure of the second bezantée; in chief a crescent. Crest—Out of a ducal coronet a demi dragon, holding in its dexter claw a dart. Motto—'Cole Deum.' These arms are borne by more than one branch of the *Cole* family.

934

II. VI. 55.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 100, with 27 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. Several leaves are lost at the beginning.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TREATISES in English, chiefly translations of S. Augustine.

1. ff. 1—9. *The Treatise called Forma Vivendi of Richard Hampole*, in English.

Begins imperfectly :

...[fight]yng lastis coroun of overcomers...

Ends :

...panke God and preye for me. The grace, &c. Amen pur charyte.

This begins in the middle of Chapter x. See Dd. v. 64, § 4. Ff. v. 40, § 5.

2. ff. 9, 10. *On fasting*.

Begins :

Cum jejunasset, etc. Undirstonde pou pat crist fastide...

Ends :

...solempnitees of everelastyng lyif.

3. ff. 11—20. *On Matrimony*.

Begins :

Oure lord God almyzty spekiþ in his lawe...

Ends :

...blisse of heven wipouten ende.

4. ff. 21, 22. A translation of part of Lib. i. of the *De Visitatione infirmorum*, printed in the Appendix to Vol. vi. of S. Augustine's works, coll. 1671—1678, ed. Par. 1837.

Begins :

Seynt Austyn in his bok of visityng...

Ends :

...I slepe and reste in pees. Al þis seiþ seynt Austyn.

5. ff. 22—26. '*Of maidenhode.*'

Begins :

Suster in crist we greten þou of inward herte...

Ends :

...charyte wiþ longe abydingnesse.

This and the next two sections are probably by Hampole. See Dd.v.55, §1.

6. ff. 26—33. '*Of baptysynge.*'

Begins :

And joon bar witnesse seyinge...

Ends :

...þat baptisip in þe holy goost.

7. ff. 33—39. '*Of byndynge and assoillynge.*'

Begins :

Oure lord ihesu crist seiþ in þe gospel ..

Ends :

...man now lyvyng in erþe.

8. ff. 40—61. '*þe bok of seynt Austyn of Cristen lyf to his sistre widewe.*'

Begins :

þat I synnere and þe laste...

Ends :

...me absent brynge.

A translation of the '*De Vita Christiana.*' *Opp.* S. Augustin. Append. ad T. vi. coll. 1503—1522.

9. ff. 61—64. '*A Sermon of Seynt Austyn hou is maad to þe ymage and licnesse of God his maker of nouzt.*'

Begins :

How grete is þe dignete of manes makynge...

Ends :

...in þe secounde Adam þat is crist.

This is a translation of S. Anselm's '*De Imagine et Similitudine.*' *Opp.* ed. Migne, II. col. 1015.

10. ff. 64—76. '*Seynt Austyn of twelve abusyouns or mysusis.*'

Begins :

þe first abusioun is a wise man wiþoute good werkes...

Ends :

...wipouten us in tyme to comynge.

A translation of the 'De duodecim abusionum gradibus.' *Opp. T. vi.*
Append. col. 1569.

11. ff. 76—100. *A Theological Tract in English.*

Begins :

A my broþer if þ^a coveitist to wyte þou; I wite not...

The writing on the last leaf containing the conclusion has been effaced
 by damp.

1935

Kk. i. 1.

A small folio, in 248 leaves, of parchment, chiefly in a hand
 of the xiiith century. Most of the volume is in double columns,
 very carefully written, with many geometrical figures.

A COLLECTION OF ASTRONOMICAL TREATISES.

1. ff. 2—61 *a.* 'In nomine Domini incipit liber qui est
 MAJOR INTRODUCTORIUS ALBUMASAR, ASTROLOGI, ad scientiam
 judiciorum astrorum, et tractatus ejus super eadem judicia, cum
 dispensatione rationali, et autentica conscientia figure signorum
 atque nature.

Begins :

Laus Deo qui creavit celum et terram, &c....

Ends :

...sciremus quod luna esset ibidem.

Perfectus est liber introductorii majoris in magisterio scientie astrorum
 editione Albumassar, et interpretatione Johannis Hyspanensis ex Luna, et
 ex Arabico in Latinum sub Laude Dei et auxilio ejus.

The same Johannes Hispaniensis is the translator of other Arabic Au-
 thors in li. i. 16, and ff. iv. 12. Concerning the Author 'Giaphar Ben
 Mohamad Ben Omar Persa Balkhensis,' see Casiri *Biblioth. Arab. Hisp.*
Escorialiensis, T. i. 351.

An abridgement of the present Treatise by another translator has been
 printed by Erhard Ratdolt. Augustæ Vindelicorum, 7 Idus Februarii, 1489.

2. ff. 62—96 *a.* PTOLEMÆI LIBER QUADRIPARTITUS.

Begins :

Rerum Yesure in quibus est pronosticabilis scientie rerum profectio.

See li. iii. 3, § 17.

There follows on f. 96 *a.* col. 2, a short extract commencing :

Cum projectionem radiorum stellarum.

3. ff. 97, 98 *a*. A fragment of a TREATISE ON ANIMAL LIFE.

The first pages are wanting.

The first words appearing are, 'elevatione fieri signum. Quoniam...'

The last chapter (on f. 97 *a*) begins :

Motus et sensus, i. e. vite animalis principium in corde sint...

Ends :

...et hoc est quod a principio expleti laboris pollicebatur intentio.

4. ff. 98 *a*—115 *a*. DE CREATIONE MUNDI.

The author, Daniel Morley, claruit mxc. See Tanner, sub nom.

Begins :

Cum dudum ab Anglia me causa studii excepissem, et Parisius aliquandiu moram fecissem, videbam quosdam bestiales in scolis gravi auctoritate sedes occupare...

Ends :

...qui Deo serviunt reges sunt, quare servire Deo regnare est.

5. f. 115 *a*, 115 *b*. A Tract on the Obliquity of the Ecliptic.

Written in a careless hand.

Begins :

Si esset centrum solaris circuli in medio celi...

Ends :

...et tunc respondebit elevationi solis astrolabium circa meridiem.

6. ff. 115 *b*—119 *b*. 'DE ASTROLABIO.'

See Hh. vi. 8. The present MS. answers to ff. 181—186 in that Volume.

7. ff. 119 *b*, 120. A Tract on the Stereoscopic projection of the Sphere, with a Comment, and figures.

Begins :

Spera in quolibet polorum planum contingente...

Ends :

...et in plano situs cognitus erit.

The comment ends, ...hoc est in o erit situs illius: quod proponebatur.

8. ff. 120, 121 *a*. A Tract on Proportion, with a Comment.

This part is written in single column.

Begins :

Proportio est rei ad rem determinata secundum quantitatem habitudinem...

Ends :

...ex proportionem primi ad tertium et quarti ad secundum.

The Comment ends :

...et omnes pariter fiant, &c.

9. ff. 121 *a*—126. DE USU ASTROLABII.

This work is in 40 chapters, whose contents are prefixed.

Begins [rubr.] :

Primum Capitulum astrolabii in inventione nominum super illud cadentium. Primum horum est Armilla per quam suspenditur...

Ends :

...de annis Christi ex annis Arabum si Deus voluerit.

10. ff. 127, 128 *a*. 'De inventione sinus et declinationis per Kardagas.'

At the foot of the page is *Tabula Kardagarum*. 'Kardaga est portio circuli ex 15 gradibus.'

Begins :

Cum cujuslibet gradus scire volueris sinum vel declinationem...

Ends :

...et sic habebis elevaciones ipsorum graduum cum suis minutis.

11. f. 128 *b*. 'LIBER THEBIT DE YMAGINIBUS.'

This is written in a close hand of the xvth century, on parchment, from which some former writing in much the same hand has been sponged out.

Begins :

Dixit Tebit Bencorat. Dixit Aristoteles, &c....

Ends :

...intellige quod exposui tibi et Deo gratias.

The following four leaves are prepared for rewriting by sponging. On f. 134 *b*, are notes on Zodiacal Influences.

12 ff. 135—171 *a*. 'LECTIONES TABULARUM SECUNDUM ARZACHEL.'

Written in single column; 51 lines in a page: with a broad margin and frequent annotations.

Begins :

Scite quod annus lunaris sit ex cccliiii diebus et quinta et sexta diei parte...

Ends :

...diversitatis diametri circuli brevis.

13. ff. 171 *b*—181. TABULE ARZACHEL.

The Almanack and Planetary tables.

These tables are similar to those in Hh. vi. 8. In many of them the numbers are expressed in Roman figures. Eclipses of the sun are recorded in the forenoon of August 2, 1231. Also prid. id. Jan. 9^h. 31'. 21" p. m. ad meridiem civitatis Wintonie.

14. ff. 182—185. TRACTATUS PATRIS ASSETI FILII CHORE THEBITH IN MOTU ACCESSIONIS ET RECESSIONIS.

There is a long notice of the life and writings of this author in Casiri, *Bibl. Arab. Hisp.* T. I. p. 386, where this work is mentioned.

Begins:

Imaginabor speram equationis diei...

This is incomplete.

15. ff. 187—200. DE ARTE COMPUTI PER ROBT. GROSTESTE.

See Tanner, p. 346, note *a*.

Begins, after the table of Capitula:

Compotus est scientia numerationis et...

Ends:

...Petrus et Andreas Paulus, cum Simone Judas

Ut jejunemus nos admonet, atque Matheus.

With a perpetual table of moveable feasts.

16. ff. 201—220. THEORICA PLANETARUM.

This would seem to be Grostete's by comparison with the abridgement of Grostete's *Theorica* by Johannes de Sacro Bosco, li. i. 1, § 317. The commencement, however, of the treatise as given in Tanner and Bale varies, reading *lunæ* for *solis*. The present copy is defective of the end.

Begins:

Circulus solis dicitur esse eccentricus, non quia centrum non habet...

Ends:

...et circumducatur circulus adBE ubi...

17. ff. 221—231 *b*. MUHAMEDIS ALFRAGANI ARABIS CHRONOLOGICA ET ASTRONOMICA ELEMENTA.

Another translation of this work has been published with a comment by M. J. Christmann, 8vo. Francof. MDCXVIII. It is divided into 30 Differences, or Chapters.

Begins:

Numerus mensium Arabum et Latinorum est duodenus.

Ends:

Jam patefecimus de eclipsi Solis et Lune quod sufficiat, Amen, &c.

18. ff. 231 *b*—248 *a*. COMPOTUS ECCLESIASTICUS.

Proemium begins:

Presentis operis triplex est materia.

Treatise begins:

Artis extrinsece notitiam interioris cognitionem precedere nequaquam ambigitur...

Ends:

...sive a nobis apposita, Gratie Divine attribuantur.

The §§ 15—18 are written continuously and fairly, generally with rubrics, and with figures and tables carefully executed. Some parts are palimpsest.

There is an incomplete table of contents in a hand of the xvth century, on one of the initial fly-leaves.

1936

Kk. i. 2.

A large quarto, on paper, with two parchment fly-leaves at the beginning, containing ff. 509, with 40 lines in a page. There are catchwords after every tenth leaf. Date the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—457. 'AUGUSTINI DE ANCONA DOCTORIS EXIMII DE ECCLESIASTICA POTESTATE SUMMA.'

Begins:

Quia de potestate ecclesiastica tractare sermonem assumpsimus...

Ends:

...ut satiemur cum apparuerit nobis gloria ejus qui benedictus est in secula seculorum.

Printed, Colon. 1475, &c.

This is by Augustinus Triumphus, who died in 1328.

ff. 458—471 are occupied by a table of contents, and the next two leaves are blank.

2. ff. 474—509. 'RESPONSIO in blasphemam et sacrilegam invectivam ad sanctissimum canonem justissime condempnationis dampnatissime congregationis Basiliensis composita per dominum JOHANNEM DE TURRECREMATA.'

Begins:

Dissimulare non possumus quod pertinet ad omnes...

Ends:

...caput ecclesie et salvator corporis ejus qui est in secula benedictus.

This treatise of Torquemada seems to be still unprinted. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* T. iv. p 163.

1937

Kk. i. 3.

A folio, consisting of several volumes, of various dates and kinds.

1. COLLECTIONS CONCERNING THE EARL OF ESSEX, &c.

These are on paper, written circ. 1600. There are about 50 lines in a page.

i. 9 leaves. *Speeches in the Star-Chamber on the impeachment of Robert, Earl of Essex.* Nov. 29, 1599.

A digest of some of these speeches will be found in the *Sydney Letters*, Vol. II. 148. They are speeches of the Lord Keeper Egerton, the Lord Treasurer, the Lord Admiral, Mr Secretary, and the Lord Chief Justice.

Also 'there were present theis Lords under-written, whereof some spake so softly as I could not heare them ; the others briefly concurring in effect with those that went before them : Lord Chamberlaine, Lord North, Mr Comp-troller, Sir John Fortescue.'

ii. 2 leaves. '*A Lettre written by the Lord Keeper to the Earle Marshall (Essex).*' Also, '*Therle Marshal to the Lord Keeper.*'

These letters will be found in the *Cabala*, pp. 27, 28 ; and more correctly in Birch's *Mem. Eliz.* Vol. II. 384.

iii. FORTY-THREE ENGLISH EPIGRAMS : no title.

The author was Sir John Davis, whose *Epigrams* were printed about 1596 : cf. Warton, III. 92, note †, ed. 1840.

iv. 11 leaves. '*An apologie of the Earle of Essex against those which falsely and maliciously taxe him to bee the onely hinderer of the peace and quiet of his countrie. To Mr Anthony Bacon.*'

Printed, 4to, London, 1603. 'Penned by himsele in Anno 1598.'

v. 3 pages. *Letter from Mr Antony Bacon to the Erle of Essex, and his answer.*

Printed in *Cabala*, pp. 31—34. This and the following are in a different hand from the other articles in this Collection, with 56 lines in a page.

vi. 3 pages. *An account of the death of Essex.*

This seems to be a copy of Camden's authority for his account of the event.

2. 21 leaves. Thirty-five lines in a page.

'SUMMARIE COLLECTIONS OF TRUE NATURAL MAGICK grounded upon PRINCIPLES DIVINE and from the writings of HERMES TRIMEGISTUS AND OTHERS THE LEARNED AUNCIENTS: containing the true Philosophie and Physick drawn into commune places:' by Samuel Ryneville and Norton.

There is an epistle dedicatory to Lord Burleigh, dated from 'my house at Ligh.'

The dedication begins :

I think it no offense or unmeete...

The treatise begins :

Magick we define to be an Art and faculte...

Ends :

...the benefit of his church and profit of his people. Amen.

3. 40 leaves, with 50 lines in a page, written about the beginning of the xviith century.

'TWO BOOKES OF THE HISTORIES OF IRELAND, compiled by EDMUND CAMPION, feloe of Seint John Baptistes Colledge in Oxforde.'

Printed, fol. Dublin, 1633. The MS. contains 40 numbered leaves.

This is the copy to which Baker refers, MS. note to Wood's *Athenæ*, col. 164: 'It (Campion's *History*) is extant in MS. [probably the original] in the public library at Cambridge, dedicated to Robert, Earl of Leicester, in an epistle dated from Dublin [MS. Dyvelin] Maii 27, 1571, being then upon the point of his departure to leave the Land, as he there says.'

In this the words [probably the original] are cancelled, and over them is written *only in part*. The clerical blunders and the spelling of the proper names, both incorrect and inconsistent, shew that the copy cannot be autograph. It is all in one hand, and is complete. There is a geographical table of Munster on the last page.

4. 11 leaves. '*A Brief Collection of all such severall and Ordinarie Fees or Charges as (by Suites in the Common-Lawe) are defraied or paid out into diverse Courtes or offices thereunto appendant everie Terme tyme. Opto placere probis. 1609.*'

5. 16 leaves, written in the xviii century.

'ORATIO PENITENTIS humilis et devota pro peccatorum remissione et gratia.'

This consists of verses of the Psalms put together, with headings to each in the margin.

6. 50 leaves, written in the xviii century.

'AN EXPOSITION UPON THE NINTHYE PSALME OFF DAVID.'
Begins (after an Argument, 'The prophett in this psalme...'):

Qui habitat, &c. In this psalme god is prayed for the benefites...

Ends:

...and cannot lye or deceve, to whom, &c.

7. 22 leaves, in the same hand as the last.

'AN EXPOSITION UPON THE 129 PSALME.'

Begins:

The title of the psalme, &c., For explication of this title we may understand...

Ends:

...the reward hoped for shall succede through, &c.

A prayer follows.

8. 30 leaves, in a hand of the same date.

‘DEVOUT AND GODLY PRAYERS made off the preface and seaven petitions of the Pater noster.’

These are followed by ‘*One prayer made at large of the holl Pater noster.*’

9. 10 leaves, in the same hand as the last.

‘A SERMON OF SAINT CYPRIAN the Martyr concerning the SUPPER OF OUR LORD, truely translated by Doctor WATSON Bisshoppe of Lincolne.’

Begins :

When the rumor of Lazarus which was rayseed...

Ends :

...which meate and drinke is our Lord Jhesus Christ to whom, &c.

Thomas Watson, Master of St John's College, was Bishop of Lincoln in 1557. This translation has not been printed.

10. 13 leaves, of which 5 are blank, in the same hand-writing.

i. ‘A PARABLE OF FAITH, HOPE, AND CHARITY.’

Begins :

A certayne noble and mightie kinge had three daughters...

Ends :

...in wayne that keepeth it.

See Ec. II. 12, § 18.

ii. ‘A PARABLE concerning the retournyng of a Synner from the captivite of the Devill to God agayne, written by SAINT BARNARD.’

Begins :

Betwene Babilon and Hierusalem there is no peace...

Ends :

.. fall att the right hand of charitie.

11. Ninety-three leaves, on different paper and in a hand of the xvth century.

A LONG ENGLISH POEM, much damaged, beginning and end as well as the upper part of all the leaves rendered almost entirely illegible by damp. The last rubric indicates the general nature of the work : ‘Here endith *The Boke of the Natiuite of our Lady, and of the birth of our Lord Jhu Criste.*’

The second book relating to ‘the Counsell of the Trynyte,’ begins :

Who that is bound and fetherid in prysoun

Thynkith long aftir delyveraunce...

The poem ends :

To kepe and save from all adversite. Amen.

This appears to correspond in many respects with the work known as Lydgatis *Lyf of our Lady*, printed by Caxton : see Dibdin, i. 336 sq. Another copy is marked Mm. vi. 5.

12. Eighty leaves, of the same date and in a similar handwriting. '*A tretys wiche is callid* [the rubric here breaks off: but an addition follows in a later hand] *a view of the instabilitie of the worlde with a reproof of the excesses therein used,*' by Occleve.

This poem appears also in Hh. iv. 11, and Gg. vi. 17. In both of these copies the colophon styles the poem 'De regimine principum.' See also Harl. MSS. 116. But Gg. vi. 17 is referred to by Tanner, *Occleve* (= More, 427), as 'Consolatio sibi a Sene oblata.' None of the three MSS. in the Cambridge University Library contains the stanzas given in Warton.

Begins :

Musi[ng upon] the resteles busynesse

Wic[he that t]his troubli world hap ay in honde...

Ends :

To wiche 3ow bringe the Auctore of Pees.

A kind of epilogue or 'envoye' is appended, beginning :

[O] lytill booke who gafe the hardinesse

Thy wordes to pronounce in þe presence

Of kynges ympe and princes worthinesse.

There are several stanzas both in this MS. and in Hh. iv. 11, not in Gg. vi. 17.

13. i. Nineteen leaves with the next section, in a small hand of the xvth century.

'*Vita trium Regum Colonie,*' in English prose.

Prologue begins :

With hit is lo that of this thre kynges...

The history begins :

The mater of this blessid kynges of the Est betokened...

Ends :

...to the whyche he brynge us unto the felishippe of them. Amen.

Printed, with slight variations, by Wynkyn de Worde, Lond. 1511 ; copy in the Camb. Univ. Library, AB. IV. 60.

ii. '*Versus Barnardi,*' an English version of a short poem attributed to St Bernard. Imperfect.

Begins :

O sothefast sonne of all bryghtnesse

Enlummyne with thy clere lyghte.

Ends:

...Make me a sygne through þy godenesse,
And marke me yn my forhede.

14. HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF QUEEN ELIZABETH'S REIGN.

The following documents, ff. 38, are in the same hand as § 1, v. vi. and contain 44 lines in a page.

i. 23 leaves. *A Justification of the Execution of the Queen of Scots.*

Begins:

There hath not happned sithence the memorie of man...

Ends:

...in the defence of trouthe yt selfe ther is a certane measure to be used. Finis.

No fayer signe can creditte wyne

Yf that the substance faile within.

ii. 3 leaves. *Queen Elizabeth's Instructions to Sir Philip Sidney, sent as Ambassador to the Emperor Rodolph on the death of Maximilian.*

See Camden, p. 216; *Sidney Letters*, i. p. 100. Also Gg. v. 36, § 16.

Begins:

Wee thinke it verie convenient that in your waie...

Ends:

...to our prince or province with convenient speed.

Fran. Walsyngham.

iii. 9 pages. *A letter dissuading the Queen from the marriage with the Duke of Anjou.*

Begins:

Most feared and beloved, most sweet and gracious Soverayne to seeke out excuses...

The next 11 leaves are blank.

15. 15 leaves, with 41 lines in a page, badly written.

A Translation of Queen Elizabeth's confirmation of King Henry II.'s Charter granted to the towne of Nottynghame.

Dated Westminster, 'the seaventh day of February, in the secounde yere of her Majestie's Reigne.'

16. 33 leaves. *Narrationes sive Declarationes in Placitis.*

Law Pleadings, from HEN. IV. to ELIZ., in a handwriting of the time of the latter.

17. 14 leaves. *Instructions for holding Courts Leete and Baron.*

18. 40 leaves, with 41 lines in a page.

‘EPISTOLA AD POTENTISSIMUM PHILIPPUM AUSTRIACUM REGEM HISPANI, &c. DE TUMULTIBUS BELGICIS COMPONENDIS. Vernaculo sermone conscripta et nunc calamitosissimo hoc tempore Latine publicata, &c.’

This has been published in Latin, French, and English. It is subscribed ‘Antverpiæ, 15 Martii, Anno 1577, &c. Antonius de Corra Hispaliensis.’

This copy seems to have been corrected by the author’s own hand. A paragraph to be inserted is stitched into the volume, written on the fragment of a letter directed to the author, ‘S. Theologiæ Professori, Oxoniis.’

19. 11 leaves. PROGNOSTICATIONS.

These are tables, some of Planetary conjunctions, some of throws of three dice, &c.

20. ‘*The Priouresses Prologue,*’ and a small portion of the tale by Chaucer, on a single leaf of parchment, of the xvth century.

21. 20 leaves, with 32 lines in a page, of the same date as § 20.

A FRAGMENT OF A CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND.

It consists only of three sheets, of which the second and third are transposed. On the first sheets are chapp. lxxviii—lxxxiii. entire, out of the History of King Arthur; on the second, chapp. clxii—clxxxiv.; on the last, chapp. cxli—clv. The chapters on the last two sheets are identical with those in Hh. vi. 7, except for a few verbal differences, as if they were both translated from the same work.

22. 12 parchment leaves of the xvth century.

An Exposition of the 10 *Commandments*, in English, imperfect at the beginning.

It is followed by the *Pater noster*, *Ave Maria*, *Credo*, & xii *Articles of þe fuith*; and (also in English) a paragraph *De septem peccatis mortalibus*.

23. A single parchment leaf, of the xvth century.

‘*The vii dedes of mercy bodily and gostely,*’ and ‘*The v wittes outwarde and inwarde.*’

On the last two leaves are tables of the times of the sun’s rising and setting.

At the head of a page in § 11 is written in a hand of the xvth century:

Lansselat Welles, the son of Wyllam Welles.

1938

Kk. I. 4.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 157 in double columns of 51 lines. Date, the xivth century. There are catchwords at every 8th leaf, and signatures. Two leaves are lost at the beginning, and one after ff. 54 and 136. ff. 89 and 131 are injured.

‘Tractatus qui dicitur PUPILLA OCULI editus a magistro JOHANNES DE BURGO Cancellario Universitatis Cantebrigg. et sacre pagine professore, A.D. 1385.’

Begins (after the alphabetical index of contents, of which the first two leaves are lost, and which now occupies ff. 1—10) :

Humane condicio nature jam senescente mundo...

Ends :

...partium terminatur. Laus deo in excelsis.

Printed, Paris, 1510.

At the end is a list of ‘Casus quos reverendus pater dominus lincolniensis sibi soli reservat.’

1939

Kk. I. 5.

A folio, on paper, containing in itself several parts of different dates, as follows :—

1. ‘THE BOKE OF POLOCYE,’ by CHRISTINE DE PISAN.

This is written in a hand of the xvth century on 108 leaves, with rubrics and a good margin, and about 38 lines in a page. This is an English translation of an original which will be found in the Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 4410, but is not among the works of the authoress enumerated in *Biogr. Universelle*. Translations of two other works of this lady were printed by Caxton.

In the initial H of the Incipit the following arms are emblazoned :—

Quarterly 1 and 3 or. a cross engr. gu. 2 and 4 per pale az. and gu. a lion rampant, doublequeued, erm.

The following is the Incipit :—

Here begynneth the Boke whiche is called the body of Polocye, and it speketh of vertues and of good maneres. And the said boke is devyded in thre parties. The firste parte is addressed to Princys, the second to Knyghtes and Nobles, and the thyrde to the universall people.

The Preface begins :

If it be possible that of vyce myght growe vertue...

The first book begins :

Than now we have for to trete of vertu...

The third book ends :

...ben many solempne persones in clenness of lyf. Here Xpine concludeth her boke.

L'envoy follows, beginning :

Now I am comen...

Ends :

...all perfection of soule and body.

2. THE COUNTESS OF PEMBROKE'S ARCADIA, by SIR PHILIP SIDNEY.

On 208 leaves, numbered, with about 48 lines in a page, dated 1584. The first edition was printed in 1590. This is an unfinished copy, blanks are left for most of the proper names in the latter part of the volume, those in the former part being inserted in a careful Italic hand. Most of the verses, and all the Eclogues, are omitted, spaces being left for the verses left out, and some of those inserted being written in a peculiarly ornate style of calligraphy. The arrangement is that of the first edition, excepting the division into chapters, which is omitted. The MS. breaks off at fol. 350 *a*, line 30, 1st edition.

3. '*Ye grete lawis of SCOTLAND of ye gude king DAVID, the quhilk laws are conteint in ye buke the quhilk he callit REGIAM MAJESTATEM.*'

It is written in Lowland Scotch, upon 39 leaves (some of which are much decayed), in a hand of the early part of the xvth century. It is not the same version that was edited by Sir John Skene ; and contains only the first three parts, divided into 135 chapters (in the index 139), the titles of some of which are misplaced.

The first part, after the Introduction, begins with the Chapter 'Of the muts yat pertynys to ye King's croun : ' the second part begins with C. 43, 'that spekis of Arbotry : ' the third begins with C. 119, 'Of detts to be mot in ye court,' and ends with C. 135, 'Of Recognicion of Richt that upon lauchful sesing is givin.'

It appears to correspond generally with the R. M. in the *Marchmont Manuscript*, as described in the Record Ed. of the *Acts of Parl. of Scot.* I. xxxvi, where also this MS. is noticed, I. xxv.

For an account of the Regiam Majestatem see Bp. Nicholson's *Scott. Hist. Libr.*, pp. 75—78, and Dalrymple's *Ann. of Scot.* III. 275—326.

4. '*Ye Copiis of ye Roll of Ulerioun [?] and ye Jugement of ye lawis of ye see*' [sea].

Upon 3 leaves, in the same handwriting and language as the preceding section.

It contains 21 chapters,—the first, 'Of ye makyn of a man maister of a schip,' the last, 'Of a yong man mayde lodys man of a schippe.'

This is also in the *Marchmont MS.*, where it is entitled, 'The copyis of the Rollis of *Admirall*,' &c.

5. '*The law of Burch [Burgh] mayde throw king Davide, Malcolme Sone, and Saynt Margeret.*'

Upon 19 leaves, in the same handwriting and language as the two preceding Articles.

It has a preface, neither in Skene nor in the Record Ed., and 107 chapters only, whilst in the former there are 143, and in the latter 119.

6. *A short Latin Poem*, without title.

Begins (fol. 61 *b*):

Taurus cornutus ex patris germine brutus
Anglicus est natus Gallus de matre creatus...

It is extracted from the poem described below, Kk. vi. 16, § 2.

7. *A prophecy*, without title, in Scotch verse.

Begins (fol. 63 *a*):

Qwhen the koke in the northe halows his nest...

8. *Becket's prophecy*, with a Scotch metrical version (fol. 70 *a*).

Cf. below, Kk. vi. 16, § 3.

9. '*A shorte extracte and tellyth how yar ware six masterys asemblede...to spek of tribulatioun*' (fol. 72 *b*).

See above, li. iv. 9, § 8.

10. '*Bernardus de cura rei familiaris*;' handwriting changes.

Begins (fol. 75 *a*):

Awtentyk bukis and storis alde and new,
Be wyss poetys ar tretit y^e quhilk trew...

Ends (fol. 83 *b*):

Be this vertew na sampylle may be tane.

This is a metrical paraphrase of St Bernard's epistle 'to Reymunde knyght of chewalry y^e rose.' The Latin text is also given, sentence by sentence, in red ink.

11. '*The Craft of deyng*;' in prose, title supplied from the first paragraph.

Begins (fol. 84 *a*):

Sen the passage of this vrechit warlde the quhilk is callit *Dede*
semys harde perelus...

Ends:

...as God grant us al to do for his mikill mercy. Amen.

Cf. Dibdin's *Typog. Antiq.* I. 279 sq.

12. *Verses*, intended, it would seem, as an introduction to the following discourse.

13. '*Dicta Salomonis*;' such is the colophon, a prose treatise on the book of Ecclesiastes.

Begins (fol. 88 a):

[K]ynge Salomone sais in his buk of his contemplacioun and detestatioun of this world...

14. *Advice of a Father to his Son*; in verse, neither title nor colophon.

The 'Prologue' begins (fol. 95 a):

[M]y dere sone wnderstande this buk
Yow study and reid it oft and luk...

The Poem begins:

Fore thi my suet sone procur
To be so seuand of thi pathes.

Epilogue ends (fol. 118 a):

And gyf hyme grace sa here to do
The blys of hevyne that he cum to. Amen.

In the same epilogue the author says that his work

Is rate raving cald,
But for na raving I it hald.

15. '*The foly of fulys and the thewis of wys men*:' so reads the colophon.

Begins (fol. 118 b):

Sen vys men that before our dawis
Studyt in prophesy and in lawis...

16. '*The consail and teiching at the vys man gaif his sone*.'

Begins (fol. 125 a):

[Q]whay take plesans in 3outhage
Off gud and ill to have knowleg.

17. '*The thewis off gud women*.'

Begins (fol. 131 a):

[T]he gud wyf schawis fore best scho kann
Quhilk ar thewis of gud women...

The following colophon is added: 'Explicit Liber moralis secundum dicta antiquorum Patrum, &c. &c. &c. Amen,' applying perhaps to other articles in the above series.

18. A short prose treatise on '*The Vertewis of the Mess*' (fol. 135 a to fol. 136 a), consisting chiefly of extracts from the Fathers.

19. *Sir Lancelot of the Lake*; an English metrical Romance, in three books, of which the last is imperfect at the end.

In a Prologue, extending from fol. 133 *a* to fol. 142 *a*, the author says that he will confine himself chiefly to the adventures of Lancelot in the war of King Arthur against Galiot.

Breaks off (fol. 179 *b*):

[A]nd Galiot he can his folk exort
Beseeching them to be of good comfort.

Cf. Warton, II. 234, ed. 1840.

20. '*Ye extract of ye lawis of Regiam Majestatem.*'

Upon 5 leaves (misplaced), written in Lowland Scotch, in a hand of the xvth century, as are all the following Articles, with one exception.

Many of the succeeding leaves have been misplaced by the binder.

21. *Proceedings of the Parliament of Scotland in the reign of JAMES III.*

Upon 3 leaves. Said in the Record Ed. to be 'hitherto unprinted.'

Between this and the following are 2 leaves, in an earlier handwriting, containing transcripts of law-deeds of the xvth century, mutilated by the binder.

22. *Further Proceedings of the Parliament of Scotland.*
A.D. 1469.

Printed in the Record Ed., II. 94, col. 2, line 3 to p. 97, col. 2, line 6.

23. '*Quhat sal be done efter yat the partiis resonis ar red and ye partes has inforsit yuir object against utheris.*'—And '*Of Remede of domys given in absens of party.*'

Upon one leaf.

24. '*Extract out of the barons lawis.*'

Upon 6 leaves.

25. '*The lawis extract of ye buron lawis.*'

Upon 5 leaves.

26. *A fragment relating to 'Brevis of Mortancistri.'*

Upon one leaf.

27. '*Ye manner ande fourme ande ye ordour of falsing of domys.*'

Upon 3½ leaves.

28. '*Extract out of King David Statutes.*'

Upon 2½ leaves.

29. '*Ye lawis extract of king Robert ye bross Statutes.*'

Upon 3 leaves.

30. '*Extract de Statutis Regis Willielmi.*'

Upon 2½ leaves.

31. '*The feis of ye king's officers.*'

Upon 3 leaves.

On the last leaf of the volume is written, 'Liber Jacobi Logan.'

940

Kk. i. 6.

A quarto, on paper, with parchment guards at the beginning, middle, and end of each quire, containing 245 leaves, with about 30 lines in each page, in various handwritings of the xvth century.

1. [*Prose Exposition of*] '*the vii Psalmes, the whiche dame Alyanore Hull transelated out of Frensche into Englesche;*' so runs the colophon.

Begins (fol. 2*a*) after a prayer:

Domine ne in furore, &c. This tytle is seyde in the end of the psalme of David...

Ends:

.. sey to his chosyn in þe day of streyte Jugement, *Venite Benedicti, &c.*

On the preceding leaf is written, among other entries: 'Thus endith the contentes of this Booke: Quod Richard Fox.' But the treatise thus referred to is lost. The remainder of the leaf is covered with a string of portents, in a hand of the xvth century. The name of 'Alinor Hull' occurs also in fol. 148*a*.

2. '*Meditacyons vpon the vii dayes of the woke,*' so runs the colophon; in English prose.

Begins (fol. 148*a*):

Thes orysones and thes meditacions þ^t folowen here ben in party takyn of seynt Austyn, party of seynt Anselm, party of seynt Barnard, and party of oþer wrytynges, for to enflawme the hert and the corage of hem þ^t redyn in the love of God...

At the end (fol. 179*b*):

Nomen scriptoris Walterus plenus amoris;

And then, in red ink:

Alyanore Hull drowe out of Frensche all this before wreten in this lytyll booke.

3. *On the xvi Passions of our Lord*, in prose; no title.

Begins (fol. 180*a*):

Our Lord aperyde to an holy man and seyde him, Ho þ^t lowyth me record, and haue ofte mynd of my passyon...

On fol. 193*a* are a few medical receipts in a hand of the xvth century.

4. '*An holy meditacion to our Lorde Criste Jhesus hangyng on the Croose*, compiled and made by John Lidgate, late a monke of the house of Seynt Edmundus of Bery,' &c.; handwriting different.

Begins (fol. 194 a):

Man to reforme þyn exile and þy loose.

5. '*Another preyere to our Lord hangyng on the Croose*;' also by Lydgate.

Begins (fol. 196 b):

Vpon the croosse nayled y was for the...

6. '*Another*.'

Begins (fol. 197 a):

Almijti God maker of heuene

Erthe and eyre, watur and wynde ..

7. '*The ymne Vexilla regis prodeunt*;' by Lydgate.

Begins (fol. 198 a):

Royal baneris vnrolled of the Kyng.

This is a paraphrase of the famous hymn of Venantius Fortunatus; Daniel, *Thesaur. Hymnol.* i. 160, Hal. 1841.

8. '*An holy prayer to our most blesset lady seynt Mari of here v. joyes*;' by Lydgate.

Begins (fol. 199 a):

Queene of heuene, of helle eek emperesse

Lady of this worlde, O verrey loode-starre.

9. '*A preyere to our lady*' (fol. 200 b): so runs the colophon.

10. '*Regina celi letare*' (fol. 201 b).

11. '*An holy preyer to seynt Edmund Kyng, martyr and mayden*;' by Lydgate.

Begins (fol. 202 a):

Glorious Edmunde Kyng of Estyngelond

Calde of martyris charbonele and rubie.

12. '*A song of vertu of þe seyde John Lydgates makyng*.'

Printed, with variations, among his *Minor Poems*, ed. Percy Society, 1840, pp. 216 sq.

13. '*The dite on þis worde, He hasteth weel þat wysely can abyde*;' by Lydgate.

Begins (fol. 205 b):

Alle haste is odious where as discreccion...

14. *The Chorle and the Bird*: no title; five stanzas wanting at the end.

Printed, with variations, in Lydgate's *Minor Poems*, as above, pp. 179 sq.: cf. Hh. iv. 12, § 9.

15. '*A fewe of the Tales* [32 in number] of GESTUS ROMANORUM;' so runs the colophon; in prose; handwriting different.

Begins (fol. 216 a):

Inclides in the cite of Rome regnyd a full wyse man...

See Warton, II. 235 sq. ed. 1840.

The stories are somewhat abbreviated in this MS., and the Moralities are omitted. This MS. has been collated for Sir F. Madden's edition of the *Gesta*, published for the Roxburghe Club in 1838.

16. *Story of a Pope and his mother*, no title.

Begins (fol. 244 b):

Sum tyme in Rome a pope þer was

That hadde a moder fayr of face...

At the end (fol. 245 b):

Quod Ric. Fox.

Four pages of sacred music are appended.

Owner's name (fol. 242 b), 'Arturus Hopton.'

A quarto, on parchment, 122 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, neatly written in a hand of the early part of the xvth century, richly illuminated throughout; a few of the leaves have been displaced.

'Liber qui nuncupatur GRACE DIEU,' or, as the colophon runs, *þe Drem of þe Pilgrimage of þe Soule*: partly in prose, partly in verse.

Begins (fol. 1 a):

As I lay slepyng in my bed in a seynt Lawrence nyȝt, I fel in a ful merveyulous dreme...

Ends (fol. 122 b):

Wherfore ȝiff ouȝt in þis processe be founden vntrewe, wyte it my sweuene, and so hyseke I alle þat schul redyn it or hiren.

Caxton's edition of this work (Dibdin, I. 152 sq.) is said to be translated from the French prose of Gallôpes, who wrote in the xvth century, and in his turn translated from a poem of Guilleville. But the close affinity subsisting between the text of this MS. and that printed by Caxton, especially

in the metrical portions, proves that he had before him the older English version of the work.

Mark of ownership (fol. 35 *a*), 'Thys ys Jhone Games bouke,' &c.

See the edition of Guileville's Poem, *Le Pelerinage de l'homme*, published London, 1858.

1942

Kk. I. 8.

A quarto, on parchment, 188 leaves, double columns, of about 47 lines each, in a hand of the former half of the xvth century.

THE NEW TESTAMENT, in the later of the Wycliffite versions, with the usual Prologues.

Prefixed is the General Prologue to the Bible (fol. 1 to fol. 29), printed in the *Wycliffite Versions*, Oxf. 1850, i. 1—60: and to it is added the 'Reule pat tellip in whiche chapitris of the Bible,' &c. (fol. 31 to fol. 37 *b*): cf. above, Dd. i. 27.

The New Testament is followed by a 'Tabula Noui Testamenti, metrice tractata' (fol. 180 *b* to fol. 181 *b*). Then after two blanks, and in a later hand, are certain 'Lectiones et Epistolæ Veteris Testamenti,' commencing, 'feria vi^{ta} prime ebdomade Aduentus Domini.' This piece is left unfinished.

This MS. is numbered 110 in Forshall and Madden's list. See p. liv.

1943

Kk. I. 9.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 136, numbered, in double columns of 50 lines. Date, the xivth century. The MS. is imperfect at the beginning, and f. 31 is lost.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, chiefly Manuals for the use of Priests and Confessors.

1. ff. 1—17 *b*. 'REMUNDI [DE PENNAFORTI] SUMMA' cum glossa.

Begins, the beginning being lost,
...summa quedam mediocri...

the first line of the Summa itself being,

In summis festis ad missam dicitur una (l. 15)...

Ends:

Quos decantabis in pasche nocte require.

Printed Colon. 1498, &c. v. Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* V. p. 225.

2. ff. 17 *b*—26 *a*. 'Expositio symboli.'

Begins:

Credo in unum Deum etc. Primum quod necessarium est cuilibet Christiano...

Ends:

...judicare vivos et mortuos.

A modern hand attributes this and the following three sections to Henricus de Belle Clericus, the author of § 6.

3. ff. 26 a—30 b. '*Expositio orationis Dominice.*'

Begins:

Pater noster etc. Inter alias orationes oratio dominica...

Ends:

...petimus, set libera nos a malo. Amen.

4. ff. 30 b—36 a. '*De articulis fidei et erroribus circa illos.*'

Begins:

Postulat a me vestra dilectio de articulis fidei...

Ends:

...michi orationum suffragia rependatis.

5. ff. 36 b—43. '*De decem preceptis.*'

Begins:

Tria sunt necessaria maxime homini...

Ends:

...non desiderabis rem proximi tui et cetera.

6. ff. 44—53. 'HENRICUS DE BELLE CLERICUS pastor ecclesie in Lovenich *De septem vitiis capitalibus, articulis fidei, septem sacramentis, sex operibus,*' &c.

Begins (after a short letter, Domino Rutgero decano ecclesie sanctorum apostolorum Colon.):

Cum omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina...

Ends:

...et universa delicta operit karitas.

7. ff. 54—65. '*Ejusdem de septem sacramentis ecclesie.*'

Begins:

Speciali amico suo Johanni plebano ecclesie in Lovenich...Cum rectores ecclesiam in partibus...

Ends:

...resipiscere vel etiam usuario.

At the end is the paragraph,

Hec de septem sacramentis dicta sunt quantum ad forum penitentie superficialiter et grosso modo. Si quis autem subtiliora desiderat, in libris Thome et Alberti studere non postponat. De compilatis peto gratiam, veniam de obmissis.

8. ff. 66—73 *b*. ‘*Viridarium consolacionis de virtutibus et vitiis.*’

Begins (after a prologue, Quoniam ut apostolus Petrus..., and a list of chapters):

Quoniam omne peccatum a superbia trahit originem...

Ends:

...pulchritudo sine deformitate ad quam nos perducatur, &c.

9. ff. 73 *b*—80. ‘*Tractatus de Confessione.*’

Begins:

Ad habendum salutifere confessionis ordinem...

Ends:

...conventu id ipsum respondente.

This is followed by a paragraph headed ‘*Quid agendum sit sacerdoti super infirmo qui communicare non potest,*’ and 27 hexameter lines, giving the reasons for the hours, the vessels, &c. of the Eucharist, the Ten Commandments, &c.

10. ff. 81—104 *b*. ‘*SUMMULA FRATRIS HENRICI DE MADEBERG quondam lectoris in Meydeberg.*’

Begins:

Labia sacerdotis custodiunt scientiam...

Ends:

...propter amorem ejus qui omnia in futuro corrigit.

The word papa is effaced throughout this treatise.

This is probably the Henricus de Magdeburg who wrote, according to Fabricius, a *Summa super titulos Decretalium*.

Two paragraphs follow concerning persons who are interdicted from church and excommunicate.

11. ff. 105 *b*—117 *b*. ‘*Interrogaciones que de scripturis sanctis et canonibus sacris in foro penitentie ad utilitatem confitentium fieri possunt et debent.*’

Begins:

De peccatis et circumstanciis eorundem...

Ends:

...tangere poterit prout viderit expedire.

12. ff. 117 *b*—120 *a*. *Notæ de pena communicantium excommunicatis, de confessione audienda, et de penitentia in extremis.*

Begins:

Circa hoc distingue quia...

Ends :

...sublime profundumque apprehendisti etc.

13. ff. 120 a—126 a. '*Summa de officio sacerdotali.*'

Begins :

Quia sacerdotis officium circa tria...

Ends :

...tales fiant sacerdotes nostris temporibus quales descripti sunt, qui cum patre, &c.

14. ff. 126 a—127. '*Altercacio corporis et anime.*'

Begins :

Nocte sub silentio tempore brumali...

Ends :

...Sed ut suis merear jungi Deum oro.

Printed among *The Latin Poems attributed to Walter Mapes*. Camden Society, Lond. 1841, pp. 95 sqq.

15. ff. 128—136. '*ARENGÆ,*' sive orationes habitæ Aurelianis et Parisiis in creatione doctorum in jure, et quedam recommendationes canonice facultatis, per Andream de Florentia, Henricum de Hast, Joannem de Vistalia, et Johannem de Sine muris.

These begin :

Ad hoc maximum opus efficiendum...

End :

...esto subjectus quam nobis concedat qui &c.

At the end is,

Iste volumen continet xi sextenos faciens cxxxiii folia ; et cave quia in multis locis invenitur littera incorrecta et viciosa, quod accidit vel ex imperitia scribentis vel ex vicio exemplaris.

Iste liber est ecclesie parrochialis divi Audomari de Ardea.

And at the beginning is,

Liber magistri Henrici de Duren advocati in Cur. Colonien.

The fly-leaves at each end contain a Table of Contents, and various Hymns to the Blessed Virgin.

Kk. i. 10.

A quarto, on parchment, excepting the index which is on paper, containing ff. 187 in double columns of 42 lines. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf. Date the xvth century. The MS. is imperfect at the end.

JOHANNIS DE BURGO PUPILLA OCULI.

Begins :

Humane condicio nature jam senescente...

Ends (in the middle of cap. iv. of Pars x.):

quod sepe incidit in emptione...

The last nine leaves contain an Alphabetical Index.

Printed, Par. 1510. See Kk. i. 4.

1945

Kk. i. 11.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 174, numbered, in double columns of 48 lines. The MS. is imperfect at the end. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—13. 'PENITENTIALIS MAGISTRI ODONIS' SHIRODUNENSIS.

Begins :

Descendi in ortum meum ut viderem poma...

Ends :

...qui taceat nullo layco admisso.

2. ff. 13—174. EJUSDEM SERMONES IN EVANGELIA DOMINICA ET DE SANCTIS PER ANNUM.

Begins (after a prologue, Dicitur quatuor ventis veni spiritus..)

Cum appropinquasset Jesus... Presens evangelium bis in anno...

Ends (imperfectly):

.. maculatam tunicam hec est tunica...

These sermons are divided into short lections with rubricated titles.

They were printed at Paris in 1520. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 560.

A fly-leaf at the end contains a portion of an index in a minute hand, which has written a few notes in the MS.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is 'Tradatur liber iste domino Johanni quondam abbati apud Bertone fen;' and above 'Derham.'

Another contains the name Thomas Haly.

1946

Kk. i. 12.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 129 with 38 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

THE BRUTE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, TO THE 6TH YEAR
OF HENRY V.

Begins (after the list of chapters, which occupy the first 5 leaves):

Here may a man here how Engelande was callid first Albyon and through whom it had the name.

In the noble lande of Sirie ther was a noble king...

Ends :

And panne þe king entred yn to þe toun and restyd hym yn the Castell tyll þe toun were sette yn rewle and gouernawnce.

This MS. has signatures in eights: the headings of the chapters are in rubrick. The chapters are the same as in Caxton's Chronicle, with which the present MS. corresponds very closely, ending at the foot of the leaf signed *u. 3* in Caxton.

See Ff. II. 26; Hh. VI. 9.

1947

Kk. I. 13.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 127 in double columns of 30 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—87. 'SENTENCIÆ YSIDORI.'

Begins (after the prologue, *Domino sancto meritisque beato fratri, &c.* and the list of chapters):

Quod Deus summus et incomparabilis sit. Summum bonum Deus est...

Ends :

...ut ad vitam securius transeat.

Opp. ed Migne, Par. 1850, T. VI. coll. 537—733.

Lib. III. contains 67 chapters, the last being 'De penitentibus,' which is not in the printed editions.

2. ff. 88—108. 'LIBER BEATI BERNARDI DE PRECEPTO ET DISPENSATIONE.'

Begins (after the prologue *Domno abbati Columbensi...*):

Qua mente jam tacebo, qua fronte tamen loquar...

Ends :

...quod et studui satisfacere voluntati.

Opp. ed Par. 1839, T. I. coll. 1173—1214.

3. ff. 108—125. 'EJUSDEM DE DILIGENDO DEO.'

Begins :

Viro illustri domino Hamerico...Orationes a me et non questiones...

Ends :

...esse poterit miserationis affectus.

Ibid. I. coll. 1329—1362.

4. ff. 125—127. Four Extracts from *Isidore's Sentences*, omitted in their places in § 1, and referred to there as to be found at the end of the volume.

At the end is written 'Post istum librum legatur liber scintill.'

1948

Kk. i. 14.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 131, in double columns of 30 lines. Date, the xiiith century. Two quires (16 leaves) are lost at the beginning. The quires are numbered.

‘Ex dictionibus Adamantii qui et ORIGENES oratiunculae viginti octo in NUMERORUM LIBRO.’

Begins, in the middle of the 6th Homily :

...contristatus et ut ita dicam coangustatus...

Ends :

...capilli capitis numerati sunt per &c.

Opp. ed. Par. 1512, T. i. ff. xcix n—cxlix.

1949

Kk. i. 15.

Two folios, on paper, the former containing 283 leaves, and the latter 173, a few of which are blank ; the numbering of the ff. runs on through the second volume, but very irregularly : a leaf has been inserted between ff. 87, 88, and 4 leaves between ff. 106, 107. Neatly written in various hands of the latter part of the xvth and the beginning of the xviith century.

A COLLECTION OF LETTERS AND STATE PAPERS RELATING TO THE REBELLION IN IRELAND IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH.

1. ff. 1—4. ‘Notes towching Irish Causes referred to the Counsaill.—1 Maii, 1590.’

2. ff. 5—7. ‘Certaine Opinions concerning the Reformation of Ulster, set downe by Justice Gardner and Sr Harrie Wallopp.—Maii 19, 1590.’

3. ff. 9, 10. ‘Articles convenient to be considered of touchinge some course to be houlden for the conformity of thearle of Tyrone and his country ; 20 of May, 1590.’

4. ff. 11—13. ‘The humble offerrs of the Earle of Tyrone towching such Articles as are sett downe for Ulster.—23 Maii, 1590.’

5. ff. 15, 16. ‘Articles agreed unto by thearle of Tyrone before the right honorable the Lords of her Majesties most honorable pryvie Councill, for the better settling and conforminge of his cuntrey.—17 Junii, 1590.’

Subscribed are the names of the following privy Counsellors : Chr. Hatton, Canc. : W. Burghley : C. Howard : Cobham : Buckhurst. Each page is signed ‘Hugh Tyrone.’

A Summary of these is given in Moryson’s *Itinerary*, ii. 9.

6. ff. 19—22. ‘Matters for good Services in Ireland.—January, 1590.’

7. f. 23. ‘A short abstract of the late composition [for rents] of Connaught and Thomonde.—Junii, 1591.’ An attested copy.

8. ff. 24, 25. 'Notes to be considered upon for Ireland. Anno 1591.'

They include a list of 'doubtfull men in the Province of Leinster, and about the borders of the Englishe Pale.'

9. ff. 27, 28. 'Compendium modernum Status tam annualis redditus omnium et singulorum Honor., Castr., Dominior., Maner., Abbiar., Monaster., Priorat., aliorumque hereditament. ac reversionum, tam spiritualium quam temporalium, in manibus Domine Regine per totum dictum Regnum Hibernie existentium., quam omnium et singulorum aliorum emolument. ac proficu. casualium quorumcunque, ibidem crescentium et accedentium, congestar. et supputat., secundum solucionem eorundem ad manus Subthesaur., vel aliorum ministr. dicte Domine Regine communibus annis.—1^o Junii, 1591.'

10. f. 29. 'A Breife Declaracion of the Reveanue and composition in Conaght, wherewith the Thersorer of Ireland standeth charged upon his Accompt in the Revenues for 3 whole yeares ending at Michell., 1591.'

11. ff. 31—42. 'A brief Declaration of our [the Commissioners'] proceedings in the execution of her Majestie's Commission, Instruccions and letters to us directed for the Composition in Munster, and other her Highnes' Services in the said province.—14 Octob., 1592.'

The Commissioners were: Tho. Norreys, Ro. Gardener, Nich. Walshe, Rog^r. Wilbraham, Smythes, and Ja. Golde.

See Cox's *Hib. Angl.* I. 401.

12. ff. 44—47. 'Articles contayning sondrie things to be considered of by the Lord Deputie and Councill in Ireland, and to be answered to her Majestie.—14 Oct. 1592.'

The answers to the Articles are given in the margin.

13. f. 48. 'A Mynute of her Majestie's Letter to the Earl of Ormond, December xi. 1593,' excusing her not having sooner expressed her joy at his 'dangerous escape on the seas,' on the ground that 'the pore man that carried her letters has suffered a grievous mischance by breaking his legg.'

14. f. 48b. 'A Mynute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie, signifeing her Majestie's pardon to xi of Sr William Chandler's Followers.—8 Decemb. 1593.'

15. ff. 49—51. 'A Mynute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie and Councill, concerning Maguire.' Dated 'at Hampton Courte, the viiith of Decemb., 1593.'

16. ff. 52—56. 'A Discourse for Ireland.—Aprill, 1594.'

Begins:

I knowe it to be a thanklesse office to meddle in matters that doe not appertaigne unto mee, and especially in causes of government, which are beyond my reach.

Ends :

...the Earle himself must be enforced ether to doe the like, runne out of the contrey, have his throate cutt by his owne people, or dellyvered up to the Governor's handes as a sacrifice for their redemption.

17. ff. 58, 59. 'A Mynute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie and Councell, concerning the Earle of Tyrone.—April 5^{to}, 1594.'

18. ff. 59 b—60. 'A Minute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie and Councell.' Dated 'at Greenwich, the xxviiith of Aprill, 1594.'

Announcing the appointment of Sir William Russell to succeed Sir William Fitz Williams.

19. ff. 62—65. 'Instructions for Sr William Russell, Knight, appoynted to be our deputy in Ireland for government of the same Realme, as hereafter to him wee have prescribed, 3 May, 1594.'

20. f. 66. 'A Mynute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie and the Earle of Ormond, concerning the Earle of Kildare, and the Countesse.' Dated 'at Greenewich, the xxvrrh of Maye, 1594.'

21. f. 68. 'A Minute of her Majestie's Letter to Sr William Russell, Knight, appointed Lord Deputye of Ireland.' Dated 'at Theoballes the xxth of June, 1594.'

22. ff. 70—72. 'A Summarie Collection made of the state of the Realme as it standeth at this presente in the severall provinces therof, considered and debated in Councell, and a doble of the said Collection delivered to the right honorable Sr William Russell, Knight, by the Lord Deputie and Councell, and subscribed with their handes.—vii. Augusti, 1594.'

Subscribed are these names : W. Fitzwilliam, Tho. Ormond, H. Bagenall, Rt. Napper, Geo. Bouchier, Ni. Walsh, Ad. Dublyn, Tho. Midonsis, Ro. Gardener, Ant. St Leger, Geff. Fenton.

23. f. 72 b. 'A note of the Pledges remayning with me, Stephen Seagar, in her Majestie's Castle of Dublyn, being Constable of the same.—ix. Aug., 1594.'

24. f. 73. A Report from the Council that the force sent to the relief of Enniskillen had been repulsed by the enemy. Dated 11 August, 1594.

It is subscribed with the same names as Article 22, with the addition of Ri. Bingham, Tho. Norreis, and Ro. Dillon.

25. ff. 75—78. 'Informations preferred by the K. Marshall agaynst th'earle of Tyrone, 17 Auguste, 1594.'

26. ff. 76, 77. 'An order in Councell for stay of the Marshall's accusation against the E. of Tyrone to a more fitt tyme.—xvii^o Augusti, 1594.'

This is placed between the two leaves containing Article 25.

27. ff. 79, 80. 'Apud Cast. Dublin, coram dno Deputato et Consilio, 17 Augusti, 1594.—Heads of matters propounded to th'earle of Tyrone, and his perticuler agreements to the same.'

See Cox's *Hib. Angl.* I. 404.

28. ff. 81, 82. 'A mynute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie and Counsaill, in Answere of their Letters of the Submission of the Earle of Tyrone.' Dated 'at Greenewych, the 30th of August, 1594.'

29. ff. 82 *b*, 83. 'Minute of her Majestie's Letter to the Deputie alone.' Dated 'at Greenwich, the 30th of August, 1594.'

In the margin is an extract of an addition to the original letter, 'added with her Majestie's owne hande,' in which she enjoins the Lord Deputy 'above all things to holde up the dignitie of a King's rule, which more consists in awe than libertie.'

30. f. 85. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to the Lord Deputie.'

It is written in the Queen's name, and relates to the dismissal of the E. of Tyrone by the Councill. Dated 'from the Court, the xxviiith of September, 1594.' The 'Master' here mentioned was most probably Sir Rob. Cecil, Secretary of State.

31. ff. 87, 88. 'A Minute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie and Councill upon the receipt of theirs of the 15th of Octob., written to the Lords here. Ultimo Octob. 1594.' In the matter of the E. of Tyrone.

32. Between ff. 87, 88. An original letter, dated Cork, 11th of February, 1607-8, addressed to the Earl of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, by Sir H. Danvers, relating to the destruction of pirates upon that coast.

33. ff. 89, 90. 'A Minute of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputye in private.' Dated 'at Richmond, the last of Octob. 1594.'

Upon the same subject as Art. 31.

34. f. 91. 'A Letter to the Lord Deputie and Councill, concerning [the many foule and corrupt dealings alleadged against] the Lord Chancellor of Ireland.' Dated 'from the Court at Whitehaull, the ixth of March, 1594.'

35. f. 92. 'Names of the Counties from whence the 1000 men were levied for the service of Ireland in March, 1594.' The names of the Captains are also given. 'To bee imbarqued at Liverpoole.'

36. ff. 92-94. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie and Counsell.' Dated 'at Whitehaull, the xxth of March, 1594.'

It relates to the treason of Pheah Mac Hugh and Walter Riagh, and the capture of the fort of Black-water.

37. ff. 95, 96. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie.' Dated 'at the Court at Whitehaull, the vth of April, 1595.'

It relates to the treasonable invasions of the adherents of O'Donnell, Macguire, &c., into the frontiers of the English Pale.

38. ff. 97, 98. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.' Dated 'at Whitehaull, the viith of April, 1595.'

This is a sequel to the preceding, and private.

39. ff. 98, 99. 'The Queene's Majesties Proclamation against the Earle of Tyrone, and other principall Traitors in Ulster, confederate with

him, and offer of pardon to such as have byn by false perswasions allured by them to take their parts, and shall now relinquish them and submitt themselves to her Majestie's mercy.'

40. f. 98 b. 'A Letter from my Master to the Lord Deputie.' Dated 'from the Court at Whitehaull, the xith of Aprill, 1595.'

A short letter sent with 'a full instruction howe her Majestie would have the warres used.'

41. f. 100. 'A Letter from my Master to Sr John Norreis.' Dated 'from the Courte at Whitehaull, the xviiith of April, 1595.'

Urges him to be in no haste to leave Ireland, under pain of incurring the displeasure of the Queen.

42. ff. 101—104. 'A Briefe of suche interteynment as is to be assigned to tharmye for this moneth of June 1595, which are appointed to attend the Lord Deputie in this Northern Journey, as well to Chiefe Efficence of Tharmye, horsemen, footmen, karne, warders, pentyoners, mynisters of Th'ordynance, and others.'

The estimated amount was £4827. 6s. 9d. This is an original document, and signed 'Cha: Huet, Deput. Thes.'

43. f. 105. 'A Letter from the Lords to the Lord Deputye and Councill.' Dated 'from the Courte at Greenewiche, the xxth of June, 1595.'

Contains advice upon the steps to be taken to quell the rebellion.

44. p. 105 b. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Chauncellor and other of the Councill of Ireland Remayning at Dublyn in the absence of the Lord Deputie, concerning Feaugh Mc Hughe.' Dated 'at the Court at Greenwich, the xxth of June, 1595.'

45. f. 106. 'A Letter from the Queene to the Lord Deputie in private.' Dated 'at the Court at Greenwich, the xxxth of June, 1595.'

Alluding to a report of preparations out of Spain for Ireland, urges him to look seriously to the defence of certain parts of the kingdom.

46. Between ff. 106, 107. An original letter from Lord Buchurst, beginning 'My veary good Lord,' on the abuses in the pay of the army. Dated, '[Ireland,] 30 Aprill, 1601.'

47. Immediately following the preceding. An original letter, from Fraunces Herbert to Sir Thomas Cromwell, Lord Privie Seal, petitioning for a grant of Abbey lands. Dated 'at Dublin. xxi daye of Maye.'

Herbert was knighted for his valour in the defence of Dublin against Thomas Fitz-Gerald in 1534. *Holinshed.*

48. ff. 107—112. 'A Giornall of the late jorney made by the Lord Deputie that now is, against the Arch-traitor, Therle of Tyrone, and O Donell, the same entred into at Dundalke, beinge the place appointed for the generall Randavow of the Army, and the riseinges out the xviiith of June 1595, and endinge at the said Towne the xviiith of July followinge.'

Begins :

The Army reviewed at Dundalke rose from thence the xxist of June, and marched stronge in infantrie in her Majestie's pay...

Ends :

...the army dissolved, and everie man retournde well wearied towards his owne dwellinge, that had any, the xviiith of July, 1595.

49. ff. 115. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputy in favor of Sr Edward Wingfield, Knight.' Dated 'from the Court at Greenwich, the xviiith of Julie, 1595.'

50. ff. 115, 116. 'A Mynute of a Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie.' Dated 'at the Court at Greenwich, the xxvth of July, 1595.'

It alludes to the complaint of a want of supplies for the army, and to the offer of Macguire 'to come in.'

51. f. 116. 'A letter from my Maister to the Lord Deputie.' Dated 'from the Court at Greenwich, the xxviiiith of Julie, 1595.'

That the Queen had dealt with the King of Scotts to restrain his subjects from passing into Ireland, and also with Maclane.

52. f. 116 b. 'Another letter from my Maister, the same day, concerning the same matter.'

53. ff. 117, 118. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie and Councell concerning Sir Charles O Carroll.' Dated 'at Greenwich, the xixth of August, 1595.'

54. ff. 119, 120. 'A Letter from the Lords to the Lord Deputie.' Dated 'from the Court at Nonsutch, the xiiith of September, 1595.' In reply to Sir John Norreis's dispatch from the camp near Neurie.

55. f. 120. 'A Copie of the Articles to be performed by the Traitors that crave pardon.' Sent with the foregoing letter.

56. ff. 121, 122. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie, to be imparted to Sir Harrie Walloppe,' a commissioner to treat peace with Tyrone. Dated 'at the Courte at Nonsutch, the xvth of October, 1595.'

57. ff. 122*, 123. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie and Councell.' Dated 'at the Court at Whitehall, the xxiiiiith of Nov., 1595.'

Relates to the submission of the rebels.

58. f. 123. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie and Sir John Norries, in private,' on the same subject. Dated 'at Whitehaull, the xxvth of November, 1595.'

59. ff. 123 b, 124. 'A Letter from her Majestie to Sir John Norries, in private.' Dated 'at the Court at Whitehall the xxiiiiith of November, 1595.'

On the same subject as the two preceding.

60. ff. 124 *b*, 125. 'A Letter from the Lords to the Lord Deputie and Counsell.' Dated 'at the Court at Whitehaull the xxiiith of November, 1595.'

Upon the terms to be made with the rebels. Signed by the Lord Treasurer, Earl of Essex, Lord Admiral, Lord Chamberlain, and Sir Rob. Cecill.

61. ff. 126, 127. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie and Counsell.' Dated 'at Richmond, the viiith of Januarye, 1595-6.'

Expresses dissatisfaction at the want of success against the rebels, and a hope that the fresh supply of money would be better spent than the last.

62. ff. 128, 129. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie, Sir John Norreis, Sir Harrie Wallopp, and Sir Jeffrey Fenton, contayning the generall pardon.' Dated 'at Richmond, the viiith of January, 1595.'

63. ff. 130—173. 'A Journall of the proceedings of us, Sir Henry Wallopp and Sir Roberte Gardiner, Knights, appoynted commissioners by a commission under the greate seale of Ireland, dated the ——— of January 1595, to treat and parlee with the Earle of Tyrone, O Donnell, and other Northrene Cheiftynes, by vertue of which commission we sett forward from Dublin on Monday the twelfe of January, 1595, and came to Dundalke on Thursday the xviith of the same.'

It commences with a Letter from the Earl of Tyrone, dated 13 January, 1595-6. Ends with 'the Commission for Restitution of harnes and spoiles donne during the time of Cessation of Armes, granted to Rice Aphugh and others, signed by the Commissioners and the Earle of Tyrone.'

64. f. 177. 'A Letter from her Majestie to Sir John Norreis.' Dated 'at Richmond, the xth of March, 1595.'

Complaining much of the state of Ireland, and expressing great surprise at the arrogance of the articles proposed by the rebels.

65. ff. 178—185. 'Instructions for such of her Majestie's Councell in Ireland as shalbe deputed by the Lord Deputie and Councell there, to meete with the 2 Rebels, Tyrone and O Donnell, to deliver unto them her Majestie's Resolution in Answere of their demaundes, And for granting unto them her Majestie's Pardon, as they shall, by their Submissions and humble acceptance of her Majestie's Answer, seeme to be wourthie thereof.—At Richmond, the xith of March, 1595.'

66. ff. 187—189. 'The effect of her Majestie's pleasure directed to us, the Lord Generall and Sir Jeffrey Fenton, Knight, to be signified to you, the Earle of Tyrone, by the authority and directione gyven to us therin, as Commissioners appoynted by her majestie; togeather with the Earle's Answere.—17 Martii, 1595.'

67. f. 191. 'Thearle of Tyrone's Answere to the severall instructions delivered Capten William Warren.—9th of April, 1596.'

68. ff. 192—194. 'A project to the right honorable the Lord Tresurer, uppon a course by a opinion grownded upponne assured intelligence to be holden to make the Earle of Tyrone for the tyme to come not onely a most loyall subjecte, but also a most profittable Servante to her Majestie, even to the full amendes of his former late great offence, which meanes are these that followe.—May, 1596.'

69. f. 196. 'A Letter from her Majestie to Sir John Norreis and Sir Jefferey Fenton.' Dated 'at the Courte at Greenwich, the xxvth of May 1596.'

In reply to a despatch written by them from Dundalk.

70. ff. 196*b*—199. 'A Letter from her Majestie to the Lord Deputie and Councill.' Dated 'at Greenewich, the xxvth of May, 1596.'

Expressing a resolution to reform the disorders of Ireland by all convenient means; with the sword to the obstinate, and with justice to the oppressed.

71. ff. 200—205. 'Advertisements toucheinge the arrivall of the Spanyardes in May laste, and the conference betwene the Earl of Tyron and other of the Lords of Ulster, and Alonso de Cono, delivered unto me, Capt. Fr. Stafford, Comaunder of her Majestie's forces in Carlingford, the Newrye, and Ardmagh, the 24 of June, 1596, by George Cawell, whoe was present at their meetinge at Lifford.—27 June, 1596.'

72. f. 206. 'A Mynute of my Master's Letter to Sir John Norreis.—*x Julii*, 1596.'

Expresses a fear lest the rebellion of Ulster combined with Connaught may grow to a greater danger than it was likely before.

73. ff. 207—209. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.' Dated 'from the Court, this 10th of Julie, 1596.'

In answer to divers despatches representing the confused state of the kingdom.

74. ff. 209—212. 'A Copie of the Counsell's Letter to the Lord Deputie.'

Without date, but in answer to a large despatch, dated 9th of July, containing Informations received from the Commissioners in Connaught.

75. ff. 212, 213. 'A Copie of the Lords' Letter to Sir John Norreis and Sir Jefferey Fenton.—21st of Julie, 1596.'

In answer to a joint letter from them, containing a summary report of all the proceedings of the rebels from the beginning.

76. ff. 214, 215. 'A Copie of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie and Councill.—21^o Julii, 1596.'

Complaining that, through bad management and delay, it was no wonder that the pacification of the country had not been concluded.

77. ff. 215, 216. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to the Lord Deputie.—22 Julii, 1596.'

Expressing her Majesty's displeasure at the state of the kingdom, and charging the Lord Deputy and others with being guilty of much of their own troubles.

78. ff. 216, 217. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to the Lord Chancellor of Ireland and Sir Jeffrie Fenton.—23 Julii, 1596'

Complaining 'what bad digestion the confusion of her Majesty's affairs doth work in her,' and entreating them to allay the jealousy between the Lord Deputy and Sir John Norreis.

79. ff. 217 *b*, 218. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to Sir John Norries.' Dated 'from the Courte, this xxiiith of Julie 1596.'

Complaining that all things succeed so ill, and praying him not to give cause of jealousy to the Lord Deputy.

80. ff. 220—225. A Despatch from Sir John Norris, dated from Athloan, xxvii July, 1596, in which he describes the state of affairs in Ireland, and concludes with a protest that he has not stated any thing either to bring her Majesty's displeasure upon the Lord Deputy, or to advance himself.

81. ff. 225*—227. 'A Copie of her Majestie's Letter to the Lord Deputie.—16 August, 1596.'

Containing a severe censure upon him for his lack of consideration, and a condemnation of the government of Sir R. Bingham, with further instructions.

82. ff. 227—230. 'A Copie of the Counsell's Letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland.—25 August, 1596, at the Courte at Greenwich.'

In reply to a letter from the Lord Deputy, dated 13 August. It expresses the Queen's conviction of his great care for the preservation of the state, enters into various particulars, and promises further supplies of men and money.

83. f. 231. 'Instruccions for Maurice Keffyn beinge sent to Chester to further the transportation of 1000 Footemen into Ireland, and to see the execution of the contents hereafter followinge, concerninge the said service.—At the Court at Greenwich, September 16, 1596.'

84. f. 232. 'A Copie of the Councell's Letter to the Lord Deputie of Ireland.—At the Court at Grenewich, 16 September, 1596.'

Informing him of the commission of Maurice Kyffin.

85. ff. 233, 234. 'A Copie of the Counsaile's Letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.' Dated 'from the Courte at Grenwich, the 16th of September, 1596.'

Relating to a memorial, signed by a great number of freeholders, presented to the Council by one Patrick Tipper.

86. f. 234. 'A Copie of the Councell's Letter to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.—At the Courte at Greenwich, 16^o Septembris, 1596.'

On the same subject as the preceding.

87. f. 234 b. 'A Minute of my Master's Letter to Captaine Lea.—At the Courte at Greenwich, 24 September, 1596.'

Relates to Lea's visit to a person, whose name seems purposely omitted, who had made good show of duty in Connaught, but still leaned to the side of the rebels.

88. f. 235. 'A Copie of the Lords Letter to the Lord Deputy and Councell.—At the Courte at Greenewich, 30^{mo} Septembris, 1596.'

Intimating that Sir Rd. Bingham had come over without leave, and had been committed to the Fleet prison.

89. ff. 236, 237. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to Sir John Norreis and Sir Jeffery Fenton.—At the Courte at Greenwich, 30^{mo} Septembris, 1596.'

Complaining that the advertisements from the Lord Deputy and Council, on the one part, and from them (Norreis and Fenton) the Commissioners, on the other, were so contrary, that it was impossible to form a judgment of their proceedings.

90. ff. 239, 240. 'Trewe causes to induce any indifferent judgment to be perswaded that Sir Richard Bingham hath not any waie provoked the people of Connaught to rebell.'

91. f. 241. 'Fower causes to move the Irishe to take exceptions against Sir Rich. Bingham.'

92. ff. 243—246. 'A Copie of the Lords' Letters to the Lord Deputy and Councell.—Nonsutch, 9 Octob. 1596.'

In reply to several letters relating to measures for subduing the rebellion.

93. ff. 247—250. 'A Copie of her Majesty's Letters to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, sent by Sir Coniers Clifford.—3 December, 1596.'

Clifford was sent over to succeed Sir Richard Bingham, as Governor of Connaught.

94. ff. 250 b, 251. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to Sir Jeffery Fenton.—6 December, 1596.'

Expressing an opinion that Fenton and Norreis had prematurely made a treaty with the rebels, and had been deceived by the Earl of Tyrone, and suggesting the sort of man to be sent as 'intelligencer' into Spain.

95. ff. 251 b—253. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to Sir John Norreis.—6 December, 1596.'

Expressing discontent at his ill success and strange silence.

96. ff. 255, 256. 'A Letter from her Majestie to Sir John Norreis, Sir George Bouchier, and Sir Jeffery Fenton.' Dated 'at Whitehaull, the 15 of February, 1596-7.'

Relating to the Earl of Tyrone, and cautioning them not to be 'led by the nose by such a traitor.'

97. ff. 256 *b*, 257. 'A Copie of the Lords' Letters to the Lorde Deputie of Ireland.' Dated 'from the Court at Whitehauall, the — of Februarie, 1596-7.'

Informing him of the shipment of corn for Ireland, and that the Queen had resolved on sending over Lord Burrough, Sir William Russell having signified his desire to return.

98. f. 258. 'A Copie of the Lords' Letters to Sir John Norreis, Sir George Bowelher, and Sir Jeffrey Fenton.' Dated 'from the Court at Whitehall, the — of February, 1596-7.'

Referring him for advice to the Queen's letter, and intimating deep distrust of the Earl of Tyrone.

99. ff. 259—264. 'Instruccions for Thomas Lord Burgh, Knight of the honorable Order of the Garter, and Governor of the Towne of Brill in Holland, authorized to bee our Deputye in Ireland, for government of the same Realme, as hereafter in thes Articles are prescribed.—7 Febr. 1596-7.'

100. f. 265. 'A proportion of Corne and victualls to be provided for 6000 men for 6 monthes, viz., one thousand horsemen and 5000 footemen, accomptinge 28 dayes to the month, viz., 20 fleshe dayes and 8 fishe dayes.—14 February 1596-7.' Signed Rob. Newcomen.

These were the totals: Wheat, 4875 qrs.: Barley malt, 4875 qrs.: Oats, 3249 qrs.: Beef salted, 975 tons, estimated cost in Ireland, £7000: Butter, 325 barrels: Cheese, 721 weys. The quantity of fish is not given.

101. ff. 266—271. 'A declaration of such forces of horse and foote as are thought requisite to answeere severall services for the suppression of the Northern Rebels, and the reste of the Traytors in this Realme, together with apportion of victualls and other provisions thought meete to be sente out of England aforehand, and to serve these forces for 4 monthes at the least, with the tymes and places to the which they are to be addressed for their landinge and Staplinge, conceyved and sett downe by the Lord Deputy and Counsell, whose names are hereunto subscribed.—17^o Februarii, 1596-7.'

At the end are the names of Sir William Russell, Lord Deputy, and seven of the Council.

VOLUME II.

102. f. 273. 'A Letter from her Majestie to Sir John Norreis, Sir George Bowrehier, and Sir Jeffrey Fenton.'—'Yeoven under our Signet at our pal-laice of Westminster the xxiiijth of March, 1596-7.'

Authorising them to grant the Earl of Tyrone a safe conduct to and from Dundalk.

103. ff. 273 *b*, 274. 'A Letter from my Master to the said Commissioners.' Dated 'at the Courte at Whitehauall the xxiiijth of Marche, 1596-7.'

Contains instructions for treating with the Earl of Tyrone.

104. f. 274*b*. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to the Lord Deputie of Ireland.' Dated 'from the Courte this xxvith of March, 1597.'

Upon the same subject.

105. ff. 275, 276. 'A Letter from my Master to the three Commissioners, Sir John Norreis, Sir George Bowrchier, and Sir Jeff. Fenton.' Dated 'from the Court at Whitehaull, the xxvith of March, 1597.'

In answer to several despatches from them upon the same subject.

106. f. 277. 'A Letter to the Lord Deputie, Lord Chancellor, or other chief officer for the tyme being, in the behalf of Fra: Shane.' Dated 'at the Court at Whitehall, the second of Aprill, 1597.'

Relating to the leases of sundry crown lands granted to Shane.

107. f. 278. 'A Copie of my Master's Letter to Sir Conyers Clyfforde.' Dated 'from the Courte at Whitehall, this — of Aprill, 1597.'

Clifford was appointed Governor of Connaught in January 1596-7.

108. ff. 279—285. 'A breife Discourse declaring how the service against the Northerne Rebels may be advaunced, and the Connoght tumults in some sort repressed. Delyvered by Mr Fra: Shane.—28 Aprilli, 1597.'

Begins :

First, the Situation of the countrey yeilding as well a conveniency for the transporting of victualls...

Ends :

...for the safe conveyance of men, money, victuall, munition, and whatsoever else shall be requisit for the performaunce of the service.

109. f. 287. 'Private Instructions for one to be sent into Ireland.'

110. ff. 289—293. 'A summarie collection made of the state of the Realme as it standeth at this present, in the severall Provinces thearof, considered in Counsaill; and a double thearof delyvered to the Righte Honorable the Lord Burghe, subscribed with the handes [of] the Lord Deputy and Counsaill, the daie and yeare abovesaid.—Maii, 1597, out of the originall Coppie.'

111. ff. 295—296. 'Commission to the Earle of Ormonde,' to deal with the rebels.

112. ff. 296*b*, 297. 'Hedds of matters for our Cosen the Earle of Ormond to urge to Tyrone at the meeting, 1597.'

113. ff. 299—330. 'A Booke of suche interteignments as are due to the Lord Deputye, Cheife Officers, and others of her Majestie's Armye and Garrisons in paye within [this] Realme.—Septem. ultimo, 1597.'

At the end is subscribed the name of *Rafe Lane*, who is said to have been the first who brought tobacco into England. See Rabin.

After f. 330, the numbering goes at once to 361.

114. ff. 361, 362. 'The moste humble and penitent submission of me, Hughe Earle of Tyrone, presented in my owne persone to the righte honorable the Earle of Ormonde and Ossory, Lord Lieftenant generall of all her Majestie's forces and Armyes in Ireland, havinge for his assistance in this accion the Lord Bushop of Meathe, and Sir Geff. Fenton, Knighte, twoe of her Majestie's pryvie Counsell within this Realme.—At Dondalke, 22 Decembr. 1597.'

115. ff. 362 *b*, 363. 'Articles prescribed to the Earle of Tyrone by the Lord Liefetenant generall, and his assistants the Lord Bushop of Meathe and Geff. Fenton, Knighte, the performance of which the said Earle hath promised upon his honor and creditte to the uttermost of his power, and hath subscribed the same with his hande the daye aforesaid.—At Dondalk, 22 Decembr. 1597.'

116. ff. 364. 'The humble peticion of Hughe, Earl of Tyrone, to the Lord Livetenant generall of hir Majestie's Armye.—23^o Decembr. 1597, out of the originall signed by his owne hand.'

117. f. 365. 'Certaine consideracions of the practises of Irishe traitors, related by Barnaby Riche to her Majestie.'

The numbering of the folios here leaps from 366 to 387.

118. ff. 387—389. 'Some errors to be reformed in the government of Ireland.—August, 1598.'

It has notes in the margin in the same handwriting.

119. ff. 389, 390. 'Brevis declaratio Revencionum, compositionum, et casualium [Hibernie], una cum certis feodis, Annuitatibus, et Solucionibus et exeuntibus ejusdem, pro uno anno integro finito ad festum Michaelis, A^o. xxxv^o Regine nunc Elizabethhe.'

120. ff. 403—410. 'Instructions for our Cossen and Counseller, Robert, Earle of Essex, Earl Marshall of England, &c., Lieutenaut and Governor generall of our kingdome of Ireland, given at Richmond, the 25 of March, 1599.'

At the end is written, 'This agrees with the originall signed by hir Majesty.—Windebank.'

121. f. 411. 'Instructions for Sir Tiybott Dillon, Knight.—August 10, 1599.'

When he was sent to Athlone to assist Lord Dunkellin and Sir Arthur Savage in settling that country.

122. f. 412. 'Instructions for the Lord of Dunkellin and Sir Arthur Savage, 1599.'

Sent with a Commission to command her Majesty's forces in Connaught.

123. ff. 415—417. 'Journall of the Lord Lieutenant's proceedings in the North, from the 28th of August till the 8 of September, 1599.'

124. f. 419. 'The full and whole paye within the government of the righte honorable the Earle of Essex, late Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, betwene the firste of Marche, 1598, and the laste of September, 1599.'

125. ff. 421, 422. 'Instructions for one to be sent into Ireland.—October, 1599.'

126. f. 423. 'My declaration touchinge my journey to Tyrone, the thirde tyme of my going thither since the departure of the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, xiiiith Novembr., 1599.'

An original in the handwriting, and bearing the signature, of Sir William Warren.

127. f. 425. 'Instructions for my Lieutenant, Thomas Leicester, and my servant, Matthewe Archbould, to treate and parlie with Tyrone, by vertue of the right honorable the Lord Lieutenant of her Majestie's Armie's authority. Dated xxv Novemb. 1599.'

These were the instructions of Lord Delvin.

128. f. 426. 'The Proceadings of us, the said Thomas and Matthew, with Tyrone, the xxvith of November, 1599, by warrant from the Lord of Delvyn, granted by the authoritie of the right honorable the Lord Lieutenant of her Majestie's Army, with Tyrone his Answeres.'

129. f. 427. An original Letter of Lord Delvyn to the Lords of the Council, dated xxixth of November, 1599, relating to the preceding.

130. f. 428. 'Copie of a Letter from the Earl of Tyrone, primo Decemb. 1599.'

It is very short, and merely desires the person to whom it was written, to tell Sir William Warren where the writer might be found. It has no address.

131. f. 428. 'Tirone's Letter to Con Oneill.' Dated from 'Loughsworrane, the xxixth of March, 1599.'

Expressing his opinion that Con Oneill was taking an unwise course with the Archbishop of Cashel.

132. f. 429. 'A Letter from Tyrone to Con Oneill.'

Relating to the same subject.

133. f. 429. 'An Indenture of Covenants betwene Con Oneill and the Archbishop of Cashell. The xiiith of Aprill, according to the Church; the iude of Aprill, according to the English; 1599.'

Being 'the condicion that Con Oneill enlargeth Moylemorre Mc Grogh and his sonne, with the delivery of his Townes of Ballymakin and Anlin.'

134. f. 431. An original Letter to the Lords of the Privy Council, concerning three intercepted Letters of the Earl of Tyrone (to the King of Spain, the Archduke of Austria, and Sir William Warren); signed by Adam'

Abp. of Dublin, and Sir George Cary (Lords Justices in the absence of the Earl of Essex), Anthony Sentleger, and four other members of the Irish Council; and dated from Dublin, 24 December, 1599.

135. f. 432. 'Copie of Tyrone's Letter to Sir William Warren.' Dated 'Dungenan, the xxvth of December, 1599.'

136. f. 435. 'Copie of Tyrone's Letter to the Kinge of Spayne. Datum Dongannon, ultimo Decembris, 1599.'

137. f. 435. 'Copie of Tirone's Letter to the Archduke [of Austria]. Datum Dongannon, ultimo Decemb. 1599.'

The three preceding were the intercepted letters alluded to in Article 135.

138. ff. 436—441. 'Considerations toucheinge Ireland causes. January 1599.'

They consist of orders for the better regulation of the army.

139. f. 443. 'Orders sett downe by the Lords, the Lord Mounjoy and divers Capteynes beinge presente. January 8, 1599, at Richmond.'

Relating to the transport of additional forces to Ireland.

140. f. 445. 'The manifold benefites like to ensue by stopping of Rivers, and surrownding of the lowe Bogges, which in Ireland doe abounde, and may (as is conceived) with noe great charges, be made strong defences to all the Contries of Ireland; which, if upon view had, it shall see fall out, may be kept in safetie with smaller forces to the utter ruyning of Rebels, to the honor and profit of her Majestie, and to the perpetuall tranquillitie of that kingdome.'

141. f. 446. 'The humble Petition of Edward Hayes, Commissarie of the Army in Ireland.'

Praying to be associated with two other Commissioners in the discharge of his office.

The numbering of the ff. here leaps from 446 to 463.

142. ff. 463—465. 'Instruccions given by us, the Lord Deputie and Councell, to our trustie and welbeloved Sir Henry Dockwray, Knight, appointed cheife Commaunder and governor of all her Majestie's forces of horss and foote assigned for Loughfoile and the parts mencioned and lymited in her Majestie's letters pattents, under the great seale of this realme, made to him, and dated — Martii, 1599 [1600], in the xliith yere of her Majestie's raigne.'

Subscribed are the names of Mountjoy (Lord Deputy) and nine members of the Council.

143. ff. 467—475. 'Instructions for the Lord Mountjoye, sente to be Lord Deputye of Ireland.'

The Patent of Mountjoy's appointment was dated 21 January, but he did not land in Ireland till 24 February, 1599-1600.—*Liber Hiberniæ*.

144. ff. 477—486. 'A Breviat of graunts passed by hir Majestie's warrant to servitors in Ireland since the 20th yeare of hir Majestie's raigne.—Dublyn, 26 October, 1600.'

It begins with the grant of the religious houses of St Francis, St Augustine, and St Dominick, &c., to the Town of Gallway, 8 July, 1578; and ends with a grant in fee-simple of lands to the value of £20. per annum to Sir Geff. Fenton, 24 July, 1599; but there are some grants of a later date than the last, a strictly chronological order not having been observed.

145. ff. 489, 490. 'Certen Ordinances to be observed during the warres of Ireland.—Anno 1600.'

146. ff. 492—495. 'A Coppie of the Instructions geven unto Captain Humfrey Covert, being sent unto Loughfoile, in the north of Ireland, for the servises following, as Comptroler generall of the Musters for Loughfoile, and Survieor generall of the vittells for Loughfoile.—Att the Court att Otelands, the 29 of September, 1600.'

147. f. 503. 'The mayne strengthe of the Rebells in Ireland.—Anno 1600.'

The total was 23000 foot, and 1550 horse.

148. f. 504. 'A breife estimate, as well othe charges of her highnes' Armye in the Realme of Ireland, paid in the newe moneys, as alsoe of the estate of the exchange from the first of Aprill, 1601, untill the laste of December followinge, beinge the space of nyne whole Calendarre Monthes.—Anno 1601.'

149. ff. 507—512. 'A relation of certaine services done by a Scottish-man with Tyrone.—May, 1601.'

It is written in the first person, and ends :

... 'I came to Knockfergus to Sir H. [? Arthur] Chichester, to whome I delyvered your honor's letters; whoe alsoe gave me 4£. to pay for poste horses till I came to London. I cum from thence upon Monday, the 13th of Aprill, A°. 1601.'

150. f. 513*b*. 'Letters prooving Florence Mc Carty his Treasons.'

151. f. 514. 'Examinations prooving Florence Mc Carty his Treasons.' See Cox, I. 422—441.

152. f. 515. 'Thinges to be considered by your Lordship for your better satisfacione touching the state of her Majestie's charge in Irelande.—1 November, 1602.'

It is without address, but appears to have been written from the Privy Council to the Lord Deputy, concerning the victualling the army, and the musters.

153. ff. 517—520. 'A draught for a generall pardon for the province of Munster.—1603.'

154. f. 521. 'The Kinge's Majestie's benefitte by the payement of the Armye in base moneys for twoe yeares and a halfe ended the laste of September, 1603.'

The title in the margin is: 'The late Queene's and the Kinge's Majestie's charge in the Realme of Ireland for twoe yeares and a halfe begonne the first of Aprill 1601, and ended the laste of September, 1603, besides the Apparell.'

The amount saved is stated as 202047£. 11s. 7³/₄d.—For a notice of the debasing the coin, see Bp. Nicholson's *Irish Hist. Libr.* p. 61, and Simon's *Irish Coins*, pp. 38—43.

155. f. 523. 'The monethly charge of the Armye in the saide Realme [of Ireland], as it is now reduced, the xxixth of July, 1604.'

1950

Kk. I. 16.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 164, in double columns of 44 lines. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every eighth leaf: the whole of the first quire has been lost.

1. ff. 1—122. EXPOSITIO IN PROVERBIA. Imperfect at the beginning.

Begins (cap. iii. 5):

...rium sit in Deo secundum quod precipitur...

Ends:

...est cuilibet inspicere valeatis.

2. ff. 123—164. 'EXPOSITIO IN CANTICA CANTICORUM.'

Begins (with an illuminated initial and border):

Deus in gradibus ejus cognoscetur...Sunt autem tres illi gradus...

Ends:

...sponsa mea veni de libano.

The scribe has added 'Expliciunt cantica scripta per manus Thome Marchall.'

1951

Kk. I. 17.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 140, numbered, with 30 lines in each page. Date, the xiiiith century.

1. ff. 1—90. ORIGENIS 'EXPOSITIO LIBRI JESU NAUE,'
EX VERSIONE RUFINI.

Begins (after the preface of S. Jerome, In divinis voluminibus refertur...):

Donavit Deus nomen...

Ends :

...verus Israel in christo Jhesu domino nostro cui, &c.

Opp. ed. Par. 1512, T. I. ff. cxlix—clxxvi.

This is erroneously ascribed to S. Jerome in the MS.

2. ff. 91—125. 'S. JERONIMI EXPOSITIO EPISTOLÆ PAULI APOSTOLI AD TITUM.'

Begins :

Licet non sunt digni fide...

Ends :

...benedicens prebere voluisset.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. VII. 555—600.

3. ff. 126—140. 'EJUSDEM EXPOSITIO EPISTOLÆ PAULI APOSTOLI AD PHILEMONEM.'

Begins :

Qui volunt [*sic*] intra Epistolas Pauli...

Ends :

...cui specialiter epistola dicatur.

Ib. coll. 599—618 D, the last sentence not being in the MS.

Some hexameter lines follow, 'De Sancto Honorio,' and 'de sancto Theodoro.'

On a fly-leaf, at the beginning, is 'Liber S. Aug. Cant.' and 'This is Thomas Wyldes booke.'

1952

Kk. I. 18.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 120, with 37 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

'DECLARACIO DOCTORIS WILLELMI SHUBYS MAGISTRI COLLEGII DE JHESU CANTABRIGIE SUPER SCOTUM IN SECUNDO.'

Begins :

Utrum prima causalitas creaturarum. Quicquid est natum...

Ends :

...que est infinita et imperfecta.

This is William Chubbe, the first Master of Jesus College. Tanner, who mentions this treatise, calls him Stubbs.

953

Kk. I. 19.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 174, numbered, in double columns of 44 lines. Date, the xvth century. The first leaf is lost.

'QUESTIONES SUPER PRIMUM LIBRUM SENTENCIARUM SECUNDUM FRATREM PETRUM DE TARENTASIA' [INNOCENT V.]

Begins :

...nube tegam : et sic solem nobis contemperavit...

Ends :

...eodem redemptore qui est benedictus in secula. Explicit primus liber sententiarum.

Printed Tolosæ, 1652.

A tabula follows.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is 'De librario Sancti Aug. Cant.'... 'de acquisitione fratris Roberti de Helham.'

1954

Kk. I. 20.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 138, in double columns of 41 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—5. 'YSAAC DE ANIMA.'

Begins :

Dilecto suo Alchero frater Ysaac, se et que sibi. Cogis me dilectissime scire...

Ends :

...quia nos te diligimus.

This is Isaac Abbas de Stella in 1147. This tract is printed in Bertrand Tissier's *Bibl. Cisterc.* vi. p. 104.

2. ff. 5—138. WARNERI GREGORIANUM, hoc est Allegoricæ omnium rerum in Bibliis contentarum explanationes.

This has been edited by Picard. *Garneri Gregorianum*, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1608.

Begins :

In scriptura sacra aliquando nuncupative, aliquando vero essentialiter Deus dicitur...

Ends :

...require in capitulo de dextera.

A fly-leaf gives an alphabetical catalogue of all the words explained. The MS. formerly belonged to S. Augustine's, Canterbury, but the name has been carefully effaced. At the end is

Iste liber constat domino Johanni Langdoun de Caunt.

Honorificabilitudinitatibus esto quod Malasche.

1955

Kk. I. 21.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 85, in double columns of 50 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

‘POSTILLÆ SUPER EPISTOLAS PAULI MAGISTRI PETRI’
[Pictaviensis?]

Begins :

Sicut prophete post legem sic et apostoli post evangelium...

Ends :

...Hinc intelligitur a Roma scripsisse, Gratia sit cum omnibus vobis.

Amen.

At the foot, f. 1, is ‘Iste liber est de communitate fratrum predicatorum Sudbyrie.’ (?) and at the end the name ‘John Thorowgood.’

1956

Kk. I. 22.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 199, with 17 lines in a page, excepting § 3. Written in a large hand of the earlier portion of the XIVth century. Formerly belonging to the Monastery of Abingdon.

1. ff. 1—130. MARTYROLOGIUM per totum annum cum KALENDARIO.

The first 7 leaves contain the Kalendar, and the Martyrology begins with the martyrdom of the Forty Virgins at Antioch, ix. Kal. Jan., and ends with that of the 20 martyrs at Nichomedia. x. Kal. Jan.

This is followed by the paragraph :

In dei nomine. Amen. Ego frater Robertus de Haultone prior Monasterii Abendonii juro ad sancta dei evangelia me de cetero servaturum statuta dicti monasterii hactenus approbata.....a tempore felicitis recordationis domini Faricii quondam abbatis dicti monasterii usque ad tempus Johannis de Sutton nuper Abbatis, &c.

Faricius died in 1117. Sutton had the temporalities granted to him in 1315. See the new edition of the Monasticon, I. pp. 506, 507.

2. ff. 131—195. ‘S. BENEDICTI REGULA MONACHORUM.’

Begins (after the Prologue, Ausculta, o fili..., and the list of chapters):

Monachorum quatuor genera esse manifestum...

Ends :

...hoc non dignetur in celis : per eundem dominum &c.

This will be found in the 66th volume of Migne’s *Patrologia*. Some directions follow for prayers for Thomas of Abbrusburi, Richard of Henrethe, and Thomas Walburburi, concerning whom a memorandum follows, determined on ‘tempore Faricii abbatis Abendon.’

3. ff. 196—199. In double columns of 53 lines, in a different hand.

A fragment containing parts of the third and fourth books of Gregory's Decretals.

The fourth book's rubric and commencement are as follows :

Incipit liber IIII. de sponsalibus et matrimonio. [Ad aures] nostri apostolatus pervenit quod cum.....

On f. 1 occurs the name of Richard Watkinson; and on f. 198, of Anthony Dewer.

1957

Kk. I. 23.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 133, with 34 lines in each page. Date, the xiiith century.

SS. AMBROSII ET AUGUSTINI OPERA VARIA.

1. ff. 1—64. '*Exameron beati Ambrosii.*

Begins (the initial T being a curious coloured figure) :

Tantumne opinionis assumpsisse homines...

Ends :

...Ipse enim requievit qui fecit, cui est honor, &c.

Opp. ed Migne, Par. 1845, T. I. coll. 123—274.

2. ff. 65—80. '*Ejusdem de penitentia libri duo.*'

Begins :

Si vatum finis ille est maximus...

Ends :

...mundi istius nexu debemus absolvere.

Ibid. II. coll. 465—524.

The Greek words quoted are written again in Roman characters above the line.

3. ff. 81—87. '*Augustini Episcopi de Penitentia liber.*'

Begins :

Quam sit utilis et necessaria.

This is Sermo 351, *Opp.* T. v.

4. ff. 87—99. '*Ejusdem de Utilitate Credendi.*'

Begins (after the extract from the *Retract.* Jam vero apud Ypponem...)

Si michi honorate unum...

Ends :

...ero fortasse in ceteris promptior.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837, VIII. coll. 91—132.

5. ff. 99—105. '*Ejusdem de fide ac symbolo.*'

Begins (after the extract from the *Retract.* Per idem tempus) :

Quoniam scriptum est...

Ends :

...quod credunt intelligant.

Ibid. vi. coll. 259—280.

6. ff 105—115. '*Ejusdem ad Inquisitiones Januarii.*'

Begins (after the extract from the Retractt. Libri duo quorum) :

Dilectissimo filio Januario...

Ends :

...multis daturam atque lecturam.

Ibid. ii. coll. 185—214.

7. ff. 115—117. '*Ejusdem Epistola ad Armentarium et Paulinam.*'

Begins :

Dominis eximiis meritoque honorabilibus...

This is Epistola cxxvii. *Ibid.* ii. coll. 557—562.

8. ff. 117—129. '*Ejusdem Sermo de Perjurio.*'

This is Sermo 180. Prima lectio que nobis hodie. *Ibid.* v. 1243.

9. ff. 120—122. '*Ejusdem Sermo de Excidio urbis Romæ.*'

Begins :

Intueamur primam lectionem...

Ibid. vi. coll. 1045—1054.

10. ff. 122—125. '*Ejusdem Sermo de faciendis elemosinis.*'

This is Sermo 389. Admonet nos dominus de lectione. *Ibid.* v. 2228.

11. ff. 125—126. '*Ejusdem Sermo de fide.*'

Begins :

Hoc dicimus et hoc docemus...

Ends :

...cum delectatione faciamus.

12. ff. 126—127. '*Ejusdem Sermo de Caritate.*'

This is Sermo 350. Divinarum scripturarum multiplicem. *Ibid.* v. 1999.

13. ff. 127—130. '*Ejusdem Sermones de timore Domini.*'

These are Sermones 346—8. Recordamini nobiscum dilectissimi, Multa nobis fratres, and Non dubito dilectissimi. *Ibid.* v. 1983.

14. ff. 130—132. '*Ejusdem Sermo de Octavis paschæ.*'

This is Sermo 259. Hodiernus dies magno sacramento. *Ibid.* v. 1547.

A fly-leaf at the beginning contains a table of contents. The quires are numbered in eights, § 1, from i to viii. and the rest of the MS. again from i. to viiii.

1958

Kk. I. 24.

A large quarto, on thick vellum, now containing 118 leaves (five of which have been almost entirely cut out), with 21 lines on a page, written in a very beautiful hand, in Irish characters of the viith or viiith century, with erasures and corrections in another, but similar hand. The initials are surrounded with red dots.

EVANGELIA SECUNDUM VERSIONEM B. HIERONYMI.

The text of St Luke, the 'prologus' and 'capitula,' and the text of St John, are all that now remain; but it is clear from the remaining signatures that originally the other two Gospels must have preceded St Luke; and one quire is wanting at the end to complete St John.

1. ff. 1—68. *St Luke i. 15 to the end; and the 'prologus' and 'capitula' of St John.*

The 'prologus' and 'capitula' of St Luke must have been contained on the vacant leaves at the end of St Mark. ff. 1 and 2, which have been cut out, contained (1) the illuminated frontispiece, and (2) first page of the Gospel. The text ends on f. 66 *a*, with the words (in alternate red and black) 'Expliciunt evangelium secundum lucam incipit prologus secundum iohannem.'

On f. 66 *b* the 'prologus' of St John begins: 'Johannis euangelista unus exdiscipulis...', and ends on the next page with the words, 'Expli: prae-fatio incipiunt capitula.' It is remarkable that these fourteen 'capitula,' beginning 'Pharisaeorum leuitae...', are the same as those in the *Evangelia Augustini Gregoriana* in the Bodleian, and C. C. C. Library, MS. 286: they end on f. 67 *b*; and f. 68, which is cut out, was most probably blank.

2. ff. 69—118. *St John i. 18—xx. 7. 'Deum nemo uidit . . . noli me tangere.'*

ff. 69 and 70 form one sheet. The first is blank; the second, which is cut out, contains slight remains of the illuminated frontispiece. f. 71, which is cut out, contained the illuminated first page of the Gospel; of this the outlines are visible on the next leaf, from the pressure of the style.

The text accords mainly with the *Codex Amiatinus*, and frequently gives the readings of the old version as printed by Sabatier: a careful collation would probably bring to light a strong resemblance to the Gregorian Gospels mentioned above. The copyist was an ignorant one, as sometimes marginal notes are introduced into the text, and the readings of the old and new versions mixed up together so as to make no sense. The initial letters point sometimes to the divisions of the 'capitula' prefixed, and occasionally numbers occur in the text, corresponding to the 'capitula lectionum' in the *Codex Amiatinus*. There are no regular marginal notes, but here and there

rubrics pointing out the lections for different days, and giving the number of the *Ammonian section* in which the lection begins. In the accounts of the passion, the narrative portions are distinguished from our Lord's words by the letters C and L respectively. The Irish character is precisely that of the *Book of Kells*, and very like (only written with more care) the fragments at C.C.C., MS. 197; both MSS. ascribed with good reason to the viith century. See Westwood's *Palæographia*, and Goodwin's paper in the *C. A. S. Publications*, No. XIII. Cambridge, 1847, 4to.

1959

Kk. I. 25.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 221, with 45 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—12. A COMMENTARY ON THE 118TH [119] PSALM, imperfect.

Beginning, v. 40:

Quia autem invidorum est libenter suspicari...

And ending, v. 137:

...hac eadem confessione sua cum augmento sibi restitui obtinuit.

Sequitur...

2. ff. 13—221. BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI, imperfect.

After the usual letter 'Desiderii mei desideratas accepi epistolas,' Genesis begins f. 13 *b*. After f. 22 there are some leaves lost, containing from Gen. xxviii. 43 to Lev. vii. 3, and the books of the Old Testament go only as far as the end of the Chronicles. S. Matthew begins, after a prologue, f. 158: this gospel, as far as c. xxiii. 19, appears to be in a different hand from the rest of the MS., and ends abruptly in the middle of a column with this verse. The original hand begins on a fresh page, repeating the last three words 'donum an altare quod sanctificat donum,' and continues to f. 218 *b*, which concludes with Acts xii. 25. There is then a gap till Apocal. xvi. 13, f. 219. The Apocalypse ends f. 221 *b*, and is followed by a note on the mystick number 7, reckoning up the seven sacraments, orders, deadly sins, &c.

On f. 1 *b* is the note, Nov. 14, 1656: 'Ex dono reverendi doctissimique viri Roberti Morgan. S. Theol. Bac.' [probably R. Morgan, of S. John's College, S.T.P. 1667.]

1960

Kk. I. 26.

Three folio volumes of heraldic notes, in good preservation.

Vol. I. consists of three parts.

1. On paper, 137 leaves, some few of them blank.

'The names of certayne places of BARRONS after the manor

of the alphabet,' with initials of the sovereign's name under whom they were acquired.

After this follows genealogical notes; also a Peerage of 115 leaves, with an index prefixed, and the arms inserted: drawn up in the reign of Jac. I.

2. On vellum, of 43 leaves.

The first leaf is scribbled over, the second bears the title of this part of the book, 'KNIGHTS OF THE GARTER.'

The next seven, followed by one blank, and the succeeding 31, are covered with the coats of arms of the knights. After these there are two leaves concluding the book, on the first of which besides other scribblings is written:

I singe the civill warres tumultuous broyles
And bloody factions of a mighty lande.

On the other there is the continuation:

Whose people warlike proud with forren
Spoyles upon themselves turne backe there
Quonqueringe handes wheare...'

Completed soon after the year 1553.

3. On paper, 55 leaves.

'An industrious collection of all the NOBLEMENS CREATIONS, ARMES AND PRINCIPALL DESCENTE in every Kings dayes since the conquest.'

It ends in the end of James I.

Vol. II. On paper, of 280 leaves, and also many blank leaves at the beginning and end.

THE ARMS OF NOBLEMEN drawn in the time of Jac. I.

Vol. III. On paper, of 139 leaves, most of which are blank.

THE ARMS OF NOBLEMEN AND GENTLEMEN neatly tricked with a pen.

1961

Kk. I. 27.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 132, in double columns of 33 lines. Date, the xiiith century. A leaf is lost at the end.

'SANCTI EGESIPPI HISTORIA DE MACHABEIS ATQUE JUDEIS.'

Begins (after the Prologue, *Quecunque scriptura complexa est facta...*):

Bello Parthico quod inter Machabeos duces...

Ends:

...pro peccatis nostris infestus sit qua... (in the middle of the last chapter of Lib. V.)

This is the history usually styled 'De excidio Hierosolymitano,' the translation of which is ascribed to S. Ambrose, partly on the authority of this MS.; see f. 42, where the rubrick at the end of the second book is, 'Beatissimi Ambrosii episcopi translatio ex Josepho;' see Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* T. III. p. 196. There is another MS. in the Library, Dd. ix. 4. It is contained in most of the editions of the *Biblioth. Patrum*.

1962

Kk. I. 28.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 172, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—61 *a*. 'ALLEGORIE YSIDORI SUPER PENTATHEUCUM ET SUPER LIBROS JOSUE, JUDICUM, RUTH.'

Begins (after the Prologue, *Historia sacre legis...*, and the list of chapters):

Creatura celi et terre quomodo hystorialiter...

Ends:

...his quibus pollicitus est per filium suum &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1850, T. v. coll. 207—392.

Short sentences, occupying about one column and a half, follow on various points.

2. ff. 61 *b* — 111 *b*. 'LIBRI QUATUOR DE EXCEPTIONIBUS RABANI.'

Begins:

Adam sicut beatus Ieronimus tradidit homo...

Ends:

...de rebus execrandorum fiebant.

Extracts from various works of Rabanus Maurus.

3. ff. 111 *b* — 118 *b*. 'HUGO [DE S. VICTORE] DE ARRA ANIME.'

Begins (after the Prologue, *Dilectissimo fratri G...*):

Loquar secreto anime mee...

Ends:

...hoc lotis precordiis concupisco.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 951—970.

4. ff. 118 *b* — 139 *b*. 'EJUSDEM DE ARCHA NOE.'

Begins:

Cum sederem aliquando in conventu fratrum...

Ends:

...si nostrum studium non timerem.

Ibid. II. coll. 617—680, the last three lines of the MS. not being in the printed text.

5. ff. 139 b—144 b. 'EJUSDEM DE QUATUOR JUDICIIS.'

Begins :

Quatuor sunt judicia secundum prescientiam ..

Ends :

...sicut anime que unum sunt.

6. ff. 144 b—170. 'TRACTATUS MAGISTRI P[ETRI] PRE-
CENTORIS PARISIENSIS DE TROPIS LOQUENDI.'

Begins :

Videmus nunc per speculum...

Ends :

...que ei attribuuntur propter signa eorum. Deo gratias.

See Gg. iv. 17, § 1.

On one of the two fly-leaves at the beginning, which give a list of chapters of §§ 1 and 2, and the contents of the MS., is written

'Simonis supprioris ecclesie christi cantuariensis.'

1963

Kk. i. 29.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 188, with from 38 to 46 lines in a page. A second hand begins at f. 24. There are catchwords after every twelfth leaf. Date, the xvth century.

'EXPOSITIO SUPER APOCALIPSIN SECUNDUM PARISIENSEM.'

Begins :

Vidit Jacob scalam, &c. Quatuor sunt cause hujus operis...

Ends :

...quicquid viderit corrigendum. Benedictus sit Deus. Amen.

The above title is given in the colophon. Below 'Parisiensem' a different hand has written 'Viennam.' In the rubrick at the beginning the name after 'secundum' has been effaced. In Coxe's Catalogue of Oxford MSS. Coll. Merton, xlii. there is a work on the Apocalypse ascribed to Gulielmus Alvernus, who is perhaps the author.

Ff. 177—184 are occupied by an alphabetical table, and the remaining leaves are blank.

1964

Kk. ii. 1.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 310, in double columns of 59 lines. Date, the xvth century. The MS. is imperfect at the end.

1. ff. 1—105. 'RADULPHI FLANDRENSIS MONACHI EXPOSITIO IN LEVITICUM.'

Begins (after a list of chapters, and the Prologues, [Cum inter] socios aliquando—and, Tertius in Moysi...):

De holocausto bovis. Vocavit autem Dominus &c. Hujus libri initium...

Ends :

...ad filios in monte synay.

Radulphus Flandrensis, or Flaviacensis, flourished in the xiith century.

This commentary on Leviticus, which is in 20 books, will be found in the *Magna Biblioth. Vet. Pat.* Colon. 1618, T. x. pp. 30—215.

2. ff. 106—179. 'LIBER TESTIMONIORUM veteris ac novi testamenti quem PATRICIUS de opusculis sancti GREGORII Pape cum summo studio excerpti curavit.'

Begins (after the Prologue, Cum beatissimi atque apostolici Gregorii... and a list of chapters) :

Virtutes angelice que in divino amore...

Ends :

...directa lumine superne locutionis.

See *Ii. III. 6*, § 1.

The next 3 leaves are blank.

3. ff. 183—304. 'COMPENDIUM MORALITATUM DOMINI LINCOLNIENSIS [GROSTESTE] SUPER EVANGELIA continens quatuor partes.'

Begins :

Intentioni quatuor evangelistarum nichil...

Ends :

...ut cum christo ascendere possimus: quod nobis prestare &c.

This MS. is mentioned by Tanner, *Biblioth. p.* 347, note 1.

A table of contents follows, the texts written in red, and the other headings in black interlinear with them.

4. ff. 308, 309. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE PENIS PURGATORII.'

Begins (after the Prologue, In omnibus operibus tuis memorare novissima tua...):

Intelligatis modo karissimi devotissime...

Ends :

...de quo dolore nos defendat qui &c.

See Tanner, *ibid.* p. 350, col. 1.

Some verses follow, beginning :

Cantemus domino socie cantemus honore

Dulcis amor christi personet ore pio.

5. f. 310. 'EJUSDEM EXAMERON,' imperfect.

Begins :

Omnis scientia et sapientia...

Ends :

...de dictis primordialibus aquis.

See Tanner, *ibid.* p. 347, note 1.

1965

Kk. II. 2.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 183, in double columns of 44 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

‘ZACHARIÆ EPISCOPI CHRYSOPOLITANI UNUM EX QUATUOR SIVE DE CONCORDIA EVANGELISTARUM, LIBRI QUATUOR.’

Begins (f. 16) (after a table of chapters twice over, which occupies ff. 15):
...evangelistarum et eorum modo scribendi...

Ends (f. 181):

...Hoc non post parvum tempus ascensionis.

‘Interpretationes nominum in Evangelio’ occupy the last three leaves.

This MS. has been shamefully mutilated for the sake of its initial letters, which have been curious and beautiful. One only still remains, f. 150.

Zacharias Chrysopolitanus, or of Goldsborough, an Englishman, flourished in 1150.

This treatise will be found in the *Magn. Bibl. Vet. Pat.* Colon. 1618. T. XII. pp. 1—214.

1966

Kk. II. 3.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 280, numbered, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the XIVth century. The initial letters are highly ornamented.

‘AURELII AUGUSTINI YPPONIENSIS EPISCOPI EPISTOLE’ 146.

Begins:

Domino illustri &c. Volusiano, Augustinus episcopus. De salute tua quam...

Ends:

...vel faciendum esse reperias.

These are arranged neither according to the ‘novus’ or ‘vetus ordo.’ The first is Epistola 132, the last 80, as arranged in the Paris edition 1836, T. II.

1967

Kk. II. 4.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 320, with 25 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. There are catchwords after every 10th leaf. Date, the XIVth century.

QUATUOR EVANGELIA Vulgatæ Editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

S. Matthew begins f. 3, S. Mark f. 103, S. Luke f. 164, and S. John f. 251. The MS. ends f. 316.

1968

Kk. II. 5.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 268, in double columns of 37 lines. Date, the xivth century. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf. Some leaves are lost after f. 206.

1. ff. 1—74. 'AURELII AUGUSTINI *Libri Confessionum.*'

Begins (after the sentence from the Retractt. 'Confessionum meorum liber...'):

Magnus es domine et laudabilis valde...

Ends:

...sic invenietur, sic aperietur. Amen.

Opp. Par. 1836. T. I. coll. 133—410.

2. ff. 75—117. *Ejusdem* 'de doctrina' Christiana.

Begins (after the sentence from the Retractt. 'Libros de doctrina Christiana'...):

Sunt precepta quedam tractandarum Scripturarum...

Ends:

...quantulacunque potui facultate disserui.

Ibid. T. III. coll. 14—152.

3. ff. 117—153. *Ejusdem* 'Quæstiones 83.'

Begins:

Omne verum a veritate...

Ends:

...si fideles ambo essent.

Ibid. T. VI. coll. 25—138.

4. ff. 153—162. *Ejusdem* 'de bono conjugali.'

Begins:

Quoniam unusquisque homo...

Ends:

...propter Christum patres fuerunt.

Ibid. T. VI. coll. 541—570.

5. ff. 162—175. *Ejusdem* 'de adulterinis conjugis.'

Begins:

Prima questio est frater dilectissime...

Ends:

...probationis occasio castitatis.

Ibid. T. VI. coll. 659—704.

6. ff. 175—188. *Ejusdem* 'de Sancta Virginitate.'

Begins:

Librum de bono conjugali...

Ends :

...superexaltate eum in secula.

Ibid. T. VI. coll. 579—618.

7. f. 189. *Ejusdem Sermo de beato Joseph.*

Quotiens nobis karissimi lectiones. Sermo 13. Append. v. 232.

8. ff. 190, 191. *Ejusdem Sermo in 1 Cor. iii. 11.*

In lectione apostolica que nobis paulo ante. Sermo 104. Append. v. 2601.

9. ff. 191—205. *Ejusdem de Beata Vita.*

Begins :

Si ad philosophie portum de quo...

Ends :

...hiis dictis facto disputationis fine discessimus.

Ibid. T. I. coll. 497—520.

10. ff. 199—205. *Ejusdem de duabus animabus.*

Begins :

Opitulante Dei misericordia diruptis...

Ends :

...vel magis credere cogeremur.

Ibid. VIII. coll. 141—162 c.

11. 205, 206. *Ejusdem 'Enchiridion,'* imperfect.

Begins :

Dici non potest dilectissime fili Laurenti...

Ends :

...nec sine amore spes, nec utrumque...

Ibid. VI. col. 341—348 c.

12. ff. 207—268. In a different hand.

'LIBER PROBLEMATUM ARISTOTELIS SECUNDUM SPECIEM
COMPILATIONIS.'

Begins (after a list of the subjects of the Problems) :

[P]ropter quid magne habundantie...

Ends :

.. facile est consumere humidum.

The last is Prob. xxxvii. 3.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is :

'Iste liber fuit quondam fratris Roberti de Holcote cujus anime
propicius esto, Christe.'

The running title 'De Sancte Virginitate' is incorrectly continued through
§§ 7, 8, 9, 10.

1969

Kk. II. 6.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 245, with 31 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xiiith century.

MISSALE SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The Kalendar mentions June 7 as the 'Dedicacio Ecclesie Wygorn,' the MS. having belonged to a chapel in Worcester diocese.

After the 6 leaves of the Kalendar, the Missal begins f. 7, as usual: a leaf is lost between ff. 104 and 105, most probably containing the illumination before the Canon Missæ, which begins f. 105, in the usual place. The Canon is followed, f. 108, with proper prayers, &c. to be used on certain feast-days, S. Oswald, S. Chad, S. Wulstan, &c., and in f. 114 begins the SEQUENTIALE, 'Salus eterna indeficiens mundi vita,' the sequence for Advent Sunday, ending f. 134 with 'Verbum bonum et suave.' Then the office 'in die pasche' begins f. 135, the office for the Last Sunday after Trinity ending f. 175 *b*. The Sanctorale follows, beginning, f. 176, with S. Silvester, and ending f. 244 *b* with a 'Missa generalis pro vivis et defunctis,' the 'Ordo Sponsalium' follows, in the middle of which the MS. ends (incomplete) f. 245 *b*, with the words 'qui intueris abyssos equi sedes super cherubim. v. Benedicite.' The Canon Missæ and Sequentiale are in a later hand. The Gradalia and Antiphons have musical notes.

In f. 104 *b* is the name 'Thomas Corser,' and in f. 133 *b* 'Thys is the prystys bocke of Hanley Castell in the county of Woster.' See *Beauties of England and Wales*, Worcestershire, p. 347. It belonged to the Nevilles, Dukes of Warwick.

1970

Kk. II. 7.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 156, with 30 lines in each page. It has illuminated initials and rich borders. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—96. PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS, &c.

f. 1 contains some verses in honour of S. Sitha, beginning:

Ave sancti famula citha Jesu Christi

Que cum tota anima Deo placuisti...

the next 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, then follow the Hymns *Primo dierum omnium* and *Nocte surgentes*; and in f. 9 the *Obsecro te domina*, with an illumination of the Annunciation and a rich border: then 'Iheronimus de laude dei super psalterium,' and the exhortation to read the Psalter, beginning, 'Canticum psalmodum corpus sanctificat,' &c. followed by several prayers; after which the Psalter begins f. 13. The usual hymns, antiphons,

and canticles are inserted ; but the common order of the Psalms is preserved. The Psalter ends f. 83 *b*, and after the *Te Deum*, *Benedicite*, *Benedictus*, &c. and Litany, there follows the office for the First Sunday after the octave of Epiphany, &c., with Benedictiones, &c., ending f. 96.

2. ff. 97—156. HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

The Hours occupy ff. 97—122 ; then follow the seven penitential Psalms, with the Litany, then the fifteen Psalms, in f. 132 the Vigiliæ Mortuorum f. 142 *b*, Commendaciones animarum f. 147, the Psalms of the Passion, f. 152 *b* the Psalterium Sancti Jeronimi, with which the MS. ends, f. 155 *b*. The last leaf contains a list of books in a xvth century hand, with the names of Francis Marburn and Richard Starke.

1971

Kk. II. 8.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 236, with 18 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xivth century.

EVANGELIA SANCTORUM MATTHEI ET MARCI Vulgatæ Editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA Marginali et Interlineari.

The initial letters of the Prologues and of the Gospels have small vignette illuminations.

S. Matthew occupies ff. 1—147 *a*, and S. Mark the rest. A later hand has paged the MS. throughout.

1972

Kk. II. 9.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 296 numbered, in double columns of 52 lines. A second and better hand begins at f. 284 *b*. Date, the xvth century. The MS. has lost a leaf at the end, also ff. 274, 275 are wanting. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

A COMMENTARY IN ENGLISH ON THE GOSPEL OF S. LUKE.

Begins :

pe Prologe of Luk. Forsope for manye, &c. Luk signifief bi pis prologe...

Ends :

...vertu 3ede out of me. bede here.'

This Commentary is chiefly compiled from the Fathers, whose names are given after each paragraph extracted. It is apparently by a Wyckliffite. A long account of the struggle between Pope Innocent III. and King John is introduced in f. 209.

On the fly-leaves at the beginning are some notes of a former possessor, giving a few historical events chronologically arranged, some in Anglo-Saxon, a list of translators of the New Testament, expositors of the Bible &c. Another name, Thomas Erle, is written below four Latin verses.

1973

Kk. II. 10.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 316, in double columns. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 36—112. 43 lines in a column. Catchwords after every 8th leaf.

‘HOMELIÆ SANCTI GREGORII SUPER EZECHIELEM.’

Begins :

Et factum est, etc. Dei omnipotentis aspiratione...

Ends :

...ad hereditatem perpetuam erudit. Sit itaque gloria, &c.

Opp. ed. Migne. Par. 1849. T. II. coll. 785—1072.

The next six leaves contain an alphabetical index, and f. 120 is blank ; the homilies are preceded by the texts, and Epistola Gregorii, occupying ff. 1—3b.

2. In a different hand, with 41 lines in a column. Catchwords after every 12th leaf.

‘EJUSDEM REGISTRUM’ EPISTOLARUM.

ff. 121—130 contain a table of contents, and two blank leaves follow.

Begins (f. 133) after the ‘*Simbolum fidei dictatum a beato Gregorio papa* :’

Valde necessarium esse perspeximus...

Ends :

...servare concedat. Amen. Data Kalendas Novembris Indict. XII.

Ibid. T. III. coll. 441—1328.

3. f. 316. Written as if a portion of the last section.

The abjuration of his heresy by Berengarius. A.D. 1079.

Begins :

Anno ab incarnatione, etc. Omnibus igitur in ecclesia...

Ends :

...qui per ejus doctrinam ab ea recesserant.

This will be found in Migne’s edition of S. Gregory VII.’s Works, coll. 809—812 from Mansi *Concil.* xx. 523.

1974

Kk. II. 11.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 209, with additional fly-leaves at both ends, in double columns of 51 lines. Written in three hands of the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. A leaf is lost between ff. 90 and 91.

1. ff. 1—45. 'OPUS THOME DE ALQUINO DE OPERE MANU-ALI et de aliis per que religio impugnatur.'

Begins :

Ecce inimici te sonuerunt, &c. Omnipotens Deus amator hominum...

Ends :

...hec dicta sufficeiunt Domino adjuvante, cui sit, &c.

This is the treatise usually called 'Contra impugnantes religionem.' Opusc. 19, of T. xvii. of the Roman edition of S. Thomas Aquinas's works.

2. ff. 45—61. '*Ejusdem de perfectione spiritualis vite.*'

Begins :

Quoniam quidam perfectionis ignari...

Ends :

...homo exacuit faciem amici sui. Amen. Amen.

Ibid. Opusc. 18.

A table of the chapters in the two treatises follows.

3. ff. 63—189. 'LIBER DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM EDITUS A FRATRE EGIDIO ROMANO.'

Begins :

Ex regia ac sanctissima prosapia...

Ends :

...promisit suis fidelibus qui est benedictus in secula seculorum.

Printed, Rom. 1482, &c.

4. ff. 190—209. 'SUMMA COMPILATA A FRATRE JOHANNE WALENSE' [*de republica* is added in a table of contents at each end].

Begins :

Distinctio ergo prima prime partis.

Ends :

...structure lapidis.

This is Johannes Guallensis, of whom see Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 434, who mentions this MS., as quoted by Pits.

1975

Kk. II. 12.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 239, in double columns of 41 lines. Date, the beginning of the xivth century.

‘PETRI COMESTORIS SCOLASTICA HISTORIA TOTIUS VETERIS ET NOVI TESTAMENTI.’

Begins (after the Prologue, Amice accomoda mihi..., and the list of chapters in Genesis):

Reverentissimo patri et domino suo Willelmo. Imperatorie majestatis est...

Ends:

...honorabiliter scilicet in cathacumbis.

The epitaph ‘Petrus eram, &c.’ follows.

First printed Ruttingæ 1473.

The initial I. to Genesis is illuminated, and contains several curious figures.

1976

Kk. II. 13.

A moderate-sized folio, on vellum, of 167 leaves, in double columns of 48 lines each, neatly written in a hand of the xvth century. The initial letters are much ornamented.

1. *A Glossary of Legal and other Words.*

Begins (fol. 1):

Calumpniari est falsa crimina scienter intendere...

Ends (fol. 3):

...bene proferre quod elegeris.

2. *Certain Epistles of Isidore of Seville.*

The collection begins (fol. 3 b):

Domino meo et Dei seruo Braulioni Episcopo Ysidorus. Omni desiderio...

Ends (fol. 5):

...remittantur facinora. Item manu mea. Ora pro me, beatissime Domine frater.

These epistles (ix—xiii) occur in Isidore's Works, Tom. vi. pp. 574—581, ed. Arev.

3. ‘*Libri Ethimologiarum XX cum tabula compositi a S. Ysidoro Hyspalensi Episcopo.*’

A note in a different hand (fol. 3 b) supplies the above title.

Begins (fol. 5b) :

Domino meo et filio Braulioni Episcopo Ysidorus. En tibi. (*Præfat.* Tom. III. p. 1, ed. Arev.)

Ends (fol. 143) :

...ut uis morbi ignis ardore siccet. (Lib. xx. c. ult. Tom. iv. p. 519, *id.*)

4. *A Grammatical Treatise on the Inflections of Nouns and Verbs.*

Begins (fol. 143b) :

Credo nonnullos hoc mecum miraturos opusculum, quod in tanta doctissimorum copia qui uarie diligenterque emendati sermonis præcepta tradiderunt, ego potissimum ausus sum.

Ends (fol. 147b) :

...ut uigilanda uiris, et hiis similia sunt.

A few elegiacs are prefixed, of which the first couplet is this:

Ars mea, multorum es, quos secula prisca tulerunt:
Sed noua te breuitas asserit esse meam.

5. *Isidori Hispalensis de Natura Rerum ad Sisebutum Regem liber.*

Begins (fol. 148) :

Domino et filio Sisebuto Ysidorus salutem. Dum te prestantem ingenio. (*Præfat.* Tom. VII. p. 1, ed. Arev.)

Ends (fol. 158) :

...geometrici clxxx milium stadiorum estimauerunt. (*Id.* c. ult. in fin. p. 62, *id.*)

After this follows a brief description of Asia, Asia Minor, Africa, occupying about a page, and separated after the third line from the body of the work by the space of a few lines. It begins:

Cuius terre expositionem.

And ends :

...circa occasum in Mauritania.

After this follows the index and the Breviarium of the books on Etymologies.

At the top of fol. 1 is written, Rogeri de Botone (?) monachi.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 350 (besides fly-leaves at both ends) in double columns of 60 lines. Date, the XIVth century.

I. SANCTI AUGUSTINI OPERA.

1. ff. 1—196. '*De 83 questionibus.*'

Begins (after a paragraph, 'Sententia quam beatus Augustinus de Tymeo Platonis...' and a list of the questions):

Omne verum a veritate verum est...

Ends:

...si fideles ambo essent.

Opp. Par. 1836, T. VI. col. 25.

2. ff. 19 b—34 b. '*Liber Retractationum.*'

Begins (after the prologue 'Jam dudum cogito facere...' and the list of chapters):

Cum ergo reliquissem...

Ends:

...dictos retractare cepissem.

Ibid. I. 21.

3. ff. 34 b—53 a. '*Liber Unde Malum, qui est de Libero Arbitrio.*'

Begins:

Dic mihi queso te utrum Deus...

Ends:

...requiescere aliquando compellit.

Ibid. I. 929.

4. ff. 53 b—55 b. '*De ecclesiasticis dogmatibus Gennadii.*'

Begins:

Credimus unum esse Deum patrem...

Ends:

...in moribus inveniri.

Ibid. VIII. Append. 1693.

5. ff. 55 b—59 b. '*De beata vita.*'

Begins:

Si ad philosophie portum de quo...

Ends:

...facto disputationis fine discessimus.

Ibid. I. 497.

6. ff. 59 b—70 a. '*De vera religione.*'

Begins:

Cum omnis vite bone ac beate via...

Ends :

...per quem omnia in quo omnia ipsi gloria in secula seculorum.

Ibid. i. 1205.

7. ff. 70 *a*—76 *b*. ‘*Contra mendacium ad Consentinum.*’

Begins :

Multa mihi legenda misisti...

Ends :

...quem loco isto fiximus veniremus.

Ibid. vi. 753.

8. ff. 76 *b*—83 *a*. ‘*De Mendacio.*’

Begins :

Magna questio est de mendacio...

Ends :

...ut possitis sustinere.

Ibid. vi. 709.

9. ff. 83 *a*—87 *b*. ‘*Contra quinque hereses.*’

Begins :

Debitor sum fratres fateor...

Ends :

...credentes in se custodit in secula seculorum.

Ibid. viii. Append. 1525.

10. ff. 87 *b*—95 *b*. ‘*Soliloquia.*’

Begins (after the extract from the *Retract.*):

Volventi mihi multa ac varia...

Ends :

...hoc fiat ut speramus.

Ibid. i. 597.

11. ff. 95 *b*—98 *b*. ‘*De immortalitate anime.*’

Begins :

Si alicubi est disciplina...

Ends :

...de quo dictum est probatur.

Ibid. i. 649.

12. ff. 98 *b*—102 *b*. ‘*De duabus animabus.*’

Begins :

Opitulante Dei misericordia...

Ends :

...vel magis credere cogebamur.

Ibid. VIII. 141.

13. ff. 102 *b*—106 *a*. ‘*De penitentia.*’

Begins :

Quam sit utilis et necessaria...

Ends :

...dimitte incertum et tene certum.

This consists of Sermons 351, 393. *Ibid.* v. 2001, 2244.

14. ff. 106 *a*—110 *a*. ‘*De agone Christiano.*’

Begins :

Corona victoriae non promittitur...

Ends :

...coronam victoriae mereamur.

Ibid. VI. 417.

15. ff. 110 *a*—120 *a*. ‘*Contra Pelagianos hereticos Yponosticon, id est, Abbreviatus liber.*’

Begins :

Adversarii catholice fidei...

Ends :

...subvenerit salutaris.

Ibid. x. 2193. This contains only the first four books.

16. ff. 120 *a*—125 *a*. S. CHRYSOSTOMI ‘*Quod nemo leditur nisi a semet ipso.*’

A later hand has corrected S. Augustine’s name in the margin to that of ‘Johannis Chrisostomi.’

Begins :

Scio quod crassioribus quibusque...

Ends :

...qui a semet ipso non leditur

Opp. S. Chrysost. Par. 1835, T. III. pp. 530—553.

17. ff. 125 *a*—127 *a*. S. AUGUSTINI ‘*De timore Domini et de laude caritatis.*’

This consists of Sermones 350, ‘*Divinarum scripturarum...*’ 346, ‘*Recordamini vobiscum...*’ and 347, ‘*Multa nobis fratres Dei precepta...*’

18. ff. 127 *a*—132 *a*. ‘*De bono conjugali.*’

Begins :

Quoniam unusquisque homo...

Ends :

...propter christum conjuges patres fuerunt.

Opp. S. Aug. vi. 579.

19. ff. 132 *a*—147 *b*. ‘*De mirabilibus divine scripture.*’

Begins (after the Prologue ‘*Veneratissimis urbium...*’ and the list of chapters):

Cum omnipotentis Dei auxilio...

Ends :

...ceteri exemplo hujus castigarentur.

Ibid. iii. 2717.

20. ff. 147 *a*—154 *a*. ‘*De correptione et gratia.*’

Begins :

Lectis litteris vestris, Valentine...

Ends :

...cooperit multitudinem peccatorum.

Ibid. x. 1281.

21. ff. 154 *a*—161 *b*. ‘*De opere monachorum.*’

Begins :

Jussioni tue sancte frater aureli...

Ends :

...rescriptis tue beatitudinis noverim.

Ibid. vi. 797.

22. ff. 161 *b*—166 *a*. ‘*De natura boni.*’

Begins (after the sentence from the *Retractt.*):

Summum bonum quo superius nichil est...

Ends :

...celestem vitam eternamque proponant.

Ibid. viii. 773.

23. ff. 166 *a*—172 *b*. ‘*De videndo Deo ad Paulinam.*’

Begins :

Memor debiti quod ex tua petitione...

Ends :

...quid disputare valeamus.

This is *Epistola 147. Ibid. ii. 705.*

24. ff. 172 *b*—179 *a*. ‘*De heresibus.*’

Begins (after the list of hereticks):

Quod petis sepiissime atque instantissime...

Ends :

...quod capiti defuisset.

Ibid. VIII. 33. The paragraph concerning the Nestoriani is given in the MS. See *Ibid.* Lect. Var. col. vi.

25. ff. 179 *a*—181 *b*. ‘*De Virginitate Genitricis Dei. Epistola ad Volusianum.*’

Begins :

Domino illustri, &c. Legi literas tuas...

Ends :

...prestantiam vestram multum salutat.

This is Epistola 137. *Ibid.* II. 600.

26. ff. 181 *b*—191. ‘*De Spiritu et littera.*’

Begins :

Lectis opusculis que ad te nuper...

Ends :

...in ipso sunt omnia. Ipsi gloria in seculo seculorum.

Ibid. x. 309.

The next leaf is blank.

II. ff. 193—350. ‘SANCTI HIERONYMI EPISTOLÆ.’

Begins (after the list of Epistles) with the ‘Epistola Damasi pape.’

Dormientem te et longo jam tempore...

Ends :

...ad Christum levius sublevaberis.

These Epistles are numbered from 1 to 122. The first is that numbered 35, the last 66 in Migne’s edition. See Vol. XI. coll. 902, 906. Epistola or ‘Capitulum’ 5 consists of S. Jerome’s translation of *Origen in Cantica Cantecorum*.

Some theological notes are scribbled on the fly-leaves.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 230, in double columns of 52 lines. The leaves are numbered up to f. 156, and the pages thence to the end. Date, the xvth century.

SANCTI AUGUSTINI SERMONES, &c.

1. f. 1. ‘De laude caritatis.’ This is Sermo 350. ‘Divinarum scripturarum.’

2. ff. 2—157. 'Sermones de Verbis Domini et de Verbis Apostoli 89.'

These are the Sermones de Verbis Domini, and Sermons 1—24 and 34, according to the 'Vetus ordo.'

3. f. 157. 'De Cantico novo.' *Opp.* vi. col. 989. 'Omnis qui baptismum Christi.'

4. p. 313 (as numbered). 'De quarta feria.' *Ibid.* vi. col. 999. 'Celesti gracia et spirituali.'

5. p. 319. 'De Cathecismo.' *Ibid.* vi. col. 1009. 'Quoniam in proximo est dies.'

6. p. 324. 'De tempore barbarico.' vi. col. 1019. 'Admovenos dominus noster.'

7. p. 332. 'De predestinacione gratia Dei.' x. Append. 2269. 'Cum in sacrarum voluminibus.'

8. p. 341. 'De Benedictionibus Esau et Jacobi.' III. App. 2791. 'Quid est quod sub specie.'

9. p. 349. 'De luctatione Jacobi.' Sermo 5. v. 42. 'Hec maxime regula.'

10. p. 353. 'De eo quod dominus apparuit Moyse in rubo.' Sermo 6. v. 51. 'Dum sancte lectiones legerentur.'

11. p. 355. 'De cantico Exodi.' Sermo 363. v. 2130. 'Sensum nostrum fratres karissimi.'

12. p. 358. 'Expositio super Psalmum secundum' [*sic* for 22]. Sermo 366. v. 2152. 'Psalmum vobis, dilectissimi.'

13. p. 362. 'De versu [14] Psalmi 26.' Sermo 40. v. 290. 'Frequenter, fratres karissimi.'

14. p. 364. 'De versu [13] Psalmi 33.' Sermo 16. v. 132. 'Vocans humanum genus.'

15. p. 366. 'De versu [3] Psalmi 49.' Sermo 18. v. 140. 'Ad exhortandas mentes.'

16. p. 368. Alius Sermo in Ps. 49. 3. Sermo 17. v. 135. 'Cantavimus fratres, Deus.'

17. p. 371. 'De humilitate agende penitentiae et de Psal. 50' [3]. Sermo 352. v. 2020. 'Vox penitentis agnoscitur.'

18. p. 379. 'De versu [12] Psalmi 50.' Sermo 20. v. 153. 'Voce consona corde concordi.'

19. p. 381. 'De versu [11] Psalmi 63.' Sermo 21. v. 158. 'Jocundabitur justus in Domino.'

20. p. 385. 'De versu [2] Psalmi 67.' Sermo 22. v. 167. 'Audiivimus et contrivimus.'

21. p. 390. 'De versu [24] Psalmi 72 et de visione domini.' Sermo 23. v. 176. 'Quod cantavimus Domino.'

22. p. 395. 'De versu [2] Psalmi 82' (MS. 81). Sermo 24. v. 185. 'Gracias Deo domino nostro.'

23. p. 398. 'De sacrificio vespertino.' Sermo 342. v. 1956. 'De sacrificio vespertino.'

24. p. 400. 'De judicio Salomonis.' Sermo 10. v. 92. 'Inter duas mulieres certantes.'

25. p. 405. 'In Isai. i. 11.' Sermo 42. v. 301. 'Ego fratres vires parvas.'

26. p. 406. 'In Aggeum prophetam,' ii. 9. This is a portion of Sermo 50. v. 396 A—399 C. 'In scripturis divinis legimus.'

27. p. 408. 'In Proverb.' ix. 12. Sermo 35. v. 251. 'Divina eloquia si non.'

28. p. 409. 'In Proverb.' xiii. 7. Sermo 36. v. 253. 'Sancta scriptura qua modo.'

29. p. 413. In Proverb. xxxi. 10. Sermo 37. v. 261. 'Prestabit nobis qui diem istum.'

30. p. 423. In Ecclesiastic. v. 8, 9. Sermo 39. v. 286. 'Audivimus patres per prophetam.'

31. p. 425. In Ecclesiastic. xxii. 28. Sermo 41. v. 294. 'Cum divine scripture legerentur.'

32. p. 428. In Ecclesiastic. xxv. 2. Sermo 359. v. 2072. 'Prima lectio divinatorum.'

33. p. 434. 'De amore Dei et proximi.' Sermo 344. v. 1969. 'Amores duo in hac vita.'

34. p. 441. 'De eadem re.' Sermo 385. v. 2214. 'Non solum in novo.'

35. p. 444. 'De pace et caritate.' Sermo 358. v. 2066. 'Curam nostram pro nobis.'

36. p. 446. 'De laude pacis.' Sermo 357. v. 2061. 'Tempus est exhortari.'

37. p. 449. 'De gratia Dei.' Sermo 168. v. 1163. 'Lectionibus, canticis, sermonibusque.'

38. p. 452. 'De timore Dei.' Sermo 348. v. 1990. 'Non dubito fratres insitum.'

39. p. 453. 'De rationibus et pressuris mundi.' This is a portion of some sermon. 'Quotienscunque pressure.'

A fly-leaf at the end gives a list of the sermons, and on one at the beginning is written, 'Liber ecclesie Norwyci, tradat domino Johanni Hoo nacho ejusdem.'

1979

Kk. II. 16.

A folio, on paper, 270 leaves (of which the first five and the last but one are displaced), double columns of about 60 lines each, handwriting of the xvth century: much worn in several places, and two leaves wanting at the commencement.

'THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND:' so reads the colophon: a metrical history in xvii books.

The second book begins (fol. 8*b*. col. 2):

Efter ye tyme y^t King Fergus was deid,
Tua young childer he left into his steid ..

This Chronicle, which is a translation of Hector Boece's *History*, begins with the pre-historic period of the Scottish nation, and ends in the reign of James II. who died 1460. The last chapter relates to an embassy sent 'out of France to King James for mariage of Margaret the Kingis dochter.'

The Prologue, of which only a small part remains, is addressed, 'Madame' (perhaps Margaret, eldest sister of Henry VIII.).

The work, the author informs us, was commenced on the 18th April, 1531, and ended 29th September, 1535.

This has been edited by Mr Turnbull among the *Rerum Britannicarum Medii Ævi Scriptores*. London. 1858.

1980

Kk. II. 17.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1981

Kk. II. 18.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 243, in double columns, with 28 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

EPISTOLÆ SANCTI PAULI VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA ORDINARIA.

The MS. begins with the Prologue attributed to S. Ambrose; the Epistle to the Romans begins f. 3, and the other Epistles follow in the usual order, that to the Hebrews ending f. 239. Each Epistle has an illuminated initial; those to the Philippians and Hebrews (ff. 159, 208) have been cut out. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. The authors' names whence the glosses are taken, are usually written in red in the margin. There are also scholia in minute writing; f. 239*b* contains an extract from S. Augustine, 'De vita Christiana,' and the last 3 leaves contain some notes in a very obscure hand.

1982

Kk. II. 19.

A large folio, on parchment, containing ff. 388, in double columns of 62 lines. Date, the xvth century. The initial letters of § 2 are curious.

1. ff. 4—101. 'EXPOSITIO PSALMORUM SANCTI HIERONYMI.'

Begins :

Cum proxime Origenis psalterium...

Ends :

...hiis mereamur adjungi concinentibus. Ipsi gloria, &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. VII. coll. 821—1270.

At the end is :

Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo

Nunc scripsi totum pro Christo da mihi potum.

The next three leaves are blank.

2. ff. 105—278. 'AURELII AUGUSTINI TRACTATUS IN PSALMOS 101—150.'

Begins :

Ecce unus pauper orat et non orat in silentio...

Ends :

...secundum carnem mors est. Omnis spiritus laudet Dominum.

Opp. Par. 1836, T. IV. coll. 1557—2413.

f. 279 is blank.

3. ff. 280—314. In a different and inferior hand.

'LIBER EXAMERON SANCTI AMBROSII.'

Begins :

Tantumne opinionis assumpsisse...

Ends :

...ipse enim requievit qui fecit cui est honor, &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. I. coll. 123—274.

4. ff. 314—324. '*Ejusdem de Paradiso.*'

Begins :

Et plantavit Deus, etc. De paradiso adoriundus...

Ends :

...ea que sunt spiritualia.

Ibid. I. coll. 275—314.

5. ff. 325—332. '*Ejusdem de Ysaac et anima.*'

Begins :

In patre nobis sancti Ysaac...

Ends :

...servare se debet et custodire.

Ibid. i. coll. 501—534.

6. ff. 332—341. '*Ejusdem de Jacob et vita beata.*'

Begins :

Necessarius ad disciplinam bonus sermo...

Ends :

...atroci peremptus est morte.

Ibid. i. coll. 597—633.

7. ff. 342—364. 'OMELIÆ ORIGENIS SUPER JHESUM FILIUM NAVE.'

Begins :

In divinis voluntatibus refertur...

Ends :

...ubi est verus Israel in Christo Jhesu domino nostro per quem, etc.

Opp. ed. Par. 1512. T. i. ff. cxlix b—clxxvii.

8. f. 364. 'AUGUSTINUS DE IGNE PURGATORIO.'

This is Sermo 104 Appendix. T. v. col. 2601. Audivimus apostolum dicentem.

9. f. 365. '*Ejusdem de Caritate Liber.*'

Begins :

Meminit sanctitas vestra...

Ends :

...quem tu credas Christo predicanti.

This is the 'Decem tractatus in Epistolam Joannis ad Parthos.'

Opp. ed. Par. 1836. T. III. coll. 2479—2592.

An alphabetical table follows.

ff. 1—3 contain a fragment of some Legal Commentary, in a different hand from the rest of the MS.

1983

Kk. II. 20.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 275, numbered (the two treatises separately), in double columns of 53 lines.

1. 'HAYMO SUPER EPISTOLAS PAULI.'

Begins :

Ab Achaia regione Grecorum scripsit...

Ends :

...unius spiritus est et sic est finis.

Explicit hic Haimo sit laus et gloria Christo

Exponens scripta sancti Pauli benedicta.

Haymo was Bishop of Halberstadt in the ixth century. This Commentary was printed Colon. 1539, and elsewhere.

Prefixed is a 'Tabula' written by Thomas de Hyndringham, a monk of Norwich, a former possessor of the book.

2. PSEUDO 'CHRYSTOSTOMI OPUS IMPERFECTUM IN S. MATTHEUM.'

Begins :

Referunt quidam Mattheum conscribere...

Ends :

...stantem in loco sancto.

Opp. Par. 1835. T. vi. 731—972. See Dd. ix. 66. § 1.

A very full 'Tabula' follows.

At the end is 'Liber fratris Thome de Hyndringham monachi ecclesie cathedralis sancte Trinitatis Norwici quem qui ab eadem ecclesia alienavit seu titulum deleverit anathema sit. fiat. Amen.

984

Kk. II. 21.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 252, in double columns of 50 lines. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf.

1. ff. 1—99. 'EXPOSITIO SUPER REGULAM BEATI BENEDICTI EDITA A BERNARDO ABBATE CASSINENSIS.'

Begins :

Legitur in Proverbiis 14. Doctrina fundentium...

Ends :

...regni sui perveniamus eternam. Amen.

This is Bernardus Ayglerius, a Cardinal, who died in 1282. This MS. is mentioned by Cave.

See also Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* i. p. 217.

2. ff. 100—113. 'LIBER AUGUSTINI DE CONFESSIONIBUS.'

Begins (after the sentence from the Retractt. Confessionum mearum...):

Magnus es domine et laudabilis valde...

Ends :

...laudent dominum qui requirunt eum.

Opp. ed. Par. T. i. This is considerably abridged.

3. ff. 114—192. 'LIBER ERUDITIONIS RELIGIOSORUM.'
HUMBERTI DE ROMANIS.

Begins (after the Prologue, Erudire Jerusalem..., and the list of chapters):

Qui gratiam acceptam non agnoscit...

Ends:

O quam gloriosa dicta sunt de te civitas Dei.

Frequently printed. See Hh. vi. 14.

4. ff. 193—252. 'HUGONIS DE FOLIERE' DE CLAUSTRO
ANIMÆ.

Begins (after the Prologue, Rogasti nos frater...):

Incipientibus edificare querendus est locus...

Ends:

...fortitudinem immortalitatis. Benedictus. Amen.

Opp. Hugo de S. Victore. ed. Migne. Par. 1854. T. II. coll. 1017—1182.

On a fly-leaf and on f. 1 is the name 'Roberti de Donewico.'

The MS. is in the same handwriting as II. III. 10.

1985

Kk. II. 22.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 251, numbered, in double columns of 54 lines. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf. The first 48 leaves are lost, the numbering of the leaves beginning with 49. f. 70 is numbered 100. Date, the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, CHIEFLY OF S.
GREGORY NAZIANZEN AND HUGO DE S. VICTORE.

1. f. 49 (as numbered). A fragment of '*Epistola Alexandri ad Aristotelem*' de mirabilibus Indie.

Begins:

.. nostra conturbaverit everteritque...

Ends:

.. optime Aristoteles ponderaris.

Concerning this spurious tract, see Fabricius, *Bibl. Gr.* ed. Harles, III. p. 28. It is printed with the *Secretum Secretorum*. Neapoli apud Matthiam Cancer, 1555.

2. ff. 50 a—61 a. 'GREGORII NAZIANZENI *Liber Apologeticus*.'

Begins (after the prologue 'Proficiscenti mihi ex urbe...'):

Victus sum et fateor me esse superatum...

Ends :

...grex simul et pastores in Christo Jhesu domino nostro cui, etc.

Opp. ed. Par. 1630, T. 1. p. 1. Oratio 1.

3. ff. 61 *a*—64 *a*. '*Ejusdem Liber de Epiphaniis sive de natali Domini.*'

Begins :

Christus nascitur gloriamini...

Ends :

...possibile est per christum dominum nostrum cui, etc.

Ibid. 1. p. 613. Oratio 38.

4. '*Ejusdem de luminibus secundis Epiphaniis.*'

Begins (fol. 64 *a*) :

Misterium Jhesus meus et iterum misterium...

Ends (fol. 101 *a*) :

...fulgeat coram hominibus per dominum nostrum cujus honor, etc.

Ibid. 1. p. 624. Oratio 39.

5. '*Ejusdem de semetipso de agro regresso.*'

Begins (fol. 66 *a*) :

Desiderabam vos o filii quia...

Ends (fol. 103 *a*) :

...vita et fide probabili tibi gloria, etc.

Ibid. 1. p. 472. Oratio 28.

6. '*Ejusdem de pentecoste et de Spiritu Sancto.*'

Begins (fol. 101 *a*) :

De solempnitate hujus diei et Spiritu sancto...

Ends (fol. 66 *a*) :

...exultacio sanctorum cum quo est Deo patri gloria, etc.

Ibid. 1. p. 705. Oratio 44.

This and the two previous sections have been mixed together by the scribe, the confusion being increased by f. 70 being numbered 100. Notes have been placed in the margin where each treatise breaks of.

7. ff. 103 *b*—105 *a*. '*Ejusdem de Jeremie dictis presenti imperatore apud quem intercedit pro quodam periclitante.*'

Begins :

Ventrem meum ventrem meum doleo et sensus...

Ends :

...misericordiam speramus per Christum dominum nostrum viventem, etc.

Ibid. 1. p. 265. Oratio 17.

8. ff. 105 *b*—108 *b*. ‘*Ejusdem de reconciliacione monachi.*’

Begins :

Linguam nostram solvit alacritas...

Ends :

...custodiat corda nostra in Christo Jhesu domino nostro cui, etc.

Ibid. i. p. 190. Oratio 12.

9. ff. 109 *a*—112 *a*. ‘*Ejusdem de grandinis vastacione cum pater episcopus reticeret.*’

Begins :

Quid laudabilem solvitis ordinem?...

Ends :

.. que fructificavit primo in Christo Jhesu domino nostro cui, etc.

Ibid. i. p. 224. Oratio 15.

10. ff. 112 *a*—113 *b*. ‘*Passio Sancte Margarete Virginis et martiris.*’

Begins :

Cum per universum mundum per sancti spiritus alumpnos...

Ends :

...in Antiochia civitate regnante domino nostro Jhesu Christo cui, etc.

11. ff. 113 *b*—164 *a*. ‘JUSTINI HISTORIA EX TROGO POMPEIO.’

The ‘Epithoma’ occupies from f. 113 *b* to f. 116 ; then the preface ‘Cum multi ex Romanis’ follows, the work itself beginning f. 116 *a*. The whole work is given in the MS.

12. ff. 164 *a*—172 *a*. ‘OMELIA EUSEBII EPISCOPI’ [EMESINI.]

Begins :

Exortatus nos sermo divinus...

Ends :

...esto parabola edificationis.

These are the 10 Homiliæ ad Monachos ; *Opp.* ed. Par. 1589, ff. 94—119, with an additional one at the end.

The MS. erroneously assigns them to Eusebius Episcopus *Cæsariensis*.

13. ff. 172 *a*—199 *b*. ‘JULIUS SOLINUS DE MIRABILIBUS MUNDI.’

Begins (after the letter ‘Constantino suo, Cum et aurium clementia...’):

Sunt qui videri velint vocabulum...

Ends :

...congruere insularum qualitatem.

First printed by Jenson, Venet. 1473.

14. ff. 199 *b*—225 *a*. ‘HUGONIS PRIORIS SANCTI VICTORIS
de Archa Noe Morali et Mystica.

Begins (after the prologue ‘Cum sederem aliquando in conventu fratrum...’):

Duobus modis Deus cor hominum habitat...

Ends :

...affectum suum provocet.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 617—704.

15. ff. 225 *a*—238 *a*. ‘*Ejusdem de collatione inter animam et rationem.*’

Begins :

O munde immunde quare diligimus te...

Ends :

...dei iudicio relinquendum michi videntur.

This consists of the first two books of the treatise ‘De Vanitate mundi’ and the ‘Dialogus de Sacramentis Legis naturalis et scriptæ.’ *Ibid.* II. 703—720, and 18—42.

16. ff. 238 *a*—243 *a*. ‘*Ejusdem de Virginitate beate Marie.*’

Begins (after the prologue ‘Sancto Pontifici G...’):

De incorrupta virginitate matris Dei...

Ends :

...post partum Virgo permansit.

Ibid. II. 857—873.

This contains the first three chapters only.

17. ff. 243 *a*—244 *b*. ‘*Ejusdem de Visitatione, et quod Deus specialiter visitat animam Christiani.*’

Begins :

Ibo mihi ad montem mirre.. Sponsus quidem hic loquitur...

Ends :

...tanto magis in unum congregamur. Amen.

This is the treatise ‘De amore sponsi ad sponsam.’ *Ibid.* II. 987—994.

18. ff. 244 *b*—258 *a*. ‘*Ejusdem Speculum Ecclesiæ.*’

Begins (after a prologue ‘De sacramentis Ecclesiasticis...’):

Ecclesia igitur in qua populus convenit...

Ends :

...verius enim invenit amans quam disputans.

Ibid. III. 335—380.

19. ff. 258 *b*—266 *b*. ‘*Ejusdem de Speculatione rerum.*’

Begins :

Invisibilia enim ipsius a creatura...

Ends :

...octavus pertinet ad resurrectionem.

Ibid. II. 811—838, where it is given as Lib. VII. of ‘*Erudit. Didascal.*’

20. ff. 266 *b*—271 *a*. ‘*Ejusdem de Anima Christi,*’ preceded by the ‘*Inquisitio magistri Walteri de Mauritania.*’

Begins (after the letter of Walterus, ‘*Hugoni Sancti Victoris, &c. Nuper de Parisius...*’) :

Magistro Galterio...Petitioni vestre obtemperare volui...

Ends :

...non arroganter presumere. Vale.

Respecting Walterus de Mauritania, see Oudin. II. 1200. This tract of Hugo’s is the ‘*De sapientia animæ Christi.*’ *Ibid.* II. coll. 845—855, followed by what seems to be a sermon *On the Tongue*, beginning, ‘*Semel locutus est Deus...*’

21. ff. 271 *a*—273 *b*. ‘*Ejusdem de Meditatione.*’

Begins :

Meditacio est frequens cogitacio...

Ends :

...tempore suo adquirat vel apprehendit.

Ibid. II. 993—998.

22. f. 273 *b*. ‘*Ejusdem de Refectione verbi Dei.*’

Begins :

In refectione duo sunt potus et cibi...

Ends :

...set ve qui de bono deteriores fiunt.

Miscellanea, I. Titt. 161, 162. *Ibid.* III. coll. 558, 559.

23. ff. 273 *b*—275 *a*. ‘*Ejusdem de quinque septenis.*’

Begins :

Quinque septena frater in sacra scriptura...

Ends :

...memento mei gratia Dei sit tecum. Amen.

Ibid. I. 405—410. This contains only chapters 1—4.

24. f. 275. '*Ejusdem interroganti responsum.*'

Begins :

Insipientem doctus interrogas...

Ends :

...donec intus extinguatur.'

This is *Miscellanea*, i. Tit. 74. *Ibid.* III. coll. 509, 510.25. ff. 275 b—276 a. '*Ejusdem de tribus que afferre debet homo Trinitati idcirco ut efficiatur Trinitatis ymago.*'

Begins :

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus...

Ends :

...ad ejus similitudinem reformaris.

26. ff. 276 a—277 a. '*Ejusdem sermo de dilectione.*'

Begins :

Cotidianum de dilectione sermonem...

Ends :

...set inordinata cupiditas.

This is cap. iv. of the *Institutiones in decalogum.* *Ibid.* II. 15—18.27. f. 277 a. '*Ejusdem de vita cordis que dilectio est.*'

Begins :

Vita cordis amor est...

Ends :

...auctor universorum Deus.

28. ff. 277 a—278 a. '*Ejusdem de Jerusalem et de duabus piscinis que sunt in Jerusalem.*'

Begins :

Contemplantis anima Jerusalem dicitur...

Ends :

...loco cupiditatem admittere.

Miscellanea, i. Tit. 174. *Ibid.* III. coll. 572—574.29. f. 278. '*Ejusdem de Humilitate.*'

Begins :

Duobus modis diabolus in nobis...

Ends :

...attestatione firmare concupiscit.

Miscellanea, i. Tit. 172. *Ibid.* III. coll. 565—567.

30. ff. 278 a—279 a. '*Ejusdem de tribus locis.*'

Begins:

Tria sunt loca Egiptus, desertum et terra promissionis...

Ends:

...delectationes bone et multe et sole.

Miscellanea, I. Tit. 95. *Ibid.* III. coll. 524, 525.

31. f. 279 a. '*Ejusdem de quinque statibus humane vite.*'

Begins:

Quinque status habet vita humana...

Ends:

...malam conscientiam tolerare.

Miscellanea, I. Tit. 77. *Ibid.* III. coll. 511, 512.

32. ff. 279 a—285 a. '*Ejusdem de arra anime.*'

Begins:

Loquar secreto anime mee...

Ends:

.. totis precordiis concupisco.

Ibid. T. II. 951—970.

33. ff. 285 a—289 a. '*Ejusdem Expositio super Tota pulchra es.*'

Begins (after the prologue '*Accipe frater karissime...*'):

Verba ipsa nota sunt et magna dulcedine...

Ends:

...veni de libano veni coronaberis.

This is the *Sermo De Assumptione beatae Mariæ*. *Ibid.* III. coll. 1210—1222.

34. f. 289. *De tribus modis in quibus res subsistunt.*

Begins:

Tribus modis res subsistere habent...

Ends:

...quorum pars finem accipit.

35. ff. 289 b—308 b. '*Ejusdem Didascalion.*'

Begins:

Omnium expetendorum prima est sapientia...

Ends:

...ad puram et sine animalibus cenam.

Ibid. II. col. 741—809. It contains the first 6 books, omitting Lib. I. cap. 1, and Lib. VI. cap. 14 and 15.

36. ff. 308 *b*—309 *b*. ‘*Ejusdem Expositio super Prologum Jeromini in Pentateuchum.*’

Begins :

Desiderius proprium nomen est...

Ends :

...quam latina, et ebrea quam greca.

Ibid. i. 29—32.

37. ff. 309 *b*—326 *a*. ‘*Note ad litteram de Genesi, Exodo, Levitico, Judicibus.*’

Begins :

In principio, etc. Tria superiora elementa...

Ends :

...tolle calciamentum.

The notes to Exodus begin f. 316 *b*, on Leviticus f. 320 *b*, and on Judges f. 323 *a*.

Ibid. i. 35—84, and 87—96.

38. ff. 326 *a*—329 *b*. ‘*APULEIUS DE DEO SOCRATIS.*’

Begins :

Qui me voluistis dicere ex tempore...

Ends :

...sirenas audit nec accessit.

Kk. III. 1—17.

Seventeen quartos, on paper, written in various hands in the XVIIIth century.

The PRELECTIONS of JOSEPH BEAUMONT, Regius Professor of Divinity in the University of Cambridge, on S. Paul's Epistle to the ROMANS, and on chap. ii. vv. 5—11, of that to the PHILIPPIANS.

Joseph Beaumont was Master of Jesus College in 1662, of Peter-House in 1672, and Regius Professor of Divinity in 1674. He died in 1699. Some account of these Lectures will be found in p. xlii. of the account of his life prefixed to the Collection of his Poems, Cambridge, 1749. One volume appears to be missing, as Vol. xvi. ends abruptly, and the Prelections to the Colossians, of which mention is made in the life, are not among them. Some specimens of these are given in the Appendix to the Poems, pp. 122—139. The transcripts have been very carefully executed.

2004

Kk. III. 18.

A folio, on parchment, 193 pages of 30 lines each, well preserved, neatly written in a hand of the former half of the xith century. Presented to the University by Archbp. Parker, 1574.

BEDE'S CHURCH-HISTORY, epitomized and translated into Anglo-Saxon by Ælfred the Great.

Title added in a modern hand:

Historicus quondam fecit me Beda Latinum
Ælured rex Saxo transtulit ille pius.

Begins (fol. 1):

Ic Beda, Cristes ðeow and mæsse-preost, sende gretan þone leofastan
cynyn and halettan Ceolwulf..

Edited by Wheloc, chiefly from this MS., in 1644. In several places Latin words, explanatory of the text, are interlined.

2005

Kk. III. 19.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 236. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—197. In double columns of 57 lines.

‘SANCTI AUGUSTINI LIBER DE CIVITATE DEI.’

Begins:

Gloriosissimam civitatem Dei...

Ends:

...gracias congratulantes agant. Amen.

Opp. ed. Par. 1838. T. VII.

2. ff. 199—228. In a different hand, in double columns of 60 lines. ‘JOHANNIS DAMASCENI vocati makur [i. e. μακάριος] editio diligens DE ORTHODOXA FIDE.’

Begins (after the list of chapters):

Deum nemo vidit unquam...

Ends:

...ab ipso letitiam fructificantes.

The colophon is ‘Explicit liber logices heresium et sententiarum Damasceni.’

Opp. Basil. 1575, pp. 1—326.

3. ff. 228, 229. ‘*Ejusdem Introductio dogmatum elementarium ad Johannem sanctissimum episcopum Laodicie.*’

Begins (after an invocation of the Trinity):

Substantia et natura et forma...

Ends:

...possumus et opposita ipsis.

This is the 'De Decretis et placitis primæ institutiones.' *Ibid.* pp. 459—467.

4. ff. 229—233. '*Ejusdem de duabus voluntatibus in Christo.*'

Begins:

Qui duas naturas et unam ypostasim...

Ends:

...set irrationalem Dominus assumpsit.

Ibid. pp. 467—488.

5. ff. 234—236. *Ejusdem 'de hoc secundum quod facti sumus secundum ymaginem Dei.'*

Begins:

Secundum rationale et intellectuale...

Ends:

.. sequens vestigia semper cum, &c.

Ibid. pp. 489—499. The last paragraph is in a third and later hand. This translation differs from that given in the Basil edition of the works of John Damascenus.

006

Kk. III. 20.

A moderate-sized folio, on vellum, of 226 leaves, in double columns, each column containing from 40 to 60 lines, written in a hand of the xvth century, abounding with contractions.

1. 'DICTA GUIDONIS.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Reuerendis parentibus a. et b., c. eorum deuotus filius, salutem cum reuerentia filiali. Cum uictualia...

Ends (fol. 24 b):

.. aura prospera perduxit tranquilla.

The work consists of formulæ for epistles of various kinds. The author is probably the same as 'Magister Guido Fabe, scriptor *Dictaminum*, vel *summæ Dictaminum*,' mentioned by Fabricius, *Bibl. med. et inf. Lat.* (Tom. III. p. 385), without further notice.

2. 'KILWARBY IN MAGNO.'

Begins (fol. 25):

Sicut scribitur in primo Posteriorum...

Ends (fol. penult. *b*):

...sed hoc in omnibus tribus personis; hoc ergo modo de significatione et constructione interiectionum probabiliter dici potest et cætera.

Explicit iste liber.

This is a commentary (unpublished, as it appears) on the Priscianus Major, here called Magnus, (which comprises Books I—xvi. of Priscian,) as Nasmith truly observes by way of correcting Tanner (*Bibl. Brit.* p. 456) and others. The commentary ends with disquisitions about the interjections (*Prise. Lib. xv. in fine*). Portions of Priscian's text occur up and down in a larger hand. See fol. 35 *b*, which contains the beginning of Priscian's dedication.

After this follows in a different hand a grammatical fragment of about three pages, beginning *Vocalis tertio infert*, which seems to be an omitted portion of the preceding work: and this again is succeeded by a few lines beginning, *Nota quod quatuor sunt differentie vocis*, taken from Priscian, *Lib. i. c. 1.*

2007

Kk. III. 21.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 104, with 22 lines in a page. Date, the xth century.

'BOETHII PHILOSOPHIÆ CONSOLATIO' cum GLOSSA marginali
et interlineari.

Begins:

CARMINA QUI QUONDAM, &c. Ordinarius dicebatur qui indignitate...

Ends:

.. iudicis cuncta cernentis.

The initial letters are usually alternately red and black. Those at the beginning of each book are illuminated.

At the end is an acrostick composed in seven concentric circles, between which some verses in honour of the Blessed Virgin are written; and arranged in the form of a Cross, dividing these verses in four, is 'Assumpta est Maria ad cælestia, Alleluia.' Above are some lines addressed 'Sipearde pater.' The last leaf contains a List of Winds in Latin and Anglo-Saxon, and some other words in Anglo-Saxon.

2008

Kk. III. 22.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 160, numbered, in double columns of 51 lines. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf. Date, the xvth century. The MS. has lost a leaf at the end.

'SERMONES DOMINICALES FRATRIS JACOBI ARCHIEPISCOPI
JANUENSIS.'

Begins (after an alphabetical index):

Humane vite labilis decursus...

Ends:

...finis nostrorum laborum sicut...

Printed Venet. 1544, &c.

2009

Kk. III. 23.

A moderate sized folio, on vellum, containing 96 leaves, in double columns of 39 lines each, beautifully written in a hand of the XIIIth century. Various parts of the MS. are finely illuminated, coloured, and rubricated.

‘VALERII MAXIMI MEMORABILIVM FACTORVM ATQVE DICTORVM.’ LIBRI IX.

Begins (fol. 1 b):

Urbis Rome exterarumque gentium... (Præfat.)

Ends (fol. ult. b):

...impendi supplicio coegit. (Lib. ix. c. ult.)

Prefixed are the *Capitula*. It is incorrectly stated in Valpy's edition that this MS. contains only four books.

2010

Kk. III. 24.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 157, with 44 lines in a page. Date, the XIIIth century. A later hand has paged the MS.

1. pp. 1—13. ‘APOLOGETICUS beati JHERONIMI ad Pama-chium’ pro libris contra Jovinianum.

Begins:

Quod at te lucusque non scripsi...

Ends:

...cubitare non possunt, uxores ducere.

This consists of Epistolæ 48—50. *Opp.* ed. Migne, i. coll. 493—516.

2. pp. 13—81. ‘*Ejusdem Libri duo adversus Jovinianum.*’

Begins:

Pauci admodum dies sunt...

Ends:

...epycuri luxuriam susceperunt.

Ibid. II. 211—338.

3. pp. 81—92. '*Ejusdem ad Damasum Papam de filio prodigo.*'

Begins :

Beatitudinis tuæ interrogatio disputatio fuit...

Ends :

...panibus sit vita sustentanda non siliquiis.

This is Epistola 21. *Ibid.* i. coll. 379—394.

4. pp. 92—99. '*Ejusdem exortatoria ad Susannam lapsam.*'

Begins :

Quid taces, anima...

Ends :

...in eternum te confitear domine Deus meus.

This is the '*Liber de lapsu Virginis Consecrate*,' usually ascribed to S. Ambrose, v. *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. ii. coll. 367—384.

5. pp. 100—104. '*Ejusdem exortatoria ad matrem et filiam inter se dissidentes.*'

Begins :

Retulit michi frater a Gallia...

Ends :

...ignoscat vel tempori.

This is Epistola 117. *Opp.* i. coll. 953—960.

6. pp. 104—106. '*Ejusdem ad Thirassium de transitu filiae.*'

Begins :

Benedicto et...Caritatis tue scripta...

Ends :

...adducet Deus cum illo.

This is Epistola 40 of the '*Mantissa Operum S. Hieronymi.*' *Ibid.* T. xi. coll. 278—282.

7. pp. 107—109. '*EX DECRETIS GELASII PAPE DE LIBRIS AUTHENTICIS ET APOCRIFIS.*'

Begins :

Sancta Romana ecclesia post illas...

Ends :

...confitemur esse damnata.

This is a list of the Fathers, and of the spurious Gospels, &c.

8. pp. 109—132. S. AUGUSTINI LIBER RETRACTATIONUM.

This is abridged, and preceded by an extract from the '*De Trinitate.*' At the end is a short extract from '*Gregorius in Registro.*'

9. pp. 132—156. 'PETRI ABAELARDI LIBER SIC ET NON.'

Begins (after the Prologue, Cum in tanta verborum multitudine...):

Gregorius in Omelia xx. Sciendum nobis est quod...

Ends:

...divine cognitionis intentione defluxerit.

The title to this is, 'Sententiæ ex divinis scripturis collectæ, quæ contrariæ videntur, pro qua quidem contrarietate hæc compilatio sententiarum sic et non appellatur.'

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 1339—1610.

2011

Kk. III. 25.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 163 (paged by a later hand), in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the xvth century. f. 1 has an illuminated border, but the initial letter has been cut away. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

1. pp. 1—200. 'LIBER OMELIARUM [IN EVANGELIA] BEATI GREGORII PAPE.'

Begins (after the Prologue, Reverentissimo...Secundino..., and the list of Homilies):

In illo tempore, &c. Dominus ac salvator noster...

Ends:

...in vestris mentibus loquatur. Qui vivit, &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1849, T. II. coll. 1075—1312.

2. pp. 201—304. 'Ejusdem Liber Pastoralium.'

Begins (after the list of chapters), the initial letter being illuminated, and containing a portrait of S. Gregory):

Pastoralis cure pondera...

Ends:

...tui meriti mants levet.

Ibid. III. col. 13—128.

3. pp. 304—306. *Ejusdem Bulla de immunitate Monasteriorum.*

Begins:

Quam sit necessarium monasteriorum...

4. pp. 306—311. 'PASSIO SANCTI THOME MARTIRIS.'

Begins:

Digne fratres hujus diei preclara festivitas...

Ends:

...ad regnum cum eo lucis et glorie in qua regnat, &c.

5. pp. 311—323. The initial letter, which was illuminated, has been cut away.

‘VISITATIO INFIRMORUM SANCTI AUGUSTINI.’

Begins:

[Visit]ationis gracia nepo[ti] meo...

Ends:

...justificatus ab ipso qui vivit, &c.

Opp. S. Augustini, Par. 1837, vi. Append. coll. 1671—1688.

Two paragraphs follow, one against ‘Mollities,’ the other on the ornaments of the Altar, with explanations of some portions of the Eucharistick Service.

On a fly-leaf at the end is a document dated May 3, 1482, respecting the marriage of Robert Brame and Katharine Plattying, of the parish of Redenhale (in Norfolk).

A fly-leaf at the beginning contains a fragment of a treatise on the Procession of the Holy Spirit, perhaps that of Anselm of Havelberg. On this leaf is also,

‘Liber domini Thome de Elsyngge monachi Norwyci.’

2012

Kk. III. 26.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 165, in double columns of 45 lines. The columns are numbered by the original scribe. Date, the xivth century.

1. coll. 1—351. ‘FLORES BEATI BERNARDI.’

Begins (after the Prologue, Cum essem alicui exercitio, magno opere..., and the list of chapters):

Quis est Deus qui est...

Ends:

...denique corpori claritatis.

A marginal note at the end refers to col. 477 below for ‘Verba dulciflua de gloriosa virgine que hic deficient.’

A later hand has prefixed to col. 1 the usual verses, ‘Par est in verbis...’

Printed Lugd. 1579. See *Ii.* i. 32, § 1.

2. coll. 351—383. ‘LIBER FLORUM COLLECTUS ET CONTINUATUS DE DIVERSIS LIBRIS SUMMI ET INCOMPARABILIS DOCTORIS AUGUSTINI.’

Begins (after the Prologue, Prologus in verbis exhaustis fonte beato...):

Da mihi domine scire et intelligere...

Ends:

...sic aperietur. Te prestante qui, &c.

This collection of 'fiores' of S. Augustine is attributed to Bede in many MSS. See Coxe, *Cat. MSS. Coll. Oxon.* Oriel, No. 76.

3. coll. 384—429. 'SUMMA THEOLOGIE MAGISTRALIS.'

Begins:

Fides est substantia.. Substantia in subsistentia vel existentia...

Ends:

...duo ultima carnalia.

4. coll. 429—472. RICARDI DE S. VICTORE DE GRATIA CONTEMPLATIONIS.

Begins:

Misticam illam Moysei Archam...

Ends:

...otiosi otiosus locuti sumus. Explicit tractatus magistri, [the name and the rest of the column being cut away].

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 63—192. The treatise is considerably abridged.

The next tract, which consisted of about one column and a half, has been cut out. A list of contents on a fly-leaf at the beginning shews that it was 'Augustinus de penis purgatorii.'

5. coll. 477—490. 'Exceptiones' *florum Bernardi de beata Virgine Maria.*

Begins:

Non est quod me magis delectat...

Ends:

...emulatores perfidi.

These are the 'verba dulciffua' referred to in § 1. The rubrick at the beginning is cut away. They contain also the spurious Epistles 'Ignatii beatæ Mariæ,' and 'Beata Virgo Ignacio,' and the 'Conquestus beatæ Mariæ de cruce,' and 'Responsio crucis.' See Fabricius, *Codex Apocryph. N. T.* p. 841 sqq.

6. coll. 491—536. S. BENEDICTI 'REGULA MONACHORUM.'

Begins (after the Prologue, Ausculta o fili precepta...):

Monachorum quatuor esse genera...

Ends:

...regna patebunt superna.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, coll. 215 sqq.

7. coll. 537—599. 'TRACTATUS DE PROFESSIONE MONACHORUM.'

Begins (after the list of chapters) :

Cum displiceat Deo stulta et infidelis...

Ends :

...qui autem requirunt Dominum animadvertunt omnia.

8. coll. 599—602. In a different hand. BULLA ALEXANDRI [IV.] De Privilegiis monasterii S. Benedicti NORWYCI.

Begins :

Alexander episcopus servus, &c. Solet annuere sedes apostolica...

Ends :

.. datum Anagnie pridie nonas augusti pontificatus nostri anno secundo [1256].

The fly-leaves at the beginning contain the chapters of the *Regula Monachorum*, and an alphabetical index to the *Flores Bernardi*.

2013

Kk. III. 27.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 191, with 37 lines in a page. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf, and signatures from *a* to *q*, these being occasionally cut off in the binding. Date, the xvth century.

'NOTYNGHAM super textum omnium EVANGELIORUM totius anni que leguntur in ecclesie Sarum in dominicis diebus.'

Begins :

Cum appropinquaret ihesus. In hoc evangelio in litera...

Ends :

...require in quarta dominica quadragesime.

The original scribe had given 'Gorham' as the author's name, which a later hand has corrected to 'Nottingham.'

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 362 *e*, who mentions this MS. An Index to the Sermons will be found in Ff. iv. 33, § 5.

2014

Kk. III. 28.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 100, with 33 lines in a page. Date, the xiith century. The initial letter in f. 2 is coloured. The last leaf has been patched with fragments of another MS.

'COMMENTARIUM IN EVANGELIUM SANCTI JOHANNIS.'

Begins (after some prefatory remarks, *In principio*, &c. Verbum substantiale...):

In principio erat verbum. Filius verbum vocatur...

Ends:

...videantur excedere fidem: per hiperbolem.

The preface, 'Omnibus divinæ scripturæ paginis...', which is given in f. 1, will be found prefixed to S. Augustine's *Tractatus in S. Johannem*, as the work 'Incerti Auctoris.'

Several names are scribbled on the last leaf.

2015

Kk. III. 29.

A small folio, of parchment, of 218 pages, numbered by a hand of the xvth century. The MS. is of the xvth century, and contains 43 lines in a page, in double columns.

'BONUM UNIVERSALE DE PROPRIETATIBUS APUM.'

By THOMAS CANTIPRATENSIS.

The Book has been printed four times, but only the last two editions give the author's name. The author himself withheld it, beginning his Epistle dedicatory thus:

Reverendo in Christo patri, Fratri Humberto Magistro ordinis predicatorum: Frater humilis quem ad presens non urget necessitas nominari.

After the Capitula, prefatiuncula, &c. the *Textus* begins:

Rex inquit apum mellei coloris est...

Ends (on p. 193):

...illos tamquam me participes faciat Jesus Christus Dominus Noster,
Cui cum Patre, &c. Amen.

Two paper fly-leaves at the beginning are prepared for a Table of Contents.

2016

Kk. IV. 1.

A large folio, on vellum, of 136 leaves, excluding blanks at both ends, in double columns, each column containing 66 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xivth century. The initial letters are variously coloured and flourished. Later hands occur in various parts of the volume.

'ELEMENTARIUM PAPIE SECUNDUM ORDINEM ALPHABETICE
ORTHOGRAPHIE.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Fili uterque karissime, debui si potuissem...

Ends (fol. ult.):

...cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto per infinita secula. Amen.

The colophon supplies the above title.

For an account of this Dictionary and of the various editions of it see *Biogr. Univ. Suppl.* s. v. Papias.

2017

Kk. iv. 2.

A large folio, on vellum, consisting of 211 leaves, each page containing 38 lines, most beautifully written in an Italian hand of the xvth century. The illuminations have been cut away; the larger capitals are simply coloured.

A LATIN VERSION OF THUCYDIDES BY LAURENTIUS VALLA.

Begins (fol. 2):

Thucydides Atheniensis bellum Peloponnesium Atheniensiumque, quod inter se gesserunt, conscripsit... (Lib. i. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...dum hyems æstatem hanc insecuta finiet, primus quoque ac vicesimus annus finiet. (Lib. viii. c. ult.)

The colophon is as follows:

Octavus et idem ultimus Thucydidis liber finit. mccccli^o Domini, Nicolai Pape Quinti anno sexto. Deo gratias. Amen.

Prefixed is a dedication to Pope Nicolas V. beginning, Quod Eneas apud Virgilium, Nicolae Quinte, &c. The name of Valla does not occur in the MS.; the date is the year in which the version was made: it may or may not be the date of the present MS. It has been several times printed in its original form, and in an amended one by H. Stephens in his edition of Thucydides.

2018

Kk. iv. 3.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 386, with 26 lines in each page. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Each book has an illuminated initial. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

Libri JOSUÆ, JUDICUM, RUTH, REGUM, PARALIPOMENON, ESDRÆ et NEHEMIÆ cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA.

Begins (fol. 3):

Gaudemus finito pentateuco Moysi velut grandi fenore liberati...

Ends (fol. 386):

...Explicit Esdras.

On fol. 2 is written:

Liber communitatis monachorum ecclesie sancte Trinitatis Norwyci ex dono domini W. de Ormesby rectoris sancte Marie de Marisco.

2019

Kk. iv. 4.

A tall thin quarto, on paper, (excepting f. 64, and the fly-leaves, which are on parchment,) containing ff. 76, in double columns of 53 lines. Date, the xvth century. Several leaves have been lost between ff. 1 and 2, and 32 and 33, one between ff. 46 and 47, and several between ff. 55 and 56.

1. ff. 1—20. 'LINCOLNIENSIS [GROSTESTE] DE CESSATIONE LEGALIIUM.'

Begins:

Fuerunt plurimi in primitiva ecclesia...

Ends:

...ad langoris et infirmitatis medicinam. Amen.

Printed, London, 1652. This MS. is mentioned by Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 347n^t.

2. ff. 21—32. 'S. HIERONYMUS IN ECCLESIASTEN,' imperfect at the end.

Begins:

Memini ante hoc ferme quinquennium...

Ends:

Quomodo enim quidquid manu...

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. III. coll. 1009—1115 A.

Fol. 33 contains the end of a Treatise on the different kinds of *Fallaciæ*.

3. ff. 34—41. 'SPECULUM ECCLESIE JUXTA MAGISTRUM HUGONEM DE S. VICTORE.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'De Sacramentis Ecclesiasticis...' and the list of chapters):

Ecclesia igitur inquam populus convenit...

Ends:

...invenit amans quam disputans.

Opp. ed. Migne, III. coll. 335—380.

4. ff. 42—43 a. 'TRACTATUS ROBERTI ALYNGTONE' DE IMAGINIBUS.

Begins:

Utrum ymages et picture sint a fidelibus licite adorande...

Ends:

...confortatus sicut prius dicitur, etc.

Robertus Alyngtonus was Chancellor of Oxford in 1394. See Tanner, *Biblioth.*

A paragraph follows fol. 43 *b*, '*Quod Maria peperit stante integritate carnis sue.*'

5. ff. 44—48. '*DIONISIUS ARIOPAGITA DE MISTICA THEOLOGIA CUM COMMENTO DOMINI LINCOLNIENSIS.*'

Begins:

Trinitas supersubstantialis... Mistica Theologia est secretissima...

Ends:

...a perfectis benivole supleri.

Printed in the edition of Dionysius Argent. 1502. ff. cclxiv—cclxxi.

6. ff. 49—54 *a*. '*SPECULUM EDWARDI REGIS TERTII PER SIMONEM YSLEP ARCHIEPISCOPUM CANT.*'

Begins:

O Domine mi rex, ex quo republica...

Ends:

...beneplacitum creatoris que nobis concedat qui, &c.

This, which is still unpublished, is an expostulation with the king respecting the oppressions of the tax-gatherers.

7. ff. 54 *a*—55 *a*. '*Nota de indulgentiis et remissionibus.*'

Begins:

Quia circa sacerdotalem ordinem...

Ends:

...debent esse communia, etc.

This is followed by a '*Nota de questoribus.*' Eleemosinarum questores...

8. f. 55. '*Inventiones beati Jeronimi facte fratribus suis monachis.*'

Begins:

Monebat ut luxuriam fugerent...

Ends:

...sex mensibus clausam finivit.

9. f. 55 *b*. A fragment of '*Compilacio super oratione dominica*, A. D. 1403 *in festo S. Jeronimi inchoata.*'

10. ff. 56—60. '*De tribus Symbolis.*'

Begins (imperfect):

...fica et que de Deo...

Ends:

...fides in tertio simbolo scripta est per Christum Ihesum in secula seculorum. Amen.

11. ff. 61—67 *a*. GUILIELMUS ALVERNUS 'PARISIENSIS DE PREBENDIS.'

Begins:

Bemoth sicut scriptum est in 40 cap. Job...

Ends:

...majora majoribus relinquentes.

The colophon styles the treatise 'Omni gemma pretiosior prout limpide insipienti clarescit.'

This is the treatise usually called 'De Collatione Beneficiorum.' *Opp.* Rothomagi, 1674, pp. 248—260.

12. ff. 67 *a*—71 *b*. 'LIBER SANCTI BERNARDI DE CASTITATE ET CARITATE ET HUMILITATE.'

Begins (after the prologue 'Domino suo venerabili Senonensium H. Archiepiscopo...):

Igitur ex quo regni celorum...

Ends:

...in scribendo servare nescierim.

This is S. Bernard's *Tractatus de Officio Episcoporum*. *Opp.* ed. Par. 1839, T. I. coll. 1101—1130.

At the end is written 'Walter,' probably the scribe's name.

13. ff. 71 *b*—75 *a*. TRACTATUS DE CREATIS.

Begins:

Cum esset Moyses in aula educatus regia...

Ends:

...emulatorem cupidum celestium gratiarum.

This is possibly by Methodius Patarorum episcopus.

14. ff. 75 *a*—76. 'LIBER METODII MARTIRIS DE PRIMO MILIARIO SEculi.'

Begins:

Sciendum nobis namque est fratres karissimi...

Ends:

...unde Dominus nos eripere dignetur qui, &c.

This is Methodius Patarorum Episcopus, who flourished in 290. See Oudin, II. 299.

This tract does not appear in the collections of his works.

Kk. iv. 5.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 239, paged throughout, in double columns of 62 lines. Date, the xivth century.

1. pp. 1—289. 'AURELII AUGUSTINI DOCTORIS IN EXPOSITIONEM EVANGELII SECUNDUM JOHANNEM TRACTATUS.'

Begins (after the list of chapters):

Intuentes quod modo audivimus...

Ends:

...compellerer meum terminare sermonem.

Opp. Par. 1837. T. III. coll. 1677—2474.

The next leaf is blank.

2. pp. 293—477. 'ALEXANDER [NEQUAM OR NECKAM] DE NATURIS RERUM.'

Begins:

Prima dicens admiracione dignus...

Ends:

...persolventes Deo omnium bonorum largitori, cui honor, etc.

This is a commentary on the books of Genesis and Ecclesiastes in five books. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 540, n. 7.

2021

Kk. iv. 6.

A large quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 282, in double columns, with usually 46 lines in each. The initial letters are ornamented. Date, the xiith century.

1. ff. 1—14 *b*. 'SANCTI HIERONYMI LIBER QUESTIONARUM HEBRAICARUM.'

Begins:

Qui in principiis librorum debebam...

Ends:

...servientes altari vivant de altari.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. III. coll. 935—1010.

2. ff. 14 *b*—20 *a*. 'Ejusdem de Mansionibus Filiorum Israel.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'In septuagesimo septimo Psalmo...'):

Scriptum est in ultima parte voluminis...

Ends:

...prevaricatores autem corruent in illis.

This is Epistle 78, ad Fabiolam. *Ibid.* I. coll. 698—724.

Several leaves having been torn away from this section, they have been replaced by a later hand, in imitation of the old writing. Part is on a small slip of parchment introduced between ff. 17 and 18.

The next two pages contain various extracts from S. Jerome's Commentaries, ending with the *Mistica Significatio duodecim lapidum*.

3. ff. 21 *b*—31. '*Ejusdem interpretationes Hebraicorum nominum.*'

Begins (after the prologue 'Philo vir disertissimus...') :

Æthiopiam, tenebras...

Ends :

...Simeon audienti.

Ibid. III. 771—858.

A paragraph '*De Ebraico Alfabeto*,' giving explanations of the name of the letters, follows. *Ibid.* III. coll. 1305, 6.

4. ff. 32—40. '*Ejusdem de nominibus urbium vel locorum que in Scripturis habentur.*'

Begins (after the prologue 'Eusebius qui a beato Pamphilo...') :

Ararat, Armenia. Siquidem...

Ends (imperfectly) :

...veraciter intellecta contradidit.

A leaf is lost here ; ff. 41—44 contain *Explanations of Words* in the Books of the Old Testament and S. Jerome's Prologues.

5. ff. 45—60. '*LIBER ELUCIDARIUS*' ascribed to S. ANSELMO.

Begins (after the Prologue 'Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis...') :

Gloriose magister rogo...

Ends :

...omnibus diebus vite tue.

First printed Par. 1560. See the '*Censura Operum S. Anselmi*,' prefixed to Migne's edition, I. col. 39.

A dialogue, apparently a continuation of this, follows from ff. 60 *b*—62 *b*, ending :

...quia victoriam omnibus procurabat.

Various extracts from S. Gregory, Haimo, S. Jerome, &c. follow from ff. 62 *b*—63.

6. ff. 63—82 *b*. '*S. HIERONYMUS de Questionibus Regum et Paralipomenon.*'

Begins :

Fuit vir unus de Ramathaim Sophim...Ramathaim interpretatur...

Ends :

...ut ruinas templi restauraret.

Opp. Migne, III. coll. 1329—1402.

7. ff. 82 *b*, 83 *a*. '*Ejusdem de decem temptationibus.*'

Begins :

Hec sunt verba que locutus...

Ends:

...moyses ad terram considerandam.

Ibid. III. 1319—1322.

This is followed by an allegorical explanation 'de sex civitatibus ad quas homicida fugerit.'

8. ff. 83 *a*, 84 *b*. '*Ejusdem Commentarius in Canticum Debbore.*'

Begins:

Cecineruntque Debbora...Barac vir Deboræ...

Ends:

...sic habes in Jeremia propheta.

Ibid. III. 1321—1323.

9. ff. 84 *b*—86 *a*. *A portion of a Commentary on the Lamentations of Jeremiah.*

Begins:

Et factum est, &c. Sicut inter omnia cantica...

Ends:

..sequendo voluptatem carnis.

Some paragraphs follow, headed 'Quod primus angelus per superbiam apostata,' and 'Quod omnipotens Deus Paradysum plantaverit a principio.'

10. ff. 86 *b*—107. HUGO DE S. VICTORE 'DE ARCA NOÆ, DE ARCA ECCLESIE, DE ARCA SAPIENTIE, DE ARCA GRATIÆ.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Cum sederem aliquando..'):

Primum igitur considerandum unde tanta...

Ends:

...exemplar in affectum suum provocet. Sit Deus benedictus, &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, II. coll. 612—704.

11. ff. 108—113 *b*. MISCELLANEA THEOLOGICA, chiefly consisting of allegorical interpretations of Scripture.

Begins:

Abraham in sacrificio satis mistico...

Ends:

...dampnabili perseverando.

Among the headings are, 'De xii mansionibus filiorum Israel,' 'Expositio mistica de montibus Gilboe,' &c.

12. ff. 113 *b*—120 *b*. '*Allegorica enucleatio primi Psalmi Abbatis Venerandi Clara-Wallensis ecclesie,*' [*i. e.* St Bernard of Clairvaux].

Begins:

Beatus vir, etc. Pii sunt qui in Dominum...

This is followed by paragraphs on Psalms 17 and 20, De Templo Divino, Ps. 14, Sententia Salomonis, on Proverbs xxx. 19, &c.

13. ff. 120 *b*—140. ‘*Sententie quedam excerpte exposite ex Canticis Canticorum.*’

Begins :

Fideles norunt quam omnino necessarium...

These are followed by mystical interpretations of various passages in Scripture, the names of animals, &c.

14. ff. 141—166 *a*. *A Collection of Extracts on various subjects from S. Augustine, S. Gregory, S. Jerome, S. Isidore, &c.*

Begins :

De Creatione Angelorum...bonus [c]arens initio atque fine...

Ends :

.. quibus regenerantur efficiunt.

15. ff. 166 *b*—176 *b*. ‘*SANCTI HIERONYMI CATALOGUS VI-
RORUM ILLUSTRUM.*’

Begins (after the Prologue ‘*Hortaris me, Dexter...*):

Symon Petrus, filius Johannis...

Ends :

...necdum expleta sunt.

Opp. ed. Migne, II. coll. 601—719.

16. ff. 176 *b*—183 *a*. ‘*GENNADII MASSILIENSIS CATALO-
GUS VIRORUM ILLUSTRUM.*’

Begins :

Jacobus cognomento sapiens...

Ends :

...ad beatum Gelasium urbis rome episcopum...

This will be found in the collection of authors *De Illustribus Ecclesiæ scriptoribus*, Colon. 1580, pp. 125—204.

17. ff. 183 *a*—196 *b*. ‘*LIBER MAGNI AURELI CASIODORI
SENATORIS DE INSTITUTIONIBUS DIVINARUM LITTERARUM.*’

Begins :

Cum studia secularium litterarum...

Ends :

...invicem pio Domino supplicemus.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, II. coll. 1105—1150.

18. ff. 196 *b*—201 *b*. ‘*ISIDORI*’ IN LIBROS VETERIS AC
NOVI TESTAMENTI PROŒMIA.

Begins :

De librorum novi ac veteris testamenti plenitudine quam in canone...

Ends :

...postulata sequentia pernotabo.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1850, T. v. coll. 155—180.

This differs considerably from the printed text.

19. ff. 201 *a*—207 *b*. '*Ejusdem de Ortu et obitu Patrum.*'

Begins :

Quorundam sanctorum nobilissimorumque...

Ends :

...in pace sepultus est.

Ibid. v. coll. 129—156.

20. ff. 207 *b*—213 *a*. '*Ejusdem Liber de Significationibus quorundam virorum sanctorum.*'

Begins (after the Prologue to Orosius, 'Quedam notissima nomina...'):

Adam figuram Christi gestavit...

Ends :

...beatitudinis refectione saturabuntur.

These are the *Allegoriæ quædam Sacræ Scripturæ*. *Ibid.* v. coll. 97—130.

21. ff. 213 *a*—216 *a*. '*Ejusdem Liber de catalogo virorum illustrium.*'

Begins :

Osius Cordubensis civitatis episcopus...

Ends :

...dicitur que necdum legi.

Ibid. vii. coll. 1031—1106. The order of the persons described is different from the printed text.

22. ff. 216 *a*—223 *a*. '*SIGILLUM SANCTE MARIE, i. e. TRACTATUS IN CANTICA CANTICORUM.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Optimo magistro librorum registro...'):

Dicitis vos mirari cur evangelium *Intravit Jhesus in quoddam castellum...*

Ends :

...ut post hanc miseram peregrinationem cum ipsa regnetis in secula seculorum. Amen.

Three paragraphs follow respecting a sculptured image of the blessed Virgin, made by S. Luke, and of her having appeared on two occasions.

23. ff. 224—280. *DE VITIS PONTIFICUM ROMANORUM*, carried down to Pope Calixtus II.

Begins (after the letters of S. Jerome and Pope Damasus):

Beatus Petrus apostolus et princeps apostolorum...

Ends :

...communione careant christiana.

The letters are contained in their places in the works of S. Jerome and Damasus. S. Jerom. T. xi. col. 293: Damasus, col. 441, ed. Migne.

Concerning the Lives of the Popes, see Fabricius, *Bibl. et Infirm. Latin.* T. II. p. 6. The earlier portion has been frequently printed. Many Epistolæ, Decreta, &c. are introduced.

The last is a 'Decretum Calixti Pape anno ab incarnatione domini m.c. nonagesimo' (sic) an error of the scribe for 'decimo nono.'

A fly-leaf at the beginning contains a table of contents.

1022

Kk. iv. 7.

A folio, on parchment, of the xvth century. The first leaf has been brilliantly illuminated, and has suffered mutilation in consequence. It contains 125 leaves, with about 59 lines in a page, in double columns.

1. ff. 1—88. LIBER QUADRIPARTITUS PTOLEMÆI CUM COMMENTO HALY.

This contains also the Preface by Hier. Salius. Faventinus, altogether as published, fol. Venet. Locatellii, 1493.

ff. 89, 90 have been cut out.

2. ff. 91—96a. TRACTATUS FRATRIS EGIDII DE COMETIS.

The first two leaves being wanting, a note in a late hand refers to the MSS. Aulæ Pemb., No. 1993, for another copy of the same treatise.

In this work is a reference to Grostete, *De Judiciis*. Also to the death of Urban IV. 1264.

The first words appearing are :

Considerari tum per figuram et non per essentiam forme.

Cap. 7 (the first complete chapter) begins :

Cum autem in omnibus que sub circulo lunari...

The tract ends :

...et erat aquarum habundantia, et vini penuria. Explicit.

3. ff. 96a—102a. TRACTATUS NOTABILIS DE COMETIS.

Incipit Liber de significatione Cometarium.

This is unfinished.

After the Capitula, the tract begins :

Dixit Ptholomeus in 99° verbo in libello de centum verbis...

Ends :

...et hoc predictio continue postquam...

4. ff. 102a—115b. ZAEL DE REVOLUTIONIBUS.

[Rubric] Incipit Atahuuil Alalem, i. e. pronostica Zahel Iben Bixir. Hermannii secundi translatio. Sextus Astronomie.

Begins :

Secundus post conditorem orbis moderator sol...

Ends :

...noxiarum quia vi oppresse minus fiunt efficaces. Explicit Fatica Ben Bixir Caldei, &c.

Casiri states that Sahl Ben Baschar Ben Habib ben Hani Abn Othman, Genere Hebræus, flourished in the beginning of the third century from the Hegira.

5. 115 *b*, second column. EXPERTA COGITATIO IMBRIUM ET VENTORUM.

Begins :

Ventorum cogitatio ex pluviarum experientia...

Ends :

...nam inter Austrum et Eum Aquarius et Pisces locantur. Explicit.

6. f. 116. A TRACT ON THE PROGNOSTICATIONS OF FAMINE.

Before the commencement is a short glossary of Astronomical Arabic terms, secundum Hermannum Teutonicum.

The tract begins :

Hunc Librum intellexerunt Romani quoniam quidam eorum rex...

Ends :

...et piscium vilitas et mors animalium. Explicit hoc opus.

On the next leaf is a fuller glossary.

7. ff. 118—125. CENTIOLOGIUM PTOLEMEI; CUM COMMENTO HALY.

These were published together by E. Ratdolt. Ven. 1484.

There is a fragment on Canon Law, on two leaves in double columns, in a hand of the xivth century, bound in at the beginning of this volume.

This is followed by an incomplete Table of the Contents.

2023

Kk. iv. 8.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 340, in double columns, with 58 lines in each column. Each book has an illuminated initial. Date, the xvth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The MS. is imperfect at the commencement, beginning, f. 1, with Gen. v. 20:

Mortuus est. Porro Enoch vixit...

St Matthew begins f. 247, and the Apocalypse ends f. 306 *b*, followed after two blank leaves by the Index of Hebrew names, which occupies ff. 309—340.

The books occur in the usual order, except that the Acts is after the Epistle to the Hebrews.

2024

Kk. iv. 9.

A folio on vellum, containing ff. 292, in double columns, with 50 lines in each column. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xivth century.

PSALTERIUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA.

The MS. begins, f. 1, with a Prologue, beginning:

Cum omnes prophetas spiritus sancti revelatione constet esse locutos...

The gloss is written after each verse, regularly down the column. The last leaf is wanting, the MS. ending with Ps. cxlix. 2, 'filii syon exultent in rege suo.'

2025

Kk. iv. 10.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 242, with 24 lines of text in each page. Date, the xivth century.

LIBRI GENESIS ET EXODI VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA
ORDINARIA.

The MS. begins, f. 1, with the Prologue, beginning:

Cum omnes divinos libros legimus...

And ends, f. 242 *b*:

...explicit Liber Exodi.

To the book of Exodus are many additional glosses in a later hand.

2026

Kk. iv. 11.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 245, in double columns of 58 lines. The initial letters are illuminated, and have curious borders, with figures, &c., but have been cut out in many instances. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf. Date, the xvth century. Several leaves have been lost between ff. 234 and 235.

SANCTI AUGUSTINI OPERA.

1. ff. 1—9 *a*. '*De Genesi ad literam*.'

Begins:

De obscuris naturalium rerum...

Ends:

...ad similitudinem Dei facti sunt.

Opp. ed. Par. 1836. T. m. col. 157.

2. ff. 9 a—18 b. '*De Mendacio.*'

Begins (after the sentence from the *Retract.*):

Magna questio est de mendacio...

Ends:

...ut possitis sustinere. Amen.

Ibid. vi. 709.

3. ff. 18 b—29 a. '*Contra Mendacium.*'

Begins (after the sentence from the *Retract.*):

Multa mihi legenda misisti...

Ends:

...loco isto firmitus ne juremus.

Ibid. vi. 753.

4. ff. 29 a—42 b. '*De vera innocencia.*'

Begins:

Innocentia vera est que nec sibi...

Ends:

...si te ipsum respexeris.

This is the collection of sentences from S. Augustine of Prosper Aquitanus.

Ibid. x. Append. 2561.

5. ff. 42 b—48. '*De duabus animabus.*'

Begins (after the extract from the *Retract.*):

Opitulante Dei misericordia...

Ends:

...vel magis credere cogebamur.

Ibid. viii. 141.

6. ff. 49—65 a. '*De vera religione.*'

Begins:

Cum omnis vite bone ac beate...

Ends:

...in quo omnia ipsi gloria in secula seculorum.

Ibid. i. 1205.

7. f. 65. '*Sermo de laude caritatis.*'

This is Sermo 350. '*Divinarum Scripturarum.*' *Ibid.* v. 1993.

8. ff. 66—89 a. '*De mirabilibus Sacre Scripture.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Veneratissimis urbium...' and the list of chapters):

Cum omnipotentis Dei auxilio...

Ends:

...ceteri exemplo hujus castigarentur.

Ibid. III. App. 2717.

9. ff. 89 a—99 a. '*De predestinatione Sanctorum.*'

Begins:

Dixisse quidem apostolum scimus...

Ends:

...ne offendant unius nimia longitudo.

Ibid. x. 1345.

10. ff. 99 a—112 b. '*De bono perseverantie.*'

Begins:

Jam de perseverantia diligentius disputandum...

Ends:

...nosse quod scribo. Amen.

Ibid. x. 1393.

11. ff. 112 b, 113 b. '*De videndo Deo ad Paulinam.*'

Begins:

Memor debiti quod ex tua petitione...

Ends:

...quid disputare valeamus.

Ibid. II. 705.

12. ff. 113 b—115. '*De laude caritatis.*'

Begins:

Tam multos jam laudatores...

Ends:

...nobis mansionem facere qui, &c.

This is by Hugo of S. Victor. *Opp.* ed. Migne, II. coll. 971—975.

13. ff. 116—126 a. '*De fide ad Petrum.*'

Begins:

Epistolam fili Petre tue caritatis...

Ends:

...hoc quo illi Deus revelavit.

Ibid. VI. 1101.

14. ff. 126 a—137 b. '*Liber Soliloquiorum.*'

Begins:

Volventi mihi diu multa ac varia...

Ends :

...fiat ut speramus. Amen.

Ibid. i. 597.

15. ff. 137 *b*, 138 *b*. '*Ad Italicam.*'

Begins :

Domine eximie...Non solum litteris tuis...

Ends :

...longo sermone molior explicare.

This is Epistola 92. *Ibid.* ii. 340.

16. f. 138 *b*. '*Sermo de eo quod nichil est gloria mundi.*'

Begins :

Apostolica lectio, f. k., hunc sonitum.

17. ff. 139—160 *a*. '*Liber Retractationum.*'

Begins (after the list of books):

Jam diu istud facere cogito...

Ends :

...dictos retractare cepissem.

Ibid. i. 21.

18. ff. 160 *a*—177 *a*. '*Liber Encheiridion.*'

Begins :

Dici non potest dilectissime fili Laurenti...

Ends :

...de fide et spe et caritate conscripsi.

Ibid. vi. 341.

19. ff. 177 *a*—209 *b*. '*De doctrina Christiana.*'

Begins (after the Prologue, 'Sunt precepta quedam...'):

Due sunt res quibus innititur...

Ends :

...quantulacunque potui facultate disserui. Amen.

Ibid. iii. 19.

20. ff. 209 *b*—215 *a*. '*De vita Christiana.*'

Begins :

Ut ego peccator et ultimus...

Ends :

...non possumus conferamus absentes.

Ibid. vi. Append. 1503.

21. ff. 215 *b*—219 *a*. '*De cognitione vere vite.*'

Begins :

Sapientia Dei que os muti...

Ends :

...columbe corpus condidit.

Ibid. vi. Append. 1465.

22. ff. 219 *a*—221 *b*. ‘*De ecclesiasticis dogmatibus.*’

Begins :

Credimus unum esse Deum...

Ends :

...similitudinem in moribus inveniri.

Ibid. viii. Append. 1693.

23. ff. 221 *b*—222. ‘*De collatione decem preceptorum ad decem plagas Egipti.*’

Begins :

Non est sine causa, fratres...

Ends :

...potentis pervenire auxiliante domino, &c.

This is an abridgment of Sermo 8, *Ibid.* v. 61.

24. ff. 222—225 *b*. BOETHIUS ‘*De Trinitate.*’

Begins (after the Prologue, ‘*Investigatam diutissime...*’):

Christiane religionis reverentiam...

Ends :

...potens rationique conjunge.

The tract usually headed ‘*Utrum Frater et Filius et Spiritus Sanctus predicentur de Deo substantialiter an non ?*’ forms the last paragraph of this.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, ii. coll. 1247—1256 and 1299—1302.

25. ff. 225 *b*—230 *a*. ‘*Ejusdem de duabus naturis in una ypostasi.*’

Begins (after the Preface, ‘*Domino suo ac venerabili patri Johanni Dyacono...*’):

Natura igitur aut de solis corporibus...

Ends :

...bonorum omnium causa prescripsit, ipsi honor &c.

Ibid. ii. 1337—1354. To this and the previous section there are no rubrics; but the titles are given in a table of contents at the beginning of the MS.

26. ff. 230 *a*, 231 *b*. S. AUGUSTINUS ‘*De Utilitate Psalmorum.*’

Begins :

Quam grata sit et acceptabilis...

Ends :

.. quia ipsi laudabunt dominum in secula seculorum. Amen.

27. ff. 231 *b*—234 *a*. ‘*Quorundam capitulorum catholice confutatio.*’

Begins (after the Prologue, ‘*Quidam Christiane ac fraterne...*’):

Quod Dominus noster Jhesus Christus...

Ends:

...voluntatem Dei sentient vindicantem.

This is Prosper Aquitanus’s *Responsiones ad Capitula Objectionum Vincentianarum*.

Ibid. x. Append. 2535.

28. f. 234. ‘*De Adam.*’

Begins:

Nemo qui nesciat in primo...

Ends:

...cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto. Amen.

Several leaves are lost here.

29. f. 235 *a*. A fragment of the 6th book of the ‘*Musica.*’

Begins:

...ad quos jam intervalla temporum...

Ends:

...necessitate fecisse videremus.

Ibid. 1. col. 881 c.

30. ff. 235 *a*—241 *a*. ‘*De decem cordis.*’

This is Sermo 9. ‘*Dominus et Deus noster misericors.*’ *Ibid.* v. 71.

31. ff. 241 *a*—242 *b*. ‘*Item cujusdam cujus supra de Resurrectione.*’

Begins:

Quodam loco sermo Jeremie...

Ends:

...hominem portaret in celum.

32. ff. 242 *b*—243 *b*. ‘*De Ebrietate.*’

This is Sermo 294. ‘*Licet Propitio Christo fratres karissimi.*’ *Ibid.* v. 3145.

33. ff. 243 *b*—244 *a*. ‘*Alius Sermo.*’

This is Sermo 295. ‘*Frequenter caritatem vestram.*’ *Ibid.* v. 3150.

34. ff. 244 *a*—245 *a*. ‘*Sermo ad populum.*’

This is Sermo Append. 265. ‘*Rogo vos fratres karissimi ut attentius.*’ *Ibid.* v. 3045.

35. f. 245 *a*. ‘*De decimis.*’

This is Sermo 277. ‘*Propitio Christo jam prope sunt dies.*’ *Ibid.* v. 3089.

The fly-leaves contain an index and table of contents, &c., and the name ‘Alexander de Sproustone Monachus.’

2027

Kk. iv. 12.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 198, in double columns of 51 lines. Date, the xivth century. The MS. is imperfect at the beginning. Some of the quires are in twelves, and some in tens, and there are corresponding catchwords.

1. f. 1 a. A portion of the last chapter of Lib. iv. of *S. Augustine De doctrina Christiana*, followed by the extract from the *Retractations*.

It begins :

...predicetur dicendum ab alio... (T. III. col. 152 A.)

2. ff. 1 b—33 a. 'THEOREMATA DE EXISTENTIA CORPORIS CHRISTI IN HOSTIA, edita a fratre EGIDIO ROMANO fratrum eremitarum ordinis Augustini.'

Begins :

Quia inter cetera sacramenta ecclesie...

Ends :

...tui corporis et sanguinis sacramentum qui cum, &c.

This is denied to be by Egidius by Bellarmine, *De Script.* p. 359.

3. ff. 33 b—37 b. '*Ejusdem de peccato originali.*'

Begins :

Ego cum sim pulvis et cinis...

Ends :

...ut facie ad faciem te videre possimus qui, etc.

Printed, Oxford, 1479.

4. ff. 37 b—53. '*Ejusdem Theoremata de esse et essentia.*'

Begins :

Omne esse vel est purum per se... Volentes de esse tractatum componere...

Ends :

...in quo est omne esse qui est trinus et unus, etc.

Printed, Venet. 1598.

5. ff. 55—80 a. 'RICARDUS DE S. VICTORE DE TRINITATE.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Justus meus ex fide...' and the list of chapters):

Si ad sublimium scientiam mentis sagacitate...

Ends :

...cum personarum pluralitate.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 887—992.

6. ff. 80 a—90. '*Ejusdem De Statu interioris hominis post lapsum.*'

Begins :

Omne caput languidum et omne cor...

Ends :

...nec curata medicamine neque fota oleo.

Ibid. coll. 1117—1160.

7. ff. 91—97 *b*. 'BEATI ANSELMI ARCHIEPISCOPI DE PRO-
CESSIONE SPIRITUS SANCTI.'

Begins :

Negatur a Grecis quod Spiritus sanctus...

Ends :

...mihi imputetur non sensui Latinitatis...

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, i. col. 285.

8. ff. 97 *b*—102 *b*. 'Ejusdem ad papam Urbanum *Epistola*
de Incarnacione Verbi.'

Begins :

Domino et patri... Quoniam divina prudentia...

Ends :

..in eodem libello aperte reperiet.

Ibid. i. 261.

9. ff. 102 *b*—118 *a*. 'Ejusdem *Cur Deus Homo.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Opus subditum...' and the list of chapters) :

Sepe et studiosissime a multis...

Ends :

...Deo non nobis attribuere debemus qui, etc.

Ibid. i. 359.

10. ff. 118 *a*—131. 'Ejusdem *Monologion.*'

Begins (after the Letter to Lanfranc, the Prologue 'Quidam fratres sepe...' and the list of chapters) :

Si quis unam naturam summam omnium

Ends :

...Deus ineffabiliter trinus et unus.

Ibid. i. 141.

11. ff. 132—138 *b*. 'Ejusdem *Prosalogion.*'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Postquam opusculum quoddam...' and the list of chapters) :

Erga nunc homuncio fuge paululum...

Ends :

.. non malivolentia reprehendisti.

Ibid. i. 223.

12. ff. 138 *b*—146. 'Ejusdem *de casu Diaboli.*'

Begins (after the list of chapters) :

Illud apostoli quid habes quod non accepisti...

Ends :

...uti potestate loquendi.

Ibid. i. 325.

13. ff. 147—150 b. '*Ejusdem de Veritate.*'

Begins (after the preface 'Tres tractatus pertinentes...' and the list of chapters):

Quoniam Domini veritatem esse...

Ends:

...veritas vel rectitudo.

Ibid. I. 467.

This and the following sections are in a different hand from those before.

14. ff. 150 b—153 b. '*Ejusdem de libertate arbitrii.*'

Begins (after the list of chapters):

Quoniam liberum arbitrium...

Ends:

...necesse habeam de illo interrogare.

Ibid. I. 489.

15. ff. 153 b—159 b. '*Ejusdem de concordia prescientie et predestinationis,*' &c.

Begins:

De tribus illis questionibus in quibus...

Ends:

...volui petentibus impendere.

Ibid. I. 507.

16. ff. 159 b—177 b. '*Ejusdem de Similitudinibus.*'

Begins:

Voluntas tripliciter intelligitur..

Ends:

.. noceant in quantum volunt.

This is Eadmer's treatise. *Ibid.* II. 605—708.

17. ff. 177 b—189 a. *Ejusdem Oraciones seu meditationes.*

Begins (after the Preface 'Oraciones seu meditationes...'):

Domine Jhesu Christe Redemptio mea...

Ends:

.. ad que homo est creatus prestante, etc.

These contain the Prologue, Oraciones 20, 50, 51, 52, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 74, 75, 23, 24, Meditationes 2, 3, and Oraciones 9, 34, 41, of *Opp.* T. I.

18. ff. 189 a—194 a. '*Ejusdem de conceptu virginali.*'

Begins (after the list of chapters):

Cum in omnibus religiose tue voluntati...

Ends:

...si vera probari poterit.

Ibid. i. 431.

19. ff. 194*a*—196*a*. *Meditaciones duo.*

These are *Meditaciones*, 3, 'Anima Christiana, anima de gravi morte.' and 2, 'Terret me vita mea...', repeated from § 16.

Ibid. i. 725, 722.

f. 196*b* contains a story about an 'abbas admodum religiosus,' who was remarkable for the severity of his discipline.

A fly-leaf at the beginning contains some extracts from the Epistles of S. Jerome.

On f. 1 is the name 'Hervei de Walham.'

2028

Kk. iv. 13.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 160, in double columns of 40 lines. Date, the xiith century. The quires are in eights, and numbered.

HOMILIE IN EVANGELIA PER TOTUM ANNUM.

These Sermons are by,

1. f. 1. S. Gregory. 'In explanatione sua multa.' Homilia 19 in Evangelia.

2. f. 3. S. Gregory. 'Lectio sancti evangelii quam modo.' Homil. 15 in Evangel.

3. f. 4*b*. S. Gregory. 'Redemptor noster providens.' Homil. 2 in Evangel.

4. f. 6. S. Leo. 'Predicaturus vobis fratres.' Sermo 42.

5. f. 7. S. Gregory. 'Dubitari a quibusdam solet.' Homil. 16 in Evangel.

6. f. 8. S. Leo. 'Licet vobis dilectissimi appropinquante.' Sermo 40.

7. f. 9*b*. S. Leo. 'Semper quidem nos dilectissimi.' Sermo 41.

8. f. 10*b*. S. Leo. 'Apostolica dilectissimi doctrina.' Sermo 43.

9. f. 11*b*. S. Leo. 'Evangelica lectio dilectissimi quæ per aures.' Sermo 51.

10. f. 13. Ex Comment. S. Jeronimi in S. Matt. xv. 21. 'Scribis et Phariseis.' *Opp.* T. vii. coll. 109.

11. f. 14. Bede. 'Demoniacus iste.' Homil. 19.

12. f. 16. Bede. 'Qui signa et miracula Domini.' Homil. 20.

13. f. 18. S. Gregory. 'Pensate fratres karissimi mansuetudinem.' Homil. 18 in Evangel.

14. f. 19. Bede. 'Mediator Dei et hominum.' Homil. 21.
 15. f. 21 *b*. S. Leo. 'Desiderata nobis dilectissimi.' Sermo 62.
 16. f. 22 *b*. S. Leo. 'Gloria dilectissimi dominicæ.' Sermo 63.
 17. f. 24. S. Leo. 'Sermonem dilectissimi de gloriosa.' Sermo 65.
 18. f. 25. S. Leo. 'Sacramentum dilectissimi.' Sermo 60.
 19. f. 26. S. Leo. 'Dum multis modis dilectissimi.' Sermo 61.
 20. f. 27 *b*. S. Augustine. 'Exaudi Deus.' From the Tractatus in Ps. lxiii. *Opp.* T. iv. col. 882.

This is preceded by the Lamentations of Jeremiah i. 1—17.

21. f. 28 *b*. Bede. 'Scripturus evangelista Johannes.' Homil. 59.
 22. f. 30. S. Leo. 'Scio quidem dilectissimi paschale.' Sermo 58.
 23. f. 32. S. Augustine. 'Protexisti me Deus.' From the Tractat. in Ps. lxiii. T. iv. col. 882.

This is preceded by Lamentations ii. 1—14.

24. f. 33. S. Leo. 'Decursis dilectissimi sermone.' Sermo 59.
 25. f. 34 *b*. S. Leo. 'Sacram dilectissimi dominicæ.' Sermo 70.
 26. f. 36 *b*. S. Augustine. 'Exacuerunt tamquam gladium.' From the Tractat. in Ps. lxiii. T. iv. col. 883.

This is preceded by Lamentations iii. 1—36.

27. f. 37. S. Jerome. 'Quomodo juxta Matheum vespere.'
 This is on the time of the apparition of our Lord to Mary Magdalene.
 28. f. 37 *b*. S. Augustine. De S. Stephano. 'Quia video nostras disputationes.'
 29. f. 39 *a*. S. Augustine. 'Gloriosissimus et in Christo beatissimus.' Sermo 316.

30. f. 41 *a*. S. Augustine. 'Videte fratres karissimi omnipotentis.'
 31. f. 42 *a*. Ex Comment. S. Jeronimi in S. Matt. xix. 27. 'Grandis fiducia Petrus.' *Opp.* T. vii. col. 138.
 32. f. 42 *b*. Sermo in purificatione S. Mariæ. 'Si subtiliter a fidelibus.'
 33. f. 45 *b*. In S. Luc. ii. 33. 'Quibus mirantibus etiam nos ipsi.'
 34. f. 48. Bede. 'Solennitatem nobis hodiernæ.' Homil. 24.
 35. f. 50. In Cathedra S. Petri. 'Institutio festivitatis hodiernæ.'
 36. f. 51. Bede. 'Lectio Sancti Evangelii quam modo.' Homil. 27.
 37. f. 53. S. Augustine. 'Sanctum Evangelium cum legeretur.' Sermo 70. Appendix.
 38. f. 55. S. Ambrose in Annunciatione S. Mariæ V. 'Adest nobis fratres karissimi.'
 39. f. 56. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. i. 26. 'Iccirco angeli privati.' T. x. p. 286.

40. f. 58. Ex Comment. S. Augustin. 'Iste locus evangelicus.' This is Tractat. 80 in S. Joannem.

41. f. 60 *b*. S. Augustine. 'Erigenda est nobis fratres.' Tractat. 67 in S. Joannem.

42. f. 62 *b*. Ex Comment. S. Augustin. 'Iste Nichodemus unus erat.' Part of Tractat. 11 in S. Joh.

43. f. 64 *b*. Bede. 'Venturus in carne.' Hom. 39.

44. f. 68. [In Natali S. Joh. Baptist.] 'Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ.'

45. f. 69. Bede. 'Precursoris domini nativitas.' Homil. 32.

46. f. 71. S. Maximus. 'Cunctorum quidem prophetarum.' Homil. 66.

47. f. 71 *b*. S. Maximus. 'Festivitatem presentis diei.' Homil. 67.

48. f. 72. S. Maximus. 'Solemnitatem nobis diversorum.' Homil. 65.

49. f. 73. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. i. 13. 'Ob altitudinem promissorum.' T. x. p. 282.

50. f. 74. Bede. 'Virtutem nobis profecte.' Homil. 26.

51. f. 76. S. Leo. 'Omnium quidem sanctarum.' Sermo 82.

52. f. 77 *b*. S. Augustine. 'Filioli mei audite nos.' Sermo 204. Appendix.

53. f. 78. S. Augustine. 'Duorum sanctorum Apostolorum.'

54. f. 78 *b*. S. Augustine. 'Audiamus fratres karissimi.'

55. f. 79 *b*. S. Maximus. 'Gloriosissimos Christianæ fidei.' Hom. 68.

56. f. 81. S. Augustine. 'Procedat nobis fratres.'

57. f. 82. S. Leo. 'Post illum sacrosanctum domini.' This is Sermo 196, Appendix, of S. Augustine's Sermons.

58. f. 83. Ex Comment. Origenis, in S. Matt. xvi. 13. 'Interrogat Ihesus discipulos.'

59. f. 84. Ex Comment. Origenis, in S. Matt. xix. 27. 'Sicut in datis non ipsum.'

60. f. 84 *b*. S. Maximus. 'Apostolici natalis gaudio.' Homil. 69.

61. f. 85. S. Maximus. 'Beatissimorum Apostolorum Petri.' Homil. 70.

62. f. 85 *b*. S. Maximus. 'Beatissimorum Apostolorum passio.' Hom. 71.

63. f. 85 *b*. S. Maximus. 'Cum omnis beati Apostoli.' Hom. 72.

64. f. 86 *b*. S. Augustine. 'Piscatoris et Persecutoris.' Sermo 205, Appendix.

65. f. 87 *b*. S. Augustine, in S. Matt. xiv. 22. 'Cum sanctum Evangelium.'

66. f. 88 *b*. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Matt. xx. 20. 'Herent sibi divine lectiones'

67. f. 89. In festivitate Sancti Petri quæ dicitur ad vincula. 'Notandum est fratres karissimi.'
68. f. 89. S. Leo. 'Exultemus in Domino.' Sermo 83.
69. f. 90. Ex Comment. Bede ad S. Luc. ix. 23. 'Tunc nosmet ipsos.' T. xi. p. 99.
70. f. 90 b. Ex Comment. S. Augustin. 'Se dicebat Dominus granum.' This is part of Tractat. 51 in S. Joannem.
71. f. 91 b. S. Maximus. 'Sanctum est fratres ac Deo placitum.' Homil. 74.
72. f. 92 b. S. Maximus. 'Beati Laurentii fratres.' Homil. 76.
73. f. 93. S. Augustine. 'Sanctum evangelium cum.' Sermo 104.
74. f. 94. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. x. 38. 'Hec lectio superiori.' T. xi. p. 129.
75. f. 94 b. Omelia in Natali Sancti Augustini excerpta de diversis tractatibus. 'Sal appellantur apostoli.'
76. f. 95 b. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Marc. vi. 17. 'Vetus narrat historia.' T. x. p. 89.
77. f. 96. Ex Comment. S. Jeronimi in S. Matt. i. 1. 'In Isaia legitur.' Opp. vii. col. 21.
78. f. 97. Ex Comment. S. Augustin. 'Multa sunt judicia Dei.' Part of Tractat. 52 in S. Johan.
79. f. 98. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. v. 27. 'Idem Levi qui et Matheus.' T. x. p. 402.
80. f. 98 b. In die S. Mathei. 'Sancta quatuor animalia.'
81. f. 100. Bede. 'Legimus apostolo dicente.' Hom. 30.
82. f. 102. Omelia in S. Michael excerpta ex diversis. 'Quotiens legimus domini discipulos.'
83. f. 104 b. In festivitate S. Luc. 'Per sanctum Prophetie spiritum.'
84. f. 105 b. S. Gregory. 'Dominus et salvator noster.' Homil. 17 in Evangel.
85. f. 109. In solennitate omnium sanctorum. 'Legimus in ecclesiasticis historiis.'
86. f. 113. Bede. 'Tanta ac talis est scripture.' Hom. 34.
87. f. 115. S. Gregory. 'Audistis fratres karissimi.' Hom. 5 in Evangel.
88. f. 116. S. Gregory. 'Cum cuncta sacra eloquia.' Homil. 27 in Evangel.
89. f. 118. Ex Comment. S. Augustin. 'Sive dicatur preceptum.' This is part of Tractat. 83 in S. Joannem.
90. f. 118 b. Ex Comment. S. Augustin. 'Merito magister bonus.' Part of Tractat. 87 in S. Joannem.

91. f. 119 *b*. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. xxii. 24. 'Sicut bonis esse moris solet.' T. xi. p. 334.
92. f. 120 *b*. S. Jerome. 'Supra dixerat *quod dico vobis in tenebris*.' From the Comment. on S. Matt. x. 34. *Opp.* vii. col. 67.
93. f. 121 *b*. S. Gregory. 'Si consideremus fratres.' Homil. 37 in Evangel.
94. f. 124. Ex Comment. S. Jeronimi in S. Matt. x. 26. 'Et quomodo in presenti.' *Opp.* vii. col. 65.
95. f. 124 *b*. S. Gregory. 'Quia dominus ac redemptor.' Homil. 32 in Evangel.
96. f. 127. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. xix. 12. 'Homo nobilis ille est.' T. xi. p. 277.
97. f. 128 *b*. S. Augustine. 'Psalmus qui cantatur.' Sermo 31.
98. f. 130. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. vi. 17. 'Electurus apostolos Dominus.' T. xi. p. 14.
99. f. 131 *b*. S. Leo. 'Predicante dilectissimi Domino.' Sermo 95.
100. f. 133. S. Maximus. 'Qui sanctorum merita.'
101. f. 134. S. Gregory. 'Quia longius ab urbe.' Hom. 35 in Evangel.
102. f. 136. S. Maximus. 'Sufficere nobis deberent.' Hom. 32.
103. f. 137. Bede. 'Juxta historiam manifestus.' This is from the Comment. in S. Marc. xiii. 1. T. x. p. 197.
104. f. 138. S. Fulgentius. 'Dominicus Sermo quem debemus.' Sermo 1.
105. f. 140. Omelia in S. Matt. [xxiv. 42] excerpta ex diversis tractatoribus. 'Perspicue ostendit Dominus.'
106. f. 140 *b*. S. Maximus. 'Ad sancti et beatissimi patris nostri N.'
107. f. 141. S. Gregory. 'Lectio sancti evangelii.' Hom. 9 in Evangel.
108. f. 142 *b*. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. xi. 33. 'De se ipso Dominus.' T. xi. p. 147.
109. f. 143. Bede in S. Marc. xiii. 33. 'Perspicue ostendit quare.' T. x. p. 203.
110. f. 143 *b*. S. Gregory. 'Sancti Evangelii fratres.' Hom. 13 in Evangel.
111. f. 144 *b*. S. Gregory. 'Sepe nos fratres karissimi.' Hom. 12 in Evangel.
112. f. 146 *b*. S. Augustine, in S. Matt. xxv. 1. 'Inter parabolas a domino.'
113. f. 147 *b*. S. Gregory. 'Celorum regnum fratres.' Hom. 11 in Evangel.
114. f. 149. S. Augustine. 'Quotiescunque fratres karissimi.' Sermo 229, Appendix.

115. f. 150. Ex Comment. Bede in S. Luc. xix. 1. 'Que impossibilia sunt.' T. xi. p. 272.

116. f. 151. In festivitate omnium sanctorum. 'Acturi igitur temporale.'

117. f. 152. S. Jeronimi in Assumptione beate Marie. 'Cogitis me O Paula et Eustochium.'

This is Epistola ix. of the *Operum S. Hieronym. Mantissa*, xi. col. 122.

118. f. 159. *Vita Sancti Jeronimi.*

Begins:

Jeronimus divine legis interpret...

Ends:

...in domino requievit.

The references to S. Augustine are according to the Paris edition (1836), those to Bede according to Giles's, and the others according to Migne's *Patrologia*.

2029

Kk. iv. 14.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 275, in double columns of 36 lines. Date, the xiiith century.

'JOHANNIS DE ABBATIS VILLA EXPOSITIO EPISTOLARUM ET EVANGELIORUM in sollempnitatibus sanctorum exponendorum.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Licet Martha sollicitarer...'):

Apparuit benignitas et humanitas

Ends:

...eidem in premio conformemur. Quod nobis, etc.

This is Joannes Algrinus, who died in 1257. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* T. i. p. 1.

A fly-leaf at the beginning contains an index.

030

Kk. iv. 15.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 190, in double columns of 34 lines. The initial letters are alternately red and green; every 8th leaf is numbered. Date, the xiiith century.

ORIGENIS HOMILIE in Libros JESU NAUE, JUDICUM, REGNORUM, in CANTICA CANTICORUM, ISAIAH, JEREMIAM, et EZECHIELEM, EX VERSIONE RUPINI.

Begins (after the Prologue of S. Jerome, In divinis voluminibus refertur...):

Donavit Deus nomen quod est super...

*

Ends :

...glorificantes dominum omnipotentem per Jhesum Christum cui,
&c.

Opp. ed. Par. 1512, i. ff. cxlix—cxc, and ii. ff. lxii—clvii.

2031

Kk. iv. 16.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 247 (numbered), in double columns of 43 lines. f. 1 contains an illuminated initial and border. Date, the xvth century.

‘SANCTI HIERONYMI EPISTOLÆ’ 125.

Begins (after a table of contents) :

Epistola Damasi, &c. Dormientem te et multo...

Ends :

...primum sequeris patriarcham Loth.

These are numbered from 1 to 125.

They are not arranged according to the order in any of the editions, though they begin in that of the Benedictine edition. See Migne's edition, Vol. xi. coll. 902—906.

2032

Kk. iv. 17.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 147 in double columns of 46 lines. The initial letters are ornamented and illuminated. Written in the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. A leaf is lost between ff. 96 and 97.

1. ff. 10—125. ‘LACTANTII FIRMIANI DE DIVINIS INSTITUTIONIBUS.’

Begins :

Unitus dedidissent quicquid laboris poterat impendi...

Ends :

...promisit a Deo consequamur.

2. ff. 125—137. ‘*Ejusdem Liber de Ira Dei ad Donatum.*’

Begins :

Animadverti sepe Donate...

Ends :

...et nunquam vereamur iratum.

3. ff. 137—147. ‘*Ejusdem de Opificio Dei.*’

Begins :

Quam minime sim quietus...

Ends :

...ad iter celeste direxerit.

This MS., though it has been collated as affording a fresh text, in the edition published at Cambridge in 1685, is a mere transcript of the editio princeps, even the colophon, with its date, being copied exactly. Compare Dibdin's *Bibliotheca Spenceriana*, T. i. p. 204. There are blanks for all the Greek words and quotations. Fabricius perceived that the various readings of this MS. given in the 1685 edition were identical with those of the Subiaco edition. See *Biblioth. Med. et Infim. Latin.* T. iv. p. 231, '1685. Cantabrigiæ, cum variis lectionibus Sublacensis editionis, quam pro MSto editor venditat.' On the other hand Dufresnoy, in the preface to his edition, denies that the readings are the same as those of the editio princeps. It is plain that he has not compared them, as the MS. actually coincides with the ed. pr. in its minutest details, excepting that the *Errores Lactantii* follow the list of chapters instead of being placed at the end of the book. The following note is written in rubric on f. 1: 'Loquitur lector ad Vindelinum Spirensem, artificem qui epistolas Beati Cypriani reddit in lucem. 1471.'

The beginning is a specimen of a somewhat curious error. The scribe had left out the first line, 'Magno et excellenti ingenio viri quam se doctrine pe-' and had begun with the second '-nitus deditissent, &c.' as above. The illuminator, not knowing this, filled up the initial blank with the letter U, and thus the first word in the MS. is *Unitus*!

Kk. iv. 18.

033

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 111, in double columns of 55 lines. Date, the XIIIth century.

'MORALIA MAGISTRI STEPHANI [LANGTON] CANT. ARCHIEPISCOPI SUPER XII PROPHETAS.'

Begins :

Ossa duodecim prophetarum pululant de loco suo...

Ends :

...set sedebit Jerusalem secura.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 467, note ¹, who mentions this MS.

2034

Kk. iv. 19.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 58, in double columns of 57 lines. Written in a small current hand of the xvth century.

'SUMMA [GULIELMI ALVERNI] PARISIENSIS DE FIDE ET LEGIBUS.'

Begins :

In ordine sapientialium divinaliumque scientiarum...

Ends :

... nostris hoc defectibus imputantes.

Opp. ed. Rothomagi, 1674. T. i. pp. 1—102.

2035

Kk. iv. 20.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 78, in double columns of from 42 to 60 lines. Written in various hands of the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—25. 'PENITENTIA REMUNDI' DE PENNAFORTE.

Begins :

Post abissum et laqueos babilonis ..

Ends :

...venite benedicti percipite regnum.

See Kk. i. 9, § 1. This is not the 'Summa Remundi' published Lovan. 1480, &c.

Various paragraphs follow, extracted from different authors, S. Anselm, S. Augustine, Albimassar, &c. 'De hiis qui nimis de facili excommunicant,' 'De incommoditate senectutis,' &c. The last is S. Anselm's 'Admonitio Moriendi' in a different hand.

2. ff. 26—42. 'LIBER PENITENTIARUM JOHANNIS DE DEO HISPANO.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Venerabili patri ac Domino A....' and the list of chapters) :

Sic tene quod subtiliter et astute...

Ends :

...caritatis acquiritur regnum Dei.

The colophon gives 1247 as the date of the author, who was a Canon of Bologna. This MS. is mentioned by Cave.

3. ff. 43—47 a. 'PENITENTIA VENERABILIS DOMINI ROBERTI LINCOLNIENSIS EPISCOPI.'

Begins :

Ne tardes converti, etc. Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator...

Ends :

...nisi restituetur ablatum.

Prefixed is a list of 42 Sins, derived from *Superbia*.

A Lambeth MS. styles this 'Canones Pœnitentiales.' See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 348, n. ⁿ, who mentions this MS.

4. ff. 47 *b*—56 *a*. '*Ejusdem Templum Domini.*'

Begins :

Templum Domini sacrum...Sermo iste quamvis omnes tangat...

Ends :

..a quinque membris in tempore passionis.

Tanner, *Ibid.* p. 347, n. ^a.

5. ff. 56 *a*—58 *b*. A SERMON ON MERCY AND TRUTH, JUSTICE AND PEACE.

This represents one of each of these pairs of qualities as making an 'allegacio' against man, and the other answering in his defence.

Begins :

Misericordia et veritas obviaverunt...In versiculo isto insinuat propheta...

Ends :

...qui facit utraque unum.

6. ff. 58 *b*—60 *a*. '*De eodem in Gallico.*'

Begins :

De quatre sorurs vus voil dire

Ke filies sunt deu nostre sire...

Ends :

Ke lunges avant furent dites

E verrement en liure escrites.

This is a French versification of the allegory in the previous section.

Some paragraphs follow, containing a Bishop's Oath of fidelity to the Papal See, De Officio Judicis, De Legitimacione, &c.

7. ff. 62—77 *a*. QUÆDAM DE DICTIS ANSELM.

Begins (after a preface 'Cum quedam de dictis...' and a list of heads) :

Dominus et redemptor noster spiritus septiformis...

Ends :

...in amore oraciones incendamus.

8. f. 77 *b*. Verses and prayers respecting SIMON DE MONTFORT 'Comes Leicestrie martyr.'

Begins :

Rumpe celos et descende capud Jhesu martirum
Signis sacris et ostende comitis martyrium...

Ends :

...qui celebri martyrio meruit consummari per.

f. 78 contains some notes as to when a Bishop may be disobeyed, the number of masses on Christmas Day, &c.

On f. 1 is the name 'Radulphus de Fredenham monachus,' and on f. 26, in blue, 'Willelmus de Gipvyce' [Ipswich].

2036

Kk. iv. 21.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 107, with 16 lines in each page. Date, the xiiith century.

DUODECIM PROPHETÆ VULGATÆ EDITIONIS CUM GLOSSA INTER-
LINEARI ET MARGINALI ORDINARIA.

Begins (f. 4 a) :

Non idem ordo est duodecim prophetarum apud hebreos qui et apud
nos...

Ends (f. 107 a) :

...helyas quidem veniet et jam venit in helya iohannem intelligens.

The text of the prophets is written in the middle of the page with the interlinear gloss between the lines, and the marginal gloss on either side. The initial letter to Hosea is illuminated, and those to the other prophets coloured and richly ornamented.

On f. 36 is written :

Hunc librum dedicavit ecclesie sancte marie huntendone
Laurencius bedefordensis Archidiaconus.

Laurence was Archdeacon of Bedford in 1181.

2037

Kk. iv. 22.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 50, with 37 lines in a page. Date, the xiiith century. A leaf is lost at the end. Each book has a curiously coloured initial.

'BEATUS AMBROSIIUS DE OFFICIIS MINISTRORUM.'

Begins :

Non arrogans videri arbitror...

Ends (imperfect) :

...quia non pecunia paritur set gratia...(Lib. iii. cap. xxi. § 133.)

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845. T. II. coll. 25—182 B.

On f. 1 is written 'Hic est Liber Sancti Albani quem qui ei abstulerit aut titulum deleverit Anathema sit. Amen.'

038

Kk. iv. 23.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 200, numbered, (besides fly-leaves at both ends) in double columns of 34 lines. [There is no number 112.] Date, the xvth century. Each section had an illuminated initial and border; but that belonging to § 2 has been cut out.

1. ff. 1—111. 'SANCTI BONAVENTURÆ LIBER DE VITA CHRISTI.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Inter alia virtutum..' and the list of chapters):

Cum per longissima tempora ultra spatium...

Ends:

...decorem substantie designavit. Hec Bernardus.

Opp. Mogunt. 1609. vi. pp. 334—401.

2. ff. 111—199. 'LIBER QUI VOCATUR PAUPERTAS.'

Begins:

[O]ptatus mihi dies advenerat in quo visitante me divina clemencia exoneratus sum ab ecclesiastici regiminis gravissima cura...

Ends:

In manus tuas commendo spiritum meum. redemisti me Domine. Amen.

This is divided into 22 books.

Some outline drawings of Saints follow. The fly-leaves contain a portion of the Services for Advent from a Missal, and a fragment of what is apparently a treatise on some portion of Canon Law.

At the end are the names of 'Robert Steward' and 'Wellis.'

039

Kk. iv. 24.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 306, in double columns of 46 lines. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—116. 'EXHORTACIONES FRATRIS JOHANNIS BROMEYARD.'

Begins:

Induimini dominum Ihesum Christum...

Ends :

...electionem in nobis impleat et ad illam repletionem nos perducatur
qui, &c.

A 'Tabula Thematum' follows.

2. ff. 123—304. SERMONES DE TEMPORE ET DE SANCTIS.

Begins :

Mulier sapiens edificat sibi...

Ends :

...populus meus, dicit Deus omnipotens.

These are possibly also by Johannes Bromeyard, a Dominican, who flourished in 1390. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 129, who mentions this MS.

2040

Kk. iv. 25.

A folio, of parchment, consisting at present of 126 leaves, much stained and mutilated. It is in double columns of about 32 lines, and in a hand of the end of the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—17 a. A TRACT ON THE UNIVERSE.

This is incomplete at its commencement. The first words occurring are:

Ab Aquilone fulgur ab Euro Touitru, &c.

It contains an abstract of Physical Astronomy. At f. 4 b. Libellus ii. begins :

Priori libello globum totius mundi oculis corporis representavimus ;
sequente jam tempus in quo volvitur oculis cordis anteponamus.
Evum est, &c.

On f. 11 b begins :

Cronica vi. m. et cccc^{orum} annorum. Non arbitror infructuosum
seriem temporum huic operi inserere.

These Chronicles begin from the fall of the Angels, and are brought down to about A.D. 1125.

The tract ends :

Hic [Hen. V. Imper.] quinto anno imperii sui accepit Matillam
filiam Henrici regis Anglorum in conjugium.

The scribe has omitted a few words in copying, as if his original had been illegible.

2. ff. 18 a—25. EPISTOLA ALEXANDRI AD ARISTOTELEM
DOCTOREM SUUM SCRIPTA DE MIRABILIBUS INDIE.

This is preceded by 12 hexameter lines on Alexander 'Armipotentis
Alexandri hic conscripta tenentur ;' accompanied by a large illuminated
representation of the King sitting on a throne.

The letter begins :

Semper memor tui etiam inter dubia bellorum.

See Dd. x. 24, § 3, and Kk. ii. 22, § 1. The next treatise is commenced in the last column of this part, but begins again on f. 26.

3. ff. 26—37. HISTORIA ALEXANDRI MAGNI REGIS MACEDONUM.

Begins :

Egyptii Sapientes sati genere divino...

Printed, Milan. 1817. See Dd. x. 24, § 1.

4. ff. 38—40. 'ALANUS DE INSULIS DE SEX ALIS CHERUBIM,' imperfect.

Begins :

Prima ala est confessio...

Ends :

...quod aspiciendum est.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855. coll. 273—278 D.

A leaf is lost between ff. 40 & 41.

5. f. 41. A fragment of '*Revelatio Sancti Michaelis Archangeli in monte Gargano.*'

6. ff. 41 b—44. '*Ejusdem revelatio in monte Tumbra xvii Kal. Novembris.*'

Begins :

Postquam gens francorum christi gratia...

Ends :

...divina beneficia, adjuvante domino, &c.

7. ff. 44 b—48. *De naturis Angelorum*, with three coloured and illuminated representations. The first two are the Annunciation, and S. Raphael curing Tobit.

Begins :

Ad Mariam Virginem Matrem Domini...

Ends :

...non intrabitis in regnum celorum.

8. f. 48 b, col. 1. *A short Note on the Praise of Wisdom.*

Begins :

Omnia cedunt in usum sapientes...

Ends :

...facilius explicat res cujus fructus agnoscitur.

The first part of this passage is from the Prologue to the 2nd Book of the Polycraticon.

9. ff. 48 *b*, col. 2, 49. 'EXCERPTA EX LIBRO ISODORI.'

Nearly the whole of f. 49 is torn out. The excerpts have been notes out of the Etymologiæ of Isidore, concerning the Antipodes, Bragmanni, Macrobii, &c.

10. ff. 50—93. '*De Natura Animantium.*'

This treatise is substantially the same as that of Hugo de S. Victore, *De Bestiis et aliis rebus*. The arrangement, however, is very irregular. The sections are as follow :—*De Bestiis et reptilibus*, ff. 50—70. *De avibus*, ff. 71—81. *De natura Piscium, Amphibiorum, Insectorum, &c.* ff. 82—93.

There are large coloured drawings of all the animals, some with groups of figures, interesting as illustrating costume, &c.

11. f. 94. 'DE SEPTEM MIRABILIBUS MUNDI.'

Begins :

Primum de septem mirabilibus mundi...

Ends :

...copiosus ex ambobus ignis resurgit.

12. ff. 94 *b*—97. *Extracts from the Polycraticon of Johannes Sarisburiensis.*

These refer to auguries and necromancy.

13. ff. 98—100 *a*. *Philosophical Dialogues and Notes.*

Begins :

De remediis fortuitorum bonorum conferunt inter se Callio et Seneca. One leaf is lost in this part between ff. 99, 100.

14. ff. 100 *b*—105. DE GENERIBUS ARBORUM ET LAPIDUM.

This section is properly the conclusion of Section 10, as appears from the Colophon.

Explicit liber de Naturis Bestiarum et de qualitatibus eorundem.

Begins :

Arborum nomen sive herbarum, ab arvis inflexum creditur...

Ends :

...urinatores qui sursum ferunt chorum sanctorum signant.

Then follow some hexameter verses '*de vii Artibus,*' &c., and a drawing of a king writing, probably '*Evax rex Arabum,*' for the next section.

15. ff. 106—112. VERSUS MARBODI DE LAPIDIBUS NUMERO SEXAGINTA.

Begins :

Evax rex Arabum legitur scripsisse Neroni...

See Dd. xii. 51, § 2. The same poem is assigned to Gaufridus Physicus in the title to Dd. x. 52, § 5.

An unfinished drawing of a man writing follows the text, representing probably Macer, the author of the next article.

16. f. 113. 'LIBER MACRI DE NATURIS HERBARUM.'

See Ff. vi. 53, § 10.

This is again followed by a picture of a monk writing, probably Bernardus Silvester.

17. ff. 119—126. BERNARDUS SILVESTER CARNOTENSIS DE MEGACOSMO ET MICROCOSMO.

This is defective at the end, not more than five lines of *Lib. ii. de minori Mundo, i. e. Homine*, remaining. This is a work in mixed prose and verse. Lines are quoted by Johannes Sarisburiensis and others, but the book has never been printed entire. See Fabricius.

Prologue begins :

...Gervico variis scientiarum titulis doctorum famosissimo...

Lib. i. begins :

Consilium tamen fuit ut, perfecta minus tabula...

041

Kk. iv. 26.

A small folio, on vellum, consisting of 190 leaves, excluding a blank leaf at each end, in double columns, each column containing 37 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xvth century. The initial letters are handsomely illuminated, and the capitals variously coloured. Various later hands occur throughout the volume.

THE REPRESSER OF OVER MYCHE BLAMYNG THE CLERGIE COMPILED BY BYSSHOPE PECOKE.

The title is added by a later hand : the author's name does not occur in the body of the work.

Begins (fol. 1) :

Vndirynne pou, biseche pou, and blame pou...

Ends (fol. ult.) :

...And þus y eende þis present book clepid þe *Represser of ouer myche blamyng the Clergie* : for which book to þee, Lord God, be preising and þanking : and to alle the seid ouer myche vndirnemers and blamers ful amendement. Amen.

At the end is this note in a later hand :

Exhibit. coram Domino in Capella sua apud Lamhith (*i. e.* Lambeth) xi. Novembr. Anno Domini mccccxvii^{mo}.

The names of 'Atkyns, Lyncoln Colledge in Oxforde,' of 'John Stowe,' and of 'Johannes Heppington,' occur in the blank leaves.

Presented to the Library by Archbishop Rotheram.

This MS. was consulted by Waterland, who made copious extracts from it and remarks on it, (see his Works, vol. x. pp. 208—274,) which were used by Lewis in his life of Reynold Pecock. (Lond. 1744.) It is now being edited by Mr Churchill Babington, Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge, in the series of English historical works published by the authority of the Lords of her Majesty's Treasury, under the direction of the Master of the Rolls.

2042

Kk. iv. 27.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 170, in double columns of 54 lines. Date, the xvth century. The MS. is imperfect at both ends, and the leaves are all more or less imperfect, and have been mended.

AN ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO VARIOUS WORKS OF THE FATHERS,
ESPECIALLY S. ANSELM.

The first head that remains is on the second page, 'Beatitudo angelorum:' the last 'Trinitas.'

2043

Kk. v. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing 458 leaves, irregularly numbered, written in Law-French, in a hand of the xvth century.

NICHOLAS STATHAM'S ABRIDGMENT OF THE YEAR BOOKS,
TO THE END OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VI.

Printed (without the Author's name) at Rouen, by W. Tailleux, with the mark of R. Pinson, about the year 1519.

Statham had a grant in reversion of the office of second Baron of the Exchequer, dated 30 October, 1467; but whether he ever filled the office is uncertain. See Foss's *Judges*, IV. 454.

At the end of the index is a memorandum of an order to a brickmaker for 100,000 bricks, half at the rate of xvd. and the other half at xviii. the thousand, in the 25 HENRY VIII.

2044

Kk. v. 2.

A folio, on paper, of 167 leaves, with 34 lines in a page, and a good margin. Dated at the end, Mount Orgueil Castle in the Isle of Jarzy, 1 January 1618.

'THE FIRST PART OF THE OBSERVATIONS OF SIR JOHN PEYTON the yonger KNIGHT, LIEUTENANT GOWRNOR of JERSEY, duringe his travailes.'

The contents are given on the title-page as follows:

The view of Germany. F. 7 [Germanye by wryters hath bene and is...]

A discourse of the Hans Cittyes. F. 100 [The Hans cyties for their power], to which are annexed:

The Emperor's Edict against the English. F. 109.

The Emperor's Propositions at the Dyet. F. 111.

Extractus Propositionum Dietæ Hungariæ. F. 114.

Conditiones fœderis a Polonis Imperatori exhibitæ. 1b.

Extractus Legationis Regis Poloniæ in Suetiam. F. 116.

A Relation of Bohemia and of the United Provinces of that Crowne. Anno 1598. [Bohemia by nature verie strong as enskonsed...] F. 120.

Contents, &c.

The Author addresses his book to his Father, S^r John Peyton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, in a letter dated from Basill, 27 Nov. 1599. It is dedicated to Sir George Calvert, Principall Secretary to his Majesty [no date], and commended to his eldest and deare sonne Robert Peyton. 1 Jan. 1618.

2045

Kk. v. 3.

A folio, on paper, of 56 leaves, some of which are blank, the 23rd leaf is larger and folded, the last 2 are blank.

‘A book conteyninge such CUSTODYE LANDE, tenemente and other hereditamente remayninge IN CHARGE IN THE PIPES OFFICE, which usually have ben and are graunted in lease by the right honorable the Lord Treasurer of England for the time beinge by virtue of his office.’

Drawn up shortly after 1620.

046

Kk. v. 4.

A folio, on paper, of 143 numbered pages, and a leaf containing the index, in a hand-writing dated 1660.

‘MY LORD HADINGTOUNE HIS BOOKE OF PRACTICKS ALPHABETICALLIE DIGESTED INTO TITLES.’

It contains Decisions of the Lords of Council and Session in Seotland, from about 1606 to 1624, and does not appear to have been printed. A copy in MS. is in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh.

The Author, Sir Thomas Hamilton, first Earl of Haddington, died in 1637.

217

Kk. v. 5.

A folio, on paper, of 75 pages, and 2 of index at the beginning. At the end, after a few blank pages, there is half a page of writing.

A 'supervisus' of MANORS and tenements belonging to Queen Elizabeth, situated IN THE ISLE OF WIGHT, taken in October, 1583.

It contains the survey of the manors of Thorley and Wellonge (fol. 1); Hyton parcel of the late Preceptory of Badsley and more recently the property of Lord Seymor attained (f. 7); 'ffrarie Butte' (f. 9); Nyton part of the crown lands (f. 11); Arreton and its dependent manors, parcel of the late monastery of Quarr (f. 15); Aspe parcel of the late Priory of Christ Church (f. 30); Bowcumbe with its dependencies (f. 34); ffreshwater with its dependencies part of the crown lands (f. 45); the 'Chauntrie' of Newporte (f. 51); 'portions of Tithes and Tentles' (f. 60); lands given for the maintenance of 'obitte lampes and lighte' (f. 63); Borwood Forest (f. 64); the manors of Whitfeild part of the crown lands (f. 67); Wroxall part of the crown lands (f. 71); the farm of the site of the monastery of Wroxall (f. 74 b); Carebrook Priory (f. 75 b); Appledercombe (f. 75 b).

2048

Kk. v. 6.

A folio, on paper, of 68 leaves, (not excluding intermediate blanks, but only those at both ends,) each page containing about 30 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xvth century. After fol. 55 the MS. is written in a different and somewhat later hand.

1. 'Ἀριστείδου τοῦ Κοιντιλιανοῦ περὶ μουσικῆς.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Ἀεὶ μὲν ἐμοὶ θαυμάζειν... (Arist. Quint. *de Mus.* Lib. i. princip. in Meibom. *Antiq. Mus. Script.* Vol. II. p. 1.)

Ends (fol. 55 b):

...μῖα (sic) καταθέσθαι πραγματεία. (*Id.* Lib. III. in fin. u. s. p. 164.)

2. 'Diagraphæ Musicæ,' taken from the 'ἁρμονικά' of 'Michael Bryennius.'

They occupy fol. 58—62; and their places in Manuel (not Michael) Bryennius' work are indicated. It was edited by Wallis, and is contained in his *Op. Math.* Tom. III. p. 359—589. (Oxon. 1699.)

From fol. 65—68 are rough memoranda on Aristides Quintilianus, &c.: the same hand has written notes in the margin of the early part of the MS. The last words of the MS. are, *Nota etiam τριάδα vocari a Nicomacho γάμον ἐν τοῖς θεολογουμένοις*, pag. 18, ver. 10; ut legitur in MS. vet. The contents of the volume in Latin are written in a blank leaf at the beginning, in the hand of J. B. Hautin.

2049

Kk. v. 7.

A moderate-sized folio, on paper, of 20 leaves, each page containing about 30 lines, neatly written in a hand which may be referred to the end of the xvth or beginning of the xviith century.

‘Ερωτιανοῦ τῶν παρ’ Ἰπποκράτει λέξεων συναγωγή.’

Begins (fol. 1):

τὴν Ἰπποκράτους πραγματείαν, ἀρχιατρὲ Ἀνδρόμαχε.

Ends (fol. 20):

ὥτιδα καὶ ὀτίδος (sic), ἐκατέρως γὰρ γράφεται· ἔστι δὲ ὀρνέου εἶδος, ὁ πλεῖστον μάλιστα ἐν Θράκῃ καὶ Μακεδονίᾳ εὑρίσκεται.

At the top of the first page is written:

‘Ex bibliotheca Jacob. Mentelii. V.P.C. 1670. mens. Apr.’ For an account of this learned scholar and physician, see *Biogr. Univ.* s. v. Mentel (Jacques).

For the editions of this Glossary see Smith’s *Dict. Gr. and Rom. Biogr.* s. v. Erotianus.

2050

Kk. v. 8.

A small folio, on paper, of 38 leaves (excluding pure blanks), each page containing about 40 lines, neatly written in a hand of the end of the xviith century.

1. ‘SCHOLIA IN OPIANI HALIEUTICA.’

Begins (fol. 2):

Γένος Ὀππιανοῦ ποιητοῦ. Ὀππιανὸς ὁ ποιητῆς πατρὸς μὲν ἦν Ἀγισιλάου... (Schol. in Oppian. p. 243, ed. Bussem. Paris, 1849, Didot.)

Ends (fol. 27):

...ρίζουχος δὲ ὁ συνέχων τὰς ῥίζας τῶν οἴκων. Τέλος τοῦ πέμπτου τῶν ἀλιευτικῶν τοῦ Ὀππιανοῦ. (*Id.* p. 361.)

The Greek title Ὀππιανοῦ ἀλιευτικῶν βιβλία πέντε is erroneous. The Latin title seems to be in the hand of J. B. Hautin.

2. ‘Θεοκρίτου βίος.’

Begins (fol. 27):

Θεόκριτος ὁ τῶν βουκολικῶν ποιητῆς... (*Poet. Min. Gr.* Vol. II. p. li. ed. Gaisf.)

Ends (*id.* p. lii.):

...ταῖς ἀγροικοῖς ὠδαῖς τόπον ἔδωκαν.

3. 'Ἀρχὴ συνθεῖς ἀγίων τῶν ἐρωτημάτων Θεοδοσίου γραμματικοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως περὶ προσωδίων.'

Begins (fol. 29):

Προσωδία εἰς δέκα ὁξεῖα, βαρεῖα, περισπωμένη, μακρά, βραχεῖα...

Ends (fol. ult. b.):

...γλυκίονος, αἰσχίονος, κρείττονος. Τέλος τῶν ἐρωτημάτων Θεοδοσίου γραμματικοῦ περὶ προσωδίων.

See Gg. i. 2, § 7 (Vol. III. p. 10).

At the head of this treatise occurs the following note:

'Transcripsi ex veteri codice MS., cum nondum typis excusus in lucem prodiiisset hic Theodosius, mense Novembri, 1592.'

2051

Kk. v. 9.

A small folio, on paper, of 85 leaves (excluding pure blanks at both ends), each page containing about 30 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xvith century. A few blank leaves occur throughout the volume.

1. 'Σχόλια εἰς τὸ μὴ τῶν Ἀριστοτέλους μετὰ τὰ φυσικά.'

Begins (fol. 4):

Ἐν τῇ λάμβδα τῆς προκειμένης πραγματείας... (Schol. in Aristot. p. 813, ed. Brandis.)

Ends (fol. 55^b):

...συμπεράσματα καθόλου εἰσίν. ὧδε μὲν οὖν πεπεράτῳται τὸ μὴ τῆς μετὰ τὰ φυσικά πραγματείας. (*Id.* p. 823, but the text differs.)

2. 'Σχόλια εἰς τὸ νῦ τῶν Ἀριστοτέλους μετὰ τὰ φυσικά.'

Begins (fol. 56):

Ἐν τῇ πρὸ τούτου βιβλίῳ ζητήσας εἰ δυνατόν εἶναι τὰ μαθηματικά... (*Id.* p. 823.)

Ends abruptly (fol. 77^b):

...ἀλλὰ τὰ συγκείμενα ἀνάγκη κεῖσθαι. Καὶ χωρὶς ὁ νοῶν νοήσῃ τὸ ἐν... (λείπει in marg.)

The last words do not occur in Brandis' edition.

3. 'Θεοφιλάκτου (sic) σχολαστικοῦ τοῦ Σιμοκάτου (sic) διάλογος.'

Begins (fol. 80 b):

Ἀρισταγόραν τὸν Τιμοκλέα (sic) πολλοῦ γέ πονι, Πολύκρατες, οὐχ ἑώρακα χρόνου.... (p. 5, ed. Boiss. Paris, 1835.)

Ends (fol. ult. b):

...τὴν ἐπιστήμην ἀπέιληφα. τέλος. δόξα τῷ μόνῳ Θεῷ. (*Id.* p. 28.)

Prefixed is an argument (beginning τὰς χελιδόνας φασὶν ὑπὸ τῶν μητέρων), as well as the heads of the chapters. See Boissonade's edition, pp. 1—4.

At fol. 2 is a fragment of 26 lines, beginning Ἐπειδὴ ἡ γυνῶσις τελειώτης (sic) ἐστὶ τῆς ψυχῆς, and ending τιμιωτέρα ἐστὶ γυνῶσις πράξεως.

2052

Kk. v. 10.

A folio, containing ff. 361, in double columns, with 57 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

1. BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

ff. 1—8 contain *Aptationes veteris et novi Testamenti, Coloquium Gabrielis et Virginis de Incarnatione*, in pairs of Leonine hexameters. These are verses exhibiting the Scripture types.

The first of these with its rubrical reference is:

Dicit Deus serpenti de muliere, ipsa conteret capud tuum.

Viperei cerebri vas calce perit muliebri

Cum generat verbum meditans nil virgo superbum.

The last is:

Reponunt triticum in horreo et zizania comburuntur.

Agmina salvata sunt messis in horrea lata:

Agmina dampnata sunt noxia grana cremata.

The prologue begins f. 9, and Genesis f. 11, the initial I containing a vertical series of vignettes of the creation. The books occur in their usual order, excepting that the Acts is placed after the Epistle to the Hebrews. Each book has an illuminated initial letter. S. Matthew begins f. 233, and the Apocalypse ends f. 285, followed by the 'Interpretationes hebraicorum nominum,' which are written in triple columns, and the 'Abbreviatio interpretationum,' written in four columns and occupying ff. 309—317.

2. 'SUMMA MAGISTRI A[LEXANDRI] NEQUAM.'

Beginning (f. 318):

Super Bibliothecam. De singulis libris bibliotece aliquas dictiones proferre licet...

Ending (f. 361, incompletely):

...et mandata ejus non...

Alexander Nequam or Neckam was Abbat of Exeter, and died 1227. This work is mentioned by Cave (Vol. II. p. 286), under the title of 'Elucidarium bibliothecæ,' who quotes an extract from it on S. John vi. 52.

The MS. formerly belonged to a monastery, but the name has been carefully effaced from f. 1. In f. 8b is the note, 'Iste liber assignatur almarielo noviciorum per magistrum Thomam Wastwell sacre theologie professorem. an. d.' the date effaced. On f. 1 is written the name of Walter Stonehouse. In f. 82 is a note relating to an argument between one Robert Mawes and John Colman.

2053

Kk. v. 11.

A moderate-sized folio, on paper, of 289 leaves, each page containing 32 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xvith century, abounding in contractions. The heads of the treatises are handsomely ornamented in vine-leaf and other patterns.

1. 'Εκλογὴ καὶ σύνοψις τῶν Βασιλικῶν ξ̄ βιβλίων σὺν παραπομπαῖς κατὰ στοιχεῖον, τοῦ περὶ πίστεως μόνου τίτλου προτεθέντος πάντων τῶν στοιχείων διὰ τὸ τίμιον.' (fol. 11 b.)

After the above-named title *περὶ τῆς ὀρθοδόξου πίστεως*, which begins *Χριστιανός ἐστιν*, and forms the opening of the First Book of the *Basilica*, follows:—*ἀρχὴ τοῦ ᾱ στοιχείου. περὶ ἀγγαρειῶν καὶ παραγγαρειῶν καὶ τίνες καὶ πότε ἀγγαρεύονται ἢ οὐκ ἀγγαρεύονται.* The last title (fol. 245 b) is, *περὶ ὥραρίων* (sic) *τῶν καὶ ὑποδεκτῶν καλουμένων καὶ περὶ ὥρειων καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτοῖς ἀποκειμένων εἰδῶν.* Prefixed is a table of the titles (foll. 1—11).

At the end (fol. 246) occurs the following note:—*τὸ ἴσον τοῦ ἐξηκονταβιβίου τοῦ τοῦ λαμπροτάτου Διέγου Μενδοκίου, τῷ τοῦ Δονάρδου Καλδέρου τοῦ νομικοῦ προστάγματι καταγραφόμενον.* For Diego de Mendoza's zeal in collecting Greek MSS. see Rose's *Biogr. Dict.* s. v.

This *Synopsis* was published by Leunclavius, Basil. 1575.

2. 'αἱ νεαραὶ τοῦ κυροῦ Ῥωμάνου [τοῦ γέροντος] τοῦ βασιλέως.'

Begins (fol. 246):

ἀνθρώποις ἐστὶ ζηλωτὸν... (Leuncl. *Novell. Constit.* p. 37. Basil. 1575.)

Ends (fol. 249 b):

...λυσιτέλειαν καὶ ὠφελειαν. (*Id.* p. 43.)

The epigram prefixed in Leunclavius' edition occurs in this MS.

3. 'αἱ νεαραὶ τοῦ κυροῦ Κωνσταντίνου [τοῦ πορφυρογενήτου] τοῦ βασιλέως.'

Begins (fol. 249 b):

παρὰ πολλῶν ἀνέμαθεν... (*Id.* p. 14.)

Ends (fol. 250 b):

περὶ τῶν πτωχῶν καὶ δυνατῶν. (*Id.* p. 17.)

See below, n. 11 c.

4. τοῦ αὐτοῦ ‘περὶ στρατιωτῶν.’

Begins (fol. 250 b):

ὥσπερ ἐν σώματι... (*Id.* p. 17.)

Ends (fol. 253):

...ἐπιτραπῆναι κεχρησθαι αὐτῷ. (*Id.* p. 21.)

5. ‘ἐκ τοῦ ἐκφωνηθέντος βασιλικοῦ ἐδίκτου πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τῷ θέματι τῶν Θρακησίων.’

Begins (fol. 253):

ἐάν τινες μερίδας τινὰς ἀπὸ στρατιωτικῶν...

Ends (fol. 253 b):

...τοῖς στρατεύμασιν ἡμῶν ἐπενεχθήσεται.

This seems not to occur in the collection of Leunclavius or Meursius. (*Op. Tom. vi.*)

6. ‘τοῦ κυροῦ Νικηφόρου [τοῦ Φωκᾶ] τοῦ βασιλέως ἡ νέα νομοθεσία.’

Begins (fol. 254):

ὁ τοῦ Θεοῦ πατὴρ λόγος... (*Leuncl. Jus Graeco-Rom. Vol. I. p. 113, Franc. 1596.*)

Ends (fol. 255 b):

...καὶ τῷ κοινῷ πάντι φθέγξασθαι. (*Id.* 117.)

7. ‘Νεαρὰ τοῦ κυροῦ Ῥωμανοῦ τοῦ γέροντος περὶ ἐκποιήσεως κτημάτων καὶ προτιμήσεως συγγενῶν,’ κ. τ. λ.

Begins (fol. 255 b):

παλαιὸς νόμος ἐστὶν ἵνα μηδεὶς παρὰ συγγενῶν ἢ κοινωνῶν ἐμποδίξεται (sic)... (*Leuncl. Novell. Constit. p. 9.*)

Ends (fol. 257):

...ἡ ἐκποίηση ἀναιρεῖται. (*Id.* p. 12.)

In the edition of Leunclavius this novel is assigned not to Romanus Senior, but to Constantine Porphyrogenitus. See below, n. 12.

8. τοῦ αὐτοῦ ‘περὶ τῶν κινούντων τὸν εἰς τὸ διπλοῦν ὑπερθεματισμόν.’

Begins (fol. 257):

εἰ μὲν εὐρίσκονται οἱ ἐγκαλέσαντες... (*Id.* p. 43.)

Ends (fol. 257 b):

...ἀπεπιφωνήτου παραδρομῆς. (*Id.* p. 44.)

This comprises the novel of Romanus Senior, and the ψῆφος of Cosmas in the edition of Leunclavius.

9. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ ψῆφος.'

Begins (fol. 257 b):

ζητήσεις δὲ περὶ τούτου· καὶ ἔπερ ἐστὶ τοῦ τύπου μία ὑποταγή... (*Id.* p. 44.)

This piece of a few lines is likewise ascribed to Cosmas in the edition of Leunclavius: on the following page occurs a brief fragment on measures of length, beginning: χρὴ γινώσκειν ὅτι ὁ κάλαμος μέθ' οὗ μετροῦσιν τὴν σκαφεῖσαν γῆν τῶν ἀμπελώνων ὀκτάπους ἐστίν.

10. 'περὶ διαφθορᾶς ἀναγνωσμάτων.'

Begins (fol. 258 b):

μηδεὶς ἀποκρισιάριος ἐναγέσθω ὑπὲρ τοῦ στείλαντος αὐτόν...

Ends (fol. 260):

...οἱ βαλλιστράριοι τοῖς πατράσιν ὑπόκεινται τῶν πόλεων.

This appears by the marginal notes to consist in part of extracts from the *Basilica*.

11. 'νεαρά 'Ρωμανοῦ [τοῦ γέροντος] εἵργουσα τοὺς δυνατοὺς ἐξωνήσεις εἰς χωρίου ὁμάδα ποιεῖν.'

Begins (fol. 260):

θεσπίζομεν ἐν πάσῃ πόλει καὶ χώρᾳ...

Ends (fol. 261):

...ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν ὑπηκόων σωτηρίας.

This is an altered form of n. 2, beginning with the words θεσπίζομεν τοιγαροῦν τοὺς ἐν πάσῃ χώρᾳ καὶ πολιτείᾳ of the other text. See Leuncl. l. c. p. 38.

12. 'νεαρά α. Κωνσταντίνου [τοῦ πορφυρογεννήτου] τοῦ βασιλέως περὶ προτιμύσεως.'

Begins (fol. 261):

παλαιὸς νόμος ἐστὶ μηδένα κωλύεσθαι... (*Id.* p. 12.)

Ends (fol. 262):

...τῷ δημοσίῳ εἰσπραχθήσεται. (*Id.* p. 14.)

This is an altered form of n. 7, and less authentic, in the opinion of Leunclavius.

13. 'νεαρά β. Κωνσταντίνου [τοῦ πορφυρογεννήτου]
περὶ τῶν δυνατῶν τῶν εἰσελθόντων εἰς κτῆσιν πενήτων.'

Begins (fol. 262) :

θεσπίζομεν ὅσοι ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμετέρας ἀναρρήσεως...

Ends (fol. 263) :

...περὶ τῶν πτωχῶν καὶ δυνατῶν ὁρισθείσης εἰς μῆνα μάρτιον, ἰνδ. ε̅.

This also is an altered form of n. 3.

14—20. 'νεαραὶ (γ—ιβ) Κωνσταντίνου [τοῦ πορφυρο-
γεννήτου] περὶ στρατιωτῶν.'

Begins (fol. 263) :

θεσπίζομεν τοίνυν ὅπερ ἡ συνήθεια... (*Id.* p. 17.)

Ends (fol. 264) :

...ἐπιτραπῆναι κεχρῆσθαι αὐτῷ. (*Id.* p. 21.)

The opening sentence of this novel (III.) is wanting in this MS.

After this, ff. 264—267, follow novels IV—XII. as in the edition of Leunclavius, pp. 21—30.

21. 'νεαραὶ (α, β, γ, δ, ε) Νικηφόρου [τοῦ Φωκᾶ] τοῦ
βασιλέως.'

α begins (fol. 267 b) :

θεσπίζομεν ὅσοι τῶν Ἀρμενίκων...

(*Leuncl. Jus Græco-Rom.* Vol. II. p. 169. Franc. 1596.)

β begins (fol. 267 b) :

θεσπίζομεν ὅσοι μοναστήρια...

(*Id.* Vol. I. p. 113.)

γ begins (fol. 268) :

θεσπίζομεν τὴν παρὰ τῶν προβεβασιλευκότων...

(*Id.* Vol. II. p. 170.)

δ begins (fol. 268) :

ἐπειδήπερ τινὲς τῶν κεκωλυμένων... (*Id.* Vol. II. p. 171.)

ε begins (fol. 268 b) :

κελεύομεν ἐπεὶ ἡ τῶν μ. χρόνων παραδρομή...

(*Id.* Vol. II. p. 171.)

22. 'ἐκλογὴ τῶν νεαρῶν Λέοντος τοῦ εὐσεβοῦς βασι-
λέως.'

The selection contains 55 novels, mostly very short ones.

The collection opens with the words, *θεσπίζομεν ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν καὶ εἰς τὸν ἅπαντα χρόνον* (fol. 268 b): and ends with the words *ὁς ἄγει τοὺς ὑπηκόους* (fol. 278 b.)

Zachariæ (*Anecd.* p. xv. Lips. 1843) mentions that the *Ecloga Novellarum Leonis* has been edited, but without saying where. Those published by Bonafidius and Agylæus (*Antv.* 1575) and others differ from these in form, though sometimes having the same titles.

23. 'νομοθεσία νεαρὰ Βασιλείου πορφυρογεννητοῦ δεσπότητος ἐκφωνηθεῖσα κατὰ τὸν Ἰουαννουάριον μῆνα τῆς θ. ἰνδ. τοῦ ,ςφδ. ἔτους.'

Begins (fol. 278 b):

ἐπειδὴ περ ἡ βασιλεία μου... (*Leunc. Jus Græco-Rom.* Vol. II. p. 172.)

Ends (fol. 281):

...παρὰ τῶν ἐχόντων αὐτά. (*Id.* 179.)

24. 'Σισίνιος ἐλέφ' θεοῦ ἀρχιεπίσκοπος Κωνσταντινουπόλεως νέας Ῥώμης εἰς τὴν ἐπ' ὀλέθρῳ τοῦ γάμου ἐπείσφρησαν ἡδὴ τῇ Χριστοῦ ποιμνῇ ἀθεμιτογαμίαν εἴτ' οὐσαν αἰμομιξίαν καὶ πυρὸς δίκην πυρπολοῦσαν τὰ σύμπαντα, ἥτις θεοῦ χάριτι νῦν κανονικῶς καὶ νομίμως συνοδικῇ ἀποφάσει ἐκωλύθη κατὰ τὴν εἰκάδα α τοῦ φεβρουαρίου μηνὸς τῆς ἐνεστώσης ἰνδ. ι, ἐν ἔτει τῷ ,ςφε.'

Begins (fol. 281 b):

καὶ ἱατρὸς ἡδίων ἐκείνος... (*Id.* Vol. I. p. 197.)

Ends (fol. 284):

...Ἰωάννης Δέρκου. (*Id.* p. 203.)

25. 'Δεαστιανίβους (sic, i. e. *De actionibus*?) περὶ ἰδικῶν ἀγωγῶν.'

Begins (fol. 284):

ἐν τῷ διαπέμπεσθαι βιβλίον ἀνάγκη ὀρίζεσθαι τὴν ἀγωγὴν...

Ends (fol. 286):

...ὥς μὴ ἔχων τὸ ἐπόμενον.

This is followed by short pieces, entitled (a) περὶ πλαστοῦ, beginning (fol. 286) ἡ τοῦ πλαστοῦ καὶ ὡσανεὶ πλαστοῦ τιμωρία περιορισμός ἐστι καὶ τελεία δήμευσις: ending (fol. 286) τοῦτο ὁ δικαστής. β τῶν βασιλικῶν ν.π.γ., and (b) περὶ καταχρήσεως καὶ νόμων, beginning (fol. 286 b) ἐάν τις μὴ δύναται (sic): ending (fol. 285 b) ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτὸ κτίσαι: also (c) by

a paragraph on the same page, called μέτρον γεωμετρικόν, beginning ἔχεται ἡ ὀργυιὰ σπιθαμὰς θ.; and (d) by various morsels taken from the *Basilica*; from which indeed the other extracts appear to be more or less derived.

26. ‘τὸ ἴσον τῆς διαθήκης τοῦ ἁγίου Γρηγορίου τοῦ θεολόγου.’

Begins (fol. 238) :

Γρηγόριος ἐπίσκοπος τῆς καθολικῆς ἐκκλησίας... (Greg. Naz. Or. T. II. p. 201. Ed. Bened.)

Ends (fol. 239 b) :

...μετεγράφη ἐκ τοῦ ἀρχετύπου τοῦ συγκειμένου ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ Ναζιανζοῦ. (See *Id.* p. 204.)

At the end of the MS. is the following note :

πόνος Νικολάου Τουρριανοῦ τοῦ Κρητὸς ἐν Σαλμαντικῇ, (Salamanca,) ἀφξδ. (A.D. 1564), οκτωβ. κ.

2054

Kk. v. 12.

A moderate-sized quarto, on paper, of 120 leaves, each page containing two columns of Greek words, with their Latin equivalents in two other columns, (which last, however, are wanting in the latter part of the volume, after a part of the letter ε,) the number of lines in a column varying from 24—30, neatly written in a hand which may be referred to the beginning of the xvth century. The Latin part is not all by one hand, and the later of the two seems to belong to the xviiith century.

‘GLOSSARIUM GRÆCO-LATINUM PHILOXENI.’

Begins (fol. 1) :

Ἄβαρις, non grauis; ἀβαρές, non graue...

Ends (fol. 153) :

...ὠχυρωμένος; ὠχρῶς.

After this follows a list of words, beginning ἀλλαγή, προς, ἐλευσις, bearing this heading: Εἰσὶ τινα ὀνόματα ἃ Λατινικῶς μὲν ἀρσενικῶ γένει ἐκφέρονται, Ἑλληνικῶς δὲ θηλυκῶ, and there are other lists similarly contrasted, but the Latin equivalents are not given (see II. Steph. *Thes. Ling. Gr.* Vol. VIII. p. 346, ed. Valp.). The volume ends with a Latin scrap of 12 lines, beginning, Qui flagitia metuunt, virtutem consequuntur. The names of Hortensius and Varro occur towards the end of it.

The title of the work is written in the hand of J. B. Hautin, whose name occurs inside the cover. On the top of the first page of the book is written, Ex bibliotheca Claudii Sarranii (?), 1647.

On this Glossary of Philoxenus see Du Cange (II. Steph. *Thes. Ling. Gr.* Vol. VIII. p. III. ed. Valp.)

2055

Kk. v. 13.

A quarto, on vellum, of 117 leaves, (excluding four Greek leaves at the end), each page containing about 26 lines, neatly written in a hand which seems to be of the xth century. The initial letters and other parts of the MS. are rubricated, and various later hands occur in the volume.

‘PALLADII RUTILI TAURI AEMELIANI (*sic*) VIRI INL. OPUS AGRICULTURE.’

Begins (fol. 2):

De præceptis rei rusticæ. Pars est prima prudentiæ (Lib. i. tit. 1):

Ends (fol. ult.):

...augeatur, iste decreseat (with the table of hours), (Lib. xiii. tit. 7).

This book seems to have belonged to the library of St Denys at Paris. On the reverse of fol. ult. is written, ‘Explicit liber Beati Dyon. Ariop. Pss.’

At the end are four leaves which belong to Ee. iv. 29, almost immediately following the leaf where the MS. breaks off. They are a continuation of the collection of Novels, described above, Vol. II. p. 163, beginning ἡ ἀναεώσεως χρεία γένηται, and they end in tit. λβ with the words χρυσίου λιτρῶν: the red paging of the last leaf of Ee. iv. 29 being 369, and the first of these being marked 372; the corresponding Greek pagings being τξ and τξγ.

2056

Kk. v. 14.

A folio, on paper, containing a collection of miscellaneous tracts bound together, written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 2. *An Exposition of the Lord's Prayer*, signed Th. P.

2. ff. 2. ‘*Ortus et vita Gulielmi de Wicham olim Episcopi Wyntoniensis, et funditoris novi collegii ibidem*,’ a Latin Poem by Christopher Jonson, 1564.

Begins:

Qua capit australes comitatu Hamptona Brytannos...

Ends:

...suscipe conatus Wichame dive meos.

This is printed at the end of Ricardi Willeii *Pormatum Liber*. Lond. 1673. Jonson was Master of Winchester School in 1560.

3. ff. 4. ‘*An Oration in y^e Parlement that religion is not to be forced.*’

4. ff. 2. '*The Confessyon of Mr Richard Allynngtone Es-
quyer the xxii of Novembr 1561 abought eyght of the clocke at
nyghte before Mr Doctour Caldewell, Mr D. Good, Mr Garth, Mr
Hones, and the President of the Rolls.*'

5. ff. 10. *Notes on the Disputations between Cranmer, Wes-
ton, Chedsey, &c. at Oxford, on the Eucharist.*

6. ff. 8. '*Disputaciones habitæ Oxoniæ xxii die Aprilis de
vera presentia naturalis et organici corporis Christi in sacramento
altaris A.D. 1553.*' Between Weston, Harpsfylde, Cranmer,
Ridley, Latimer, &c.

This will be found in English in Foxe, ed. Townsend, vi. pp. 512 sqq.

7. ff. 10. *Disputatio inter Doctores Tresham et Petrum
Martyrem de Eucharistia. '1549. die Maii 28.'*

ff. 40—45. 'HENRICI HOLLANDI' CARMINA 'IN ADVENTUM
SERENISSIMÆ PRINCIPIS ELIZABETHÆ WODSTOKIUM.'

These seem to refer to the Queen's stay at Woodstock on her progress
to Oxford, 1566. There are five poems in different metres. The first is
in hexameters beginning :

Pandite Musiolæ sublimia pandite tecta ;
Clara coloratis splendescant atria gemmis.

The last ends :

Tu quoque culta		Greciloquentem
Graïa Musa,		Fer super Astra.
Elizabetham		Finis.

ff. 46—52. THREE HISTORICAL TRACTS.

i. 'Quedam cronica de universitate Cantabrigie.'

Begins :

Quia consuluit apostolus Hebræis rememorari...

Ends :

...Edwardus Senior universitatem Cantabrigiam restauravit.

ii. 'Tractatus declarans quomodo Anglia primo vocabatur Albion.'

Begins :

Anglia modo dicta olim Albion dicebatur et habebat...

Ends :

...et sic veritas rarescit historiæ de primis habitatoribus hujus terre.

iii. Tractatus de Regibus Angliæ.

Begins :

In principio creavit Deus Celum et terram...

Ends :

...coronatio illustris regis Henrici Quarti.

ff. 53—67 *a*. 'AULULARIA' sive 'QUEROLUS.'

'Aululariam hodie sumus acturi non veterem at eadem investigatum Plauti per vestigia.' Prol.

Prologue begins :

Pacem quietemque vobis...

Act 1, sc. 1, begins :

LAR FAMILIARIS. Ego sum custus et cultor domus...

The play ends at the foot of the page, unfinished :

PANTOMALUS. Ne hereas de re na...

This seems to be a rough copy. Many passages are cancelled.

2057

Kk. v. 15.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 154, in double columns of 30 lines. Date, the xiiith century. The sheets, which are in eights, excepting sheet 16, which has ten leaves, are numbered.

CASSIANI COLLATIONES 11—24.

Begins (after an extract 'Ex cathalogo virorum illustrium Gennadii' and two extracts from Cassiodorus) :

Cum virtutem perfectionis vestre...

Ends :

...doctrine sue persecutus est.

Opp. ed. Migne, i. Par. 1846, coll. 843—1323.

Collationes 14 and 15 are placed at the end ; the rest are in the usual order.

2058

Kk. v. 16.

A large quarto, on parchment, 128 leaves, about 33 lines in each page, written by two or more different hands before the middle of the eighth century (cf. Wanley, p. 228); slightly damaged at the commencement.

BEDÆ HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA GENTIS ANGLORUM; five books, in Latin.

This is the celebrated MS. which furnished the text of Smith's edition, Cantab. 1722. It is minutely described, with a specimen-plate, (No. XXV.) in the *Monument. Britan.* p. 72; and also in Stevenson's 'Preface to Bedæ, ('Church Historians of England'), pp. xxix. xxx. Lond. 1853. It was probably written at Wearmouth a few years after the death of the venerable historian. Before coming into the possession of Bp. Moore, it belonged to some French monastery dedicated in honour of St Julian (fol. 128 *b*).

The last page of the MS. contains the Saxon (or rather *Northumbrian*) text of Cædmon's hymn, which had been already paraphrased in Bede, lib. iv. c. 24 (cf. Thorpe's *Cædmon*, Pref. pp. xxi. xxii.):

Nu scylun hergan
 Hefaen-ricaes uard
 Metudæs mæcti
 End his mod-gidanc
 Uerc-uuldur fadur
 Sue he uundra gihuaes
 Eci drictin
 Ora stelidæ.
 He aerist scopæ
 Elda-barnum
 Heben til hrofe
 Haleg scepen
 Tha middun-geard
 Mon-cynnæs uard
 Eci dryctin
 Æfter tiadæ
 Firum foldu
 Frea allmectig.
 Primo cantauit Caedmon istud carmen.

(1) In the same line follow three Latin words, with their Anglo-Saxon equivalents: after which, in the same hand, are certain chronological notes, supplying the length of the reigns of Northumbrian kings from Ida to Ceolwulf, and also dates of other incidents. 'Five of these concur with the year 737, and would thus seem to lead to the inference that this MS. was transcribed in that year; but there are others which cannot be brought into harmony with this calculation, but which point at the years 734, 738, 741, and 743 respectively.'—*Stevenson*.

(2) Then follow (in a Gallic hand, according to Wanley,) the *Sententia* of St Isidore (of Seville), *De consanguinitate*, and certain brief and fragmentary extracts *ex Decretis papæ Gregorii junioris, qui nunc Romanam Catholicam regit matrem Ecclesiam*.

Although the language seems to favour such a view, allusion cannot here be made to Gregory II., for he died in 731, the very year in which the 'Historia Ecclesiastica' was completed. The pontificate of Gregory III., his successor, extended from 731 to 741 (not as Wanley states, from 769 to 780); so that if these 'excerpta' were really added in Gaul, the MS. must have been carried over *immediately* after its execution in the North of England.

2059

Kk. v. 17.

A folio, on paper, containing 809 leaves, written in Latin, in various hands of the latter part of the xvth and the beginning of the xviii centuries.

ALLEGATIONES ET CONSILIA JURIS-CONSULTORUM QUORUNDAM
CLARISSIMORUM.

They relate chiefly to cases testamentary and the succession to property in the KINGDOM OF SARDINIA and parts adjacent, and contain much genealogical information; but some few relate to criminal cases. Each Article is the original Case and Opinion, and (with a few exceptions) bears the signature of the Advocate.

The following is a list of the names of the Advocates, who were, for the most part, 'Utriusque Legis Doctores': Jacobus Angelius, Gabriel Sanna, Salvator Carcassona, Franciscus Fara, Jacobus Menochius, Angelus Carri, Petrus Selles, Augustinus Alen, Fran. Adieni, Joannes Massons, Michael Angelus Serra, Thomas Liperi, Christoferus Baccallar, Joannes Tanda, Michael Dessi, Anthonius Labata, and two or three others whose autographs cannot with certainty be deciphered.

2060

Kk. v. 18.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 141, in double columns, with about 30 and 47 lines respectively in each column. Date, the xiii century.

EPISTOLÆ SANCTI PAULI Vulgatæ Editionis cum GLOSSA.

The Epistle to the Romans begins f. 1, and that to the Hebrews ends f. 141. Each epistle has an illuminated initial. The text is written on one column, and the gloss on the other. The text of the Hebrews ends with ch. xii. 21, a blank space being left for the rest; the gloss is continued to the end. The Epistles occur in their usual order.

In the cover is written the name B. Twynnyhoe: and on f. 1 is an order from Hen. VIII., king of England and France, lord of Ireland, and supreme head on earth of the English church, to Johannes Holder to appear before Thomas Suevyll.

2061

Kk. v. 19.

A quarto, on paper, of 206 leaves, each page containing 26 lines, written in a hand which appears to belong to the latter part of the xvth century. The titles of the books and the slight ornamentations are rubricated.

1. 'Διονισίου (sic) Ἀλικαρνασέως περὶ τῶν Θουκυδίδου συγγραφέως ιδιωμάτων.' (partly obliterated).

Begins (fol. 1):

Διονύσιος Ἀμμαίῳ τῷ φιλάτῳ χαίρειν. Ἐγὼ μὲν ὑπελάμβανον. (Dionys. Hal. *de iis quæ Thucyd. propr. sunt.* c. 1, Vol. VI. p. 47, ed. Lips. 1829.)

Ends (fol. 5 b):

...ὥς ἐπεξήτεις. (c. ult. *Id.* p. 60.)

2. 'Μαρκελλίνου εἰς Θουκυδίδην τὸν συγγραφέα.'

Begins (fol. 5 b):

Λέγεται τὸν Θουκυδίδην...

Ends (fol. 8 b):

...ὁ Ἀσκληπίος ἐπέκρινεν.

This life differs from the common text given in the editions of Thucydides.

3. 'Θουκυδίδου βίος.'

Begins (fol. 8 b):

Θουκυδίδης Ἀθηναῖος, Ὀλόρου ἥν παῖς...

Ends (fol. 10):

...Θουκυδίδης Ὀλόρου Ἀλιμνούσιος (sic) ἐνθάδε κείται.

Printed in the common editions of Thucydides.

4. 'Θουκυδίδου συγγραφῆς' α—η.

Begins (fol. 10):

Θουκυδίδης Ἀθηναῖος συνέγραψε... (Lib. I. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...ἐν καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος πληροῦται. (Lib. VIII. c. ult.)

After this follows an epigram of four lines on Thucydides, beginning
ὦ φίλος εἰ σοφὸς εἶ. See *Anthol. Gr. Pal.* Vol. II. p. 207 (Lips. 1814).

On the top of the first leaf is written, 'Benedicti Theocreni.' He was chancellor of the republic of Genoa in 1514, and his MSS. were seized by the Imperialist soldiers in 1522. See *Biogr. Univ.* s. v. This MS. has been collated by the Rev. R. Shilleto for his intended edition of Thucydides. It was, for the first time, partially made use of by Arnold for the latter part of his edition of Thucydides (see Arnold's *Thucyd.* Vol. II. p. xii.), and is by him distinguished as T in the critical notes; it was also consulted by Dr Bloomfield, who sent extracts from the whole of it for Poppo's smaller edition. (See Poppo's *Thucyd.* ed. min. Vol. I. § II. p. xlii. 1843.)

2062

Kk. v. 20.

A folio, of paper, containing 49 pages of about 50 lines. Dated 1677. This is bound with Kk. v. 21.

‘MR JOHN LIVINGSTON MINISTER OF THE GOSPELL. NOTES OF HIS LIFE WRITTEN BY HIMSELF.’

On the first fly-leaf is written :

This Book was bound at Rotterdam, the 8th of July, 1677, and was written by James Falconer. The True copy of Mr John Livinstoune, his lyfe, taken of the Coppy of the Principle written by Himself.

Printed, Glasgow, 12mo, 1754. And Edinburgh, 8vo, for the Wodrow Society, 1845.

At the end of the MS. is a list of the places where the Author had ‘preached’ and ‘celebratte the Comunione.’ Also, ‘The Last Words of Margaret Eliat, Spous to Thomas Steuart of Colt Nesse who dyed the 8th of Jany. 1675.

2063

Kk. v. 21.

A folio, of paper, bound with Kk. v. 20, containing 106 leaves, with about 30 lines. Date, the xviiith century.

‘THE ONE AND TWENTY BATTAILLES OF YORK’S PLANTAGENETT, WITH THE UNMATCHABLE LIFE AND DEATH OF RICHARD NEVILL EARLE OF WARWICK, SURNAMED IN HIS TIME THE DARING AND FAVOURITE OF KINGS. BY THOMAS GAINSFORDE, ESQ.’

‘ARMA VIROSQUE CANO,’ &c.

This book is not in print. It is dedicated to Robert Lord Rich and Earl of Warwick, who obtained that earldom in 1613.

The introduction to the matter begins :

Before I adventure into the sea of theis turmoiles...

The book ends :

If he were innocent he might the sooner be reconciled.

With a quotation from Eurip. *Iph. in Aul.* in Latin.

Several historical works of the author are in print, dating from 1616.

2064

Kk. v. 22.

A folio, on paper, containing 273 numbered pages, written in a hand of the xviiith century. At the end is a joint Table to both Articles.

1. pp. 1—109. 'HADDINGTOUNE'S PRACTICQUES, FROM NOVEMBER, 1609, TO 1613; AND FROM JANUARIE, 1622, TO THE 30 JULY, 1623.'

See Kk. v. 4.

2. pp. 113—267. 'ANE BREIFE SUMM OR COMPEND OF [SIR ALEXANDER GIBSON OF] DURIE'S TWO VOLUMES OF PRACTICQUES, ALPHABETICALLIE DIGESTED INTO TITLES, &c.'

It contains Decisions of the Lords of Council and Session from 2 July, 1621, to 16 July, 1642. Printed in 1690 in *fol.* at Edinburgh.

2065

Kk. v. 23.

A folio, on paper, containing 280 leaves (about a fourth of which are blank), written in the middle of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES ARGUED IN THE COURT OF SESSION IN
SCOTLAND FROM FEBRUARY, 1630, TO JULY, 1642.

At the end, written with the book reversed, are, a Case and Opinion on a question of marriage, an Act of the Generall Assemblie at Montrose in 1595, two Acts of the same at Edinburgh, in 1650 and [?], and an Order in Council for the administration of justice in 1655.

2066

Kk. v. 24.

A small folio, on vellum, in double columns, of 107 leaves, each column containing 38 lines, neatly written in a hand which seems to belong to the xiiith century, almost void of contractions. Parts of the MS. are rubricated and coloured, but there is little attempt at ornament. Later hands occur in the margin.

• 'GAI SUETONII TRANQUILLI DE VITA CESARUM.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Annum agens Cesar... (Lib. I. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...insequentium principum. (Lib. XII. c. ult.)

On fol. ult. *b* are 44 'Sidonii versus,' beginning 'Cesareos procures in quorum regna secundis,' and ending 'Expediam series quos tenet imperii.' They are also contained in Dd. x. 41. Their real author is Ausonius. See *Carm.* 256—260. (Vol. I. pp. 306—313, ed. Valp.)

2067

Kk. v. 25.

A small folio, on silky paper, of 265 leaves, in double columns, each column containing about 43 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xvth century. The initial letters are rubricated, and the MS. is otherwise ornamented, especially at the commencement. The MS. has been a good deal injured by damp.

‘Παλαιῶν πάνυ λέξεων’ συναγωγή, ascribed to Zonaras.

Begins (fol. 1):

ἄσπτος: ὁ ἀπροσπέλαστος, παρὰ τὸ ἄπτω ἄπτος καὶ ἄσπτος· οὐ οὐκ ἂν τις ἄψαιτο, ἢ ἢ ἀπρόσιτος, ἢ ὁ ἄγαν ἀπρόσιτος (leg. ἀπτόμενος) ἐπιτάσσει τοῦ ἄ. (Zonar. *Lex.* p. 1, ed. Tittm. Lips. 1808.)

Ends (fol. 259, b):

...ὠψωνηκότες: ὠψωνήσαντες δὲ μικρόν. (*Id.* p. 1900.)

The last six leaves consist of glosses on various books of the New Testament, on Homer, and other matters. The Appendix commences (fol. 259, b) with words beginning with *ει* arranged according to their genders:

εἰλωσ: ὁ δοῦλος. (This and much of what follows occurs also in the body of the work.)

Ends (fol. ult. b):

...χοιάχ: δεκέβριος.

2068

Kk. v. 26.

A small folio, on silk paper, of 181 leaves, a few of which are blank or partly so, each page containing from 30 to 40 lines, written by three hands, all belonging to the beginning of the xvth century, or the latter part of the xvth. The edges of the leaves have the original gilding and goffering.

1. ff. 1—18. ‘Ἀριστοξένου Ἀρμονικῶν Στοιχείων βιβλία τρία.’

In this part, which is beautifully written, there are 36 lines in a page. The first page is very elegantly illuminated in a Renaissance style. Under the Arms of France is written, *Francisci Regis Bibliothecæ dicatus.*

Begins:

Τῆς περὶ μέλους ἐπιστήμης πολυμεροῦς οὔσης...

Ends:

...διὰ τετάρτου μέρη πρὸς ἀλλήλα ἢ τοσαυταχῶς ῥάδιον συνιδεῖν.

This is edited by Meibomius, 4to, Amst. Elzev. MDCLII.

The readings of the present MS. differ slightly from any that he has collated, corresponding the most nearly with his Selden readings.

2. ff. 20—35. A TREATISE ON ARITHMETICK BY NICOLAUS ARTABASDUS.

In this part there are thirty lines to a page. The calligraphy is inferior. The work is alluded to as unpublished, and one of its problems is cited, by Gilbertus Gualminus ad *Eust. Amores. Append.* p. 37.

Begins:

Τὴν δὴλῶσιν τῶν ἐν τοῖς ἀριθμοῖς ζητημάτων λαμπρότατέ μοι Τζαβούχιε...

Ends:

...ἀσφαλῶς τὰ ζητούμενα λύσεις.

This is followed by

Μέθοδος δι' ἧς ἀστειῶς εὐρήσεις ὁποῖον ἀριθμὸν ἔχει τις ἐπὶ νοῦν.

The following seven leaves are blank.

3. ff. 44—51. 'Παράδοσις σύντομος καὶ σαφειστάτη τῆς ψηφορικῆς ἐπιστήμης σχεδιασθεῖσα ἐν Βυζαντίδι τῆς Κωνσταντίνου παρὰ Νικολάου Σμυρναίου Ἀρταβάσδου ἀριθμητικοῦ καὶ γεωμέτρου. τοῦ Ραβδᾶ.'

Begins:

τὴν δὴλῶσιν τῶν ἐν τοῖς ἀριθμοῖς ζητημάτων...

Ends:

...καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοίως. τέλος.

In this part are included Addition and Multiplication tables, &c.

4. ff. 53—62. 'Μαξίμου Μοναχοῦ τοῦ Πλανούδη ψηφοφωρία κατ' Ἰνδοὺς ἢ λεγομένη μεγάλη.'

Begins:

Οἱ τῶν Ἀστρονόμων φιλοσοφώτεροι, ἐπεὶ ὁ μὲν ἀριθμὸς...

Ends:

...καὶ καθ' ἑξῆς ἀκολουθῶς ποιῶν εὐρίσεις ἀκριβῶς τὴν ἐκάστου ὀνομασίας.

There follows what seems to be the commencement of a table of powers of numbers. This work is named in Fabricius, *Bibl. Græc.* Vol. xi. p. 129, ed. Heales.

5. ff. 64—68. 'Ἰσαᾶκ Μοναχοῦ τοῦ Ἀργυροῦ μέθοδος ὁπῶς δεῖ εὐρίσκειν τὰς πλευρὰς τῶν μὴ ῥητῶν τετραγώνων.'

See Fabricius, *Bibl. Græc.* Vol. xi. p. 129. Also Gg. ii. 33, which, however, has considerable verbal variations. In this part there are about 31 lines in a page.

Begins :

τῶν μὲν τετραγώνων ἀριθμῶν, τῶν καὶ ῥητῶν λεγομένων...

Ends :

...καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοίως.

There follow the ἀριθμοὶ Περσικοί, in which the forms of the figures are copied from the Arabick, as is the case also in § 4, but instead of cyphers following a figure to express the hundreds, dots are accumulated over the figure to the number required.

6. ff. 69—73 b. *Tracts on Arithmetick.*

The first begins :

Ἐπειδήπερ οἱ πολλαπλασιασμοὶ τῶν τε μοιρῶν...

7. ff. 73 b—176. 'Θέωνος Ἀλεξανδρεῶς ἐξήγησις εἰς τὸ πρῶτον βιβλίον τῆς μεγάλης τῷ ὄντι καὶ θαυμαστῆς τοῦ Πτολεμαίου συντάξεως τὸ προοίμιον εἰς τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ Ἐπιφάνιον οὕτω καλούμενον.'

This is incomplete. The work is published in a fol. volume, with Ptolemy's Μεγάλη σένταξις, Basil. 1538. See Fabric. *Bibl. Græc.* Vol. ix. 182.

Begins :

Συνεχίστερον προτρεπόμενος παρὰ τῶν ἀκροατῶν, τέκνον Ἐπιφάνιε...

Ends :

...διὰ τὸ τὴν ἰσημερινὴν ὥραν χρόνων εἶναι ἡ ὅπερ εἶδει δεῖξαι.

This is little more than the first 84 pages of the above edition. The texts of the edition and MS. do not correspond very closely.

8. ff. 177—181. 'Ἀψύρτου περὶ ἵππων θεραπείας βιβλίου.'

This is published in the *Veterinariæ Medicinæ, Libri duo*, edited by Symon Grynæus, 8vo. Basil. 1537. The MS. is incomplete, containing not quite 12 pages of the edition.

Begins :

Στρατευσάμενος ἐν τοῖς τάγμασι...

Ends :

...τῇ ὀριγάνῳ καλύψαντα τὴν κεφαλὴν.

A quarto, on silky paper, of 147 leaves, each containing 23 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xvth century. The MS. is injured by damp in the latter part.

‘Σχόλια εἰς τὸν Πλάτωνος Ἀλκιβιάδην ἀπὸ φωνῆς Ὀλυμ-
πιοδώρου τοῦ μεγάλου φιλοσόφου.’

Begins (fol. 1):

‘Ὁ μὲν Ἀριστοτέλης ἀρχόμενος τῆς ἐαυτοῦ θεολογίας...

Ends (fol. ult. b):

...μεγάλων παιδικῶν αὐτοῦ κρατήσῃ. Finis.

Another hand has made various remarks in the margin, by way of correction, &c. Thus (fol. 120 b), ‘Hæc (uncis) inclusa superflua sunt, licet in exemplari sint regio.’

These scholia have been published by Creuzer, Frankf. 1821. See Smith’s *Dict. Gr. and Rom. Biog.* s. v. Olympiodorus.

2070

Kk. v. 28.

A small folio, of paper, in 120 leaves, containing about 19 lines in a page. The writing is probably of the xvth century.

TREATISES BY NICOLAUS GERASINUS.

1. ff. 1—88. ‘Νικομάχου Γερασινου ἀριθμητικὴ εἰσαγωγή.’

Printed by Christian Wechel, 4to. Paris, 1538. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Græc.* Vol. v. p. 632. Ed. Harles.

Begins:

Οἱ παλαιοὶ οἱ πρῶτον μεθοδεύσαντες...

Ends:

...τοσαῦτα ἐν πρώτῃ εἰσαγωγῇ ἀρκείτω.

In the margins of the first three pages there are written Greek Scholia.

2. ff. 89—119. ‘Νικομάχου Γερασινου Πυθαγορικοῦ ἀρμονικῆς ἐγχειρίδιον.’

This is complete, as edited by Meibomius, among the *Antiquæ Musicæ Scriptores*, vii. Amstd. 1562.

Begins:

Εἰ καὶ πολύχους καθ’ ἑαυτὸν...

Ends:

...καὶ ξύμμετρον ἀπενείματο.

Concerning the name of the author, the following appears in f. 1:—
Γερασινὸς λέγεται ἀπὸ πόλεως ἧς ὄνομα Γέρασα, ἣ ἐστὶ περὶ Βόστραν καὶ Ἀρα-
βίαν. ἐκλήθη δ’ οὕτως ἀπὸ τοῦ τοὺς συστρατεύσαντας τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ μὴ δυνη-
θέντας πολεμεῖν ἐκεῖ τὴν οἰκισιν ποιήσασθαι.

2071

Kk. v. 29.

A parchment book, in folio, of 124 leaves, written in the xivth century.

It contains the surveys of several manors belonging to the ABBEY OF ST PETER AT WESTMINSTER.

1. 'Territorium de Holme, Langford, Clifton, Henlowe Okelesroade, Southynelle et le brome factum tempore fratris Johannis Fflete custodis maneriorum Regum et Reginarum.' There is nothing to show where these manors are situated, but the first two are in Bedfordshire.—f. 1.

The 10 folios occupied by the above survey appear to form a distinct book from all that follows.

Folio 11 is scribbled over in a disconnected manner on one side and blank on the other.

Folio 12, page *a*, has at its top a list of the contents of the book as it appears to have been originally written, commencing with folio 16 (No. 6 of this description). The entries between this table of contents and fol. 16 appear to have been added by a later hand; the first excepted, which seems to be of the same date.

2. An exchange of lands between Walter, Abbot of Westminster and the convent and Ralph Friday de Whethamstede. 22 Edw. I.—f. 12.

3. An extract from the Great Roll of 13 Ric. II. concerning £8 due to the Abbot of Westminster 'pro decima firme de Wychio' in Worcestershire.—f. 12 *b*.

4. A deed of John Bishop of Lincoln reciting a brief of King Henry VI. concerning the sequestration of the church of Aldenham in Hertfordshire, A.D. 1454.—f. 13.

Folio 13 *b* is blank.

5. An extract from the Records, 49 Edw. III. concerning the taxation of a great number of churches there named which were appropriated to the proper uses of the Abbot and convent of Westminster.—f. 14.

Folio 15 *b* is blank.

6. 'Extenta de Todyngtone.' The first page of this document is much rubbed and rather illegible.—f. 16.

7. 'Extenta de Echelesforde.' 6 Edw. II.—f. 21.

8. 'Extenta manerii de Hamstede.' 6 Edw. II.—f. 25 *b*.

9. 'Extenta manerii de Knyghtebrigge cum hameletto de Westburne.' 6 Edw. II.—f. 31.

10. 'Extenta manerii de Mordone.' 6 Edw. II.—f. 34 *b*.

11. 'Extenta manerii de Batercheseye.' 6 Edw. II.—f. 39.

12. 'Extenta manerii de Hendone.' 14 Edw. II.—f. 43.

13. 'Extenta manerii de Aldenham' in Hertfordshire. 3 Edw. II.—f. 53 *b*.
14. 'Extenta manerii de Wathamstede.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 63 *b*.
15. 'Kenesburne.'—f. 71.
16. 'Extenta manerii de Stivenache,' Herts. 3 Edw. II.—f. 72 *b*.
17. 'Extenta manerii de Asshwelle,' Herts. 3 Edw. II.—f. 77 *b*.
The first page of folio 89 is blank.
18. 'Extenta manerii de fferingge.' 17 Edw. I.—f. 89 *b*.
19. 'Extenta manerii de Kellenedene quod vocatur de Cherthalle.' 22 Edw. I.—f. 106.
20. 'Extenta manerii de Southbemflete.' 3 Edw. II.—f. 110 *b*.
21. 'ffantone.'—f. 113 *b*.
22. Grant by Richard Bishop of London of the church of Bemflete to the convent of Westminster.—f. 114 *b*.
23. Extracts from the records of the court of the Abbot of Westminster at fferynge. 6 Edw. III.—f. 115.
24. 'Combe et mensuracio terre ibidem.'—f. 116.
25. 'Donne in Wandelesworth.'—f. 116 *b*.
26. 'Stratford Attebowe.'—f. 119 *b*.
Pages 120 *b*, 121 *a* and *b*, and 122 *a*, are blank.
27. Appointment of an attorney in the courts of the Abbey at Westminster by Abbot William.—f. 122 *b*.
There are folios numbered 9, 9*, 59 and 59*

072

Kk. v. 30.

A quarto, on paper, 325 leaves (excluding prefatory matter), about 36 lines in each page, handwriting chiefly of the xvth century, the rest of the xviiith.

'THE ANCIENT HISTORIE AND ONELY TREW AND SENCERE CRONICLE OFF THE WARRES BETUIN THE GRETIANS AND THE TROJANES, and subsequentlie off y^e firste eversione of the ancient and famous cite of Troye onder Laamedon the King, and last onder Priame: vrettine by Daretus a Trojane and Dictus a Greciane, present [*a line appears to have been omitted*] by Guido [di Colonna, in his romance entitled *Historia Trojana*], and now in Englis wers by Ihone Lidgate monk off Burye in England, anno 1451.'

The work is otherwise known as *Lydgate's Troy-Boke* (see Warton, ii. 291 sq. ed. 1840). The longer title is found in a copy printed at London in 1555.

The beginning and end of the MS. in the later hand was supplied by James Murray, 1612 (see fol. 324 *a*).

Other entries: 'Kathrin Morton with my hand;' 'Maria Moorrage with my hand:' 'Capitane James Lyell.'

Several scraps of poetry are added at the end of the volume. On a page at the beginning is part of a poem written in a hand of the xviii century, and beginning:

Listine lordings by the dayis off Arthure
Was Britain in greet honoure.

2073

Kk. v. 31.

A small quarto, on silky paper, of 80 leaves (excluding blanks at the beginning and end, which are on a different paper), of which a few are blank, each page containing about 25 lines, exquisitely written in a hand of the middle of the xvii century. The titles of the sections are rubricated. From ff. 17—27 the MS. is written in another, but very inferior, hand of the same period.

1. 'Τὰ Ὀροσάνδρου στρατηγικά.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Ἰππικῶν μὲν λόγων ἡ κυνηγετικῶν... (c. i. p. 1, ed. Rig.)

Ends (fol. 34 *b*):

...οὐκ ἀνόητος στρατηγός. (c. ult. *Id.* p. 118.)

The colophon supplies the title.

The MS. is thus dated: α φ ξ θ (i. e. A.D. 1569) ἐν Λουτερίᾳ τῶν Παρησίων; below, which an early hand has written, 'Nicolaus Bergilius (sic) scripsit.' The scribe's true name was Ἀγγελος Βεργίκιος of Crete, as it appears in his own hand in his superb MS. of Oppian. See Silv. et Champ. *Paleogr. Gr.* He was brought to Paris by Francis I. and employed by him to catalogue his MSS. His hand served as the model for the types of the Royal press, and his name occasioned the proverb, 'To write like an angel.' (Silv. et Champ. as above.)

2. 'Τὰ Αἰλιανοῦ τακτικά.'

Begins (fol. 39):

προοίμιον τῆς θεωρίας ταύτης πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Ἀδριανόν. Τὴν παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλησι τακτικὴν θεωρίαν. (fol. 1, ed. Robert. Venet. 1552.)

Ends (fol. penult.):

τοῖς ἐναντίοις ἦταν (sic) ἐπάγουσαι. (*Id.* fol. 60, *b*.)

The colophon supplies the title. This treatise is likewise in the hand of Angelus Vergicius, who has also added (fol. penult. *b*) an ἐξήγησις τοῦ

ἀντικρὺ σχήματος, but the diagram itself (given in Robortelli's edition of Ælian's *Tactics*) is wanting. At the beginning and end of this work in a different hand are written scraps, ἐκ τῶν Ἰωσήππου ἀρχαιολογιῶν, ἐκ τοῦ ζ. λόγου, and ἐκ τῶν Φίλωνος περὶ γεωργίας.

Formerly in the possession of J. B. Hautin.

2074

Kk. v. 32.

A small folio, of 73 leaves, on parchment and vellum, written in the xith and xiiith centuries.

1. ff. 1—43. 'DUO LIBRI DE ARITHMETICA ANCH MALLII SEVERINI BOETHII.'

In this part there are about 33 lines in a page; the initials are green, red, and blue. The figures are chiefly in green and red. The scribe's name appears in the following verses at the conclusion:

Claviger O Petre, cui Christus dixit 'amas me?'

En tuus Edricus parvum tibi confero munus.

Suscipe nec refutes ut pro me dulcius ores.

The MS. contains ff. 1—21 *a* of the edit. fol. Venet. Gregorii, 1499; *i. e.* is complete to the end of the Arithmetick.

f. 44 *a* contains short notes concerning Arithmetick, &c., and some hexameter lines.

f. 44 *b* contains the Greek numeral letters with their names, and their powers in Greek, written in Roman letters. Also the ecclesiastical termini, with the account of the Angel bringing them to St Pachomius.

This page is in the same hand as the following, which is later than the preceding, and contains 36 lines in the page.

2. ff. 45—48. A TRACT ON THE CHURCH KALENDAR.

Begins:

De concurrentibus. Concurrentes sunt qui cum Regularibus...

Ends:

...invenias anno presenti indictione secunda.

The date either of the authorship of this tract, or of the copy from which the present transcript was derived, appears thus: 'Verbi gratia: anni præsentis qui est incarnationis Domini dcccxxviii annus. Est quippe indictio prima.'

Then follow a few short notes in double column, but in the same hand. Of these the first is *de septem Planetis*, which are named Saturnus, Pheton, Hesper, Sol, Lucifer, Mercurius, Luna.

3. ff. 49—60 *a*. A KALENDAR.

The Saxon names are written in the Saxon character. The position of the Sun in the Zodiac for every month is described in a Latin hexameter.

f. 60*b* contains a table of Roman weights and measures, partly in Latin and partly in Anglo-Saxon.

4. ff. 61—72. *CICLUS MAGNUS PASCALIS*.

There are four leaves cut out at the end. Each page contains the period of one Lunar cycle of nineteen years, and there should be 28 pages for the Solar cycle. The vertical columns give the year in the Lunar cycle, the Concurrents, Septuagesima, Quadragesima, Easter, Pentecost, besides two margins, of which the first records the Popes and the Emperors, &c. for the first great cycle after Christ; and the second those for the second cycle beginning A.D. 511, and also those for the third great cycle as far as to the year 1100, *Of Will. Rex, junior*, but the latter entries appear to be in a later hand than the Kalendar. The years of the cycles with which each page concludes are given at the foot, distinguished by the letters A, B, C.

The last leaf contains the fragment of a book *de Computo*.

The only traces of ownership are in illegible scribbles, unless the following entries in the Kalendar contain possessors' names. 24th and 27th of May, obiit Ælfgifii filia Æpeldie, obiit Ælflæd, mulier Ælfgari.

2075

Kk. v. 33.

A quarto, on parchment, containing 123 leaves, with 23 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a hand of the xivth century, with rubricated titles and coloured capitals. This MS. is noticed in the Record edition of the Statutes.

A COLLECTION OF LAW TRACTS, STATUTES, &c.

1. 'Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Anglie, tempore HENRICI REGIS SECUNDI compositus, justicie gubernacula tenente RANDULPHO DE GLANVILLA, juris regni et antiquarum consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimo.'

This corresponds generally with the printed copies, except that the books and chapters are not numbered. See note on li. vi. 13.

2. f. 69. 'Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus Anglie editis tempore MAGNI REGIS WILLIELMI.'

These are the laws of EDWARD THE CONFESSOR, which were confirmed by WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR. They are printed in Lambard's *APXAIONOMIA*, p. 138.

This is written upon eight leaves, in a neat hand of the latter part of the xvth century, and is an insertion between the preceding and following Articles.

3. f. 77. *Registrum Brevium*.

4. f. 99. 'Carta Domini Regis HENRICI, filii Regis JOHANNIS, de Libertatibus.'

5. f. 103 *b*. Carta de Foresta Regis HENRICI III.

6. f. 106. 'Sententia lata apud Westm. pro libertatibus Dni Regis [HEN. III.] concessis Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, et aliis Ecclesie Prelatis, A.D. 1253.'

7. f. 107. 'Assisa de pane faciendo prolata per pistores Domini Galfridi, filii Petri, et per pistores Stephani de Turneham.'

Stephen de Turneham lived in the reign of HEN. III. *Escheat Records*.

8. f. 107 *b*. 'Dioceses totius mundi.—Episcopi sub Romano Pontifice, qui non sunt in alterius provincia.'

9. f. 117 *b*. 'Nomina eorum qui veniebant in Angliam cum Willielmo Conquestore.'

This is the Roll of Battle Abbey, and is written in a hand of the latter part of the xvth century. It contains 637 names, and differs from the lists given by Leland, Holinshed, and Foxe.

2076

Kk. v. 34.

A small and rather tall quarto on vellum, of 47 leaves, each page containing about 20 lines, neatly but corruptly written in a very early half-Saxon hand, with almost no contractions, which may perhaps be assigned to the ixth or xth century. The titles of the works and the initial letters are simply coloured, without any kind of ornament. Various later hands occur throughout the volume.

1. *A patristic comment, of 13 lines, on the parable of the Prodigal Son.*

Begins (fol. 1):

Homo habens duos filios Deus est intellegendus habens duos populos, quorum major figuram tenuit Iudaeorum qui permansit in Dei cultura.

This comment is borrowed (with some alterations) from St Augustine. See his *Quæst. Evang. Lib. II. c. 33.* (*Op. Vol. III. p. 1630, ed. Par. 1837.*)

2. '*Oratio matutina Ausonii ad Deum omnipotentem.*'

Begins (fol. 1):

Omnipotens quem mente colo, Pater unice, rerum...

Ends (fol. 3 *b*):

Et responsuris ferit aera uocibus amen.

Auson. *Carm.* 153. Differing from the Bipontine text.

3. '*Monosyllaba Ausonii de gentibus.*'

Begins (fol. 3 *b*), 'Stat Iouis ad ciathum generat quem Dardanius Tros,' taken from *Carm.* 345, v. 19 to the end.

4. *Ausonii 'de Vere.'*

Begins (fol. 3*b*):

Annus ab exortu cum flore parum (leg. floriparum) reserat uer.'

Auson. *Carm.* 346; and having the 6th line *Iam pelago*, &c.

5. *Ausonii 'per interrogationem et responsionem.'*

Begins (fol. 3*b*):

Quis subit in pœnam, &c. Auson. *Carm.* 347.

6. *Ausonii 'Grammaticomestix' (sic).*

Begins:

Et loco dedalias (leg. Elogodædalia)... *Id. Carm.* 349.

7. *Ausonii 'Versus monosyllabi et coepti et finiti ita ut a fine uersus ad principium recurrat.'*

Begins (fol. 4*b*):

Res hominum fragiles... *Id. Carm.* 339.

8. [*Ausonii monosyllaba tantum in fine posita.*]

Begins (fol. 5):

Æmula Dis... *Id. Carm.* 340.

The prose preface is wanting in this MS.

9. *Ausonii 'de membris.'*

Begins (fol. 5*b*):

Indicat in pueris... *Id. Carm.* 341.

10. *Ausonii 'de inconexis' (sic).*

Begins (fol. 5*b*):

Sæpe in coniugibus... *Id. Carm.* 342.

11. *Ausonii 'de Diis.'*

Begins (fol. 6):

Sunt et cælicolum... *Id. Carm.* 343.

12. *Ausonii 'de Cibis.'*

Begins (fol. 6):

Nec nostros reticebo... *Id. Carm.* 344.

13. *Ausonii 'de historiis.'*

Begins (fol. 6*b*):

Solamen tibi... *Id. Carm.* 345, vv. 1—18.

14. '*Versus L de quodam superbo, Ioruet vel Ioruert dicto, auctoris Christiani incerti sequioris ævi.*'

Begins (fol. 7) :

Si torpens celeri tigrem superare fugacem...

Ends (f. 10) :

...Sordes, parce, precorque iterum mihi talia scribe.

The poem is by a Christian (*Christum* occurs v. 43), probably by an Englishman (*Anglos* occurs v. 23) ; certainly by a poet who had very little skill in his quantities, as Jorbert seems to have perceived (fol. 10 b). Some unusual words are found in it, e. g. *babbiger*, *baburus*, *barritor* (the last not occurring even in the recent edition of Du Cange), and many words taken from the Greek, as *diapente*, *epitritus*, *syntheca*, &c. The eighth century, according to Mr Wright, produced most of the Anglo-Saxon Latin poets, and it seems likely enough that this is a production of that age.

15. *Another poem, of 90 short lines of two feet each, by the same author, against Jorbert.*

Begins (fol. 10 b) :

Gaudia dicto...

Ends (f. 11) :

...Lumen in aeuum.

16. *An elegiac poem on God and Nature.*

Begins (fol. 11 b) :

Cuncta creans natura triplex in usiade (sic) simpla ;

Est natura Deus, quicquid et ipse creat...

Ends (fol. 16) :

Idcirco Dominum rogemus corde fideli

Prebeat ut famulo gaudia pro merito.

The first line seems to be imitated from Sedulius. See Du Cange, s. v. *simplare*: *usias*=*ὀυσία* is hardly found elsewhere. The latter part of the poem relates to the Apostles.

17. '*Res Rufini de ponderibus et mensuris.*'

Begins (fol. 16) :

Pondera Peonicis ueterum memorata libellis .

Ends (fol. 20) :

...Hæc quoque dragmarum simili tibi forma notetur.

Perhaps an unedited work : it is not very clear who this Rufinus is.

18. '*Culex Publii Virgilii Maronis.*'

Begins (fol. 20) :

Lusimus, Octaui, gracili modulante Thalia... (v. 1.)

Ends (fol. 30 b) :

...Funeris officium uitæ pro munere reddat. (v. 413.)

This MS. is just alluded to in Valpy's edition, Vol. viii. p. 4583 : it does not appear to have been collated.

19. '*P. Virgilii Maronis Aethna.*'

Begins (fol. 31) :

Aethna mihi ruptique cauis fornacibus ignes... (v. 1, fol. 46, ed. Ald.)

Ends (fol. 47) :

...Sed curae cessere domus et iura piorum. (v. ult. *Id* fol. 56 b.)

Publii Virgilii Maronis Aethna finit. Scriptor qui scripsit.

On this piece (also ascribed to Severus) and the editions of it, see Fabr. *Bibl. Lat.* Vol. i. p. 372, ed. Ern.

On the margin of fol. 20 is an elegant little poem of 9 lines, beginning, 'Sit mihi talis amica velim,' but written in a hand of the xvth century.

2077

Kk. v. 35.

A thick octavo, on paper, containing ff. 403, with 14 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. The quires are numbered from α to $\mu\beta$, the leaves of the first half of the quires being separately marked. The quires are in eights, excepting those at the end of S. Matthew, S. Luke, and S. John, which have only four leaves ; one leaf is cut off from quire η , but by the original scribe, so that the MS. is perfect.

QUATUOR EVANGELIA GRÆCE.

This is the MS. marked 62 by Scholz. See his *Prolegomena*, p. liv. He states that 'familie Constantinopolitanæ adhæret,' and that it was formerly the property 'Henrici Googe.'

At the end is an epigram, beginning :

Ζωὴ καὶ θάνατος ὥς πύλαι δύο...

And a versified list of the Apostles, beginning :

Δώδεκα δ' αὖ Χριστοῦ Θεοῦ μεγάλου μαθηταί...

both written in red ink.

2078

Kk. v. 36.

A foolscap quarto, on paper, of 69 leaves, dated 1688.

'A TREATISE OF SEVERALL GEOMETRICALL PROBLEMS WHICH ARE MOST NECESSARY FOR THE REGULAR AND IRREGULAR FORTIFICATIONS.' Also, A TREATISE OF FORTIFICATION.

The problems and figures face one another on opposite pages.

Opposite the 43rd leaf is a folding copper engraving, exhibiting the profile of the defences of a town. The name of Harrison is on the first fly-leaf.

2079

Kk. v. 37.

A small quarto, on silky paper, of 149 leaves, each page containing about 24 lines, neatly written in a hand of the end of the xvth, or early part of the xvith century. Various parts of the MS. are rubricated and ornamented.

‘Τοῦ μακαριωτάτου φιλοσόφου κυρίου Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ Μανασσῆ συνοψις χρονικὴ διὰ στίχων, ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου τὴν ἀρχὴν ποιουμένη καὶ διήκουσα μέχρι τῆς βασιλείας τοῦ Βοτανειάτου κυρίου Νικηφόρου. τὸ προοίμιον πρὸς τὴν σεβαστοκρατόρισσαν Κυρᾶν Εἰρήνην τὴν νύμφην βασιλέως Μαυρονῆλ ἐπὶ τῷ (sic semper) αὐταδέλφῳ αὐτοῦ κυρίῳ Ἀνδρονίκῳ.’

Begins (fol. 1):

ἡ μὲν φιλόυλος ψυχὴ ταῖς ὕλαις ἐπιχάσκει. (v. 1. p. 3, ed. Bekk.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

οὐ γὰρ περάσιμα φασὶ τὰ τῶν Γαδείρων πέρα. (v. 6733. *Id.* p. 286.)

At the end is this subscription:

εἴληφε τέλος σὺν θεῷ παντεργάτῃ
βίβλος Μανασσῆ τοῦ γραμματικωτάτου·
οἱ δ' ἀναγινώσκοντες ταύτην ἐκ πόθου
δέησιν θεῷ ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ ποιείτε,
ὅπως εὖρω ἴλεον αὐτὸν ἐν κρίσει.

2080

Kk. v. 38.

A small quarto, of 467 numbered pages and 228 blank, on paper, written in the xviiiith century.

SYLLOGE EPISTOLARUM, &c.

The collector of these was Abednego Sellers, as is attested in a note signed G. Ashby, St John's, written in the fly-leaf. Abednego Sellers was author of a history of Palmyra. His own *Index* to the volume, on p. 4, is as follows:

Litteræ ἀμοιβαῖαι inter Rev. [Guil. Lloyd], Episc. Asapheus,
et DD. Pagium Norisium, et Dodwellum vv. ell. p. 1
Epist. God. Wendelini de ætate Manilii p. 123
,, ,, de Horosopo Augusti Æs. p. 151

z z 2

Vita Bilibaldi Pirkheimerini a seipso scripta	p. 179
Provinciale vetus omnium Eutesiarum Cathedralium uni- versi orbis temp. Pipini Regis, ser. ex edit. vet. Paris, 1518, Joh. Petiti, 4°. Quam iterum luci dedit Aub. Mi- reus in Notit. Episce., pp. 65, 66, sed fide sublastâ [<i>sic</i>], interpolat.	p. 193
Theodori Archiepisc. Cant. Pœnitentiale e Cod. MS. Cantabr. [Ex lib. MS. Biblioth. Coll. S. Benedicti Cantabrig. et com- municavit benigne v. cl. Jo. Ernestus Grabe]	p. 249
Epistolæ, &c. [These do not appear]	p. 315
Seldeni et Aliorum vv. ell. Epistolæ	p. 317
Robt. Huntingtoni, S.T.P., Episc. Rapotensis [1701] et ali- orum epistl.	p. 423
The originals of these transcripts are defined in the margin.	

2081

Kk. vi. 1.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 85, with 19 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf; the MS. is imperfect at the end. f. 25 is out of its place, as it belongs apparently to the last quire.

TRACTATUS DE PENITENTIA, DE MATRIMONIO, DE SACRIS ORDINIBUS, &c.

Begins (after a prologue 'Res grandis immo primaria...' addressed to a Decanus Sarum):

Suscipe Domine me miserum peccatorem...

Ends:

...non de loco ad locum pergat: set...

2082

Kk. vi. 2.

A small thick quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 221, with 31 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. The MS. has lost its first leaf, and is imperfect at the end. There are signatures in eights and catchwords.

SERMONS IN ENGLISH ON THE GOSPELS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

Begins:

...ne oon of þe knyztis...

The obverse of the last leaf is illegible; the last words of the recto are:

...3it myche moore he was to...

These sermons are by a Wycliffite. See Kk. vi. 28, and the Preface to Forshall and Madden's edition of the Wycliffe Bible, p. xx. where a specimen will be found.

2083

Kk. vi. 3.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2084

Kk. vi. 4.

A small thick quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 247, with 22 lines in a page. The quires consist of eight leaves each. A leaf is lost after f. 7, eight leaves after f. 230, several after f. 246, and the MS. is imperfect at the end. Date (according to Scholz), the xith century.

ACTUS APOSTOLORUM ET EPISTOLÆ GRÆCÆ.

This MS. is stated by Scholz to be of the Constantinopolitan family. He has made two MSS. out of it, marking it as 9 in § 63, and 112 in § 64, of his Prolegomena to Vol. II., the one as Kk vi. 4, and the other as 2068, the number it has in Nasmith's Catalogue. Porson, in the year 1794, established its identity with the MS. marked *v* in the margin of Robert Stephens' folio edition. See Kidd's *Tracts and Criticism of Porson*, p. 299. It formerly belonged to Vatablus, whose name appears at the end.

At the beginning is also the name of J. B. Hautin.

The lacunæ are Acts iii. 6—17; 1 Tim. iv. 12—2 Tim. iv. 3; Heb. vii. 20—xi. 10, and all after Heb. xi. 23.

2085

Kk. vi. 5.

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 412 pages, numbered as far as p. 369, written in Latin, in a hand of the xviii century.

'EXPOSITIO IN PANDECTAS JUSTINIANI.'

It is imperfect at the end, the last nine Chapters of Book L. being wanting.

2086

Kk. vi. 6.

A duodecimo, on parchment, containing 58 leaves, with about 26 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the latter part of the xivth century.

1. ff. 2—6. *Fragmentum Registri Brevium.*

2. ff. 9—45. *Statuta Regis EDWARDI III.*

This is an abbreviation of all the Statutes of that reign.

3. ff. 47—55. *Statutum quartum apud Westm.* 31 EDWARDI III.—*Ordinatio facta pro Statu Terræ Hiberniæ.*

4. ff. 56—58. *Tractatus de Ponderibus et Mensuris, et de Assisa Panis.*

On f. 55 b is a receipt, in English, 'Ad delendam Maculam in Oculo.'

2087

Kk. vi. 7.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 166 leaves (excluding blanks at both ends), each page containing 30—50 lines, neatly written, in a minute contracted hand of the middle of the xviith century.

1. '*Philosophia Universalis, vulgo Metaphisica a Magistro Hugone Smith dictata et a me Roberto Trot[er]o scripta*.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Praeludium I. De natura philosophiæ. Quid sit philosophia satis constare potest...

Ends (fol. 91 b):

...movemur et quiescimus. Finis coronat opus.

2. '*Philosophia moralis vulgo Ethica, a Magistro Hugone Smith et a me Roberto Trottero diligenter conscripta*.'

Begins (fol. 92):

Praeludium de ejusdem natura. Præsuppositis iis quæ de philosophia...

Ends (fol. 162 b):

...hic quæri possent ante explicavimus.

These works, begun Dec. 12, 1664, and ended June 15, 1665, are divided into books, and contain many disquisitions, *De summo bono, De ente possibili et actuali, De signo et signato, De gaudio et tristitia, De lege positiva humanæ, De justitia, &c.*, which it is not worth while to describe more particularly.

3. '*Summa Ethicorum Aristotelis*.'

Begins (fol. 163):

Hoc (primo) libro agit philosophus de summo bono...

Ends (fol. 166 b):

...ut tyranno invictissimo satisfacere[mus] monosyllabum illud mors illigitur (?) Finis coronat opus.

The *Summa* ends with Book v. c. 11 of the *Ethics*.

2088

Kk. vi. 8.

A small octavo, on paper, containing ff. 70, with about 20 lines in a page. Date, 1517.

'ABBREVIATIO MAGISTRI SENTENTIARUM, DISTINCTIONUM
SINGULARUM SUMMARIOS COMPLECTENS.'

Begins:

Veritas [*sic*] ac novi Testamenti...

Ends:

...vident in inferno.

This is a very brief summary of the Sentences—to each book is prefixed a sort of Memoria Technica, giving a leading word by which to remember each distinction.

2089

Kk. vi. 9.

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 238, with about 25 lines in a page. Date, 1684. The last leaf is lost.

'A new Form of MEDITATIONS for every day in the year, written originally in French by R. F. JOHN CRASSET S. T., and faithfully put into English by A. H. F. M.'

Begins (after the Preface, 'There are many people already...' and Tables of the Meditations):

The first Meditation, &c. I came from God...

Ends:

...Be in mee and I you. *ibid.*

2090

Kk. vi. 10.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 152, with 17 lines in each page. It has illuminated initials, and rich borders. Date, the xvth century. Apparently of French workmanship.

'HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS SECUNDUM CONSUE-
TUDINEM ANGLYÆ.'

The Kalendar occupies 12 leaves, and the Hours begin f. 13, followed, f. 60, by the Penitential Psalms, Gradual Psalms, and Litany; in f. 83 the 'Vigilie Mortuorum' begin, and in f. 112 the 'Commendationes animarum,' the Psalms of the Passion in f. 129, and S. Jerome's Psalter preceded by the usual rubrick in f. 137; after this the MS. ends, f. 151 *b*, with a prayer to S. Sebastian in a later hand. The illuminations, with the exception of that to the 'Commendationes animarum' and S. Jerome's Psalter, have been cut out.

At the end is—

Iste liber pertinet ad me Joannys Deane.

The last leaf and the inside of the cover form a portion of a leaf of a Breviary.

2091

Kk. vi. 11.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2092

Kk. vi. 12.

A thick 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 270, with 25 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

‘VERITAS SUMMARUM THEOLOGIE’ [ALBERTI MAGNI?]

Begins (after the list of chapters, and the Prologue ‘Veritatis theologie sublimitas...’):

Deum esse multis modis ostenditur...

Ends:

...recipiet secundum merita sine fine.

This treatise, which has been ascribed to various authors, will be found in Jammy’s edition of *Albertus Magnus*, T. xiii. The MS. contains an additional paragraph at the end of the last chapter of Lib. vii. On the blank portions of f. 184, which concludes Lib. v., are two rude outline-drawings, one apparently of Henry VIII., the other a caricature of a monk.

2093

Kk. vi. 13.

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 295, with about 30 lines in a page. Date, 1660—1662.

NOTES IN ENGLISH (for the most part) ON THE GOSPELS AND ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

Begins (f. 14):

S. Luke i. v. 1. πολλοί, de quibus intelligendum sit...

Ends:

...since the Divine and sacred ends here.

Prefixed (ff. 1—3) is ‘The Contents of the 4 Evangelists as they are harmonized and divided into sections by Dr Lightfoot.’

At the beginning (f. 13) is the date, ‘Sept. 12, 1660.’ At the end, ‘Sept. 2, 1662.’

2094

Kk. vi. 14.

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 183, with 18 lines in each page. The initial letters are illuminated, and contain very curious figures of David, &c. Date, the xivth century.

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS.

The Kalendar occupies from ff. 3—8, and the Psalter begins f. 9, the initial B containing David and Goliath in the upper loop, and David as king in the lower, and ends f. 166 (the Psalms have all their numbers affixed by a later hand); the Canticles begin f. 166 *b*, and are followed by the Litany, which ends f. 183.

On the fly-leaves at the end a former possessor has inserted a few prayers; one for his two children, William and Martha.

On f. 1, the same hand that numbered the Psalms has written, in ink that once was red, 'Exemplar vetus—corrupta multa, imperfecta plurima, vide Spalmum (sic) 97.' This refers to Ps. xvi. 9, which is incorrectly read in this Psalter.

2095

Kk. vi. 15.

A small square volume, of parchment, containing three distinct tracts.

1. 75 leaves, with 29 lines in a page. Date, the xiith century.

FULCHERII CARNOTENSIS 'HISTORIA JERUSALEM.'

The present copy is continued somewhat further than li. iv. 48, and extends nearly to the end of the text of Bongarsius, ending abruptly, 'Pascalis servus [servorum] Dei, reverentissimo.' See Duchesne, Vol. iv. p. 878 c. A very few of the initials are coloured red and green. There is no division into books.

Begins:

Anno ab Incarnatione Domini millesimo nonagesimo quinto...

2. 28 leaves, each page containing about 24 lines, written in a small contracted hand of the xivth century. Interlinear and marginal notes abound in the MS.

M. T. CICERONIS LIBER DE SENECTUTE.

Begins (fol. 1):

[O] Tite siquid ego te adiuto (sic) curamve leuasso (c. 1)...

Ends (fol. ult. *b*):

...re experte probare possitis. Explicit. (c. ult.)

3. 33 leaves, (excluding slips which are interleaved here and there,) each page containing from 20 to 30 lines, written apparently in a hand of the xiith century, very full of contractions.

a. M. T. CICERONIS PARADOXA.

Begins (fol. 1):

Animaduerti, Brute, sepe Catonem auunculum tuum (c. 1)...

Ends (fol. 12 b):

...pauperes existimandi sunt. Explicit. (c. ult.)

b. EXTRACTS FROM PSEUDO-SENECA, AND OTHERS.

They are prefaced by a short and absurd notice of Seneca and his letters to St Paul, contained in eight lines (fol. 13) beginning:

Lucius Anneus Seneca de Grecis fuit: locus eius in regione Ne-ronis...

The following extracts have no titles.

Pseudo-Senecæ Constitutio de Moribus.

Begins (fol. 13):

Omne peccatum actio est... (Senecæ, *Op.* fol. 1, ed. B. de Col. Tarv. 1478.)

Ends (fol. 15 b):

...intergemiscit socius tue beatitudinis. (*Id.* fol. 1 b.)

This is almost the entire treatise of Pseudo-Seneca, really written by Martinus Dumiensis. See Dd. xv. 21. § 5.

After this follow a multitude of short moral extracts, which may perhaps be worthy of verification or examination; some of them are manifestly from Christian authors, (the words *monachus* and *ecclesiastica* occur at fols. 23 and 25). The names of Ambrosius, Xenocrates, Demosthenes, Plato, Aristoteles, Diogenes, Hermogenes, Theophrastus, Seneca, &c. occur at fol. 24 and fol. 32. The last two pages are mostly taken from Pseudo-Seneca *de Proverbiis*: the concluding words of the MS. (fol. 33) are:

Zelari hominibus viciosum. Senecæ *Op.* sig. p. 5, b. Ed. B. de Col. Tarv. 1478.

A small volume, on parchment, 186 leaves (according to the old pagination), about 30 lines in each page; handwriting of the xivth century.

1. 'HISTORIA BRUTI,' so reads the colophon (fol. 170 a): or the HISTORY of GEOFFREY of MONMOUTH.

The present scribe completed his task at Worcester in 1327 (*Ibid.*). Several pages appear to have been left blank after fol. 7. They are now filled with historical notes, and a piece of poetry commencing 'O myghty Mars that marrith many a wight:' handwriting of the xviiith century. The history is then resumed at fol. 11, but a gap occurs immediately after, the next leaf being numbered 24.

2. *A prophetic poem*, without title, handwriting somewhat later, about 50 lines in each page.

Begins (fol. 170 *a*):

[F]ebribus infectus requies fuerat mihi lectus,
Vexatus mente dormiui nocte sequente...

The following note, almost illegible, occurs on fol. 176 *b*, in the same hand: 'Istos versus dixit unus Canonicus de Bredlyngton qui fuit quasi fatuus reputatus et jacuit in lecto mortali, circa annum m.ccc.'

3. *A prophecy of Becket, Archbp. of Canterbury*: no title.

Begins (fol. 177 *a*):

Quando ego Thomas Cantuariensis archiepiscopus exulatus ab Anglia fugiebam...

4. '*Propheciam quam composuit Holpes philosophus.*'

Begins (fol. 178 *b*):

Gallorum nouitas Germanos justificabit.

At the end (fol. 179 *a*) is written, 'Propheciam...quam ego Jacobus Jocoze inueni in ecclesia beati Thome Rome, anno primo domini Bonifacii qui nomine est nono' [1389].

5. A short Latin poem with the colophon, '*Propheciam Sancti Thome Martyris*' (fol. 179 *b*).

6. Another, with the colophon, '*Propheciam quam Gyldas abbas de Glastynberi composuit.*'

Then follow several short extracts in different hands.

7. '*Prophetia Willelmi de Stapulton quondam forestarii foreste de Inglewode, anno Dom. m.ccc.lxxix.*': hand of the xviii century (fol. 182 *b*).

On fol. 185 *b* is part of a '*Prophetia abbatis Joichim* [*i.e.* Joachim, founder of the monastery of Floris] anno Dom. m.cclxxx.'

Marks of ownership, in a hand of the xvth century, 'Iste liber est Thome Pooche questoris quem accomodauit fratri magistro Lynwode,' &c.

On the last page are written, 'Nicholas Ferrar ex dono magistri Danielis Birkett,' and 'W. Staunton,' both hands of the xviii century.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 273, in double columns of 33 lines. Date, the xivth century.

'SUMMA REMUNDI' DE PENNAFORTI.

Begins (after a full table of contents) :

Quoniam ut ait Jeronimus secunda post naufragium...

Ends :

...vero perdit sicut ubi dicitur.

Printed, Rome, 1603. The last few lines are not in the MS.

2098

Kk. vi. 18.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 52, with 13 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

'PSALTERIUM BEATI GREGORII EPISCOPI,' the last word having been substituted for 'pape.'

It begins (f. 2) :

Comitetur nos quæsumus domine semper gratia tua...

Ends (f. 52) :

...O bone Jesu queso ut abluas inquitatem meam. Amen.

There are catchwords at every 8th leaf ; 4 leaves are lost between ff. 45 and 46 ; the last leaf is written in a later hand. f. 1 contains the numbers of the Penitential Psalms, Psalms of Commendation, &c.

On the inside of the cover are six lines, beginning :

Good man fool ass loute

That tearest a book w'out doubte

That dooth displease thee...

A small loose leaf in this MS. contains the heads of a Sermon on the parable of Dives and Lazarus, in a xvth century hand.

2099

Kk. vi. 19.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 138. Date, the xivth century. The first leaf is lost.

1. ff. 1—174. 18 lines in a page.

SANCTI BENEDICTI REGULA MONACHORUM.

The beginning of the prologue is lost, the first words being...[no]lite obdurare corda vestra...

After the table of contents the work begins (with an initial letter representing S. Benedict giving his rule to a monk) :

Monachorum quatuor esse genera...

Ends :

.. culmina deo protegente pervenies. Amen.

The Regula S. Benedicti will be found in the 66th volume of Migne's Patrologia.

2. ff. 75—111. In a different hand, with 23 lines in a page.

‘SANCTI BERNARDI DE PRECEPTO ET DISPENSATIONE.’

Begins (after the *Epistola Domino Abbati Columbensi*...and the prologue ‘*Qua mente jam tacebo?...*’):

Prima igitur questio circa regulam...

Ends :

...quod et studui satisfacere voluntati.

Opp. Par. 1839. T. I. coll. 1173—1214.

3. ff. 112—138. ALCUINI LIBER DE VIRTUTIBUS ET VITIIS.

Begins (after the Prologue ‘*Dilectissimo filio Vindonii comiti...*’):

Primum omnium querendum est homini...

Ends :

...perpetua coronabitur gloria. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1851. T. II. coll. 613—638.

2100

Kk. vi. 20.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 155, of which the last four are blank, with from 18 to 28 lines in each page. Written in various hands of the xvth century. There are catchwords after every 12th leaf. A leaf is lost between ff. 150 and 151.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, PRAYERS, &c.

1. ff. 1—7 *b*. ‘*Matutine in veneracione nominis Ihesu edite a beato Ricardo de Hampole.*’

Begins :

Salutem mentis et corporis donet...

2. ff. 7 *b*—10. ‘*Missa de eodem et ab eodem ut creditur edita.*’

Begins :

In nomine Ihesu omne genu...

At the end is a rubrick stating that in 1411, Robert Bishop of Salisbury ‘in castro suo Shirborne’ gave to all making use of this ‘missa’ forty days indulgence.

3. ff. 11—26 *b*. ‘*Orationes excerpte de diversis tractatibus quos composuit Beatus Ricardus heremita ad honorem nominis Ihesu.*’

4. ff. 26 *b*—39 *a*. ‘*Orationes excerpte de contemplacionibus beati Bernardi Clarevallensis abbatis.*’

5. ff. 39 *a*—51 *a*. ‘*Meditacio Sancti Anselmi ad excitandum timorem.*’

This is *Meditacio* II. of *Opp.* ed. Migne, T. 1. col. 722. ‘Terret me vita mea...

This is followed by the ‘*Oratio ante Missam.*’ Summe sacerdos et vere pontifex...*Oratio* 29. *Ibid.* 1. col. 921. ‘*Oratio contra desperationem,*’ ‘*Oratio dicenda post consecrationem et ante communicationem.*’ Bede’s Prayer on the Seven Words of Our Lord on the Cross. ‘*Oratio de Maria et Johanne,*’ followed by a ‘*Prosa Beate Marie,*’ beginning,

O Maria mediatrix compos celi glorie
Fons immense pietatis mater indulgentie
Ad te reum fugientem me benigna suscipe.

And another prayer to our Lady.

6. ff. 51 *b*—60. ‘*Verba cujusdam sancti ad excitandum compunctionem in cordibus legentium.*’

This is followed by prayers, a rubrick from S. Augustine’s, ‘*De laude Psalmorum,*’ ‘*Oratio in temptatione,*’ and other prayers, with the ‘*Passio domini nostri secundum Johannem,*’ preceded by a promise of indulgence from Pope John XXII. to all reading or hearing it.

7. ff. 61—92 *a*. ‘*Augustinus de cognitione vere vite.*’

Begins :

Sapientia Dei que os muti aperuit...

Ends :

...nos omnes ad summum bonum perducatur. Amen.

Opp. ed. Par. 1837. v. Append. col. 1465.

8. ff. 93—107 *a*. ‘*Quod non manet panis materialis factus de frumento in sacramento altaris post consecrationem.*’

This consists of extracts from various fathers. It is followed by some paragraphs ‘*De Voluntate.*’

9. ff. 107 *a*—109. *Sermo in S. Matt.* viii. 24: ‘*secundum Origenem.*’ Cum multa miranda...

Origen’s comment upon this place is wanting in the editions.

10. ff. 110—129 *a*. ‘*Liber beati Augustini de vita Christiana.*’

Begins :

Et ego peccator et ultimus...

Ends :

...non possumus, conferamus absentes.

Opp. T. vi. Append. col. 1503.

11. ff. 129 *b*—132. *Sermo in 1 Cor. iii. 12.*

Multi sunt qui lectionem istam...

12. ff. 133—149 *a*. '*Tractatus beati Augustini de visitatione infirmorum.*'

Begins :

Visitacionis gratia nepoti meo...

Ends :

...justificatus ab ipso qui vivit, &c.

Opp. T. vi. Append. col. 1671.

A few other extracts, de Confessione, from S. Augustine, 'in libro de penitentiae,' &c. follow.

An extract 'Quomodo Comprehendi potest Deus in hac vita' from the 9th chapter of the 'Flores Beati Bernardi,' follows, and one beginning 'Quid est Deus' ad papam Eugenium. The MS. is imperfect, a note at the end referring to a previous leaf which has been torn away.

2101

Kk. vi. 21.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 437, with 23 lines in each page. Date, 1440. There are a few illuminated initials and borders.

BREVIARUM SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

The MS. begins imperfectly, f. 1, with the prayer 'Deus auctor pacis et amator...' in the middle of Matins on Advent Sunday, and the Offices follow throughout the year, ending with that 'In dedicacione ecclesie,' which is unfinished, and is followed, f. 145, by commemorations of S. Stephen and S. John Evangelist; and f. 146 the hymns 'O lux beate Trinitas,' and 'Ecce jam noctis tenuatur umbra.' The next 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, and the Psalter begins f. 153, followed by the 'Te Deum,' &c. and Litany. In f. 279 is the note :

Dominus Ricardus Thirlewall scripsit hunc librum a.d. m.cccc^{mo} xl^o
ad laudem dei qui est benedictus in secula sempiterna. Amen.

The 'Commune Sanctorum' begins f. 280, and the 'Proprium Sanctorum' in f. 326, ending, f. 431 *b*, with S. Gereon. The MS. ends, f. 435, with a commemoration of S. Thomas of Canterbury, and the translation of S. Osmund.

2102

Kk. vi. 22.

A small duodecimo, on paper, containing 74 leaves (a few of which are blank), with about 14 lines in a page, written A.D. 1635, and dedicated to the Earl of Warwick.

A TREATISE ON THE JURISDICTION AND PRACTICE OF THE COURT OF STAR-CHAMBER, WITH THE PRIVILEGES OF THE LORD CHANCELLOR OR LORD KEEPER THEREIN.

Begins (after the Dedication and Contents):

To sette forth exactly the dignity of the high Court of Star Chamber would require the penne of a deep judgment...

Ends:

.. done in open Cort contrary to that which is desired by the petition, the order thereupon obteyned shall not binde the other party.
Finis.

2103

Kk. vi. 23.

A small quarto, on paper, of 67 leaves, a blank one occurring here and there, each page containing about a dozen lines, fairly written in a hand of the xvth century.

1. 'Φιλοστράτου Ἀθηναίου ἐπιστολαί.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Μειρακίω. Τὰ ῥόδα ὥσπερ πτεροῖς... (Philost. *Epist.* i. Op. p. 319. Ed. West.)

Ends (fol. 36 b, abruptly):

...ἡ δὲ Τυρὼ Ἐνιππεῖ ἐπενήξυτο. (*Epist.* xlvii. *Id.* p. 331.)

This MS. omits the xiiith epistle, and contains only the beginning of Epistle XLVII. The first forty-seven epistles are otherwise complete, with trifling exceptions.

2. Certain epistles of THEOPHYLACTUS SIMOCATTA, without title or author's name.

Begins (fol. 38):

Θέτις Ἀναξάρχῳ. Οὐ δύνασαι Θέτιδος καὶ Γαλατείας... (*Epist.* Theoph. Sim. in *Coll. Epist. Græc.* sig. χ. iii b Ed. Ald.)

Ends (fol. 44):

...τὴν ἄκαρθα (sic) ἐλλαβούμενος. (*Id.* sig. χ. vi.)

The Epistles here contained are those of Thetis to Anaxarchus, Pericles to Aspasia, Leander to Pylades, Aristoxenus to Polyxena, Chryseis to Hephæstion, Sosipater to Axiochus, Galatea to Thetis, Peitho to Hippolytus, Plato to Dionysius, and Chrysogone to Terpander. Each of these is contained in the Aldine collection.

3. The sixth Epistle of PSEUDO-ÆSCHINES.

Begins (fol. 42 b):

Αἰσχίνης. Ἀρίστων οὔτος... (*Oratt. Att.* p. 477. Ed. Saupp.)

Ends (fol. 43):

...μνήμη καὶ λόγος. (*Id.*)

4. THE CHOICE OF HERCULES BY PRODICUS, preserved by Xenophon.

Begins (fol. 43 b):

Καὶ Πρόδικος δὲ ὁ σοφὸς... (*Xenoph. Mem. Socr. Lib. II. c. 1. § 21.*)

Ends (fol. 46 b):

...τὴν πόλιν ὠφελήτεον. (*Id. § 28.*)

5. [Λιβανίου] 'περὶ ἐπισταλτικοῦ χαρακτήρος.'

Begins (fol. 48):

ὁ μὲν ἐπισταλτικὸς χαρακτήρ ποικίλος...

Ends (fol. ult. b):

...καὶ τῶν καταθυμίων ἀπολαύων.

Referred to Libanius, on the authority of Nasmith. It appears that there is a treatise of Libanius bearing much such a title, which has been printed. See Smith's *Dict. Gr. et Rom. Biogr.* s. v.

2104

Kk. VI. 24.

A small quarto, on paper, of 89 leaves, each page containing about 27 lines, neatly written in a hand of the latter part of the xvth or beginning of the xvith century. The latter part of the volume is so much injured by damp and worms, as to be in a great measure illegible.

'CODEX DE SIGNIFICATIONE VERBORUM.'

Begins (fol. 1):

Abiurare est res creditas negare periurio. Aliquando abiurare contra ius tenere. Virg. viij. En. Abiurateque (sic) rapinæ Cælo ostenduntur...

Ends (fol. ult.):

...Usque: diu. Virg. vi. En. Nec vidisse semel satis est, iuvat usque morari (see Virg. *Æn.* vi. 487).

The title is supplied by a later hand: in a blank leaf at the beginning is written, 'Ancien grammairien' in the hand of J. B. Hautin (?). On the lower margin of fol. 1 occurs this note: 'Ex bibliotheca Menteliana, Parisiis.'

This work may perhaps deserve some attention in consequence of the number of quotations which are found in it. Thus fol. 4 (s. v. *amolior*)

contains a quotation from Sisenna, lib. iv., which occurs however exactly in the same words in Nonius Marcellus. (See Krause, *Fragm. Vet. Historic. Roman.* p. 308.) From this work then, (among others,) the present dictionary seems to be compiled.

2105

Kk. vi. 25.

An octavo, on vellum, of 107 leaves, each page containing about 40 lines, neatly written in a hand of the XIIIth century. The initial letters are quaintly illuminated, and the larger capitals are simply coloured. The first leaves of the MS. are wanting. Later hands occur throughout the MS.

1. 'JULII FIRMICI [MATERNI] ASTRONOMICA.'

Begins abruptly (fol. 1):

...suis gaudentes constitute. (Jul. Firm. Mat. *Astron.* lib. ii. c. 3, p. 16, ed. Basil. 1551.)

Ends abruptly (fol. 52b):

...quas nudas decani reliquerunt. (*Id.* lib. iv. c. 16, p. 107.)

After which follows a portion of the table.

The title is supplied by a later hand.

2. M. TULLII CICERONIS SOMNIUM SCIPIONIS.

Begins (f. 53):

Cum in Affricam uenissem...

Ends (fol. 56):

.. ego somnus solutus sum.

Contains the whole section of the *De Republica*, usually called *Somnium Scipionis*.

3. 'AMBROSII MACROBII DE SOMNIO CICERONIS,' Libri II.

Begins (fol. 56b):

Inter Platonis et Ciceronis libros. (Lib. i. c. 1.)

Ends (fol. ult.):

...philosophie continetur integritas. (Lib. ii. c. ult.)

The name of J. B. Hautin occurs at the commencement. On a blank leaf at the end are various astrological diagrams.

2106

Kk. vi. 26.

A small quarto, on paper, with parchment guards at the beginning, end, and middle of each quire, containing ff. 130, with from 23 to 34 lines in each page. The quires are in twelves, and have catchwords and signatures. Date, the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS IN ENGLISH.

1. ff. 1—8 a. '
- A pistle of prayer.*
- '

Begins:

Gostely freynde in god as touchyng thyn askyng...

Ends:

...and occasyon of lettyng in þe name of Ihesu. Amen.

2. ff. 8 b—15 b. '
- A tretyse of discrecion in knowyng of spirites.*
- '

Begins:

For þi þat þ^e bene diverse kyndys of spirites...

Ends:

...consent to þe good and aȝeynstonde þe yvell. Amen.

See Ff. vi. 31, § 4.

3. ff. 15 b—26 a. '
- A pystle of discrecion in styrrynges.*
- '

Begins:

Gostely freynd in god þ^e same grace and joy...

Ends:

...for answer to alle þi letter. The grace of god be &c.

4. ff. 26 b—28 a. '
- How man's saule is made to þe ymage and þe likenes of þe holy trinite.*
- '

Begins:

Nolite confirmari &c. Be ye not in wylle to be made...

Ends:

...it is enoghe at þe fulle. Amen.

5. ff. 28 a—31 a. '
- How þe myȝtes of mans saule stonden in ye noumbre of fyfe.*
- '

Begins:

Alle þe myȝtes of mans soule bene noumbred...

Ends:

...be we fallen for synne. These amend it. Amen.

6. ff. 31 a—46. '
- A tretyse of þe stodye of Wysdome þat men clepen Beniamyn.*
- '

Begins:

A grete clerke þat men clepen Richard of Saynt Victor...

Ends:

...Beniamyn þe ȝong childe in raveschyng of mynde. Amen.

This is a translation of the Benjamin Minor of Richard of S. Victor. *Opp.*
ed. Migne, coll. 1—64.

In f. 33 is a pedigree of Jacob's family, interpreted allegorically.
ff. 47, 48 are blank.

7. ff. 49—101. '*A boke of contemplacioun p^r whiche is called þe cloude of unknowynge, in þe whiche a saule is unyd wth God.*'

Begins (after the prayer, God unto whom all hartes...and the Prologue, In þe name of þe father...and the list of chapters):

Gostely freynde in god I praye þe and I beseche þe...

Ends:

...alle god is lovers in erþe. Amen.

This is the treatise ascribed to William Exmeuse and Walter Hilton. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 272, and Ff. vi. 41, § 2. Also li. vi. 39, § 4.

In f. 55 *b* in the margin is a calculation of the number of hours, minutes, and atoms in a year.

8. ff. 102—121. '*A tretyse of pryvey counseylle.*'

Begins:

Gostly frende in god as touchyng þin inwarde occupacion...

Ends:

...þat it schall not mych erre.

See li. vi. 31, which contains a few more lines than the present copy.

9. ff. 122—127. '*A translacion of Dynyse hidde dyreynite.*'

Begins (after the Preface, This wrytyng þ^r next folowep.. and Seynt Dionyse preyer):

Thow frend Thimothe what tyme þ^r pou proposest ..

Ends:

.. aboven alle affermyng and denyngyng.

This is a translation of the '*Mystica Theologia*' of S. Dionysius Areopagita.

2107

Kk. vi. 27.

A small quarto, on paper, of 40 leaves, excluding blanks, each page containing from 30 to 40 lines, distinctly written in a not very careful hand of the latter part of the xviiith century.

'Σοφοκλέους Αΐας μαστιγοφόρος.'

Begins (fol. 3):

ἀεὶ μὲν, ὦ παῖ Λαρτίου, δέδορκά σε...

Ends (fol. ult.):

...τῶν μελλόντων ὅτι πράξει. Finis Aiakis flagelliferi.

Divided in this MS. into 1436 lines, and seemingly written out for the press. Prefixed (fol. 1) is the argument, (beginning τὸ δράμα τῆς Τρωικῆς ἐστὶν πραγματείας,) and the *Dramatis personæ*. On the back of fol. ult., perhaps in the same hand, is a fragment of an account-book,

headed '1683 M^r. Thom. Snat Deb^r.' He had received £10 'of my brother D^r.'.....Then follows the name, but unfortunately written in cypher. The handwriting is a good deal like Stanley's, especially the Greek: but if it be his, the *memorandum* cannot be by him, as he died about five years before its date.

2108

Kk. vi. 28.

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 149, in double columns of 31 lines. Date, the xvth century. The MS. is imperfect at both ends.

SERMONS IN ENGLISH ON THE GOSPELS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

Begins :

...leve : blessid be he pat is...

Ends :

...diverse tymes in þe bryngyng...

These are the same Sermons as those in Kk. vi. 2.

2109

Kk. vi. 29.

A small quarto, on silky paper, of 163 leaves, each page containing about 20 lines in the former treatise contained in the volume, and about 25 in the latter treatise. The MS. is very neatly written (perhaps not all by one hand) in a small and but little contracted character, and seems to belong to the xiiith century. The two treatises were originally distinct MSS. The titles and initials are rubricated, but there is no attempt at ornament. Later but tolerably early hands occur in the margin, and between the lines of the text.

1. 'Διονυσίου περιηγητοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέως οἰκουμένης περιήγησις.'

Begins (fol. 1) :

Ἀρχόμενος γαῖαν τε καὶ εὐρέα πόντον αἰδεῖν. (Dionys. Perieg. v. 1. p. 9. Ed. Bernh. Lips. 1828.)

Ends (fol. 30 b) :

αὐτῶν ἐκ μακάρων ἀντάξιος εἶη ἀμοιβή. (Id. v. 1186, p. 63.)

2. 'Προς τὸν πανσέβαστον σεβαστὸν Δοῦκα κύριον Ἰωάννην, τὸν μετὰ ταῦτα ἐπὶ τῶν δεήσεων, τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ παν-

σεβασμίου σεβασμίου σεβαστοῦ καὶ μεγάλου δρουγγαρίου, κυρίου Ἀνδρονίκου τοῦ Καματεροῦ, Εὐσταθίου διακόνου ἐπὶ τῶν δεήσεων καὶ μαΐστωρος τῶν ῥητόρων, τοῦ καὶ ὕστερον γεγρονότος ἀρχιεπισκόπου Θεσσαλονίκης, ἐπιστολὴ ἐπὶ ταῖς Διονυσίου τοῦ περιηγητοῦ παρεκβολαῖς· μεθ' ἣν τὸ προοίμιον εἰς τὸ πρᾶγμα, καὶ μετὰ τὸ προοίμιον αὐταὶ αἱ παρεκβολαί·

Begins (fol. 33):

Πινδάρῳ (sic) μὲν τῷ σοφῷ... (*Id.* p. 67.)

Ends (fol. ult. b):

...ἄδειν νοεῖσθαι δύναται. (*Id.* p. 316.)

This MS. of Dionysius Periegetes and of the Commentary upon it by Eustathius is mentioned by Bernhardt in his *Index Codicum* (as above p. xxxii.) It was one of the MSS. made use of by Thwaites, whose labours were transferred to Hudson's edition of the *Geogr. Gr. Min.* See Bernh. *præf.* p. ix. The title of Eustathius' commentary is given in a shorter form in Bernhardt's edition; he erroneously states that this MS. therein has *Καματοροῦ*.

2110

Kk. vi. 30.

A small quarto, chiefly on paper, containing 141 leaves, irregularly written, in different hands, in the xvth and xvith centuries.

A COLLECTION OF ALCHEMICAL AND MEDICAL TRACTS.

ff. 1—35. Various Tracts, written continuously, generally without titles. To some parts the names are attached, *Johannes Frynge*, and *Rector de Wymenton Canonicus*. They are in English.

Begins:

In sekyng ouȝte of þe sothenes of this crafte þ^t men callen Alkemye.

There are many rude drawings of various descriptions of furnaces and retorts interspersed.

ff. 36—42 b. Incomplete fragments of the *Turba Philosophorum*, the *Notabilia Philosophorum*, and the 7 termes, *Alphabet*, &c. of Alchemy, in English.

ff. 42 b—46. A *Fragment of George Ripley's Compendium of Alchemy*.

See Ff. ii. 23.

This is written as prose. It extends to the eighth stanza, inclusive, of *Congelacyon*.

Begins :

In the begynnyng when þ^u mad all thyng of noȝhte.

Ends :

Lyeke as in blackenes moystor doth hym shewe

Be colours varyante ay newe and Newe.

ff. 47—50. Medical Receipts and Astrological Notes of Nativities in the years 1483—1504.

ff. 51—62. Medical and Alchemical Tracts.

The first is styled 'A Compendyos Abstract of Alkamy, drawyn out of Latyn.' The name Ramundus, de Lapide, appears on f. 60.

The remaining Tracts are in Latin.

f. 63. '*Scientia ad extrahendum 5^{ta}m essentiam de Antimonio*, i. e. *Marcasita Plumbea*.'

ff. 63 b—69. '*Magisterium Lucis Johannis de Rupe scissa*.'

Printed in Mangetus, *Bibl. Chem. Civios*, T. II. p. 84.

ff. 71—86. '*Principia Practicalia*.'

This is incomplete at both ends. The initial capitals of the second and third books, which appear, are richly illuminated.

The second book begins :

Ablucio enim aque fit distillando...

ff. 87—103 a. '*Breve Breviarium*,' R[ogeri] B[acon].

See Tanner, who names this MS.

Begins :

Breve Breviarum breviter abbreviatum sufficit intelligenti...

Ends :

...acute dissolvens custodi igitur ipsum, &c.; et redde Deo gratias.

ff. 103 b—109. *Various Alchemical Tracts*.

Among these is *Secretum secretorum*. *Pretium impretiabile*, &c. On f. 110 are scribbled receipts in Latin and English.

ff. 111—117. *Speculativa Arnoldi de Villa Nova*.

Begins :

Hic incipit quidam liber abbreviatus valde certus...

Ends :

...nullus philosophus meliora dixit.

ff. 118—125. *Practica Magistri Arnoldi de Villa Nova*.

Begins :

Manifestum est quod lapis...

Ends :

...et esse socius sapientum antiquorum.

The remainder of the volume is filled with miscellaneous receipts. In the earlier part of this volume some receipts have been cut out and abstracted.

2111

Kk. vi. 31.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 93 (paged), with 43 lines in a page. Many of the leaves that remain are destroyed by damp and ill usage, and the first 18 leaves and f. 74 have been torn away.

‘S. THOMÆ AQUINATIS EXPOSITIO IN JOB.’

Begins (cap. v. 12):

possint perducere ad efficaciam...

Ends:

...ad futuram gloriam que durat per omnia secula seculorum.

Amen.

Opp. ed. Rom. T. XIII.

2112

Kk. vi. 32.

An octavo, on paper, containing 158 leaves, irregularly numbered, badly written in a hand of the xvth century. It is imperfect at the beginning, the first folio being numbered 14.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

2113

Kk. vi. 33.

A small octavo, of vellum, containing altogether 129 leaves written fairly but irregularly, with a good margin.

1. AN ALMANACK IN ENGLISH, CALCULATED FOR CYCLES COMMENCING 1463, 1482, and 1501.

The vertical columns for every month are headed ‘Number of dayes,’ ‘dawnynge,’ ‘Sun risynge,’ ‘Greis of signes,’ ‘Houris of Planet,’ ‘Sun sett,’ ‘Darknyght,’ and on the opposite page appears the year in the three consecutive lunar cycles, and the hour and minute when there is New and Full Moon on any day of the month. The leaves containing August and October are torn out. There follow various tables of Eclipses solar and lunar, &c., also the remains of a volvelle. This part contains at present 14 leaves.

2. A BOOK OF MEDICAL RECEIPTS, with rubricks.

This contains 113 leaves.

Begins:

For to make a bocche to gadere. Take honey and floure...

Ends:

...mynge hem to gyder to þe wounde.

There are several leaves probably written by the same hand inserted irregularly. On one is the commencement of an Alphabetical work *de gradibus Simplicium*. The first two leaves are filled with receipts in a more modern hand, as well as two paper fly-leaves inserted before § 1. The name of Dullingworth appears on the last leaf.

2114

Kk. vi. 34.

A duodecimo, on silky paper, of 41 leaves, (excluding blanks at both ends, which are mostly of a different paper,) each page containing about 22 lines, written in a hand which seems to belong to the early part of the xvith century. Marginal notes occur in a somewhat later hand.

LONGINUS DE SUBLIMITATE.

Begins (fol. 1):

Τὸ μὲν τοῦ Κεκκιλίου (sic)... (c. 1, p. 3. Ed. Weisk. Oxf. 1820.)

Ends (fol. ult. b):

...αὐτοῦ τοῦ ὕψους μοῖραν ἐπεχόντων ὡς ἡμῖν. (c. ult. *Id.* p. 112.)

The name of Longinus is written (both in Greek and Latin) in the blank leaves at the commencement in a very similar hand, in which (beside references to Longinus) is written the well-known ode of Sappho, beginning *Φαίνεται μοι κείνος ἴσος θεοῖσιν*, and ending abruptly *ἀλλὰ πᾶν τολματὸν, ἐπεὶ πένητας*.

This MS. (also called Codex Eliensis from having been in Bp Moore's possession) was consulted by Toup and Hudson, but deserves, according to Weiske (p. xxiv.), a better examination. The later notes in the margin he considers to be taken from the edition of Paulus Manutius. 'Ab hac certe pauca eorum discrepant.'

2115

Kk. vi. 35.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

2116

Kk. vi. 36.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 36, with 17 lines in a page. Date, the xvith century.

A SERMON IN FRENCH 'SUR LE PASSAGE S. MATHIEU XI.' 28.

Begins:

Je suys d'aduis le propos estre raisonnable...

Ends:

...nous vueille tous conduire. Amen.

The initial letter is illuminated, and round the page there is a very beautiful border.

To f. 1 is pasted the print (1670) of Bishop Hacket.

2117

Kk. vi. 37.

An octavo, on vellum, containing ff. 127, with 26 lines in a page. Many of the leaves are much injured by damp and stains. Date, the xivth century.

TRACTATUS IN DECEM PRECEPTA.

Begins :

Non habebis deos alienos, Exodi 20. In hoc mandato sicut liquet ex glosis diversis...

Ends :

...ut quia ceteros vidit inferiores seipsum preferret in deum.

At the end is a legal 'Certificatorium' respecting two persons 'in villa de Sudbury.'

2118

Kk. vi. 38.

An oblong octavo, on paper, containing 186 leaves (about one-fourth of which are blank), badly written in a contemporary hand.

'A JOURNAL OFF THE HOWSE OF COMMONS ATT THE PARLIAMENT BEGUN ATT WESTMINSTER, 3^o NOV. 1640, A^o. REGIS CAR. 16^o.'

It ends on the 4th January, 1640-41, and, omitting many things recorded in the printed Journal of the House of Commons for that period, contains entries not to be found therein, with short notes of some of the debates.

The writer records himself as 'being returned Burgess for Stamford in Lincolnshire.' The Members for Stamford in that Parliament were Geoffrey Palmer and Sir Thomas Hatcher, Kt. The former was probably the author of this Journal. He reported cases in the King's Bench from 17 JAMES I. to 4 CHARLES I., printed in 1678. He was made Attorney-General and created a Baronet by CHARLES II. in 1660, and died in 1670. His epitaph is given by Le Neve.

At the end of the volume, written with the book reversed, are 17 leaves, containing :

Notes on the law of treason — 'The case of the Earl of Strafford, in Westminster Hall, 17 April, 1641. — 'The King's Speech, 1 Maii, 1641,' in Strafford's case. — 'A protestation made by the Howse of Commons, 3^o. Maii, 1641,' for the maintenance of the reformed religion, &c. — 'In the case of Mr Percy and others,' upon their 'conspiring to bring up the army to awe the Parliament.'

2119

Kk. vi. 39.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 191, with 16 lines in each page. The initials are illuminated. Date, about 1400. There are catchwords at every 8th leaf.

A book of PSALMS and OFFICES, formerly belonging to some English nunnery. The contents are as follows:

- f. 3. Pss. 1—20.
 - f. 23. The seven Psalms, fifteen Psalms, and Litany.
 - f. 44. The Office 'In vigiliis defunctorum.'
 - f. 76 *b*. 'Commendacio defunctorum.'
 - f. 92 *b*. Pss. 110—147.
 - f. 116 *b*. 'Quicumque vult,' followed by 'Devotiones ad Crucem,' with promises of indulgence, and a curious representation of the Cross in f. 124 *b*.
 - f. 126. Prayers to angels and saints, beginning with S. Michael and ending with S. Sytha.
 - f. 149. 'Orationes dicende a sacerdotibus ante altare et ante missam.'
 - ff. 156 to the end are written in a different hand, and contain devotions to our Lady, the cross, and various saints, and lastly to the Holy Spirit, ending with a Litany.
- In f. 178 is a prayer for the soul, 'famuli tui henrici regis,' and in f. 191, at the end of the Litany, a prayer, 'ut abbatissam et priorissam nostram conservare et confortare digneris,' with which the MS. ends, the last leaf being lost. A leaf has also been lost after ff. 164 and 169. On f. 26 is written the name George Beckensall.

2120

Kk. vi. 40.

An octavo, on paper, containing 58 leaves (6 of which are blank), neatly written, in an Italian hand, in the reign of CHARLES I.

'REPERTORIUM SIVE ELENCHUS PARLIAMENTORUM DE ANNIS EDW. III., RIC. II., HEN. IV., HEN. V., HEN. VI., ET EDW. IV.'

It is an alphabetical index of the subjects of the Statutes passed in those reigns. On the back of the title-page is a list of the Sovereigns of England from HENRY III. to CHARLES I.

2121

Kk. vi. 41.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 125, with 18 lines in a page. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—21. *Speculum Peccatoris Ricardi Hampole*, erroneously ascribed to S. Bernard in the MS.

Begins :

Quoniam karissime in hujus via vite...

Ends :

...novissima tua prudenter provideas.

This is printed amongst *Opp. S. Augustini*. Par. 1837. T. vi. Append. coll. 1433—1442. See Dd. xv. 21, § 6.

The next three leaves are blank.

2. ff. 25—28 b. '*Sermo Sancti Augustini de Confessione.*'

Begins :

Spiritus sanctus medelam purgandi...

3. ff. 28 b—34 a. '*Sermo ejusdem de eodem.*'

Remedia purgandi facinoris...

4. ff. 34 a—38 b. '*Sermo ejusdem de confessione et conversione.*'

Omnis qui se agnoscit ..

5. ff. 38 b—46 a. '*Sermo ejusdem de oratione Dominica.*'

Annua nobis dominica...

6. ff. 46 a—56 a. '*Ejusdem de Igne Purgatorio.*'

Sermo 104 Append. v. 2601. In lectione apostolica que nobis...

7. ff. 56 a—61 a. '*Sermo ejusdem de die judicii.*'

Sermo 249 Append. v. 2998. Rogo vos fratres karissimi...

8. ff. 61 a—77 a. '*Sermo ejusdem vel liber de gaudio electorum et dampnatorum supplicio.*'

This is the spurious treatise, *De tribus habitaculis*, vi. Append. 1443—1450.

9. ff. 77 a—80 a. '*Sermo ejusdem de vita eterna.*'

Sermo 84. v. 646. Dixit Dominus cuidam adolescenti...

10. f. 80. '*Sermo ejusdem de fine sine fine.*'

O quanta erit illa felicitas...

11. ff. 81—83 a. '*Secreta meditacio beati Ieronimi.*'

Begins :

Pensandum quippe est cum jam peccatrix...

Ends :

...indeclinabiliter custodire.

12. ff. 83 a—93. '*Revelatio notabilis valde et ideo notate bene.*'

Begins :

Videbar michi in nocte sancti Bricii...

Ends :

...tante necessitati porrigant solacium.

13. ff. 94—99 b. '*De quadam anima in purgatorio existente et diversimode punita.*'

Begins :

Legitur in sexto libro capitulo tricesimo nono Revelacionum beate Birgitte...

Ends :

...ab amicis eorum post mortem.

This is an extract from the Revelations of S. Bridget.

14. ff. 99 b—103 b. '*De Commendacione divine misericordie.*'

Begins :

Nota secundum Thomam in summa veritatis theologie...

Ends :

...ad quem locum perducatur nos Deus. Amen.

This is from the '*Summa Veritatis Theologiæ*' ascribed to Petrus Thomas, Albertus Magnus, &c.

15. ff. 103 b—113 a. '*Epistola Venturini contra spiritum blasphemie.*'

Begins :

Fratri Rogero, &c. Scribo illi quem facie ignoro...

Ends :

...oracionibus adjurabo. Valeas semper in christo. Amen.

This is most likely Venturinus de Bergamo, of whom see Quetif, *Scriptores Ordinis Prædicatorum*, i. p. 620.

16. ff. 113 b—124. '*De utilitate temptationum et tribulationum quibus Deus electos suos temporaliter affligi et fatigari permittit.*'

Begins :

Fidelis Deus ait Apostolus...

Ends :

...tibi reservatur hereditas eterna. Quam nobis, &c.

2122

Kk. vi. 42.

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 310 leaves (some of which are blank), written in Law-French, in a bad hand of the xviiith century.

ABSTRACTS OF LAW READINGS AND MOOT CASES FROM 1613
TO 1621.

The Inns and Readers were the following :—

Lyons Inn: Messrs. Denn, Shilton, Roe, and Davys of the Inner Temple.

New Inn: Messrs. Moody, Bartlet, Jermyn, Mansell, Blacknell, Rives of the Middle Temple, Landen, Whitlock, Hoskins, Savage, and Lane.

Staple Inn: Messrs. Crawley, Whisler, and Fesant.

Davyes [Thavies] Inn: Messrs. Wright and Glanvill.

Clements Inn: Messrs. Martin of the Inner Temple, Chapman, and Wild.

Cliffords Inn: Messrs. Drury, Lane, Foster, Ould, and Merefield.

Furnivals Inn: Readers' names not given.

Bernards Inn: Messrs. Dover, Hudson, Godbolt, and Jenkins.

The names of the Moot-men are not given. There are amongst them a few 'Cubbard Cases.'

The Writer of the book appears to have been himself engaged at the Moots, as he occasionally heads a paragraph with '*Mon Argument*,' but his name nowhere occurs. In a former Catalogue the MS. was attributed to Robert Nicholas, who was successively a Baron of the Exchequer and Justice of the Upper Bench in the Commonwealth.

2123

Kk. vi. 43.

A small 12mo, on paper, excepting f. 9 which is parchment, containing ff. 77, with 33 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—9. EXPOSITIO IN ORATIONEM DOMINICAM, from the Summa of S. Thomas Aquinas.

Begins :

Pater noster ut in summa exponatur, Sciendum est quod in oratione Dominica...

Ends:

...dicenda ad patrem. Qui vixit, &c.

2. ff. 10—28. 'TRACTATUS FRATRIS THOME DE AQUINO DE ARTICULIS FIDEI' et 'DE SACRAMENTIS ECCLESIE.'

Begins:

Postulat a me vestra dilectio...

Ends:

...surget corpus spirituale. Ad quam gloriam, &c.

This is Opusc. v. of *Opp.* T. xvii.

3. ff. 28—70.

Begins:

Credo in unum Deum, &c. Primum quod necessarium est...

Ends:

...et quod venturus sit ad iudicium.

This is Opusc. vi. *Ibid.*

A list of theological terms and a few notes follow. On f. 77 are memorandums of accounts.

2124

Kk. vi. 44.

A small duodecimo, on parchment, containing 150 leaves (a few of which are blank), with about 30 lines in a page, written in Law-French and Latin, in a hand of the xivth century. Blanks were left for the initial letters, which have not been supplied. This MS. is not noticed in the Record edition of the Statutes.

A COLLECTION OF ANCIENT STATUTES.

Ff. 1—12 contain the titles of the Chapters of the first five Statutes, and an Index to them all.

1. f. 13. Magna Carta Regis EDWARDI I., A.D. 1297.
2. f. 18. Carta de Foresta Regis EDWARDI I., A.D. 1300.
3. f. 21. Provisiones de Merton. 20 HEN. III., A.D. 1235-6.
4. f. 23 *b.* Statutum de Marleberg. 52 HEN. III., A.D. 1267.
5. f. 30 *b.* Statuta Westm. Prima. 3 EDW. I., A.D. 1275.
This is divided into 49 instead of 51 Chapters.
6. f. 44 *b.* Statuta Gloucestr'. 6 EDW. I., A.D. 1278.
7. f. 48 *b.* Explanaciones Statutorum Gloucestr'.
8. f. 49 *b.* Statuta Westm. Secunda. 13 EDW. I., A.D. 1285.
9. f. 78. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 18 EDW. I., A.D. 1289-90.
10. f. 78 *b.* Quot Modis Calumpnianda sunt Essonia. (*Temp. incert.*)
11. f. 79 *b.* Novum Statutum de Scaccario. (*Temp. incert.*)
12. f. 83. Districciones Scaccarii.

In some MSS. this is given as a part of the preceding Statute, and not as a separate Instrument. See Record. ED. I. 197.

13. f. 84. Dies Communes in Banco. (*Temp. incert.*)
14. f. 84 b. Dies Communes in Placito Dotis. (*Temp. incert.*)
15. f. 85. Nove Ordinaciones. 5 EDW. II., A.D. 1311.
16. f. 96. Articuli super Cartas. 28 EDW. I., A.D. 1300.
17. f. 103. Articuli super Cartam de Foresta. 34 EDW. I., A.D. 1306.
This MS. dates this Statute 4 instead of 34 EDW. I.
18. f. 105 b. Articuli super Constituciones de Merton (quoad quantum Capitulum).
19. f. 106. Statutum Ebor'. 12 EDW. II., A.D. 1318.
20. f. 109. Modus Levandi Fines. (*Temp. incert.*)
21. f. 109 b. Statutum de Bigamis. 4 EDW. I., A.D. 1276.
22. f. 110 b. Composicio de Ponderibus. (*Temp. incert.*)
23. f. 111 b. Distinccio Sokagii.
24. f. 112. Tractatus de antiquo dominico Corone.
25. f. 112 b. Expositio vocabulorum contentorum in Magna Carta.
26. f. 113 b. Statutum de Defensione Juris Amissi. 20 EDW. I., A.D. 1291-2.
27. f. 114 b. Prerogativa Regis. (*Temp. incert.*)
28. f. 116 b. Statutum Hibernie de Homagiis Participum. 20 HEN. III., A.D. 1236.
29. f. 117. De presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum. 20 EDW. I., A.D. 1291-2.
30. f. 117 b. Articuli pro Clero. 9 EDW. II., A.D. 1315-16.
31. f. 120 b. De Utlagaria.
32. f. 121 b. Statutum de Finibus et Attornatis. (*Temp. incert.*)
33. f. 122. Statutum de Viris Religiosis. 7 EDW. I., A.D. 1279.
34. f. 123. Vetus Statutum de Scaccario. 10 EDW. I., A.D. 1282.
The title on the *Roll* is 'Provisiones facte in Scaccario.' See Record Ed. which gives the date 12 EDW. I.
35. f. 124 b. Principium Itineris.
36. f. 125. Discripcio Conspiratorum. 33-34 EDW. I., A.D. 1305-6.
37. f. 125 b. Quo Warranto.
This differs very considerably from the Statute 18 EDW. I.
38. f. 126 b. Statutum de Quo Warranto Novum.
39. f. 126 b. Quedam notabilia de Quo Warranto.
40. f. 127. De Conjunctim Feoffatis.
41. f. 129. Diffinicio Homagii.

42. f. 129 *b*. Sacramentum Regis in Coronatione sua.

Given in the Record Ed. of the Statutes (I. 168) from a Roll in the Treasury of Canterbury Cathedral.

43. f. 130. Sacramentum Consiliariorum Domini Regis.

Given, with variations, in the Record Ed. (I. 248) *ex Rot. Claus. 35 Edw. I. m. 7d.*

44. f. 130 *b*. Sacramentum Justiciariorum.

This is not the same as that given in the Record Ed. in the reign of EDW. III.

45. f. 131. Juramentum Vicecomitum.

Given in the Record Ed. I. 247.

46. f. 131 *b*. Ubi jacet Duellum, et ubi magna Assisa.

See Record Ed. I. 218.

This appears to have been originally the end of the Volume: the following leaves are of a different size, and written in a different hand.

Ff. 132, 133, which appear to have been fly-leaves, contain a table of the succession of the Kings of England, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to RICHARD II., the genealogy of the Virgin Mary, the division of the Earth between the sons of Noah, and a list of English Counties.

47. f. 134. Statutum de Terris amortizandis.

It is dated in this MS. 17 EDW. I., but the printed copies make it 27 EDW. I. See Record Ed. I. 131.

48. f. 135. Statutum Inquisicionum de Terris amortizandis. 20 EDW. I., A.D. 1291-2.

49. f. 137 *b*. Statutum de Viris Religiosis. 7 EDW. I., A.D. 1279

The same as Article 33.

2125

Kk. vi. 45.

A small 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 147, with 26 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. A leaf has been torn away between ff. 144 and 145. ff. 1 and 70 have illuminated initials and borders.

DIURNALE SECUNDUM USUM ANGLIÆ .

It contains the offices for the diurnal hours throughout the year from Advent to the 24th Sunday after the octave of Pentecost. The Proprium Sanctorum begins f. 70 with S. Nicholas, and ends f. 135 with S. Birinus Episcopus. This is followed by the office 'In dedicatione ecclesie,' and the Commune Sanctorum begins f. 137 *a*, with which the MS. ends f. 146.

2126

Kk. vi. 46.

An 18mo, on parchment, containing ff. 195, with 17 lines in each page. It has illuminated initials. Date, the xivth century.

PSALTERIUM CUM KALENDARIO.

The first leaf contains the hymn *Veni Creator Spiritus*, the next six contain the Kalendar, and f. 7 is occupied with the initial B of Ps. 1, the illuminations being injured by damp.

It ends, f. 195 *b*, incompletely, Ps. cxliv. 15,
et tu das escam illorum in tempore opportuno.

2127

Kk. vi. 47.

A 24mo, on parchment, containing 160 ff., with 16 lines in each page. It has rubricated initial letters and a few borders. Date, the xvth century.

HORE BEATÆ MARIE VIRGINIS.

In f. 3 a former possessor has written the epacts, golden numbers, &c. for the years 1585—1595; the Kalendar occupies ff. 5—16; the Hours begin f. 17 with the rubrick '*Matutine sanctissime virginis marie in honore eiusdem*;' in f. 59 the seven penitential Psalms, followed by the 15 Psalms and Litanies; f. 82 the *Commemoratio Defunctorum*; f. 116 *Commendaciones Animarum*; f. 135 the fifteen Oes; and in f. 148 Bede's prayer on the seven Words in another hand, which has added other prayers, ending f. 157.

In the Kalendar is an obituary notice of *Johannes Poulett*, and at the end the name of '*Tomas Cordry*, vii. Sept. 1584.'

2128

Kk. vi. 48.

A 24mo, on parchment, containing ff. 114, with 17 lines in each page. It has illuminations and borders. Date, the xvth century.

HORE BEATÆ VIRGINIS, &c.

The contents are :

- ff. 3—14. Kalendarium.
- 15—18. Hore sancte crucis, with an illumination of the Crucifixion.
- 19—22. Hore Sancti Spiritus, with an illumination of the day of Pentecost.
- 23—34. Officium misse Sancte Marie, with an illumination of the B. V. Mary and Child and adoring angels.

ff. 35—40. *Obsecro te domine* and *O Intemerata*.

41—82. *Hore beate Marie Virginis secundum usum romane ecclesie*, with an illumination of the Nativity.

83—97. *Septem psalmi cum litania*, with an illumination of King David(?) injured by damp.

98—112. *Vigilie mortuorum*, with the usual illumination.

2129

Kk. vi. 49.

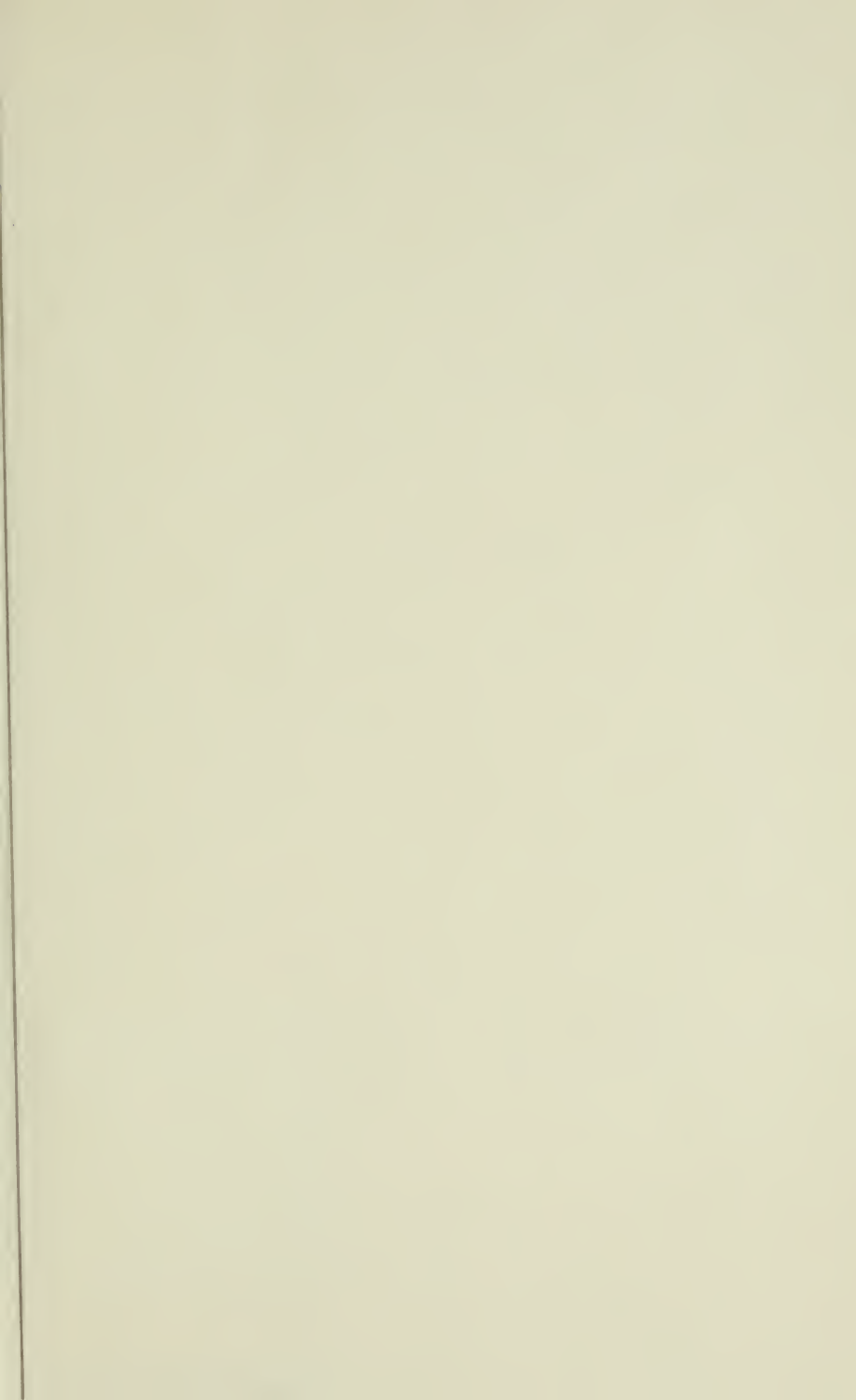
A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 489, in double columns with 30 lines in each column. The initial letters are alternately red and blue. Date, the xvth century. There are catchwords at every 8th leaf.

BREVIARIUM [SECUNDUM USUM ROMANUM (?).]

The first five leaves contain the Kalendar, the leaf for September and October being lost. The services for Advent Sunday begin f. 6; and the dominical and ferial offices go on regularly through the year, ending f. 189. The Psalter follows, preceded by the hymns *Primo dierum omnium* and *Nocte surgentes vigilemus omnes*, and ends with the Litany f. 276. The obsequium defunctorum follows, and then the Officium beate Marie, and the Officium novit. ordinatus. The series of rubricks respecting the feasts (written in black, but scored under with red ink, as are all the rubricks in this MS.) follows, f. 289, and the Proprium Sanctorum begins f. 294 with the Vigil of S. Saturninus, ending with beatus Petrus Alexander f. 465. A short 'hore beate Virginis Marie a crastino octavum epiphanie usque ad purificationem' follows: then f. 467, the Benedictio salis et aque; and in f. 469, the Commune Sanctorum, with which the MS. ends f. 489.

A leaf is lost between ff. 308 and 309. The MS. is bound in morocco by Hering, and has a silver-gilt clasp: it was formerly in the possession of the Rev. J. Hildyard, late Fellow of Christ's College, whose name is in the beginning, with the date 1839.

END OF VOL. III.





GETTY CENTER LIBRARY



3 3125 00593 0223

